_SYS AJCC ID (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2815

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMAID_AJCCID</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7189] %V1 is not valid for %F1. (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC ID" is not valid for AJCC ID

Description

(SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit checks that the AJCC ID assigned to the case is a valid code, left-justified.

If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as this data item is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

The AJCC ID is based on the chapter ID in the AJCC 8th Edition which applies to the site/histology combination staged in the chapter. AJCC ID "XX" is assigned to all combinations of site/histology that are not included in an AJCC 8th Edition chapter.

Another edit, _SYS, AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the AJCC ID assigned is valid for the coded site, histology, and schema discriminator if required. The edit, _SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR), checks that the data item is not collected for pre-2018 diagnoses.

This edit is skipped if AJCC ID is blank.
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description updated to note that edit skipped if AJCC ID is blank. Previously noted that blank allowed for pre-2018 cases.

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, field must be left-justified

_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:56:03

Edit Tag N2822

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
AJCC ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] AJCC ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit checks that AJCC ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the
_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
AJCC ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N4203

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
AJCC ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] AJCC ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit is skipped for any of the following:
- Diagnosis date is blank (unknown) or invalid.
- CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1.

AJCC ID is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit checks that AJCC ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the AJCC ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+
_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

diagnoses.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18A metafile

SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2843

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Original</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Current</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC9TH_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_HIST_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCCID2018STGP</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCCID9THSTGP</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGEAJCCID</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7215] Reported %F2: %V2 not valid for %V5, %V6/%V7, SD1:%V8, SD2:%V9, Sex, Age, %V1 (COC)
Reported AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" not valid for "value of Primary Site", "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", SD1:"value of Schema Discriminator 1", SD2:"value of Schema Discriminator 2", Sex, Age, "value of Date of Diagnosis"
Description

(This edit checks that the AJCC ID is valid for the site, histology, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) if required. AJCC ID is used to identify site, histology, and behavior combinations by AJCC 8th Edition chapter. If there is an edit failure, the problem may lie in coding or a registry software issue, as AJCC ID is derived from the coded component variables and is not itself directly coded. Other edits check on the validity of codes of the component variables, though invalid codes will also cause this edit to fail.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Primary Site is blank
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank

AJCC ID is assigned for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 for all primary site and histology combinations listed below. AJCC ID is assigned for other values of Behavior Code ICD-O-3 as shown. The assignment of an AJCC ID does not determine reportability requirements with respect to Behavior Code ICD-O-3; consult standard setter requirements for reportability questions. The edit is passed if an AJCC ID is assigned for a benign histology that is not considered reportable and is not staged by AJCC but may be coded as reportable by agreement.

Not every site/histology combination for Schema IDs is included by AJCC. Schema IDs, as shown in another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), include all combinations of site and histology, and are used in SEER EOD coding, the assignment of Summary Stage 2018, and the assignment of Site-Specific Data Items (SSDIs). AJCC ID must be coded "XX" for all site/histology/behavior combinations that are not included by AJCC. If Diagnosis date is 2018 or later, AJCC ID may not be blank.
Two AJCC IDs are listed for site/histologies from Chapter 45 of the AJCC 8th Edition. This chapter includes soft tissue sarcomas that are not stageable. These sites/histologies are assigned a disease value of 45 in some AJCC documentation. Versions 08 and 09 of the TNM.DLL may have assigned an AJCC ID of XX as these sites/histologies are not stageable. Either value of AJCC ID, 45 or XX, will pass the edit for AJCC API Version Original or AJCC API Version Current of 08.XX.XX or 09.00.00. The edit will also pass AJCC ID XX coded for 8441/2 for C569, and C570 prior to 2021; the edit will pass AJCC ID XX coded for 8380/2 for C540-C559 prior to 2021. These are new histology/behavior codes for 2021+. The edit will pass AJCC ID XX coded for 8085/3 and 8086/3 for C510-C519 and C529 for 2018-2021. These are new histology/behavior codes for 2022+.

The following list shows the AJCC ID, AJCC chapter name, site, histologies, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) where applicable. Where schema discriminators are blank (not applicable), they are converted to "X" for edit processing. Sex codes are mapped to schema discriminator 1 codes for certain histologies in the peritoneum, to distinguish between Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female) and sarcomas in the peritoneum (male). Age is mapped to Schema Discriminator 1 for Leukemia, specified histologies, to distinguish between 83.2, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children, and 83.3, Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Updated Description, Edit logic to include 83.3, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children

NAACCR v18C
- AT statements changed to INLIST to correctly convert 55.A and 55.B to 55, 77.A and 77.B to 77
- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 11.1, C111
- Description, logic updated to require Sex codes 2, 6 for all histologies for 55.B, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP statements
- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 only = 0 for 82.1
Description, logic mapping Schema Discriminator 1 to X for 82.1 deleted
- Logic corrected, age for 83.2 = 000-019, 999; age for 83.3 = 020-120
- Description updated to exclude 8041, C809 in AJCC ID 46 (Merkel Cell).
- Description updated to include behavior 3 only with 8190, 8247, C809.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to pass AJCC ID assignment for benign histology (Behavior Code ICD-O-3, 0, 1) that is not considered reportable and is not staged by AJCC but may be coded as reportable by agreement
- Description, logic modified to pass AJCC ID of XX assigned by TNM.DLL for sites/histologies included in Chapter 45.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, 8540/2 added to 48.1
- Description updated, 8441 with Behavior 2 added to 55.A (Ovary and Fallopian Tube)
- Description modified, C253 removed as primary site for AJCC ID 34, Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas
- Description, logic modified, skip for empty AJCC ID removed
- Description updated, Schema Discriminator 2 added for C473, C475, C493-495; 1 for AJCC ID 41, 2 and 8 for AJCC ID 42, 9 for AJCC ID 45
- Description updated, Cervix 9th Edition added; site/histo checked in separate table for 9th Edition
- Description updated, 70, 9150 "(2018-2020)" added; 79.0, 9826 "(2018-2020)" added;
- Description updated, 83.2, 9835-9836 removed; 83.3, 9728, 9729, 9835, 9836 removed
- Description updated, AJCC ID 15, histo range 8103-8110 changed to 8103, 8110
- Description updated, 8380 with Behavior 2 added to AJCC ID 53 (Corpus Carcinoma)
- Description updated, AJCC ID 79.6, histo range 9714-9719 changed to 9714, 9716-9719
- Description updated, AJCC ID 79.7, histo range 9650-9666 changed to 9650-9653, 9655-9659, 9663
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45, 9140, site range C470-C699 changed to C470-C539,C569-C695, C699
- Description, C474 assigned to AJCC ID 42 for 2018-2020, to AJCC ID 41 for 2021+
- Logic updated, AJCC ID 42, C474, 2018-2020, set to pass; AJCC ID 41, C474, 2018-2020 set to fail
- Description updated, AJCC ID 77.A, C755 added as site
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45, C540-C559, 9140 removed
- Description updated, AJCC ID 79.1, 9675, 9684 removed
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45, separate group added for C510-C519, 9020 not included
- Description updated, AJCC ID 70, 9530, 9540, 9580-9581 added
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45, C698 added
- Description updated, AJCC ID 75, Behavior 0 and 1 removed

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, C474 allowed for AJCC ID 41 or 42 for 2018-2020; AJCC ID 41 only for 2021+
- Logic updated to check table NINTHSTGP for 2021+ for C530-C539 if Histologic Type = 8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8805, 8933, 8980, 9110, 9581, 9700-9701

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, histologies for cervix moved around among AJCC IDs 42, 45, 52, and 54.1, marked if applicable only for 2018-2020 or
2021+
- Logic updated for C530-C539, CHANGEAJCCID table checked for histologies assigned to different schemas 2018-2020 and 2021+; table checked for histologies with no AJCC staging 2021+
- Description updated, histos added for 2022
- Logic updated, skip added for blank Primary Site (included in Description)
- Logic updated for AJCC ID and group values, "XX " changed to "XX", trim-both added
- Description, logic updated, C474 not allowed for AJCC ID 42, 2018-2020.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks histologies added to and removed from staging by AJCC by diagnosis date; disabled for 2022 diagnosis year
- Description updated, 8441 with Behavior 2 added to AJCC ID 53 (Corpus Carcinoma)

NAACCR v22B
- Edit logic corrected, local variable name created for assignment of error messages; local variable msgname created for mapping local variable name or table variable gpname in final error message

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, AJCC IDs 19 and 21 for Appendix, Anus identified for 2018-2022, site/histology groups added for 2023+.
- Description updated, AJCC ID 72 identified for 2018-2022, new AJCC IDs 72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord other, and 72.2, Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma added
- Description updated, 8044, 8310 added to Histologies for AJCC ID 36, Lung
- Logic updated, added lookup in reference table for primary sites with AJCC Version 9 staging; if Version 9 staging, further lookup in Version 9 table for site, histology
- Description updated, 8455 removed from 34, NET Pancreas
- Logic updated, commented block deleted
- Description, logic updated, either 45 or XX accepted as AJCC ID if AJCC API Version Current or Version Original = 08.XX.XX or 09.00.00.
- Logic corrected, "name" in logic for displaying schema name in error message changed to "msgname".
- Description updated, 8085-8086 for 2022+ added to AJCC IDs 50 and 51, Vulva and Vagina. AJCC XX passes for 2018-2021.
- Description updated with comment on AJCC updates for Version 9 staging
- Description updated, AJCC ID 52, 8483-8484, "[2022]" removed, histologies stageable for 2021

_Sys AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Age (NAACCR)  
_Agency: NAACCR  
_Last changed: 04/22/2020 22:50:52  
_Edit Tag N4205

_Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7237] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. (NAACCR)
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   - Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
   - Age at Diagnosis is blank
   - Primary Site is blank
   - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. This edit verifies that AJCC ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Age at Diagnosis is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children and Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Age at Diagnosis code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>AGE AT DX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83.2</td>
<td>C421</td>
<td>9811-9818</td>
<td>000-019,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 9 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18A metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18B
- Description, logic updated to pass if AJCC ID not 83.2 or 83.3

NAACCR v18C
- Logic corrected, age for 83.2 = 000-019, 999; age for 83.3 = 020-120
- Logic revised to check coding through "if" statements only rather than reference to table

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected, age range for 83.3 changed from 020-200 to 020-120

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic modified, skips for blank AJCC ID, AJCC ID not 83.2 or 83.3 removed
- Description, logic modified, skips added for blank Primary Site, blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3

_FIELDS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)_

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/19/2021 10:07:15

_Edit Tag_ N3068

_Edit Sets_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Fields_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7827] %F1 must = XX for %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
AJCC ID must = XX for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7237] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Sex: "value of Sex" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
   Sex is blank.
   Primary Site is blank
   Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. This edit verifies that AJCC ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Sex is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female, staged), and Sarcomas of Unusual Sites and Histologies (male, not staged).

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Sex code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If Behavior = 2 for any combination of sites/histologies included in this edit, AJCC ID must be coded as XX.

If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

Note: The AJCC ID for Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma is 55. 55.B is used for edit purposes, to distinguish Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma from Ovarian and Fallopian Tube Carcinoma, which are also assigned AJCC ID 55.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Sarcoma of Unusual Sites/Histologies</td>
<td>C481-</td>
<td>8806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C482</td>
<td>8930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C488</td>
<td>8931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.B</td>
<td>Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma</td>
<td>C481-</td>
<td>8000, 8010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C482</td>
<td>8020, 8041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C488</td>
<td>8044, 8070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8120, 8140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8240, 8243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8310, 8313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8323, 8380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

AJCC ID SEX CODES AND DEFINITIONS

45
1: Male
3: Other (Hermaphrodite)
4: Transsexual, NOS
5: Transsexual, natal male
9: Not stated, unknown

55.B
2: Female
6: Transsexual, natal female

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to skip if either AJCC ID or Sex is blank.

NAACCR v18B
- Description, logic updated to skip for AJCC ID where sex not considered in ID assignment

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated to include all histology codes for AJCC ID 55.B
- Logic revised to check coding through "if" statements only rather than reference to table
- Description, logic revised to remove checks on assignment of AJCC ID XX

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, added skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3
- Description, logic updated, removed skip for empty AJCC ID, AJCC ID not 55.B or 45
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID must = XX for combination of edited sites/histologies with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2.

SYS Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 09/22/2018 20:08:48

Edit Tag N2816

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMAID_AJCCID</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7189] %V1 is not valid for %F1. (NAACCR)
"value of Schema ID" is not valid for Schema ID

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit checks that the Schema ID assigned to the case is a valid code. If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as this data item is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

The Schema ID is assigned to schemas for EOD coding based on site, histology, and schema discriminator if required. The Schema ID is related in format to the AJCC ID but covers all combinations of site/histology including those not staged by AJCC. The Schema ID is also used to identify the site/histology combinations that are assigned Site-Specific Data Items (SSDI).

Another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID assigned is valid for the coded site, histology, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) if required. The edit, _SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis...
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

Description updated to note that edit skipped if Schema ID is blank. Previously noted that blank allowed for pre-2018 cases.

_SYS Schema ID, AJCC ID (NAACCR)

(NAACCR), checks that the data item is collected appropriately for diagnosis year.

The edit is skipped if Schema ID is blank

Default Error Message

[7188] %F1 and %F2 are incompatible. (NAACCR)

Schema ID and AJCC ID are incompatible.

_Description_

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID and AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

Edit Writer 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

This edit verifies that the data items Schema ID, used to identify site/histology schemas for EOD and site-specific data item (SSDI) assignment, and AJCC ID, used to identify site/histology schemas by chapter for AJCC staging, are consistent in their designations. If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as both these fields are derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; they are not directly coded data items.

The edit is skipped if Schema ID or AJCC ID is blank. Other edits check that these fields are left blank for pre-2018 cases and are assigned for 2018 and later cases by standard setter requirements. Schema ID and AJCC ID are required fields for 2018 and later.

The edit is skipped if date of diagnosis blank (unknown), or invalid.

The list of Schema IDs by site and histology with corresponding AJCC IDs is included in the edit SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to skip if either AJCC ID or Schema ID is blank.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank or invalid diagnosis year
- Description, logic updated to allow Schema ID 00421 with primary site = C474 to pass with AJCC ID 41 or 42

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to no longer allow Schema ID 00421 with primary site = C474 to pass with AJCC ID 41 or 42

SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 02/21/2021 15:12:32

Edit Tag N2823

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIELDS

Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code
--- | ------------------- | ------- | ------------
1    | Schema ID           | 3800    | NAACCR      
2    | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Schema ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] Schema ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
[7683] Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" is valid only for Date of Diagnosis: 2021 and later (NAACCR)
[8038] Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" valid only for Date of Diagnosis 2018-2020 (NAACCR)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit checks that Schema ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

The edit checks that Schema ID 00520 is assigned for 2018-2020 diagnoses only.
The edit checks that Schema ID 00528 is assigned for 2021+ diagnoses only.
The edit checks that Schema ID 09520 is assigned for 2021+ diagnoses only.

Another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 valid for 2021+ diagnoses

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00520 valid for 2018-2020 only

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00528 valid for 2021+ diagnoses
_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Behavior 0,1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6609

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7779] Reported %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Reported Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit checks that the Schema ID is valid for the site when Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is code to 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline). Schema ID is used to identify EOD schemas, and also to identify the site/histology combinations for the SSDI (site-specific data items).

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 8000-9993
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 0 or 1

2. If Primary Site = C700, C710-C719, Schema ID must = 00721 (Brain).
3. If Primary Site = C701, C709, C720-C729, Schema ID must = 00722 (CNS Other)
4. If Primary Site = C751-C753, Schema ID must = 00723 (Intracranial Gland)
**_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology (NAACCR)_**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile.

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

**_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology (NAACCR)_**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/29/2022 17:02:37*

**Edit Tag** N2824

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGESCHEMaida</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA9th_SITE_REF</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_SITE_REF</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMAID09STGP</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMAID2018STGP</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7238] Reported %F2: %V2 not valid for %V4, %V5/%V6, SD1: %V7, SD2: %V8, Sex: %V3, DxDate: %V1 (NAACCR)
Reported Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" not valid for "value of Primary Site", "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", SD1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1", SD2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2", Sex: "value of Sex", DxDate: "value of Date of Diagnosis"
Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks that the Schema ID is valid for the site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required. Schema ID is used to identify EOD schemas, and also to identify the site/histology combinations for the SSDI (site-specific data items). If there is an edit failure, the problem may lie in coding or a registry software issue, as Schema ID is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

Assignment of Schema ID for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) is checked in a separate edit before 2023.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Primary Site is blank
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or equal to 0 or 1 and diagnosis date < 2023

The following list shows the Schema ID, corresponding AJCC ID, EOD schema name, SS2018 schema, site, histologies, and schema discriminator(s) where applicable. Where schema discriminators are blank (not applicable), they are converted to "X" for edit processing. Sex codes are mapped to schema discriminator 1 codes for certain histologies in the peritoneum, to distinguish between Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female) and sarcomas in the peritoneum (male). Schema Discriminator 1 for Schema ID 00430 GIST, 00730 and 00740 Thyroid, and 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma, is mapped to "X", as it is required for staging only.

The list also shows Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for primary sites C700-C729, C751-C753. All histologies with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1 occurring in these primary sites are also assigned to Schema IDs 00721-Brain, 00722-CNS Other, and 00723-Intracranial Gland.

Schema ID 09520 is valid for 2021+ diagnoses; this Schema ID accommodates AJCC TNM Version 9 staging for Cervix Uteri. Schema ID 00528, Cervix Sarcoma, is valid for 2021+ diagnoses. Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, and 09724 are valid for 2022+ diagnoses. These schemas accommodate Version 9 staging for Appendix, Anus, Brain, Central Nervous System, Intracranial Gland, and Medulloblastoma. All other Schema IDs are valid for 2018+ diagnoses.

NOTE: Not every site/histology combination for the Schema IDs is staged by AJCC. Also where AJCC ID is listed only as "XX", none of the site/histology combinations for the Schema ID is staged by AJCC. AJCC ID of 45 (XX) is listed for Schema IDs 00450 and 00458; these sites/histologies are included in Chapter 45 of the AJCC 8th Edition, but they are not staged by AJCC.

NOTE: The edit reports a calculated Schema ID of 88888, "Unknown Schema ID", when it cannot identify a valid Schema ID for the coded site/histology combination. "88888" itself is not a valid Schema ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>Schema ID Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
00060  6, XX  Cervical Lymph Nodes, Occult Head and Neck

Sites:  
C760  
Schema Discriminator 1:  
2, 3, 4, 5  
Histologies:  
8010, 8046, 8051-8052, 8070-8074, 8082-8084, 8121, 8140, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430, 8450, 8480, 8525, 8550, 8562, 8941

00071  7, XX  Lip

Sites:  
C003-C005, C008-C009  
Histologies:  
8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8982

00072  7, XX  Tongue Anterior

Sites:  
C020-C023, C028-C029  
Histologies:  
8000-8700, 8982

00073  7, XX  Gum

Sites:  
C030-C031, C039, C062  
Histologies:  
8000-8700, 8982

00074  7, XX  Floor of Mouth

Sites:  
C040-C041, C048-C049  
Histologies:  
8000-8700, 8982

00075  7, XX  Palate Hard

Sites:  
C050  
Histologies:  
8000-8700, 8982

00076  7, XX  Buccal Mucosa

Sites:
Histologies: 8000-8700, 8982

00077  7, XX  Mouth Other
Sites: C058-C059, C068-C069
Histologies: 8000-8700, 8982

00080  8, XX  Major Salivary Glands
Sites: C079, C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies: 8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8941, 8974, 8980, 8982

00090  9, XX  Nasopharynx
Sites: C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Sites: C111
Schema Discriminator 1: 1
Histologies: 8000-8700

00100  10, XX  Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
Sites: C111
Schema Discriminator 1: 2
Histologies: 8000-8700
Schema Discriminator 2: 2

00111  11.1, XX  Oropharynx (p16-)
Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

Sites: C111
Schema Discriminator 1: 2

Histologies: 8000-8700
Schema Discriminator 2: 1, 9

00112 11.2, XX Hypopharynx
Sites: C129, C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies: 8000-8700

00118 XX Pharynx Other
Sites: C140, C142, C148
Histologies: 8000-8700

00119 XX Middle Ear
Sites: C301
Histologies: 8000-8700

00121 12.1, XX Maxillary Sinus
Sites: C310
Histologies: 8000-8700, 8941, 8982

00122 12.2, XX Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
Sites: C300, C311
Histologies: 8000-8700, 8941, 8982

00128 XX Sinus Other
_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology (NAACCR)

Sites: C312-C313, C318-C319
Histologies: 8000-8700

00130 13.0, XX Larynx Other
Sites: C323, C328-C329
Histologies: 8000-8700

00131 13.1, XX Larynx Supraglottic
Sites: C101, C321
Histologies: 8000-8700

00132 13.2, XX Larynx Glottic
Sites: C320
Histologies: 8000-8700

00133 13.3, XX Larynx Subglottic
Sites: C322
Histologies: 8000-8700

00140 14, XX Melanoma Head and Neck
Sites: C003-C005, C008-C009, C019, C020-C024, C028-C029, C030-C031, C039, C040-C041, C048-C049, C050-C052, C058-C059, C060-C062, C068-C069, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109, C110-C113, C118-C119, C129, C130-C132, C138-C139, C140, C142, C148, C300-C313, C318-C319, C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies: 8720-8790
**_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology (NAACCR)_**

00150  15, XX  Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

Sites:
C000-C002, C006, C440, C442-C444

Histologies:
8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8940, 8982

00161  16.1  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) Squamous

Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies:
8050-8054, 8070, 8074, 8077, 8083, 8560

00169  16.2, XX  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)

Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies:
8000-8015, 8021-8046, 8060, 8071-8073, 8075-8076, 8078-8082, 8084-8552, 8561-8700, 8720-8790

Histologies:
8020

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

EditWriter 5  24  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v18A
- Corrected edit logic so correct schema error message displayed if coding does not match reported Schema ID
- Added skip for blank Behavior Code ICD-O-3
- Schema Discriminator 1 noted "for AJCC ID and staging only" for 00430, 00730, 00740 in Description, mapped to "X" in edit logic
- Description updated:
  - Sites/Histologies reorganized in 00821, 00830
  - Sites for 00150 combined into one line
  - 8941 removed from histologies for 99999, C760
  - 9382 removed from histology list for 00721, Beh 0,1,3
  - 9680, 9699, 9702-9714 added to histology list for 00790, sites C750, C754-C759
  - 9714-9719 in 00790 for C700-C729, C751-C753 changed to 9716-9719
  - AJCC ID names removed from 00169-16.3, 00180-18.2
  - Notations for Schema Discriminator 1: "Any value" removed from 99999
  - Notation for Schema Discriminator 1 for 00821 modified, "for staging SSDI only"

NAACCR v18C
- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00111, C111
- Logic corrected, final comparison, "if (strcmp(#S"Schema ID", gpcode) != 0" changed to "if (strcmp(#S"Schema ID", group) != 0"
- Logic corrected, 8980 added to list of histologies with sex mapped to SD1
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP statements
- Description updated to move 8720-8790, C210, from 00470, Melanoma of Skin, to 00210, Anus
- Description updated to move 8041, C809, from 00460, Merkel Cell, to 99999, Ill-Defined Other
- Description updated to also identify 00430, 00730, and 00740 as Schema ID's where SD1 mapped to X.

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected, Mapping of SD1 to X for C739 not done if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9591
- Description updated, AJCC ID XX added to title lines for Schema ID 00450 and 00458, to indicate that TNM.DLL may assign AJCC ID XX to these sites/histologies listed in Chapter 45 of the 8th Edition
- Description updated, "only" added, "where AJCC ID is listed only as 'XX'"

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to check Schema ID 09520 for Cervix Uteri for cases diagnosed 2021+
- Description, logic corrected, skip for blank Schema ID removed
- Logic corrected, skip added for blank Primary Site
- Description updated, Schema Discriminator 2 added for C473, C475, C493-C495; 1 for Schema ID 00410, 2 and 8 for Schema ID 00421, 9 for Schema ID 00450
- Description updated: 00381, 00382, 00383, 00400, 00410, 00421, 00422, 00440, 005541, 00700: 9138 added; 00400, 9213 added; 00450: 8816-8818, 8992, 9138
NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology (NAACCR)

- Description updated: 00169,00170,00180,00190,00200,00270,00280: 8157 removed
- Description updated, 00710, 00790, 9826, "(2018-2020)" added
- Description, C474 assigned to Schema ID 00421 for 2018-2020, to Schema ID 00410 for 2021+

NAACCR v21B
- Logic updated to check table SCHEMAID09STGP for 2021+ for C530-C539 if Histologic Type = 8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8805, 8933, 8980, 9110, 9581, 9700-9701

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID 00528 added for Cervix Sarcoma [2021+].
- Description updated, histology 8933 moved from 09520 to 00528
- Description updated, Schema ID 00430, C530-C539, marked for 2018-2020; histologies 8935-8936 moved to 00528
- Description updated, Schema ID 00421, C530-C539, marked for 2018-2020; histologies moved to 00528, excluding 8950
- Description updated, Schema ID 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, Schema ID 00459 added for Soft Tissue Other. Sites/histologies matching AJCC ID 45 kept in 00450, other sites/histologies moved to 00459 or 00528 for cervix sarcoma
- Description updated, C473, C475, C493-C495, 8901, 8910-8920, 9120, 9133, 9180, SD2 = 9, moved from 00450 to 00459
- Description updated, 9700-9701 removed from all schemas excl 00721,00722, 00723; primary site range for 00811 changed to C000-C809
- Description updated for schemas 00721, 00722, 00723; 9700-9715 changed to 9702-9715 for behavior 3
- Logic updated for C530-C539, CHANGESCHEMAID table checked for histologies assigned to different schemas 2018-2020 and 2021+
- Description updated, histologies moved out of 00060 to 99999 for C760, Schema Discriminator 1 not required
- Description updated, C474 removed from Schema ID 00421, date limitation [2021+] removed from Schema ID 00410
- Description and logic updated, skip added for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1; behavior removed from lookup
- Description updated, histology lists for 00721, 00722, and 00723 for Behavior Code 0 or 1 changed to 8000-9993
- Name changed from _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22A
- Admin Note for v22 updated, note that 9700-9701, behavior 0/1 added to 00721, 00722, 00723 removed; 9700-9715 changed to 9702-9715 for behavior 3 only

NAACCR v22B
NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified for 2018-2022, new schema IDs 09190, 09290, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added
- Description, logic updated, skip for Behavior Code 0/1 limited to diagnosis years 2018-2022
- Logic updated, added lookup in reference table for primary sites with AJCC Version 9 staging; if Version 9 staging, further lookup in Version 9 table for site, histology
- Description updated, note about use of Schema ID 88888 to indicate valid Schema ID not identified from coded data items.
- Description updated, "Assignment of Schema ID for Behavior Code 0 or 1 checked in a separate edit," "before 2023" added.

_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3069

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 27 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7237] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. (NAACCR)
Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Sex: "value of Sex" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

**Description**

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   - Date of diagnosis before 2018.
   - Sex is blank.
   - Primary Site is blank
   - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. This edit verifies that Schema ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate EOD staging scheme. Sex is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female), Retroperitoneum (male), and Soft Tissue Other.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Sex code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHEMA ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00440</td>
<td>C481</td>
<td>8000-8700</td>
<td>1,3,4,5,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C482</td>
<td>8720-8790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C488</td>
<td>8822, 8933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8950, 8960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8980, 9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9050, 9052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9070-9071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9073, 9080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9090-9091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9100, 9110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9700-9701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abstracted By (COC)

00450  Soft Tissue Other                  C481-8806 1,3,4,5,9
       C482-8930                              
       C488-8931                              

00552  Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma       C481-8000-8700 2,6
       C482-8720-8790                        
       C488-8806, 8822                      
       8930-8931                            
       8933, 9050                           
       8960, 8980                           
       9000, 9050                           
       9052, 9060                           
       9070-9071                           
       9073, 9080                           
       9085                                
       9090-9091                           
       9100, 9110                           
       9700-9701                           

SCHEMA ID  SEX CODES AND DEFINITIONS

00450    1: Male
         3: Other (Hermaphrodite)
         4: Transsexual, NOS
         5: Transsexual, natal male
         9: Not stated, unknown

00552    2: Female
         6: Transsexual, natal female

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to skip if either Schema ID or Sex is blank

NAACCR v18B
- Description, Logic updated to skip for Schema ID where sex not considered in ID assignment

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Schema ID, pass for Schema IDs other than 00440, 00450, 00552 removed
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 added

Abstracted By (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/15/2018 20:14:28

Edit Tag N0148

EditWriter 5 29 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Abstracted By (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abstracted By</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1028] %F1 must be alphanumeric with no special characters (NAACCR)
Abstracted By must be alphanumeric with no special characters

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Abstracted By, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Abstracted By (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0201

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abstracted By</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1028] %F1 must be alphanumeric with no special characters (NAACCR)
Abstracted By must be alphanumeric with no special characters

Description

Field must contain alphanumeric characters. Special characters are not allowed, and the field must not be blank.

Abstracted By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0360
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abstracted By</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Abstracted By cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Abstracted By cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
09/06
The description for this edit was updated.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Accession Number, Class of Case, Seq Number (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/22/2020 14:43:29

Edit Tag N0551

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case--Hospital</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Accession Number--Hospital</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Description

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq = 1), no further editing is done.

If the case is the only case or the first of multiple cases and was diagnosed at the reporting institution (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00, 01, 60 or 61, and Class of Case = 00, 10-14),

- if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 and not blank: the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must be equal to or greater than the year of the Date of Diagnosis.

- otherwise: the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must equal the year of the Date of 1st Contact.

If the case is first diagnosed at autopsy (Class of Case = 38) and the case is the only case or the first of multiple cases for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00, 01, 60, or 61), then the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must equal the year of the Date of Last Contact AND must equal the year of the Date of 1st Contact.

If the case is first diagnosed at autopsy (Class of Case = 38) and the case is the second or more case for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital not = 00, 01, 60, or 61), then the year of the Date of 1st Contact must equal the year of Date of Last Contact.

There are some exceptions to the above rules. For instance the case may be the only or the first of multiple malignant cases for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00 or 01), but there is an earlier benign case (with an earlier year of the Date of 1st Contact) for which the Accession Number was initially entered. For such cases there is an over-ride (Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq) provided, which should be set to 1.
Accession Number--Hosp (COC)

Alternatively, if the case is the first benign tumor (Sequence Number--Hospital = 60 or 61) with an earlier malignant diagnosis for which the Accession Number was initially entered, the over-ride (Over-ride Acsn/Clss/Seq) should be set for the later benign case.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use new Class of Case codes; that is, for cases diagnosed at the reporting institution, codes changed from 0, 1, and 6 to 00, and 10-14; for cases first diagnosed at autopsy, code changed from 5 to 38.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Accession Number, Class of Case, Seq Number (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

Accession Number--Hosp (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 03/10/2010

Edit Tag N0034

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Accession Number--Hosp</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Accession Number--Hosp" is not a valid value for Accession Number--Hosp

Description

Accession Number--Hosp must be a 9-digit number. The first 4 characters identify a year and can range from 1930 to the current year. The last 5 characters can be any 5-digit number except 00000.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:
Addr at DX--City (COC)

NACR111
11/09/06
Allowable range for first four characters changed from "1944 to current year" to "1930 to current year".

Addr at DX--City (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/05/2007
Edit Tag N0037

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--City</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY_SPC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

- BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
- BLRSDN-GREAGL
- 57TH AVE
- MCBH K-BAY
- VLG OF 4 SSNS
- BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
- BATSBRG-LEVIL


Addr at DX--City (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

---

**Addr at DX--City (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/05/2007*

*Edit Tag* N0799

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--City</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY_SPC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)  
Addr at DX--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

**Additional Messages**

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

**Description**

Item may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

- BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGL
- BLRSDN-GREAGL
- 57TH AVE
- MCBH K-BAY
- VLG OF 4 SSNS
- BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
- BATSBRG-LEVIL
**Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**
Agency: COC

**Edit Tag** N0341

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--City</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--City cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--City cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**
Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Addr at DX--Country (COC)**
Agency: COC

**Edit Tag** N1680

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 36 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Addr at DX--Country (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Country</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--Country" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--Country

**Description**

Addr at DX--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is required only for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. Another edit [Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
- Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
- Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
- Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
- Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
- Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'
- Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

**Addr at DX--Country (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1666

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Country</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--Country" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--Country

### Description

Addr at DX--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

### Modifications

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
- Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
- Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
- Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
- Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
- Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

**Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/08/2014

**Edit Tag** N1681

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Country</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Country cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

[4992] Addr at DX--Country cannot be "value of Addr at DX--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be blank. Addr at DX--Country may be left blank for pre-1996 cases.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI  North American Islands
XCB  Other Caribbean Islands
XEN  England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC  Scandinavia
XGR  Germanic Countries
XSL  Slavic Countries
XUM  Ukraine and Moldova
XNF  North Africa
XSD  Sudanese Countries
XWF  West Africa
XSF  South Africa
XEF  East Africa
XIF  African Islands
XET  Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP  Arabian Peninsula
XIS  Israel and Palestine
XCR  Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR  Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE  Southeast Asia
XMS  Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH  China, NOS
XML  Melanesian Islands
XMC  Micronesian Islands
XPL  Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Addr at DX--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1996.
Modifications

NAACCR v15
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                  Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1683

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Country</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Country cannot be "value of Addr at DX--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
XCB Other Caribbean Islands
XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC Scandinavia
XGR Germanic Countries
XSL Slavic Countries
XUM Ukraine and Moldova
XNF North Africa
XSD Sudanese Countries
XWF West Africa
XSF South Africa
XEF East Africa
XIF African Islands
XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP Arabian Peninsula
XIS Israel and Palestine
XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE Southeast Asia
XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH China, NOS
XML Melanesian Islands
XMC Micronesian Islands
XPL Polynesian Islands
Addr at DX--Country, State (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

**Addr at DX--Country, State (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

**Edit Tag** N1699

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Country</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country and Addr at DX--State conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Addr at DX--State code is valid for the Addr at DX--Country.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5
Addr at DX--No/Street (NAACCR)

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

Addr at DX--No/Street (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0348

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
Addr at DX--No/Street (SEER)
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Addr at DX--No/Street (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0149

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--No & Street is not valid]

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
- Reference to year of Date of Diagnosis of 9999 removed from the Administrative Notes.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr at DX--No/Street (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER
Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:24:58
Edit Tag N0361

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--No & Street cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--No & Street cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Addr at DX--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/20/2015
Edit Tag N0123

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Postal Code</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Logic updated to not allow embedded spaces

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "x{x}" changed to "x{x}*{b}"

Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/27/2008

Edit Tag N0349

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Postal Code</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

**Default Error Message**

[F1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Postal Code and Addr at DX--State conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

If Addr at DX--State is CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of Canada and postal code is unknown)

If Addr at DX--State is US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, and postal code is unknown).

If Addr at DX--State is ZZ (Residence unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (residence unknown).

If Addr at DX--Postal Code is 88888 or 888888888 (Resident of country outside U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be outside the U.S. or its possessions or Canada (Addr at DX--State must be XX or YY).

If Addr at DX--Postal Code is 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be in the U.S. or its possessions or in Canada, or residence must be unknown (Addr at DX--State must not be XX or YY.)

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in the U.S. or its possessions (Addr at DX--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr at DX--Postal Code must be either 5 digits or 9 digits. The first 5 digits must be greater than 00009.

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in Canada (Addr at DX--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS, then Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 6 characters long and of the form letter-number-letter-number-letter-number, where all of the letters are upper case, or if unknown, it must be 999999 (6 nines), 99999 (5 nines), or 999999999 (9 nones).
Addr at DX--State (COC)

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NACR110B
Edit description and logic updated to handle addition of CD and US state codes.

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
Edit was modified to allow postal code of 999999 for Canadian registries.

NAACCR v11.3
7/2008
Edit was modified to allow postal codes of 99999 (five 9s), 999999 (six 9s), or 999999999 (nine 9s) to indicate unknown postal code for Canadian provinces.

**Addr at DX--State (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/27/2007

*Edit Tag* N0334

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Addr at DX--State" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--State

**Description**

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province. May be blank.

**Special Codes:**

- **CD** Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- **US** Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- **XX** Resident of country other than United States (including its
Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)
territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
country known
YY Resident of country other than United States (including its
territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
country unknown
ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item
was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--State, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this
item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved
programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NACR110B
Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated
edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of
U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N0122

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES026</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Addr at DX--State" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--State

Description
Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.
Special Codes:
- CD: Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US: Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX: Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY: Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ: Residence unknown

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110B
Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr at DX--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0335

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--State cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)**

**Description**
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--State cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/14/2007

**Edit Tag** N0909

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Postal Code</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATEZIP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--State and Addr at DX--Postal Code conflict

**Description**

Please note: this edit produces a warning, rather than an error. Use care when applying this edit, since state border areas may be an issue.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Any of the fields are blank
2. Addr at DX--State is equal to any of the following:
   - AA  APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas
   - AE  APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe
   - AP  APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific
Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)

- **CD**: Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- **US**: Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- **XX**: Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- **YY**: Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- **ZZ**: Residence unknown

3. Addr at DX--State indicates a Canadian province (AB, BC, MB, NB, NL, NT, NS, NU, ON, PE, QC, SK, YT)

4. Addr at DX--Postal Code is equal to 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown)

This edit generates a warning if Addr at DX--Postal Code falls outside the range allowed for Addr at DX--State.

The state/postal code ranges are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Postal Code Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>99500-99959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>35000-36999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>71600-72999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>96799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>85000-86599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>90000-96199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>80000-81699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>06000-06389, 06391-06999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>20000-20099, 20200-20599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>19700-19999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>32000-34999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>96941-96944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>30000-31999, 39800-39897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GU</td>
<td>96910-96932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>96700-96798, 96800-96899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>50000-52899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>83200-83413, 83415-83899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>60000-62999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>46000-47999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>66000-67999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>40000-42799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>70000-71499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>01000-02799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>20600-21999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH</td>
<td>96960, 96970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>63000-65899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>03900-04999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>48000-49999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>55000-56799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP</td>
<td>69650-69652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>38600-39799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>59000-59999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>27000-28999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>58000-58899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>68000-69399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>03000-03899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addr at DX--Supplementl (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0537

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--Supplementl</td>
<td>2335</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Supplementl is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumerical, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr at Dx--Supplementl (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NPCR

Addr Current--City (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0350

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--City</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY_SPC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:
- BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
- BLRSNDN-GREAGL
- 57TH AVE
- MCBH K-BAY
- VLG OF 4 SSNS
- BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
- BATSBRG-LEVIL
Addr Current--City (SEER)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Addr Current--City (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0156

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--City</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY_SPC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages
[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description
Item may be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

- BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
- BLRSDN-GREAGL
- 57TH AVE
- MCBH K-BAY
- VLG OF 4 SSNS
- BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
- BATSBRG-LEVIL

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications
Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--City (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED
Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:08:13

Edit Tag N0342

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--City</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr Current--City cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--City cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Addr Current--Country (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1667

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Country</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 55 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
_addr_current--country (seer)

tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

default error message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr Current--Country" is not a valid value for Addr Current--Country

description

Addr Current--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

administrative notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

modifications

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

_addr_current--country (seer)

agency: SEER

edit tag N1684

fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Country</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

default error message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

"value of Addr Current--Country" is not a valid value for Addr Current--Country

Description
Addr Current--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is required only for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. Another edit [Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications
NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
  Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
  Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
  Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
  Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
  Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'
  Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--Country (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:28:05

Edit Tag N1685

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Country</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 57 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

#### Additional Messages

[4992] Addr Current--Country cannot be "value of Addr Current--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

#### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

- XNI  North American Islands
- XCB  Other Caribbean Islands
- XEN  England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
- XSC  Scandinavia
- XGR  Germanic Countries
- XSL  Slavic Countries
- XUM  Ukraine and Moldova
- XNF  North Africa
- XSD  Sudanese Countries
- XWF  West Africa
- XSF  South Africa
- XEF  East Africa
- XIF  African Islands
- XET  Ethiopia and Eritrea
- XAP  Arabian Peninsula
- XIS  Israel and Palestine
- XCR  Caucasian Republics of former USSR
- XOR  Other Asian Republics of former USSR
- XSE  Southeast Asia
- XMS  Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
- XCH  China, NOS
- XML  Melanesian Islands
- XMC  Micronesian Islands
- XPL  Polynesian Islands

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Addr Current--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1996.
Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

**Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1686

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Country</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[%F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)](4992)
Addr Current--Country cannot be "value of Addr Current--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

- XNI North American Islands
- XCB Other Caribbean Islands
- XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
- XSC Scandinavia
- XGR Germanic Countries
- XSL Slavic Countries
- XUM Ukraine and Moldova
- XNF North Africa
- XSD Sudanese Countries
- XWF West Africa
- XSF South Africa
- XEF East Africa
- XIF African Islands
- XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
- XAP Arabian Peninsula
- XIS Israel and Palestine
- XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR
- XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR
- XSE Southeast Asia
Addr Current--Country, State (NAACCR)

XMS  Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH  China, NOS
XML  Melanesian Islands
XMC  Micronesian Islands
XPL  Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr Current--Country, State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 12/09/2014

Edit Tag N1700

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Country</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr Current--State</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Country and Addr Current--State conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Addr Current--State code is valid for the Addr Current--Country.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications
Addr Current--No/Street (NAACCR)

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
  Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
  Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
  Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
  Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
  Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'
  Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

Addr Current--No/Street (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/30/2010
Edit Tag N0351

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr Current--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Addr Current--No/Street (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:31:27

EditWriter 5 61 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Edit Tag N0150

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr Current--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
- Reference to year of Date of Diagnosis of 9999 removed from the Administrative Notes.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--No/Street (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC/REMOVED

Edit Tag N0362

Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:13:03
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--No &amp; Street</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr Current--No & Street cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--No & Street cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Addr Current--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N0170

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Postal Code</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.
Addr Current--Postal Code (SEER)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Logic updated to not allow embedded spaces

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "x{x}*" changed to "x{x}*{b}"

Addr Current--Postal Code (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0336

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Postal Code</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description
Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "x{x}*" changed to "x{x}*{b}"
**Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--Postal Code (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

**Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 05/16/2020 11:14:22

**Edit Tag** N0352

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Postal Code</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr Current--State</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Postal Code and Addr Current--State conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

If Addr at DX--State is CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of Canada and postal code is unknown)

If Addr at DX--State is US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr Current--Postal Code must be 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, and postal code is unknown).

If Addr Current--State is ZZ (Residence unknown):

Addr Current--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (residence unknown).

If Addr Current--Postal Code is 88888 or 888888888 (Resident of country outside U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be outside the U.S. or its possessions or Canada (Addr Current--State must be XX or YY).
**Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

If Addr Current--Postal Code is 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be in the U.S. or its possessions or in Canada, or residence must be unknown (Addr at DX--State must not be XX or YY.)

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in the U.S. or its possessions (Addr Current--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr Current--Postal Code must be either 5 digits or 9 digits. The first 5 digits must be greater than 00009.

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in Canada (Addr Current--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS, then Addr Current--Postal Code must be 6 characters long and of the form letter-number-letter-number-letter-number, where all of the letters are upper case, or if unknown, it must be 999999 (6 nines), 99999 (5 nines), or 999999999 (9 nones).

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NACR110B
Edit description and logic updated to handle addition of CD and US state codes.

NAACCR v11.3A
9/2008
Edit was modified to allow postal codes of 99999 (five 9s), 999999 (six 9s), or 999999999 (nine 9s) to indicate unknown postal code for Canadian provinces.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end, -- before State

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

**Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC/REMOVED

**Last changed:** 05/16/2020 11:15:34

**Edit Tag** N0337

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Postal Code</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Addr Current--State (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Postal Code cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--Postal Code cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

**Addr Current--State (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Last changed: 04/27/2007*

*Edit Tag* N0197

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--State</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Addr Current--State" is not a valid value for Addr Current--State

**Description**

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.

**Special Codes:**

- CD  Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
Addr Current--State (SEER)

US  Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
XX  Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
YY  Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
ZZ  Residence unknown

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:
NACR110B
Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr Current--State (SEER)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:36:21
Edit Tag N0338

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--State</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Addr Current--State" is not a valid value for Addr Current--State

Description
Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province. May be blank.

Special Codes:
CD  Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
US  Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
XX  Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

country known
YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
country unknown
ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NACR110B
Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--State (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:16:38

Edit Tag N0339

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--State</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Addr Current--State cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
Addr Current--Supplementl (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--State cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Addr Current--Supplementl (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:37:50

Edit Tag N0538

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr Current--Supplementl</td>
<td>2355</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Supplementl is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Addr Current--Supplementl (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER
Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2669

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern" not valid code for Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern

Additional Messages

[7173] Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern code or blank:

   0.0-100.0: 0.0-100.0 percent basaloid pattern
   XXX.5: Basaloid pattern present, percentage not stated
   XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XXX.9: Not documented in medical record
   Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, to allow 100.0 as highest coded numeric value; check for decimal modified

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; check for decimal modified

---

**Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2988

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00690: Lacrimal Gland

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2741

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adenopathy</td>
<td>3804</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Adenopathy" not valid code for Adenopathy

Additional Messages

[7179] Adenopathy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] Adenopathy: "value of Adenopathy" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if Primary Site is blank.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Adenopathy code or blank:

   0: Adenopathy not identified/not present
      No lymph nodes > 1.5cm
      Physician states Rai Stage 0
   1: Adenopathy present
      Presence of lymph nodes > 1.5cm
      Physician states Rai Stage I
   5: Not applicable: Primary site is not C421
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Adenopathy not assessed or unknown if assessed
      No Rai Stage is documented in the record and there is no documentation of adenopathy
      Physician states Rai Stage II-IV and there is no documentation of adenopathy

Another edit, Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

3. Code 5 must be used if primary site not C421
4. Codes 0, 1, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description updated for codes 0, 1, and 9
- Description, logic updated, valid codes specified for C421 and other primary sites

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to SSDI not valid for primary site, rather than not valid for diagnosis date

**Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR  
**Last changed**: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2873

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adenopathy</td>
<td>3804</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Adenopathy must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
   b. Schema ID is blank.  
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Adenopathy is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/15/2021 21:52:45

Edit Tag N2660

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

   0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/mL)
   0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 ng/mL
   XXXXX.1: 100,000 ng/mL or greater
   XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
   No orchiectomy performed
   AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N3903

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

00590: Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:17:20

Edit Tag N2716

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

   0: Within normal limits
   1: Above normal and less than 1,000 nanograms/milliter (ng/mL)
   2: 1,000-10,000 ng/mL
   3: Greater than 10,000 ng/mL
   4: Post-Orchiectomy alpha fetoprotein (AFP) stated to be elevated
   5: Post-Orchiectomy alpha fetoprotein (AF) unknown or not done but pre-orchiectomy AFP was normal
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   No orchiectomy performed
   AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2972

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N2658

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

   0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml)
   0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 ng/ml
   XXXXX.1: 100,000 ng/ml or greater
   XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
   AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
**AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required** (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 07/28/2018 10:38:21

**Edit Tag** N2973

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
### AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3009

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

> [7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
> AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:  
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid  
   b. Schema ID is blank  
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1  
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Valu is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in specifying that the data item is required only on analytic abstracts from CoC-accredited facilities.

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2713

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

### Edit Set Name
- Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All (NES0095, COC)
- Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS (NES0344, COC)
- SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits (NES0334, SEER)
- SSDI Valid Value Edits (NES0502, NAACCR)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range" not valid code for AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range

### Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range code or blank:

   - 0: Within normal limits
   - 1: Above normal and less than 1,000 nanograms/milliter (ng/mL)
   - 2: 1,000-10,000 ng/mL
   - 3: Greater than 10,000 ng/mL
   - 4: Pre-Orchiecetomy alpha fetoprotein (AFP) stated to be elevated
   - 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - 9: Not documented in medical record

AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Pre-Orchiecetomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Edit Tag N2984

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank or the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Edit Tag N6664

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7828] %F1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2022+ (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be reported for diagnosis date 2022+

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Prior to 2022 SEER only required this SSDI for analytic cases from COC facility.

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3905

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7825] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2021 from COC facility (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2021 from COC facility

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis
AFP Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnosis date > 2021
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

AFP Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6837

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range: "value of AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range" and AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range: "value of AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range"

Description
This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range and AFP Post-Treatment Orchiectomy Range
AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range or AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range is blank or not applicable
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range = 5 (Post-Orchiectomy not done or unknown
   but Pre-Orchiectomy within normal limits)
   AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must = 0 (within normal limits)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2719

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3809</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AFP Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for AFP Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid AFP Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:

   0: Negative/normal; within normal limits  
   1: Positive/elevated  
   2: Borderline; undetermined if positive or negative  
   7: Test ordered, results (interpretation) not in chart  
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
   9: Not documented in medical record  
   AFP Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:38:55*

*Edit Tag N2974*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3809</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

*[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)*
AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/26/2022 09:56:36

Edit Tag N3906

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3809</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Default Error Message
[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
**AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 07/16/2021 00:24:16

**Edit Tag** N2650

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of AFP Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Pretreatment Lab Value

**Additional Messages**

[7173] AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)  
[7179] AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

   - 0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml); not detected
   - 0.1–9999.9: 0.1–9999.9 ng/mL
     (Exact value to nearest tenth of ng/ml)
   - XXXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater
   - XXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   - XXXX.8: Not ordered: Information not collected for this case
   - XXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:39:09
Edit Tag N2948

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver
AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3907

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by
Age at Diagnosis (SEER AGEDX)
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Age at Diagnosis (SEER AGEDX)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0026

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  99  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Industry (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[262] Age at Diagnosis not valid (SEER)

**Description**

This field became a required (rather than optional) data item for COC as of 1/1/2003 and is required for all diagnosis years. Consequently this edit is now used by COC, as well as SEER, and will be added to the COC edit set.

Must be a valid value for Age at Diagnosis (000...120, 999).

**Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Industry (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:30:26*

**Edit Tag** N0363

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Text--Usual Industry</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1050] If %F1 > 013, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Industry cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)  
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or blank.

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Industry cannot be blank.

Age at Diagnosis is calculated if blank:

If the year of birth or year of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the calculated age at diagnosis = 999 (unknown).

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the calculated age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of
Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Occupation (NAACCR)

Birth. Otherwise the age is computed as:

\[ \frac{\text{year of diagnosis} \times 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}}{12} - \frac{\text{year of birth} \times 12 + \text{month of birth}}{12}.\]

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the calculated age.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Occupation (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N0364

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Text--Usual Occupation</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1050] If %F1 > 013, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Occupation cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or blank.

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Occupation cannot be blank.

Age at Diagnosis is calculated if blank:
Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

If the year of birth or year of diagnosis is unknown (9999), then the calculated age at diagnosis = 999.

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is unknown (99), then the calculated age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of birth. Otherwise the age is computed as:

\[
\frac{(\text{year of diagnosis} \times 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}) - (\text{year of birth} \times 12 + \text{month of birth})}{12}.
\]

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the calculated age.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0025

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and Date of Birth: "value of Date of Birth"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

Description
This edit checks that Age at Diagnosis, Date of Birth, and Date of Diagnosis are in agreement.

If the Age at Diagnosis is 000 and the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:
Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

If the Age at Diagnosis is coded as 999 (unknown), then either the year of Date of Birth or the year of Date of Diagnosis must be blank (unknown).

If either the year of Date of Birth or the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then Age at Diagnosis must be 999 (unknown).

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then a working age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of birth. Otherwise the working age is computed as the actual age:
\[((\text{year of diagnosis} \times 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}) - (\text{year of birth} \times 12 + \text{month of birth}))/12.\]

If the month of diagnosis or month of birth is blank (unknown), or if the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal and the day of diagnosis or day of birth is blank (unknown), then Age at Diagnosis must equal the working age or the working age - 1.

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the working age, and Age at Diagnosis must equal the new working age.

For all other cases, Age at Diagnosis must equal the working age.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Reference to "SEER edit of the same name" in Administrative Notes was deleted since this metafile does not include the SEER edit.

NAACCR v11.3A
1/2009
Added: If the Age at Diagnosis is 000 and the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)
**Age, Histologic Type, COD, ICDO3 (SEER IF43)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 06/27/2008

**Edit Tag** N0473

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[518] Age_dx, Morph, Cod conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If the age is less than thirty and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 field is 9800 (leukemia NOS) and the Cause of Death is 2040 or C910 (acute lymphatic leukemia), then the diagnosis is to be verified as to cell type and whether acute or chronic.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF43_3

NAACCR v11.1A  
The edit was modified:  
- to check ICD-10 Cause of Death code C910 in addition to the ICD-9 code of 2040.  
- to no longer skip if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/16/2022 13:52:34

**Edit Tag** N0718

EditWriter 5  
104  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Adult (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3145] Adult Age/Site/Hist conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) replace the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15) for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2001. There is no overlap in the two edits. The edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) is for ages 000 - 014 and this edit (Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Adult (SEER)) is for ages 015 and older. The field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph is shared by both edits and contains a "1" when the case has been reviewed and accepted as is.

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

The edit is also skipped if Age at Diagnosis is less than 15.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' (review completed and case accepted as coded), no further checking is done.

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>014 &lt; Age &lt; 020</th>
<th>Esophagus C150-C159</th>
<th>Any morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small intestine C170-C179</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER)

- Colon C180-C189 | Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
- Rectosigmoid C199 | Any morphology
- Rectum C209 | Any morphology
- Anus, anal canal C210-C218 | Any morphology
- Gallbladder C239 | Any morphology
- Other biliary tract C240-C249 | Any morphology
- Pancreas C250-C259 | Any morphology
- Trachea C339 | Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
- Lung and bronchus C340-C349 | Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
- Pleura C384 | Any morphology
- Breast C500-C509 | Any morphology
- Uterus, NOS C559 | Any morphology
- Cervix uteri C530-C539 | Any Histologic Type ICD-O-3 with Behavior ICD-O-3 of 3

(malignant)
- Corpus uteri C540-C549 | Any morphology

014 < Age < 030
- Any site | Multiple Myeloma 9732
- | Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863,9875,9876,9945
- | Chronic lymphocytic leukemia

9823
- Penis C609 | Any morphology

014 < Age < 040
- Prostate C619 | Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140

Age > 014
- Eye C690-C699 | Retinoblastoma 9510-9514
- Any site | Wilms tumor 8960
- Any site | Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

9946

Age > 045
- Placenta C589 | Choriocarcinoma 9100

Additional Information:

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to
Calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

**EXAMPLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>PRIMARY SITE</th>
<th>HISTOLOGIC TYPE ICD-O-3 and BEHAVIOR CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>PROSTATE, C61.9</td>
<td>ICD-O-3, 8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF118

Modifications:

**NACR110A**
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 and < 30 was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review.

**NAACCR v11.2**
7/2007
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 was added to the group of age/histologies requiring review.

**NAACCR v11.3**
6/08
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**NAACCR v11.3A**
12/2008
Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).
Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 02/04/2022 09:30:27
Edit Tag N0717

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICDO-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICDO-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3141] Pediatric Age/Site/Hist conflict (NPCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Adult (SEER) replace the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15) for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2001. There is no overlap in the two edits. This edit (Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)) is for ages 000 - 014 and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3--Adult (SEER) is for ages 015 and older. The field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph is shared by both edits and contains a "1" when the case has been reviewed and accepted as is.
Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

This edit is based on the International Classification of Childhood Cancer (ICCC) CHILD-CHECK program edit of "Unlikely Combinations of Age and Tumour Type" as specified on page 11 of IARC Technical Report No. 29. It also includes SEER edits for ages 000 - 014 that were formerly part of the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15).

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-0-3 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

This edit is skipped if Age at Diagnosis is greater than 14.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.

Note: Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

For each specified group in the following list, the Age/Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

Unlikely Combinations of Age and Tumor Type

ICCC Diagnostic Group: IIa Hodgkin Lymphoma
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9650-9667
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 002

ICCC Diagnostic Group: IVa Neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroblastoma
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9490, 9500
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 010 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: V Retinoblastoma
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9510-9514
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 006 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIa Wilms tumor, rhabdoid, and clear cell sarcoma
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8960, 8964
Primary Site: Any
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8963
Primary Site: C649, C809
### Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis</th>
<th>ICCC Diagnostic Group</th>
<th>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>009 - 014</td>
<td>VIb Renal carcinoma</td>
<td>8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8130-8141, 8143, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8221-8231, 8240, 8241, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8401, 8430, 8440, 8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573</td>
<td>C649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000 - 008</td>
<td>VIIa Hepatoblastoma</td>
<td>8970</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006 - 014</td>
<td>VIIb Hepatic carcinoma</td>
<td>8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8140, 8141, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8240, 8241, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8401, 8430, 8440, 8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573</td>
<td>C220, C221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000 - 008</td>
<td>VIIIa Osteosarcoma</td>
<td>9180-9200</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000 - 005</td>
<td>VIIIb Chondrosarcoma</td>
<td>9220-9230</td>
<td>C400-C419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000 - 005</td>
<td>VIIIc Ewing sarcoma</td>
<td>9260</td>
<td>C400-C419, C809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9363, 9364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

Primary Site: C400-C419

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 003

ICCC Diagnostic Group: Xb Non-gonadal germ cell

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9060-9102
Primary Site: C000-C559, C570-C619, C630-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809
Age at Diagnosis: 008 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: Xd Gonadal carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8130-8141, 8143, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8221-8241, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440, 8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573
Primary Site: C569, C620-C629

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8380, 8381, 8441-8473
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIb Thyroid carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8130-8141, 8155, 8190, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8500-8573
Primary Site: C739

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8330-8350
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIc Nasopharyngeal carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8130-8141, 8155, 8190, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573
Primary Site: C110-C119
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIe Skin carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8090-8110, 8140, 8143, 8147, 8190, 8200, 8240, 8246, 8247, 8260, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8390-8420, 8430, 8480, 8542, 8560, 8570-8573, 8940
Primary Site: C440-C449
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 004

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIIf NOS carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8082, 8120-8155, 8190-8263, 8290, 8310, 8314-8323, 8430-8440, 8480-8580, 8940, 8941
Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

Primary Site: C000-C109, C129-C218, C239-C399, C480-C488, C500-C559, C570-C619, C630-C639, C659-C729, C750-C809
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 004

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIIa Mesothelial neoplasms (M905)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9050-9053
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Additional SEER Groups:

Cervix Uteri

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any
Behavior Code ICD-O-3: 2
Primary Site: C530-C539
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Placenta: choriocarcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9100
Primary Site: C589
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Esophagus, Small Intestine, Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Anus, Anal Canal, Gallbladder, Other Biliary Tract, Pancreas, Pleura, Breast, Uterus, NOS, Corpus Uteri, Penis

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any
Primary Site: C150-C159, C170-C179, C199, C209, C210-C218, C239, C240-C249, C250-C259, C384, C500-C509, C559, C540-C549, C609
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Colon, Trachea, Lung and Bronchus

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any other than carcinoid (8240-8245)
Primary Site: C180-C189, C339, C340-C349
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Cervix Uteri

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any with Behavior ICD-O-3 of 3
Primary Site: C530-C539
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Prostate: adenocarcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8140
Primary Site: C619
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Multiple Myeloma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9732
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014
Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9863, 9875, 9876, 9945
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9823
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF119

Modifications:

NACR110A
1. Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review
2. Edit logic modified to correctly generate error if Primary Site = C619 (prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8140 (adenocarcinoma)

NAACCR v11.3
6/08
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3

Note:
Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, age range to check for gonadal carcinoma changed from 000-004 to 000-014

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:52:50

Edit Tag N0001
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[345] Age_dx, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 or Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.

Note:
Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 015</td>
<td>Cervix uteri C530-C539</td>
<td>Any histology with in situ behav 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Placenta C589</td>
<td>Choriocarcinoma 9100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 020</td>
<td>Esophagus C150-C159</td>
<td>Any histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small intestine C170-C179</td>
<td>Any histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colon C180-C189</td>
<td>Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectosigmoid C199</td>
<td>Any histology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

Rectum C209 | Any histology
Anus, anal canal C210-C218 | Any histology
Gallbladder C239 | Any histology
Other biliary tract C240-C249 | Any histology
Pancreas C250-C259 | Any histology
Trachea C339 | Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244
Lung and bronchus C340-C349 | Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244
Pleura C384 | Any histology
Breast C500-C509 | Any histology
Uterus, NOS C559 | Any histology
Cervix uteri C530-C539 | Any histology with malignant behavior 3
Corpus uteri C540-C549 | Any histology

Age < 030
Any site | Multiple myeloma 9732
Any site | Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863, 9868
Any site | Moncytic leukemia, NOS 9890
Any site | Chronic lymphocytic leukemia 9823
Penis C609 | Any histology

Age < 040
Prostate C619 | Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140

Age > 005
Eye C690-C699 | Retinoblastoma 9510-9512

Age > 014
Any site | Wilms tumor 8960

Age > 045
Placenta C589 | Choriocarcinoma 9100

Additional Information:

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.
**Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)**

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

**EXAMPLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY SITE</td>
<td>PROSTATE, C61.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTOLOGIC (92-00) ICD_O_2 and BEHAVIOR (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF DIAGNOSIS</td>
<td>2/13/95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF BIRTH</td>
<td>1/10/60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF15

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v11.3**

6/08

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3

**Note:**

Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

**NAACCR v11.3A**

12/2008

Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-2 separated into component data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2.

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/16/2022 12:04:41

Edit Tag N0449

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[508] Age_dx, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.
For cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2001, this edit has been replaced by the edits Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) and Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER).

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.

Note:
Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed.
### Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD-O3 (SEER IF15)

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &lt; 015</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cervix uteri C530-C539</td>
<td>Any histology with in situ behavior</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placenta C589</td>
<td>Choriocarcinoma 9100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &lt; 020</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Esophagus C150-C159</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small intestine C170-C179</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colon C180-C189</td>
<td>Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectosigmoid C199</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectum C209</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anus, anal canal C210-C218</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallbladder C239</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other biliary tract C240-C249</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pancreas C250-C259</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachea C339</td>
<td>Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung and bronchus C340-C349</td>
<td>Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleura C384</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast C500-C509</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uterus, NOS C559</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervix uteri C530-C539</td>
<td>Any histology with malignant behav 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpus uteri C540-C549</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &lt; 030</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any site</td>
<td>Multiple myeloma 9732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any site</td>
<td>Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863, 9875, 9876, 9945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any site</td>
<td>Chronic lymphocytic leukemia 9823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penis C609</td>
<td>Any morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &lt; 040</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prostate C619</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &gt; 005</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye C690-C699</td>
<td>Retinoblastoma 9510-9514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age &gt; 014</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any site</td>
<td>Wilms tumor 8960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any site</td>
<td>Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia 9946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Diagnosis &gt; 045</th>
<th>Primary Site</th>
<th>Morphology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placenta C589</td>
<td>Choriocarcinoma 9100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Information

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are
Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

AGE 35
PRINCIPAL SITE PROSTATE, C61.9
HISTOLOGIC TYPE ICD-O-3 and BEHAVIOR CODE ICD-O-3 8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA
DATE OF DIAGNOSIS 2/13/95
DATE OF BIRTH 1/10/60

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF15_3

Modifications:

NACR110A
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 and < 30 was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review

NACR111
12/14/06
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000. For cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2001, this edit has been replaced by the edits Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) and Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER).
7/2007
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 was added to the group of age/histologies requiring review.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3
Note:
Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v11.3A
12/2008
Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

**AJCC API Version Current, Date DX (AJCC)**

*Agency: AJCC  Last changed: 06/14/2022 18:12:08*

*Edit Tag N6336*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Current</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[7646] %F1 must be of form 09.01.dd, d = numeric (NAACCR)
AJCC API Version Current must be of form 09.01.dd, d = numeric

**Additional Messages**

[7179] AJCC API Version Current must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that AJCC API Version Current is valid. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. AJCC API Version Current is blank

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.
2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis

3. a. Valid codes are numeric, of the form XX.YY.ZZ, where XX is the version YY is the major release, and ZZ is the minor release. Leading 0s are required.
b. XX (version) must = 09 and YY must = 01

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "alphanumeric" changed to "numeric"
- Logic updated, test for valid value changed from xx.xx.xx (alphanumeric) to dd.dd.dd (digits).

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must = 09.01.ZZ

**AJCC API Version Original, Date DX (AJCC)**

*Agency: AJCC*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag* N6335

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  

121  

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**AJCC API Version Original, Date DX (AJCC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Original</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7645] %F1 must be of form 08.XX.XX or 09.dd.dd, d = numeric (NAACCR)

AJCC API Version Original must be of form 08.XX.XX or 09.dd.dd, d = numeric

**Additional Messages**

[7179] AJCC API Version Original must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

[8104] for 2023+, AJCC API Version Original must be of form 09.01.dd, d=numeric (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that AJCC API Version Original is valid.

The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

- Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
- AJCC API Version Original is blank

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.

2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis

3. The initial value for cases converted to the v21 layout is 08.XX.XX.

4. For all cases abstracted in the v21 layout:
   - Valid codes are numeric, of the form XX.YY.ZZ,
     where XX is the version, YY is the major release, and ZZ is the minor release. Leading 0s are required.
     XX must = 09.

5. For 2023+, XX(version) must = 09 and YY (major release) must = 01

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Version Original allowed to be 08 or 09 for any diagnosis year 2018+

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, Version Original allowed to be 08.XX.XX or 09.dd.dd, dd = numeric
AJCC API Version Original, Version Input Curr (AJCC)

- Description updated, Version Original allowed to be 08.XX.XX for converted cases, numeric beginning with 09 for newly abstracted cases

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, for 2023, must = 09.01.ZZ

AJCC API Version Original, Version Input Curr (AJCC)

Agency: AJCC

Edit Tag N6389

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Original</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC API Version Current</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)
AJCC API Version Current ("value of AJCC API Version Current") must be > or = AJCC API Version Original ("value of AJCC API Version Original"

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

AJCC API Version Current must be greater than or equal to AJCC API Version Original.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v21

AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current, Date DX (AJCC)

Agency: AJCC

Edit Tag N6338
**AJCC Cancer Surveillance** DLL Version Current, Date DX (AJCC)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current</td>
<td>2158</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7648] %F1 must be of form 09.01.dd.dddd, d=numeric (NAACCR)
AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current must be of form 09.01.dd.dddd, d=numeric

### Additional Messages

[7179] AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current is valid. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
- b. AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current is blank

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.

2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis

3. a. Valid codes are numeric, of the form XX.YY.ZZ.AAAA, where XX is the version, YY is the major release, ZZ is the minor release, and AAAA is the build.
   - Leading 0s are required.
   - b. XX (version) must = 09, YY (major release) must = 01

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "alphanumeric" changed to "numeric"
AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original, Date DX (AJCC)

- Logic updated, test for valid value changed from xx.xx.xx.xxxx (alphanumeric) to dd.dd.dd.dddd (digits).
- Name changed from AJCC Cancer Surveillance API Version Current, Date DX (AJCC)
- Logic updated, name of data field changed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must = 09.01.ZZ.AAAA

**AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original, Date DX (AJCC)**

*Agency: AJCC*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag N6337*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original</td>
<td>2159</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7647] %F1 must be of form 08.XX.XX.XXXX or 09.dd.dd.dddd, d=numeric (NAACCR)  
AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original must be of form 08.XX.XX.XXXX or 09.dd.dd.dddd, d=numeric

**Additional Messages**

[7179] AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)  
[8103] For 2023+, AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original must be of form 09.01.dd.dddd, d=numeric (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original is valid. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

b. AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original is blank
**AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original, Version Input Curr (AJCC)**

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.

2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis

3. The initial value for cases converted to the v21 layout is 08.XX.XX.XXXX.

4. For all cases abstracted in the v21 layout:
   Valid codes are numeric, of the form XX.YY.ZZ.AAAA, where XX is the version, YY is the major release, ZZ is the minor release, and AAAA is the build. Leading 0s are required. XX must = 09.

4. For 2023+, XX(version) must = 09 and YY (major release) must = 01

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Version Original allowed to be 08 or 09 for any diagnosis year 2018+

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, Version Original allowed to be 08.XX.XX.XXXX or 09.dd.dd.dddd, d = numeric
- Description updated, Version Original allowed to be 08.XX.XX.XXXX for converted cases, numeric beginning with 09 for newly abstracted cases
- Name changed from AJCC Cancer Surveillance API Version Original, Date DX (AJCC)
- Logic updated, name of data field changed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, for 2023, must= 09.01.ZZ.AAAA

**AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original, Version Input Curr (AJCC)**

*Agency: AJCC*  
*Last changed: 07/29/2021 19:39:03*

*Edit Tag* N6390

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original</td>
<td>2159</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current</td>
<td>2158</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)
AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current ("value of AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current")
must be > or = AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Original ("value of AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL
Version Original"

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.
AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL Version Current must be greater than or equal to AJCC Cancer Surveillance DLL
Version Original.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v21

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from AJCC Cancer Surveillance API Version Original, Version Input Curr (AJC)
- Description, Logic updated, names of data fields changed

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N2508

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC9TH_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCMED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[7525] AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (SEER)
[7629] AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
[7630] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
[7631] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

**Description**

AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these four fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

- CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
- COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
- SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08, 09, or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

The edit checks the values of each of the four fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path M is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M will still be checked. AJCC TNM M values are listed for 8th Edition staging for all AJCC IDs and Version 9 staging with diagnosis dates where applicable.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin M (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path M (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin M = 88 or blank, AJCC Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM M defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM M defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy yc and yp AJCC TNM M. Values must be entered as shown, with "c", "p", "M", numerals, and parenthetical subcategories.

The listed number indicates the AJCC ID for the Disease Name, initially based on the chapter number and title in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. The sites and histologies for each AJCC ID are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR). Beginning with Cervix Uteri for 2021+ diagnoses, AJCC is releasing new Version 9 staging schemes for specific site/histology combinations on a rolling update schedule. In most cases AJCC ID remains the same.

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:
   Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

7. Oral Cavity

AJCC TNM M:
   Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
   PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

8. Major Salivary Glands
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

9. Nasopharynx

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
11.2. Hypopharynx

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1. Maxillary Sinus
12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS
13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis
13.2. Larynx: Glottis
13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

AJCC TNM M:
14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Squamous Cell Carcinoma
16.2. Adenocarcinoma
16.3. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

17. Stomach

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

18. Small Intestine

18.1. Adenocarcinoma
18.2. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
19. Appendix - Carcinoma

- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

**AJCC TNM M: Version 9 2023+**
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

20. Colon and Rectum

**AJCC TNM M:**
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

21. Anus

- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

**AJCC TNM M: Version 9 2023+**
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

22. Liver

**AJCC TNM M:**
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

**AJCC TNM M:**
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
24. Gallbladder

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM M:
31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

35. Thymus

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

36. Lung

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PT yc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones
38.2. Spine
38.3. Pelvis

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- PT yc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PT yc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PT yc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PT yc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

43.1. GIST: Gastric and Omental
43.2. GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and Peritoneal
44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

48.2. Breast: Invasive

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank

50. Vulva

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

51. Vagina

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

52. Cervix Uteri

AJCC TNM M - 8th Edition 2021+
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

AJCC TNM M - Version 9 2022+
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Cervix Sarcoma

54.2. Adenosarcomas

AJCC TNM M:
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

57. Penis

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

58. Prostate

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

59. Testis

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

60. Kidney

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas
61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

62. Urinary Bladder

62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas
62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma
63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
66. Conjunctival Melanoma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Iris
67.2. Ciliary Body and Choroid

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

68. Retinoblastoma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

AJCC TNM M:
- Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyc: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
- PTyp: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
72. Brain and Spinal Cord

  Clin: 88,blank
  Path: 88,blank
  PTyc: 88,blank
  PTyp: 88,blank

72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord Other

AJCC TNM M: Version 9 2023+
  Clin: 88,blank
  Path: 88,blank
  PTyc: 88,blank
  PTyp: 88,blank

72.2 Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma

AJCC TNM M: Version 9 2023+
  Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1b,cM1c,cM1d,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,pM1d,blank
  Path: cM0,cM1,cM1b,cM1c,cM1d,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,pM1d,blank
  PTyc: cM0,cM1,cM1b,cM1c,cM1d,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,pM1d,blank
  PTyp: cM0,cM1,cM1b,cM1c,cM1d,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,pM1d,blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

73.1. Differentiated

73.2. Anaplastic

AJCC TNM M:
  Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

AJCC TNM M:
  Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

75. Parathyroid

AJCC TNM M:
  Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyc: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
  PTyp: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:
77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
PTyc: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
PTyp: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome
81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphomas

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank
83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

XX. All Others

AJCC TNM M:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M in verification of M values
- Description, logic updated to reflect name change for AJCC TNM Post Therapy M to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- Description updated, 9th Edition M values added for AJCC ID 52, Cervix Uteri
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08, 09, or 88

NAACCR v21B
**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)**

- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride
- Description updated, AJCC ID 55, cM1a removed

**NAACCR v22**
- Description updated, "Cervix sarcoma" added to label for 54.1
- Logic updated, trim...right removed from strcpy for group
- Logic updated, trim-right, substr functions added to AJCC ID, M value checks

**NAACCR v23**
- Description updated, AJCC TNM M values for Appendix, Anus identified for 2018-2022, added for 2023+.
- Description updated, AJCC TNM M values for Brain/CNS identified for 2018-2022, added for new AJCC IDs 72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord other, and 72.2, Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma
- Logic updated, Version 9 AJCC IDs identified through lookup in table NINTH_AJCC

---

**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag* N2509

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC9TH_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINNED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table Name** | **Agency Code**
--- | ---
COCCLINNED9 | COC
COCPATHNED8 | COC
COCPATHNED9 | COC
COCYCLINNED8 | COC
COCYCLINNED9 | COC
COCYPATHNED8 | COC
COCYPATHNED9 | COC

**Default Error Message**

3038 TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

3161 TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
7525 AJCC TNM Clin N: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (SEER)
7629 AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
7630 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
7631 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

**Description**

AJCC TNM Clin N, AJCC TNM Path N, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

- CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
- COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
- SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08, 09, or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

The edit checks the values of each of the four fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path N is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin N, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N will still be checked. The AJCC TNM N values are listed for 8th Edition staging for all AJCC IDs and Version 9 staging with diagnosis dates where applicable.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin N = 88 or blank.
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

AJCC Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin N (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path N (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM N defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM N defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy yc and yp TNM N. Values must be entered as shown, with "c", "p", "yc", "yp", "N", numerals, and parenthetical subcategories.

NOTE: cN values may be entered in AJCC TNM Path N when AJCC TNM Path M = pM1 or any subcategory of pM1.

The listed number indicates the AJCC ID for the Disease Name, initially based on the chapter number and title in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. The sites and histologies for each AJCC ID are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR). Beginning with Cervix Uteri for 2021+ diagnoses, AJCC is releasing new Version 9 staging schemes for specific site/histology combinations on a rolling update schedule. In most cases AJCC ID remains the same.

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cnX,cn0,cn1,cn2,cn2a,cn2b,cn2c,cn3,cn3a,cn3b,blank
Path: pnX,pn0,pn1,pn2,pn2a,pn2b,pn2c,pn3,pn3a,pn3b,blank
cnX,cn0,cn1,cn2,cn2a,cn2b,cn2c,cn3,cn3a,cn3b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN2a,ycN2b,ycN2c,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,ypN2c,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

7. Oral Cavity

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cnX,cn0,cn1,cn2,cn2a,cn2b,cn2c,cn3,cn3a,cn3b,blank
Path: pnX,pn0,pn1,pn2,pn2a,pn2b,pn2c,pn3,pn3a,pn3b,blank
cnX,cn0,cn1,cn2,cn2a,cn2b,cn2c,cn3,cn3a,cn3b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN2a,ycN2b,ycN2c,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,ypN2c,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

8. Major Salivary Glands

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cnX,cn0,cn1,cn2,cn2a,cn2b,cn2c,cn3,cn3a,cn3b,blank
Path: pnX,pn0,pn1,pn2,pn2a,pn2b,pn2c,pn3,pn3a,pn3b,blank
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN2a,ycN2b,ycN2c,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,ypN2c,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

9. Nasopharynx

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer1

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)

11.2. Hypopharynx

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN2c,pN3,pN3a,pN3b,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1. Maxillary Sinus

12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN2c,pN3,pN3a,pN3b,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS

13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis

13.2. Larynx: Glottis

13.3. Larynx: Subglottis
14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN2c,pN3,pN3a,pN3b,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN2a,ycN2b,ycN2c,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,ypN2c,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Squamous Cell Carcinoma
16.2. Adenocarcinoma
16.3. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,blank

17. Stomach

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,pN3a,pN3b,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,cN3a,cN3b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,ycN3a,ycN3b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,blank

18. Small Intestine

18.1. Adenocarcinoma
18.2. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM N:
19. Appendix - Carcinoma

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN1c,ycN2,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,blank

AJCC TNM N: Version 9 2023+
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN1c,ycN2,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,blank

20. Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN1c,ycN2,ycN2a,ycN2b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,blank

21. Anus

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN1c,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,blank

AJCC TNM N: Version 9 2023+
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN1c,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,blank

22. Liver

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
- cNX,cN0,cN1
- PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
- PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

24. Gallbladder

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
- cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
- PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
- PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
- cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
- PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
- PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
- cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
- PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
- PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
- cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
- PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
- PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

AJCC TNM N:
- Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
- Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, ycN2, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

AJCC TNM N:
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
  cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

35. Thymus

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
  cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

36. Lung

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,blank
  cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
  cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones
38.2. Spine
38.3. Pelvis

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
  cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pN0,pN1,blank
  cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycN0,ycN1,blank
41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

AJCC TNM N:
   Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
   Path: pN0,pN1,blank
   cN0,cN1
   PTyc: ycN0,ycN1,blank
   PTyp: ypN0,ypN1,blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

AJCC TNM N:
   Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
   Path: pN0,pN1,blank
   cN0,cN1
   PTyc: ycN0,ycN1,blank
   PTyp: ypN0,ypN1,blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

   43.1 GIST: Gastric and Omental
   43.2 GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and Peritoneal

AJCC TNM N:
   Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
   Path: pN0,pN1,blank
   cN0,cN1
   PTyc: ycN0,ycN1,blank
   PTyp: ypN0,ypN1,blank

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma the Retroperitoneum

AJCC TNM N:
   Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
   Path: pN0,pN1,blank
   cN0,cN1
   PTyc: ycN0,ycN1,blank
   PTyp: ypN0,ypN1,blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

AJCC TNM N:
   Clin: 88,blank
   Path: 88,blank
   PTyc: 88,blank
   PTyp: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
47. Melanoma of the Skin

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, pN2, pN3, blank
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, ycN2, ycN3, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, ypN2, ypN3, blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget
48.2. Breast: Invasive

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1m, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, cN3c, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN0(moi+), pN1, pN1m, pN1a, pN1b, pN1c, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, pN3c, blank
PTnc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, ycN1m, ycN2, ycN2a, ycN2b, ycN3, ycN3a, ycN3b, ycN3c, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN0(moi+), ypN1, ypN1m, ypN1a, ypN1b, ypN1c, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, ypN3c, blank

50. Vulva

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, cN1a, cN1b, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, cN3c, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, pN1a, pN1b, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN3, blank
PTnc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, ycN1a, ycN1b, ycN2, ycN2a, ycN2b, ycN3, ycN3a, ycN3b, ycN3c, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN3, blank

51. Vagina

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, blank
PTnc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, blank

52. Cervix Uteri

**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)**

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, blank

PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, blank

**AJCC TNM N - Version 9: 2021+**

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, cN1mi, cN1a, cN2, cN2mi, cN2a, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, pN1mi, pN1a, pN2, pN2mi, pN2a, blank

PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, ycN1mi, ycN1a, ycN2, ycN2mi, ycN2a, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, ypN1mi, ypN1a, ypN2, ypN2mi, ypN2a, blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

**AJCC TNM N:**

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, cN1mi, cN1a, cN2, cN2mi, cN2a, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, pN1mi, pN1a, pN2, pN2mi, pN2a, blank

PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, ycN1mi, ycN1a, ycN2, ycN2mi, ycN2a, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, ypN1mi, ypN1a, ypN2, ypN2mi, ypN2a, blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
   Cervix Sarcoma
54.2. Adenosarcoma

**AJCC TNM N:**

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, blank

PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

**AJCC TNM N:**

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0(i+), cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0(i+), pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank

PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0(i+), ycN1, ycN1a, ycN1b, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0(i+), ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

**AJCC TNM N:**

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank

PTyc: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

57. Penis
58. Prostate

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,blank

59. Testis

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

60. Kidney

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,yN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas
61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN2,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

62. Urinary Bladder

62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas
62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma
63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, blank

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Iris

AJCC TNM N:
67.2. Ciliary Body and Choroid

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,blank

68. Retinoblastoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN3,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN2,pN3,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN3
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,ycN1a,ycN1b,ycN2,ycN3,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN2,ypN3,blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyc: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord Other
72.2 Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma

AJCC TNM N: Version 9 2018-2022
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyc: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

73.1. Differentiated
73.2. Anaplastic

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0a, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0a, ycN0b, ycN1, ycN1a, ycN1b, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0a, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN0a, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN0a, ycN0b, ycN1, ycN1a, ycN1b, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0a, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

75. Parathyroid

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, ycN1a, ycN1b, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1
PTyc: ycNX, ycN0, ycN1, blank
PTyp: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank
77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
PTyc: ycNX,ycN0,ycN1,blank
PTyp: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN3
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-cell/T-Cell Lymphomas

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

XX. All Others

AJCC TNM N:
Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
PTyc: 88,blank
PTyp: 88,blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7- Logic updated,
  trim...right changed to trim...right; trim...right removed
  from "strcpy(group_xx, short_ID" statements

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N in verification of N
  values
- Description, logic updated to reflect name change for AJCC TNM Post Therapy N to AJCC
  TNM Post
  Therapy Path (yp) N
- Description updated, 9th Edition N values added for AJCC ID 52, Cervix Uteri
- Logic updated, values for 9th Edition, AJCC ID 52 checked against separate tables for 9th
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Edition
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08, 09, or 88

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "Cervix sarcoma" added to label for 54.1
- Logic updated, trim...right removed from strcpy for group
- Logic updated, trim-right, substr functions added to AJCC ID, N value checks

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, AJCC TNM N values for Appendix, Anus identified for 2018-2022, added for 2023+
- Description updated, AJCC TNM N values for Brain/CNS identified for 2018-2022, added for new AJCC IDs 72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord other, and 72.2, Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma
- Logic updated, Version 9 AJCC IDs identified through lookup in table NINTH_AJCC
- Description updated with comment on AJCC updates for Version 9 staging

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2611

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC9TH_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPSTPATHSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCSTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[7525] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (SEER)
[7629] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
[7631] TNM Edition Number: "value of TNM Edition Number" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
[7759] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" for Date of Diagnosis 2022 or later (NAACCR)
[7788] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7789] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis" (NAACCR)
[7790] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" (NAACCR)
[7791] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7792] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis" (NAACCR)
[7793] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" (NAACCR)
[7794] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7795] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis" (NAACCR)
[7796] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" (NAACCR)

Description

AJCC TNM Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

(yp) Stage Group may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

- CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
- COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
- SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08, 09, or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

This edit checks the values of each of the three fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group will still be checked. The AJCC TNM Stage Group values are listed for 8th Edition staging for all AJCC IDs and Version 9 staging with diagnosis dates where applicable.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM Stage Group defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM Stage Group defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy yp AJCC TNM Stage Group.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific stage group values are listed below. The listed number indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. Where subdivisions of the AJCC ID are listed as A and B, the subdivisions are made for edit purposes and do not reflect the official AJCC ID designations. The sites and histologies for each chapter are listed in the edit _SYS Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

The listed number indicates the AJCC ID for the Disease Name, initially based on the chapter number and title in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. The sites and histologies for each AJCC ID are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site,
Histology, Behavior (NAACCR). Beginning with Cervix Uteri for 2021+ diagnoses, AJCC is releasing new Version 9 staging schemes for specific site/histology combinations on a rolling update schedule. In most cases AJCC ID remains the same.

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:

Clin: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

7. Oral Cavity

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

8. Major Salivary Glands

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

9. Nasopharynx

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
11.2. Hypopharynx

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1. Maxillary Sinus
12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS

Stage Group:
Clin: 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 4B, 4C, 99, blank

13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis
13.2. Larynx: Glottis
13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Espophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

16.2. Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

16.3. Esophagus and EGJ: Other Histologies

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

17. Stomach

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

18. Small Intestine

18.1. Small Intestine: Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

19. Appendix - Carcinoma

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

Stage Group: Version 9 2023+
Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

20. Colon and Rectum

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

21. Anus

- Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
- Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
- PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank

Stage Group: Version 9 2023+
- Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
- Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
- PTyp: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank

22. Liver

Stage Group:
- Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- PTyp: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Stage Group:
- Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- PTyp: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

24. Gallbladder

Stage Group:
- Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Stage Group:
- Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- Path: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- PTyp: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

Stage Group:
- Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

Stage Group:
28. Exocrine Pancreas

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)**

**PTyp:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

35. Thymus

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **Path:** 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **PTyp:** 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

36. Lung

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **Path:** OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **PTyp:** OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- **Path:** 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
- **PTyp:** 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **Path:** 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
- **PTyp:** 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

38.2. Spine
38.3. Pelvis

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** 88, blank
- **Path:** 88, blank
- **PTyp:** 88, blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

**Stage Group:**
- **Clin:** 88, blank
- **Path:** 88, blank
- **PTyp:** 88, blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities
42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

43.1. GIST: Gastric and Omental

Stage Group:
Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

43.2. GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and Peritoneal

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

Stage Group:
Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin
Stage Group:
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 99, blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 99, blank
Path: 0, 99, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

48.2. Breast: Invasive

Stage Group:
Clin: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

50. Vulva

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

51. Vagina

Stage Group:
Clin: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

52. Cervix Uteri

Stage Group 8th Edition: 2018-2020
Clin: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

Stage Group Version 9: 2021+
Clin: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 1B3, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 1B3, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 1B3, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Cervix Sarcoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

54.2. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

55.A. Ovary and Fallopian Tube

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

55.B. Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

Stage Group:
57. Penis

Stage Group:
Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

58. Prostate

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

59. Testis

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank

60. Kidney

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas
61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

62. Urinary Bladder
62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas
62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma
63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Uvea: Iris

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

67.2. Uvea: Ciliary Body and Choroid
68. Retinoblastoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord Other
72.2 Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma

Stage Group: Version 9 2023+
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

73. Thyroid – Differentiated and Anaplastic

73.1. Differentiated
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

73.A. Differentiated, age less than 55

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 99, blank

73.B. Differentiated, age greater than or equal 55

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

73.2. Anaplastic

Stage Group:
Clin: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

75. Parathyroid

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

77.A. Pheochromocytoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

77.B. Paraganglioma

Stage Group:
79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

Stage Group:
Clin: Lugano: 1, 1E, 2, 2E, 2 bulky, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: Lugano: 1, 1E, 2, 2E, 2 bulky, 3, 4, 99, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

Stage Group:
Clin: ISCL/EORTC: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-cell Lymphoma

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma

Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 99, 88 [2018-2021], blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

82.2 Plasma Cell Disorders

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

XX. All Others

Stage Group:
Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
PTyp: 88, blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

NAACCR v18A
- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered
- Description, 48.2, 0 added to Clinical Stage Group to allow coding of clinical stage group of 0 with pathologic stage group for invasive tumor

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected for thyroid, if (INLIST(#S"Age at Diagnosis", "000-055")) strcpy (short_ID, "73.A"); changed to if (INLIST(#S"Age at Diagnosis", "000-054")) strcpy (short_ID, "73.A");

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group coded 88 or empty when Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp set for pediatric case
- Description, logic updated to reflect name change for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp)Stage Group
- Description updated, 9th Edition staging added for AJCC ID 52, Cervix Uteri (allowed for 2021 forward only)
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08, 09, or 88
- Description updated, 0 removed from 48.2, Clin Stage

NAACCR v21A
AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)
- Description updated, PTyc changed to PTyp for AJCC ID 38.2/38.3, 40, 42, 45

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group removed from logic for pediatric over-ride
- Error message corrected, values not valid for AJCC ID rather than date of diagnosis

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "Cervix sarcoma" added to label for 54.1
- Description updated, 1, 2, 3, 99, 88{2018-2020}, blank for stage group for 82.1, Plasma Cell Myeloma
- Logic updated, trim...right removed from strcpy for group
- Logic updated, trim-right, substr functions added to AJCC ID, stage group value checks
- Logic updated to return error messages for 55 referencing primary site, error messages for 73.1 referencing age, and error messages for 77 referencing histology

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, AJCC TNM Stage group values for Appendix, Anus identified for 2018-2022, added for 2023+
- Description updated, AJCC TNM Stage group values for Brain/CNS identified for 2018-2022, added for new AJCC IDs 72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord other, and 72.2, Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma
- Logic updated, Version 9 AJCC IDs identified through lookup in table NINTH_AJCC
- Description updated with comment on AJCC updates for Version 9 staging

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2510

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 180 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC9TH_SITE_REF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCC_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[7525] AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (SEER)

[7629] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7630] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7631] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7788] AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

[7790] AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" (NAACCR)

[7791] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

[7793] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" (NAACCR)

[7794] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

[7796] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" (NAACCR)

[7797] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" (NAACCR)
**AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)**


**Description**

AJCC TNM Clin T, AJCC TNM Path T, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, and AJCC TNM Path (yp) T may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these four fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

- CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
- COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
- SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08, 09, or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

The edit checks the values of each of the four fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path T is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin T, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T will still be checked. The AJCC TNM T values are listed for 8th Edition staging for all AJCC IDs and Version 9 staging with diagnosis dates where applicable.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin T = 88 or blank, AJCC Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin T (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path T (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Pat

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**NAACCR v18A**
- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered
- Description corrected, TNM N listing for 72., Brain and Spinal Cord, changed to TNM T
- 83.2 removed from list of AJCC IDs

**NAACCR v18C**
- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7
AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T in verification of T values
- Description, logic updated to reflect name change for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T
- Description updated, 9th Edition T values added for AJCC ID 52, Cervix Uteri, new T values (allowed for 2021 forward only)
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08, 09, or 88

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "Cervix sarcoma" added to label for 54.1
- Logic updated, trim...right removed from strcpy for group
- Logic updated, trim-right, substr functions added to AJCC ID, T value checks
- Logic updated to return error messages for 55 refferencing primary site and error messages for 77 reerencing histology

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, AJCC TNM T values for Appendix, Anus identified for 2018-2022, added for 2023+.
- Description updated, AJCC TNM T values for Brain/CNS identified for 2018-2022, added for new AJCC IDs 72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord other, and 72.2, Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma
- Logic updated, Version 9 AJCC IDs identified through lookup in table NINTH_AJCC
- Description updated with comment on AJCC updates for Version 9 staging

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3010

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  183  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC1AJCC_SITEREF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCRIM1NEW</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7692] Invalid combination of %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)


**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 1 for AJCC ID)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, is used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for AJCC ID assignment.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, AJCC ID 24; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, AJCC ID 25; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, AJCC ID 26. See the list of codes and definitions below the chart.

Schema Discriminator 1 is also used in conjunction with an SSDI for AJCC ID 82.1 to identify a plasma cell myeloma that can be assigned staging information.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must also be correct for a stageable case. The edit does not check that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank where not required for AJCC ID; Schema ID requires Schema Discriminator 1 on additional site/histology combinations.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit checks that Schema Discriminator 1 is coded and not blank for combinations of Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 as required. The combinations of site and histology are determined...
AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

by AJCC ID but are checked independently of AJCC ID assignment.

3. The edit then verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is valid for Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior Code ICD-O-3, and AJCC ID. Where a specific site or histology is listed, Schema Discriminator 1 is required for only those sites or histologies for the AJCC ID.

4. Where Schema Discriminator 2 is also required to assign the correct AJCC ID between two possible AJCC IDs, the edit will pass either AJCC ID as correct. The AJCC IDs include 10 and 11.1, with histologies 8070 and 8083, and 16.1 and 16.2 with histology 8020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>BEH</th>
<th>DISC 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cervical Lymph Nodes, Unknown Primary of Head and Neck</td>
<td>C760</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Oropharynx (p16+)</td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>Oropharynx (p16-)</td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Ca</td>
<td>C160</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>C160</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ: Other Histologies</td>
<td>C160</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td>C160</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gallbladder</td>
<td>C240</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Perihilar Bile Ducts</td>
<td>C240</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Distal Bile Ducts</td>
<td>C240</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>GIST: Gastric and Omental</td>
<td>C481</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>0,1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, Perit</td>
<td>C481</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>0,1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.1</td>
<td>Urethra, Male Penile, Female: Uroth</td>
<td>C680</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>Urethra, Male Penile, Female: Squamous Cell, Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>C680</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial</td>
<td>C680</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.4</td>
<td>Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell, Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td>C680</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>Uveal Melanoma: Iris</td>
<td>C694</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.2</td>
<td>Uveal Melanoma: Ciliary Body, Chor</td>
<td>C694</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>C695</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.1</td>
<td>Thyroid Gland - Differentiated</td>
<td>C739</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.2</td>
<td>Thyroid Gland - Anaplastic</td>
<td>C739</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Thyroid - Medullary</td>
<td>C739</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma NOS</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>9591</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.1</td>
<td>Plasma Cell Myeloma</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>9732</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>Leukemia NOS</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>9591</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Histology 8020 for 16.1,16.2 AJCC ID is only staged with Behavior code 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 1 CODES AND DEFINITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-C760</td>
<td>2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Unknown EBV, p16 negative in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Unknown p16, EBV negative in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Negative for both EBV and p16 in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

9-C111  1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS
10-C111  2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil
11.1-C111

16.1-C160  2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) and epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach
16.2-C160  2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) and epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach
16.3-C160  2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) and epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach
17-C160  0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction and epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)
3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) and epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach
9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction and epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)

24-C240  3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct
25-C240  1: Perihilar bile duct(s)
      Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s)
5: Diffuse involvement
      More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated
6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
      AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection
9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS

26-C240  4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS
7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
      AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection

43.1-C481  1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum;
      Rectouterine pouch: Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas;
      Other specified peritoneal site
9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record

43.2-C481  2: Omentum

63.1-C680  1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;
63.2-C680  1: Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS
63.3-C680  2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle
63.4-C680

67.1-C694  2: Iris
67.2-C694  1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;
      Intraocular; Eyeball
69-C695  1: Lacrimal gland

73.1-C739  1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS
73.2-C739
74-C739

79.0-9591  3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma
      Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant
**AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous lymphocytes
Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes
9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS
Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS

82.1-9732 0: Multiple myeloma
Myeloma, NOS
Non-secretory myeloma
Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)
Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)

83.0-9591 1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable
2: Hairy cell leukemia variant
Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18A**
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for Schema Discriminator 1 for 82.1. Schema Discriminator 1 used for staging only for this AJCC ID.
- Description updated, Schema Discriminator = 2 for 43.1, 1, 9 for 43.2
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank AJCC ID, blank Schema Discriminator 1 removed from skip
- Description updated to indicate that Schema Discriminator 1 is used in coding SSDI items for staging only.

**NAACCR v18B**
- Logic updated to correctly handle combinations of site/histology with schema discriminators.
- Description, logic updated, skip added for AJCC ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment

**NAACCR v18C**
- Logic modified to correctly skip for AJCC ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment
- Description corrected to define codes for 00671 for Iris, 00672 for Ciliary Body
- Logic modified to set histology to X based on histology requiring discriminators rather than on primary sites
- Logic modified to correctly map AJCC ID to PCA
- Description, logic modified to only check on valid combinations of AJCC ID, site or histo, and Schema Discriminator 1; blank Schema Discriminator 1 values no longer required
- Description modified to not include AJCC ID XX for C695, C739, C760
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank Schema Discriminator 1 for 82.1
- Description updated to include code definitions for 82.1
- Name changed from _SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)
**AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

- Description, logic updated to remove skips for AJCC ID where SD1 mapped to values for sex or age in reference table

**NAACCR v21**
- Description updated, paragraph about naming convention for _SYS edits deleted
- Description updated, paragraph describing that edit checks for blank Schema Discriminator 1 where not required deleted
- Description, logic updated, skip for empty AJCC ID removed, skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 added
- Description, logic revised to check for Schema Discriminator 1 based on combination of site and histology where required and then to check on correspondence with assigned AJCC ID.

**NAACCR v21A**
- Logic updated to pass Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 11.1, C111, 8070, 8083 and Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 16.2, C160, 8020
- Description updated, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 identified as another variable that is checked; "Schema Discriminator 2" in number 3 changed to "Schema Discriminator 1".

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic corrected, conditional else statements added to check failures of lookup in reference table
- Description corrected, reference to software vendor removed, not a _SYS edit
- Description updated with note that edit does not check that SD1 is blank where not required for AJCC ID.
- Logic updated, AT statements for group/AJCC ID 10, 11.1 split into 2, trim-right added for AJCC ID statements
- Description updated with statement 4 about passing either AJCC ID where Schema Discriminator 2 also required to distinguish between two possible AJCC ID assignments.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Logic updated, lookup for site range moved to separate DISC1AJCC_SITEREF table, SQLRANGELOOKUP changed to SQLLOOKUP function for checking schema discriminator, strcmp function removed after SQLLOOKUP
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP for failures of strcmp functions.

**AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 03/21/2022 17:57:31*

*Edit Tag N3013*
AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor_SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC2AJCC_SITEREF</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCRIM2NEW</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7692] Invalid combination of %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Invalid combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2", AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 2 for AJCC ID)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, is used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme.

Schema Discriminator 2 code is used to distinguish between p16 positive and p16 negative histologies for oropharyngeal carcinomas. Schema Discriminator 2 is used to distinguish between undifferentiated carcinomas with squamous or glandular components for esophageal primaries. See the list of codes and definitions below the chart.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. The edit does not check that Schema Discriminator 2 is blank where not required for AJCC ID; Schema ID requires Schema Discriminator 2 on additional site/histology combinations.
1. The edit is skipped for the following condition:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit checks that Schema Discriminator 2 is coded and not blank for combinations of Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3. The combinations of site and histology are determined by AJCC ID but are checked independently of AJCC ID assignment.

3. The edit then verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is valid for Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and AJCC ID. Where SITE or HISTO is listed as "All", Schema Discriminator 1 is required for all the sites or histologies assigned to the AJCC ID. Where a specific site or histology is listed, Schema Discriminator 2 is required for only those sites or histologies for the AJCC ID.

4. Where Schema Discriminator 1 is also required to assign the correct AJCC ID between two possible AJCC IDs, the edit will pass either AJCC ID as correct. The AJCC IDs include 10 and 11.1, with histologies 8070 and 8083, and 16.1 and 16.2 with histology 8020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>DISC 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Oropharynx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(p16+)</td>
<td>C019</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C024</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C051</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C052</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C058</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C059</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C090</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C091</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C098</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C099</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C102</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C103</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C104</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C108</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C109</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 11.1 Oropharynx (p16−) |      |       |        |
|                       | C019 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C024 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C051 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C052 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C058 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C059 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C090 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C091 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C098 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C099 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C100 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C102 | All   | 1, 9   |
|                       | C103 | All   | 1, 9   |

EditWriter 5 190 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AJCC ID</th>
<th>SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 2 CODES AND DEFINITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2: p16 Positive; HPV Positive; Diffuse, strong reactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>1: p16 Negative; Nonreactive 9: Not tested for p16; Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>1: Undifferentiated carcinoma with squamous component 9: Undifferentiated carcinoma, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>2: Undifferentiated carcinoma with glandular component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1: External structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>2: Internal viscera 8: Not applicable, abstracted prior to 2021 updates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank AJCC ID, blank Schema Discriminator 2 removed from skip
NAACCR v18C
- 9 added to Schema Discriminator 2 codes for 11.1
- Description, logic modified to only check on valid combinations of AJCC ID, site or histo, and Schema Discriminator 2;
  blank Schema Discriminator 2 values no longer required
- Name changed from _SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, paragraph about naming convention for _SYS edits deleted
- Description, logic updated, skip for empty AJCC ID removed, skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 added
- Description, logic revised to check for Schema Discriminator 2 based on combination of site and histology where required and then to check on correspondence with assigned AJCC ID.
- Description updated, SD2 added for Soft Tissue Sarcomas

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45, Schema Discriminator 2, added new histos for 2022; name changed from "Other" to "Rare"

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected, conditional else statements added to check failures of lookup in reference table
- Description, logic corrected, pass for AJCC IDS also using Schema Discriminator 1 added
- Description corrected, reference to software vendor removed, not a _SYS edit
- Description updated with note that edit does not check that SD2 is blank where not required for AJCC ID.
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to AJCC ID checks
- Description updated, AJCC ID 45 removed

NAACCR v22B
- Logic updated, lookup for site range moved to separate DISC2AJCC_SITEREF table; SQLRANGELOOKUP changed to SQLLOOKUP function for checking schema discriminator, strcmp function removed after SQLLOOKUP

AJCC Path/Post Therapy TNM, Stage Group (COC)

Edit Tag N6433

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC Path/Post Therapy TNM, Stage Group (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

### Additional Messages

- [7736] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must not be blank if AJCC T, N, M not blank (COC)
- [7737] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) fields must be blank if AJCC TNM Path coded (COC)
- [7738] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank if AJCC TNM Path coded (COC)
- [7739] AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) coded (COC)
- [7740] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must not be blank if AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) T, N, M not blank (COC)
- [7741] AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) coded (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies coding of AJCC TNM Path T, N, M and Stage Group with AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, M and Stage group and with AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T, N, M, and Stage Group

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis Date = blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If AJCC TNM Path T is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Path N is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Path M is not blank
   a. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must not = blank
   b. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T must be blank and AJCC TNN Post Therapy Clin (yc) N must be blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M must be blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group must be blank.
   c. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T must be blank and AJCC TNN Post
AJCC T0N0M0, Unknown Stage (COC)

Therapy Path (yp) N must be blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M must be blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be blank.

3. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is not blank
   
   a. AJCC TNM Path T must be blank and AJCC TNM Path N must be blank and
      AJCC TNM Path M must be blank and AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must be blank.

4. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N is not blank
   or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is not blank
   
   a. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must not = blank
   b. AJCC TNM Path T must be blank and AJCC TNM Path N must be blank and
      AJCC TNM Path M must be blank and AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21B metafile

AJCC T0N0M0, Unknown Stage (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6430

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC T0N0M0, Unknown Stage (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message
This edit has no default error message.

### Additional Messages

- [7734] If AJCC TNM categories all indicate no involvement, corresponding AJCC TNM Stage Group must be 88 or 99 (COC)
- [7735] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group must be blank for 2021+ diagnosis (COC)

### Description
This edit verifies that stage group is coded correctly if AJCC T, N, and M fields indicate no involvement.

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018. This edit is skipped if AJCC ID is blank or = XX.

1. If AJCC TNM Clin T = cT0 and AJCC TNM Clin N = cN0 and AJCC TNM Clin M = cM0 then AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88 or 99.

2. If AJCC TNM Path T = pT0 and AJCC TNM Path N = pN0 and AJCC TNM Path M = cM0 then AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or 99.

3. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = ycT0 and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = ycN0 and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = cM0 then AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group must = blank.

4. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = ypT0 and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = ypN0 and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = cM0 and AJCC ID is not 161 (Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell) or 16.2 (Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma) then AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must = 88 or 99.

### Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21B metafile

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic corrected to allow ypT0ypN0cM0, yp Stage = 1 for 16.1, Esophagus and EGJ Junction, Squamous Cell, and 16.2, Esophagus and EGJ Junction, Adenocarcinoma
- Logic updated, trim-right added for AJCC ID, substr for TNM, Stage Group value checks
**AJCC TNM Clin M (COC)**

**AJCC TNM Clin M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:01:53

*Edit Tag* N2500

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCMED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin M
```

**Description**

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin M, left-justified. Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:

a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

**Valid codes:**

- cM0
- cM0(i+)
- cM1
- cM1a
- cM1a(0)
- cM1a(1)
- cM1b
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

---

**AJCC TNM Clin N (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:04:17*

**Edit Tag** N2502

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Clin N (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINNED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINNED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin N

### Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin N and must be left justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters must be lower case, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:

a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

### Valid codes:

- cNX
- cN0
- cN0a
- cN0b
- cN0(i+)
- cN1
- cN1mi
- cN1a
- cN1b
- cN1c
- cN2
- cN2mi
- cN2a
- cN2b
- cN2c
- cN3
- cN3a
- cN3b
- cN3c
- 88
- blank
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

**AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/08/2021 10:32:40

**Edit Tag** N2617

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

**Description**

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(sn)</th>
<th>(f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N determined by sentinel node biopsy,</td>
<td>N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blank</td>
<td>blank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat, (sn) and (f) in separate AT statements

**AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/26/2021 17:40:03

**Edit Tag** N2804

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

**Description**

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Clin N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix is blank.

1. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
   - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   - 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
   - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 83 Leukemia

2. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX, (no AJCC staging).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter 5  200  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2590

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCSTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)]

"value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This item is allowed to be blank because it was not required before 2018. The item is also not required by all standard setters. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Valid codes:

OccultCarcinoma
0
0a
0is
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1A3
1B
1B1
1B2
1B3  [2021+]
1C
1E
1S
1:0
1:1
1:2
1:3
1:4
1:5
1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2 bulky
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24
2:25
3
3A
3A1
3A2
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3:0
3:1
3:2
3:3
3:4
3:5
3:6
3:7
3:8
3:9
3:10
3:11
3:12
3:13
3:14
3:15
3:16
3:17
3:18
3:19
3:20
3:21
3:22
3:23
3:24
3:25
4
4A
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 added

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses

**AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)**
AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)

Edit Tag N2504

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCCLINTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin T

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin T, left-justified. T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

cTX
cT0
cTa
cTis
cTis(DCIS)
cTis(LAMN)
cTis(Paget)
cT1
cT1a
cT1a1
cT1a2
AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)

cT1b
cT1b1
cT1b2
cT1b3 [2021+]
cT1c
cT1c1
cT1c2
cT1c3
cT1d
cT1mi
cT2
cT2a
cT2a1
cT2a2
cT2b
cT2c
cT2d
cT3
cT3a
cT3b
cT3c
cT3d
cT3e
cT4
cT4a
cT4b
cT4c
cT4d
cT4e
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21

- Description, logic updated, cT1b3 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, cT1b3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2614

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor
(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2807

EditWriter 5 207 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
AJCC TNM Clin/Path T (COC)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

**Description**

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only.
The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no
AJCC TNM Clin T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only,
   AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
   45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   83 Leukemia

3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim added to Clin T Suffix statement, extra space removed

**AJCC TNM Clin/Path T (COC)**

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6064

Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:10:51
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7571] if %F1 = %V1, %F2 must = cT0 or cTX, or be blank (NAACCR)
if AJCC TNM Path T = "value of AJCC TNM Path T", AJCC TNM Clin T must = cT0 or cTX, or be blank

**Description**

This edit verifies consistency of coding between AJCC TNM Clin T and AJCC TNM Path T when AJCC TNM Path T = pT0 (no pathological and no clinical findings of tumor involvement in primary site)

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. AJCC ID is blank or XX
   c. AJCC TNM Edition is not 08 or 09
   b. AJCC TNM Path T is blank or = 88.

2. If AJCC TNM Path T = pT0, AJCC TNM Clin T must = cT0, cTX, or cT blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08 or 09,

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right function added for AJCC ID, subsstr for TNM value checks

**AJCC TNM Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4930

EditWriter 5  209  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
AJCC TNM Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7542] One or more fields contain incorrect codes for DCO cases (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3900] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
[3901] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin N: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
[3902] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
[3903] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" must = 88, 99, or blank (NAACCR)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the AJCC TNM data items, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Schema ID is not 00721 or 09721 (Brain), 00722 or 09722 (CNS Other), 00723 or 09723 (Intracranial Gland), or 09724 (Medulloblastoma)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema ID is blank

The following data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. This edit allows blanks for all of the fields. There are other edits that check for allowable blanks based on standard setter requirements.

- **AJCC TNM Clin T**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin N**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin M**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group**: 88, 99, or blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix**: blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix**: blank
- **AJCC TNM Clin M Suffix**: blank
- **AJCC TNM Path T**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Path N**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Path M**: 88 or blank
- **AJCC TNM Path Stage Group**: 88, 99, or blank
- **AJCC TNM Path T Suffix**: blank
AJCC TNM N Suffix, Scope of Nodes (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M: 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group: 88, 99, or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix: blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to allow "8" for Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Summary Stage 2018
- RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, RX Summ-Systemic/Sur Seq removed from Description

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed as AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic updated, edit limited to AJCC TNM data items only plus TNM Edition Number. EOD data items moved to N6410,
other cancer items moved to N6411
- Name changed from AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21A
- Description updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group, 88 removed as allowed value

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number removed from edit

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added to list of schemas not skipped if Behavior = 0 or 1

AJCC TNM N Suffix, Scope of Nodes (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/27/2022 09:52:47
Edit Tag N6730
**AJCC TNM N, Suffix, Merkel Cell (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8080] AJCC TNM Suffix values conflict with %F4 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Suffix values conflict with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

**Description**

This edit verifies consistency of coding between AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix and AJCC TNM Path N Suffix with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix and AJCC TNM Path N Suffix are both blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank

2. If AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = (f) or (sn),
   then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (not done) or 9 (unknown if done)

3. if AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = (f)
   then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1

4. If AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = (sn)
   then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**AJCC TNM N, Suffix, Merkel Cell (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 08/08/2021 18:23:35

**Edit Tag** N2820
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict between AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix"

**Additional Messages**

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix" is not valid for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N" (COC)
[7505] AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" not valid for AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. AJCC ID is not 46 (Merkel Cell Carcinoma).
   b. AJCC TNM Path N and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N are both blank

2. For AJCC ID 46, Merkel Cell Carcinoma, (sn) must be coded if TNM Path N = pN1a(sn). (sn) must not be coded if TNM Path N = pN1a.

3. For AJCC ID 46, (sn) must be coded if TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = ypN1a(sn). (sn) must not be coded if TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = ypN1a.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path N renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N
- Description, logic corrected, skip for blank AJCC TNM Path N Suffix and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix changed to skip for blank AJCC TNM Path N and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N
AJCC TNM Path M (COC)

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, INLIST statements changed to AT statements, substr, trim functions added

AJCC TNM Path M (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2501

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCMED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Path M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path M

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path M, left-justified.
Subcategory
letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase.
Components in ()
must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:
   cM0
**AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

```
cM0 (i+)
cM1
cM1a
cM1a(0)
cM1a(1)
cM1b
cM1b(0)
cM1b(1)
cM1c
cM1c(0)
cM1c(1)
cM1d
cM1d(0)
cM1d(1)
pM1
pM1a
pM1a(0)
pM1a(1)
pM1b
pM1b(0)
pM1b(1)
pM1c
pM1c(0)
pM1c(1)
pM1d
pM1d(0)
pM1d(1)
88
blank
```

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

**AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

Agency: COC

`Last changed: 07/13/2022 22:28:53`

**Edit Tag N2582**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 216 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

**Edit Set Name**
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS

**Edit Set Tag**
NES0344

**Agency Code**
COC

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8079] %F3 and %F4 require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned

**Additional Messages**

[7144] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" and/or AJCC TNM Path N:"value of AJCC TNM Path N" should not be assigned if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" (COC)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the assignment of AJCC TNM Path T category of cT and AJCC TNM Path N category of cN are consistent with AJCC criteria. These assignments are allowed only with AJCC TNM Path M category of pM (with some exceptions for cN allowed in AJCC TNM Path N), and with no surgery of primary site sufficient to support pathologic staging.

Case situations that allow AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN are listed below and are excluded from the check on AJCC TNM Path N.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date < 2018 or > 2022, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
   b. AJCC TNM Path T, AJCC TNM Path N, and AJCC TNM Path M are blank.
   c. TNM Edition Number not = 08 or 09
   d. AJCC ID is blank
   e. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
      i. All cases where AJCC TNM Path T = in situ (pTis, pTis(DCIS), pTis(Paget), pTis(LAMN)), or noninvasive (pTa) and AJCC TNM Path N = cN0.
      ii. All cases with the following AJCC ID's where "p" prefix in AJCC TNM Path T and "cN0" in AJCC TNM Path N:
         38 Bone
         40 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
         41 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities
**AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

- 42 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
- 43 Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor
- 44 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum
- 67 Uveal Melanoma
- 68 Retinoblastoma

**iii. 47 Melanoma of the Skin if AJCC TNM Path T = pT1, pT1a, or pT1b and AJCC TNM Path N = cN0**

**f. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path T to be coded as cT and/or AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:**

- 53 Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values
- 54 Corpus Uteri, Sarcoma/Adenosarcoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values

2. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", prefix for AJCC TNM Path M must = "p".

3. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for AJCC ID 47 (Melanoma of Skin) must not = 45-60

   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for AJCC ID 59 (Testis) must not = 40-80,
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for AJCC IDs 62.1 and 62.2 (Bladder) must not = 30-80,
   - and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for all other AJCC IDs must not = 20-80.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18C**
- Description, logic updated, pT1 added to values for Melanoma where pTN = cN0

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, surgery must not = 45-60 for Melanoma of Skin added to statement 2
- Description updated, "If prefix for AJCC TNM Path N" changed to "If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T"
- Error message revised to state that pM1 must be assigned for cT and/or cN to be assigned in TNM Path items
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08 or 09,

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, substr functions added to AJCC ID value checks
- Logic updated, trim-right added to AJCC TNM strcpy functions
- Description, logic updated, pTis(DCIS), pTis(Paget), and pTis(LAMN) added to statement 1ei as valid codes with cN0
AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 2023 (COC)

for AJCC TNM Path staging.
- Logic corrected to return PASS if pM1 coded else fail, from return fail if pM1 not coded.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx date > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery (COC)
- Logic corrected, placement of {} after else statements

AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery 2023 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6745

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8079] %F3 and %F4 require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned

Additional Messages

[7144] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" and/or AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" should not be assigned if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the assignment of AJCC TNM Path T category of cT and AJCC TNM Path N category of cN are consistent with AJCC criteria. These assignments are allowed only with AJCC TNM Path M category of pM (with some
exceptions for cN allowed in AJCC TNM Path N), and with no surgery of primary site sufficient to support pathologic staging.

Case situations that allow AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN are listed below and are excluded from the check on AJCC TNM Path N.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date <2023, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
   b. AJCC TNM Path T, AJCC TNM Path N, and AJCC TNM Path M are blank.
   c. TNM Edition Number not = 08 or 09
   d. AJCC ID is blank
   e. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
      i. All cases where AJCC TNM Path T = in situ (pTis, pTis(DCIS), pTis(Paget), pTis(LAMN)), or noninvasive (pTa) and AJCC TNM Path N = cN0.
      ii. All cases with the following AJCC ID's where "p" prefix in AJCC TNM Path T and "cN0" in AJCC TNM Path N:
          38 Bone
          40 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
          41 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities
          42 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
          43 Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor
          44 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum
          67 Uveal Melanoma
          68 Retinoblastoma
      iii. 47 Melanoma of the Skin if AJCC TNM Path T = pT1, pT1a, or pT1b and AJCC TNM Path N = cN0
   f. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path T to be coded as cT and/or AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
      53 Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values
      54 Corpus Uteri, Sarcoma/Adenosarcoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values

2. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", prefix for AJCC TNM Path M must = "p".

3. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for AJCC ID 47 (Melanoma of Skin) must not = B500-B600
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for AJCC ID 59 (Testis) must not = A400-A800,
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for AJCC IDs 62.1 and 62.2 (Bladder) must not = A300-A800,
   and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for all other AJCC IDs must not = A200-A800.
AJCC TNM Path N (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

AJCC TNM Path N (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2503

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHNED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHNED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Path N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path N

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path N, left-justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" and "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:
**AJCC TNM Path N (COC)**

- pNX
- pN0
- pN0 (i+)
- pN0 (mol+)
- pN0a
- pN1
- pN1m
- pN1a (sn)
- pN1a
- pN1b
- pN1c
- pN2
- pN2mi
- pN2a
- pN2b
- pN2c
- pN3
- pN3a
- pN3b
- pN3c
- cNX
- cN0
- cN0a
- cN0b
- cN0 (i+)
- cN1
- cN1m
- cN1a
- cN1b
- cN1c
- cN2
- cN2mi
- cN2a
- cN2b
- cN2c
- cN3
- cN3a
- cN3b
- cN3c
- 88
- blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2618

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Path N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,
(f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat, (sn) and (f) in separate AT statements
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/26/2021 17:52:55

Edit Tag N2805

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Path N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Path N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Path N Suffix is blank.

1. The data item must be blank for the following AJCC IDs:
   45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
   79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   83 Leukemia

2. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:06:33

Edit Tag N2591
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCSTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group

**Description**

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This item is allowed to be blank because it was not required before 2018. The item is also not required by all standard setters. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

This edit is skipped for the following:

a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.

b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

- OccultCarcinoma
- 0
- 0a
- 0is
- 1
- 1A
- 1A1
- 1A2
- 1A3
- 1B
- 1B1
- 1B2
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

1B3  [2021+]
1C
1E
1S
1:0
1:1
1:2
1:3
1:4
1:5
1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2 bulky
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
**AJCC TNM Path** Stage Group (COC)

2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24
2:25
3
3A
3A1
3A2
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3D
3:0
3:1
3:2
3:3
3:4
3:5
3:6
3:7
3:8
3:9
3:10
3:11
3:12
3:13
3:14
3:15
3:16
3:17
3:18
3:19
3:20
3:21
3:22
3:23
3:24
3:25
4
4A
4B
4C
4:0
4:1
4:2
4:3
4:4
4:5
4:6
4:7
4:8
4:9
4:10
4:11
4:12
AJCC TNM Path T (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses

AJCC TNM Path T (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2505

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Path T (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

> [1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path T

**Description**

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path T, left-justified. T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" and "p" in code must be lowercase.

Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
- Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
- Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

- pTX
- pT0
- pTa
- pTis
- pTis(DCIS)
- pTis(LAMN)
- pTis(Paget)
- pT1
- pT1a
- pT1a1
- pT1a2
- pT1b
- pT1b1
- pT1b2
- pT1b3 [2021+]
- pT1c
- pT1c1
- pT1c2
- pT1c3
- pT1d
- pT1mi
- pT2
- pT2a
- pT2a1
- pT2a2
**AJCC TNM Path T (COC)**

- pT2b
- pT2c
- pT2d
- pT3
- pT3a
- pT3b
- pT3c
- pT3d
- pT4
- pT4a
- pT4b
- pT4c
- pT4d
- pT4e
- cTX
- cT0
- cTa
- cTis
- cTis(DCIS)
- cTis(LAMN)
- cTis(Paget)
- cT1
- cT1a
- cT1a1
- cT1a2
- cT1b
- cT1b1
- cT1b2
- cT1b3 [2021+]
- cT1c
- cT1c1
- cT1c2
- cT1c3
- cT1d
- cT1mi
- cT2
- cT2a
- cT2a1
- cT2a2
- cT2b
- cT2c
- cT2d
- cT3
- cT3a
- cT3b
- cT3c
- cT3d
- cT3e
- cT4
- cT4a
- cT4b
- cT4c
- cT4d
- cT4e
- 88
- blank
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, pT1b3, cT1b3 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, pT1b3, cT1b3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2821

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Path T Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor
(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic
blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/26/2021 17:57:12
Edit Tag N2808

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES05000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description
The edit checks that AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Path T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Path T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
   45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   83 Leukemia
3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim added to Path T Suffix statement, extra space removed

AJCC TNM Path, AJCC TNM Clin (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N4901

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7214] AJCC TNM Clin and Path categories must be equal when "c" prefix assigned to both categories (COC)

Description
This edit verifies that the assignment of AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Clin T are the same when the "c" prefix is used in both fields if AJCC TNM Clin is not blank, and the assignment of AJCC TNM Path N and AJCC TNM Clin N are the same when the "c" prefix is used in both fields if AJCC TNM Clin N is not blank.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
a. Diagnosis date < 2018, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M (COC)

b. AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N are both blank.

c. TNM Edition Number not = 08

2. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c", AJCC TNM Path T must = AJCC TNM Clin T if AJCC TNM Clin T is not blank.

3. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", AJCC TNM Path N must = AJCC TNM Clin N if AJCC TNM Clin N is not blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to AJCC TNM strcpy and strcmp functions

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6326

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCMED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M

Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, left-justified.
Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase.
Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

cM0
cM0(i+)
cM1
cM1a
cM1a(0)
cM1a(1)
cM1b
cM1b(0)
cM1b(1)
cM1c
cM1c(0)
cM1c(1)
cM1d
cM1d(0)
cM1d(1)
pM1
pM1a
pM1a(0)
pM1a(1)
pM1b
pM1b(0)
pM1b(1)
pM1c
pM1c(0)
pM1c(1)
pM1d
pM1d(0)
pM1d(1)
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
EditWriter 5  235  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N (COC)**

- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

### Edit Tag N6327

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINNED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINNED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N
```

#### Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N, left-justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yc" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
- Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
- Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

```
ycNX
```
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix (COC)

ycN0
ycN0a
ycN0b
ycN0(i+)
ycN1
ycN1mi
ycN1a
ycN1b
ycN1c
ycN2
ycN2mi
ycN2a
ycN2b
ycN2c
ycN3
ycN3a
ycN3b
ycN3c
88
blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6328

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

**Description**

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

- (sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,
- (f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy
- blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat, (sn) and (f) in separate AT statements

## AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N6329

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"
Description
The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix is blank.

1. The data item must be blank for the following AJCC IDs:
   - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   - 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
   - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 83 Leukemia

2. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N6330

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7716] %F1 must be blank. Codes are not defined for this data item. (COC)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group must be blank. Codes are not defined for this data item.

Description
This edit verifies that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group is blank. Codes for this data item have not been defined.
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T (COC)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N6323

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYCLINTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T

### Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, left-justified.
T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yc" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
- a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
- b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:
- ycTX
- ycT0
- ycTa
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T (COC)

ycTis
ycTis(DCIS)
ycTis(LAMN)
ycTis(Paget)
ycT1
ycT1a
ycT1a1
ycT1a2
ycT1b
ycT1b1
ycT1b2
ycT1b3 [2021+]
ycT1c
ycT1c1
ycT1c2
ycT1c3
ycT1d
ycT1mi
ycT2
ycT2a
ycT2a1
ycT2a2
ycT2b
ycT2c
ycT2d
ycT3
ycT3a
ycT3b
ycT3c
ycT3d
ycT3e
ycT4
ycT4a
ycT4b
ycT4c
ycT4d
ycT4e
88
blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, pT1b3, cT1b3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N6324

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)
```

**Description**

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

- (s): single tumor
- (m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic
- blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N6325
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

**Description**

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
   - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 83 Leukemia

3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim added to Clin T Suffix statement, extra space removed

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:08:57

EditWriter 5 243 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Tag** N2587

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCMED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCPATHMED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M

**Description**

Must be a valid code for TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
- a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
- b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

- cM0
- cM0(i+)
- cM1
- cM1a
- cM1a(0)
- cM1a(1)
- cM1b
- cM1b(0)
- cM1b(1)
- cM1c
- cM1c(0)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N (COC)

cM1c(1)
cM1d

cM1d(0)
cM1d(1)
pM1

pM1a

pM1a(0)
pM1a(1)
pM1b

pM1b(0)
pM1b(1)
pM1c

pM1c(0)
pM1c(1)
pM1d

pM1d(0)
pM1d(1)
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy M (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy M changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:09:22

Edit Tag N2588

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Post** Therapy Path (yp) N (COC)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCYPATHNED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYPATHNED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N

### Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path(yp) N, left-justified.

N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yp" in code must be lowercase.

Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:

a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.

b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

### Valid codes:

- ypNX
- ypN0
- ypN0(i+)
- ypN0(mol+)
- ypN0a
- ypN1
- ypN1mi
- ypN1a(sn)
- ypN1a
- ypN1b
- ypN1c
- ypN2
- ypN2mi
- ypN2a
- ypN2b
- ypN2c
- ypN3
- ypN3a
- ypN3b
- ypN3c
- 88
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy N (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy N changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:40:31  
Edit Tag N2619

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)  
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

**Description**

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.
Valid codes:

(sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,
(f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy
blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix (COC)
- Description updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix
- Logic corrected, edit checked AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat, (sn) and (f) in separate AT statements

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/26/2021 18:05:18
Edit Tag N2806

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description
The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N category. The edit is skipped if
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix is blank.

1. The data item must be blank for the following AJCC IDs:
   - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
   - 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
   - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
   - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 83 Leukemia

2. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:09:50

Edit Tag N2592

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC)**

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCPOSTPATHSTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCSTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group

### Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
- a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
- b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

- OccultCarcinoma
- 0
- 0a
- 0is
- 1
- 1A
- 1A1
- 1A2
- 1A3
- 1B
- 1B1
- 1B2
- 1B3 [2021+]
- 1C
- 1S
- 1:0
- 1:1
- 1:2
- 1:3
- 1:4
- 1:5
- 1:6
- 1:7
- 1:8
- 1:9
- 1:10
- 1:11
- 1:12
- 1:13
- 1:14
- 1:15
- 1:16
- 1:17
- 1:18
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC)

1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24
2:25
3
3A
3A1
3A2
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3D
3:0
3:1
3:2
3:3
3:4
3:5
3:6
3:7
3:8
3:9
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage, RX Dates (COC)
- Logic updated, stage values in logic column headed by 3A1 corrected to 15 char from 14 char; stage values in logic column headed by 3A2 corrected to 15 char from 16 char

NAACCR v21
- Edit renamed, changed from AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, 1B3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage, RX Dates (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:16:37
Edit Tag N5026

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[7561] If %F1 = %V1, at least one rx date must be less than %F3: %V3  (NAACCR)
If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T", at least one rx date must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg: "value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08 or 09
3. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank
4. RX Date mst Defn Srg is blank
5. All other treatment date fields are blank
6. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T is not blank and not 88,

b. At least one of the following dates must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg.
   - RX Date Radiation
   - RX Date BRM
   - RX Date Chemo
   - RX Date Hormone
   - RX Date Other
   - RX Date Systemic

**Partial Dates:**

1. When comparisons include partial dates, the treatment date can be less than or equal to the RX Date Mst Defn Srg.
2. When comparing dates, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared and may be equal. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared. Consequently, the edit may pass due to not having enough information to compare beyond years or year/month. For example, a RX Date Radiation of 201903 (ccyymm), when compared to RX Date Mst Defn Srg of 20190315 (ccyymmd), will pass because the edit has to assume that the unknown dd portion of RX Date Radiation could be less than the dd portion of RX Date Mst Defn Srg.

**Administrative Notes**

New edits - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path not blank and not 88 added to criteria,
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group not = 88 removed from criteria for checking treatment dates
- Description, logic changed, Rx Date Mst Defn Srg must not be blank or RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 12 added
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T (COC)**

- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if all treatment and all treatment date fields are blank
- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic changed, RX Date Systemic/RX Date Systemic Flag added to treatment fields
- Description, logic modified, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group
- Edit renamed, changed from AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage, RX Dates (COC)
- Description, logic updated, date flags removed from edit. Edit checks that at least one coded treatment date must be less than RX Date--Most Defn Surg
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if TNM Edition not = 08 or 09

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2021 14:16:57*

*Edit Tag* N2589

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCYPATHTED8</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCYPATHTED9</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T

**Description**

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T, left-justified.

T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yp" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T (COC)

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

ypTX
ypT0
ypTa
ypTis
ypTis(DCIS)
ypTis(LAMN)
ypTis(Paget)
ypT1
ypT1a
ypT1a1
ypT1a2
ypT1b
ypT1b1
ypT1b2
ypT1b3 [2021+]
ypT1c
ypT1c1
ypT1c2
ypT1c3
ypT1d
ypT1mi
ypT2
ypT2a
ypT2a1
ypT2a2
ypT2b
ypT2c
ypT2d
ypT3
ypT3a
ypT3b
ypT3c
ypT3d
ypT4
ypT4a
ypT4b
ypT4c
ypT4d
ypT4e
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
**AJCC TNM Post** Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix (COC)

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy T (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy T changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T
- Description, logic updated, ypT1b3 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, pass for pre-2018, pass for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup
- Description, logic updated, ypT1b3 valid for 2021+ diagnoses
- Logic corrected, "if (EMPTY(#S"Post Therapy Clin (yc) T") changed to "if (EMPTY(#S"Post Therapy Path (yp) T")

---

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:36:31*

**Edit Tag** N2616

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)  
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

### Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix code and must be left-justified. 
"(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor  
(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic  
blank
**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix
- Logic updated, trim-right added to strcat

---

**AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

**Edit Tag** N2809

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

**Description**

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix code(s)(single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma
2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
   - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
AJCC TNM T, Histologic Subtype (COC)

79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
83 Leukemia

3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, edit did not fail (s) coded to AJCC ID other than 73.1 or 73.2
- Name updated from AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)
- Description, logic updated, field name AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix changed to AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim added to PathT Suffix statement, extra space removed

AJCC TNM T, Histologic Subtype (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6794

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8059] Conflict between %F6:%V6 or %F7: %V7 and %F8: %V8 (NAACCR)
Conflict between AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" or AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" and Histologic Subtype: "value of Histologic Subtype"

Description
This edit verifies that the Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) SSDI is coded consistently with AJCC TNM Clin or Path Tis.

1. This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis is blank (invalid), unknown, or before 2023.
   b. AJCC ID is not 19
   c. AJCC TNM Clin T, AJCC TNM Path T are blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank and not 8480
   e. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank and not 2
   f. Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) is blank
   g. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 84802
   A. If Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) = 1 (LAMN)
      AJCC TNM Clin T must = cTis(LAMN) or AJCC TNM Path T must = pTis(LAMN)
   B. If AJCC TNM Clin T = cTis(LAMN) or AJCC TNM Path T = pTis(LAMN),
      Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) must = 1
   C. If Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) = 2 (HAMN),
      AJCC TNM Clin T must = cTis or AJCC TNM Path T must = pTis
   D. If AJCC TNM Clin T = cTis or AJCC TNM Path T = pTis
      Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) must = 2, 3, or 4.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2819
### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

[7207] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7208] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7522] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and/or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be reported (NAACCR)

[7669] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7715] If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported (NAACCR)
**AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Description**

This edit enforces COC requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses.

The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid.

b. Type of Reporting source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

   - AJCC TNM Clin T
   - AJCC TNM Clin N
   - AJCC TNM Clin M
   - AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
   - AJCC TNM Path T
   - AJCC TNM Path N
   - AJCC TNM Path M
   - AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group
   - AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc)n N Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M Suffix
   - AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group Suffix

2. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases and may not be blank.

3. Only AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, or one or both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is reported, both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must not be reported. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not reported, one of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported but both may be reported. Following are exceptions:

   A. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group, must be reported, but both may be reported.
AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

B. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported, but both AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group may be reported. 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs, except for 81.1 and 82.1. (81.1 and 82.1 have valid codes for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group other than 88. 88 is the only valid code for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group for 81.1 and 82.1)

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
38.2. Bone: Spine
38.3. Bone: Pelvis
40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
65. Conjunctival Carcinoma
66. Conjunctival Melanoma
67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
70. Orbital Sarcoma
71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
72.1 Brain and Spinal Cord Other [2023+]
72.2 Medulloblastoma [2023+]
75. Parathyroid
81.1 Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome
81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

4. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.

5. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

NAACCR v18A metafile
- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to right be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1

NAACCR v21 metafile
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added

NAACCR v22
- Changed AT statements for AJCC ID to INLIST/NOT INLIST

NAACCR v23
- Description updated to note that 81.2 and 82.1 have valid clin stage groups other than 88, 88 only valid code for path stage groups.
- Description, logic updated to include 72.1, 72.2, 81.1 as AJCC IDs with 88 for path stage groups

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Edit Tag N3045

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7526] Either %F4 or %F5 (or both) must be reported for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (CCCR)
Either AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group or AJCC TNM Path T (or both) must be reported for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Additional Messages**

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)
[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)
[7527] Path or Post Therapy stage group field, but not both, must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)
[7528] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N are blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (CCCR)
[7529] If AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank (CCCR)
[7530] If AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and AJCC TNM Path T are blank, all AJCC TNM clin fields must be blank (CCCR)

**Description**

This edit enforces CCCR requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. CCCR requires reporting of these data items for primary sites of breast, colon, lung, and prostate. The edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only),

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

AJCC TNM Clin T
AJCC TNM Clin N
AJCC TNM Clin M
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
AJCC TNM Path T
AJCC TNM Path N
AJCC TNM Path M
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix

2. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for 2018 and later cases and may not be blank, for the following AJCC IDs, if TNM Edition Number is not 00 or blank (no AJCC TNM staging):
   20  Colon and Rectum
   36  Lung
   48.1 Breast - In situ
   48.2 Breast - Invasive
   58  Prostate

3. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases for the listed AJCC IDs if TNM Edition Number is not 00 or blank (no AJCC staging assigned or recorded). Only one of these stage groups (path or post therapy) can be reported, the other must be blank.

4. Excluding the AJCC IDs which require AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group to be reported, if AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM clin fields must be blank.

5. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.

6. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21 metafile
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic changed, NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp, NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp, and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp removed from edit as alternatives to AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group
AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, AT statements for AJCC ID changed INLIST/NOT INLIST
- Error messages corrected

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2825

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)
**AJCC TNM**, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)
[7207] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)
[7208] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank (NAACCR)
[7522] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and/or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be reported (NAACCR)
[7669] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be blank (NAACCR)
[7715] If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit enforces NPCR requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. The AJCC stage fields are required by this edit only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit is skipped for the following conditions if Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses:
   
   AJCC TNM Clin T  
   AJCC TNM Clin N  
   AJCC TNM Clin M  
   AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group  
   AJCC TNM Path T  
   AJCC TNM Path N  
   AJCC TNM Path M  
   AJCC TNM Path Stage Group  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp)n Stage Group  
   AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Path T Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Path N Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc)n N Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix  
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp)n N Suffix

2. If CoC Accredited Flag = 1:
   a. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases where the CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (analytic abstract prepared at a facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program).
   b. Only AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, or one or both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc)
**AJCC TNM**, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is reported, both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must not be reported. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not reported, one of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported but both may be reported. Following are exceptions:

i. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group, must be reported, but both may be reported.

ii. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported, but both AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group may be reported. 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs.

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
38.2. Bone: Spine
38.3 Bone: Pelvis
40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
65. Conjunctival Carcinoma
66. Conjunctival Melanoma
67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
70. Orbital Sarcoma
71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
72. Brain and Spinal Cord
75. Parathyroid
81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

c. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.

d. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

** Modifications **

**NAACCR v18A metafile**
- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to right be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

**NAACCR v18C metafile**
- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1
- Description, logic updated to remove check on CoC Accredited Flag as a skip condition: check on blank AJCC TNM fields pre-2018
performed independently of CoC Accredited Flag value, checks on AJCC TNM items 2018+ performed if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

**NAACCR v21 metafile**
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
- Logic corrected, edit checks from statement 2 were run when COC Accredited Flag was not 1, changed to run when COC Accredited Flag is 1

**NAACCR v22**
- Changed AT statement for AJCC ID to INLIST/NOT INLIST

**AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:03:24*  
*Edit Tag N3044*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7207] If %F8 is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)
If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank

**Additional Messages**

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)
[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)
[7208] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank (NAACCR)
[7522] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and/or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be reported (NAACCR)
[7669] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) TNM fields must be blank (NAACCR)
[7715] If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit enforces SEER requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. The AJCC stage fields are required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

   - AJCC TNM Clin T
   - AJCC TNM Clin N
   - AJCC TNM Clin M
   - AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
   - AJCC TNM Path T
AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

- AJCC TNM Path N
- AJCC TNM Path M
- AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp)n Stage Group
- AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
- AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc)n N Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix

2. If CoC Accredited Flag = 1:
   a. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases and may not be blank.
   b. Only AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, or one or both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is reported, both AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must not be reported. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is not reported, one of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported but both may be reported. Following are exceptions:
      i. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group, must be reported, but both may be reported.
     ii. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T, N, and M fields, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group must be reported, but both AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group may be reported. 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs.

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
38.2. Bone: Spine
38.3 Bone: Pelvis
40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
**AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)**

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
65. Conjunctival Carcinoma
66. Conjunctival Melanoma
67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
70. Orbital Sarcoma
71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
72. Brain and Spinal Cord
75. Parathyroid
81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

c. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.
d. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) fields must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not require reporting of AJCC TNM stage items for 2018 and later diagnoses, only for those where CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18A**
- Name changed from AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (SEER) to AJCC TNM Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated to require AJCC TNM coding if CoC Accredited Flag = 1
- Admin note updated to indicate difference from COC edit requirement based on CoC Accredited Flag = 1.
- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to right be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

**NAACCR v18C metafile**
- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1
- Logic updated, "if(AT(#S"COC Accredited Flag","1") !=0)" with check on diagnosis date, "if(AT(#S"CoC Accredited Flag","1")!=0 and dx_year >= 2018)"
- Description modified, numbering on 4 and 5 changed to c and d to indicate that c and d are performed if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

**NAACCR v21 metafile**
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N2817

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACR)

**Additional Messages**

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)
[7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)
[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)
[7681] TNM Edition Number: "value of TNM Edition Number" is valid only for AJCC ID 19, 21, 52, 72.1, or 72.2 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

   - **AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88**
     (excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45, 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,81.2,82.1 [2018-2021], 82.2,83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Path T = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Path N = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Path M = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88**
     (excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45, 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   - **AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = not 88**
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,
83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are
coded 88 or blank as shown.

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88
AJCC TNM Clin N = 88
AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix = blank

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
AJCC TNM Path T = blank
AJCC TNM Path N = blank
AJCC TNM Path M = blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix = blank

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 09,
AJCC ID = 52, 19, 21, 72.1, 72.2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in not checking AJCC TNM values when AJCC TNM Edition Number is blank. The edit also does not allow AJCC TNM Clin T, Clin N, or Clin M to be blank when AJCC ID = 88.

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

NAACCR v21
- Administrative Note about differences from SEER edit added
- Description, logic updated: AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 added to logic requiring AJCC TNM fields to indicate staging assigned
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 allowed only for AJCC ID 52

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID XX removed from exclusions in statement 1
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID 79 added to exclusions for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) stage group values
- Logic updated fro AJCC ID 52, trim-right, spaces removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC IDs 19, 21, 52, 72.1, and 72.2 for TNM Edition 09
- Description, logic updated, 72.1 and 72.2 added to AJCC TNM checks on values for TNM Edition = 08 or 09, except 72.2 not included as exception for AJCC TNM M items
- Description, logic updated, clin stage group 88 for 82.1 passed for 2018-2021 only

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N4907

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)
[7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)
[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)
[7198] IF TNM Edition Number = blank, all AJCC TNM data items must be blank (COC)
[7681] TNM Edition Number: "value of TNM Edition Number" is valid only for AJCC ID 19, 21, 52, 72.1, or 72.2 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. The edit checks that if AJCC TNM Edition Number is blank, all AJCC TNM data items are blank.

   AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
   AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
   AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
   AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = blank
   AJCC TNM Path T = blank
   AJCC TNM Path N = blank
   AJCC TNM Path M = blank
   AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = blank
   AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix = blank
   AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix = blank

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

   AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88
   (excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45, 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,81.2,82.1 [2018-2021], 82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45, 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2, 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)
82.1-82.2, 83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-
82.2,83.0-83.4)

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are
coded 88 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88
AJCC TNM Clin N = 88
AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M Suffix = blank

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are
coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
AJCC TNM Path T = blank
AJCC TNM Path N = blank
AJCC TNM Path M = blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in checking AJCC TNM values when TNM Edition Number is blank. The edit allows AJCC TNM Clin T, Clin N and Clin M to be blank when TNM Edition Number is 88.

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

NAACCR v21
- Administrative Note about differences from COC edit added
- Description, logic updated: AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 added to logic requiring AJCC TNM fields to indicate staging assigned
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 allowed only for AJCC ID 52

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID XX removed from exclusions in statement 2
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID 79 added to exclusions for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) stage group values
- Logic updated for AJCC ID 52, trim-right, spaces removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC IDs 19, 21, and 52 for TNM Edition 09
- Description, logic updated, 72.1 and 72.2 added to AJCC TNM checks on values for TNM Edition = 08 or 09, except 72.2 not included as exception for AJCC TNM M items
- Description, logic updated, clin stage group 88 for 82.1 passed for 2018-2021 only
**Edit Tag** N4908

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N Suffix</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)

[7191] If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)

[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)

[7681] TNM Edition Number: "value of TNM Edition Number" is valid only for AJCC ID 19, 21, 52, 72.1, or 72.2 (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid. This edit is skipped if CoC Accredited Flag not = 1 (not analytic case from CoC Accredited facility.)
1. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88
(excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,81.2,82.1 [2018-2021], 82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,83.0-83.4)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = not 88
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)
(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,72.1-72.2,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,72.1,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,72.1-72.2,75,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 88 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88
AJCC TNM Clin N = 88
AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix = blank

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
AJCC TNM Path T = blank
AJCC TNM Path N = blank
AJCC TNM Path M = blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T = blank
AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)

| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group | 99 or blank |
| AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Path T Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Path N Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) T Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) N Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T Suffix | blank |
| AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) N Suffix | blank |

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 09,
AJCC ID = 52, 19, 21, 72.1, 72.2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated: AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) values added
- Description, logic updated, AJCC TNM Post Therapy values renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) values
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 added to logic requiring AJCC TNM fields to indicate staging assigned
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number 09 allowed only for AJCC ID 52

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID XX removed from exclusions in statement 1
- Description, logic updated, AJCC ID 79 added to exclusions for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) stage group values
- Logic updated for AJCC ID 52, trim-right, spaces removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC IDs 19, 21, and 52 for TNM Edition 09
- Description, logic updated, 72.1 and 72.2 added to AJCC TNM checks on values for TNM Edition = 08 or 09, except 72.2 not included as exception for AJCC TNM M items
- Description, logic updated, clin stage group 88 for 82.1 passed for 2018-2021 only
ALK Rearrangement, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Edit Tag** N6231

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALK Rearrangement</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
ALK Rearrangement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

**Additional Messages**

[7159] "value of ALK Rearrangement" not valid code for ALK Rearrangement (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid ALK Rearrangement code or blank:

   0: Normal
   ALK negative
       Negative for rearrangement, no rearrangement identified,
       no mutations (somatic) identified, not present, not detected
   1: Abnormal Rearrangement identified/detected: EML4-ALK, KIF5B-ALK, TFG-ALK,
      and/or KLC1-ALK
   2: Rearrangement identified/detected: Other ALK Rearrangement not listed
      in code 1
   4: Rearrangement, NOS
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      ALK Rearrangement not assessed or unknown if assessed

Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021
ALK Rearrangement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Another edit, ALK Rearrangement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Blank added as code

ALK Rearrangement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 06/13/2020 17:33:33

Edit Tag N6232

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALK Rearrangement</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
ALK Rearrangement must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later
Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that ALK Rearrangement is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00360: Lung

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0902

Edit Sets


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ambiguous Terminology DX</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Conclusive DX</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Ambiguous Terminology DX: "value of Ambiguous Terminology DX" and Date Conclusive DX: "value of Date Conclusive DX" conflict
Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)

**Description**
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2007 and after 2012.

1. If Ambiguous Terminology DX = 0 (conclusive term), 1 (Ambiguous term only), or 9 (unknown term) then Date Conclusive DX must = blank (not applicable, initial diagnosis made by unambiguous terminology).

2. If Date Conclusive DX is not blank, Ambiguous Terminology DX must = 2 (ambiguous term followed by conclusive term).

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF162

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2
11/2007
Fixed edit logic so that edit is skipped if Ambiguous Terminology DX is blank.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Error message changed.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Ambig Term DX, Date of Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)' to 'Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Conclusive Diagnosis = blank if Ambiguous Terminology = 0, 1, or 9. Edit checks that Ambiguous Terminology = 2 if Date Conclusive Diagnosis is not blank. Edit skipped if diagnosis year blank, invalid, or before 2007 and after 2012.
Ambiguous Terminology DX (SEER)

Ambiguous Terminology DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0741

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ambiguous Terminology DX</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Ambiguous Terminology DX is not valid

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:
1. Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)
   - SEER and COC: Verifies that Ambiguous Terminology DX is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012.
2. Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)
   - CCCR: Verifies that Ambiguous Terminology DX is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012.

Code must be a valid Ambiguous Terminology DX code (0-2, 9) or blank.

Codes

0  Conclusive term
1  Ambiguous term only
2  Ambiguous term followed by conclusive term
9  Unknown term

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 0-2, 9, or blank.

NAACCR v12.1
- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

NAACCR v13
Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

**Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)**

**Agency:** CCCR **Last changed:** 11/28/2012

**Edit Tag** N1381

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ambiguous Terminology DX</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank (CCCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Ambiguous Terminology DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.
Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0882

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ambiguous Terminology DX</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Ambiguous Terminology DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF157

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Anemia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1
- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Anemia, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2742

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Anemia</td>
<td>3811</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Anemia" not valid code for Anemia

Additional Messages

[7179] Anemia must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] Anemia: "value of Anemia" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if Primary Site is blank.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Anemia code or blank:
Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: Anemia not identified/not present
   Hgb >= 11.0 grams/deciliter (g/dL)
   Physician states Rai Stage 0-II
1: Anemia present
   Hgb <11.0 g/dL
5: Not applicable: Primary site is not C421
6: Lab value unknown, physician states patient is anemic
   Physician states Rai Stage III
7: Test done, results not in chart
9: Not documented in medical record
   Anemia not assessed or unknown if assessed
      No Rai Stage is documented in the record and there is no documentation
      of anemia
   Physician states Rai Stage IV and there is no documentation of anemia

Another edit, Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded
by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

3. Code 5 must be used if primary site not C421
4. Codes 0, 1, 6, 7, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description updated for codes 0, 6, 9
- Description, logic updated, valid codes specified for C421 and other primary sites

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to SSDI not valid for primary site, rather than not valid for diagnosis date

Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2874
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Anemia</td>
<td>3811</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Anemia must not be blank for Schema ID: “value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Anemia is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Modifications

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date \( \geq 2018 \) and \( \leq 2020 \)

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

### Archive FIN (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 02/14/2013

**Edit Tag** N0524

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Archive FIN</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3212] %F1 must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006 (NAACCR)
Archive FIN must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006
```

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Archive FIN, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

May be blank. If not blank, must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled and the first four digits must = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

** Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v13A**
Updated to allow first four digits to equal 0020.

### Archive FIN, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 11/02/2009

**Edit Tag** N0550
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Archive FIN</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Archive FIN cannot be blank
```

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
```

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Archive FIN cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

- NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Default Error Message

[3162] Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX data items (NPCR)

### Additional Messages

- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--BRM)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Other)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Rad--Regional RX Modality)
- SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Reason for No Surgery)

### Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00 or 98
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
   - For primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (C700-C729), intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753), unknown or ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic [C420, C421, C423, C424 (all histologies) and 9590-9992]
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9
3. For all other sites/histologies
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
Autopsy Only, RX 03-2022 (NPCR)

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis
   A. For primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial
      nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system
      (C700-C729), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic
      (9590-9992)
      - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9
   B. For all other sites/histologies
      - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0

4. if diagnosis year >= 2006, Reason for No Surgery must = 1 or 9

For all cases 2006-2011 and 2015+
   and for 2012-2014 if case is one of the following sites/histologies:

   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 =
      8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 =
      8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3
      = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

5. RX Summ--BRM must = 00
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 00
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 00
8. RX Summ--Other must = 0
9. RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr = 00
10. Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 00
11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

NAACCR v11.1A
02/2007
Changed "primary site of brain (700, C710-C719)" to "primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial
nerves, and
other parts
of the central nervous system (C700-C729)".

NAACCR v11.3
02/2008
Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN
Sur to
= 0 or 9.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
**Autopsy Only, RX 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NPCR)**

- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified: C420, C421, C423, C424, and C760-C768 were added to the list of primary site codes for which RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur can be either 0 or 9 for autopsy only cases.

NAACCR v14
- Added '1' to codes indicating Autopsy Only for Reason for No Surgery. '1' was added for Autopsy Only in the 2013 FORDS Manual.
  Edit now allows both '1' and '9' for Autopsy Only.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality if diagnosis date < 2018, to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018.

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2018
- Description, logic modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality only if diagnosis date < 2018
- Description, logic modified to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date = 2018 (from diagnosis date >= 2018)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnoses > 2018 changed to skip for diagnoses > 2017

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, check on radiation code before 2018 and for 2018 removed, edit only checks code for Rad--Regional Modality
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Autopsy Only, RX (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated, reason for no surgery checked for 2006+. Skip for before 2006 changed to skip for before 2001. Treatment fields other than surgery checked for breast and colorectal for 2012-2014 and for all cases 2015+.
Autopsy Only, RX 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NPCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3162] Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX data items (NPCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--BRM)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Other)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Reason for No Surgery)

**Description**

This edit verifies that surgery fields are coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code for autopsy only cases.

This edit is skipped for any of the following:
**Autopsy Only, RX 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NPCR)**

a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018 or > 2022, blank(unknown), or invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank

If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00 or 98
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
   
   A. For the following primary sites, RX Summ Scope Reg Ln Sur must = 9:
   
   C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
   
   Schema ID 99999, C760

   B. For all other sites/histologies
   
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 1 or 9
5. RX Summ--BRM must = 00
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 00
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 00
8. RX Summ--Other must = 0
9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00
10. If diagnosis date >= 2018, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99
11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to allow 0 or 9 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema IDs 00821,00822 excl 9734,00830

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Logic corrected: statement for Schema ID 00822 removed from strcpy (nodenine,"1"); statement for strcpy (nodenine, "0") removed from else statement and reordered before statements for strcpy (nodenine "1") and strcpy(nodenine"3’); evaluation of nodenine 3 corrected to allow RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 or 9 rather than 0 or 1

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 or 0 or 9, restricted to diagnosis year 2019 and 2020;
new description and logic
Autopsy Only, RX 2023, Primary Site (NPCR)

for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 for diagnosis years 2021+
- Name changed from Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID, Primary Site (NPCR)

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID, Primary Site (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Description, logic updated, 00790, 00795 added to Schema IDs where 9 required

NAACCR v22A
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 99999 excluding C422 added to conditions requiring Scope of Nodes code = 9

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, requirements for Scope of Nodes = 9 limited to list of primary site codes.
- Skip added for Schema IDs with exclusions for 2018-2021.
- Name changed from Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NPCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx date > 2022
- Logic updated, NOT INLIST replaced with AT function
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Autopsy Only, RX, Primary Site, 2018 (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated, Skip for Schema IDS with exclusions removed
- Description, logic updated, SchemaID 99999, C760 added to required Scope of Nodes = 9

Autopsy Only, RX 2023, Primary Site (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6746

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 304 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Autopsy Only, RX 2023, Primary Site (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3162] Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX data items (NPCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--BRM)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Other)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Reason for No Surgery)

**Description**

This edit verifies that surgery fields are coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code for autopsy only cases.

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank(unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank

If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A000, B000, or A980
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

A. For the following primary sites, RX Summ Scope Reg Ln Sur must = 9:

1. C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
B Symptoms, Date DX (NAACCR)

2. Schema ID 99999, C760

B. For all other sites/histologies
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 1 or 9
5. RX Summ--BRM must = 00
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 00
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 00
8. RX Summ--Other must = 0
9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00
10. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00
11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

B Symptoms, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2939

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B Symptoms</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of B Symptoms" not valid code for B Symptoms

Additional Messages

[7179] B Symptoms must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid B Symptoms code or blank:

   0: No B symptoms (asymptomatic)
   Classified as "A" by physician when asymptomatic
   1: Any B symptom(s)
     Night sweats (drenching)
     Unexplained fever (above 38 degrees C)
     Unexplained weight loss (generally greater than 10% of body weight in the six months before admission)
     B symptoms, NOS
   Classified as "B" by physician when symptomatic
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   B symptoms not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2951

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B Symptoms</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Behav ICDO2, Date of DX (SEER IF85)

B Symptoms must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that B Symptoms is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00790: Lymphoma
   00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Behav ICDO2, Date of DX (SEER IF85)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0624

Last changed: 04/22/2022 17:34:08
Behav ICDO2, Date of DX (SEER IF85)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2", and Registry ID: "value of Registry ID"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF85

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF85), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

NAACCR v23

EditWriter 5 309 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Behav ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF87)
- Description, logic updated, edit on ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag removed
- Name changed from Behav ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF85)

Behav ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF87)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:04:02
Edit Tag N0626

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag"

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not blank, then ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag must equal 1 or 3.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF87

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
EditWriter 5 310 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF87), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1

Description

Must be a valid Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1 of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant). May be blank.

Behavior Code ICDO2, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/27/2009

Edit Tag N0331

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behavior Code ICDO2, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Sequence Number--Hospital conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If tumor is benign or of uncertain behavior (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 or 1), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 60-88.

Exceptions to the above rules are:

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank, the following Histologic (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes may have a Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 code of 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Hospital of 00-59, or 99. These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-3 as malignant, but converted to ICD-O-2 as borderline. The Sequence Number--Hospital field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-3) malignant behavior.

8931
9393
9538
9950
9960
9961
9962
9980
9981
9982
9983
9984
9989

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B
"If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)"
changed to "If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)".

NACR110C
**Behavior Code ICDO3, Derived SS 2018, Schema ID (SEER)**

08/21/06
Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Hospital of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Behavior Code ICDO3, Derived SS 2018, Schema ID (SEER)**

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 05/20/2022 20:58:30

**Edit Tag** N6145

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit checks that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is consistent with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 0, 1, 2, and 3, for all cases.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Schema ID = 00721, 09721, 00722, 09722, 00723, 09723, or 09724 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 8.

3. If Schema ID = 00721, 09721, 00722, 09722, 00723, 09723, or 09724 if Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 8, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 or 1.

4. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 0.

5. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 or 8.
Behavior Code ICD-O3, EOD Tumor/Mets, CNS (SEER)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, added to statement 5, "If Behavior - 3, Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 or 8", "or 8" added

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 09721, 09722, 09723, 009724 added to requirements where SS2018 = 8

**Behavior Code ICD-O3, EOD Tumor/Mets, CNS (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/07/2022 21:49:09*

**Edit Tag** N6182

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Additional Messages**

Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 0 and 1, is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Mets for Schema ID 00721, Brain, 00722, CNS Other, and 00723, Intracranial Gland.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00721, 00722, 00723, 09721, 09722, 09723, or 09724
   c. EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Mets are both blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (uncertain)
   then EOD Primary Tumor must = 050 (benign or borderline)
   and EOD Mets must = 00 (no metastasis)

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 050 (benign or borderline)
   then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (uncertain)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added to schemas not skipped for edit

Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6207

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 315 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7618] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(name)

### Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 2 and 3, and EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Prostate Patholgical Extension, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or = 0 or 1
   d. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Prostate Pathological Extension, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are all blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 (in situ) and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 000 (in situ), 800 (no evidence of primary tumor), 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed), 950 (prostatectomy not part of first course of treatment) or 999 (unknown extension)
   OR
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 800 (no evidence of primary tumor) or 999 (unknown extension) and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 000 (in situ)
   AND
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 and EOD Mets must = 00
**Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

3. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (invasive)
   EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 800
   or EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must not = 000, 800, 900, or 950
   or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or EOD Mets must not = 00

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

**Agency**: SEER

**Last changed**: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6140

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor", EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes", and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"
Behavior Code ICD-O3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

Additional Messages

[7620] Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 2 and 3, and EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets by Schema ID, for all Schema IDs excluding 00580, Prostate.

. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
  b. Schema ID is blank
  c. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or = 0 or 1
  d. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are all blank
  e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   a. If Schema ID = 00480 (Breast), EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, 070 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 030, 050, 070, and EOD Mets must = 00 or 05
   b. If Schema ID = 00553 (Fallopian Tube), EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, 070, or 080 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 and EOD Mets must = 00
   c. If Schema ID = 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma) or 00551 (Ovary), EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 or 050 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 and EOD Mets must = 00

3. If Schema ID is in list 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must not = 2

4. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (invasive)
   a. If Schema ID = 00480 (Breast), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 030, 050, or 070 or EOD Mets must not = 00 or 05
   b. If Schema ID = 00553 (Fallopian Tube), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 070, or 080 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 050 or EOD Mets must not = 00
   c. If Schema ID = 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma) or 00551 (Ovary), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 050 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 050 or
Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID = 00723 (Intracranial Gland 8th: 2018-2022), or 09723 (Intracranial Gland V9: 2023+), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 050 or EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID is in list 1, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 050 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID is in list 2, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID is in list 3, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 050 or EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID is in list 4, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 050 or 070 or EOD Mets must not = 00

- If Schema ID is in list 8, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 050 or EOD Mets must not = 00

**LIST 1: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ codes 000, 050, regional nodes code 000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00190</td>
<td>Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00570</td>
<td>Penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00610</td>
<td>Kidney Renal Pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00620</td>
<td>Bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00631</td>
<td>Urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00633</td>
<td>Urethra Prostatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00750</td>
<td>Parathyroid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST 2: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes code 000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00071</td>
<td>Lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00072</td>
<td>Tongue Anterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00073</td>
<td>Gum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00074</td>
<td>Floor of Mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00075</td>
<td>Palate Hard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00076</td>
<td>Buccal Mucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00077</td>
<td>Mouth Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00080</td>
<td>Major Salivary Gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00090</td>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>Oropharynx p16-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00112</td>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00118</td>
<td>Pharynx Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00119</td>
<td>Middle Ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00121</td>
<td>Maxillary Sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00122</td>
<td>Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00128</td>
<td>Sinus Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00130</td>
<td>Larynx Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00131</td>
<td>Larynx Supraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00132</td>
<td>Larynx Glottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00133</td>
<td>Larynx Subglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00140</td>
<td>Melanoma Head and Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00150</td>
<td>Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161</td>
<td>Esophagus Squamous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169</td>
<td>Esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00180</td>
<td>Small Intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00200</td>
<td>Colon and Rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00210</td>
<td>Anus [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behavior Code ICD03, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

09210 Anus [V9: 2023+]
00220 Liver
00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
00241 Gallbladder
00242 Cystic Duct
00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar
00260 Bile Duct Distal
00270 Ampulla of Vater
00278 Biliary Other
00280 Pancreas
00288 Digestive Other
00290 NET Stomach
00301 NET Duodenum
00302 NET Ampulla of Vater
00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum
00320 NET Appendix
00330 NET Colon and Rectum
00340 NET Pancreas
00350 Thymus
00358 Trachea
00360 Lung
00378 Respiratory Other
00430 GIST
00460 Merkel Cell Skin
00470 Melanoma Skin
00478 Skin Other
00558 Adnexa Uterine Other
00559 Genital Female Other
00560 Placenta
00590 Testis
00598 Genital Male Other
00600 Kidney Parenchyma
00638 Urinary Other
00640 Skin Eyelid
00650 Conjunctiva
00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva
00671 Melanoma Iris
00672 Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body
00690 Lacrimal Gland
00698 Lacrimal Sac
00700 Orbital Sarcoma
00710 Eye Other
00760 Adrenal Gland
00770 NET Adrenal
00778 Endocrine Other

LIST 3: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes codes 000, 050
00500 Vulva
00510 Vagina
00520 Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
09520 Cervix [V9: 2021+]
00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

LIST 4: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes codes 000, 050, 070
00730 Thyroid
00740 Thyroid Medullary
Behavior Code ICDO3, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

LIST 5: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, regional nodes code 000
00370  Pleural Mesothelioma
00381  Bone Appendicular Skeleton
00382  Bone Spine
00383  Bone Pelvis
00400  Soft Tissue Head and Neck
00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
00422  Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
00440  Retroperitoneum
00450  Soft Tissue Rare
00459  Soft Tissue Other
00680  Retinoblastoma
00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
00811  Mycosis Fungoides
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

LIST 6: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, regional nodes codes 000, 050
00528  Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma

LIST 7: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes coded, EOD Mets = 88
00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
00822  Plasma Cell Disorder (EOD Regional Nodes code 987 = NA)

LIST 8: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes = 888, EOD Mets coded
00721  Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
09721  Brain (V9: 2023+)
00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
09724  Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]

LIST 9: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes with no code 000, EOD Mets
00060  Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary

LIST 10: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes = 888, EOD Mets = 88
00790  Lymphoma
00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
00830  HemeRetic
99999  Ill-Defined
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00528 added to list 6
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00530 moved out of 2b and 4b and into 2c and 4c - codes for 00530 similar to codes for 00551 with changes in 2022
- Logic updated, Schema ID 00060 removed from List 5; "code, ID5, 6" changed to "code, ID8, 6" in final logic statement
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, updated, Schema IDs 00190 and 00210 identified as 8th: 2018-2022;
- Description logic updated, Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added, identified as V9: 2023+

**Behavior Code ICDO3, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF114)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 07/12/2019 07:15:01

**Edit Tag** N0653

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behavior Code ICD-O3, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF114)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3144] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Sequence Number--Central conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.

1. If Sequence Number--Central = 00-59, 98, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

   Exceptions to the above rule are:

   If Year of Diagnosis < 2001, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442, 8451, 8462, 8472, 8473, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 can equal 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Central of 00-59, or 99.

   These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-2 as malignant, but converted to ICD-O-3 as borderline. The Sequence Number--Central field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-2) malignant behavior. (Please note that 9421 is not included because the standard setting organizations have agreed to collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.)

2. If Year of Diagnosis > 2000, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant), Sequence Number--Central cannot = 60-88.

3. If Year of Diagnosis > 2000, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, Sequence Number--Central must = 60-88.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF114

Modifications:

NACR110B

"If Sequence Number--Central = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)" changed to "If Sequence Number--Central = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)."
Behavior Code ICDO3, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

NACR110C
08/21/06
Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Central of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

NAACCR v11.1A
02/07
Corrected typo: changed "Sequence Number--Hospital" to "Sequence Number--Central".

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Corrected edit logic for pre-2001 cases: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442,8451,8462,8472,8473, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 can equal 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Central of 00-59, or 99.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, references to cervix in situ removed

Behavior Code ICDO3, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 01/18/2010

Edit Tag N0470

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Sequence Number--Hospital conflict
Behavior Code ICD-O3, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either Behavior Code ICD-O-3 or Sequence Number--Hospital is blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If tumor is benign or of uncertain behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 60-88.

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and not blank and tumor is in situ or malignant (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 or 3), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 00-59, or 99.

Exceptions to the above rules are:

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes may have a Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Hospital 00-59, or 99. These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-2 as malignant, but converted to ICD-O-3 as borderline. The Sequence Number--Hospital field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-2) malignant behavior. (Please note that 9421 is not included because the standard setting organizations have agreed to collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.)

8442
8451
8462
8472
8473

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B
"If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)" changed to "If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)."

NACR110C
08/21/06
Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Hospital of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if Sequence Number--Hospital is blank.
Behavior Code ICDO3, Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5000

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 0 and 1 for Brain and CNS, codes 2 and 3 for all cases.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Schema ID = 00721, 00722, or 00723 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then Summary Stage 2018 must = 8.

3. If Schema ID = 00721, 09721, 00722, 09722, 00723, 09723, or 09724, if Summary Stage 2018 = 8, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 or 1.

4. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then Summary Stage 2018 must = 0.

5. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 or 8.
Behavior ICDO2 (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to include if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0.
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if Diagnosis Date is pre-2018 rather than pre-2019.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Summary Stage 2018, Behavior Code ICDO3 (NAACCR).
- Description updated to state that edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, codes 0 and 1 for Brain and CNS, codes 2 and 3, for all cases.
- Description, logic updated, check on Summary Stage 2018 = 9 if Behavior Code = 0 or 1 for schemas other than 00721, 00722, 00723 removed

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, added to statement 5, "If Behavior - 3, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 or 8", "or 8" added

NAACCR v22B
- Logic updated, skip added for blank Behavior Code ICD-O-3

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 09721, 09722, 09723, 009724 added to requirements where SS2018 = 8

Behavior ICDO2 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0238

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[303] Behavior Code not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)
**Behavior ICDO2, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF115)**

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Behavior ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

---

**Behavior ICDO2, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF115)**

_Agency: SEER_  
_Last changed: 06/27/2008_

**Edit Tag** N0737

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 conflict

**Description**

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, an error is generated.

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF115

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
Behavior ICD-O2, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N0468

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1112] If year of %F1 < 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICD-O2, Histology ICD-O2 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N0492

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behavior ICDO2, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1129] Behavior not allowed for this ICDO2 histology for this dx year (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 1 (borderline), then year of Date of Diagnosis must be greater than 2000 or be blank and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 must equal one of the following codes. These codes may have been entered as malignant in ICD-O-3, but converted to borderline in ICD-O-2. (Most state registries only collect behavior codes 2 and 3; these converted cases (converted from ICD-O-3 to ICD-O-2) are exceptions to the rule.) The codes are:

8931
9393
9538
9950
9960
9961
9962
9980
9981
9982
9983
9984
9989

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICDO2, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/02/2005

Edit Tag N0365

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Behavior ICDO3 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and SEER Summary Stage 1977 conflict

#### Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be 0.

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be greater than 0.

### Behavior ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 03/12/2003

**Edit Tag** N0469

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[503] Behavior Code not valid - ICDO3 (COC)

#### Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2001. Another edit (Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

### Behavior ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 11/29/2005

**Edit Tag** N0837

EditWriter 5  
331  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" is not a valid value for Behavior Code ICD-O-3

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is filled in (either directly or converted) for all cases.

Must be a valid Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ), or 3 (malignant).

Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N0467

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1113] If year of %F1 > 2000, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Behavior ICDO3, Site, Histology ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and is not blank, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICDO3, Site, Histology ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0654

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3051] Conflict among ICDO3 Behavior, Hist, Site, and DX Year (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped:
1. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty or greater than 1
2. If Date of Diagnosis is blank

Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is allowed to be 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) only under the following conditions:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may be 0 or 1 if Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and Primary Site equals C700-C729 or C751-C753 (brain tumor sites).

2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may be 1 if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 equals one of the following: 8442, 8451, 8462, 8472,
Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

8473. (Please note that 9421 is not included because the standard setting organizations have agreed to collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.) These codes may have been entered as malignant in ICD-O-2, but converted to borderline in ICD-O-3.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 11/29/2005

Edit Tag N0838

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and SEER Summary Stage 1977 conflict

Description

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be 0.

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be greater than 0.

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 12/11/2021 11:26:01

Edit Tag N0439
Bilirubin Pretreatment Lab, Unit of Measure, Liver (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be 0.

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be 1-5, 7, or 9.

If diagnosis date >= 2004, primary site = C700-C729, C751-C753, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 8.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, requirement for Behavior /3 changed from > 0 to = 1-5, 7, 9.
- Description, logic updated, added requirement for SS2000 = 8 for benign/borderline brain and CNS tumors for 2004+

Bilirubin Pretreatment Lab, Unit of Measure, Liver (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6819
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)

Conflict between Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value: "value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value" and Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure: "value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value and Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00220.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value or Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is blank or coded not applicable

2. If Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value = XXX.7 (test ordered, results not in chart)
   Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must = 7 (test ordered, results not in chart)

3. If Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value = XXX.9 (not assessed or unknown)
   Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must = 9 (not assessed or unknown)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Edit Tag N2652

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value" not valid code for Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)
0.0 micromole/liter (umol/L)
0.1-999.9: 0.1-999.9 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)
0.1-999.9 micromole/liter (umol/L)
XXX.1: 1000 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl) or greater
1000 micromole/liter (umol/L) or greater
XXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

XXX.9: Not documented in medical record
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; check for decimal modified

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:41:34
Edit Tag N2950

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3908

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   
   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure" not valid code for Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure

Additional Messages

[7179] Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure code or blank:
   1: Milligrams/deciliter (mg/dl)
   2: Micromoles/liter (umol/L)
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency: NAACCR**

**Edit Tag**: N2975

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N3909

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver
Birthplace (SEER POB)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Birthplace (SEER POB)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N0002

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPLACE</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[260] Birthplace not valid (SEER)

Description

If entered, must be a valid Birthplace code. See Appendix B of SEER Program Code Manual for numeric and alphabetic lists of places and codes. May be blank because Birthplace has been replaced by Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2A
- Administrative Notes updated to explain how COC and SEER versions of edit differ.
Birthplace--Country (COC)

- Code 141 (Other Pacific area) added to BPLACE.dbf table

NAACCR v13
- Updated to allow the field to be blank. Birthplace has been replaced by Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State.

Birthplace--Country (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1688

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--Country" is not a valid value for Birthplace--Country

Description

Birthplace--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit [Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
Birthplace--Country (NAACCR)

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Birthplace--Country (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1668

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--Country" is not a valid value for Birthplace--Country

Description

Birthplace--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1672

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Birthplace--State code is valid for the Birthplace--Country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF400

Modifications

NAACCR v15
EditWriter 5 347 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

- Edit updated to no longer allow Birthplace--State of XX (Resident of country other than U.S. or Canada, country known) with Birthplace--Country of ZZX (Not U.S. or Canada, country unknown)

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
- Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
- Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
- Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
- Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
- Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

NAACCR v18
- Name changed from Birthplace--Country, State (NAACCR) to Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1689

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4993] %F1 cannot be blank if year of %F2 is 2003 or later (NAACCR)
Birthplace--Country cannot be blank if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later

Additional Messages

[4992] Birthplace--Country cannot be "value of Birthplace--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later, then Birthplace--Country cannot be blank.
Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Birthplace--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Error message 4993 was corrected to specify that field cannot be blank if "year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later.

NAACCR v15
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic modified to only fail on blank Birthplace-Country for diagnosis year > 2002. Edit logic failing on specific country codes deleted, pending review by standard setters

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1690

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)
Birthplace--Country cannot be "value of Birthplace--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI  North American Islands
XCB  Other Caribbean Islands
XEN  England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC  Scandinavia
XGR  Germanic Countries
XSL  Slavic Countries
XUM  Ukraine and Moldova
XNF  North Africa
XSD  Sudanese Countries
Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

XWF  West Africa
XSF  South Africa
XEF  East Africa
XIF  African Islands
XET  Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP  Arabian Peninsula
XIS  Israel and Palestine
XCR  Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR  Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE  Southeast Asia
XMS  Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH  China, NOS
XML  Melanesian Islands
XMC  Micronesian Islands
XPL  Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF399

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1673

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)
Birthplace ("value of Birthplace"), Birthplace--Country ("value of Birthplace--Country"), Birthplace--State ("value of Birthplace--State") conflict
**Birthplace--State (COC)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Birthplace--State and Birthplace--Country codes are valid for the Birthplace (geocode).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF398

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
- Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
- Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
- Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
- Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
- Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

NAACCR v18
- Name changed from Birthplace, Country, State (NAACCR) to Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)Name

**Birthplace--State (COC)**

Agency: COC Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N1694

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 351 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--State" is not a valid value for Birthplace--State

Description

Birthplace--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit [Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                                   Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N1671

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--State" is not a valid value for Birthplace--State

Description

Birthplace--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state.
**Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 09/13/2013*

**Edit Tag** N1692

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4993] %F1 cannot be blank if year of %F2 is 2003 or later (NAACCR)  
Birthplace--State cannot be blank if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later

**Additional Messages**

[4992] Birthplace--State cannot be "value of Birthplace--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

- NN New England and New Jersey
- MM Maritime Provinces
- PP Prairie Provinces
- YN Yukon and Northwest Territories

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Birthplace--State to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 2003.
Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Error message 4993 was corrected to specify that field cannot be blank if "year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later.

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1693

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birthplace--State</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)
Birthplace--State cannot be "value of Birthplace--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

NN New England and New Jersey
MM Maritime Provinces
PP Prairie Provinces
YN Yukon and Northwest Territories

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF401

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, BRM (COC)
Agency: COC

EditWriter 5 354 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023, BRM (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0650

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit is skipped if either RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 or RX Hosp--BRM is empty.
This edit is skipped if DX Date > 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 16, then RX Hosp--BRM must = 01.

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated,edit skipped if RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--BRM is empty, dx year > 2022.
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced with AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

### Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023, BRM (COC)

**Agency**: COC

**Last changed**: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6795
### Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, BRM (COC)

**Edit Set Name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)


**Description**

This edit is skipped if either RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site or RX Hosp--BRM is empty.
This edit is skipped if DX Date <2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = A160, then RX Hosp--BRM must = 01.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

### Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, BRM (COC)

**Agency:** COC

Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:30:34

**Edit Tag** N0646

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 or RX Summ--BRM is empty.
This edit is skipped if DX Date > 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 16, then RX Summ--BRM must = 01.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NACR111
12/11/06
The edit was updated so that it will be skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Prim Site or RX Summ--BRM is empty.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if dx date > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced with AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, BRM (COC)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6747

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bone Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7664] Conflict between %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 or RX Summ--BRM is empty.
This edit is skipped if DX Date <2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A160, then RX Summ--BRM must = 01.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**Bone Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

**Edit Tag** N2697

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bone Invasion</td>
<td>3815</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Bone Invasion" not valid code for Bone Invasion

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Bone Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
# Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Bone Invasion code or blank:

   - 0: Bone invasion not present/not identified on imaging
   - 1: Bone invasion present/identified on imaging
   - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - 9: Not documented in medical record
      - Bone Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  |  **Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2875

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bone Invasion</td>
<td>3815</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```plaintext
[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bone Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
```
BRAF Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Bone Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00400: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
00410: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities
00421: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thorax
00422: Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
00440: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum
00450: Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
00459: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of Other Sites

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

BRAF Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N6235
**BRAF Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BRAF Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
BRAF Mutational Analysis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

### Additional Messages

[7159] "value of BRAF Mutational Analysis" not valid code for BRAF Mutational Analysis (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid BRAF Mutational Analysis code or blank:

   0: Normal
   - BRAF negative, BRAF wild type
   - Negative for (somatic) mutations, no alteratons, no mutations (somatic)
     identified, not present, not detected
   1: Abnormal (mutated)/detected: BRAF V600E (c.1799T>A) mutation
   2: Abnormal (mutated)/detected, but not BRAF V600E (c.1799T>A) mutation
   4: Abnormal (mutated), NOS
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   - BRAF not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021

Another edit, BRAF Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Blank added as code

---

**BRAF Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 06/13/2020 17:33:33*

*Edit Tag N6236*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BRAF Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)  
BRAF Mutational Analysis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that BRAF Mutational Analysis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
Brain Molecular Markers, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2938

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Brain Molecular Markers, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agencies:

- Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits
- Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits
- Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts
- Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All
- Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS
- SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits
- SSDI Valid Value Edits

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Brain Molecular Markers" not valid code for Brain Molecular Markers

Additional Messages

[7179] Brain Molecular Markers must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
Brain Molecular Markers, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

2. Must be a valid Brain Molecular Markers code or blank:

- 01: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9400/3)
- 02: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9400/3)
- 03: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9401/3)
- 04: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9401/3)
- 05: Glioblastoma, IDH-wildtype (9440/3)
- 06: Oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9450/3)
- 07: Anaplastic oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9451/3)
- 08: Medulloblastoma, SHH-activated and TP53-wildtype (9471/3)
- 09: Embryonal tumor with multilayered rosettes, C19MC-altered (9478/3)
- 85: Not applicable: Histology not 9400/3, 9401/3, 9440/3, 9450/3, 9451/3, 9471/3, 9478/3
- 86: Benign or borderline tumor
- 87: Test ordered, results not in chart
- 88: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 99: Not documented in medical record
  - No microscopic confirmation
  - Brain Molecular Markers not assessed or unknown if assessed

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement

Brain Molecular Markers, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6257

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers, Diagnostic Confirmation (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description
This edit verifies that the Brain Molecular Markers SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for benign and borderline tumors.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, 09721, 09722, or 09724
   c. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded 86 (Benign or borderline tumor), Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 8.

3. If Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 8, Brain Molecular Markers must = 86 (Benign or borderline) or 99 (no microscopic confirmation).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09724 added to schemas checked in edit

Brain Molecular Markers, Diagnostic Confirmation (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/31/2022 13:35:52
Edit Tag N6808

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Brain Molecular Markers, Morphology ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[8072] Conflict between %F3: %V3 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)

Conflict between Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation" and Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers"

### Description

This edit verifies that the brain molecular marker SSDI is coded consistently with Diagnostic Confirmation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Diagnostic Confirmation is blank
   c. Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, 09721, 09722, 09724
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not 0, 1, or 2
   e. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
   f. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. The edit verifies that if Diagnostic Confirmation = 5-9 (not microscopically confirmed),
   Brain Molecular Markers must = 99

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**Brain Molecular Markers, Morphology ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/20/2022 21:17:10

**Edit Tag** N3032

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brain Molecular Markers, Morphology ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Edit Set Name  Edit Set Tag  Agency Code
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits  NES0334  SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

[4901] Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" (CS)
[7665] Conflict between Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the brain molecular marker SSDI is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.
   c. Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, 09721, 09722, or 09724
   d. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded as shown, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 are also coded as shown in the following list.

   01: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9400/3)
   02: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9400/3)
   03: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9401/3)
   04: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9401/3)
   05: Glioblastoma, IDH-wildtype (9440/3)
   06: Oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9450/3)
   07: Anaplastic oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9451/3)
   08: Medulloblastoma, SHH-activated and TP53-wildtype (9471/3)
   09: Embryonal tumor with multilayered rosettes, C19MC-altered (9478/3)
   85: Not applicable: Histology not 9400/3, 9401/3, 9440/3, 9450/3, 9451/3, 9471/3, 9478/3

3. If Brain Molecular Markers is coded 86 (Benign or borderline tumor), Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, Brain Molecular Markers must = 86.
Brain Molecular Markers, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3
- Name changed from Brain Molecular Markers, Morph--Type&BehavICD-O-3 (NAACCR).
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09724 added to list of schemas checked in edit

Brain Molecular Markers, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N3022

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8100] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[8050] Brain Molecular Markers must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
**Brain Molecular Markers, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Brain Molecular Markers is not "88" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 09721: Brain [V9: 2023+]
- 00722: CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
- 09722: CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
- 09724: Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]  

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09724 added to schemas checked in edit
- Description updated, 00721 and 00722 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, 09721, 09722, and 09724 added as V9: 2023+

**Brain Molecular Markers, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N5041

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brain Molecular Markers, Version 9 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Brain Molecular Markers SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, 09721, 09722, 09724
   c. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded 86 (Benign or borderline tumor), Summary Stage 2018 = 8.

3. If Summary Stage 2018 = 8, Brain Molecular Markers must = 86 (Benign or borderline) or 99 (no microscopic confirmation).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09724 added to schemas checked in edit

Brain Molecular Markers, Version 9 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
EditWriter 5 370 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Brain Molecular Markers, Version 9 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N6847

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8099] %F6: %V6 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the brain molecular marker SSDI is coded consistently with Brain Schema ID for Version 9.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.
   c. Schema ID not = 09721 or 09724
   d. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded 08 or 09, Schema ID is 09724
   08: Medulloblastoma, SHH-activated and TP53-wildtype (9471/3)
   09: Embryonal tumor with multilayered rosettes, C19MC-altered (9478/3)

3. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded 01-07, Schema ID is not 09724

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**Breslow Tumor Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 04/21/2022 16:00:17

**Edit Tag** N2655

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" not valid code for Breslow Tumor Thickness

### Additional Messages

[7173] Breslow Tumor Thickness must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)

[7179] Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Breslow Tumor Thickness code or blank:

   - 0.0: No mass/tumor found
   - 0.1: Greater than 0.0 and less than or equal to 0.1 millimeter
   - 0.2-99.9: 0.2-99.9 millimeters
   - XX.1: 100 millimeters or larger
   - A0.1-A9.9: Stated as "at least" some measured value of 0.1 to 9.9
   - AX.0: Stated as greater than 9.9 mm
   - XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this schema
   - XX.9: Not documented in medical record
   - Microinvasion; microscopic focus or foci only and no depth given
   - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
   - Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   - Breslow Tumor Thickness not assessed or unknown if assessed
Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Behavior (NAACCR)

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Breslow Tumor Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter. This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code XX.9

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/21/2022 11:02:26

Edit Tag N3033

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Breslow Tumor Thickness: "value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"
**Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

**Description**
This edit verifies that Breslow Tumor Thickness SSDI for Melanoma of Skin is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00470
   c. Breslow Tumor Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable)

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, Breslow Tumor Thickness = "XX.9" (non-invasive neoplasm, behavior /2).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description for code XX.9 updated

**Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:03:44*

**Edit Tag** N6258

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Breslow Tumor Thickness: "value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Breslow Tumor Thickness SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for in situ tumors.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00470
   c. Breslow Tumor Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 0, Breslow Tumor Thickness must = XX.9 (In situ melanoma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:34:01

Edit Tag N5042

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Breslow Tumor Thickness: "value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
```

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Breslow Tumor Thickness SSDI is coded consistently Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00470
   c. Breslow Tumor Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Summary Stage 2018 = 0, Breslow Tumor Thickness must
   = XX.9 (In situ melanoma).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
**Breslow Tumor Thickness**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Breslow Tumor Thickness is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00470: Melanoma of Skin

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5 377 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, format changed to match similar edits

**CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Edit Tag**: N6239

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value" not valid code for CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value

### Additional Messages

[7173] CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7616] CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value code or blank:
   - 0.0: 0.0 Units/milliliter (U/ml) exactly
   - 0.1-9999.9: 0.1-9999.9 U/ml
     (Exact value to nearest tenth in U/ml)
   - XXXX.1: 10,000 U/ml or greater
   - XXXX.2: Lab value not available, physician states CA 19-9 is negative/normal
   - XXXX.3: Lab value not available, physician states CA 19-9 is positive/elevated/high
   - XXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

XXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
XXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
Blank: Diagnosis year is prior to 2021

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, CA19-9 PreTX Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified
- Description, logic updated, XXXX.2, XXXX.3 added as valid codes
- Description update, Blank added as code

CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/27/2020 21:00:34
Edit Tag N6240

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later
Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable)
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00280: Pancreas

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2644

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
"value of CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages
[7179] CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:
   0: Negative/normal; within normal limits
   1: Positive/elevated
   2: Stated as borderline; undetermined whether positive or negative
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation (NAACCR), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2943

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00551: Ovary
   00552: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
   00553: Fallopian Tube

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
### Cancer Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

#### Edit Tag N6411

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Cancer Items**, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

**Default Error Message**

[7542] One or more fields contain incorrect codes for DCO cases (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

- [3916] DCO: Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) must = blank (NAACCR)
- [3923] DCO: Grade Clinical must = 8, 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3924] DCO: Grade Pathological must = 8, 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3926] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3927] DCO: Mets at DX-Bone must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3928] DCO: Mets at DX-Brain must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3929] DCO: Mets at Dx-Distant LN must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3930] DCO: Mets at DX-Liver must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3931] DCO: Mets at DX-Lung must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3932] DCO: Mets at DX-Other must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3933] DCO: Regional Nodes Positive must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3934] DCO: Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3935] DCO: Tumor Size Clinical must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3936] DCO: Tumor Size Pathologic must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3937] DCO: Tumor Size Summary must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3939] DCO: Vital Status must = 0 (NAACCR)
- [7693] DCO: Neoadjuvant Therapy must = 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [7694] DCO: Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response must = 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [7695] DCO: Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect must = 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [7732] DCO: Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must = blank (NAACCR/COC)
- [7756] DCO: ICD Revision Number must = 1, 7, 8, or 9 (NAACCR)
- [7757] DCO: Diagnostic Confirmation must = 3, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [7758] DCO: ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag must = 0 or blank (NAACCR)
- [7822] DCO: Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [7823] DCO: Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [8110] DCO: Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 or blank (NAACCR)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that cancer data items, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Schema ID is not 00721 or 09721, (Brain), 00722 or 09722 (CNSOther), 00723 or 09723 (Intracranial Gland), or 09724 (Medulloblastoma)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema ID is blank

The following data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow
Cancer Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)
codes (for instance, 888 OR 999) based on valid codes for the Schema ID.
This edit allows blanks for all of the fields Except Vital Status and ICD Revision Number. There are other edits that check for allowable blanks based on standard setter requirements.

Diagnostic Confirmation: 3, 9 or blank
ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag: 0 or blank

Grade Clinical: 8, 9, or blank
Grade Pathological: 8, 9, or blank
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc): Blank
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): blank

Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Distant LN: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Other: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank

Neoadjuvant Therapy: 9 or blank
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response: 9 or blank
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect: 9 or blank

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: 99 or blank
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: 99 or blank

Regional Nodes Positive: 99 or blank
Regional Nodes Examined: 99 or blank

Tumor Size Clinical: 999, or blank
Tumor Size Pathological: 999, or blank
Tumor Size Summary: 999, or blank

Vital Status: 0
ICD Revision Number: 1, 7, 8, 9

For diagnosis year 2023+, Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
This edit contains logic previously included in N4930, new edit in NAACCR v18.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Vital Status must = 0, ICD Revision Number must = 1,7,8, or 9

NAACCR v22
Cancer Status (COC)

- Description, logic updated, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 99 or blank
- Description, logic updated, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 99 or blank
- Description, logic updated, Summary Stage 2018 removed from edit

NAACCR v22A
- Description updated, note that edit allows blanks except for Cause of Death and ICD Revision Number changed to allows blanks except for Vital Status and ICD Revision Number

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated to include ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag = 0, blank
- Description, logic updated to include Diagnostic Confirmation = 3, 9 or blank
- Logic updated to include Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined
- Error message corrected for Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added to schemas not skipped for edit
- Description, logic updated, Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 or blank for 2023+

Cancer Status (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0088

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cancer Status</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Cancer Status" is not a valid value for Cancer Status

Description

Must be a valid Cancer Status code (1,2,9).

1   No evidence of this tumor
2   Evidence of this tumor
9   Unknown, indeterminate whether this tumor is present, not stated in patient record
Cancer Status (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

Cancer Status (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 01/10/2021 16:15:13

Edit Tag N1228

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cancer Status</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Cancer Status" is not a valid value for Cancer Status

Description

Must be a valid Cancer Status code (1,2,9) or blank.

1 No evidence of this tumor
2 Evidence of this tumor
9 Unknown, indeterminate whether this tumor is present, not stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added
Casefinding Source (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/11/2007

Edit Tag N0742

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Casefinding Source</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Casefinding Source" is not a valid value for Casefinding Source

Description

Must be a valid code (10, 20-30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B
Deleted information in description regarding when data item is required.

Casefinding Source, Date of DX (SEER IF153)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/29/2009

Edit Tag N0793

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Casefinding Source</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2005] If year of %F1 > 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006, then Casefinding Source cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Casefinding Source must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Cause of Death (NAACCR)**

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2006, then Casefinding Source cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Casefinding Source must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF153

**Modifications:**

NACR110B

Deleted information in description regarding how edit differs from NAACCR edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Cause of Death (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 11/04/2017 14:00:47

**Edit Tag** N0845

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[295] Cause of Death not valid (SEER)

**Description**

This edit checks that Cause of Death contains either a 4-digit number, an upper case letter followed by 3 digits, or an upper case letter followed by 2 digits and a blank. Actual valid codes have varied with the edition of ICD in use. To check that only valid codes have been entered, use the edit "ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)", which checks for valid codes based on the ICD revision number that is used.
**Cause of Death (SEER COD)**

Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code or blank:

0000  Patient alive at last contact
7777  State death certificate not available
7797  State death certificate available but underlying cause of death is not coded

All other cases: ICDA-8, ICD-9, or ICD-10 underlying cause of death code. ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 3 digits.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

**Cause of Death (SEER COD)**

*Agency: SEER*

*Last changed: 07/29/2019 18:58:23*

**Edit Tag** N0091

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[295] Cause of Death not valid (SEER)

**Description**

This edit checks that Cause of Death contains either a 4-digit number, an upper case letter followed by 3 digits, or an upper case letter followed by 2 digits and a blank. Actual valid codes have varied with the edition of ICD in use. To check that only valid codes have been entered, use the edit "ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)", which checks for valid codes based on the ICD revision number that is used.

Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code:

0000  Patient alive at last contact
7777  State death certificate not available
7797  State death certificate available but underlying cause of death is not coded
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

All other cases: ICDA-8, ICD-9, or ICD-10 underlying cause of death code. ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 3 digits.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

 Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description corrected, "Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code or blank:", "or blank" removed

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29
Edit Tag N2691

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of CEA Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for CEA Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages
[7179] CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid CEA Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:
   - 0: CEA negative/normal; within normal limits
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

1: CEA positive/elevated
2: Borderline
3: Undetermined if positive or negative (normal values not available)
   AND no MD interpretation
7: Test ordered, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   CEA Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N2998

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8051] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[8052] CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)
CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

[8089] CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID "value of Schema ID" caes diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that CEA Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00190: Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
09190: Appendix [V9: 2023+]
00200: Colon and Rectum

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for Schema ID 00190 for 2018-2022; SSDI required for Schema ID 09190 for 2023+
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/16/2021 00:30:46
Edit Tag N2649
EditWriter 5
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of CEA Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for CEA Pretreatment Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid CEA Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml) exactly
0.1-9999.9: 0.1-9999.9 ng/ml
  (Exact value to nearest tenth in ng/ml)
XXXXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater
XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
  CEA Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2999

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8051] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[8052] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)

[8089] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
Census Block Group 2000 (NAACCR)

2. This edit verifies that CEA Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 09190: Appendix [V9: 2023+]
- 00200: Colon and Rectum

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for Schema ID 00190 for 2018-2022; SSDI required for Schema ID 09190 for 2023+
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Census Block Group 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0918

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Block Group</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Census Block Group 2000 (NAACCR)

Last changed: 11/26/2007
Census Block Group 2010 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2000 is not valid

Description
Must be a valid Census Block Group 2000 (0-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Census Block Group 2010 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 11/09/2010
Edit Tag N1376

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Block Group 2010</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2010 is not valid

Description
Must be a valid Census Block Group 2010 (0-9) or blank.

Codes
0      Census block group assignment was attempted, but the value could not be determined
1-9    Census block group values as defined by the Census Bureau
Blank  Census Block Group 2010 not coded

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Census Block Group 2020 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/21/2017 19:36:47
Edit Tag N2844
### Census Block Grp 1970-90 (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Block Group 2020</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2020 is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid Census Block Group 2020 (0-9) or blank.

**Codes**

- 0-9 Census block group values as defined by the Census Bureau
- Blank Census Block Group 2020 not coded

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

### Census Block Grp 1970-90-90 (NAACCR)

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Edit Tag**: N0919

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Block Grp 1970/80/90</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Grp 1970/80/90 is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid Census Block Grp 1970-90 (0-9) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

---

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5 398 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 (SEER RESSYST)

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'CensusBlockGroup 70/80/90 (NAACCR)' to 'Census Block Grp 1970-90 (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'CensusBlockGroup 70/80/90' to 'Census Block Grp 1970-90'.

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 (SEER RESSYST)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0041

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[258] Census Tract Coding Sys not valid (SEER)

Description
Must be a valid Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 code (0-3); may be blank.

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0310

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[392] Reg, County, Censyst conflict (SEER)
Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is blank
3. Registry ID = 0000001529 (Alaska), 0000001533 (Arizona Indians), 0000001537 (Rural Georgia), 0000001542 (Kentucky), 0000001543 (Louisiana), 0000001544 (New Jersey), or 0000001551 (Cherokee Nation)

1. If Registry ID = 0000001522 (Iowa) and County at DX Reported = 049, 017, or 181:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1973-1977, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted)
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1978-1987, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted) or 2 (1980 definitions)
   C. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1988+, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 3 (1990 definitions).

2. If Registry ID = 0000001523 (New Mexico):
   A. If Year of diagnosis is 1973-1977 and County at DX Reported 001 or 043, Census Cod sys 1970/1980/1990 must specify 1970 definitions (1). All other counties must specify no census tract (0).

3. For any one of the following areas:
   San Francisco-Oakland, SMSA, Connecticut, Metropolitan Detroit, Hawaii, Metropolitan Atlanta, San Jose-Monterey, Los Angeles (Registry ID = 0000001501, 0000001502, 0000001520, 0000001521, 0000001523, 0000001527, 0000001531, 0000001535, respectively) and any County at DX Reported.
   Iowa (Registry ID = 0000001522) and County at DX Reported = 013, 061, 103, 113, 153, 155, 156, or 193
   Seattle Puget Sound (Registry = 0000001525) and County at DX Reported = 033, 035, 053, 061, 067, or 073
   Utah (Registry ID = 0000001526) and County at DX Reported = 011, 035, 049, 057
   Year of Date of Diagnosis year > 1977 and
   Utah (Registry ID = 0000001526) and County at DX Reported = 045
Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)

Then

A. Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must not = 0

B. If Diagnosis Year 1973-1977:
   1. If Seattle Puget Sound (Registry = 0000001525) and County at DX Reported = 035,067, or 073, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 2 (1980 definitions)
   2. Otherwise, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 1 (1970 definitions)


D. If Diagnosis Year > 1987, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 2 (1980 definitions) or 3 (1990 definitions)

4. For all areas, if Diagnosis Year > 1987, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 3 (1990 definitions)

5. Otherwise, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted)

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF49

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/23/06
Edit was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
Corrected Edit Logic to do special processing for registries 0000001527 and 0000001531 instead of 0000001529 and 0000001521.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Added additional logic for New Mexico registry (0000001523).
- Added 0000001529 (Alaska), 0000001542 (Kentucky),and 0000001543 (Louisiana) to registries that are skipped.

NAACCR v12C
Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. The missing closing brace allowed the edit to sometimes pass when it should fail.

NAACCR v14
- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians)

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0163

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Ind Code 1970-2000</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>Census/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND_1990</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND_2000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Census Ind Code 1970-2000: "value of Census Ind Code 1970-2000" is not valid for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00: "value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00"

Description

The Industry Code is valid if it is blank or represented in a table of industry codes; the table used is determined by the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00. The coding systems are: 1- 1970 Census, 2- 1980 Census, 3- 1990 Census, 4- 2000 Census, 5-2010 Census, 7- Other, and 9- Unknown.

The edit works as follows:

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 1, 2, 7, or 9, the edit automatically passes.

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 3 (1990 Census) or 4 (2000 Census), a table lookup is done, and if the entered Census Ind Code 1970-2000 is found, the edit passes; if not found, it fails
Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2
- Added: If the Occup/Ind Coding System = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Industry Code vs. Coding System (NPCR)' to Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.
- Data item name changed from 'Industry Code--Census' to 'Census Ind Code 1970-2000'.

NAACCR v13A
The binary Census occupation/industry lookup tables were replaced by DBF tables based on the current NIOSH lists of 1990 and 2000 codes.

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1676

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Ind Code 2010 CDC</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>Census/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND_2010</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Census Ind Code 2010 CDC: "value of Census Ind Code 2010 CDC" is invalid

Description

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC must be a 4-digit valid 2010 Census 2010 Industry code. Field may be blank.

EditWriter 5  403  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16
- Edit name changed from 'Census Ind Code 2010 (NPCR)' to 'Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)'

Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0166

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Occ Code 1970-2000</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Census/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCC_1990</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC_2000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Census Occ Code 1970-2000: "value of Census Occ Code 1970-2000" is not valid for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00: "value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00"

Description

The Census Occ Code 1970-2000 is valid if it is blank or represented in a table of occupation codes; the table used is determined by the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00. The coding systems are: 1- 1970 Census, 2- 1980 Census, 3- 1990 Census, 4- 2000 Census, 5- 2010 Census, 7- Other, and 9- Unknown. (Temporarily, the only tables available are for the 1990 and 2000 Census codes, which are the preferred codes.)

The edit works as follows:
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 1, 2, 7, or 9, the edit automatically passes.
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 3 (1990 Census) or 4 (2000 Census), a table lookup is done, and if the entered Census Occ Code 1970-2000 is found, the edit passes; if not found, it fails.
Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2
- Added: If the Occup/Ind Coding System = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Occupation Code vs. Coding System (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occupation Code--Census' to 'Census Occ Code 1970-2000'.

NAACCR v13A
The binary Census occupation/industry lookup tables were replaced by DBF tables based on the current NIOSH lists of 1990 and 2000 codes.

NAACCR v15
Added index "CODE" to the table "OCC_1990.DBF". Edit already worked correctly, but the index will speed up the processing of the edit.

Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1677

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Occ Code 2010 CDC</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Census/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCC_2010</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Census Occ Code 2010 CDC: "value of Census Occ Code 2010 CDC" is invalid
Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)

Description
Census Occ Code 2010 CDC must be a 4-digit valid 2010 Census 2010 Occupation code. Field may be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16
- Edit name changed from 'Census Occ Code 2010 (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)'

Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0165

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00" is not a valid value for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00

Description
The one-character field Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 must be blank or it must contain 1-5, 7, or 9.

Codes
1  1970 Census
2  1980 Census
3  1990 Census
4  2000 Census
5  2010 Census
7  Other coding system
9  Unknown coding system
Blank Not collected

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v12.2
**Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (SEER CENSCERT)**

- Added code 5 (2010 Census) to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'Occur/Ind Coding System (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occur/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.

**Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (SEER CENSCERT)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/21/2005*

*Edit Tag* N0309

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[323] Census Tract Certainty not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (1-6, 9) or blank.

**Census Tr Certainty 2000 (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/21/2005*

*Edit Tag* N0540

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tr Certainty 2000</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Census Tr Certainty 2000 is not valid
**Census Tr Certainty 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF112)**

**Description**

Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2000 (1-6, 9) or blank.

**Census Tr Certainty 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF112)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 01/29/2022 10:37:33

**Edit Tag** N0734

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Census Tr Certainty 2000</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACR)  
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tract 2000 conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

1) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians), or 0000001565 (Illinois)  
   Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] can be blank.
2) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001541, 0000001542, 0000001543 or 0000001544  
   (Greater California, Kentucky, Louisiana, or New Jersey):  
   If Year of Diagnosis[390]=1996-2000, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] can be  
   blank.  
   If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 2001-2011, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] cannot be  
   blank.  
3) For all other values of Registry ID[40]:  
   If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 1996-2011, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] cannot be  
   blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF112

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v14
- Modified to allow Census Tr Certainty 2000 to be blank if Registry ID = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois)

Census Tr Certainty 2010 (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 11/09/2010

Edit Tag N1374

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tr Certainty 2010</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Certainty 2010 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2010 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Codes
1 Census tract based on complete and valid street address of residence
2 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 4
3 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 2
4 Census tract based on residence ZIP code only
5 Census tract based on ZIP code of P.O. Box
6 Census tract/BNA based on residence city where city has only one census tract, or based on residence ZIP code where ZIP code has only one census tract
9 Not assigned, geocoding attempted
Blank Not assigned, geocoding not attempted

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
Census Tr Certainty 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:28:30

Edit Tag N2853

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tr Certainty 2010</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Certainty 2010 is not valid

Description
Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2020 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Codes
1 Census tract based on complete and valid street address of residence
2 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 4
3 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 2
4 Census tract based on residence ZIP code only
5 Census tract based on ZIP code of P.O. Box
6 Census tract/BNA based on residence city where city has only one census tract, or based on residence ZIP code where ZIP code has only one census tract
9 Not assigned, geocoding attempted
Blank Not assigned, geocoding not attempted

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Census Tr Poverty Indictr (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/17/2020 16:31:27

Edit Tag N1678

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tr Poverty Indictr</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Poverty Indictr: "value of Census Tr Poverty Indictr" is invalid

**Description**

Census Tr Poverty Indictr must be 1-4, 9 or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

### Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N1801

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tr Poverty Indictr</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4224] For DX Year 2014 and later, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)
For DX Year 2014 and later, Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2014 or later, then Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2014 and later. The SEER edit applies to cases diagnosed 1996 and later.
Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 10/07/2013

Edit Tag N1691

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tr Poverty Indictr</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tr Poverty Indictr conflict

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF402

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it applies to cases diagnosed 1996 and later. The NPCR edit applies to cases diagnosed 2014 and later.

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Updated Administrative Notes to specify how the SEER edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name;
Agency code changed from 'NAACCR' to 'SEER'

Census Tract 1970/80/90 (SEER TRACT)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 04/27/2017 15:50:42

Edit Tag N0040

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tract 1970/80/90</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[257] Census Tract not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid Census Tract 1970/80/90 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999; may be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Valid values changed from 000000, 000100-949999, 950100-998999, or 999999 to 000000, 000100-999998, 999999

**Census Tract 1970/80/90, Census Cod Sys (SEER IF45)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:45:23

**Edit Tag** N0042

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tract 1970/80/90</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[388] Census & Censyst conflict (SEER)

**Description**

If Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is '0', meaning not tracted, then the code in Census Tract 1970/80/90 must be '000000' (not tracted); if the Census Tract 1970/80/90 is coded as '000000' then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must be '0'.

If Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is blank, then Census Tract 1970/80/90 must be blank and vice versa.
Census Tract 2000 (SEER)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF45

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Census Tract 2000 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0176

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Census Tract 2000" is not a valid value for Census Tract 2000

Description

Must be a valid Census Tract 2000 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999); may be blank.

Census Tract 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF111)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0733

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tract 2000 conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is blank.

1) If Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois), Census Tract 2000 can be blank.

2) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001541, 0000001542, 0000001543 or 0000001544 (Greater California, Kentucky, Louisiana, or New Jersey):
   B) If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 2001-2011, Census Tract 2000[130] cannot be blank.
3) For all other values of Registry ID[40]:

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF111

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois)

Census Tract 2000, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1796
Census Tract 2000, State, County GC 2000 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, County, 2000-2009 (NPCR)' in that is does not check diagnosis year.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2000, State, County GC 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR          Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2440

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2000</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)
County at DX Geocode2000 ("value of County at DX Geocode2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State
("value of Addr at DX--State")/Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000"

**Description**

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State and the County at DX County Geocode2000.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Geocode2000 is blank, 998, or 999

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16b metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, Census Tract 2000, State, County(NPCR)' in that is checks County at DX Geocode2000 rather than County at Dx.

---

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2000</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Census Tract 2010 (SEER)

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)
Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2000-2009.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2000-2009
2. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
3. Addr at DX--State is blank
4. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, County at DX (NPCR)' in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2000-2009.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
- Updated edit to pass instead of fail when Date of Diagnosis is empty

NAACCR v16D
- Added AK county 158 with census tracts to lookup table

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2010 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1375

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Census Tract 2010" is not a valid value for Census Tract 2010

Description

Must be a valid Census Tract 2010 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999); may be blank.

Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Census Tract Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Area not census tracted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999999</td>
<td>Area census-tracted, but census tract is not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010 not coded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1786

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2010</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)
Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported"

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)' in that it does not check diagnosis year.

Modifications:
- Updated state/county/census tract table "TRAC2010.DBF"

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2010, State, County GC 2010 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2010</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2010</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)
County at DX Geocode2010 ("value of County at DX Geocode2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010"

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State and County at DX Geocode2010.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Geocode2010 is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16b metafile
Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)' in that it checks County at DX Geocode2010 rather than County at Dx

Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1937

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAC2010</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)
Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported"

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010-2019.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2010-2019
2. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
3. Addr at DX--State is blank
4. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)' in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2010-2019.

Modifications

EditWriter 5  421  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Census Tract 2020 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v15
- Updated edit to pass instead of fail when Date of Diagnosis is empty

NAACCR v16D
- Added AK county 158 with census tracts to lookup table

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2020 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/16/2017 19:32:07

Edit Tag N2575

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Census Tract 2020</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7147] %F1 must = 000100-999998, 000000, or 999999 (NAACCR)  
Census Tract 2020 must = 000100-999998, 000000, or 999999

Description
This is a derived (geocoded) variable based on the Census Boundary files for 2020.  
Must be a valid Census tract code (000100-999998, 000000, 999999) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Cervix In Situ ICDO3 (SEER IF88)

Edit Tag N0630
**Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number—Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1183] Cervix in situ and Sequence Number conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and less than 2003 AND Primary Site is C530-C539 (cervix) AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is less than 9590 AND Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ), then Sequence Number—Central must equal 98.

If Sequence Number—Central is 98, then Date of Diagnosis must be greater than 1995 and less than 2003 AND Primary Site must = C530-C539 (cervix) and AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must be less than 9590 AND Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must be 2 (insitu).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF88_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

---

**Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

**Edit Tag** N2623
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" not valid code for Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

Additional Messages

[7179] Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) code or blank:

   0: Chromosome 19q deletion/LOH not identified/not present
   1: Chromosome 19q deletion/LOH present
   6: Benign or borderline tumor
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Cannot be determined by the pathologist.
      Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) (NAACCR), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2942

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chromosome 19q: LOH</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8102] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[8101] Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   - 09721: Brain [V9: 2023+]
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, 00721 and 00722 as identified as 8th: 2018-2022; 09721 and 09722 added as required, identified as V9: 2023+

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29
Edit Tag N2622

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 426 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" not valid code for Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) code or blank:

   0: Chromosome 1p deletion/LOH not identified/not present
   1: Chromosome 1p deletion/LOH identified/present
   6: Benign or borderline tumor
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
       Cannot be determined by the pathologist
       Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 07/29/2022 14:25:10

**Edit Tag** N2941

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8102] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Additional Messages**

[8101] Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00721: Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
09721: Brain [V9: 2023+]
00722: CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
09722: CNS Other [V9: 2023+]

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Chromosome 3 Status, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, 00721 and 00722 as identified as 8th: 2018-2022; 09721 and 09722 added as required, identified as V9: 2023+

---

**Chromosome 3 Status, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag* N2665

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 3 Status</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Chromosome 3 Status" not valid code for Chromosome 3 Status

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Chromosome 3 Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Chromosome 3 Status code or blank:

   0: No loss of chromosome 3
**Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

1: Partial loss of chromosome 3  
2: Complete loss of chromosome 3  
3: Loss of chromosome 3, NOS  
7: Test ordered, results not available  
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
9: Not documented in medical record  
Chromosome 3 Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency: NAACCR**

**Last changed: 06/26/2019 14:37:36**

**Edit Tag N2952**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 3 Status</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Chromosome 3 Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:  
a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
b. Schema ID is blank.  
c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 3 Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3910

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 3 Status</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Chromosome 3 Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
Chromosome 3 Status is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 3 Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
   00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Chromosome 8q Status, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2666

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 8q Status</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Chromosome 8q Status" not valid code for Chromosome 8q Status

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Chromosome 8q Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Chromosome 8q Status code or blank:
   
   0: No gain in chromosome 8q
   1: Gain in chromosome 8q
   7: Test ordered, results not available
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   
   Chromosome 8q Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 07/28/2018 11:26:03

**Edit Tag** N2953

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 8q Status</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
433  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 8q Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 8q Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
   00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3911

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 8q Status</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 8q Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Chromosome 8q Status is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Chromosome 8q Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
if(dx_year >= 2018 and dx_year <= 2022)
  if(INLIST (#S"Registry ID"","0000001565","dddddddddd"))
    return PASS;
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

```python
if(dx_year >= 2018 and dx_year <= 2021)
    if(INLIST (#S"Registry ID","0000001566","dddddddddd"))
        return PASS;
```

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/27/2021 14:04:43

Edit Tag N6157

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM): "value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"
```

Description

This edit verifies that the Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, code 2, for Schema ID 00200, Colon and Rectum.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00200
   c. Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is blank or XX.8 (not
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected, "if (EMPTY(#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3") or AT(#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3","2")!=0)" changed to "if (EMPTY(#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3") or AT(#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3","2")==0)"

**Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Margins (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N3034

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Margins (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[6018] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM): "value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" conflicts with RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 and RX Summ--Surgical Margins.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Behavior Code = 2
   d. Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).

2. If Primary Site = C180, C182-C189, C199,
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site),10-14
   (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-29 (local excision),
   then the Circumferential Resection Margin must be coded XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

3. If Primary Site = C209,
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site),10-14
   (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-26, 28 (local excision),
   then the Circumferential Resection Margin must be coded XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

4. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 30-80 (surgery of primary site), or
   27, 30-80 for rectum, then
   Circumferential Resection Margin must not = XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

5. If the Circumferential Resection Margin is coded 0.0 (positive circumferential resection margin), then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must not be coded 0 (No residual tumor)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected, pass for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = empty changed to pass for Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) = empty or XX.8

NAACCR v21
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site 2023/Margins (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = /2
- Description, logic updated for C209, 27 removed from codes requiring XX.7

NAACCR v22B
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) to allow for 0.0 in data field without preceding space

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, range for colon in #2 changed from 20-28 to 20-29
- Description, logic updated, 27 added as surgery code for C209
- Name changed from Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg prim Site/Margins (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site 2023/Margins (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6748

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[8122] Conflict between %F6: %V6 and %F8: %V8 (NAACCR)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Date DX (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[8121] Conflict between RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" and Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM): "value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 and RX Summ--Surgical Margins.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Behavior Code = 2
   d. Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Primary Site = C180, C182-C189, C199,
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery of primary site), A100-A120 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200-A290 (local excision),
   then the Circumferential Resection Margin must be coded XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

3. If Primary Site = C209,
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery of primary site), A100-A120 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200-A260, A280 (local excision),
   then the Circumferential Resection Margin must be coded XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

3 If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A300-A800 (surgery of primary site), then Circumferential Resection Margin must not = XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

4. If the Circumferential Resection Margin is coded 0.0 (positive circumferential resection margin), then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must not be coded 0 (No residual tumor)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag N2693**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" not valid code for Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)

**Additional Messages**

[7173] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)

[7179] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) code or blank:

   0.0: Circumferential resection margin (CRM) positive
   Margin IS involved with tumor
   Described as "less than 0.1 millimeter (mm)"
   0.1-99.9: Distance of tumor from margin: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)
   (Exact size to nearest tenth of millimeter)
   XX.0: 100 mm or greater
   XX.1: Margins clear, distance from tumor not stated
   Circumferential or radial resection margin negative, NOS
   No residual tumor identified on specimen
   XX.2: Margins cannot be assessed
   XX.3: Described as "at least" 1mm
   XX.4: Described as "at least" 2mm
   XX.5: Described as "at least" 3mm
   XX.6: Described as "greater than" 3mm
   XX.7: No resection of primary site
   Surgical procedure did not remove enough tissue to measure the
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
circumferential or radial resection margin
(Examples include: polypectomy only, endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR),
extcisional biopsy only, transanal disk excision)
XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
XX.9: Not documented in medical record
Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one
character after decimal point.

Another edit, Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required
(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard
setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, code XX.9

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2989

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00200: Colon and Rectum

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
Class of Case (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0043

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Class of Case" is not a valid value for Class of Case

Description

This field must contain a valid value for Class of Case (00, 10-14, 20-22, 30-38, 40-43, 49, or 99).

Class

00 Initial diagnosis at reporting facility, all treatment or decision not to treat elsewhere
10 Initial diagnosis at reporting facility of in office of physician with admitting privileges and part of all of first course treatment or decision not to treat at reporting facility, NOS
11 Initial diagnosis in office of physician with admitting privileges, part of first course treatment at reporting facility
12 Initial diagnosis in office of physician with admitting privileges, all first course treatment at reporting facility
13 Initial diagnosis at reporting facility, part of first course treatment at reporting facility
14 Initial diagnosis at reporting facility, all first course treatment or decision not to treat at reporting facility
20 Initial diagnosis elsewhere, all or part of first course treatment at reporting facility
21 Initial diagnosis elsewhere part of first course treatment at reporting facility
22 Initial diagnosis elsewhere, all first course treatment or decision not to treat at reporting facility
Class of Case (COC)

30  Initial diagnosis and all first course treatment elsewhere, reporting facility participated in diagnostic workup
31  Initial diagnosis and all first course treatment elsewhere, reporting facility provided in-transit care or care that facilitated treatment elsewhere
32  Initial diagnosis and all first course treatment elsewhere, patient present at reporting facility with disease recurrence or persistence
33  Initial diagnosis and all first course treatment elsewhere, patient present at reporting facility with disease history only
34  Type of case not required by CoC to be accessioned and initial diagnosis and part or all of first course treatment by reporting facility
35  Case diagnosed before program's reference date, initial diagnosis and all or part of first course treatment by reporting facility
36  Type of case not required by CoC to be accessioned, initial diagnosis elsewhere and all or part of first course treatment by reporting facility
37  Case diagnosed before program's reference date, initial diagnosis elsewhere and all or part of first course treatment by reporting facility
38  Initial diagnosis established by autopsy at reporting facility, cancer not suspected prior to death
40  Diagnosis and all first course treatment given at same staff physician's office
41  Diagnosis and all first course treatment given in two or more difference offices of physicians with admitting privileges
42  Nonstaff physician or non-CoC accredited clinic or other facility, not part of reporting facility, accessioned by reporting facility for diagnosis and/or treatment by that entity
43  Pathology or other lab specimens only
49  Death certificate only
99  Nonanalytic case of unknown relationship to facility

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
09/06
The description for this edit was updated.

NAACCR v12
04/09
- Class of Case was expanded from 1-digit to more explicit 2-digit codes.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added
Class of Case, Date of 1st Cont, Date of DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1119

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3220] If Class of Case = 30-32, Date of 1st Contact must be > or = Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7746] If Class of Case = "value of Class of Case", Date of 1st Contact must = Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Class of Case equals 30-32 (diagnosis and all of the first course of treatment performed elsewhere), then Date of 1st Contact must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis.

If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

If Date of Diagnosis 2021 or later,
If Class of Case equals 00, 13, or 14 (initial diagnosis at reporting facility),
Date of 1st Contact must = Date of Diagnosis

NOTE: Correspondence between Date of Diagnosis and Date of First Contact for these Class of Case values is not a new concept for 2021, but is newly enforced as of 2021.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

EditWriter 5 446 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Class of Case, Date of 1st Cont, Date of RX (COC)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to allow Date of 1st Contact to be greater than or equal Date of Diagnosis rather than just greater than Date of Diagnosis.
- Class of Codes for "diagnosis and all of the first course of treatment performed elsewhere" changed from "3" to "30-32".

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to require for Class of Case 00, 13, or 14, Date of 1st Contact = Date of Diagnosis for Date of Diagnosis 2021 or later

Class of Case, Date of 1st Cont, Date of RX (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6701

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8081] If %F3: %V3, %F2 must = %F4 (NAACCR)
If Class of Case: "value of Class of Case", Date of 1st Contact must = Date 1st Crs RX COC

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), or before 2021.

If Class of Case equals 12, 22 (all of first course of treatment at reporting facility),
Date of 1st Contact must = Date 1st Crs RX COC
**Class of Case, NPI--Inst Referred To/From (COC)**

Class of Case 12: Initial diagnosis in physician office, all of first course treatment or decision not to treat at reporting facility

Class of Case 22: Initial diagnosis elsewhere, all of first course treatment or decision not to treat at reporting facility

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NPI--Inst Referred To</td>
<td>2425</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NPI--Inst Referred From</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7624] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Class of Case: "value of Class of Case" conflicts with NPI--Inst Referred To: "value of NPI--Inst Referred To" or NPI--Inst Referred From: "value of NPI--Inst Referred From"

**Additional Messages**

[7679] If Class of Case = "value of Class of Case", NPI--Inst Referred To must not be blank (COC)
[7680] if Class of Case = "value of Class of Case", NPI--Inst Referred From must not be blank (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit checks that Class of Case is consistent with NPI--Inst Referred To and NPI--Inst Referred From.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Class of Case is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Class of Case = 00 (Diagnosed at reporting facility, all treatment or decision not to treat done elsewhere)
   NPI--Inst Referred To must not be blank

3. If Class of Case = 20, 21, or 22 (Initial diagnosis elsewhere, reporting
Class of Case, RX 03-2022 (COC)
facility involved in first course of treatment
NPI--Inst Referred From must not be blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Class of Case, RX 03-2022 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0829

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Chemo</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Hormone</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Other</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3211] Conflict among Class of Case 00 and RX Hosp data items (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

Class of Case must not = 00 (diagnosis at the reporting facility and all of the first course of treatment was performed elsewhere or the decision not to treat was made at another facility) if any of the following is true (patient was given first course of treatment by the facility):

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
RX Hosp--BRM = 01
Class of Case, RX 2023 (COC)

RX Hosp--Chemo = 01-03
RX Hosp--Hormone = 01
RX Hosp--Other = 1 or 2
RX Hosp--Palliative Proc = 2-3, 5 or 6
Rad--Location of RX = 1-3

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Class of Case code for "diagnosis at the reporting facility and all of the first course of treatment was performed elsewhere or the decision not to treat was made at another facility" changed from "0" to "00".

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 1 removed from RX Hosp--Palliative Proc requiring Class of Case not = 00

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnosis date blank, invalid, or > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Class of Case, RX (COC)

Class of Case, RX 2023 (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6796

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Chemo</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 450 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[3211] Conflict among Class of Case 00 and RX Hosp data items (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.

Class of Case must not = 00 (diagnosis at the reporting facility and all of the first course of treatment was performed elsewhere or the decision not to treat was made at another facility) if any of the following is true (patient was given first course of treatment by the facility):

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
RX Hosp--BRM = 01
RX Hosp--Chemo = 01-03
RX Hosp--Hormone = 01
RX Hosp--Other = 1 or 2
RX Hosp--Palliative Proc = 2-3, 5 or 6
Rad--Location of RX = 1-3

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Class of Case and Type of Reporting Source conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If Class of Case = 38 (first diagnosed at autopsy), Type of Reporting Source must = 6 (autopsy only) and vice versa. If Class of Case = 49 (diagnosis established only by death certificate), Type of Reporting Source must = 7 (death certificate only) and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Autopsy Only Case is now identified by Class of Case 38 instead of code 5; DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

Class of Case, Prim Site, Hist, Beh, DX (COC)


Edit Tag N1373

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4851] This case should not be analytic (COC)

Description

This edit checks that the types of cancer not required to be collected by CoC are not coded to analytic Class of Case 00-22.

Cases excluded from CoC abstracting requirements, and therefore not analytic, include:

EditWriter 5 452 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Skin primary (C44._) with histologies 8000-8110
Cervix primary (C53._) with behavior 2 (in situ)
Intra-epithelial neoplasms of the cervix, prostate, vulva, vagina, or anus
  Primary sites C53._, C619, C51._, C529, C21._
  Histologies 8077, 8148
  Benign and borderline tumors of intracranial or CNS sites diagnosed prior to 2004
    DX < 2004
    Behavior 0, 1
    Primary sites C70._, C71._, C72._, C75.1-3
  Benign and borderline tumors of any other site for any diagnosis year
    Behavior 0, 1
    All primary sites except: C70._, C71._, C72._, C75.1-3

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

NAACCR v18
-C21.1, C21.2, C21.8 added to list of sites for which intraepithelial neoplasms are excluded from abstracting requirements
and therefore not analytic.

Class, Date Diag, Date Last Cont, Vit Stat (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0353

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Class of Case: "value of Class of Case", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and Vital Status: "value of Vital Status"
Clinical Margin Width, Date DX (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if either Date of Diagnosis or Date of Last Contact is empty.

If the case was diagnosed at autopsy or from a death certificate only (Class of Case coded 38 or 49), then Vital Status must be dead(code 0). If the case is autopsy only, then Date of Diagnosis and Date of Last Contact must be the same date. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Autopsy Only Case is now identified by Class of Case 38 instead of code 5; DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Logic deleted that requires the Date of Last Contact to equal the Date of Diagnosis for DCO case.

Clinical Margin Width, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6734

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clinical Margin Width</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[8048] %V2 not valid code for %F2 (NAACCR)
"value of Clinical Margin Width" not valid code for Clinical Margin Width

Additional Messages
[7159] "value of Date of Diagnosis" not valid code for Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
[8046] Clinical Margin Width must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)
Clinical Margin Width, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

[8047] Clinical Margin Width must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2023 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Clinical Margin Width code or blank:
   - 0.1: Documented as 0.1 centimeter or less (1mm or less)
   - 0.2-9.9: 0.2-9.9 centimeters
   - XX.1: 10 centimeters or greater
   - XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this schema
   - XX.9: Not documented in medical record
     - No wide excision performed
     - Mohs or similar procedure
     - Wide excision performed, but clinical margin width not documented.
     - No surgical resection performed (B000)
     - Unknown if procedure performed
     - Blank N/A-Diagnosis year prior to 2023

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Clinical Margin Width, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Clinical Margin Width, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6735

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 455 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Clinical Margin Width, Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Clinical Margin Width</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR). Clinical Margin Width must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later.

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Clinical Margin Width is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00470 Melanoma of Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Clinical Margin Width, Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6736

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Clinical Margin Width</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8049] %F5 must be coded for wide excision only (NAACCR)
Clinical Margin Width must be coded for wide excision only

Description

This edit verifies consistency of coding between Clinical Margin Width SSDI and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
1. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.
2. Schema ID is not 00470.
3. Clinical Margin Width is blank
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank.
5. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

A. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = B000-B320, B600, B900, or B990 (no surgery, surgery other than wide excision, or unknown), Clinical Margin Width must = XX.9.

B. If Clinical Margin Width = 0.1-9.9 or XX.1,
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = B500-B540 (wide excision)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2810

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CoC Accredited Flag, Class of Case (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of CoC Accredited Flag" is not a valid value for CoC Accredited Flag

Description

Must be a valid CoC Accredited Flag:

0: Abstract prepared at facility WITHOUT CoC accreditation of its cancer program
1: ANALYTIC abstract prepared at facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program (includes Class of Case codes 10-22)
2: NON-ANALYTIC abstract prepared at facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program (includes Class of Case codes 30-43 and 99, plus code 00 which CoC considers analytic but does not require to be staged)
blank: Not applicable; DCO

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description modified, 20-43 in number 2 changed to 30-43

CoC Accredited Flag, Class of Case (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

Edit Tag N2985

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
CoC Accredited Flag: "value of CoC Accredited Flag" conflicts with Class of Case: "value of Class of Case"

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
CoC Accredited Flag, Date DX, Type Report Source (NAACCR)

a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

b. CoC Accredited Flag is blank (not collected) or 0 (abstract prepared at facility without CoC Accreditation).

c. Class of Case is blank (not recorded), or 49 (death certificate only).

2. The edit verifies that CoC Accredited Flag is coded 1 (indicating analytic case) for Class of Case 10-14, 20-22.

3. The edit verifies that CoC Accredited Flag is coded 2 (indicating non-analytic case) for Class of Case 30-38, 40-43, 99, plus 00 (which CoC considers analytic but does not require to be staged).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Logic corrected to work as described

NAACCR v18D
- Description modified, wording in number 3 changed to emphasize that class of case 00 is included in code 2 because not required to be staged

CoC Accredited Flag, Date DX, Type Report Source (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/20/2019 19:11:11

Edit Tag N2811

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CoC Accredited Flag must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later
COC Coding Sys--Curr, COC Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

Additional Messages

[7187] CoC Accredited Flag must be blank for Type of Reporting Source = 7, DCO (COC)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. This data item must not be blank for 2018+ date of diagnosis if Type of Reporting Source not = 7.

3. CoC Accredited Flag must be blank for DCO cases, Type of Reporting Source = 7.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Description, edit logic updated to require CoC Accredited Flag for 2019+ diagnoses if Type of Reporting Source not = 7.

NAACCR v18D
- Description updated to edit starting with 2018 diagnosis date. (Logic not updated in v18C). Error message updated correspondingly.

COC Coding Sys--Curr, COC Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

Agency: COC/REMOVED

Edit Tag N0853

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)
COC Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to COC Coding Sys--Original

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 99 (unknown coding system).
COC Coding Sys--Current (COC)
COC Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to COC Coding Sys--Original.

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

COC Coding Sys--Current (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED
Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:40:53

Edit Tag N0035

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1158] %F1 must = 09 (COC)
COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09

Description
COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09 for COC approved hospitals since they are required to convert their data to STORE prior to using the version 18 metafile.

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Updated to require code 09 (STORE Manual)

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

COC Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:03:29

Edit Tag N0548

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COC Coding Sys--Current, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of COC Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for COC Coding Sys--Current

Description
Must be valid code for COC Coding Sys--Current (00-09,99).

Administrative Notes
Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Added 09 (STORE Manual) to list of allowable codes

COC Coding Sys--Current, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N0367

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1069] If %F2 is greater than 2017, then %F1 must = 09 (NAACCR)
If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Current must equal 09.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Updated to require code 09 (STORE Manual) if not blank
COC Coding Sys--Original (COC)

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic changed to require CoC Coding Sys Current must = 09 if date of diagnosis > 2017.
- Error message updated to reflect logic change

COC Coding Sys--Original (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:41:42
Edit Tag N0036

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of COC Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for COC Coding Sys--Original

Description
This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for COC Coding Sys--Original (00-09,99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Code 09 (STORE Manual) added to list of allowable values

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed to COC/REMOVED

COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:42:08
Edit Tag N0581
**COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

### Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then COC Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

### Additional Messages

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then COC Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed to COC/REMOVED

---

**COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 04/18/2018 07:27:27

**Edit Tag** N0861

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COC Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
COC Coding Sys--Original: "value of COC Coding Sys--Original" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"
Additional Messages

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

Description

This edit is skipped if either COC Coding Sys--Original or year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 through 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Original must equal 08 (FORDS 2003/2004).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater, then COC Coding Sys--Original must equal 09 (STORE effective with cases diagnosed 2018 and forward)

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires COC Coding Sys--Original, if entered, to equal 08 for cases diagnosed on or after 2003. The COC version requires only that the field be filled in (not blank) for cases diagnosed on or after 2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- Updated to restrict code 08 to 2003 to 2017 cases, require 09 (STORE Manual) for 2018+ cases.

**Coding System for EOD (SEER EODSYST)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/12/2003

**Edit Tag N0121**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[279] EOD Coding System not valid (SEER)
Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)

Description
Must be a valid Coding System for EOD code (0...4) or blank.

Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/29/2018 11:32:42
Edit Tag N1762

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 1</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 1</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4116] If year of %F3 > 2002, at least one of %F1 or %F2 must not be blank (COC) 
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, at least one of Comorbid/Complication 1 or Secondary Diagnosis 1 must not be blank

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then at least one of the following comorbidity fields cannot be blank:
1. Comorbid/Complication 1 (used when entering ICD-9-CM codes)
2. Secondary Diagnosis 1 (used when entering ICD-10-CM codes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017.
- Failure on invalid diagnosis date changed to skip.

Comorbid/Complication 1 - 10 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:26:19
EditWriter 5
466
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Comorbid/Complication 1 - 10 (COC)

Edit Tag N0747

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 1</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 2</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 3</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 4</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 5</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 6</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 7</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 8</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 9</td>
<td>3163</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 10</td>
<td>3164</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1150] If any Comorbid/Complication items are blank, subsequent items must be blank (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[1149] If Comorbid/Complication 1=00000 or blank, then subsequent Comorbid/Complication items must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

Comorbid/Complication 1, Comorbid/Complication 2, Comorbid/Complication 3, Comorbid/Complication 4, Comorbid/Complication 5, Comorbid/Complication 6, Comorbid/Complication 7, Comorbid/Complication 8, Comorbid/Complication 9 and Comorbid/Complication 10 are compared as follows:

If Comorbid/Complication 1 = 00000 or spaces, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields (2-10) must = spaces.

If any of the Comorbid/Complication 2-10 fields = spaces, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields must = spaces.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v13A
- Changed edit so that if Comorbid/Complication 1 = 00000 OR SPACES, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields (2-10) must = spaces.
Comorbid/Complication 1, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0504

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 1</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Comorbid/Complication 1 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[1016] Comorbid/Complication 1 and Date of Diagnosis conflict (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 1 is blank or equal to 00000 (no secondary diagnoses documented)

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.
Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit logic from "Comorbid/Complication 2, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" rolled into "Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)".
- Deleted logic requiring Comorbid/Complication 1 to be non-blank for cases diagnosed 2003 and later.

Another edit, "Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)" requires the entry of Comorbid/Complication 1 and/or Secondary Diagnosis 1 for 2003+ cases.
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from original logic. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
18889
Added:
25540
25640
28480
29180
33110
35920
35980
36480
51280
56780
78090
99850
V4400

Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1480

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 10</td>
<td>3164</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 10 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 10 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
   00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590,
   V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 10 (COC)".

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication10, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
  18889
Added:
  25540
  25640
  28480
  29180
  33110
  35920
  35980
  36480
  51280
  56780
  78090
  99850
  V4400

Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/07/2013
Edit Tag N1471

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 2</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 2 and Date of Diagnosis conflict
Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 2 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 2 (COC)".

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 2, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbundefined removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Delete:
18889
Added:
25540
25640
28480
29180
33110
35920
35980
36480
51280
**Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 08/07/2013

**Edit Tag** N1473

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 3</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Comorbid/Complication 3 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 3 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.
Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 3 (COC)".

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13a
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 3, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)"
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
  18889
Added:
  25540
  25640
  28480
  29180
  33110
  35920
  35980
  36480
  51280
  56780
  78090
  99850
  V4400

Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1474

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 4</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 4 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 4 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 4 (COC)"

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v13**
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

**NAACCR v13A**
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 4, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)"
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.
Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
  18889
Added:
  25540
  25640
  28480
  29180
  33110
  35920
  35980
  36480
  51280
  56780
  78090
  99850
  V4400

Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1475

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 5</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 5 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 5 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
   00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, 
   V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 5 (COC)".

Modifications:

**NAACCR v13**
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

**NAACCR v13A**
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 5, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

**NAACCR v14**

ICD-9-CM table was updated:
- Deleted: 18889
- Added:
  - 25540
  - 25640
  - 28480
  - 29180
  - 33110
  - 35920
  - 35980
  - 36480
  - 51280
  - 56780
  - 78090
  - 99850
Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1476

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 6</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 6 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 6 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
   00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590,
   V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 6 (COC)".
NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 6, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
18889
Added:
25540
25640
28480
29180
33110
35920
35980
36480
51280
56780
78090
99850
V4400

Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1477

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 7</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 7 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 7 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
   00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590,
   V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 7 (COC)"

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 7, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)"
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
- Deleted:
  18889
- Added:
Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1478

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 8</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 8 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 8 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:
Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 8 (COC)".

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 8, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
- Deleted:
  18889
- Added:
  25540
  25640
  28480
  29180
  33110
  35920
  35980
  36480
  51280
  56780
  78090
  99850
  V4400

Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1479

EditWriter 5 482 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comorbid/Complication 9</td>
<td>3163</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD9CM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 9 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 9 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
   00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590,
   V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 9 (COC)".

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A
CompEthn, Date of Diag (SEER IF71)

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 9, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)".
- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14
ICD-9-CM table was updated:
Deleted:
  18889
Added:
  25540
  25640
  28480
  29180
  33110
  35920
  35980
  36480
  51280
  56780
  78090
  99850
  V4400

CompEthn, Date of Diag (SEER IF71)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0214

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Computed Ethnicity</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Computed Ethnicity conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1993, then Computed Ethnicity must not be blank.
**Computed Ethnicity (SEER COMPETHN)**

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF71

**Modifications:**

**NACR110C:**
07/24/06
1. Edit is skipped if diagnosis year is blank or equal to 9999
2. Edit no longer requires a blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1994

**NAACCR v11.3**
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Computed Ethnicity (SEER COMPETHN)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0215

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Computed Ethnicity</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[321] Computed Ethnicity not valid (SEER)

**Description**
Must be a valid Computed Ethnicity code (0-7) or blank.

**Computed Ethnicity Source (SEER ETHNSRC)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0216

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Computed Ethnicity Source</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[322] Computed Ethnicity Source not valid (SEER)
**County (SEER IFCOUNTY)**

**Description**
Must be a valid Computed Ethnicity Source code (0-9) or blank.

**County (SEER IFCOUNTY)**
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:17:49

**Edit Tag** N0311

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEERCNTY</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[256] Registry and County conflict (SEER)

**Description**
This edit verifies valid counties within each registry. See Appendix A of SEER Program Code Manual for valid counties.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C  
07/24/06
Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v14
- SEERCNTY.dbf updated: County codes added for San Francisco Oakland SMSA (01), Alaska Native (29), Greater Georgia (47) and Cherokee Nation (51)

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Logic
**County at DX Analysis (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 07/16/2017 19:32:18

**Edit Tag** N2569

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Analysis</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1207] %F1 must be 001-999 (NAACCR)  
County at DX Analysis must be 001-999

**Description**

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-997, 998, 999) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 03/21/2022 10:13:25

**Edit Tag** N2042

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1207] %F1 must be 001-999 (NAACCR)
**County at DX Geocode2000 (NAACCR)**

**County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 must be 001-999**

**Description**
Must be a valid three-digit number (001-999) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16E**
- Name changed from County at DX Geocode1990 to County at DX Geocode1990 (NAACCR)
- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed from County at DX Geocode1990 (NAACCR) to County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic modified, range = 001-999

---

**County at DX Geocode2000 (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Last changed**: 03/21/2022 10:13:53

**Edit Tag** N2060

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2000</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1207] %F1 must be 001-999 (NAACCR)
County at DX Geocode2000 must be 001-999

**Description**
Must be a valid three-digit number (001-999) or blank.
County at DX Geocode2010 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, range = 001-999

County at DX Geocode2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 03/21/2022 10:14:17

Edit Tag N2061

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2010</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-999 (NAACCR)
County at DX Geocode2010 must be 001-999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, range = 001-999
County at DX Geocode2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2062

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2020</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-999 (NAACCR)
County at DX Geocode2020 must be 001-999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, range = 001-999

County at DX Reported (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0151

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
County at DX Reported (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
County at DX Reported must be a three-digit number

Description

County at DX must be a three-digit number. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in edit name and logic

NAACCR v22
- Administrative Note updated, reference to County at DX, Date of Diagnosis changed to County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis

County at DX Reported (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0354

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
County at DX Reported must be a three-digit number
**County at DX Reported, Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)**

**Description**
County at DX must be three-digit number.

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**
NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in edit name and logic

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Addr at DX--State</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTYALL</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
County at DX Reported and Addr at DX--State conflict

**Description**
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State equals CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown), US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state,
County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown), XX (Country Known, Not US, Not Canada), YY (Country Unknown, Not US, Not Canada), or ZZ (Residence unknown).

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State indicates a Canadian province (AB, BC, MB, NB, NL, NT, NS, NU, ON, PE, QC, SK, YT).

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

This edit verifies that the County at DX Reported code is valid for the Addr at DX--State.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B
Updated to include the new state codes of CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) in list of codes for which edit is skipped.

NACR111:
11/08/06
Corrected a typo.

NAACCR v13A
State/county table (CNTYALL.dbf) updated: five codes were added for AK: 105, 195, 198, 230, 275

NAACCR v15A
State/county table (CNTYALL.dbf) updated: code 158 (Kusilvak) added for Alaska

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Name, Description, and Logic

County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 06/10/2018 13:00:52

Edit Tag N0343

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

County at DX Reported cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then County at DX Reported cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Name, Description, and Logic
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2651

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value

Additional Messages
[7173] Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:
   0.0: 0.0 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl) 0.0 micromole/liter (umol/L)
   0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl) 0.1-99.9 micromole/liter (umol/L)
   (Exact value to nearest tenth of mg/dl or umol/L)
   XX.1: 100 mg/dl or greater 100 umol/L or greater
   XX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX.9: Not documented in medical record
   Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2949

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
   Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3912

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab, Unit of Measure, Liver (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6820

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value: "value of Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value" and Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure: "value of Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure"

Description
This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value and Creatinine
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Pretreatment Unit of Measure SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00220.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value or Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is blank or not applicable

2. If Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value = XX.7 (test ordered, results not in chart)
   Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must = 7 (test ordered, results not in chart)

5. If Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value = XX.9 (not assessed or unknown)
   Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must = 9 (not assessed or unknown)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2721

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 499 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure" not valid code for Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure

Additional Messages

[7179] Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure code or blank:

   1: Milligrams/deciliter (mg/dl)
   2: Micromoles/liter (umol/l)
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2976

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N4933

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 501 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   - a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   - b. Schema ID is blank.
   - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   - d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   - e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
CS Eval Items, Class of Case (CS)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**CS Eval Items, Class of Case (CS)**

*Agency: CS*

*Edit Tag N0907*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
Conflict among CS Eval items and Class of Case

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Class of Case is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   - schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from autopsy only
(tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy)), then Class of Case must = 38 (diagnosed at autopsy).
CS Eval Items, Type of Reporting Source (CS)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to use Class of Case code 38 instead 5 when checking for autopsy only cases.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Eval Items, Type of Reporting Source (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0908

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Type of Reporting Source is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, 
   CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from 
   autopsy only
   (tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy)), then Type of Reporting 
   Source must = 6 
   (autopsy only).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF193

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and 
Primary Site is not 
C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Eval Items, Vital Status (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:54:04

Edit Tag N0906
**CS Eval Items, Vital Status (CS)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
Conflict among CS Eval items and Vital Status

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Vital Status is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

Vital Status must = 0 (dead) for the following conditions:

1. For all schemas: if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from autopsy only (tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy))

2. For cases using the Prostate schema
   - If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 [No surgical resection done, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to autopsy)]
   - For all other schemas:
     - If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 [No surgical resection done, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to autopsy)]
CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF194

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Logic was added to verify that if prostate schema is used and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 OR, for all other schemas, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, then Vital Status must = 0 or 4.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0944

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Ext, Histol ICD-O3, Breast Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3356] Conflict among schema, %F2 (%V2), %F4 (%V4) (CS)
Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:
   If Histology ICD-O-3 is coded as inflammatory carcinoma (8530),
   CS Extension must be coded as 710, 715, 725, 730, or 750.

Notes:
CS Extension 710 = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than 50% of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than one-third (33%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 715 =
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than one-third (33%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 720 = OBSOLETE - Should have been converted prior to implementing CSv2.
Diagnosis of inflammatory WITH a clinical diagnosis of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., of not more than 50% of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.
Inflammatory carcinoma, NOS.
See code 710.

CS Extension 725 =
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving one-third (33%) or more but less than half (50%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 730 =
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving more than 50% of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 750 =
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., but percent of involvement not stated, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration. If percentage is known, code to 715, 725, or 730.
Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITHOUT a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.
Inflammatory carcinoma, NOS

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF197

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check CS Extension codes (per CSv2) of 710, 715, 725, 730, 750 for inflammatory carcinoma instead of CSv1.04 codes of 71, 72, and 73.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 1, Retinoblastoma (CS)

Edit Tag N1433

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 1, Retinoblastoma (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3415] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4),%F5 (%V5),%F6 (%V6),%F7(%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"),CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"),CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"),CS Site-Specific Factor 1("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX, or CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema = Retinoblastoma:

1. If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 300-810, or 999
   - CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800
   - CS Mets at DX must = 10-80

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:
   - CS Extension must = 110-800
   - CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800
   - CS Mets at DX must = 10-80
CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 3, Prostate (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF349

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
Added SEER IF number (IF349)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 3, Prostate (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1432

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3415] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4),%F5 (%V5),%F6 (%V6),%F7(%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"),CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"),CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"),CS Site-Specific Factor 3("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Ext, Surg, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate (CS)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX, or CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema = Prostate:
1. If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 200-750, 990
   - CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800
   - CS Mets at DX must = 11-60

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:
   - CS Extension must = 000-750
   - CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800
   - CS Mets at DX must = 11-60

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF350

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13A
Added SEER IF number (IF350)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Ext, Surg, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

**Edit Tag N1744**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 512 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Set Name**  | **Edit Set Tag**  | **Agency Code**
--- | --- | ---
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS  | NES0344  | COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits  | NES0334  | SEER

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3444] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 must = 1 or 3 (CS)
If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 1 or 3
```

### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

### Description

This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Extension indicates incidental findings on TURP or needle biopsy, and surgery indicate TURP or other non-prostatectomy procedures, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must indicate no prostatectomy done.

In order to eliminate the need for retrospective review, this edit applies only to cases diagnosed 2012 or later. Although this edit could be applied to all cases, a decision was made that the edit was not warranted for pre-2012 cases.

If CS Extension = 100-150 (incidental findings on TURP or needle biopsy), and RX Summ-Surg Prim < 30 (TURP or other non-prostatectomy procedures), then CS TS/Ext Eval must = 1 (no prostatectomy done) or 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Diagnosis is less than 2012, blank, or invalid
2. Schema is not C619 (prostate)
3. CS Extension is blank
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. CS TS/Ext Eval is blank
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF403

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext,TS/Ext Eval, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunc (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1707

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages
[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)
[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)
Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension, Tumor Size/Ext Eval and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the MelanomaConjunctive schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:
1. If CS Extension code = 300, 310, 315, 320, 330, 335, 445, 450, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490 or 500 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 1 to generate pathologic T value) AND CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 or blank AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 or 998
2. If CS Extension code = 325 or 495 (codes generating only clinical T value) AND CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, 3, 6 or 8

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF404

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0656

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension Required 2016plus (NAACCR)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
---|---|---
Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150 | NAACCR
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All | NES0095 | COC
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS | NES0344 | COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Extension must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
The size of CS Extension was changed from 2 to 3 characters. Allowable codes changed from "00-99" to "000-999".

CS Extension Required 2016plus (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:30:29

Edit Tag N2409

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7126] %F6 cannot be left blank (CS)
CS Extension cannot be left blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(CS Extension cannot be blank)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is not blank for cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017. This edit can be used by SEER registries requiring non SSF CS data items for cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017. This edit can be used with the edit CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS) to ensure all required CS data items are not blank.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is <2016 or > 2017.

**Administrative Notes**

New Edit for v16
This is can be used by registries continuing to collect CS Non SSF's in 2016
This edit is not included in the SEER Transmit edit set.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to pass for CS Extension for diagnosis years > 2017.

---

**CS Extension, Brain Schema (CS)**

**Agency**: CS  **Last changed**: 11/19/2017 11:30:30

**Edit Tag** N1024

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  **517**  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify the following:
1. CS Extension codes indicating infratentorial tumors are not coded to supratentorial sites of the brain.
2. CS Extension codes indicating supratentorial tumors are not coded to infratentorial site of the brain.
3. CS schema is invalid.

This edit is skipped if CS Extension is empty.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

- **If schema is Brain:**
  1. If Primary Site = C711-C715 (supratentorial), then CS Extension must not = 110, 120, 200, or 510 (infratentorial tumors).
  2. If Primary Site = C716-C717 (infratentorial), then CS Extension must not = 100 or 500 (supratentorial tumors).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF212

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12.0:**
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**
- Extra space removed from edit name

---

**CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N0683

EditWriter 5 518 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

\[[3323]\] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, or CS Mets at DX is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all except Prostate and Retinoblastoma,
   
   if CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor):
      then CS Lymph Nodes and CS Mets at DX cannot both specify none (000 and 00).

If CS schema is Breast:

   If CS Extension = 000 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none; no regional lymph node involvement, or ITCs detected by immunohistochemistry or molecular methods ONLY) or 050 (none; no regional lymph nodes but with (ITCs) detected on routine H and E stains) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

If CS schema is IntracranialGland:
**CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (obsolete data retained v0200: none) or 988 (not applicable for this schema) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

For the following schemas and in situ CS Extension codes, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema</th>
<th>CS Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bladder</td>
<td>010, 030, 060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidneyRenalPelvis</td>
<td>050, 060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urethra</td>
<td>050, 060, 070, 080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UrinaryOther</td>
<td>050, 060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If schema is not Breast, Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra or UrinaryOther:

If CS Extension = 000, then both CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF121

**Modifications:**

**NACR111**
11/02/06
Added logic: If CS Extension = 00 (in situ), then both CS Lymph Nodes and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

**NAACCR v11.1A**
The edit was modified:
1. It will be skipped if CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, or CS Mets at DX is blank.
2. It will be skipped if histology is Kaposi Sarcoma, Lymphoma, or Hematopoietic.
3. An exception was added for breast schema: If CS Extension = 00, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 00 or 05 and CS Mets at DX must = 00.

**NAACCR v11.2**
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

This edit was also modified: If Primary Site = C670-C679 (Bladder):
- If CS Extension = 01, 03, or 06 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 00 (no lymph node involvement) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

**NAACCR v11.3**
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- An exception was added for the Placenta schema:
  If CS Extension = 00 (in situ), then CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).
CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)
(The edit no longer requires CS Lymph Nodes of 00 for CS Extension of 00... since the CS Lymph Nodes code is always 88 for the Placenta schema.)

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension and CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.

NAACCR v12.1
- Additional schemas added to the edit: KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra, and UrinaryOther.
- Statement on Placenta removed.

NAACCR v13
- Updated last paragraph of description: changed "For all other sites" to "If schema is not Breast, Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra or UrinaryOther".

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Modified edit to allow, for IntracranialGland schema, CS Lymph Nodes of 988 (not applicable for this schema) when CS Extension = 000 (in situ)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1173

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
**CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)**

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Extension and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently for the Breast schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension or CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Tumor Size = 997 (Paget disease of nipple without demonstrable tumor), CS Extension must = 050 (Paget without tumor) or 070 (Paget without tumor pathologically).

If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not equal 400 or higher (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).

If CS Extension = 170 (T1 with no other information on size or extension), CS Tumor Size must = 990, 991, or 992 (Stated as T1mic, T1b, T1NOS/T1c with no other information on size).

If CS Extension = 180 (T2 with no other information on size or extension), CS Tumor Size must = 995 (Stated as T2 with no other information on size).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF258

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12C**
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Changed logic due to converted codes.
  From:
  If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not = 380, 390, or any code greater than 500 (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).
CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, MycosisFungoides (CS)

To:
If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not equal 400 or higher (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, MycosisFungoides (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 11/17/2013
Edit Tag N1867

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently for MycosisFungoides cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

CSv02.05 contains the following Note for MycosisFungoides Tumor Size:
CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

Record the size of the largest tumor only. For Mycosis Fungoides, a tumor is described as a solid or nodular lesion at least 1 cm in diameter with evidence of depth and/or vertical growth. Do not record the size of individual patches, papules, or plaques. Use code 999 if it is unknown if tumors are present, or if the size of the largest tumor is unknown.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not MycosisFungoides
3. CS Extension is empty
4. CS Tumor Size is empty.
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MycosisFungoides:

   If CS Extension = 110, 120, 130, 150, 210, 220, 230, 300 (codes not indicating tumor)
   then
       CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no tumors present) or 999 (unknown)

   If CS Extension = 600 (one or more tumors equal to 1 cm or greater or cutaneous tumor, size not stated)
   then
       CS Tumor Size must not = 990 (microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus given) or 991 (described as "less than 1 centimeter")

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF463

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0698

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEL_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"

**Additional Messages**

[3323] Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (CS))

[3377] Conflict among schema, "stated as" CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size" (CS))

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension or CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is not KaposiSarcoma, MelanomaSkin, Conjunctiva, MelanomaConjunctiva, MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaIris, MelanomaCiliaryBody, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, or Prostate:
   If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found).

If CS schema is Prostate:
   If CS Extension = 950 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (pathologic extension) = 950, then CS Tumor Size must = 000.

If CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, one of the Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck schemas, or MycosisFungoides:
   If CS Tumor Size = 000, then CS Extension must = 950.
The following schemas contain some CS Extension codes that are "stated as" values. These particular "stated as" codes reflect T values that match tumor size codes in the CS Tumor Size table. If the CS Extension is coded to one of the "stated as" values below, the CS Tumor Size must not be coded 999 (unknown; size not stated).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema</th>
<th>Extension &quot;stated as&quot; codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AdrenalGland</td>
<td>200, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anus</td>
<td>310, 320, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone</td>
<td>310, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
<td>110, 130, 140, 170, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BuccalMucosa</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CarcinoidAppendix</td>
<td>320, 330, 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FloorMouth</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTAppendix</td>
<td>170, 210, 250, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTColon</td>
<td>170, 210, 250, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTEsophagus</td>
<td>170, 210, 250, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTPeritoneum</td>
<td>350, 360, 370, 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTRectum</td>
<td>170, 210, 250, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTSmallIntestine</td>
<td>170, 210, 250, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTStomach</td>
<td>340, 390, 395, 398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumLower</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumOther</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumUpper</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HeartMediastinum</td>
<td>350, 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidneyParenchyma</td>
<td>310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LacrimalGland</td>
<td>610, 620, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipLower</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipOther</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipUpper</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung</td>
<td>115, 120, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MerkelCellPenis</td>
<td>330, 560, 570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MerkelCellScrotum</td>
<td>310, 320, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MerkelCellSkin</td>
<td>600, 610, 620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MerkelCellVulva</td>
<td>450, 460, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MouthOther</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETAmpulla</td>
<td>310, 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETColon</td>
<td>170, 180, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETRectum</td>
<td>170, 180, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETSmallIntestine</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETStomach</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit</td>
<td>200, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharynx</td>
<td>305, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PalateHard</td>
<td>405, 410, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PalateSoft</td>
<td>405, 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PancreasBodyTail</td>
<td>150, 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

PancreasHead         150, 200
PancreasOther        150, 200
ParotidGland         305, 310
Peritoneum           350, 375
PharyngealTonsil     330, 350
Retroperitoneum      350, 375
SalivaryGlandOther   305, 310
Scrotum              310
Skin                 510
SoftTissue           302, 312, 322
SubmandibularGland   305, 310
Thyroid              405, 410, 415, 420
TongueAnterior       405, 410, 415
TongueBase           405, 410

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF122

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Added logic that checks schemas with CS Extension codes indicating "stated as" values and verifies that CS Tumor Size is not coded to 999.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll

NAACCR v12.1
- Revised to match CSv02.03 schemas

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit modified to check CS SSF 3 (as well as CS Extension) for Prostate schema: if CS Extension = 950 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 950, then CS Tumor Size must = 000.

NAACCR v14
- Edit modified to exclude MycosisFungoides schema when requiring CS Extension of 950 for CS Tumor Size of 000.
- Code 120 removed from list of Breast schema CS Extension "stated as" codes that require CS Tumor Size not be coded as 999.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Extension, Hematopoietic (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0760

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is HemeRetic:

The CS Extension values of 100 (localized disease) and 999 (unknown) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9740, 9750, 9751, 9755-9758, and 9930 in the HemeRetic schema. This is because these particular histologies may be coded to either 100 (localized) or 800 (systemic) and it is possible that it might be unknown (999) whether the disease is localized or systemic. (Except for death...
certificate only cases, all other hematopoietic histologies must be coded to 800.
This is edited by the CS algorithm program.)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF143

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.1A
2/2007
The edit was modified:
1. It will be skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
2. CS Extension of 99 (unknown) is allowed only for histologies in the hematopoietic schema that allow CS Extension of 10 (localized disease): 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750, 9755-9758, and 9930. This is because these particular histologies may be coded to either 10 (localized) or 80 (systemic) and it is possible that it might be unknown (99) whether the disease is localized or systemic. Other than death certificate only cases, all other histologies in the hematopoietic schema should be coded as 80.

NAACCR v11.2
Added code to skip if:
- Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9823 or 9827 and Primary Site is not C420, C421, or C424. (As of CS release 01.04, 9823 and 9827 are coded using the Lymphoma schema unless the Primary Site is C420, C42, or C424.)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Added code 9751 to list of histology codes that allow CS Extension codes of 100 and 999.

NAACCR v12.1
- 9731 and 9734 removed from list of histologies that can be coded to 100. (9731 and 9734 have been moved to the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema.)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, Esophagus Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1571

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  529  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Extension, Hist, Grade, Esophagus Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4860] Esophagus schema: If %F2 = %V2 and %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must = 1 or 9 (CS)

Esophagus schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and CS Extension = 000, Grade ("value of Grade") must = 1 or 9

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Esophagus schema, if the case is in situ and the adenocarcinoma or squamous cell carcinoma AJCC 7th Ed. staging applies to the histology, then grade must be coded to either 1 (grade I) or 9 (unknown grade).

Note: This edit was added because AJCC only recognizes grades 1 and 9 for esophagus in situ cases and the CS algorithm will not work properly with any other grades.

If schema is Esophagus:

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8940-8950, or 8980-8981, then Grade must = 1 or 9.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension  is empty
2. Grade is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF351

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, EsophagusGEJunction (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:47:07

Edit Tag N1572

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4869] EsophagusGEJunction schema: If %F2 = %V2 and %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must = 1 or 9 (CS)

EsophagusGEJunction schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and CS Extension = 000, Grade ("value of Grade") must = 1 or 9

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the EsophagusGEJunction schema, if the case is in situ and the squamous cell carcinoma AJCC 7th Ed. staging applies to the histology, then grade must be coded to either 1 (grade I) or 9 (unknown grade).

Note: This edit was added because AJCC only recognizes grades 1 and 9 for EsophagusGEJunction in situ cases and the CS algorithm will not work properly with any other grades.
CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

If schema is EsophagusGEJunction:
   If CS Extension = 000 (in situ) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8152, 8154-8157, 8170-8175, 8230-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8508-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8950, 8980-8981, then Grade must = 1 or 9.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. Grade is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF352

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Fixed error message

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before CS

CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1715

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for histology, grade and CS Extension combinations for the Thyroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. Grade is blank
3. CS Extension is empty
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Thyroid:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If [Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8019, 8022-8029, 8033, 8074, 8153, 8240, 8300, 8392, 8413, 8525, 8576, 8490, 8950, 8980, or 8981 (anaplastic carcinoma and synonyms) AND Grade = 4]
OR [Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8020, 8021, 8030, 8031, or 8032]
AND
CS Extension = 405 (stated as T1a), 410 (stated as T1b), 415 (stated as T1NOS), 420 (stated as T2), or 490 (stated as T3)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF405

Modifications

NAACCR v14
**CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N0710

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3419] KidneyRenalPelvis schema: %F4 (%V4) allowed only for C659 (Renal Pelvis) (CS)
KidneyRenalPelvis schema: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") allowed only for C659 (Renal Pelvis)

**Additional Messages**

[3420] KidneyRenalPelvis schema: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") allowed only for C669 (Ureter) (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is KidneyRenalPelvis:

Renal Pelvis (C659) and Ureter (C669) belong to the same schema, but Renal Pelvis can have CS Extension of 600, 665, and 670, while Ureter cannot. Ureter can have CS Extension 669.
CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

Extension code 685, 690, and 695, while RenalPelvis cannot. All other CS Extension values are the same for both sites and edited by the CS algorithm program.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF124

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated to skip the following histologies: 9140, 9590-9699,9702-9729, 9731-9989.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Changed edit name from "CS Extension, Renal Pelvis/Ureter Schema (CS)" to "CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)".
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Extension code 665 and 670 added as code allowed for renal pelvis only; 685, 690, and 695 codes added for ureter only.

NAACCR v12.2
- Fixed typos in Administrative Notes

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0923

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and CS Extension: "value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for lymphomas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Lymphoma:

If CS Extension = 100 (Involvement of a single lymph node region, Stage I), then Primary Site must be one of the following:
- C770-C775, C779 (single lymph node region), C024 (lingual tonsil),
- C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer's ring),
- C172 (ileo), C181 (appendix) or C379 (thymus)

If CS Extension = 110 (Localized involvement of a single extralymphatic organ/site in the absence of any lymph node involvement, multifocal involvement of one extralymphatic organ/site, Stage IE), then Primary Site must NOT be one of the following:
- C770-C775, C779, C379 or C422

If CS Extension = 120 (Involvement of spleen only, Stage IS), then Primary Site must be C422 (Spleen).

Additionally,

If Primary Site = C778 (Multiple LNs), then CS Extension must be > or = 200.
CS Extension, Morphology, Bladder ICDO3 (CS)

If Primary Site = C422 (Spleen), then CS Extension must be 120, 220, 230, 320, 330, 800, or 999.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF195

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Added C024 to list of primary sites allowed for CS Extension 10.

NAACCR v11.3A
9/2008
- Removed C024 (lingual tonsil), C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer's ring), C172 (ileum), and C181 (appendix) from list of primary sites NOT allowed for CS Extension 11.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Morphology, Bladder ICDO3 (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 04/16/2022 12:19:22

Edit Tag N0955

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Bladder schema, if the histology/behavior is 8130/2 (papillary transitional cell carcinoma, non-invasive), then CS Extension must not be coded to 100 (confined to mucosa, NOS).

Note: This edit is based on Note 3 of the CS Extension for Bladder schema: If a tumor is described as confined to mucosa AND as papillary, use extension code 010 or 030. Use code 100 (confined to mucosa) only if the tumor is described as confined to mucosa but is not described as papillary.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Bladder:

- If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 81302 (Papillary transitional cell carcinoma, non-invasive), then CS Extension must not = 100 (confined to mucosa, NOS).

- If CS Extension = 100, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must not = 81302.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF210

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1
- Reference to "Note 8" changed to "Note 3".
CS Extension, Mycosis Fungoides Schema (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

CS Extension, Mycosis Fungoides Schema (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 11/05/2014

Edit Tag N0963

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3253] Mycosis Fungoides Schema: %F1, %F3 conflict (CS)
Mycosis Fungoides Schema: Primary Site, CS Extension conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for the Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease schema per Note 4 for CS Extension: Use code 150 when skin involvement is present but only a general location/site is mentioned (i.e., face, legs, torso, arms). Use code 300 when there is skin involvement but there is no mention of location/site.

This edit is skipped if:
1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid
**CS Extension, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MycosisFungoides:
- If Primary Site = C440-C448 (specified skin sites), then CS Extension must not = 300 (Skin involvement, NOS).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF215

Modifications

**NAACCR v12.0:**
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v15**
- Description updated: “per Note 5 for CS Extension: Use code 250 when skin involvement is...” changed to “per Note 4 for CS Extension: Use code 150 when skin involvement is...”.

**CS Extension, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag* N1377

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the extension values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:
1. The CS Extension values of 100 (localized disease) and 400 (Multiple osseous or multiple extraosseous plasmacytoma lesion) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).
2. The CS Extension values of 110 (Single plasmacytoma lesion WITHOUT soft tissue extension or unknown if soft tissue extension), 200 (Single plasmacytoma lesion WITH soft tissue extension), and 500 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS).
3. The CS Extension value of 300 (Single plasmacytoma lesion occurring in tissue other than bone) is allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).
4. The CS Extension value of 810 (Plasma cell myeloma/multiple myeloma/myelomatosis) and 820 (Myeloma, NOS) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9732 (Multiple myeloma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF342

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS
EditWriter 5
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N0685

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3243] Conflict among schema, %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (CS)
Conflict among schema, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

**Additional Messages**

[3358] Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the values coded in Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and CS Extension are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all CS schemas except Prostate:
   If CS Extension = 000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ).
CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

If schema is Stomach, SmallIntestine, GISTStomach, GISTSmallIntestine, NETStomach, NETSmallIntestine, or EsophagusGEJunction:
   If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Colon, Rectum, GISTColon, GISTRectum, NETColon, or NETRectum:
   If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
   If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8210, 8261, or 8263 ('carcinoma in a polyp' codes), then if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, CS Extension must = 050.

If schema is Breast:
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 000, 050, or 070.

If schema is Cervix:
   If CS Extension = 010, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Penis:
   If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Brain schema, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland:
   If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then CS Extension must = 050.

If schema = EndocrineOther
   If Primary Site = C754 (carotid body), or C755 (aortic body and other paraganglia):
      CS Extension must not = 000.

If schema = KidneyRenalPelvis or UrinaryOther:
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 050 or 060.
   If CS Extension = 050 or 060, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = Urethra:
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 050, 060, 070, or 080.
   If CS Extension = 050, 060, 070, or 080, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = Bladder:
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 010, 030, 060, or 100.
   If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva:
   If CS Extension = 005, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.
   If CS Extension = 100 or 120, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may = 2 or 3.

If none of the above conditions are true:
   If CS Extension is greater than or equal to 100, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3 (invasive).
CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICD-O-3 (CS)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF123

MODIFICATIONS:

NACR110B
Modified to skip DCO cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

NACR110C
Corrected typo in description.

NACR111:
09/25/06
Modified to require that, if after all exceptions have been checked, if CS Extension is greater than or equal to 10, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3 (invasive).

NAACCR v11.1A
2/07
1. Added code to check if Primary Site = C379, C740-741, C749, C750-C755, and C758-C759 (Thymus, Adrenal (Suprarenal) Gland, and Other Endocrine Glands schema):
   A. If CS Extension = 05, then Primary Site must = C751, C752, or C753 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
   B. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then CS Extension must = 05.
2. Added code to skip borderline ovarian cases (Primary Site = C569, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442, 8451, 8462, 8472, or 8473, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 1).
3. Added: If Primary Site = C180-C189 (Colon schema) or C199 or C209 (Rectum schema) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8210, 8261, or 8263 ('carcinoma in a polyp' codes), then if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, CS Extension must = 05.

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

11/2007
- Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.
- Repeated code deleted from edit logic

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
EditWriter 5
544
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Extension, Schema (CS)**

Added:
1. If Primary Site = C160-C169 (Stomach schema) or C170-C179 (Small Intestine schema):
   If CS Extension = 05, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
2. If Primary Site = C530-C539 (Cervix Uteri schema):
   If CS Extension = 01, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
3. If Primary Site = C600-C609 (Penis schema):
   If CS Extension = 05, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
4. If Primary Site = C740, C741, C749, C754, or C755, CS Extension must not = 00.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Additional schemas added.
- Deleted: if schema = AdrenalGland, CS Extension must not = 000.

NAACCRv12.1
- For the statement "If CS Extension = 000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ)", an exception was added for the Prostate schema.
- CS Extension codes which require Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 2 were changed for the following schemas:
  KidneyRenalPelvis or UrinaryOther: changed from 000 and 050 to 050 and 060.
  Urethra: changed from 000, 010, 020, 050 to 050, 060, 070, 080
- Added: If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva and CS Extension = 005, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.
- Added error message 3243

NAACCRv12.2
- Added: If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva and CS Extension = 100 or 120, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may = 2 or 3.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, Schema (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Edit Tag N1116*

*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Extension is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Extension is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (SEER IF146)".

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Extension, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF227

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1708
**CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 1

### Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the Conjunctiva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is Conjunctiva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

- If CS Extension code = 110, 120, 140, 150 or 350 (codes requiring tumor size to derive T value)
- AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.
CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF406

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1868

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LarynxSubglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaLipLower
- MelanomaLipOther
- MelanomaTongueAnterior
- MelanomaGumUpper
- MelanomaGumLower
- MelanomaGumOther
- MelanomaFloorMouth
- MelanomaPalateHard
- MelanomaMouthOther
- MelanomaBuccalMucosa
- MelanomaTongueBase
- MelanomaPalateSoft
- MelanomaOropharynx
- MelanomaNasopharynx
- MelanomaHypopharynx
- MelanomaPharynxOther
- MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
- MelanomaLarynxGlottic
- MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
- MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
- MelanomaLarynxOther
- MelanomaNasalCavity
- MelanomaSinusMaxillary
- MelanomaSinusEthmoid
- MelanomaSinusOther
- MiddleEar
- MouthOther
- NasalCavity
- Nasopharynx
- Oropharynx
CS Extension, SSF 1, Lung Schema (CS)

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
    CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (size of lymph nodes) must = 000 (no involved regional nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF464

CS Extension, SSF 1, Lung Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1536

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4862] Lung schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Lung schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, if extension indicates in situ or no evidence of primary, then SSF 1 must not indicate separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung.

If schema is Lung:
- If CS Extension code = 000, 950, or 980 (in situ or no evidence of primary)
  - then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 010, 020, 030, or 040 which indicate separate tumor nodules in the ipsilateral lung.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF353

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)**

Agency: CS  
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1778
CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

4102 Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 1

**Description**

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the MelanomaConjunctiva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:
- If CS Extension code = 300-500 (codes requiring tumor size to derive T value)
  AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.
CS Extension, SSF 1, Thyroid Schema (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF460

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Thyroid Schema (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 05/11/2022 20:50:57

Edit Tag N0694

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension or CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty or = 988.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25
CS Extension, SSF 11, MerkelCellVulva Schema (CS)
(schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Thyroid:
  If CS Extension = 100 (Single invasive tumor confined to thyroid), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 010 (Solitary tumor).
  If CS Extension = 200 (Multiple foci confined to thyroid), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 020 (Multifocal tumor)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF125

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit modified to use CS SSF1 codes of 010 and 020 instead of 001 and 002 which are now "OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203".

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified to skip if CS SSF 1 = 988.
CS Extension, SSF 11, MerkelCellVulva Schema (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3536] MerkelCellVulva schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)
MerkelCellVulva schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor11 (regional lymph node - laterality) are coded consistently for MerkelCellVulva non-invasive cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)  
Then  
CS Site-Specific Factor11 (regional lymph node - laterality)  
must = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), 998 (lymph nodes not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.
CS Extension, SSF 11, Vulva Schema (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF465

CS Extension, SSF 11, Vulva Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1870

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3543] Vulva schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)
Vulva schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (regional lymph node - laterality) are coded consistently for non-invasive Vulva cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor11 (regional lymph node - laterality)
must = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), 998 (lymph nodes not assessed), or 999 (unknown)
CS Extension, SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF466

CS Extension, SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1871

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3534] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)
MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000, 998, or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
CS Extension, SSF 16, Scrotum Schema (CS)

3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive) Then

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), 998 (no histologic examination of regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF467

CS Extension, SSF 16, Scrotum Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1872

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3539] Scrotum schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Scrotum cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Scrotum:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive) Then

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of lymph nodes) must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF468

**CS Extension, SSF 16, Skin Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1873

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3538] Skin schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
Skin schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 or 999

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Skin cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Skin:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive) Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of lymph nodes)
   must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF469

**CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1874

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

```
[3535] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = 010, 040, or 070 (CS)
MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not = 010, 040, or 070
```

#### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

#### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (extracapsular extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor17 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive) Then

CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extracapsular extension of regional lymph nodes) must not equal any of the following codes:
- 010 No extracapsular extension clinically AND extracapsular extension present on pathology
- 040 Extracapsular extension clinically AND extracapsular extension present on pathology
- 070 Extracapsular extension clinically unknown AND extracapsular extension present on pathology

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS Extension, SSF 17, Penis Schema (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF470

CS Extension, SSF 17, Penis Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1875

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3537] Penis schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Penis schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Penis non-invasive cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor17 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Penis:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive) Then
CS Extension, SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) must = 000 (no regional nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF471

CS Extension, SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1876

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3544] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 010, or 999 (CS)
MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000, 010, or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 18 (isolated tumor cells in regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor18 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor18 (isolated tumor cells in regional lymph nodes) must = 000 (regional lymph nodes negative on H and E, no IHC), 010 (regional lymph nodes negative on H and E, IHC done and ITCs not present) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF472

CS Extension, SSF 2, Bladder Schema (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1877

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3524] Bladder schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
Bladder schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 or 999

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Bladder cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bladder

If schema is Bladder:

If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060 (codes indicating noninvasive or in situ carcinoma)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF473

CS Extension, SSF 2, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1698

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5
565
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. **CS Extension** is blank
2. **Site-Specific Factor 2** is blank
3. **Behavior Code ICD-O-3** = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema:

1. If **CS Extension** = 600 (for renal pelvis only: ipsilateral kidney parenchyma and kidney, NOS) AND **CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval** = 3 or 6 (codes indicating pathologic staging, excluding autopsy)

   Then
   
   **CS Site-Specific Factor 2** must not = 000 (renal parenchymal invasion not present/not identified) or 999 (unknown)

2. If **Primary Site** = C659 (Renal pelvis) AND **CS Site-Specific Factor 2** = 001-980 or 991 (codes indicating positive statement about invasion)

   THEN
   
   **CS Extension** must not = 050-400, 610, 950, 999

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF407
CS Extension, SSF 2, Lung Schema (CS)

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
Extra parenthesis removed from end of edit name.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 2, Lung Schema (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1745

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4862] Lung schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Lung schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages

[4112] Lung schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, extension and SSF 2 (pleural/elastic layer invasion) are coded consistently. If SSF 2 is coded, a path report is required.

If schema is Lung:
1. If CS Extension code = 000-410 (410 = Extension to but not into pleura, including invasion of elastic layer BUT not through the elastic layer)
**CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaChoroid (CS)**

then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 (no evidence of visceral invasion), 998 (no histologic examination), or 999 (unknown if PL present).

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010, 020, 040 (codes indicating involvement of pleura or more extensive involvement).
   then CS Extension must = 420-810 or 999.

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030 (involvement of parietal pleura)
   then CS Extension must = 600-810 (involvement of parietal pleura or more extensive involvement) or 999.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF408

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaChoroid (CS)**

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1709

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 2

**Description**

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 2 (measured basal diameter) combinations for the MelanomaChoroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:
If CS Extension code = 150, 160, 170 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 2 to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF409

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1710*
### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 2

### Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 2 (measured basal diameter) combinations for the MelanomaCiliaryBody schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaCiliaryBody:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

- If CS Extension code = 160 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 2 to derive T value)
- AND CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.
CS Extension, SSF 2, Vagina Schema (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF410

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Extension, SSF 2, Vagina Schema (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1878

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) are coded consistently for non-invasive Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSV02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
**CS Extension, SSF 24, Breast Schema (CS)**

If schema is Vagina:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status)
   must = 000 (negative pelvic lymph nodes), 998 (pelvic lymph
   nodes not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF474

**CS Extension, SSF 24, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag N1064**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4062] Breast schema: If %F2 = %V2, %F5 must = 010 or 020 (CS)
Breast schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", CS Site-Specific Factor24
must = 010 or 020

**Additional Messages**

[4063] Breast schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor24 must = 010 or
020 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Breast schema, CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 24 (Pagets Disease) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 24 is empty or = 988 (not applicable or not collected)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is coded as Paget disease of the breast (8540, 8541, 8543), CS Site-Specific Factor 24 must = 010 (Paget disease present) or 020 (Pagetoid).

If CS Extension = 050 or 070 (Paget disease of nipple), then CS SSF 24 must = 010 (Paget disease present) or 020 (Pagetoid).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF259

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.1B**
- Check for CS Extension codes '50' and '70' corrected to check '050' and '070'
- Updated logic to require CS SSF 24 to equal 010 or 020 if histology equal 8540, 8541, 8543 or CS Extension = 050 or 070

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Error message 4063 fixed so that it states "Breast schema" rather than "Prostate schema".

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1434
CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4865] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F3 (%V3) must = 2 (CS)
If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3") must = 2

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the values coded in Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and CS Extension are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Prostate:

[If CS Extension = 000 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 200-750, or 985 OR
If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 and CS Extension not = 100-750] then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ).
CS Extension, SSF 3, Bladder Schema (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF346

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 3, Bladder Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1879

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3524] Bladder schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
Bladder schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Bladder cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bladder
If schema is Bladder:

If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060 (codes indicating noninvasive or in situ carcinoma)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF475

**CS Extension, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1880

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3526] Breast schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 099 (CS)
Breast schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 098, or 099
Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive ipsilateral level I–II axillary lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Breast cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Breast

If schema is Breast:

If CS Extension = 000 (mapping to in situ for AJCC staging)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive ipsilateral level I–II axillary lymph nodes) must = 000 (all ipsilateral axillary nodes examined negative), 098 (no axillary nodes examined) or 099 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF476

CS Extension, SSF 3, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1881

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3529] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)
CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive pelvic nodes) are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not CorpusCarcinoma

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive pelvic nodes)
must = 000 (all pelvic nodes examined negative), 098 (no pelvic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if pelvic nodes positive)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF477

CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1882

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (levels I-III, lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LarynxSubglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaLipLower
CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaTongueBase  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (levels I-III, lymph nodes for head and neck)
   must = 000 (no involvement in Levels I, II, or III lymph nodes) or 999
   (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF478
# CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag:** N1711

## Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

```
[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)  
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 3
```

## Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 3 [Measured thickness (depth)] combinations for the MelanomaChoroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

- If CS Extension code = 150, 160, 170 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 3 to derive T value)
- AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid
This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF411

**Modifications:**

NAACR v13A
- Fixed order of fields in error message

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

### CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1712

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 3
Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 3 [Measured thickness (depth)] combinations for the MelanomaCiliaryBody schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaCiliaryBody:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:
If CS Extension code = 160 or 180 codes requiring
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 to derive T value) AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF412

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 4, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1883

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3530] FallopianTube schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)
FallopianTube schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000, 098, or 999

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (number of positive pelvic nodes) are coded consistently for FallopianTube cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not FallopianTube

If schema is FallopianTube:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive; limited to tubal mucosa)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (number of positive pelvic nodes) must = 000 (all pelvic nodes examined negative), 098 (no pelvic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if pelvic nodes positive)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF479

**CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1884
CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 or 999
```

### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (levels IV-V and retropharyngeal lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (levels IV-V and retropharyngeal lymph nodes for head and neck) must = 000 (no involvement in Levels IV or V or retropharyngeal lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)
This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF480

**CS Extension, SSF 4, Vagina Schema (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

**Edit Tag N1885**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000, 998, or 999

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status) are coded consistently for Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vagina:

**EditWriter 5**

587

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Extension, SSF 5, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status)
   must = 000 (negative para-aortic lymph nodes), 998 (para-aortic lymph
   nodes not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF481

CS Extension, SSF 5, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1886

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3529] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)
CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must
= 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (number of positive para-aortic nodes) are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma
cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.
CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not CorpusCarcinoma

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (number of positive para-aortic nodes)
must = 000 (all para-aortic nodes examined negative), 098 (no
para-aortic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if para-aortic nodes
positive)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF482

CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1887

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)  
For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 000 or 999

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (levels VI-VII and facial lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:  
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500  
2. CS Extension is blank  
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988  
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:  
- BuccalMucosa  
- EpiglottisAnterior  
- FloorMouth  
- GumLower  
- GumOther  
- GumUpper  
- Hypopharynx  
- LarynxGlottic  
- LarynxOther  
- LarynxSupraglottic  
- LarynxSubglottic  
- LipLower  
- LipOther  
- LipUpper  
- MelanomaLipUpper  
- MelanomaLipLower  
- MelanomaLipOther  
- MelanomaTongueAnterior  
- MelanomaGumUpper  
- MelanomaGumLower  
- MelanomaGumOther  
- MelanomaFloorMouth  
- MelanomaPalateHard  
- MelanomaMouthOther  
- MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
- MelanomaTongueBase  
- MelanomaPalateSoft  
- MelanomaOropharynx  
- MelanomaNasopharynx
**CS Extension, SSF 5, Testis Schema (CS)**

MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (levels VI-VII and facial lymph nodes for
   head and neck) must = 000 (no involvement in Levels VI or VII or
   facial lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF483

**CS Extension, SSF 5, Testis Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1888

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
--- | --- | ---
Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150 | NAACCR
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All | NES0095 | COC
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS | NES0344 | COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3541] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 000 or 999

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Testis cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Testis:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) must = 000 (no lymph node metastasis) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF484

CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)
CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

**Edit Tag** N1889

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3530] FallopianTube schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)
FallopianTube schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000, 098, or 999

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (number of positive para-aortic nodes) are coded consistently for FallopianTube cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not FallopianTube

If schema is FallopianTube:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive; limited to tubal mucosa) Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (number of positive para-aortic nodes)
must = 000 (all para-aortic nodes examined negative), 098 (no para-aortic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if para-aortic nodes positive)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF485

CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1890

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)
For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (parapharyngeal, parotid, and suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LarynxSubglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaLipLower
- MelanomaLipOther
- MelanomaTongueAnterior
- MelanomaGumUpper
- MelanomaGumLower
- MelanomaGumOther
- MelanomaFloorMouth
- MelanomaPalateHard
- MelanomaMouthOther
- MelanomaBuccalMucosa
- MelanomaTongueBase
- MelanomaPalateSoft
- MelanomaOropharynx
- MelanomaNasopharynx
- MelanomaHypopharynx
- MelanomaPharynxOther
- MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
- MelanomaLarynxGlottic
- MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
- MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
- MelanomaLarynxOther
- MelanomaNasalCavity
- MelanomaSinusMaxillary
- MelanomaSinusEthmoid
- MelanomaSinusOther
- MiddleEar
- MouthOther
- NasalCavity
- Nasopharynx
- Oropharynx
- PalateHard
- PalateSoft
- ParotidGland
- PharyngealTonsil
- PharynxOther
- SalivaryGlandOther
- SinusEthmoid
CS Extension, SSF 6, Vagina Schema (CS)

SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (parapharyngeal, parotid, and
   suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes for head and neck)
   must = 000 (no involvement in parapharyngeal, parotid, and
   suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF486

CS Extension, SSF 6, Vagina Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1891

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000, 998, or 999
CS Extension, SSF 8, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 [distant (mediastinal, scalene) nodal status] are coded consistently for non-invasive Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vagina:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 [distant (mediastinal, scalene) nodal status] must = 000 (negative mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes), 998 (mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes not assessed), or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF487

CS Extension, SSF 8, KidneyParenchyma (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1892

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

If \%F4 = \%V4, then \%F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 000 or 999

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (extranodal extension of regional nodes) are coded consistently for KidneyParenchyma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not KidneyParenchyma

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (extranodal extension of regional nodes)
must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF488

**CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1866

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3528] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 000, 998, or 999

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (extracapsular extension pathologically, lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LarynxSubglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaLipLower
- MelanomaLipOther
- MelanomaTongueAnterior
- MelanomaGumUpper
**CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaTongueBase  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)  
Then  
    CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (extracapsular extension pathologically,  
    lymph nodes for head and neck) must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes  
    involved pathologically), 998 (no histopathologic examination of  
    regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS  
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type  
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS  
schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF489
CS Extension, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0946

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Extension indicates a TURP was done, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must also indicate a TURP, at least, was done.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Schema is not C619 (prostate)
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

EditWriter 5 601 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Extension is coded 130 or 140 (TURP was done), then
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher OR CS Version Input Original is 020100 or higher:
   If CS Extension is coded 100 (TURP was done), then
      RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

Notes:
CS Extension 100 =
Incidental histologic finding on TURP, number of foci or percent involved tissue not specified (clinically inapparent); Stage A, NOS; Stated as cT1, NOS

CS Extension 130 =
Incidental histologic finding on TURP in 5% or less of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1a based on TURP findings

CS Extension 140 =
Incidental histologic finding on TURP more than 5% of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1b based on TURP findings

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF199

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.
- CS Extension code 100 was added as an additional code (along with 130 and 140) that requires at least a TURP be performed.

NAACCR v12A:
- Logic changed to include CS Extension code 100 as "TURP performed" only if year of Diagnosis is 2010+ or the case was originally coded using CSv2.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N0950
**CS Extension, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval")
conflict

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, CS Extension and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is blank
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:
1. If CS Extension is coded 130 [Incidental histologic finding in 5% or less of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1a] or 140 [Incidental histologic finding more than 5% of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1b]

then:
**CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)**

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must NOT = 0 (No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on physical examination, imaging examination, or other non-invasive clinical evidence. No autopsy evidence used).

2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 (No prostatectomy done, but positive biopsy of extraprostatic tissue allows assignment to CS Extension Codes 410-700 (see Note 3)

   then:

   CS Extension must = 410-700.

3. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 8 (Evidence from autopsy only)

   then:

   CS Extension must = 999 (Extension unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF200

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
- Deleted:
  If CS Extension is coded 15, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must NOT = 0
- Added:
  If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, CS Extension must = 41-70.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes. Miscellaneous wording changed to match CSv2.
- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 8 (Evidence from autopsy only), CS Extension must = 999 (Extension unknown).

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)**

*Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag N1713*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size

**Description**

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and CS Tumor Size combinations for the Lung schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is Lung:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

- If CS Extension code = 000 (in situ)
- AND CS Tumor Size = 997 [(diffuse (entire lobe)] or 998 [diffuse (entire lung or NOS)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Tumor Size is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF413

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5 605 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1389

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Extension cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
**CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)**

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Lymphovascular Invasion cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by the Canadian Council of Cancer Registries (CCCR), other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 through 2017, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

- Regional Nodes Examined
- Regional Nodes Positive
- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current
- CS Mets at DX-Bone
- CS Mets at DX-Brain
- CS Mets at DX-Liver
- CS Mets at DX-Lung
- Lymphovascular Invasion
- CS Site-Specific Factor25

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5 607 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v12.2C

Changed edit so that it requires non-SSF data items for cases diagnosed 2010 and later rather than 2011 and later.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis > 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1483

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)**

[4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)

**ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)**
**SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)**

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

**List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR**

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
 Conjunctiva
EpiglottisAnterior
Esophagus
EsophagusGEJunction
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
 HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETStomach
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)**

- Thyroid
- TongueAnterior
- TongueBase

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

```
-------------------------------------------------------------
Bladder
KidneyRenalPelvis
PeritoneumFemGen
Urethra
```

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for the Bladder,
   KidneyRenalPelvis, PeritoneumFemaleGen, and Urethra schemas.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or
   higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for the schemas for
   which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
   conversion from CSV01 to CSV02):
   THEN

   | If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSV01
   | (see list below),
   | then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSV02,
was not defined in CSV01:

```
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------------------------
Conjunctiva
Esophagus
HeartMediastinum
Lung
Peritoneum
Retroperitoneum
SkinEyelid
SoftTissue
```

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 1 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v13A
- Updated CS_SSF.dbf so that SSF1 is not required for KidneyParenchyma and Skin schemas for CCR.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A
- Removed SkinEyelid from list of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required.

NAACCR v15A
- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  - Bladder
  - KidneyRenalPelvis
  - PeritoneumFemGen
  - Urethra

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1492

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)**

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and CCCR requirements

### Additional Messages

- [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
- [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (CS)
- ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
- SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

### List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

---

- BileDuctIntrahepatic
- Breast
- GISTPeritoneum
- Oropharynx
- PalateSoft
- PharyngealTonsil
- Prostate
- TongueBase

**For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.**

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   - Then
     - If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
       - CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 10 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1493

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and CCCR requirements
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix
Breast
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
MerkelCellVulva
Vulva

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 11 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A
- Additional schemaS that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  - Prostate

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1494

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 616 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
Scrotum
Skin

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:
Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx: THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 12 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A
- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  Prostate

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

Agencies:

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1495

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

--------------------------------------------------
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 14 (CS)**

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

- Breast
- Testis

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

---

- Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   - CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

**NAACCR v12.2C**
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 13 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v15A**
- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  - Prostate
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 14 (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1496

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
     CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 14 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1497

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 15 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 16 (CS)
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 16 (CS)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

- Breast
- Scrotum
- Skin
- Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 16 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1499
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
       CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.
   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 17 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:01:53

**Edit Tag** N1462
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:04:13
Edit Tag N1463

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link
Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and
CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is
returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19
cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1484

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Breast
CarcinoidAppendix
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
Liver
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
NETColon
NETRectum
Prostate
Rectum
SmallIntestine

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-
Specific Factor 2 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01
to CSv02):
THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02,
was not defined in CSv01:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
SmallIntestine

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Updated CS_SSF.tbl (removed SSF2 from Lung schema for CCCR)

NAACCR v12.2C
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 2 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:05:53

Edit Tag N1464

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:06:38

Edit Tag N1465

Edit Sets

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
4232 Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1467

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1468

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items - CCRR Required - SSF 24 (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank
## CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1485

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and 
schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0203 or 
higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using 
CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

Bone

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the Bone schema.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   THEN

   If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
   then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

---

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 3 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A
- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  Bone

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1486

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 644 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

**List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR**

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

- Breast
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSubglottic
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaBuccalMucosa
- MelanomaChoroid
- MelanomaCiliaryBody
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-
   Specific Factor 4 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01
to CSv02):
   THEN
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A:
Prosate schema removed from list of schemas requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 4.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 4 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1487

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

- Breast
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GISTPeritoneum
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx: THEN

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02): THEN

   If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

GISTPeritoneum

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 5 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1488

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 650 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
     If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
       THEN
         If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
         then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------------------------
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
Rectum
SkinEyelid

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 6 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CCCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

- Breast
- GISTEsophagus
- GISTSmallIntestine
- GISTStomach
- MelanomaSkin
- Prostate

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

- Colon
- Rectum

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the Colon and Rectum schemas.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.
   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 7 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
NAACCR v15A
- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
  Colon
  Rectum

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1490

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 8 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1491

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required (see above).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   THEN
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

**NAACCR v12.2C**
- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 9 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
**CS Items** - COC Required - Non-SSF (CS)

**Edit Tag** N0691

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

**Additional Messages**

```
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
```
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by COC, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004-2015. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or greater

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following CS data items CANNOT be blank:

- Regional Nodes Examined
- Regional Nodes Positive
- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current
- CS Site-Specific Factor25

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016, then the following data items CANNOT be blank:
- CS Mets at DX-Bone
- CS Mets at DX-Brain
- CS Mets at DX-Liver
- CS Mets at DX-Lung
- Lymphovascular Invasion

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (COC)"

**Modifications:**
### CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- This edit skipped if dx year is 2016 and later. CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF (CS) 2016 Plus will enforce blanks for cases diagnosed 2016 and later. JH

NAACCR v18
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

---

#### CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/25/2018 10:23:29

**Edit Tag** N2376

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Lymphovascular Invasion cannot be blank for this schema)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Extension must be blank, 988, or 999)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Lymph Nodes Eval must be blank or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank, 988, or 999)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets Eval must be blank or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX must be blank, 98, or 99)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank, 8, or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank, 8, or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank, 8, or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Lung must be blank, 8 or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Tumor Size must be blank, 988, or 999)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items other than the site-specific factors, CS Version Input Original, and CS Version Input Current are blank or defaulted to an unknown or not applicable code for cases diagnosed 2016 and later per the CoC requirements.
This edit also enforces the continued requirement of Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined, and Lymphovascular for cases diagnosed 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or earlier
5. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then the following CS data items must be blank or equal to the appropriate default value for schemas where there is only one valid value (i.e., blank, unknown or not applicable). Default values are being allowed temporarily to accommodate the modification of automated vendor software functions that are currently programmed to support the collection of Collaborative Stage.

CS Tumor Size
CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

CS Extension
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
CS Lymph Nodes
CS Lymph Nodes Eval
CS Mets at DX
CS Mets Eval
CS Mets at DX-Bone
CS Mets at DX-Brain
CS Mets at DX-Liver
CS Mets at DX-Lung

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

Regional Nodes Pos
Regional Nodes Examined
CS Version Input Original
CS Version Input Current

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, then the following additional CS data items CANNOT be blank:

Lymphovascular Invasion (for Penis and Testis schemas only; may be blank for all other schemas)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile-JH
Included in the CoC Edit set

Updates for V16A
- This edit was updated to allow default codes for unknown or not applicable for CS Tumor Size, CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Mets at DX, CS Mets Eval, CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at Dl-Liver, CS Mets at DX-Lung. The following CS Derived items were removed from this edit: Derived AJCC-6 T, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6 N, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6M, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group, Derived SS1977, Derived SS2000, CS Version Derived, Derived AJCC-7 T, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 N, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 M, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis greater than 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic
### CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1812

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

> [4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and COC requirements

**Additional Messages**

- [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
- [3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
- [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
- `ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)`
- `SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)`
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 02xxxx:, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see List 1 below).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see List 1 below), with the following exceptions:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (List 2 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.
      2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based on Stomach) - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), or schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv02 (all versions) by COC

---

**Appendix**

- BileDuctsIntraHepat
- Bladder
- Brain
- Breast
- BuccalMucosa
- Cervix
- CNSOther
- Colon
- Conjunctiva
- CorpusAdenosarcoma
- CorpusCarcinoma
- CorpusSarcoma
- EpiglottisAnterior
- Esophagus
- EsophagusGEJunction
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
Hypopharynx
IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETStomach
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
Scrotum
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
Thyroid
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Urethra
Vagina

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

-----------------------------------------------
Bladder
Cervix
Conjunctiva
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
Esophagus
FallopianTube
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Retroperitoneum
Scrotum
Skin
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Urethra
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.05.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1813

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and COC requirements

### Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

### Exceptions:

1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
   (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSV0203)
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

       CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.

       Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------
BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)
Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SkinEyelid
Testis
TongueBase
Vulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSV0203)
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Tag N1815**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and COC requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)  
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 11 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 11 must = 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

      Exception:
      - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 must not be blank.
      (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| Appendix                              |
| BileDuctsIntraHepat                   |
| BileDuctsPerihilar                    |
| Breast                                |
| BuccalMucosa                          |
| FloorMouth                            |
| GISTAppendix                          |
| GISTColon                             |
| GISTRectum                            |
| GumLower                              |
| GumOther                              |
| GumUpper                              |
| LipLower                              |
| LipOther                              |
| LipUpper                              |
| MelanomaBuccalMucosa                  |
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellVulva
MouthOther
NasalCavity
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
PalateHard
Prostate
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior
Vulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas requiring SSF11
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1816

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)**

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   - CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   - If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
     - CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.
   - Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv2 by COC

---

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
<td>GISTAppendix</td>
<td>GISTColon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTRectum</td>
<td>MelanomaChoroid</td>
<td>MelanomaCiliaryBody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaIris</td>
<td>NETSmallIntestine</td>
<td>NETStomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate</td>
<td>Scrotum</td>
<td>Skin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)**

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

**NAACCR v14**
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

---

**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1817*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and COC requirements
Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
       CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.
   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Prostate
Testis
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- Testis added to list of schemas requiring SSF 13
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1818

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

   Exception:
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)**

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank.
  (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor14 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is Required for CSv2 by COC

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for Cv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Cv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

### CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1819

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.
   
   Exceptions:
   1. If schema = Breast, the edit is skipped
   (Note: Breast was not required prior to CSv0203)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      then
      CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

      Exception:
      - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank.
      (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor15 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is Required for CSv0203 by COC
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Breast (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203 or higher)
Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1820

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and COC requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1821

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv2 by COC
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Penis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1822

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is Required for CSv2 by COC
---------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:29:45

Edit Tag N1823

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1836

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by COC. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank.

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 1 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.
      2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:
      CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.
      2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)**

Breast
CarcinoidAppendix
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)

NETColon
NETRectum
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

**List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:**

Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
SmallIntestine
Vagina

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)**

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSV01 and updated to CSV02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
-removed reference to IF289

NAACCR v16A
- Edit was not identified as IF289 in Administrative Notes. Reference was included in CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)**

*Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:30:41*

*Edit Tag* N1825

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1826

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor21 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 21 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------
---
Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
# CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

## Agency: CS

**Edit Tag**: N1827

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and COC requirements
```

### Additional Messages

```
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 22 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------
Breast
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v13A
- SEER IF# changed from IF308 to IF309
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1828

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor23 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------
Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:32:03

Edit Tag N1829

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1830

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 1).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 1).

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:
      CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Hypopharynx
Kidney Parenchyma
Larynx Glottic
Larynx Other
Larynx Subglottic
Larynx Supraglottic
Lip Lower
Lip Other
Lip Upper
Liver
Lymphoma
Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
Melanoma Buccal Mucosa
Melanoma Choroid
Melanoma Ciliary Body
Melanoma Epiglottis Anterior
Melanoma Floor Mouth
Melanoma Gum Lower
Melanoma Gum Other
Melanoma Gum Upper
Melanoma Hypopharynx
Melanoma Iris
Melanoma Larynx Glottic
Melanoma Larynx Other
Melanoma Larynx Subglottic
Melanoma Larynx Supraglottic
Melanoma Lip Lower
Melanoma Lip Other
Melanoma Lip Upper
Melanoma Mouth Other
Melanoma Nasal Cavity
Melanoma Nasopharynx
Melanoma Oropharynx
Melanoma Palate Hard
Melanoma Palate Soft
Melanoma Pharynx Other
Melanoma Sinus Ethmoid
Melanoma Sinus Maxillary
Melanoma Sinus Other
Melanoma Skin
Melanoma Tongue Anterior
Melanoma Tongue Base
Merkel Cell Penis
Merkel Cell Scrotum
Merkel Cell Skin
Merkel Cell Vulva
Middle Ear
Mouth Other
Myeloma Plasma Cell Disorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)

Nasal Cavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
Palate Hard
Palate Soft
Parotid Gland
Peritoneum Female Gen
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSV02, was not defined in CSV01:

Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
HeartMediastinum
KidneyParenchyma
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Rectum
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 3
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
- removed reference to IF290

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1831

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND schema is Prostate, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable: Information not collected for this case).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required (see List 1 below).

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSV01 to CSV02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSV01 (see List 2 below), then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSV02 (any version)]:
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv2 by COC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNSOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusAdenosarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusCarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusSarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FallopianTube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidneyParenchyma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LacrimalGland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSubglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSupraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaBuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaChoroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaCiliaryBody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaFloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaHypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaIris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxSubglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLipLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLipOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLipUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaMouthOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaNasalCavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaNasopharynx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Rectum
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12A
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)
- Edit modified to skip if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected: semicolon added so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
-removed reference to IF291 in adminstrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1832

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Brain
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTPeritoneum
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Vagina
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)"
  since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
- Removed reference to IF292 from administrative notes

**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)**

*Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag N1833*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and COC requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required (see List 1 below).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

     Exceptions:
     1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
        CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)):

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv2 by COC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNSOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusAdenosarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusCarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusSarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FallopianTube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTEsophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTPeritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTSmallIntestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISTStomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidneyParenchyma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LacrimalGland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSubglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSupraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LymphomaOcularAdnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaBuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaChoroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaCiliaryBody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaFloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaHypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaIris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
KidneyParenchyma
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

LacrimalGland
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Corrected typo in description: changed "required by COC and COC" to "required by SEER and COC"

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)"
  since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit
  description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work forCsv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Removed reference to IF293 from administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1834

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required.
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

       CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Breast
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
Prostate
Testis
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Removed reference to IF294 in administrative notes
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Breast
Colon
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
Prostate
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Removed reference to IF295 in administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1835

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-0-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

   Exception:
   - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank.
     (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv2 by COC
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
**CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)**

LipLower  
LipOther  
LipUpper  
MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaChoroid  
MelanomaCiliaryBody  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaIris  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaTongueBase  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
Prostate  
Rectum  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
Testis  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5  
729  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)"
since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit
description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Removed reference to IF296 in administrative notes

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)
Edit Tag N1593

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Default Error Message
[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

**Error Text** (Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If DX > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2007, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2007, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2011, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT (If year of DX > 2011, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by NPCR, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) per the NPCR requirements. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later. This is checked in another edit: CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR).

Type of Reporting Source
- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

7 (death certificate only)

The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or less than 2004.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Type reporting source 6 or 7
5. Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017

A. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating all CS items required by NPCR for staging are coded:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, the following CS data items cannot be blank. If year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, they may be blank (except CS SSF25, checked in other edit).
   - CS Extension
   - CS Lymph Nodes
   - CS Mets at DX
   - CS Version Input Original
   - CS Version Input Current
     - CS Site-Specific Factor25

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2015, the following additional CS data items cannot be blank. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, they may be blank.
   - CS Tumor Size
   - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:
   - Regional Nodes Examined
   - Regional Nodes Positive

Note: For cases diagnosed 2016 or 2017, CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original may be blank, unless a CS Site Specific Factor is required. The edits that check for required CS Site Specific Factors also check that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, the following CS data item cannot be blank:
   - Regional Nodes Examined
   - Regional Nodes Positive
   - CS Tumor Size
   - CS Version Input Original
   - CS Version Input Current
   - CS Site-Specific Factor25
CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source = 3-7, all CS input items may be left blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)"

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive for cases diagnosed 2012+.
- Updated to require Lymph-vascular Invasion for Penis and Testis schemas for cases diagnosed 2012+.
- Updated to require only Regional Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Positive, CS Tumor Size, CS Version Input Original, CS Version Input Current, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Updated to no longer require Lymph-vascular Invasion.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX, CS Site-Specific Factor25, CS Tumor Size, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Version Input Original, and CS Version Input Current may be blank for cases diagnosed 2016 and after. Reflects NPCR reporting requirements for 2016.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis greater than 2017

NAACCR v18D
- Description updated, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 added to A.1., data items which must not be blank 2004-2015 if Over-ride CS 20 is blank. Noted that SSF 25 is an exception to blank allowed for 2016+, checked in other edit.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2063

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
[4856] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS SSF 1 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 - 2015
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not collected) or blank for any of the schemas for which it is required (see List 1).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Pleura, Breast, Lung, and Retinoblastoma schemas.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Pleura or Retinoblastoma.
   Note: No need to check if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is 988 for Retinoblastoma schema since 988 is not a valid code for Retinoblastoma.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Breast, Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland schemas.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required for cases diagnosed 2004 or later:
Pleura
Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:
Breast
Lung
Retinoblastoma
Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later:
Brain
CNSOther
IntraCranialGland

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
Breast
Brain
CNSOther
IntraCranialGland

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C:
- Added Lung to the schemas for which NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor 1. Table 'CS_SSF.dbf' was updated to enforce this requirement.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland added to list of schema requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 1.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 1 for only Breast, Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland schemas if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Error messages corrected, fields out of order
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+
Agency: NPCR
Edit Tag N2064

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 737 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for
the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis is > 2017

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not be 988
(not collected)
or blank for Prostate, Placenta, MycosisFungoides, Breast, Brain, CNSother, and
IntraCranialGland
Schemas. If CS Site Specific Factor 1 is required, this edit checks that CS Version
Input Current
and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16
- Edit is skipped if diagnosis date is 2015 or prior

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v16B
- Default error message changed from 7124 to 7125

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017
**Edit Tag N2065**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015**

'20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Reporting Source</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>laboratory only</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physician's office</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursing home</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autopsy only</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death certificate only</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

**Detailed logic for B:**

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required for CSv0205 by NPCR.
   - NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor10 for no schemas for CSv0205
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 then
   CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be coded 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7 and CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
  If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher.
  Then
  CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank for Breast schema
  Otherwise
  CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor10 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required by NPCR

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 10 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements: SSF 10 is no longer required for Breast schema for cases diagnosed 2014 or later OR originally coded in CsV0205
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in v16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2066

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015**

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 10 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTPeritoneum and Prostate schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 10 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v16A**
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

**NAACCR v18**
- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 20:04:16

**Edit Tag** N2067
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and NPCR requirements

### Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)  
4 (physician's office)  
5 (nursing home)  
6 (autopsy only)  
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be coded 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   
C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
- CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015**

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor11 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

- Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

----------------------------------------

Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to require SSF 11 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.04.

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

**NAACCR v16A**
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v18C
- Logic modified to include specific skip for diagnosis year > 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:13

Edit Tag N2068

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 11 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Appendix, Breast, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, and GISTRectum schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 11 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2069

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 748 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0205 by NPCR.
   - NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor12 for no schemas for CSv0205
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 then
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be coded 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher.
   Then
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank for Breast schema
   Otherwise
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor12 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:
   Breast
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
   Breast
----------------------------------------

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 12 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements: SSF 12 is no longer required for Breast schema for cases diagnosed 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2071

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 13 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 13 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must be coded 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
- CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor13 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:
  Breast
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
  Breast
----------------------------------------

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 13 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:24

Edit Tag N2070

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 13 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 13 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2073

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be coded 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   
   C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

   Detailed logic for C:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor14 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:
   Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Breast
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 14 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16D
- Logic corrected to pass if diagnosis year > 2015 (from diagnosis year > 2016)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2072

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be 988 or blank

### Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

### Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 14 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast schema.

If CS Site Specific Factor 14 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

EditWriter 5  760  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 14 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 14 can be blank except for Breast Schemas.

NAACCR v16A
- Default error message changed to 7125
- Description modified to reflect NPCR requirements for 2016 diagnosis year. Description from v15A was retained in v16 metafile.
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7.
- Edit logic corrected to pass for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 if schema = Brain, CNSOther, IntracranialGland

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2075

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  761  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSV02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later
   A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for
      2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
   B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-
      Specific Factor15 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific
      Factor15 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

   Detailed logic for B:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:
   1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2015
      then
      CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas
      for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.
   2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
      A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
         conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
         CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.
         Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated
         with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
      C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-
         Specific Factor15 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see
         below).

   Detailed logic for C:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

   D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific
      Factor15 will pass if blank.

List 1:Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2011-2015"

  Breast
List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 15 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N2074

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items** - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be 988 or blank

### Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

### Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 15 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5 765 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2077

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)

If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank or 988 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2015
   then
      CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

   Detailed logic for C:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor16 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2011-2015:
   Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

   Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 16 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2016+

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2016+
Agency: NPCR  
Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:54

Edit Tag N2076

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

- Schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
- Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
- CS schema is invalid
- Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
- Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 16 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 16 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2078

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)**

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor17 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015**

- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 07/18/2016

**Edit Tag** N2079

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor18 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2080

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and NPCR requirements
### Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS site-Specific Factor19 can be blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor19 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015

**NAACCR v16A**
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2081

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSV02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 - 2015
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSV01 to CSV02):
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSV01 (see List 2 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 3 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
- CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv2 by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 - 2015:
Breast
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 2 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015
- Removed reference to IF289

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015
- Administrative note updated for NAACCR v16 to indicate that reference to IF289 removed from edit

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2082

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast.

If CS Site Specific Factor 2 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v16B
- Default error message changed from 7124 to 7125

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) to
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: NPCR Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2084

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2085

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and NPCR requirements
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)**

**Additional Messages**

>[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit modified to take into account aht CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015

**NAACCR v16A**
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)  
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid  
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland  
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )  
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account hat CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2087

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for Cs02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account hat CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/14/2019 10:53:15

Edit Tag N2088
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7128] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

- ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
- ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Primary site is C48.1, C48.2 or C48.8
6. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
7. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS SSF 25 must not be blank for BileDuctsDistal, BileDuctsPerihilar, CysticDuct, EsophagusGEJunction, LacrimalGland, LacrimalSac,
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)
MelanomaCiliaryBody, MelanomaIris, Nasopharynx, PharyngealTonsil, and Stomach

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+
- Description updated to include notice that edit first determines correct CS schema by function call by passing Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 to CS dll, and CS schema name is returned.
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2089

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and NPCR requirements
**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is populated based on the NPCR requirements. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is between 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be blank.

Note: There is no need to check for CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of 988 since 988 is not an allowable code for the Prostate schema.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will pass.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2090

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 can be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will pass.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015

**NAACCR v16A**
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

**NAACCR v16B**
- Name change noted above for v16A missed, name change made in v16B: Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2091

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+**

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for GISTPeritoneum Schema.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Last changed:** 10/04/2017 12:32:44

**Edit Tag** N2092

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTPeritoneum Schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 5 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2093

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] )
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR Last changed: 03/28/2018 22:30:24

Edit Tag N2094

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 796 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be 988 or blank

**Additional Messages**

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTesophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, and GISTStomach schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 6 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of diagnosis > 2017
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2095

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor 7 can be skipped.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor 7 can be skipped.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2096

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank or 988 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSV02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be coded 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

3. C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

   Detailed logic for C:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv2 by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:
   Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
   Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:
**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+**

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 8 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+**

*Agency: NPCR*  
*Last changed: 01/19/2019 19:47:45*

*Edit Tag* N2097

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
802  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Prostate schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 8 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Default error message changed to 7125
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid
### CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N2098

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and NPCR requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)  
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)  
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:
If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

   Detailed logic for C:
   If Over-ride CS 20 is '1':
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv2 by NPCR
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:
   Breast
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------
   Breast
----------------------------------------

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require SSF 9 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+

- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

**CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N2099

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be 988 or blank

**Additional Messages**

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)
[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.
This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic
Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
3, the CS
schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be 988
(not
collected) or blank for Breast schema.

If CS Site Specific Factor 9 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input
Current and CS
Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v16A
- Default error message changed to 7125
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description is updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

NAACCR v18C
- Logic update described for v18 was omitted, now added in v18C.

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edit Tag N1500
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and SSFs required for staging

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

BuccalMucosa
Conjunctiva
EpiglottisAnterior
Esophagus
EsophagusGEJunction
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Lung
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NETStomach
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PharyngealTonsil
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 02xxxx:
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.
2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based on Stomach), - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank.
2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Conjunctiva
Esophagus
HeartMediastinum
Lung
Peritoneum
Retroperitoneum
SoftTissue

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N1520

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)**

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 10 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)
GISTPeritoneum
Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is required.

   Exceptions:
   1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
      (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004–2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:
      CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must not be blank.

   Exceptions:
   1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
      (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)
- Testis removed from list of schemas requiring SSF 10 for staging
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 10 cannot be blank.
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1521

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and SSFs required for staging

### Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Appendix
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
MerkelCellVulva
Vulva

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
**CS Items** - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)

- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and SSFs required for staging

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
---------------------------------------------------------------
Scrotum
Skin
1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004–2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
- CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (NAACCR)
- For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
- ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
- SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1511

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:41:38
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and SSFs required for staging

### Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

None

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 15 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 15 (NAACCR)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1526

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 16 (NAACCR)**

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 15 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      
      CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must = 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

      CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 16 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 17 (NAACCR)

Scrotum
Skin
Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 17 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
Penis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 18 (NAACCR)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1512

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 18 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
None

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 19 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:43:23

Edit Tag N1513

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor19 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
None
Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1501

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3373] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank for this schema (NAACCR)

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 (NAACCR)


[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
---------------------------------------------------------------
Appendix
Bladder
CarcinoidAppendix
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
NETColon
NETRectum
Rectum
SmallIntestine
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)**

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      
      CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988.
      
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.
      2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank
   
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      
      CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988.
      
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank.
      2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
SmallIntestine
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 20 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:43:55

Edit Tag N1514

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 21 (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor20 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 21 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1515

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and SSFs required for staging


**Additional Messages**

- For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
- ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
- ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
- SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

None

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

---

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditTag N1516  

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:44:51
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 22 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and SSFs required for staging

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging):

None

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 23 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1517

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor23 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

None
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 24 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1518

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)**

1. Schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS Schema is invalid
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank or invalid
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor24 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

None

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1503

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and SSFs required for staging
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
--------------------------------------------------------
Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaSkin
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then

   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988.

   Exceptions:
   1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
      then
      CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988.

   Exceptions:
   1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
      then
      CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1504

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaChoroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaCiliaryBody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaIris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaSkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and SSFs required for staging
Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
--------------------------------------------------
Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Testis

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSV01 to CSV02):
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
GISTPeritoneum
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edit Tag N1507

EditWriter 5 845 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

**CS Items** - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and SSFs required for staging

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
SkinEyelid

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988.

      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988.

      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
SkinEyelid

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

---

**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1508

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and SSFs required for staging

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)  
[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)  
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)  
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)  
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)**

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

MelanomaSkin

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1509

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).
**CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

**NAACCR v14**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 9 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>-O-3</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>-O-3</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT (Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT (Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT (t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging):

None
CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v18
- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2353

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

**Additional Messages**

- SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes Eval must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets Eval must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets at DX must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig >= 020100, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig >= 020100, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig >= 020100, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Lung must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by SEER, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) per the SEER requirements. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001566 (Texas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:
- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007 and less than 2016 OR year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is greater than or = 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets Eval

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016 and Registry ID is not 0000001563 (Massachusetts), then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:
- CS Mets at DX-Bone
- CS Mets at DX-Brain
- CS Mets at DX-Liver
- CS Mets at DX-Lung

For cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017 this edit checks CS Extension. If CS extension is blank, then all non-SSF CS Items must be blank. If CS Extension is not blank, then all non-SSF CS items must not be blank.
Non-ssf CS Items include:
CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

CS Tumor Size
CS Extension
CS Lymph Nodes
CS Mets at DX
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
CS Lymph Nodes Eval
CS Mets Eval

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then the following CS data items must be blank:

CS Mets at DX-Bone
CS Mets at DX-Brain
CS Mets at DX-Liver
CS Mets at DX-Lung

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)"

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF312

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v13A
- Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- This edit checks that CS items are not blank when required. For cases diagnosed 2016 and later this edit checks CS Extension.
  If CS extension is blank, then all non-SSF CS Items must be blank. If CS Extension is not blank, then all non-SSF CS items must not be blank.

NAACCR v18
- Changed failure on invalid date to skip.
- Edit updated to check if CS Extension blank for cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017.

NAACCR v18D
NAACCR v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)**

- Description, logic updated, for diagnosis 2010-2015, CS Mets at DX--Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung not required for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip added if registry is 0000001562, New York

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

---

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:29:39*

**Edit Tag** N2355

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and SEER requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)**

[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

2. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is blank (CS Items NOT collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" EXCEPT for the following schemas: Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGE Junction, NETStomach and Stomach which can be 988.

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205):
   
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205)) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these.
particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than
   020000 and less
   than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-
   Specific
   Factor 1 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-
   Specific Factor
   1 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

5. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988
   (not
   applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see
   List 3 below),
   with the following exceptions:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion
      from CSv01 to CSv02):
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01xxxx
         (List 4 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.
      2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based
         on Stomach) - schemas that were added after the initial implementation
         of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including
         988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least
      partially updated in CSv02xxxx:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see
         List 4 below), or schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or
         NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation
         of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including
         988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by
SEER
   "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is not Required for CSv0205 by
SEER
   "Not Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can = 988

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0200-CSv0204
by SEER

---
Appendix

BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
Conjunctiva
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
Hypopharynx
IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

- Peritoneum
- PeritoneumFemaleGen
- PharyngealTonsil
- PharynxOther
- Placenta
- Pleura
- Prostate
- Rectum
- Retroperitoneum
- SalivaryGlandOther
- SinusEthmoid
- SinusMaxillary
- SinusOther
- SmallIntestine
- SoftTissue
- SubmandibularGland
- Thyroid
- TongueAnterior
- TongueBase
- Urethra

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSV0200-CSV0204, is no longer required as of CSV0205 and 988 is allowed

- Cervix
- CorpusAdenosarcoma
- CorpusCarcinoma
- CorpusSarcoma
- FallopianTube
- MerkelCellPenis
- MerkelCellScrotum
- MerkelCellSkin
- MerkelCellVulva
- Scrotum
- Skin
- Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required for CSV0200-CSV0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

-------------------
Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Cervix
CNSOther
Colon
Conjunctiva
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

- Esophagus
- EsophagusGEJunction
- FallopianTube
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- HeartMediastinum
- HemeRetic
- Hypopharynx
- IntracranialGland
- KaposiSarcoma
- KidneyParenchyma
- KidneyRenalPelvis
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSubglottic
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- Liver
- Lung
- Lymphoma
- LymphomaOcularAdnexa
- MelanomaBuccalMucosa
- MelanomaConjunctiva
- MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
- MelanomaFloorMouth
- MelanomaGumLower
- MelanomaGumOther
- MelanomaGumUpper
- MelanomaHypopharynx
- MelanomaLarynxGlottic
- MelanomaLarynxOther
- MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
- MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
- MelanomaLipLower
- MelanomaLipOther
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaMouthOther
- MelanomaNasalCavity
- MelanomaNasopharynx
- MelanomaOropharynx
- MelanomaPalateHard
- MelanomaPalateSoft
- MelanomaPharynxOther
- MelanomaSinusEthmoid
- MelanomaSinusMaxillary
- MelanomaSinusOther
- MelanomaSkin
- MelanomaTongueAnterior
- MelanomaTongueBase
- MerkelCellPenis
- MerkelCellScrotum
- MerkelCellSkin
- MerkelCellVulva
- MiddleEar
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETStomach
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
Scrotum
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
Thyroid
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Urethra
Vagina

List 4: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not
defined in CSv01

Bladder
Cervix
 Conjunctiva
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
Esophagus
FallopianTube
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF288

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

**NAACCR v14**
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

**NAACCR v16**
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
2. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is NOT empty, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".
3. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is empty, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 (not applicable) Retinoblastoma, Espophagus, EsophagusGE Junction, NetStomach and Stomach.

**NAACCR v16D**
- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:37:48

Edit Tag N2370

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name               Edit Set Tag       Agency Code
-------------------------------       ---------------       -------
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits    NES0334            SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS Items NOT Collectd):
   A. CS Site Specific Factor 10 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" except for the following schema: BileDuctsIntrahepatic which can be 988

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis = 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis is 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205): If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) or (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201-CSv0202:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

   Exceptions:
   1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
      (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

6. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.
   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988

---

BileDuctsIntraHepat
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Testis
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

---

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)**

MelanomaIris
SkinEyelid
Vulva

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988

BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)

Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SkinEyelid
Testis
TongueBase
Vulva

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF297

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203)
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

**NAACCR v14**
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)" since SEER
now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Changes to this edit reflect changes to SEER reporting requirements in 2016. Edit modified to check if CS Extension is empty/not empty for cases diagnosed 2016 or later. Description states that if empty then certain schemas can be 988 (Bile Ducts Intrahepatic).
- Logic enforces CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must be 988 for Bile Ducts Intrahepatic. Edit also skips if CS Version Input Current/Original is blank and diagnosis year is less than 2016.

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.
- Edit logic corrected to allow CS Site-Specific Factor 10 to be coded 988 for BileDuctsIntrahep schema. Logic previously required CS Site-Specific Factor to be coded 988.
- Administrative Note for v16 updated to detail edit changes.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 4 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:38:41

Edit Tag N2155
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205: If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204: If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

      CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

      Exception:
      - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank. (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor11 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988

-----
Appendix
Breast
GISTAppendix
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

GISTColon
GISTRectum
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellVulva
Vulva

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is
no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

BileDuctsIntraHepat
BileDuctsPerihilar
BuccalMucosa
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MouthOther
NasalCavity
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
PalateHard
Prostate
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988
---
Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
BileDuctsPerihilar
Breast
BuccalMucosa
FloorMouth
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellVulva
MouthOther
NasalCavity
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

PalateHard
Prostate
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior
Vulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF298

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas requiring SSF11
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:39:33

Edit Tag N2156

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
4. CS schema is invalid.
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas).

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Prostate
Scrotum
Skin

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Breast
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF299

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.
NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (not applicable)
   for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)**

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   **CS Site-Specific Factor13** must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

---

**List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER**
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot = 988

---

Breast
Prostate
Testis

---

**List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed**

---

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

---

**List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER**
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot = 988

---

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Prostate
Testis
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF300

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
-Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- Testis added to list of schemas requiring SSF 13
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N2158
EditWriter 5
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:41:06
Last written: 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:
- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank.
  (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor14 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is Required for CSv2 by SEER
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------------------
Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF301

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

---

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:41:50

Edit Tag N2159

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.

Exceptions:
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

1. If schema = Breast, the edit is skipped
   (Note: Breast was not required prior to CSv0203)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion
      from CSv01 to CSv02):
      then
         CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.
         Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated
         with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.
         Exception:
         - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank.
         (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor15 may contain
         HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is Required for CSv0203 by
SEER
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Breast (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
       or entered originally in CSv0203 or higher)
Testis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF302

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)" since SEER
  now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description
  has been updated to
  refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of
diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:42:32

Edit Tag N2160

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

---

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF303
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2161

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.
   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv2 by SEER
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
- MerkelCellPenis
- MerkelCellScrotum
- MerkelCellSkin
- MerkelCellVulva
- NETColon
- NETRectum
- Penis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF304

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2162

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and SEER requirements
Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 988.
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is Required for CSv2 by SEER
----------------------------------------
-----
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF305

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2163

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and SEER requirements

### Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF306

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)" since SEER
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:30:32

Edit Tag N2368

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and SEER requirements
Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis > 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS items NOT collected):
   A. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" EXCEPT for the following schemas: Appendix, Carcinoid Appendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum, and SmallIntestine which can be 988.
3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-15 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205):
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

(originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then
    CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203 or higher

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201xx or CSv0202xx:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then
    CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below).

6. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:
If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below), with the following exceptions:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

       1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01xxx (List 4 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.

       2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01)
then
        CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

       1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below), or schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988

Appendix
Bladder
Breast
Carcinoid
Colon
Corpus Adenosarcoma
Corpus Carcinoma
Corpus Sarcoma
Kidney Parenchyma
Lung
Lymphoma
Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
Melanoma Choroid
Melanoma Ciliary Body
Melanoma Conjunctiva
Melanoma Skin
Myeloma Plasma Cell Disorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSv0203 or later)

NET Colon
NET Rectum
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Small Intestine

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Bile Ducts Intrahepat
Kidney Renal Pelvis
Liver
Ovary
Peritoneum Female Gen
Placenta
Vagina

List 3: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988

Appendix
Bile Ducts Intrahepat
Bladder
Breast
Carcinoid
Colon
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSV02 or later)

NETColon
NETRectum
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for
CSv02, was
not defined in CSV01:

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
SmallIntestine
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF289

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

EditWriter 5

900

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Changes to this edit reflect changes to SEER reporting requirements in 2016

NAACCR v16B
- Edit logic corrected for condition 2

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2167

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  901  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF307

 Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20(CS)" since SEER
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit
description has been updated to
refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2168

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and SEER requirements
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

   CS Site-Specific Factor21 must = 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot = 988
   ---------------------------------------------
   -
   -
   None

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed-----------------------------------------------
   -
   -
   - Breast

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot = 988
   ---------------------------------------------
   -
   -
   Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF308

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)" since SEER
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)**

Now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

**NAACCR v16A**

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

**NAACCR v22B**

- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

---

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag** N2169

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 988.
List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 22 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

-----------------------------

Breast
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF309

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 22 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v13A
- SEER IF# changed from IF308 to IF309

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:50:03
Edit Tag N2170

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 23 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 23 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004–2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   CS Site-Specific Factor 23 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is Required for CSv2 by SEER
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF310

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 23 cannot be blank.
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)**
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

---

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:50:53*

**Edit Tag** N2171

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  911  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and SEER requirements

**Additional Messages**

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF311

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements.
The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for Csv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 25 (CS)**

NAACCR v16
- Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

---

**Edit Tag N2294**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

**Additional Messages**

[3371] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor25 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 cannot be blank.

2. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is NOT empty (CS Items collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is required"

3. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is empty (CS Items not collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, EXCEPT for the schemas Peritoneum and PeritoneumFemaleGen which can be 988.

4. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is required"

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is Required by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 25 cannot = 988

BileDuctsDistal
BileDuctsPerihilar
CysticDuct
EsophagusGEJunction
LacrimalGland
LacrimalSac
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Nasopharynx
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
Stomach

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16 IF536
Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Description updated to specify schemas which require CS Site-Specific Factor 25 to be collected for year of diagnosis 2004-2015 and 2016. For 2016, if CS Extension is not blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not equal 988 for all schemas listed. For 2016, if CS Extension is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not equal 988 for all schemas listed, except it can be 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen.
- Logic updated to require for year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is not blank, that CS Site-Specific Factor must not equal 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen
- Logic updated to allow for year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is blank, that CS Site-Specific Factor 25 can equal 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:31:38*

**Edit Tag N2369**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis > 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS items NOT collected):
   A. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1,
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

"Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER"
EXCEPT for the following schemas: Lacrimal Gland, Melanoma Skin, Merkel Cell Penis, Merkel Cell Scrotum, Merkel Cell Skin, Prostate, and Skin Eyelid which can be 988.

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205):
If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550) (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203 or higher.

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201xx or CSv0202xx:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below).

6. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:
If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below), with the following exceptions:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)**

Conversion from CSv01 to CSv02:

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below)
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be any valid code including 988.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for CSv0205 by SEER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Required&quot; means CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot = 988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-----

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusAdenosarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusCarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorpusSarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HeartMediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidneyParenchyma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSubglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LarynxSupraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LipUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaBuccalMucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaChoroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaCiliaryBody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaFloorMouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumLower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaGumUpper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaHypopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaIris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxGlottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MelanomaLarynxOther</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)

NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SoftTissue
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204,
is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Appendix
Bone
Colon
Liver
Lymphoma
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

LymphomaOcularAdnexa
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

List 3: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for
CSv0200-CSv0204
by
SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot = 988

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----
Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)

NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for
CSv02, was
not defined in CSv01:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
HeartMediastinum
KidneyParenchyma
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Rectum
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF290

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)**

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

**NAACCR v16D**
- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

**NAACCR v18**
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

---

**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/27/2022 19:32:27

**Edit Tag** N2177

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Default Error Message**

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)  
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and SEER requirements
**CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)**

**Additional Messages**

- [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
- [3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)

**SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)**

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:
1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND schema is Prostate, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable: Information not collected for this case).
3. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   - If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than
   020000 and less
   than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-
   Specific
   Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-
   Specific Factor
   1 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

5. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
      conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4
         below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least
      partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:
      CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.
      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01
         (see List 4 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 4 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988
   -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
   -
   Breast
   BuccalMucosa
   Colon
   CorpusAdenosarcoma
   CorpusCarcinoma
   CorpusSarcoma
   EpiglottisAnterior
   FallopianTube
   FloorMouth
   GumLower
   GumOther
   GumUpper
   Hypopharynx
   KidneyParenchyma
   LacrimalGland
   LarynxGlottic
   LarynxOther
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

---

Brain
CNSOther
Liver
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988
---

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenomasarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Rectum
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF291

Modifications:

NAACCR v12A
- Edit modified to skip if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
  - For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected: semicolon added so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
  - CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
  - Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 4 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (not applicable)
   for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

      Exceptions:
      1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
         then
         CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

   B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot = 988

--------------

Breast
BuccalMucosa
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Brain
CNSOther
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot = 988

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

---

Brain
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTPeritoneum
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF292

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2179

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 6 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot = 988

Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

--------

Brain
CNSOther
GISTPeritoneum
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Testis
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot = 988

------
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHyopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis
Vagina
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF293

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13
- Corrected typo in description: changed "required by COC and COC" to "required by SEER and COC"

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)"
  since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
**Edit Tag N2180**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and SEER requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later or originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later or CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER.".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 or originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 or CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot = 988

Breast
FallopianTube
MelanomaSkin
Prostate
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Testis

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

---

GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot = 988

---

Breast
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
Prostate
Testis
Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF294

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSv0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)"
since
SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2181

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and SEER requirements
```

### Additional Messages

- [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
- [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.
2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   - If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
      
      CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.
      
      Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 8-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988

   Breast  
   Colon  
   KidneyParenchyma  
   LacrimalGland  
   Prostate  
   Rectum

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

   Liver  
   SkinEyelid  
   Testis

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
   - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988

   Breast  
   Colon  
   KidneyParenchyma  
   LacrimalGland  
   Liver  
   Prostate  
   Rectum
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF295

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CsV02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:36:32
**Edit Tag N2182**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_SSF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and SEER requirements

**Additional Messages**

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

   Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
   If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
   If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
   
   CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

   Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

   Exception:
   - If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank.
   (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988

---
--
Breast
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

BuccalMucosa
Colon
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

---

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988

---

Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF296

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14
- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)"
since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16
- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2838

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Agency Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Extension must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
**CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)**

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 12 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 14 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 16 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 17 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 18 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 19 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 20 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 21 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 22 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 23 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 24 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Tumor Size must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following CS data items must be blank:

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets at Dx-Bone
- CS Mets at Dx-Brain
- CS Mets at Dx-Liver
- CS Mets at Dx-Lung
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Site-Specific Factors 1 - 25

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
## CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 06/06/2016

**Edit Tag** N0697

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Extension must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 12 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 13 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 14 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 16 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 17 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 18 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 19 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 20 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 21 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 22 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 23 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 24 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Current must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Original must be blank)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS data items must be blank:

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 - 25
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Added CS Site-Specific Factors 7-25

NAACCR v16
No changes

**CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/05/2019 19:48:23

**Edit Tag** N2438

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor11 is invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor14 is invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor15 is invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Extension must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS data items must be blank:

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1-8, 10, 12-13, 16-25
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current

If Primary Site is C500-C509:
The following fields must be blank, 010, 020, 030, 997, 998, or 999:
- CS Site-Specific Factor 9
- CS Site-Specific Factor 11
- CS Site-Specific Factor 14
- CS Site-Specific Factor 15

If Primary Site is not C500-C509:
The following fields must be blank:
- CS Site-Specific Factor 9
- CS Site-Specific Factor 11
- CS Site-Specific Factor 14
- CS Site-Specific Factor 15
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF174

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that it accommodates the collection of HER2 fields for breast cases diagnosed prior to 2004. That is, the fields CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 14, and 15 are allowed for pre-2004 cases. If coded, the only allowable values are 010, 020, 030, 997, 998, and 999.

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
Added SEER IF number (IF174)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library removed. Breast cases are identified by primary site codes C500-C509.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "If Primary Site is not C500-C509: the following fields must be blank:", "not" added

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)


Edit Tag N1537

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

[3546] One or more CS fields contain incorrect codes for DCO case (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

[4000] DCO: CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4001] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 050 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4002] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)
[4003] DCO: CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4004] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4005] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4006] DCO: CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 98 or 99 (NAACCR)
[4007] DCO: CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4008] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4009] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4010] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4011] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 550, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4012] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4013] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4014] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4015] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4016] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4017] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4018] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 10") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4019] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 11") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4020] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 12") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4021] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 13") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4022] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 14") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4023] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 15") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4024] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 16") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4025] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 17") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4026] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 18") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4027] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 19") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4028] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 20") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4029] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 21") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4030] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 22") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4031] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 23") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4032] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 24") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4033] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4034] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4035] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4036] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4037] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion ("value of Lymphovascular Invasion") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4038] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 099 (NAACCR)
[4039] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 960 (NAACCR)
[4040] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 960 (NAACCR)
[4041] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4042] DCO: CS Metastasis Bone ("value of CS Metastasis Bone") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4043] DCO: CS Metastasis Brain ("value of CS Metastasis Brain") must = 988, 987, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4044] DCO: CS Metastasis Liver ("value of CS Metastasis Liver") must = 988, 987, or 999 (NAACCR)
**CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)**

[4049] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4050] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4056] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 989 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4236] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800, 810, 820, or 999 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS data, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema is invalid

The valid codes for each schema can be found in the table, CS Defaults version 020302, available under Support Files and Test Files on the CS web page (http://www.cancerstaging.org/cstage/software/index.html).

The following CS data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow codes (for instance, 988 OR 999)] based on a particular standard setter's requirements.

This edit also allows blanks for all of the CS fields. There are other edits that check for whether or not blanks are allowed based on the various standard setters' requirements.

- CS Tumor Size: 988, 999, or blank
- CS Extension:
  - If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland: 050, 999, or blank
  - If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank
  - If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank
  - If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989, 999, or blank
  - For all other schemas: 988, 999, or blank
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval: 9 or blank
- CS Lymph Nodes: 988, 999, or blank
  - If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
  - Otherwise code 988, 999, or blank
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval: 9 or blank
- CS Mets at DX: 98, 99, or blank
- CS Mets Eval: 9 or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 1:
- If schema is Retinoblastoma, code 960 or blank
- If schema is Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis or Urethra, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 2:
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder or SkinEyelid, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 3:
- If schema is Breast, code 988, 099, or blank
- If schema is Prostate, code 960 or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 4:
- If schema is Prostate, 550, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 5: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 6: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 7: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 8: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 9: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor11: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor12: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor13: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor14: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor15: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor16: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor17: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor18: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor19: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor20: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor21: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor22: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor23: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor24: 988, 999, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1B
Corrected edit description:
- For SSF 2: if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, or 999; otherwise code 988 or 999.
- For SSF 4 (except Prostate schema), SSF 5, and SSF 6, allow code 987.
CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

Corrected edit description and logic:
- For SSF7, allow code 987

NAACCR v12.2
Corrected edit description:
- For CS Lymph Nodes: if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, or 999; otherwise code 988 or 999.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Added "CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988 or 999" to the edit description; edit logic is already correct
- For SSF 1, added 987 to codes allowed for Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis and Urethra
- For SSF 2, added code 987 to codes allowed for SkinEyelid

NAACCR v13
- Error message #4041 corrected so that it refers to "Lymph-Vascular Invasion" rather than "CS Mets at DX-Lung".

NAACCR v14
- Added: If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989 or 999
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Edit logic updated so that edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2
- Updated description to show that blank is allowed for all fields
- Changed "If schema is HemeRetic or MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800 or 999" to:
  "If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank"
  "If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank"
- Edit description changed to match the edit logic: If schema is Prostate, 550 is allowed. The reference to "for pre-2010 cases" has been removed.

NAACCR v16
- A SEER version of this edit was created with a skip condition for cases diagnosed in 2016 with CS Extension blank. Only change to this edit was SEER IF354 was removed from admin notes.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis year > 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2414
### CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3546] One or more CS fields contain incorrect codes for DCO case (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[4000] DCO: CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4001] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 050 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4002] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4003] DCO: CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4004] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4005] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4006] DCO: CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 98 or 99 (NAACCR)
[4007] DCO: CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
[4008] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4009] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4010] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4011] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 550, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4012] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4013] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4014] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4015] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4016] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4017] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4018] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 10") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4019] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 11") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4020] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 12") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4021] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 13") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4022] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 14") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4023] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 15") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4024] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 16") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4025] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 17") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4026] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 18") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4027] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 19") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4028] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 20") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4029] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 21") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4030] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 22") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4031] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 23") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4032] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 24") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4033] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 25 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 25") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4034] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 26 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 26") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4035] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 27 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 27") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4036] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 28 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 28") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4037] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 29 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 29") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4038] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 30 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 30") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4039] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 31 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 31") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4040] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 32 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 32") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4041] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 33 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 33") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4042] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 34 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 34") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4043] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 35 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 35") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4044] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 36 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 36") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4045] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 37 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 37") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4046] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 38 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 38") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4047] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 39 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 39") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4048] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 40 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 40") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4049] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 41 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 41") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4050] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 42 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 42") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4051] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 43 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 43") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4052] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 44 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 44") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4053] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 45 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 45") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4054] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 46 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 46") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4055] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 47 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 47") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4056] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 48 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 48") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4057] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 49 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 49") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4058] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 50 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 50") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

[4038] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4040] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4041] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion ("value of Lymphovascular Invasion") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
[4043] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 099 (NAACCR)
[4044] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 960 (NAACCR)
[4045] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 960 (NAACCR)
[4046] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4047] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4048] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4049] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4050] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
[4056] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 989 or 999 (NAACCR)
[4236] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800, 810, 820, or 999 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS data, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema is invalid
6. Dx Year is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank

The valid codes for each schema can be found in the table, CS Defaults version 020302, available under Support Files and Test Files on the CS web page (http://www.cancerstaging.org/cstage/software/index.html).

The following CS data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow codes (for instance, 988 OR 999) based on a particular standard setter's requirements.]

This edit also allows blanks for all of the CS fields. There are other edits that check for whether or not blanks are allowed based on the various standard setters' requirements.

CS Tumor Size: 988, 999, or blank
CS Extension:
CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)
- If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
  and schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland: 050, 999, or blank
- If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank
- If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989, 999, or blank
- For all other schemas: 988, 999, or blank
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval: 9 or blank
CS Lymph Nodes: 988, 999, or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
  otherwise code 988, 999, or blank
CS Lymph Nodes Eval: 9 or blank
CS Mets at DX: 98, 99, or blank
CS Mets Eval: 9 or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 1:
- If schema is Retinoblastoma, code 960 or blank
- If schema is Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis or Urethra, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
  otherwise code 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 2:
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder or SkinEyelid, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
  otherwise code 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 3:
- If schema is Breast, code 988, 099, or blank
- If schema is Prostate, code 960 or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
  otherwise code 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 4:
- If schema is Prostate, 550, 988, 999, or blank
  otherwise code 987, 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 5: 987, 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 6: 987, 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 7: 987, 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 8: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor 9: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor11: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor12: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor13: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor14: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor15: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor16: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor17: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor18: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor19: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor20: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor21: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor22: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor23: 988, 999, or blank
CS Site-Specific Factor24: 988, 999, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank
CS Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF354

This edit differs from the edit CS version of the same name in that it has an additional skip condition for cases diagnosed in 2016 and CS Extension is empty. This reflects SEER reporting requirements for 2016 cases.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description updated to indicate edit skipped if CS Extension is blank. Skip originally stated not blank.
- Administrative Notes from CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS) removed

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to pass for diagnosis year > 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic
**Order** | **Field Name** | **Field #** | **Agency Code**
--- | --- | --- | ---
8 | Date of Diagnosis | 390 | SEER/COC

### Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

### Additional Messages

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MelanomaSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 121-123, 125-128, 152-153 (codes indicating positive lymph nodes)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (clinically occult) or 100 (in transit mets only)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124 (stated as path N1 NOS) or 158 (stated as path N2 NOS)
   AND
**CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)**

CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)

4. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155 (stated as N2 NOS)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (clinically occult)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF414

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1717

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)
CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellPenis schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellPenis:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:
1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-400, 500 (lymph nodes involved) AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
   000 (no lymph node mets)
   005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
   100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval) AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-400, 500 (lymph nodes involved) AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (cl in eval) AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF415
CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellScrotum (CS)

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellScrotum (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1718

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)
[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the
MerkelCellScrotum schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellScrotum:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-360 (lymph nodes involved) AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
   000 (no lymph node mets)
   005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
   100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF416

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
**CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellSkin (CS)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

**Additional Messages**

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
If schema is MerkelCellSkin:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
   000 (no lymph node mets)
   005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
   100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
   AND
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
   AND
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF417

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellVulva (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1720

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellVulva (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)
[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellVulva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellVulva:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 105-109, 114-130, 600 (lymph nodes involved) AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
   000 (no lymph node mets)
   005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
   100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
**CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 105-109, 114-130, 600 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF418

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

Agency: CS  
Last changed: 10/09/2019 19:23:49

**Edit Tag** N1768

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4105] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 combinations for the MelanomaSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Definitions:
- CS Lymph Nodes code 010 = Individual tumor cells only
- CS Lymph Nodes codes 100-118 = named regional nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes codes 121, 128 = evaluated clinically
- CS Lymph Nodes codes 123, 124, 152-153, 158 = evaluated pathologically
- CS Lymph Nodes code 124 = Stated as N1 nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes codes 155-158 = Stated as N2 nodes
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 005 = clinically and pathologically negative nodes
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 010 = clinically occult nodes
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 100 = clinically apparent intransit metastases only

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5 or 9:
   AND CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 125 or 155
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
   THEN
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 0, 1, 5 or 9

3. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6 or 8:
CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

A. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00, 97, 98
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 010-100

B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-95 or 99
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010, 050 or 100

D. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 125 or 158
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 98
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100

E. If CS Lymph Nodes = 125 or 155
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100

F. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 122-123, 125, 152-158
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97 or 99
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

G. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01, 95, 97 or 99
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

H. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 02-90
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 050 or 100

4. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank

A. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 121-128 or 152-153
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100

C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155-158
   AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 010

D. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010, 100-118, 121-128, 152-153 or 155-158
**CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97
THEN
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

E. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010, 100-118, 121-128 or 152-153
AND Regional Nodes Positive = 99
THEN
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

F. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155-158
AND Regional Nodes Positive = 99
THEN
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF442

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v21
- Logic statement 2 replaced with logic corresponding to Description statement 2

**CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

Agency: CS

*Last changed: 03/10/2010*

**Edit Tag** N0657

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes must be a three-digit number

Description
Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
The size of CS Lymph Nodes was changed from 2 to 3 characters. Allowable codes changed from "00-99" to "000-999".

CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0660

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes Eval is not valid

Description

Must be a valid CS Lymph Nodes Eval code (0-3, 5, 6, 8, 9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
01/08
- Code 4 was removed from the list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v12.0
**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)**

The edit name was changed from "CS Reg Nodes Eval (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)". The data item name also changed from "CS Reg Nodes Eval" to "CS Lymph Nodes Eval".

**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)**

*Agency: CS*

*Last changed: 04/09/2018 22:02:10*

**Edit Tag** N1025

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3261] Breast schema: %F4 and %F5 conflict (CS)
Breast schema: CS Lymph Nodes Eval and CS Lymph Nodes conflict

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the Breast Schema, that CS Lymph Nodes and CS Lymph Nodes Eval are coded consistently per Note 6 under CS Lymph Nodes:

Note 6: For the breast schema, the choice of the N category is dependent on the CS Lymph Nodes Eval field. There are certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that can only be used if the nodes are evaluated clinically (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 0, 1, 5, or 9), which will be designated as "Evaluated clinically:" at the beginning of the code description. Similarly, there are certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that can only be used if the nodes are evaluated pathologically (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 2, 3, 6, or 8), and these will be designated as "Evaluated pathologically:". All other codes can be used for clinical or pathologic evaluation.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)**

2. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Breast schema:
1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 255, 257, 510, 610, 735, or 810, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5, or 9.
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 050, 130, 150, 155, 250, 258, 520, 620, 710, 720, 730, or 815, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, or 8.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF213

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0:**
- Edit name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema(CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema(CS)'.
- Data item name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval'
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes. Also added code '255'.

**NAACCR v12.1:**
- Updated logic to match Note 6 which replaced Note 5.
  - Changed logic from:
    1. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, or 9, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 255, 260, 290, 510, 600, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, and 999.
    2. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, or 8, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 290 or 510.
    To:
    1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 255, 257, 510, 610, 735, or 810, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5, or 9.
    2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 050, 130, 150, 155, 250, 258, 520, 620, 710, 720, 730, or 815, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, or 8.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, space before (CS), parenthesis added at end
**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1950

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") and Regional Nodes Examined ("value of Regional Nodes Examined") conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
2. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
4. CS schema is invalid
5. CS schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, GISTRectum, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellVulva, MerkelCellScrotum, NetColon, NETRectum, Rectum, Retinoblastoma

If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3, 5, or 6, then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (No nodes were examined).

**Note:**
CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 3 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination (removal of at least 1 lymph node) WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation OR lymph nodes removed for examination, unknown if pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation performed.
**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Schema (CS)**

CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 5 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination WITH presurgical systemic treatment or radiation, BUT lymph node evaluation based on clinical evidence.

CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 6 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination WITH presurgical systemic treatment or radiation, and lymph node evaluation based on pathologic evidence.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF201

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)'
- Data item name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval'
- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Skipped if CS schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, GISTRectum, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellVulva, MerkelCellScrotum, NetColon, NETRectum, Rectum, Retinoblastoma.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A
- Edit name changed from 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)'
- Edit modified to no longer require RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to not equal 0 when CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3, 5, or 6. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surg no longer checked at all.

**CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag N1175**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF230

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, IntracranialGland Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1346
**CS Lymph Nodes, IntracranialGland Schema (CS)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3392] Conflict among schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict among schema and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS schema is not IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is IntracranialGland:
   CS Lymph Nodes must = 988 (Not applicable) or 999 (OBsolete Data RETained V0200; Unknown; not stated).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF317

### Modifications

NAACCR v13A
Added SEER IF number (IF317)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
**CS Lymph Nodes, LN Nodes Eval, RNP, Testis (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1721

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5, %F6 (CS)
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Regional Nodes Positive

**Description**

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Regional Nodes Positive combinations for the Testis schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit enforces the Lymph Nodes Pathologic Eval Table note:
Note: This table is used when CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 2 (p), 3 (p), 6 (yp), or 8 (a) and CS Lymph Nodes is coded 100-500 ONLY. The N category is assigned based on the values of CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes, and Regional Nodes Positive.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)

5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Testis:
An error will be generated under the following conditions:

- If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-500 (positive nodes)
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (pathologic eval)
- Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (none), 98 (no nodes removed) or 99 (unknown if positive nodes)

an error is generated

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF419

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1803

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4120] If %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F6 must not = %V6 (CS)
If CS Lymph Nodes="value of CS Lymph Nodes" and CS Lymph Nodes Eval="value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval", Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit is skipped for the following schemas where something other than regional nodes is also coded in CS Lymph Nodes:
- LymphomaOcularAdnexa - distant nodes also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- Retinoblastoma - distant nodes also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- MelanomaSkin - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- MerkelCellPenis - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- MerkelCellScrotum - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- MerkelCellSkin - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
- MerkelCellVulva - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes

This edit is also skipped for the following schemas for certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that indicate something other than regional nodes is coded in CS Lymph Nodes:
- Breast and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (individual tumor cells coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- EsophagusGEJunction and CS Lymph Nodes = 100 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- Stomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 100 or 110 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- Colon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- Rectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- NETStomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perigastric fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- NETColon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- NETRectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perirectal fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- GISTAppendix and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- GISTStomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perigastric fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
- GISTColon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
CS Lymph Nodes, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

GISTRectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perirectal fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)

If CS Lymph Nodes is not = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown) AND CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3 or 6 (codes indicating pathologic eval) THEN

Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined)

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF456

Modifications:

NAACCR v15
- Modified to skip for additional Schema/CS Lymph Nodes code combinations for which CS Lymph Nodes code indicates something other than regional nodes: codes 050 and 100 for NetStomach, NetColon, NetRectum, GISTAppendix, GISTStomach, GISTColon, GISTRectum schemas

CS Lymph Nodes, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1380

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the data item CS Lymph Nodes is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the Lymph Nodes codes apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:
1. The CS Lymph Nodes values of 000 (For extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734) only: No regional lymph node involvement), 100 (For extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734) only: Regional lymph node metastasis), and 999 (unknown) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).
2. The CS Lymph Nodes value of 987 (Not applicable) is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9732 (Multiple myeloma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF347

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1060

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[3245\] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") conflict

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The number of positive regional nodes is required to calculate the correct N category for this schema. Use codes 400-480 when the pathology report assigns an N1 or N2 category but does not specify the number of nodes involved, or the record identifies an N1 or N2 category but the specific information about number of nodes involved is not available. Use codes 110-300 rather than codes 400-480 when information about the number of positive nodes is available, or when nodes are clinically positive but not removed for examination. The actual number of involved nodes will be coded in Reg LN Pos.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema number is returned.

For cases using the Colon, Appendix, or Rectum schemas:
If Regional Nodes Positive = 01 - 90 (number of positive nodes are known), CS Lymph Nodes must not = 400, 410, 420, 430, 450, 460, 470, 480.

If CS Lymph Nodes = 400, 410, 420, 430, 450, 460, 470, 480, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 (positive aspiration of lymph node(s) was performed) or 97 (Positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified).
CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF260

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1:
- Added codes 430 and 480 to list of CS Lymph Nodes for which Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 or 97.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2361

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4864] MelanomaSkin schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
MelanomaSkin schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes and Regional Nodes Positive for cases coded using the MelanomaSkin schema.
CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

If schema is MelanomaSkin:
1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 122, 123, 124, 152, 153, or 158 (evaluated pathologically) then
   Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 (codes indicating no nodes positive pathologically)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF355

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2:
- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, RNP, MelanomaSkin (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)".
- Edit re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic; CS SSF 3 logic deleted.

NAACCR v13A:
- Edit logic updated to include CS Lymph Nodes code 153 in list of codes indicating "evaluated pathologically".
  (Edit description was already correct.)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1580

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fields</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit Set Name</strong></td>
<td><strong>Edit Set Tag</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agency Code</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Order</strong></th>
<th><strong>Field Name</strong></th>
<th><strong>Field #</strong></th>
<th><strong>Agency Code</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4870] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes and Regional Nodes Positive for cases coded using the MerkelCell schemas.

If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum or MerkelCellSkin:
   - then
     - If CS Lymph Nodes = 320, 340, 350 (evaluated pathologically)
       - then
         - Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 (codes indicating no nodes positive pathologically)

2. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
   - then
     - If CS Lymph Nodes = 120, 140, 150 (evaluated pathologically)
       - then
         - Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98

3. If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
   - then
     - If CS Lymph Nodes = 115, 120, 125 (evaluated pathologically)
       - then
         - Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF381

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2C:**
- Although the edit description was correct, the actual logic was missing some brackets, causing the edit to fail when it should pass.
  The brackets have been added.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, space before (CS)

---

**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

**Edit Tag** N0899

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

[3418] Breast schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3, or Regional Nodes Positive is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (none, no regional lymph nodes but with ITCs detected on routine H and E stains), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 (all ipsilateral nodes examined negative).

If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 001-097 (positive nodes), then
CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000, 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-089 and Regional Nodes Positive = 00-89 then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF188

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
EditWriter 5  1003  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
The following logic was added:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 71, 73, 74, 77, or 78 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

This edit was also modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) of 050, 710, 730, 740, 770, and 780 instead of CSv1 codes of 05, 71, 73, 74, 77, and 78.

NAACCR v12.1
- Changed:
  If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 740, 770, or 780 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).
  To:
  If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

Added:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-089 and Regional Nodes Positive = 00-89, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space between SSF and 3, space before (CS)
CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes or Regional Nodes Positive is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, then CS Lymph Nodes cannot = 000.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF158

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
CS Lymph Nodes, Schema (CS)

- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.
- Error message corrected.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Schema (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag  N1163

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (SEER IF147)".

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Lymph Nodes, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF229

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0703

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
    BuccalMucosa
    EpiglottisAnterior
    FloorMouth
    GumLower
    GumOther
    GumUpper
    Hypopharynx
    LarynxGlottic
    LarynxOther
    LarynxSupraglottic
    LarynxSubglottic
    LipLower
    LipOther
    LipUpper
    MelanomaLipUpper
    MelanomaLipLower
    MelanomaLipOther
    MelanomaTongueAnterior
    MelanomaGumUpper
    MelanomaGumLower
    MelanomaGumOther
    MelanomaFloorMouth
    MelanomaPalateHard
    MelanomaMouthOther
    MelanomaBuccalMucosa
    MelanomaTongueBase
    MelanomaPalateSoft
    MelanomaOropharynx
    MelanomaNasopharynx
    MelanomaHypopharynx
    MelanomaPharynxOther
    MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
    MelanomaLarynxGlottic
    MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
    MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
    MelanomaLarynxOther
    MelanomaNasalCavity
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 17, Penis (CS)

MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (none) or 999 (unknown, not stated), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 000 (No involved regional nodes).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF128

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Additional Head and Neck schemas added.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 17, Penis (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

EditWriter 5 1009 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Lymph Nodes**, SSF 17, Penis (CS)

**Edit Tag N1723**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4107] Penis schema: If %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 000 (CS)
Penis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor17 = 000, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000

**Additional Messages**

[4111] Penis schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000 (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes and CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for the Penis schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor17 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Penis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
2. The vice versa condition is also true: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor must also = 000.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF420

Modifications:

NAACCR v13A
- Fixed error message

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:37:20

Edit Tag N0964

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval"
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Additional Messages

[4870] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
[4871] For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)
[4872] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific 3, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval for cases coded using the Melanoma of Skin Schema.

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below) then
   CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128 (codes that indicate case evaluated clinically)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 121 or 128 (codes that indicate case evaluated clinically) then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 122, 123, 124, 152, 153, or 158 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically) then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020, 043, 045, 048, 050, 100, or 150 (codes indicating 'clinically apparent') then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

*******************************************************************************

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 definitions for codes 000 and 005:

000 = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204
     No lymph node metastasis

005 = Clinically negative lymph node metastasis
     AND
     No pathologic examination performed
     Or unknown if pathologic examination performed
     Or nodes negative on pathologic examination

*******************************************************************************

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF216

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval, Melanoma(CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin(CS)".
- Changed data item name CS Reg Nodes Eval to CS Lymph Nodes Eval.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1:
- Modified so that edit is also skipped if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is 988.
- Added code 154 to list of CS Lymph Node codes for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000.
- Changed checks for CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code of 001 to 010 and 002 to 020 per conversion specifications.

NAACCR v12.2:
- Re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic.

NAACCR v12.2C:
- Although the edit description was correct, there were errors in the corresponding logic. The following corrections were made to the edit logic:
  1. Changed from:
     If not CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128
     To:
     If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128
  2. Logic changed to allow CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 9 when CS Lymph Nodes = 121, 122, 123, 124, 128, 152, 153, 158

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space between SSF and 3, space before (CS)
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)

Edit Tag N1371

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval"

Additional Messages

[4870] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
[4871] For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)
[4872] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific 3, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval for cases coded using the MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, and MerkelCellVulva schemas.

If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum or MerkelCellSkin:
   A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below) then
      CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, or 400, indicating no lymph node mets.
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)

B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 310 (evaluated clinically)
   then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)

C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 320, 340, 350 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically)
   then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent)
   then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

2. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
   A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, indicating no lymph node mets.

   B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 110 (evaluated clinically)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)

   C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 120, 140, 150 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

   D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

3. If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
   A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, indicating no lymph node mets.

   B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 114 (evaluated clinically)
      then
      CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)
**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)**

C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 115, 120, 125 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically) then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent) then
   CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

******************************************************************************
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 definitions for codes 000 and 005:
000 = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204
   No lymph node metastasis
005 = Clinically negative lymph node metastasis
   AND
   No pathologic examination performed
   Or unknown if pathologic examination performed
   Or nodes negative on pathologic examination
******************************************************************************

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF319

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 3, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell(CS)".
- Re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic.

NAACCR v12.2C:
- Logic changed to allow CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 9 when editing CS Lymph Nodes Eval codes against CS Lymph Nodes codes; description was already correct.
**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space between SSF and 3

---

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Tag** N0704

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3056] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), and CS Site-Specific Factors (CS)  
Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), and CS Site-Specific Factors

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes, and CS Site-Specific Factor 4)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes, and CS Site-Specific Factor 5)  
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:  
1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty  
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)

3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

- If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not = 987 (not applicable; CS Lymph Nodes not coded 000)
- If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987 or 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)

Notes:
CS Lymph Nodes 000 = None; no regional lymph node involvement, or ITCs detected by immunohistochemistry or molecular methods ONLY

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF129

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) of 000, 740, and 770 instead of CSv1 codes of 00, 74, and 77.

NAACCR v12C
- The following logic was changed from:
  "If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987"
To:
  "If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 or 050, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987 or 988"
NAACCR v12.1
- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3,4,5, Breast Schema (CS)"
to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4,5, Breast Schema (CS)" since SSF 3 is no longer used in this edit.
The following logic was changed from:
- "If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 or 050, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not
  blank, must = 987"
To:
"If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must
  = 987 or 988"

Deleted:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 001-097 (positive nodes), then
  CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000, 740, or 770.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

### CS Mets at DX (CS)

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N0658

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Mets at DX must be a two-digit number

**Description**

Must be a valid two-digit number (00-99) or blank.

### CS Mets at DX, Colon Schema (CS)

**Agency:** CS

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:33:31
**CS Mets at DX, Colon Schema (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1171

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3324] Conflict among CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver codes (CS)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, and Liver are coded consistently for the Colon schema.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Colon:

If CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00, 08, 16, 18, 31, or 33.

If more than one of CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 26 or 27.
CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF313

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit modified to use new codes instead of codes that are now "OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203". Code 15 has been replaced by 16, 20 by 26, 25 by 31, 30 by 36, 35 by 45. Codes 18, 29, 33 added.
- Code 27 was added to list of codes that CS Mets must not be if more than one CS Mets at DX--Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver = 1.
- Code 40, although "obsolete data retained v0200", 27, and 48 were added to the codes allowed if CS Mets at DX-Liver is 1.

NAACCR v12.2
- Removed code 29 from list of CS Mets at DX codes because 29 was converted to 08 in CSv02.04 conversion and is now obsolete.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Deleted: If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1, then CS Mets at DX must = 26, 27, 36, 40, 45, or 48.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0962

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1021 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3252] Lung schema: Conflict between Laterality and CS Mets at DX (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for lung cases, if bilateral involvement, then CS Mets at DX is coded to bilateral as well.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

If schema is Lung:
If Laterality = 4 (Bilateral involvement), then CS Mets at DX must = 23, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, or 75.

Per the multiple primary rules, involvement of diffuse bilateral nodules “is the only condition when laterality = 4.”

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF217

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Codes 23, 25, 26, 37, 42, 43, 51, 52, 53, 70, and 75 were added to CS Mets at DX codes that indicate involvement of contralateral lung.

NAACCR v12.1:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Codes 36 and 38 were added to CS Mets at DX codes that indicate involvement of contralateral lung.

NAACCR v12.2
- Added new CS Mets at DX code 41 to list of codes indicating bilateral involvement.
- Removed CS Mets at DX code 37 from list of codes indicating bilateral involvement.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Mets at DX, Rectum Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1172

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3324] Conflict among CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver codes (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, and Liver are coded consistently for the Rectum schema.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Rectum:

If CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00, 08, 16, 18, 29, 31, or 33.
CS Mets at DX, Schema (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF314

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Mets at DX codes 05, 15, and 20 were changed to 18, 08, and 16, per conversion specifications. Also added codes 29, 31, and 33.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Mets at DX, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1164

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

EditWriter 5  1024  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (SEER IF148)".

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Mets at DX, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF231

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Mets at DX, SSF 20, Breast Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1174

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Mets at DX, SSF 20, Breast Schema (CS)

Default Error Message

[3327] Conflict among schema, %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"), CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX and CS Site-Specific Factor20 (Assessment of Positive Distant Metastases) are coded consistently for the Breast schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX or CS Site-Specific 20 is empty or = 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (no mets at dx), 05 (CTC or DTC only), or 07 [Stated as M0(i+) with no other information on distant metastasis], CS Site-Specific Factor20 (Assessment of Positive Distant Metastases) must = 000 (no mets) or 005 [No clinical or radiographic evidence of distant metastasis, but deposits of molecularly or microscopically detected tumor cells in circulating blood, bone marrow or other non-regional nodal tissue that are 0.2 millimeters (mm) or less in a patient without symptoms or signs of metastasis].

If CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 42, 44, 50, 60 (positive mets), CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not = 000 or 005.

If CS Mets at DX = 99 (unknown if mets), CS Site-Specific Factor20 must = 999 (unknown if mets).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF261

 Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Added CS Mets at DX code 07 to list of codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor20 of 000.
- Corrected logic to include CS Mets at DX code 05 when requiring CS Site-Specific Factor20 of 000.

NAACCR v12.2
- Added code 005 to list of CS SSF 20 codes indicating "no mets".
CS Mets at DX, SSF 4, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)

NAACCR v13A
- Removed 999 from list of illegitimate values if CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 44, 50, or 60

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Mets at DX, SSF 4, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1714

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)
Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Mets at DX, CS Site-Specific Factor 4

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Mets at DX and Site-Specific Factor 4 (size of largest metastasis) combinations for the MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody and
**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)**

MelanomaIris schemas, that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody or MelanomaIris:
- An error will be generated under the following conditions:
  - If CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 50, 52, 54, 56 or 60 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 4 greater than 000 to derive M value)
  - AND CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000 (no metastatic disease)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF421

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v13A
- Fixed edit logic so that edit will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid, or less than 2010.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (CS)

---

**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)**

*Agency: CS*

Last changed: 07/18/2019 22:43:38

**Edit Tag** N1893

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1028 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3547] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6, %F7 (%V7) must not = 8 for this schema (CS)
CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone"), CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain"), CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must not = 8 for this schema

Additional Messages

[3459] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Bone must not = 8 (CS)
[3460] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Brain must not = 8 (CS)
[3461] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Liver must not = 8 (CS)
[3462] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Lung must not = 8 (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, and Lung fields are not coded to 8 (not applicable) for LymphomaOcularAdnexa cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not LymphomaOcularAdnexa
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Diagnosis year >2015
5. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa:
An error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 8
4. If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 8

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic...
CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF490

Modifications
NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis year blank, invalid, or greater than 2015

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1894

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)

Default Error Message

[3547] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6, %F7 (%V7) must not = 8 for this schema (CS)
CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone"), CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-
Brain"), CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-
Lung") must not = 8 for this schema

Additional Messages

[3459] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Bone must not = 8 (CS)
[3460] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Brain must not = 8 (CS)
[3461] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Liver must not = 8 (CS)
[3462] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Lung must not = 8 (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver,
and Lung fields are not coded to 8 (not applicable) for MycosisFungoides cases that are
originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not MycosisFungoides
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Diagnosis year > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
5. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If schema is MycosisFungoides:
An error will be generated under any of the following conditions:
1. If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 8
4. If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 8

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is
returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF491

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis year blank, invalid, or greater than 2015

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter 5  1031  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Mets at DX-Bone (CS)

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

### CS Mets at DX-Bone (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Edit Tag:** N0987

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)  
CS Mets at Dx-Bone: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone" is invalid

**Description**

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Bone code or blank: 0 (none: no bone metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether bone is involved metastatic site) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

### CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Edit Tag:** N1944

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Bone</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Bone and CS Mets at DX conflict

**Additional Messages**

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Bone = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)
[4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Bone must = 0 (CS)
[4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IllDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Bone must = 8 (CS)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Bone and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX-Bone is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 0 (none: no bone metastases).

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 8 (not applicable).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF283

**Modifications:**
CS Mets at DX-Brain (CS)

NAACCR v12.2A
Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1:
If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

NAACCR v12.2C
Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Bone of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:
If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 0 (none: no bone metastases).

NAACCR v13A
Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 8 (not applicable).

NAACCR v14A
Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Bone when CS Mets at DX = 98.

NAACCR v15
- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

CS Mets at DX-Brain (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0988

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Brain: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Brain code or blank: 0 (none: no brain metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether brain is involved metastatic site) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at DX (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1945

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Brain</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Brain and CS Mets at DX conflict

Additional Messages

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Brain = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)
[4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Brain must = 0 (CS)
[4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IllDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-
Brain must = 8 (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Brain and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX-Brain is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and
   schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).
**CS Mets at DX-Liver (CS)**

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 0 (none: no brain metastases).

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 8 (not applicable).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF284

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2A**
Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1:
If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**
Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Brain of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:
If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 0 (none: no brain metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**
Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**
Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Brain when CS Mets at DX = 98.

**NAACCR v15**
- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

**CS Mets at DX-Liver (CS)**

*Agency: CS*

*Edit Tag* N0989

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Mets at DX-Liver, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Liver: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver" is invalid

**Description**

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Liver code or blank: 0 (none: no liver metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether liver is involved metastatic site) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Edit Tag** N1947

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Liver</td>
<td>2853</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Liver and CS Mets at DX conflict

**Additional Messages**

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Liver = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)
[4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Liver must = 0 (CS)
**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Liver and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if either field is empty. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX-Liver is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 0 (none: no liver metastases).

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 8 (not applicable).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF285

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2A**
Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1:
If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**
Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Liver of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:
If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 0 (none: no liver metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**
Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**
Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Liver when CS Mets at DX = 98.
**CS Mets at DX-Lung (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N0990

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Lung: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung" is invalid
```

**Description**

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Lung code or blank: 0 (none: no lung metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether lung is involved metastatic site) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

---

**CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1948

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets at Dx-Lung</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
CS Mets at Dx-Lung and CS Mets at DX conflict

Additional Messages

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Lung = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)
[4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Lung must = 0 (CS)
[4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IllDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Lung must = 8 (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Lung and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX-Lung is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).
If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases).
If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 8 (not applicable).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF286

Modifications:
CS Mets Eval (CS)

NAACCR v12.2A
Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1:
If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

NAACCR v12.2C
Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Lung of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:
If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases).

NAACCR v13A
Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 8 (not applicable).

NAACCR v14A
Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Lung when CS Mets at DX = 98.

NAACCR v15
- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v15A
- Description updated to match the [correct] edit logic:
  If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases).

CS Mets Eval (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 06/23/2008

Edit Tag N0661

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
CS Mets Eval is not valid
**Description**
Must be a valid CS Mets Eval code (0-3,5,6,8,9) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
01/08
- Code 4 was removed from the list of allowable codes.

**CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)**

**Agency**: CS

**Last changed**: 03/04/2010

**Edit Tag** N0945

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
CS Mets Eval and CS Mets at DX conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either CS Mets Eval or CS Mets at DX are blank.
It is also skipped if CS Version Input Original is less than 010400 (version 01.04).

If CS Mets Eval = 2, 3 or 6, then CS Mets at DX cannot = 00 (none).

**Note:**
CS Mets Eval code 2 = No pathologic examination of metastatic tissue done prior to
death, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to
autopsy.

CS Mets Eval code 3 = Pathologic examination of metastatic tissue performed WITHOUT
pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation OR pathologic examination of
CS Mets Eval, Schema (CS)

metastatic tissue performed, unknown if presurgical systemic treatment or radiation performed.

CS Mets Eval code 6 = Pathologic examination of metastatic tissue performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, BUT metastasis based on pathologic evidence.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF209

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit name changed from "CS Mets Eval, CS Mets at DX, CS Version 1st (CS)" to "CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)"
- Field "CS Version 1st" changed to "CS Version Input Original"

CS Mets Eval, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1176

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description

This edit verifies that CS Mets Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Mets Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Mets Eval, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF232

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR Last changed: 05/03/2016

Edit Tag N2116

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4881] If DX Year less than 2012 and %F3 = %V3, %F2 must be blank (NPCR)
If DX Year less than 2012 and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", Over-ride CS 20 must be blank
CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)

Additional Messages

[4900] If DX Year less than 2004 or blank, Over-ride CS 20 must be blank (NPCR)
[7124] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, Over-ride CS 20 must be blank (NPCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

Over-ride CS 20 [3769] has been designated as a special-purpose flag to identify cases where SEER Summary Stage 2000 [NAACCR data item 759] is directly coded and reported in lieu of Derived SS2000 [NAACCR data item 3020], in accordance with the 2012 NPCR reporting requirements. The Over-ride CS 20 value of “1”, set by the user, identifies a record with NAACCR data item 759 used to report Summary Stage 2000 as permitted by NPCR requirements only; Over-ride CS 20 is left blank for all other cases.

Codes for Over-ride CS 20:
1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank
Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2012 or is blank, then Over-ride CS 20 must be blank EXCEPT for the types of reporting source listed below for which Over-ride CS 20 may be populated for cases beginning with a diagnosis year of 2004.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later then Over-ride CS 20 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Edit modified to allow Over-ride CS 20 to be entered for cases diagnosed 2004 and later if Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v16
- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later
- Edit modified to require that Over-ride CS 20 must be blank for all cases diagnosed 2016 or later
**CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 11</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 12</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 13</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 14</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 15</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 16</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 17</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 18</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 19</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 20</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 21</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 22</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 23</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 24</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2881</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7720] Conflict among CS items (NAACCR/NPCR)
CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)

Additional Messages

[4200] CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be left blank (NPCR)
[4201] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (NPCR)
[4202] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (NPCR)

Description

Background:
For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but only a few are required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later. All CS input fields may be left blank; however, if any are entered, then the CS input version fields and SSF 25 must also be entered because accurate editing of the individual CS input fields is often based on CS schema and version information.

Type of Reporting Source
3 (laboratory only)
4 (physician's office)
5 (nursing home)
6 (autopsy only)
7 (death certificate only)

Another edit, 'CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)', verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is populated correctly based on year of Date of Diagnosis and Type of Reporting Source.

This edit verifies, for cases with Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source 3-7, that CS SSF 25 and version fields are entered whenever any other CS input fields are populated.

Logic:
If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source = 3-7, all CS input items may be left blank. If ANY CS input items (see List of CS Input Data Items for This Edit below) are entered, then the following additional CS items must be entered:

CS Version Input Original
CS Version Input Current
CS Site-Specific Factor25

List of CS Input Data Items for this Edit
-----------------------------------------
CS Extension
CS Tumor Size
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
CS Lymph Nodes
CS Lymph Nodes Eval
CS Mets at DX
CS Mets Eval
CS Over-rides (NPCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1
CS Site-Specific Factor 2
CS Site-Specific Factor 3
CS Site-Specific Factor 4
CS Site-Specific Factor 5
CS Site-Specific Factor 6
CS Site-Specific Factor 7
CS Site-Specific Factor 8
CS Site-Specific Factor 9
CS Site-Specific Factor 10
CS Site-Specific Factor 11
CS Site-Specific Factor 12
CS Site-Specific Factor 13
CS Site-Specific Factor 14
CS Site-Specific Factor 15
CS Site-Specific Factor 16
CS Site-Specific Factor 17
CS Site-Specific Factor 18
CS Site-Specific Factor 19
CS Site-Specific Factor 20
CS Site-Specific Factor 21
CS Site-Specific Factor 22
CS Site-Specific Factor 23
CS Site-Specific Factor 24

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from CS to NPCR

CS Over-rides (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1595

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 1</td>
<td>3750</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 2</td>
<td>3751</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 3</td>
<td>3752</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 4</td>
<td>3753</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 5</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 6</td>
<td>3755</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Reg Nodes** Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 7</td>
<td>3756</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 8</td>
<td>3757</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 9</td>
<td>3758</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 10</td>
<td>3759</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 11</td>
<td>3760</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 12</td>
<td>3761</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 13</td>
<td>3762</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 14</td>
<td>3763</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 15</td>
<td>3764</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 16</td>
<td>3765</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 17</td>
<td>3766</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 18</td>
<td>3767</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 19</td>
<td>3768</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4880] Over-ride CS 20 must be blank or = 1 (NPCR)

**Additional Messages**

[4879] CS Over-ride fields 1-19 must be blank (NPCR)

**Description**

The CS Over-ride fields must all be blank except for Over-ride CS 20 [3769]. Over-ride CS 20 is used to flag a [2012+] case that is coded to SEER Summary Stage 2000 rather than Collaborative Stage.

Over-ride CS 20 must = blank or 1. The other CS over-ride fields (Over-ride CS 1 - Over-ride CS 19) must be blank.

Codes for Over-ride CS 20:

1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank
Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from CS to NPCR

---

**CS Reg Nodes** Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 05/16/2018 23:20:45

**Edit Tag** N1321

EditWriter 5  1049  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)
[3382] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this Schema, site/histology (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, greater than 2017, blank, or invalid
2. Regional Nodes Examined or Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following CS schemas, Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. HemeRetic
2. Lymphoma
3. Brain
4. CNSOther
CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

5. IllDefinedOther
6. Placenta
7. IntracranialGland
8. MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder except for histology 9734 (Extraosseous plasmacytomatas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Current is 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02) or blank:
1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

Otherwise:
1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF168

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
02/2007
- Edit modified to work for all behavior codes instead of just behaviors 2 and 3
- Edit modified to require Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive of 99 for C589, C751, C752, and C753.

NAACCR v11.1B
08/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004.

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3A
12/2008
This edit was modified to allow Regional Nodes Positive of 95 with Regional Nodes Examined of 98:
  If Regional Nodes Examined = 98,
CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)
Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.

Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- IntracranialGland deleted from list of schemas requiring both Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Noded Positive to be coded to 99.

NAACCR v12C
- Modified edit to be consistent with the CSv2 definitions of code 95 for Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive.

NAACCR v12.1
- Added IntracranialGland and MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder to list of schemas for which Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

NAACCR v12.2A
- CSv01 rules for using the code 95 for Regional Nodes Positive differ from the CSv02 rules; the portion of the edit enforcing CSv01 rules for cases diagnosed 2004-2009 was changed from "If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank" to "If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Current is 020410 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02) or blank".

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A
- Changed CS Version Input Current code indicating "not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02" from 020410 to 020510.

NAACCR v15
- Added exception for schemas for which Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive must be coded to 99:
  For MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, other values are allowed per Note 1 under Regional Nodes Positive & Regional Nodes Examined,
  "Note 1: Extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734), especially those in the respiratory tract, may metastasize to regional lymph nodes.
  Record the number of positive nodes/nodes examined."

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (CS)
- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis year > 2017
CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1639

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Path System</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4086] A known grade/differentiation [440] code is required for CS staging (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Grade/Differentiation [440] is coded for several schemas that use Grade to derive stage. Beginning with the 2012 FORDS, when special grades are collected as part of the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System, or grade is recorded using Grade Path System [449] and Grade Path Value [441], Grade/Differentiation may be coded to 9. However, for several schemas, Grade/Differentiation is used to derive one or more CS stage fields. Grade/Differentiation must be coded for these cases, even if a special grade or Grade Path System and Grade Path Value are also coded.

This edit will skip if
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank

This edit applies only to schemas for which Grade/Differentiation [440] is used for calculating derived CS stage items:

Bone
Esophagus
EsophagusGEJunction
CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)

HeartMediastinum
Penis
Peritoneum
Prostate
Retroperitoneum
SoftTissue
Thyroid

This edit applies only to the above schemas for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, with Grade Path System [449] coded to 3 (three-grade system) or 4 (four-grade system) and Grade [440] coded to 9 (unknown).

An error will be generated if any of the following conditions is true:

Schema = Bone
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Esophagus
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Extension = 000-450
  AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = EsophagusGEJunction
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Extension = 000-480
  AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = HeartMediastinum, Peritoneum, Retroperitoneum, SoftTissue:
  Grade Path System = 3 or 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Penis
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Extension = 100-320
  AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Prostate
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  CS Extension = 130
  AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000
  AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Thyroid
  Grade Path System = 4
  Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9
  All cases
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or less than 2012
2. Grade Path System [449] is not = 3 or 4
3. Grade [440] is not = 9 (unknown)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bone, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, HeartMediastinum, Penis, Peritoneum, Prostate, Retroperitoneum, SoftTissue, or Thyroid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Suggestions for Resolving this edit:
1. If Grade Path System [449] = 4, then copy Grade Path Value [441] into Grade/Differentiation [440].
2. If Schema is HeartMediastinum, Peritoneum, Retroperitoneum, or SoftTissue and Grade Path System [449] = 3, then convert Grade Path Value [441] into Grade/Differentiation [440] as follows:
   a. If Grade Path Value [441] = 1, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 2
   b. If Grade Path Value [441] = 2, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 3
   c. If Grade Path Value [441] = 3, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 4

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF397

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v16
- Skip condition added: If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0662
CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1179

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (SEER)

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile. Replaces 'CS SSF 1, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2410

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
3. CS schema is invalid.
4. Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank and Schema is Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, NETStomach and Stomach.

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 1, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF233

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016 and CS Extension is blank and the schema is Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, NETStomach and Stomach

NAACCR v16A
- Added SEER as the Agency Code. Previously had been blank.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0663

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

\[1037\] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be a three-digit number

#### Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

### CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (CS)

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag:** N1180

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

\[3321\] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") is invalid for this schema

#### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 2, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2411

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") is invalid for this schema
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum, SmallIntestine

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 2, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF234

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016 and CS Extension is blank and the hema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum and SmallIntestine

NAACCR v16A
- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0664

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1181

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 3, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag* N2412

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") is invalid for this schema
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is LacrimalGland, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellVulva, Prostate, SkinEyelid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 3, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF235

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and the schema is LacrimalGland, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellVulva, Prostate, and SkinEyelid

NAACCR v16A

NAACCR v16A
- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0665

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1064 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[F1] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be a three-digit number

**Description**

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS                                                Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1182

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[F4] (%F4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") is invalid for this schema
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 4, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF236

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0666

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1183

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 5, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF237

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 09/28/2003

Edit Tag N0667

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be a three-digit number

Description
Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1184
CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Schema (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
%F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") is invalid for this schema
```

**Additional Messages**

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS SSF 6, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF238

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

EditWriter 5 1069 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0995

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1185

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") is invalid for this schema

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF239

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/24/2009

**Edit Tag** N0996

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1071  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1186

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF240

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/24/2009
Edit Tag N0997

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Schema (CS)

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1187

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
### CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

#### Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF241

#### Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

### CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

Agency: CS  
Last changed: 02/24/2009

#### Edit Tag
N0998

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be a three-digit number

#### Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

#### Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1188

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications

EditWriter 5 1076 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (SEER)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2413

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is BileDuctIntrahepatic

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF242

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit is skipped if Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is BileDuctIntrahepatic

**NAACCR v16A**
- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

### CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/24/2009

**Edit Tag** N0999

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

```
[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be a three-digit number
```

#### Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
CS Site-Specific Factor11, Schema (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor11, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF243

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

Edit Tag N1000

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor12, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1190

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF244

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1001

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1081 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor13, Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor13, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1191

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor14 (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor13, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF245

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor14 (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1002

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1083 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Site-Specific Factor14, Schema (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be a three-digit number

**Description**

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor14, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1192*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") is invalid for this schema

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor14, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
**CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF246

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

**Agency**: CS  
**Last changed**: 02/24/2009

**Edit Tag** N1003

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be a three-digit number

**Description**

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
**CS Site-Specific Factor15, Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1194

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") is invalid for this schema

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor15, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF247

EditWriter 5  
1086  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor16 (CS)

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1004

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor16, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1195

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1087 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor17 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor16, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF248

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor17 (CS)

 Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1005

EditWriter 5  1088  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor17, Schema (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor17, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1196

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Site-Specific Factor18 (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17") is invalid for this schema

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor17, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF249

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

---

**CS Site-Specific Factor18 (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/24/2009

**Edit Tag N1006**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1090  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor18, Schema (CS)

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor18, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1197

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor18, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)

3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF250

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/24/2009
Edit Tag N1007

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor19 must be a three-digit number

Description
Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor19, Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1198
CS Site-Specific Factor19, Schema (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor19") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor19, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF251

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Site-Specific Factor20 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1008

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor20 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor20, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1199

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor20</td>
<td>2874</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20") is invalid for this schema

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor20, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF252

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1009

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Site-Specific Factor21, Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor21, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1200

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor21") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor21, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF253

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1010

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
CS Site-Specific Factor22, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1201

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor22, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF254

Modifications

EditWriter 5  1098  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/24/2009

Edit Tag N1011

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be a three-digit number

Description
Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor23, Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1202

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Site-Specific Factor24 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
        CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor23, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF255

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor24 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1012

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1100  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Site-Specific Factor24, Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor24 must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000–999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Site-Specific Factor24, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1203

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor24</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor24") is invalid for this schema
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor24, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF256

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1013

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
**CS Site-Specific Factor25, Schema (CS)**

**Description**

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor25, Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1387

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4625] %F4 [%V4] is invalid for this schema (CS)  
CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] is invalid for this schema

**Additional Messages**

[4848] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 982 for this site ("value of Primary Site") within this schema (CS)  
[4849] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 981 for this site ("value of Primary Site") within this schema (CS)  
[4850] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 981 for site ("value of Primary Site")/histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") within this schema (CS)  
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor25, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

The following sites within Nasopharynx and Stomach schemas should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981:
- Nasopharynx/PharyngealTonsil
  Primary Site: C110, C112, C113, C118, C119
- EsophagusGEJunction/Stomach
  Primary Site: C163-C169

The following sites within EsophagusGEJunction should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 982:
- EsophagusGEJunction/Stomach
  Primary Site: C160

The following sites/histologies within Peritoneum schema should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981:
- Peritoneum/PeritoneumFemaleGen
  Primary Site: C481, C482,C488
  Histologic Type ICD-O-3:8580-8589,8680-8921,9120-9136,9141-9582,9700-9701

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF257

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Updated to require:
  1. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981 for sites C110, C112, C113, C118, C119 within Nasopharynx and sites C163-C169 within Stomach schema.
  2. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 982 for sites C160 within EsophagusGEJunction schema.
  3. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981 for sites C481, C482,C488 coded with histologies 8580-8589,8680-8921,9120-9136,9141-9582,9700-9701 within Peritoneum schema.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Behavior, Lung Schema (CS)
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3467] Lung schema: If %F6 = 020500 or higher and %F3 = %V3, %F4 must = 000 (CS)
Lung schema: If CS Version Input Original = 020500 or higher and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 are coded consistently for Lung cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS schema is not Lung
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988

If schema is Lung:
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then
       CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 (no separate tumor nodules noted)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF492

NAACCR v16
- Edit is skipped if CS Version is less than 020500 and not empty
Edit Tag N1908

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (WHO grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 specifies "no histologic examination of primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF499

NAACCR v16
- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

CS SSF 1, CS SSF 3, Lower GI Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1538

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lower GI schemas of Small Intestine, Appendix, Colon, or Rectum, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CEA interpretation) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CEA value) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
CS SSF 1, Extension, Gyn Schemas (CS)

2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is SmallIntestine, Appendix, Colon, or Rectum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (test not done),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998 (test not done),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 998 (test not done).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF356

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Extension, Gyn Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1539

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3428] For this schema, if %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 987 (CS)
For this schema, if CS Extension = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 987

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that if CS Extension indicates a non-invasive lesion, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) is coded consistently for Cervix, CorpusAdenosarcoma, CorpusCarcinoma, CorpusSarcoma, FallopianTube, Vagina, and Vulva schemas.

If CS schema is Cervix, CorpusAdenosarcoma, CorpusCarcinoma, CorpusSarcoma, FallopianTube, Vagina, or Vulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive), then CS Site-Specific 1 must = 987 [Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or = 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF357

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1764

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

**Description**

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 1 indicates invasion beyond capsule, then CS Extension must not indicate in situ or confined to kidney.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010, 020, 030 or 991 (invasion beyond capsule) THEN
   CS Extension must not = 000 (in situ) or 100 (invasive cancer confined to kidney cortex and/or medulla)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF443

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, Histol, Urothelial Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1746
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4113] Urothelial schema: %F4 (%V4), %F2 (%V2) conflict (CS)

Urothelial schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") conflict

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas, the following Table Note from CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is enforced: "If morphology is not urothelial, code 987."

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas:
If CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 987 (not urothelial histology), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = 8020, 8031, 8050, 8082, 8120-8124, 8130-8131 (urothelial types as defined by the MPH rules).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF262

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5  1111  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusAdenosarcoma (CS)**

NAACCR v12.1
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code to define "not applicable: not a urothelial morphology" changed from 991 to 987. This is a correction.

NAACCR v13
- Added 8020, 8031, and 8082 to list of urothelial histologies that are not allowed if CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 987 (not urothelial histology)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusAdenosarcoma (CS)**

*Edit Tag* N1896

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3473] CorpusAdenosarcoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

CorpusAdenosarcoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusAdenosarcoma cases when there is no lymph node involvement. This edit applies only to cases originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusAdenoSarcoma
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusCarcinoma (CS)**

5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusAdenosarcoma:
   If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)
   or 999 (unknown)
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 120, 130, 140, 200, 210, 220, 310, 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF493

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusCarcinoma (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1897

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3471] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusCarcinoma

EditWriter 5

1113

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusSarcoma (CS)

3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:
   If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)
   or 999 (unknown)
   then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 110, 120,
   200, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF494

CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusSarcoma (CS)
Agency: CS                     Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1898

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3472] CorpusSarcoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
CorpusSarcoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusSarcoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma (SEER)

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusSarcoma
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusSarcoma:
   If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement) or 999 (unknown) then
       CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 110, 120, 200, 210, 220, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF495

CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N2374

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor I</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid
4. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

For cases using the Retinoblastoma schema, if an enucleation is coded in the surgery field, it must be coded in CS Site-Specific Factor 1.

If enucleation performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 40 or 41), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (No enucleation performed).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF132

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code "000" changed to code "970"

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Different from CS edit of similar name due to SEER reporting requirements for 2016 cases.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N0705

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

For cases using the Retinoblastoma schema, if an enucleation is coded in the surgery field, it must be coded in CS Site-Specific Factor 1.

If enucleation performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 40 or 41), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (No enucleation performed).

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code "000" changed to code "970"

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
CS SSF 1, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel Cell Schemas (CS)

- Name changed, space before (CS)

CS SSF 1, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel Cell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1540

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that no mass was found, then CS Tumor Size and CS Extension also indicate that there was no evidence of the primary tumor for Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found), then
  - CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found)
  - CS Extension must = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumor Size is blank
3. CS Extension is blank
CS SSF 1, SSF 2, Prostate Schema (CS)

4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF358

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, SSF 2, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0948

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (PSA lab value) and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (PSA Interpretation) are consistent; that is, if one indicates PSA test was not done, the other must indicate the same.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (test not ordered and not performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998 [test not ordered and not performed]

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 998.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF202

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 [PSA test not done (test was not ordered and was not performed)] instead of 000.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 [PSA test not done (test was not ordered and was not performed)] instead of 000.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1765

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3511] Breast schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 = %V5, %F6 = %V6, %F7 must not = %V7 (CS)
Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"

Additional Messages

[4210] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 111 (CS)
[4211] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 110 (CS)
[4212] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 101 (CS)
[4213] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 100 (CS)
[4214] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 011 (CS)
[4215] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 010 (CS)
[4216] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 001 (CS)
CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)

[4217] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (CS)

[4218] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 999 (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 1 (Estrogen Receptor Assay), SSF 2 (Progesterone Receptor Assay), SSF 15 (HER2: Summary Result of Testing) and SSF 16 (Combinations of ER, PR, and HER2 Results) are coded consistently. ER results are coded in the first digit of SSF 16: 0 for negative and 1 for positive. PR results are coded in the second digit: 0 for negative and 1 for positive. HER2 results are coded in the third digit: 0 for negative and 1 for positive.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank or 988
5. CS Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
7. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16  must = 111 (ER Positive, PR Positive, HER2 Positive)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16  must = 110 (ER Positive, PR Positive, HER2 Negative)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16  must = 101 (ER Positive, PR Negative, HER2 Positive)

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16  must = 100 (ER Positive, PR Negative, HER2 Negative)

5. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16  must = 011 (ER Negative, PR Positive, HER2 Positive)
CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas (CS)

Positive)

6. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal) and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated) and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal) THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 010 (ER Negative, PR Positive, HER2 Negative)

7. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal) and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal) and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated) THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 001 (ER Negative, PR Negative, HER2 Positive)

8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal) and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal) and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal) THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (ER Negative, PR Negative, HER2 Negative)

9. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 030, 996, 997, 998, or 999 (codes indicating borderline, results not interpretable or not in chart, or test not done or unknown if test done) or CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030, 996, 997, 998, or 999 or CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 030, 997, 998, or 999 THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 999 (one or more tests not performed, one or more tests unknown if performed, one or more tests unknown or borderline results, unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF444

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit was modified to skip if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010.

CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1541
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, and Peritoneum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Grade for Sarcomas) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that there was a specimen sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Sarcomas (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, or Peritoneum:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications**
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 06/19/2022 14:01:32

**Edit Tag N1542**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[3323\] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.
**CS SSF 1, Surg, Sarcomas (CS)**

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Sarcomas (CS)**

Agency: CS

**Edit Tag** N1543

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases coded using the HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, and Peritoneum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Grade for Sarcomas) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, or Peritoneum:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF359

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)

Edit Tag N1544

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim must not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel(CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS SSF 1, Surg, Urothelial Schemas (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF360

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Surg, Urothelial Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1747

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4114] Urothelial schema: %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) conflict (CS)
Urothelial schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas, CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

If schema = KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra:
- If CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no
**CS SSF 1, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event) or 99 (unknown if surgery performed).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF422

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS  
Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

**Edit Tag** N1791

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"
**CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

**Description**
For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 1 (invasion beyond capsule) indicates no surgical resection of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate a nephrectomy procedure.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site)  
   THEN  
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-27 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or procedures less than partial or subtotal nephrectomy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF445

**Modifications**
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag N1909**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td></td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
1131  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
# CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

[3480] If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = 970 (CS)

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970

## Additional Messages

[3481] If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 950 (CS)

## Description

Purpose: For cases coded using the Retinoblastoma schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates surgical resection (codes 3, 5, 6), then CS Site Specific Factor 1 (extension evaluated at enucleation) must not indicate "no enucleation performed" (code 970). If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 6 (surgical resection performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation; tumor size and/or extension based on pathologic evidence), then CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not indicate "no evidence of primary tumor" (code 950).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is Retinoblastoma:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3, 5, 6 (codes indicating surgical resection) then

CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (no enucleation performed)

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 6 (surgical resection performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation; tumor size and/or extension based on pathologic evidence) then

CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF500
CS SSF 1, Upper GI Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1545

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Upper GI schemas (Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, Stomach, and NETStomach), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Clinical Assessment of Regional Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, Stomach, or NETStomach:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none).

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 100-400 (positive nodes clinically) and Regional Nodes Positive = 98 (no nodes examined), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (none).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF361

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0951

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3251] CS Site-Specific Factor codes are inconsistent with CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit validates CS Site-Specific Factors 1-9 for Head and Neck sites by CS Lymph Nodes coding.

This entire edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- EpiglottisAnterior
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
- GumOther
- GumUpper
- Hypopharynx
- LarynxGlottic
- LarynxOther
- LarynxSupraglottic
- LarynxSubglottic
- LipLower
- LipOther
- LipUpper
- MelanomaLipUpper
- MelanomaLipLower
- MelanomaLipOther
- MelanomaTongueAnterior
- MelanomaGumUpper
- MelanomaGumLower
- MelanomaGumOther
- MelanomaFloorMouth
- MelanomaPalateHard
CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 2, extracapsular extension, lymph nodes for head and neck for CSv1, is obsolete beginning with CS Version 2. For cases coded using CS Version 1, old codes are retained unless the case is recoded using CS Version 2. The CS Version 1 code 888 has been converted to 987.

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (none; no regional lymph node involvement), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank or 987 (obsolete data converted and retained v0200; data converted from code 888; not applicable; no lymph node involvement) or 988 (not applicable; information not collected for this case).

If CS Lymph Nodes is not equal 000 or 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 987.

This remaining logic is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
5. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988

If CS Lymph Nodes equal 999 (unknown; not stated regional lymph node(s) cannot be assessed; not documented in medical record):
**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

1. The following fields must all = 999 (regional lymph node(s) involved, size not stated; unknown if regional lymph node(s) involved; not documented in medical record):
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 1
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 3
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 4
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 5
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 6

2. The following fields, if not blank, must all = 987 (obsolete data converted and retained v0200), 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case) or 999:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 2

3. The following fields, if not blank, must all = 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case) or 999:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 7
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 8

4. The following field, if not blank, must = 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case), 998 (No histopathologic examination of regional lymph nodes), or 999:
   - CS Site-Specific Factor 9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF203

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 1-6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)" to "CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)".
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Edit is no longer skipped if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank.
- If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = blank, 987 or 988 (instead of 888).
- If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 987
- Logic changed from:
  If CS Lymph Nodes not = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factors 1-6 must all not = 999
  to:
  If CS Lymph Nodes = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factors 1, 3-6 must = 999.
- Logic added:
  If CS Lymph Nodes = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2, 7-9, if not blank, must = 988 or 999
- Table added with head and neck schema names.

NAACCR v12.2A
Code 998 added to the list of CS Site-Specific Factor 9 codes allowed (along with 988 and 999) when CS Lymph Nodes = 999.

NAACCR v12.2C
Code 987 added to the list of CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes allowed (along with 988 and 999) when CS Lymph Nodes = 999.
CS SSF 10, Lymph Nodes, Vulva Schema (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 10, Lymph Nodes, Vulva Schema (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1899

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3468] Vulva schema: If %F3 = %V3, %F4 must not = %V4 (CS)
Vulva schema: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 10 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for Vulva cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not Vulva
3. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vulva:
   If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement) or 999 (unknown)
       then
         CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = 100, 110, 120, or 200 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I or II)
CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Breast (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF496

CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Breast (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1546

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"), CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"

Additional Messages

[3430] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 998 (CS)
[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must = 998 (CS)
[4898] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor11" (CS)
[4899] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor11", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10" (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 10 (HER2: FISH Lab Value) and SSF 11 (HER2: FISH Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. For example, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 998 (test not done).

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 998.

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 is 991 (ratio of less than 1.00), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = 010 (positive/elevated; amplified).

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 010, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = 991.

5. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 is greater than 500 and less than 981, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = 020 (negative/normal; within normal limits; not amplified).

6. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 020, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be less than or = 500 or = 991 or 997.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF362

Modifications
NAACCR v13
- Additional comparisons (#3-6) added for CS SSF 10 and 11.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)
Agency: CS
EditWriter 5
Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32
1140
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

Edit Tag N1547

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") and CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 998

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 10 (HER2: FISH Lab Value) and SSF 11 (HER2: FISH Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid
This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 10, SSF 16, Testis (CS)

Edit Tag N1582

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS SSF 11, GISTAppendix, Colon, Rectum (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 10 [Pre-Orchiectomy Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) Range] indicates initial LDH recorded in SSF 16 [Post-Orchiectomy Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) Range], then SSF 16 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 995 or 996 (Initial LDH recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor16), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF382

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 11, GISTAppendix, Colon, Rectum (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1910

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1143 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### CS SSF 11, Lip/OralCavity/Nasal Schemas (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTAppendix, GISTColon, or GISTRectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor11 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTAppendix, GISTColon, or GISTRectum:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF501

NAACCR v16
- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 11 [Measured Thickness (Depth)], CS Tumor Size, CS Extension, and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently for Lip and Oral Cavity, Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses, and the corresponding Mucosal Melanoma schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumor Size is blank
3. CS Extension is blank
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Lip and Oral Cavity, Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses, or corresponding Mucosal Melanoma schemas:
- BuccalMucosa
- FloorMouth
- GumLower
CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)

GumOther
GumUpper
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MouthOther
NasalCavity
PalateHard
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary

MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 000 (no mass/tumor found), then
   CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found)
   CS Extension must = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no surgical specimen), then
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 (indicating no surgical specimen
   sent to pathology)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF363

Modifications

NAACCR v12.1B
- Extraneous code checking SSF 11 of 990 deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1780

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vulva schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Regional Lymph Node - Laterality) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 2 (in situ)
4. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema = Vulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

   The vice versa condition is also true:
   If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999.

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 110-800 (positive involvement of regional nodes).

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 010, 020, or 030 (codes indicating positive nodes), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 or 999.

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 999 (unknown or no information), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF446

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1420

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Appendix schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Histopathologic Grading and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Appendix:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF345

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1149 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Appendix schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Histopathologic Grading), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Appendix:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, 06.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
Edit Tag N1550

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Perineural Invasion), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)" , that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, 06.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1549

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Perineural Invasion), and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.
CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Skin Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF364

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1551

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1153 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"), CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"

Additional Messages

[3430] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998 (CS)
[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 12 (HER2: CISH Lab Value) and SSF 13 (HER2: CISH Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF365

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Prostate Schema (CS)

Edit Tag N1757

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4115] Prostate schema: %F4 and %F5 conflict (CS)
Prostate schema: CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 conflict

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 (number of cores positive) and CS Site-Specific Factor13 (number of cores examined) are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

1. If CS Site Specific Factor13 (number of cores examined) = 001-101, then CS Site Specific Factor12 (number of cores positive) must = 991 (biopsy cores positive, number unknown) or be less than or equal to CS Site Specific Factor13 or equal to 999.

2. If CS Site Specific Factor13 = 991 (biopsy cores examined, number unknown), then CS Site Specific Factor12 must = 000-101, 991 or 999.

3. If CS Site Specific Factor13 = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed), then CS Site Specific Factor12 must = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed).

4. If CS Site Specific Factor12 = 998, then CS Site Specific Factor13 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Schema is invalid
This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF423

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 07/09/2022 12:06:51

**Edit Tag** N1552

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") and CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 12 (HER2: CISH Lab Value) and SSF 13 (HER2: CISH Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v23
- Default error message corrected
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1583
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"), CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"

**Additional Messages**

[4052] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998 (CS)
[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE.TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 12 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] and SSF 13 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF383

**Modifications:**
CS SSF 13, Extension, Prostate Schema (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 13, Extension, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1777

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor13", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

Description

For cases coded using the Prostate schema, if CS SSF 13 (number of cores examined) indicates no needle core biopsy performed, then CS Extension must not indicate tumor identified by needle core biopsy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is Prostate:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed)
      THEN
      CS Extension must not = 150 (tumor identified by needle biopsy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS SSF 14, SSF 15, Testis (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF447

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 14, SSF 15, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1584

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14"), CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15"

Additional Messages

[4052] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor14 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") must = 998 (CS)
[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 14 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] and SSF 15 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".
If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor14 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor14 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF384

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
Default Error Message

If no surgery/BX performed, %F4 (%V4) must = 998 (CS)
If no surgery/BX performed, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 998

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 14 (HER2: Result of Other or Unknown Test) is coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor14 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
7. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 15, SSF 9, 11, 13, 14, Breast (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1554
### Default Error Message

[3434] If any of SSF 9, 11, 13, or 14 not = 988, 998 or 999, %F8 cannot = 998 or 999 (CS)

If any of SSF 9, 11, 13, or 14 not = 988, 998 or 999, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot = 998 or 999

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit applies only to cases coded using the Breast schema. It checks SSFs 9, 11, 13, and 14 (HER2 test interpretations) against SSF 15 (HER2: Summary Result of Testing). If any of SSFs 9, 11, 13, or 14 are not coded to blank, 988 (not collected), 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information), then SSF 15 must not = 998 or 999.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If any of the HER2 test interpretations (CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, 14) are coded to values other than blank, 988, 998 or 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must not be coded to 998 or 999.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, and 14 are all blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF366
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit modified to skip only if CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, and 14 are all blank or 988.
- If any of the HER2 test interpretations (CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, 14) are coded to values other than blank, 988, 998 or 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must not be coded to 998 or 999.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1632

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

[3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)
[3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (CS)
[4205] Conflict among schema, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved):
   A. CS Lymph Nodes must be coded as specified below:
      MerkelCellSkin: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, 400, 480, or 999
      MerkelCellPenis: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, 550, or 999
      MerkelCellScrotum: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 450, or 999
      MerkelCellVulva: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, 700, or 999
   B. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined).

2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):
   If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 998 (no histologic exam of regional nodes) or 999 (unknown) and Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF320

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2C
CS SSF 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)

- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #2: instead of checking if CS SSF 16 = 998, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0 and regional nodes positive must = 98, the edit now checks if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 16 must = 998 or 999 and regional nodes positive must = 98.

NAACCR v13
- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:
  If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 998 or 999 and Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.

NAACCR v13A
- Changed "If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000" to:
  If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000:
  A. CS Lymph Nodes must be coded as specified below:
     MerkelCellSkin: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, 400, 480, or 999
     MerkelCellPenis: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, 550, or 999
     MerkelCellScrotum: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 450, or 999
     MerkelCellVulva: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, 700, or 999

- Deleted: 3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988 (not applicable) or 999 (unknown) or 998 (no histological examination of regional lymph nodes).

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1368

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CS SS F 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"

### Additional Messages

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
[3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin and Scrotum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (Size of Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor16 is blank
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin or Scrotum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative), 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown).
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 988 (not applicable).
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988 (not applicable) or 999 (unknown if regional lymph nodes involved).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF321

### Modifications:

EditWriter 5 1167 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Modified edit to allow Regional Nodes Positive of 99 when CS Site-Specific Factor 16 = 000

CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1633

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor17</td>
<td>2871</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
[3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)
[3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), RX Summ- Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (Extracapsular Extension of Regional Lymph Nodes), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 17 = 000 (no lymph nodes involved) then
   A. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined).
   B. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      420 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
   
   If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
   
   If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      520 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
   
   If CS schema is MerkelCellSkin:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      480 (stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes)
      999 (unknown)
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 17 = 010, 040, or 070, indicating nodes assessed pathologically, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (none) or 9 (unknown or not applicable).
3. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):
CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, or 999, indicating nodes may not have been assessed pathologically.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF322

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1B
1. Updated to skip if CS SSF 17 is 988.
2. Updated to also allow codes indicating "in-transit metastasis without regional lymph node involvement", "stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes", and "unknown", when checking CS Lymph Nodes for "no lymph nodes involved".
   That is, for CS SSF 17 of 000:
   If schema is MerkelCellPenis, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 420, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellScrotum, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellVulva, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 520, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellSkin, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 480, or 999.
3. Deleted logic that requires CS SSF 17 to be 988 or 999 if CS lymph Nodes is 999.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #3 and additional codes added when checking CS SSF 17 for codes indicating nodes not assessed pathologically: instead of checking if CS SSF 17 = 030, 060, 090, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0, the edit now checks if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, 999.

NAACCR v13
- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:
   If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, or 999.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1370

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor18</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)
[3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)
[3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 18 [Isolated Tumor Cells (ITCs) in Regional Lymph Node(s)], RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 18 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):
   If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000 (nodes not examined pathologically) or 999 (unknown).
CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor18 = 000 or 010 (nodes negative on routine exam and
IHC or unknown if IHC)
then
   A. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no
   nodes examined).
   B. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      420 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
      If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
      If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      520 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      999 (unknown)
      If CS schema is MerkelCellSkin:
      CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
      000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
      400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
      480 (stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph
      nodes
      999 (unknown)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor18 = 020, 090, 100, 200, or 300, indicating positive
   nodes including ITC, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (no regional lymph node
   involvement) or 999 (unknown).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF323

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1B
1. Updated to skip if CS SSF 18 is 988.
2. Updated to also allow codes indicating "in-transit metastasis without regional lymph node involvement",
"stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes", and "unknown", when checking CS
Lymph Nodes for "no regional lymph node involvement".
That is, for CS SSF 18 of 000 or 010:
   If schema is MerkelCellPenis, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 420, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellScrotum, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellVulva, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 520, or 999.
   If schema is MerkelCellSkin, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 480, or 999.
3. Added logic to check that Reg Nodes Pos = 00 or 98 if CS Lymph Nodes is 000 or 010.
4. Deleted logic that requires CS SSF 18 to be 988.

NAACCR v13
- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:
  If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000 or 999.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS SSF 2, Dx Conf, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Tag N1063**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
Diagnostic Confirmation ("value of Diagnostic Confirmation") and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") conflict
```

### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and Diagnostic Confirmation are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
CS SSF 2, Ext, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000-980 or 991 (positive statement about invasion), Diagnostic Confirmation must = 1 (positive histology).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF263

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS SSF 2, Ext, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1748

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
**CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") conflict

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and CS Extension are coded consistently.

If CS schema = KidneyRenalPelvis:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 001-980, 991 (codes indicating invasion of renal parenchyma), then CS Extension must = 600-810 (codes indicating extension to renal parenchyma or beyond) or 999 (unknown).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF424

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

**CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

**Edit Tag N1767**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5

1175

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

Description

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of renal vein only, then CS Extension must indicate involvement of blood vessels. If CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of IVC below diaphragm, then CS Extension must also indicate involvement of IVC below diaphragm. If CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of IVC above diaphragm, then CS Extension must also indicate involvement of IVC above diaphragm.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (involvement of renal vein only)
   THEN
   CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 600 (involvement of blood vessels)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020, 040, 050, 070 (codes indicating involvement of IVC below diaphragm)
   THEN
   CS Extension must be equal to 600 or greater than or equal to 610 (codes indicating involvement of IVC below diaphragm)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030, 060, 080, 090 (codes indicating involvement of IVC above diaphragm)
   THEN
   CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 620 (codes indicating involvement of IVC above diaphragm)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type...
CS SSF 2, Extension, Ovary Schema (CS)
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF448

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Extension, Ovary Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1555

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3428] For this schema, if %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 987 (CS)
For this schema, if CS Extension = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 987

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that if CS Extension indicates a non-invasive lesion, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) is coded consistently for the Ovary schema.

If CS schema is Ovary:
If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive), then CS Site-Specific 2 must = 987 [Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or = 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF367

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, LN, LN Eval, RNP, SmallIntestine (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1574

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

Small Intestine schema: If %F4=%V4, %F5=%V5, %F6=%V6, %F7 must=100, 200, or 400 (CS)
Small Intestine schema: If CS Lymph Nodes="value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Lymph Nodes Eval="value of
CS Lymph Nodes Eval", Regional Nodes Positive="value of Regional Nodes Positive", CS Site-Specific
Factor 2 must=100, 200, or 400

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks cases coded using the SmallIntestine schema. If the CS lymph nodes indicate lymph node involvement, lymph nodes eval code indicates clinical assessment, and regional nodes positive show no nodes pathologically, then CS SSF 2 must = 100, 200, or 400 (clinical involvement of nodes).

If CS schema is SmallIntestine:
If CS Lymph Nodes is 100-300 (nodes involved)
   and CS Lymph Nodes Evaluation is 0, 1, 5  (clinical assessment)
   and Regional nodes positive = 00, 98, or 99 (no nodes pathologically)
then
   CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 100, 200, or 400 (clinical involvement of nodes)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF368

 Modifications
NAACCR v12.1B
- Extraneous code deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
## CS SSF 2, Lower GI Schemas (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

### Edit Tag N1556

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflicts among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lower GI schemas (SmallIntestine, Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, Rectum, NETColon, and NETRectum), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Clinical Assessment of Regional Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is SmallIntestine, Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, Rectum, NETColon, or NETRectum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) or 050 (tumor deposits without regional node metastasis).
   Note: CS Lymph Nodes code 050 is used only in Colon, Rectum, NETColon, and NETRectum schemas.

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010-400 (positive nodes clinically) and Regional Nodes Positive = 98 (no nodes examined), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (none).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF369

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Added 050 to CS Lymph Nodes allowed if CS SSF 2 = 000. New logic:
"If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) or 050 (tumor deposits without regional node metastasis)."

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1749

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" and CS Lymph Nodes: "value of CS Lymph Nodes"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Bladder schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Bladder:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

   The vice versa condition is also true:
   If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 or 999.

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 001-980, 990-997 (regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 150, 250, 350-450, 505, 800 (regional lymph node involvement).

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown if nodes involved), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.
CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Ovary (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF425

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Ovary (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1900

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

Ovary schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Ovary schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Description

The purpose of this edit is to identify Ovary records coded in CSv02.05 or higher that have positive regional nodes but with CS Site-specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) coded to a FIGO stage that indicates that there are no positive nodes.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not Ovary
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Ovary:
CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement) or 999 (unknown) then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 100, 110, 120, 130, 200, 210, 220, 230 (codes indicating FIGO I, II)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF497

Modifications
NAACCR v15A
- Codes 310 and 320 removed from the list of codes that CS SSF 2 must not equal if CS Lymph Nodes not equal 000 or 999

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1901

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3475] PeritoneumFemaleGen schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
PeritoneumFemaleGen schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not PeritoneumFemaleGen
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is PeritoneumFemaleGen:
If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)
or 999 (unknown)
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 100, 110, 120, 130,
200, 210, 220, 230, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I,
II, IIIA, IIIB)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF498

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Vagina (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1735

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4093] Vagina schema: If %F5 = %V5, %F4 (%V4) must = 010 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 010

Description
This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.
If CS schema = Vagina:
   If CS Lymph Nodes = 150 (upper two thirds of vagina), 400 (pelvic lymph nodes, NOS), 425 (unknown whether primary is in upper two-thirds or lower third of vagina)
   or 475 (unknown whether primary is in upper two-thirds or lower third of vagina),
   then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) must = 010 (positive pelvic lymph nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF426

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1736

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[4093] Vagina schema: If %F5 = %V5, %F4 (%V4) must = 010 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 010

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Mets at DX = 20 (distant lymph nodes, specified pelvic nodes) or 22 (distant pelvic lymph nodes, NOS), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) must = 010 (positive pelvic lymph nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF427

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 2, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

**Edit Tag** N1378

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EditWriter 5** 1187 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 2, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Durie Salmon Staging System) is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the CS Site-Specific Factor 2 values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:
1. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes are allowed only for 9732 (Multiple myeloma):
   010    Durie Salmon Stage IA
   020    Durie Salmon Stage IB
   030    Durie Salmon Stage INOS
   040    Durie Salmon Stage IIA
   050    Durie Salmon Stage IIB
   060    Durie Salmon Stage IINOS
   070    Durie Salmon Stage IIIA
   080    Durie Salmon Stage IIIB
   090    Durie Salmon Stage IIINOS
   999    Unknown

2. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 2 code is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary):
   987    Not applicable

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF343

Modifications
CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32
Edit Tag N1558

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Pleura schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Histologic Subtype) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Pleura:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1B**
Deleted for NAACCR v12.1B metafile because edit uses CS over-rides that should not be used until release of 2012 NAACCR v12.2 metafile

**NAACCR v12.2**
Re-added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile, but the over-ride was removed from the edit.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Oth, DX/Stg, Lung (CS)**
*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32*

**Edit Tag** N1750

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc all indicate no surgical procedure resulting in tissue examination, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 [Pleural/Elastic Layer Invasion (PL) by H and E or Elastic Stain] must = 998 (no histological examination of pleura) or 999 (unknown if PL present).

If CS schema is Lung:
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is less than 20
  AND RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0
  AND RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is not = 01, 02, 04, 06
  Then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998 (No histologic examination) or 999 (unknown if PL present).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1559

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1191  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), RX Summ--Sur
Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Pleura schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Histologic Subtype) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Pleura:
  - If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF371

Modifications

EditWriter 5 1192 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 2, SSF 3, Vagina (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, SSF 3, Vagina (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1737

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 998

Additional Messages

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 2 (Pelvic Nodal Status) and SSF 3 (Assessment Method of Pelvic Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (pelvic lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 998 (lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
CS SSF 2, Surg, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

** Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF428

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS SSF 2, Surg, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32*

**Edit Tag** N1751

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") conflict
```

**Additional Messages**

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```
CS SSF 2, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

If CS schema = KidneyRenalPelvis:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event) or 99 (unknown if surgery performed).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF429

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

**CS SSF 2, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1782

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1195 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS SSF 21, TS/Ext Eval, LN Eval, Breast (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Description**

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 2 (vein involvement) indicates no surgical resection of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate a nephrectomy procedure.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site) THEN

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-27 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or procedures less than partial or subtotal nephrectomy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF449

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 21, TS/Ext Eval, LN Eval, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1561
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3437] If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) or %F6 (%V6) must = 5 or 6 (CS)
If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor21", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") or CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 5 or 6

**Additional Messages**

[3438] If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor21", both CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") and CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must not = 5 or 6 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit applies only to cases coded using the Breast schema. If SSF 21 (Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy) indicates the patient received neoadjuvant therapy, then either Tumor Size/Ext Eval or Lymph Nodes Eval must indicate the patient received neoadjuvant therapy. If SSF 21 indicates the patient did not receive neoadjuvant therapy, then both Tumor Size/Ext Eval and Lymph Nodes Eval must also indicate no neoadjuvant therapy.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 010, 020, or 030 (received neoadjuvant therapy), then either CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval or CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 5 or 6 indicating patient received neoadjuvant therapy.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 987 (neoadjuvant therapy not given), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval and CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 5 or 6.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor21 is blank or 988
2. CS TS/Ext Eval is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Breast (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF373

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Breast (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1562

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3430] Breast schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 998

Additional Messages

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 22 (Multigene Signature Method) and SSF 23 (Multigene Signature Results) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF374

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1563

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: V523 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: V523 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") and CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 998

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 22 (Multigene Signature Method) and SSF 23 (Multigene Signature Results) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 998 (test not done) and CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)

**Edit Tag** N1640

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4090] For %F1 of %V1, %F2 of %V2 and %F3 of %V3, %F4 must = 002 (NAACCR)

For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor25 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor25" and Sex of "value of Sex", Primary Site must = 002

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Sex and CS Site-Specific Factor25 are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases.

If Primary Site = C481, C482 or C488
  AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934 or 8940-9110
  AND Sex = 2 (female)
THEN
  CS Site-Specific Factor25 must = 002 (female) or 100 (obsolete data retained v0200).

This edit is skipped
1. if CS Site-Specific Factor25 is empty
2. Date of diagnosis is 2016 or later

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.

NAACCR v16
- edit skipped if dx date 2016 or later.
CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (SEER)

NAACCR v16D
- Reference to SEER*Edits IF396 removed from Administrative Notes

CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2373

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4090] For %F1 of %V1, %F2 of %V2 and %F3 of %V3, %F4 must = 002 (NAACCR)
For Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Sex of "value of Sex", CS Site-Specific Factor25 must = 002

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Sex and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, or less than 2004 or greater than 2017
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

If Primary Site = C481, C482 or C488
AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934 or 8940-9110
AND (Sex = 2 (female) or 6 (Transsexual; natal female))
THEN
CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must = 002 (female) or 100 (obsolete data retained v0200).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF396

Modifications

v16
Modified from the CS edit of a similar name to reflect SEER reporting requirements. Added sex value 6 (Transsexual; natal female).

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v 18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

CS SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0889

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, Regional Nodes Examined ("value of Regional Nodes Examined"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:
   If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 (no nodes examined), then
       CS Site-Specific 3 must = 098 (axillary LNs = none examined)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF189

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is 988.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

---

**CS SSF 3, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1771

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1204 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 3, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

[3517] KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (CS)

Description

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 3 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement) indicates involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland, then CS Extension must indicate contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland or more extensive involvement.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 or 030 (codes indicating ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement)
   THEN
   CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 630 (involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland)

2. If CS Extension = 630, 640, or 645 (involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland or more extensive involvement)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 000 (ipsilateral adrenal gland not involved) or 020 (noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
CS SSF 3, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF450

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 3, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Tag N1752**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)  
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Site-Specific Factor25 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Bladder schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Bladder:
CS SSF 3, Mets at Dx, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

   The vice versa condition is also true:
   If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999.

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown if nodes involved), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF430

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, Mets at Dx, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1794

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 40 or 55 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 40 or 55

Description

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 3 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement) indicates noncontiguous adrenal gland involvement, then CS Mets at DX must not indicate no distant mets or contiguous involvement. Noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland is coded in CS Mets at DX code 40 or 55 (a combination code including code 40).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 or 030 (codes indicating noncontiguous adrenal gland involvement)
   THEN
   CS Mets at DX must 40 or 55 (codes indicating noncontiguous involvement or greater)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF451

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1379

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 3, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
Conflict between schema and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (Multiple Myeloma Terminology) is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the CS Site-Specific Factor 3 values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:
1. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes are allowed only for 9732 (Multiple myeloma):
   000  Multiple myeloma/Plasma cell myeloma with no other modifiers
   010  Asymptomatic myeloma
   020  Early or evolving myeloma
   030  Inactive, indolent, or smoldering myeloma
   080  Other terminology describing myeloma
   100  Any combination of terms in codes 010-080
   999  Unknown

2. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary):
   987  Not applicable

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF344

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Vagina (CS)**

*Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag N1738*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4096] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (assessment of pelvic nodal status) and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 030 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or 040 (excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation), then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery must not = 0 (no regional lymph node surgery).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF431

**Modifications**
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate (SEER)**

**Edit Tag** N2375

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3234] Conflict among %F1, %F2, %F4, %F5 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, CS Site-Specific Factor 3

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
**Description**

This edit verifies that, for cases using the CS Prostate schema, if no prostatectomy is coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must also show no prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
5. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 (Radical prostatectomy, NOS; total prostatectomy, NOS) or 70 (Prostatectomy WITH resection in continuity with other organs; pelvic exenteration), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy, 970 (no prostatectomy in first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment), or 985 (autopsy performed, but extension unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF133

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v12C:
- Logic added:
  If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 or 70, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3
CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate Schema (CS)

must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985.

NAACCR v12.1
- The following logic was deleted:
If there was no prostatectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 960, 970, or 980.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16
- Differs from edit of similar name to reflect SEER reporting requirements for 2016.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N0706

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3234] Conflict among %F1, %F2, %F4, %F5 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, CS Site-Specific Factor 3
Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that, for cases using the CS Prostate schema, if no prostatectomy is coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must also show no prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 (Radical prostatectomy, NOS; total prostatectomy, NOS) or 70 (Prostatectomy WITH resection in continuity with other organs; pelvic exenteration), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy, 970 (no prostatectomy in first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment), or 985 (autopsy performed, but extension unknown).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v12C:
_logic added:

EditWriter 5 1214 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 3, RX Summ--SurgMargins, Prost Schema (CS)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 or 70, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985.

NAACCR v12.1
- The following logic was deleted:
  If there was no prostatectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 960, 970, or 980.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- Removed reference to IF133 from administrative notes.

CS SSF 3, RX Summ--SurgMargins, Prost Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0954

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
  Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), RX Summ--Surgical Margins ("value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 indicates margin involvement, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must also indicate margin involvement.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)

2. RX Summ--Surgical Margins is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 400, 402, 404, 406, or 480 (margins involved),
   then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 1, 2, or 3 (margins involved).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of 400 and 480 instead of 040 and 048 when determining if margins involved.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N0965

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, if a prostatectomy is not performed or unknown if performed (CS Site-Specific Factor 3 coded 960, 970, or 980), the middle digit of CS Site Specific Factor 4 (involvement of prostatic apex at prostatectomy) must be coded 5, indicating unknown apex involvement at prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Version Input Original is less than 010200 (version 01.02).
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank
6. CS schema is invalid
7. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and SSF4 = 988

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).
The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy done), 970 (no prostatectomy done within first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not considered first course of treatment), then the second digit of CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 5 (prostatectomy apex involvement: unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.
CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF214

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Data item named CS Version 1st changed to CS Version Input Original.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, skip added for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and CS SSF 4 = 988

CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0953

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Evalu</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
**CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval")

**Additional Messages**

[3323] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension" (CS))

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostaticctomy done, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not indicate prostaticctomy not done. Likewise, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates no prostaticctomy done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not indicate prostaticctomy done.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

1. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6 (codes indicating prostatectomy performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985 (codes indicating prostatectomy not done or unknown).

2. If CS Extension = 950 or 999
   Then
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-750, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1, 2, 5, 9.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000
   Then
   If CS Extension = 200-240 (clinically apparent only)
   Then
   A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy done)
      Then
      CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0 (based on clinical information only) or 9 (unknown if prostatectomy done).
   B. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 970 or 980 (codes indicating no prostatectomy)
      Then
      CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0

4. If Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy) or 8 (evidence derived from autopsy only), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 990. These codes are not appropriate for cases coded using autopsy information.
5. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3, then CS Site-specific Factor 3 must not = 950.

6. If CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval = 6 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on pathologic evidence), CS Site-specific Factor 3 must not = 950 or 990.

7. If CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval = 5 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on clinical evidence) AND CS Extension code not = 950 or 999 AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code not = 950-990, then CS Extension code must be equal to or greater than the CS Site-specific Factor 3 code, with the following exceptions:

   - CS Extension = 200-300 (T2) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 300, 320, or 400 (T2NOS)
   - CS Extension = 200, 240, 300 (T2NOS) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 210-230, 330-350, 402-406 (T2a, T2b, T2c)
   - CS Extension = 210 (T2a) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330 or 402 (T2a)
   - CS Extension = 220 (T2b) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330, 402 (T2a), 340 or 404 (T2b)
   - CS Extension = 230 (T2c) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330, 402 (T2a), 340, 404 (T2b) 350 or 406 (T2c)
   - CS Extension = 410-490 (T3) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 495 (T3NOS)
   - CS Extension = 410 or 490 (T3NOS) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 415 - 490 (T3a, T3b)
   - CS Extension = 420-445 (T3a) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 430-483 (T3a)
   - CS Extension = 450-470 (T3b) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 480-483 (T3a) or 485-490 (T3b)
   - CS Extension = 500 - 700 (T4) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 510 - 750 (T4)

8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 200-750 (tumor found on prostatectomy or autopsy) then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1 or 9 (codes indicating no prostatectomy done or unknown if done)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF208

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980"; Code "095" indicating "No evidence of primary tumor" was changed to "950"
- Miscellaneous wording changed.
- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 or 8 (evidence derived from autopsy), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 990.

NAACCR v12.1
Deleted: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 985 (autopsy performed but extension unknown), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy) or 8 (evidence from autopsy only).
CS SSF 4, 5, 6, MelanomaSkin (CS)

The rest of the edit was entirely reworked and CS Extension added to the logic.

NAACCR v12.1A
Edit updated:
If CS Extension not = 950 or 999 AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 950-990
then
If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 5, CS Extension must be = to or greater than CS Site-Specific Factor 3, except for a given set of conditions.

NAACCR v12.2A
The following logic was added:
- If CS Extension = 200-240 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0 or 9.
- If CS Extension = 200-240 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 970 or 980, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0.

NAACCR v13
- Logic pertaining to CS Extension 200-240 was modified so that it applies only if year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000.
- Added:
8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 200-750, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1 or 9

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 4, 5, 6, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1911

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"), CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

Additional Messages
[3548] If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 998 (CS)
[3550] If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)
[3551] If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the MelanomaSkin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (LDH), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (LDH lab value), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (LDH upper limits of normal) are coded consistently. If one specifies "test not done", the others must also specify "test not done".

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is MelanomaSkin:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.
3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 998.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF502

NAACCR v 16
- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
Edit Tag N1564

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Liver schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (Creatinine Value) indicates that the test was not done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Creatinine Unit of Measure) is coded consistently, and vice versa.

If CS schema is Liver:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (Creatinine Value) = 998 (test not done),
   then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Creatinine Unit of Measure) must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998 (test not done),
   then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF375

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1059

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3246] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) conflict (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") conflict

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, the following Table Note from CS Lymph Nodes is enforced: “If there are tumor deposits and node involvement, code the information on node involvement. That is, do not use code 050.”

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the Colon or Rectum schemas:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (tumor deposits) = 001-081, 990 (tumor deposits are present) and Regional Nodes Positive = 01 - 97 (nodes are removed and are positive), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis).

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (tumor deposits) = 000 (no tumor deposits), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis).

If CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not = 000 (no tumor deposits).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoAppRectal (CS)" to "CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)". Logic checking for Appendix CS CS Lymph Nodes of 050 because tumor deposits for Appendix are handled differently and code 050 was made OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 4, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)

Edit Tag N1739

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4094] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 30, 35, 55, or 58 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 30, 35, 55, or 58

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 010 (positive para-aortic lymph nodes), then CS Mets at DX must = 30, 35, 55, or 58.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF432

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
- Codes 30, 35, 55, and 58 added to the list of CS Mets at DX codes allowed if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 010

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS SSF 4, RX Summ--Surg, Testis Schema (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Testis schema, if there is no radical orchiectomy coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must also show no radical orchiectomy done, and vice versa.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Case is is a death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Testis schema:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 80 (orchiectomy, NOS), 90 (Surgery, NOS), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 (radical orchiectomy not performed) or 999 (unknown if radical orchiectomy performed).

Otherwise if there was no radical orchiectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 40), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 40.
CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF134

MODIFICATIONS:

NACR110C
6/24/06
Added: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 80 (orchiectomy, NOS), 90 (Surgery, NOS), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 (radical orchiectomy not performed) or 999 (unknown if radical orchiectomy performed).

NAACCR v11.1A
2/07
Modified to skip DCO cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
  - Edit updated to skip if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1740

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
**CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 998

### Additional Messages

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 4 (Para-Aortic Nodal Status) and SSF 5 (Assessment Method of Para-Aortic Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 998 (para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF433

### Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS SSF 4, Surg, DX/Stg, KidneyParenchyma (CS)
- Default error message added

**CS SSF 4, Surg, DX/Stg, KidneyParenchyma (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 06/19/2022 14:01:32

**Edit Tag** N1795

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (sarcomatoid features) indicates no pathologic examination of primary site, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that there was a specimen sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site)
      THEN
          RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery

EditWriter 5  1230  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)
of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event)
and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02.

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic
Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32
Edit Tag N1783

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4", RX Summ--
Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 4 (sarcomatoid
features) indicates no pathologic examination of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg
Prim Site must not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site)
      THEN
         RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery
         of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF452

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 5, GISTPeritoneum (CS)
Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1912

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTPeritoneum schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTPeritoneum:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

- New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF503

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit skips if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

**CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)**

**Agency**: CS  
**Last changed**: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1585

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5", CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes"

### Additional Messages

[4055] Testis schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5" (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 5 (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 010-030 (regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800 (regional nodes involved)

3. a. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 510 (stated as N1), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 010 or 999.
b. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 520 (stated as N2), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 020 or 999.
c. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 530 (stated as N3), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 030 or 999.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF385

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 5, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1118

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Tumor Regression Grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the Colon or Rectum schemas:
If CS Site-specific Factor 5 = 000, 010, 020, or 030 (statement about tumor regression grade), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99 (no surgery of primary site or unknown if surgery performed).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF265

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 5, SSF 7, RX Summ--Surg Other, Vagina (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1741

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4097] Vagina schema: If %F4 (%V4) or %F5 (%V5) = 040, %F6 must not = %V6 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") or CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") = 040, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"
Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (assessment method of para-aortic nodal status), CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (assessment method of mediastinal nodal status) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:
  If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 040 (lymphadenectomy) or CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 040 (lymphadenectomy), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant must not = 0 (no procedure to other site).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF434

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0890

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1237 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS SSF 6, Breast Schema (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3243] Conflict among schema, %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (CS)
Conflict among schema, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (size of tumor-invasive component) must = 010 (entire tumor reported as in situ (no invasive component reported))
   or 987 (unknown if invasive and in situ components present, unknown if tumor size represents mixed tumor or a "pure" tumor. Clinical tumor size coded.)

   If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not = 8543 (Paget disease of breast) cases, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF190

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
- The edit was modified to allow a CS Site-Specific Factor 6 code of 888 (unknown if invasive and in situ components present, unknown if tumor size represents mixed tumor or a "pure" tumor. Clinical tumor size coded.) if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ).

8/2007
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
CS SSF 6, CS SSF 7, Liver Schema (CS)

- Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the
- Description updated: deleted portion of description that stated that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 010 for in situ cases since edit was modified (7/2007) to allow both 010 AND 888 for in situ cases.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is 988.

NAACCR v13
- Modified edit to exclude histology 8543 (Paget disease of breast) cases when requiring behavior code 2 when SSF 6 = 010.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 6, CS SSF 7, Liver Schema (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1565

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"), CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7")
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Liver schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Total Bilirubin Value) indicates that the test was not done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (Total Bilirubin Unit of Measure) is coded consistently, and vice versa.

If CS schema is Liver:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Total Bilirubin Value) = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (Total Bilirubin Unit of Measure) must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF376

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, GISTEsoph, SmallIntest, Stomach (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1913

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1240 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTEsophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, or GISTStomach schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTEsophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, or GISTStomach:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF504

NAACCR v16
- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

EditWriter 5 1241 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

Edit Tag N1774

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3512] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F2 must not = %V2 (CS)
KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Description

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 6 (Fuhrman Nuclear Grade) indicates case is not a renal cell carcinoma, then the histology code must not be a renal cell carcinoma code per Multiple Primary/Histology Rules.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 987 (not applicable: not a renal cell carcinoma morphology)
   THEN
       Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = 8260, 8310, 8312, 8316-8320, 8510, or 8959 (renal cell carcinoma codes per MP/H rules)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF453
Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1742

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4095] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 35, 55, or 58 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 35, 55, or 58

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (mediastinal, scalene nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010 (positive mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes), then CS Mets at DX must = 35 (distant lymph nodes other than codes 20-30), 55 (distant mets plus distant lymph nodes), or 58 (FIGO Stage IVB).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-
CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF435

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
- Code 58 added to the list of CS Mets at DX codes allowed if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1753

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") conflict

Additional Messages

[3440] If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 00, 99, or blank (CS)
Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Circumferential Resection Margin) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For Colon and Rectum schemas only:

If CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and CS Version Input Original is not blank:
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site),
   then
   CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 (no resection of primary site).

If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015:
   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-29 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or not enough tissue to measure the CRM)
   then
   CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 (no resection of primary site)
   or 999 (unknown or CRM not mentioned)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown if surgery of primary site)
then
   CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS Site-specific Factor 6 = 000-981, 990-996 (statement about circumferential margin)
then
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99 (no surgery of primary site or unknown if surgery performed).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF287
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
CS Site-specific Factor 6 range of 000-980 was changed to 000-981. (Code 981 was added in CSv0203 to indicate 98.1 mm or greater.)

NAACCR v12.2A
- The following logic was added:
  - If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998.
- Error messages were updated.

NAACCR v13
- Added: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 999

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Added:
  - If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher:
  - If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-29, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 or 999

CS SSF 6, SSF 12, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1586

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 6 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] indicates initial AFP recorded in SSF 12 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value], then SSF 12 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 995 or 996 (Initial AFP recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor12), then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF386

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1587

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Testis (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4052] Testis schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 998

Additional Messages

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 6 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] and SSF 7 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF387

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Vagina (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

**Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11**

**Edit Tag N1743**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Ed</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 998

**Additional Messages**

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 6 (Mediastinal, Scalene Nodal Status) and SSF 7 (Assessment Method of Mediastinal Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 998 (mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF436

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 6, Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1026

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the Breast Schema, that Site-Specific Factor 6 and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently.
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. CS Tumor Size is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Breast schema:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 020, 030, 040, or 050, indicating size of invasive or entire component coded in CS Tumor Size, the CS Tumor Size must not = 999 (unknown; size not stated).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 060 [Invasive and in situ components present, unknown size of tumor (CS Tumor Size coded 999)], then CS Tumor Size must = 999 (unknown).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF218

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0:**
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is 988.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N1722

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 6, Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4108] Prostate schema: If %F4 and %F5 =998, %F6 and %F7 must also = 998 (CS)
Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 =998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 must also = 998

Additional Messages

[4109] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 =998 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must also = 998 (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site-Specific Factors 7, 8, 12 and 13 are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site Specific Factors 7 and 8 = 998 (no needle core biopsy/TURP performed), then CS Site Specific Factors 12 and 13 must also = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed).

If CS Site Specific Factors 12 and 13 = 998 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-17, then CS Site Specific Factors 7 and 8 must also = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is blank or 988
3. Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.
CS SSF 7, MelanomaSkin (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF437

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
- Fixed error message

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 7, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1914

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Ed</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the MelanomaSkin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 specifies "no histologic examination of primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
CS SSF 7, SSF 13, Testis (CS)

5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is MelanomaSkin:
   If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site),
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from
   surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS
Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS
schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF505

NAACCR v16
- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

NAACCR v16A
- Administrative Note for v16 changed to indicate edit skipped if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
  from less than 020550

CS SSF 7, SSF 13, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1588

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 7 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] indicates initial AFP recorded in SSF 13 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range], then SSF 13 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 995 or 996 (Initial AFP recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor13), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF388

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1754

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"

### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site Specific Factor 7 (Gleason's Primary Pattern and Secondary Pattern Values on Needle Core Biopsy/Transurethral Resection of Prostate) and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Gleason's Score on Needle Core Biopsy/Transurethral Resection of Prostate) are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

The recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and 8 codes must correspond to each other as specified in the table below.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998 and vice versa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</th>
<th>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>002-006, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>003-007, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>004-008, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF438

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Breast (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1566

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3430] Breast schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

**Additional Messages**

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 8 (HER2: IHC Lab Value) and SSF 9 (HER2: IHC Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF377

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

EditWriter 5 1258 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

Edit Tag N1567

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 8 (HER2: IHC Lab Value) and SSF 9 (HER2: IHC Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
**CS SSF 8, Lymph Nodes, Kidney Parenchyma (CS)**

6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS SSF 8, Lymph Nodes, Kidney Parenchyma (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

**Edit Tag** N1775

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3513] Kidney Parenchyma schema: If %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must not = 100-800 (CS)
Kidney Parenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 000, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must not = 100-800

**Additional Messages**

[4221] Kidney Parenchyma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must not = 010-030 (CS)
**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the KidneyParenchyma schema, CS SSF 8 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is KidneyParenchyma:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved)
   THEN
   CS Lymph Nodes must not = 100-800 (codes indicating regional lymph node involvement)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
   THEN
   CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not = 010-030 (codes indicating regional lymph node involvement)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF454

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

**Edit Tag** N1568

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1261 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Perineural Invasion) indicates that there was not pathologic examination of the primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Colon or Rectum:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF378

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1569

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Perineural Invasion) indicates that there was not pathologic examination of the primary site, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Colon or Rectum:
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)

4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2028

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4275] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 must = 1 (SEER)
Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 1
CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)

Additional Messages

[4276] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 2 (SEER)

[4277] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 3 (SEER)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Grade is coded correctly for prostate cases diagnosed 2014 and later. A computer algorithm can be used to derive grade for prostate based on CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Gleason's score on TURP and CS Site-Specific Factor10 (Gleason's score on prostatectomy/autopsy): if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 or CS Site-Specific Factor10 has known values for Gleason’s, the information could be used to automatically derive the grade field.

Source: Instructions for Coding Grade for 2014+
http://www.seer.cancer.gov/tools/grade/

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid, less than 2014, or greater than 2017
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
4. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If Primary Site = C619 (Prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9136, 9141-9582, 9700-9701:

Using the table below, if Grade does not equal the CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CS Site-Specific Factor10 combination, then an error message is generated. Grade specified as "*" can't be automatically calculated and will not be checked by this edit. The detailed edit logic is provided below the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>SSF8</th>
<th>SSF10 Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Codes</td>
<td>002</td>
<td>003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 988 998 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 * 2 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 * 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 * 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 * 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>* * * * * * * * * * * *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 * *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 002-006
   a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-006, 998, 999
      Grade must = 1
   b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 007
      Grade must = 2
   c. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010
      Grade must = 3

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 007
   a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-007, 998, 999
      Grade must = 2
   b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010
      Grade must = 3

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 008-010
   a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-010, 998, 999
      Grade must = 3

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, 999
   a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-006
      Grade must = 1
   b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 007
      Grade must = 2
   c. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010
      Grade must = 3

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF535

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1589

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor14</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor14"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 8 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] indicates initial hCG recorded in SSF 14 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value], then SSF 14 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 995 or 996 (Initial hCG recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor14), then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF389

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
CS SSF 8, SSF 9, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1590

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4052] Testis schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)
Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

Additional Messages

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 998 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 8 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] and SSF 9 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type
CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF390

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1634

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"
Additional Messages

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (Extracapsular Extension Pathologically, Lymph Nodes for Head and Neck), Regional Nodes Positive, and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur are coded consistently for Head and Neck schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or = 988
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaTongueBase

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 000 (no lymph nodes involved pathologically), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998 (no pathologic examination of lymph nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative), 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of lymph nodes) or 98 (no nodes examined)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 999 (unknown if regional lymph nodes involved pathologically), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes are positive)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF379

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2C
- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #2: instead of checking if CS SSF 9 = 998, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0, the edit now checks (in #4) if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 9 must = 998 or 999.

NAACCR v13
- Corrected edit logic so that the following statement would execute correctly: "If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999". The logic mistakenly checked for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "00" instead of "0".
- Also added code to skip the above logic if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is 2, 8 or 9 (codes indicating autopsy or unknown if surgery).
CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit updated for CS v02.05: if CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph nodes), then CS SSF 9 must = 998 or 999.

NAACCR v14A
- Edit updated: 00 was added to the list of codes allowed for Regional Nodes Positive when CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998.

NAACCR v16
- Removed condition that looked at CS TS/Ext Eval from this edit and created a separate edit Titled CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas.

CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N1755

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4061] For %F4 of %V4/%F5 of %V5/ %F6 of %V6, if %F7 = %V7, %F8 must not = %V8 (CS)
For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/ CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", if CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"
Additional Messages

[4058] For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 10") must not = 998 (CS)

[4059] For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 10") must = 998 (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site Specific Factor 9 (Gleason's Primary Pattern and Secondary Pattern Values on Prostatectomy/Autopsy) and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 (Gleason's Score on Prostatectomy/Autopsy) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If CS schema is Prostate:

If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site = 30, 50, 70, 80 (codes indicating prostatectomy) OR Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) OR CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 or 8 (codes indicating evidence derived from autopsy), then the recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must correspond to each other as specified in the table below AND both CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must not = 998 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed).

If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, 99 AND [Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or blank] AND [CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 3, 8, 9 or blank], then the recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must both = 998 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</th>
<th>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>002-006, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is blank or 988
3. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF439

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
- Corrected edit logic that pointed to the wrong error message; edit modified to point to new error message #4058 that specifies conditions under which both CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must not = 998.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Fixed logic error that caused edit to pass inappropriately
**CS SSF 9, SSF 15, Testis (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag N1591**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 9 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Range] indicates initial hCG recorded in SSF 15 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Range], then SSF 15 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 995 or 996 (Initial hCG recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor15), then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF391

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:51:07

Edit Tag N2389

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEM_HN</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)
CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), CS Site-Specific Factor25 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"

Additional Messages
[3478] Head and Neck: If CS Version Input Original = 020500 or higher and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999 (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (Extracapsular Extension Pathologically, Lymph Nodes for Head and Neck), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur are coded consistently for Head and Neck schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumro Size/Ext Eval = 2,8,9 or blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)

If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999

If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher:
   If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999

Administrative Notes
NAACCR v16
- new edit for v16
- SEER IF558

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CS) added at end

CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)
Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32
**CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1779

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

4222] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 00-19 (CS)
For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") must = 00-19

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

For cases coded using the MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody and MelanomaIris schemas, if CS SSF 9 (mitotic count) indicates no histologic specimen from primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody or MelanomaIris:
If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site)
THEN
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF455

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS TS/Ext Eval, Surg/Rad Seq, Prostate (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1578

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Prostate schema: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq"

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, then the surgery/radiation sequence field must NOT indicate radiation given before surgery.

If CS schema is Prostate:
If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must not = 2 or 4 (radiation given before surgery)
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty
2. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF392

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the CS Bladder schema, the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code is correct for surgeries which do not meet the pathologic staging criteria. An exception is made for CS Extension codes mapping to the highest T category which may be pathologically evaluated (CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code 3) without primary site resection.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
3. CS schema is invalid.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Bladder:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27:

1. If CS Extension = 700-805 (CS Extension codes mapping to the highest T category which may be pathologically evaluated), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 5, 6 or 8.
2. For all other CS Extension codes, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6 or 8.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF211

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.2A:
**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)**

- Edit modified: "If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27, then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6, or 8" changed to: "If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27 and CS Extension = 700-805, then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 5, 6, or 8".
- New error message (4889) added.

**NAACCR v13:**
- Added logic: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27 and CS Extension not = 700-805, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6 or 8".
- New error message (4897) added.

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Edit Tag** N0898

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)
Conflict among schema, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

For cases using the CS Prostate schema:
CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 22 (TURP, cancer is incidental finding during surgery for benign disease), then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval should be coded as 1 (No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on endoscopic examination, diagnostic biopsy, including fine needle aspiration biopsy, or other invasive Techs including surgical observation without biopsy) or 2 (No prostatectomy done, but positive biopsy of extraprostatic tissue allows assignment to CS Extension Codes 410-700); otherwise if only a TURP is performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26), then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval should be coded as 0 [No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on physical examination including digital rectal examination (DRE), imaging examination, or other non-invasive clinical evidence. No autopsy evidence used], 1 or 2.

2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), 5 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on clinical evidence), or 6 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on pathologic evidence), then RX Summ--Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80 (prostatectomy performed).

The logic is:

If schema is Prostate schema:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 22, then
   CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 1 or 2.

Otherwise:

   If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26, then
   CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 0, 1, or 2.

2. If Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6 (prostatectomy performed) then
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty.
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF196

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
05/07
1. The RX Summ--Surg Prim Site range requiring CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 1 was changed from 19-26 to 19-30.
2. Additional code was added to require CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0 or 1 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 18.

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007
Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Changed the range of surgery codes for "only TURP is performed" from 19-30 to 19-26; code 30 is not included because it indicates "subtotal, segmental, or simple prostatectomy, which may leave all or part of the capsule intact", which can be pathologic under rare circumstances.
- Deleted logic that requires CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0 or 1 (no surgical resection done) for surgery code of 18 (local tumor destruction or excision, NOS); this is because surgery code 18 could plausibly involve a simple prostatectomy.

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
- Added "2" to CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval codes allowed if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll
- Modified edit to allow CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 1 and 2 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 22; allow CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0, 1, and 2 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 19-21, 23-26

NAACCR v12.2:
- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6, then RX Summ--Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80

NAACCR v12.2C:
- Error message corrected

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS TS/Ext Eval, Sys/Surg Seq, Prostate (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1579

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)
Prostate schema: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq"

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, then the systemic therapy/surgery sequence field must NOT indicate systemic therapy given before surgery.

If CS schema is Prostate:
If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = 2 or 4 (systemic therapy given before surgery)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty
2. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF393

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
CS Tumor Size (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0655

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

{1037} %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Tumor Size must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

CS Tumor Size, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1178

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICDO3 (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS Tumor Size, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF226

Modifications

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS                           Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0719
CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICD03 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3356] Conflict among schema, %F2 (%V2), %F4 (%V4) (CS)
Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"

Additional Messages

[3379] For Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", CS Tumor Size must = 999 (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas:
- If CS Tumor Size = 998, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8220 or 8221.
- If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8220 or 8221, then CS Tumor Size must = 998

For cases coded using the IllDefinedOther schema:
- If Primary Site = Unknown Primary Site (C809), then CS Tumor Size must = 999.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF136

Modifications:
### CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

**NAACCR v11.2**  
8/2007  
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

**NAACCR v11.3**  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**NAACCR v12.0:**  
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.  
- Added:- If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8220 or 8221, then CS Tumor Size must = 998

**NAACCR v12C**  
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

**NAACCR v14**  
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

### CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N0684

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)  
Conflict among schema, CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")
**CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:
   If CS Tumor Size = 000 then, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 and vice versa.

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF137

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, Malign Melanoma Schemas (CS)" to "CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva(CS)".
- Changed to apply only to MelanomaConjunctiva schema.
- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

**CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 10/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0659

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1291 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Schema (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is not valid

Description

Must be a valid CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code (0-6,8,9) or blank.

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1177

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
CS Validate Schema (CS)

Description
This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Replaces 'CS TS/Ext Eval, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF228

Modifications
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Validate Schema (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 05/20/2018 15:37:08

Edit Tag N1317

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3380] CS schema is invalid (NAACCR)
Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the schema is a valid CS schema.

This edit must be included in the edit sets for each standard setter since most other CS edits will be skipped if the schema is invalid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, less than 2004, or greater than 2017

This edit determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).
The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll. An error is generated if the schema is not found, or if CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is blank or coded 988 when the schema discriminator (CS SSF 25) is required to select the correct schema.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid diagnosis date changed to skip

CS Validate Schema (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1797
CS Validate Schema (NPCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3380] CS schema is invalid (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the schema is a valid CS schema.

This edit must be included in the edit sets for each standard setter since most other CS edits will be skipped if the schema is invalid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, less than 2004, or greater than 2017
4. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' AND Type of Reporting Source = 3-7 AND CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank

This edit determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll. An error is generated if the schema is not found, or if CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is blank or coded 988 when the schema discriminator (CS SSF 25) is required to select the correct schema.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.
CS Verify CStage Version 0205xx (CS)

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if Over-ride CS 20 is '1' AND Type of Reporting Source = 3-7 AND CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank. Over-ride CS 20 is set to '1' when directly coded summary stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020].

Modifications:

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from CS to NPCR

CS Verify CStage Version 0205xx (CS)

Agency: CS Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:46:32

Edit Tag N1800

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4866] CStage DLL must be 0205 for this metafile; contact your software provider (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to ensure that the correct CStage DLL is being used for this metafile.
The first four digits of the CS version returned from a function call to the CStage DLL must = '0205' for this metafile.

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF394

NAACCR v18
- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid.

CS Version Derived (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0695

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4867] First four character of %F1 (%V1) must = 0205; contact your software provider (CS)
First four character of CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must = 0205; contact your software provider

Additional Messages

[4877] CS Version Derived must be < or = version returned from function call; contact your vendor (CS)

Description
CS Version Derived must be a six-digit number or blank.
If not blank, the first four digits must = 0205.
CS Version Input Current (CS)

CS Version Derived must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C
09/06/06
The code "0103" was added to the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v11.2
11/07
The code "0104" was added to the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "CS Version Latest (CS)" to "CS Version Derived (CS)".
- Edit updated to only allow '02' in first two digits. (All earlier versions should have been converted to CSv02.) CS Version Derived must also be less than or equal to the current CS version. A function call to the CS dll is performed to get the most current CS version.

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.

NAACCR v14
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0205 requirements.

**CS Version Input Current (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 10/08/2013

*Edit Tag* N1212

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CS Version Input** Current, CS Version Derived (CS)

*Fields*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[4868] %F1 cannot = %V1; contact your software provider (CS)

CS Version Input Current cannot = "value of CS Version Input Current"; contact your software provider

*Description*

Must be a six-digit number or blank.

If not blank, the full six-digit number must be one of the following numbers:
- 020550 or higher (see next paragraph)
- 020540
- 020530
- 020520
- 020510

CS Version Input Current must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll"
- List of allowable codes updated

**CS Version Input Current, CS Version Derived (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N1214

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1299 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**CS Version Input Original (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)

CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must be > or = CS Version Input Current ("value of CS Version Input Current")

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Derived must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Current.

** Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF266
**Description**

Must be a six-digit number or blank.

If not blank, the full six-digit number must be one of the following numbers:
- 020550 or higher (see next paragraph)
- 020440
- 020302
- 020200
- 020100
- 020001
- 010401
- 010400
- 010300
- 010200
- 010100
- 010005
- 010004
- 010003
- 010002
- 010000
- 000937

If the first 4 digits are 0205, then the full six-digit number must be greater than or equal to 020550. Codes less than 020550 are either reserved for converted cases or invalid and are never used in CS Version Input Original.

CS Version Input Original must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

**NACR110C**
09/06/06
The code "0103" was added to the list of allowable values.

**NAACCR v11.2**
11/07
The code "0104" was added to the list of allowable values.

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Edit name changed from "CS Version 1st (CS)" to "CS Version Input Original (CS)".
- Edit updated to only allow '01' or '02' in first two digits or full number of '000937' (trial version). CS Version Input Original must also be less than or equal to the current CS version. A function call to the CS dll is performed to get the most current CS version.

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.
**CS Version Input** Original, CS Version Derived (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll"
- List of allowable codes updated

---

### CS Version Input Original, CS Version Derived (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/02/2010

**Edit Tag** N0774

---

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Default Error Message

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)
CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must be > or = CS Version Input Original ("value of CS Version Input Original"

---

#### Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Derived must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Original.

---

#### Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF145

---

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- - Edit name changed from "CS Version 1st, CS Version Latest (CS)" to "CS Version Input Original, CS Version Derived (CS)".
CS Version Input Original, Version Input Curr (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/28/2010

Edit Tag N1213

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)
CS Version Input Current ("value of CS Version Input Current") must be > or = CS Version Input Original ("value of CS Version Input Original")

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Input Current must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Original.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF268

Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

Edit Tag N0157

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1303  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC is empty.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date 1st Crs RX COC must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date of DX (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0200
Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be > or = Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC or Date of Last Contact is blank.

Date of Last Contact (also referred to as Date of Last Follow-Up or of Death) must be greater than or equal to Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 05/30/2020 11:38:43

Edit Tag N1348
Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1111] Conflict between %F1 and treatment dates (NAACCR)
Conflict between Date 1st Crs RX COC and treatment dates

**Additional Messages**

- ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Other: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgery: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Systemic: %DC)

**Description**

The Date 1st Crs RX COC is compared to the following treatment modality dates:
- RX Date Surgery
- RX Date Radiation
- RX Date Systemic
- RX Date Other

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank
   b. RX Date Surgery, RX Date Radiation, RX Date Systemic, and RX Date Other are all blank

5. Date 1st Crs RX COC must equal the earliest non-blank treatment modality date.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/13/06
Edit description was modified.

NAACCR v12.0
**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (NAACCR)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12B**
- Corrected typo in description: change "ar" to "are"

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Dates of RX (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'
  - from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'
  - from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'
  - from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'
  - from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'
  - from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'
  - from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'
  - from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag'
  - from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'

**NAACCR v15**
- Added code 15 to list of RX Date Other Flag codes indicating no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given

**NAACCR v21**
Description, logic updated, date flags removed. Edit skipped if Date of 1st Crs RX COC blank, all treatment dates blank; edit checks valid dates, Date of 1st Crs COC - earliest nonblank treatment date

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1111] Conflict between %F1 and treatment dates (NAACCR)
Description
This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10, 11, 12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88.

The Date 1st Crs RX COC is compared to the following treatment modality dates:
- RX Date Surgery
- RX Date Radiation
- RX Date BRM
- RX Date Chemo
- RX Date Hormone
- RX Date Other

2. The edit is skipped if all six treatment modality dates are blank.
   - RX Date Surgery
   - RX Date Radiation
   - RX Date BRM
   - RX Date Chemo
   - RX Date Hormone
   - RX Date Other

3. If any of the six treatment modality dates are known
   the Date 1st Crs RX COC must not be blank

4. The Date 1st Crs RX COC must equal at least one of the treatment dates,
   and this must be the earliest non-blank treatment modality date.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. Instead of using RX Date Systemic/RX Date Systemic Flag, this edit looks at the individual systemic therapy
   date fields: RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag, RX Date
   Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag, and RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag.
2. It is skipped if RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10, 11, 12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
- Added code 15 to list of RX Date Other Flag codes indicating no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Date flags removed. Edit skips if all treatment modality dates are blank. Edit
  checks that Date of 1st Crs RX COC is not blank if any treatment
  modality date is coded, and that date equals the earliest treatment modality date.

Date Case Completed (NAACCR DATEEDIT)
Agency: NAACCR
EditWriter 5  1309  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Tag N0827**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Completed</td>
<td>2090</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[1003\] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Case Completed ("value of Date Case Completed") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Case Completed: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date Case Completed is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
**Date Case Completed--CoC (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Completed</td>
<td>2090</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

![Default error message in the document](image)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Completed is invalid: %DC)  
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Date Case Completed must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Date Case Completed--CoC (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 09/22/2018 23:24:38

**Edit Tag** N1056

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Completed--CoC</td>
<td>2092</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

![Default error message in the document](image)
Date Case Completed--CoC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Completed--CoC: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date Case Completed--CoC is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, -CoC changed to --CoC

NAACCR v18A
- Item name updated in description, error statement

Date Case Completed--CoC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1057

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Date Case Initiated (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Case Completed--CoC</td>
<td>2092</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3262] If year of DX > 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)
If year of DX > 2009, Date Case Completed--CoC cannot be blank

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or if Class of Case is not 00-22 (analytic).
If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then Date Case Completed--CoC cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12B
- Edit modified so that it will be skipped if Class of Case not = 00-22 (analytic).

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, -CoC changed to --CoC

NAACCR v18A
- Item name updated in description

Date Case Initiated (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/25/2010

Edit Tag N1135

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Initiated</td>
<td>2085</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Case Initiated ("value of Date Case Initiated") is an invalid date
**Date Case Last Changed (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Case Case Initiated: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date Case Initiated is blank.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- **CCYYMMDD** Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYYMM__** Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYY____** Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Date Case Last Changed (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 01/25/2010*

*Edit Tag N1136*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Last Changed</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Case Last Changed ("value of Date Case Last Changed") is an invalid date
```

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Last Changed: %DC)
**Date Case Report Exported (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if Date Case Last Changed is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYYM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Date Case Report Exported (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**


*Edit Tag N0612*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Report Exported</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Case Report Exported ("value of Date Case Report Exported") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Report Exported: %DC)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date Case Report Exported is empty.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**

- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

**MODIFICATIONS:**

- NAACCR v12.0
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Date Case Report Loaded (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N0613

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Report Loaded</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[1003\] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Report Loaded ("value of Date Case Report Loaded") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Report Loaded: %DC)
Date Case Report Received (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date Case Report Loaded is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date Case Report Received (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/30/2009

Edit Tag N0489

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Case Report Received</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Case Report Received ("value of Date Case Report Received") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date Case Report Received: %DC)
Date Conclusive DX (SEER)

**Description**
This data item cannot be blank.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD  Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM   Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**
MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date Conclusive DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 02/12/2013

*Edit Tag* N0748

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Conclusive DX</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Conclusive DX ("value of Date Conclusive DX") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)
Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date Conclusive DX is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY___  Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF161

Modifications:
NACR111
09/2006
The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal a valid date, 00000000, 88888888, 99999999, or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX (SEER)' to 'Date Conclusive DX (SEER)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.

NAACCR v13A
- Added reference to SEER IF161 in Administrative Notes

Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR Last changed: 06/04/2022 17:47:58

Edit Tag N1481

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1319 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Conclusive DX</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2003] %F2 must be greater than 60 days after %F1 (NAACCR)
Date Conclusive DX must be greater than 60 days after Date of Diagnosis

Additional Messages

[3423] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Date Conclusive DX and ** ERROR while expanding message macro ** (CCCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date Conclusive DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Date Conclusive DX must be blank.

The remaining logic is edit is skipped if either Date Conclusive DX or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date Conclusive DX must be greater than two months (60 days) after Date of Diagnosis. The dates are compared as follows:
1. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared (year of Date of Conclusive must be equal to or greater than year of Date of Diagnosis). There are two exceptions:
   A. If month of Date Conclusive DX is blank and month of Date of Diagnosis is 11 or 12, the year of Date Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
   B. If month of Date of Diagnosis is blank and month of Date Conclusive DX is 01 or 02, the year of Date of Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
2. If either day or both days are blank, the maximum difference is assumed between days. That is, if the day of Date of Diagnosis is unknown, the lowest day (01) would be assumed, and, if day of Date Conclusive DX is unknown, the highest day of a month (28, 29, 30, or 31) would be assumed.
3. Otherwise the entire dates (CCYYMMDD) are compared.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Date of Conclusive DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Date of Conclusive DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.
**Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)' to 'Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Conclusive Diagnosis is blank before 2008. Requirement for either date or date flag from 2007 to 2013 removed.
- Logic updated, skip added for date error and date >= 2013.

**Edit Tag N0883**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Conclusive DX</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2003] %F2 must be greater than 60 days after %F1 (NAACCR)
Date Conclusive DX must be greater than 60 days after Date of Diagnosis

**Additional Messages**

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Date Conclusive DX must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date Conclusive DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Date Conclusive DX must be blank.
**Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)**

The remaining logic is skipped if either Date Conclusive DX or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date Conclusive DX must be greater than two months (60 days) after Date of Diagnosis. The dates are compared as follows:

1. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared (year of Date Conclusive DX must be equal to or greater than year of Date of Diagnosis). There are two exceptions:
   A. If month of Date Conclusive DX is blank and month of Date of Diagnosis is 11 or 12, the year of Date Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
   B. If month of Date of Diagnosis is blank and month of Date Conclusive DX is 01 or 02, the year of Date of Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.

2. If either day or both days are blank, the maximum difference is assumed between days. That is, if the day of Date of Diagnosis is unknown, the lowest day (01) would be assumed, and if day of Date Conclusive DX is unknown, the highest day of a month (28, 29, 30, or 31) would be assumed.

3. Otherwise the entire dates (CCYYMMDD) are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

NAACCR v11.1A 4/07
Modified to use the function "DATE-YEAR" instead of "INLIST" when evaluating date fields

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date flags, functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)' to 'Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Conclusive Diagnosis is blank before 2007. Requirement for either date or date flag from 2007 to 2013 removed.
- Logic updated, skip added for date error and date >= 2013.

**Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

Edit Tag N0075
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") is an invalid date
```

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)
```

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date Initial RX SEER is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

- NAACCR v12.0
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

- NAACCR v13
  - Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER (NAACCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)'.
  - Data item names changed:
    - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022 (SEER IF180)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7718] If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank, at least one field must indicate treatment (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7719] If treatment fields indicate no treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if one of the following is true:

1. Year of diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of diagnosis is less than 2003
3. Year of diagnosis is greater or equal to 2018.
4. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022 (SEER IF180)**

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

======================================================================
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

NO:  00, 98
YES: 10-90

======================================================================
RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg LN Sur

NO:  9 (for sites C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9590-9729)
     9 (for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964)
     9 (for sites C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C729, C760-C768, C809)
     0 for all other sites/histology combinations
     2 (if diagnosed 2012 or later and Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)

YES:  For cases diagnosed 2003-2011
       1-7
       For cases diagnosed 2012 and later
       1
       2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
       3-7

======================================================================
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

NO:  0
YES: 1-5

======================================================================
RX Summ--Radiation

NO:  0, 7, 8
YES: 1-6

======================================================================
RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO:  0
YES: 2-9

======================================================================
RX Summ--BRM

NO:  00, 82, 85-88
YES: 01

======================================================================
RX Summ--Chemo
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022 (SEER IF180)

NO:      00,82,85-88
YES:     01-03

RX Summ--Hormone
NO:      00,82,85-88
YES:     01

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr
NO:      00,82,85-88
YES:     10-12,20,30,40

RX Summ--Other
NO:      0,7,8
YES:     1,2,3,6

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF180

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Modified so that definition of "performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur remains 1-7 for cases diagnosed 2003-2011, but is changed for cases diagnosed 2012 and later: 1, 3-7 for all cases, and 2 only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined = 00 or 99) added to conditions considered "no regional lymph node surgery".

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)'.
- Data item names changed:
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022, 2018 (SEER)**

from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis date >= 2018

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis date > 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis date >= 2018

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Initial RX SEER is blank if all fields show no treatment; edit checks that at least one field shows treatment if date is recorded.
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Name changed from Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF80)

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022, 2018 (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*

*Last changed: 07/14/2022 14:25:06*

*Edit Tag N5022*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1327 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Description

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if one of the following is true:

1. Year of diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of diagnosis is less than 2018 or greater than 2022

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Default Error Message

[7718] If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank, at least one field must indicate treatment (SEER)

Additional Messages

[7719] If treatment fields indicate no treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)
```

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

```
| NO:      | 00, 98 |
| YES:     | 10-90  |
```

For the following primary sites:

```
| NO: | 9 Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
|     | Schema ID 99999, C760
|     | 0 for all other primary sites
|     | 1 for all other primary sites for diagnosis 2021+
| YES: | 2 (for all other primary sites if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98 for diagnosis 2018-2020)
|     | 2 (for all other primary sites for diagnosis 2021+)
```
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022, 2018 (SEER)

3-7 (for all other primary sites)

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

NO: 0
YES: 1-5

====================================================================
==
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality

NO: 00, 99
YES: 01-16, 98

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0
YES: 2-9

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01-03

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 10-12,20,30,40

====================================================================
==
RX Summ--Other

NO: 0,7,8
YES: 1,2,3,6
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 03-2022, 2018 (SEER)
NOTE: RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = surgery not performed for diagnosis date 2021+. For prior years, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 accepted as surgery if only code indicating surgery performed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality code 98 added to codes meaning radiation performed
- Description, logic updated, skip for dx date prior to 2019 changed to skip for dx date prior to 2018
- Description, logic updated, C589 added to list of primary sites where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "1" not edited for 2018-2020, edited as "no treatment" for 2021+
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00721, 00722, 00723, 00821, 00830, 99999 removed from list where RX Summ--Scope Sur LN = 9

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: code 2 + Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99 removed as "no treatment";
  code 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 01-98 treatment for 2018-2020; code 2 treatment for 2021+

NAACCR v22A
- Description, logic updated, for Scope of Nodes code required to be 9, "C770-C779 only" removed from 00790 and 00795,
  Schema ID 99999 excluding C422 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes = 9 meaning no surgery limited to list of primary site codes.
  Skip added for Schema IDs with exclusions for 2018-2021
- Name changed from Date initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Schema ID (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Name changed from Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Primary Site (SEER)
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Initial RX SEER is blank if all fields show no treatment; edit checks that at least one field shows treatment if date is recorded
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced with AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, Skip for Schema IDS with exclusions removed
- Description, logic update, Scope of Nodes 9 required for Schema ID 99999, C760
**Edit Tag** N6749

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7718] If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank, at least one field must indicate treatment (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7719] If treatment fields indicate no treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if one of the following is true:

1. Year of diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of diagnosis is less than 2023

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2023 (SEER)

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no therapy performed
(Date Initial RX SEER is blank).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

==============================================================
RX Summ--Surg Primary Site 2023

NO:      A000,B000,A980
YES:     A100-A900, B100-B900

==============================================================
RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg LN Sur for the following primary sites:

NO:      
9 Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709,C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
Schema ID 99999, C760
0 for all other primary sites
1 for all other primary sites
YES:     2 for all other primary sites
3-7 for all other primary sites

==============================================================
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

NO:      0
YES:     1-5

==============================================================
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality

NO:      00, 99
YES:     01-16, 98

==============================================================
RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO:      0
YES:     2-9

==============================================================
RX Summ--BRM

NO:      00,82,85-88
YES:     01

==============================================================
RX Summ--Chemo

NO:      00,82,85-88
YES:     01-03

==============================================================
RX Summ--Hormone
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)

NO: 00, 82, 85-88
YES: 01

======================================================================
RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr
NO: 00, 82, 85-88
YES: 10-12, 20, 30, 40

======================================================================
RX Summ--Other
NO: 0, 7, 8
YES: 1, 2, 3, 6

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0895

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)**

**Default Error Message**

[1194] Date of Initial RX--SEER, Cancer-Directed Therapy 98-02 conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7718] If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank, at least one field must indicate treatment (SEER)

[7719] If treatment fields indicate no treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID equal to 0000001562 (New York)
3. Registry ID equal to 0000001565 (Illinois)

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

---

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>10-90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg 98-02**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 (for sites C770-C779)</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (for all other sites)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RX Summ--Radiation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0,7,8</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)

RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0
YES: 2-9

RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01

RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01-03

RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 01

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00,82,85-88
YES: 10-12,20,30,40

RX Summ--Other

NO: 0,7,8
YES: 1,2,3,6

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF179

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  - from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic modified, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 replaced with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois)

**NAACCR v23**
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Initial RX SEER is blank if all fields show no treatment; edit checks that at least one field shows treatment if date is recorded
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT

---

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 07/19/2022 11:00:57

**Edit Tag** N0894

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Rad to CNS</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7718] If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank, at least one field must indicate treatment (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7719] If treatment fields indicate no treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

[8092] If treatment fields indicate unknown treatment, Date Initial RX SEER must be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) or 00001541 (Greater California)
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is
   0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor)
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997

The purpose of this edit is to ensure that when any cancer-directed therapy is
reported as
known, a known Date Initial RX SEER is also reported. Similarly when it is unknown if any
cancer-directed therapy was performed, the Date Initial RX SEER is unknown.

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been
performed (NO), for known to have been performed(YES), and unknown if performed(UNK).

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no
therapy performed
(Date Initial RX SEER is blank).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields
cannot specify
NO or UNKNOWN.

1. All codes are assumed valid, i.e., previously checked. This edit
   checks to see if the codes fit into "none" or "unknown". If they
don't, it checks the "yes" group. The edit does not verify that a
   particular code is valid.

2. Some registries use the code '7' (Patient or patient's guardian
   refused) for cases diagnosed before 1988. This edit does not
   verify that the '7' is not present before 1988. A separate
   interfield edit does this check on date.

-------------------------------
RX Summ--Surgery Type

Surgery not performed(NO)
For cases < 1988
**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

- Surgery Type = 00 OR
- Surgery Type = 09 and Reason No Surgery = 6,8
- For cases 1988+
  - Surgery Type = 00-09 and Reason No Surgery = 1-8

**Surgery performed (YES)**
- For all years
  - Surgery Type = 10-98 or Reason No Surgery = 0

**Surgery unknown (UNK)**
- For all years
  - Surgery Type = 09 and Reason No Surgery = 9

---

**RX Summ--Radiation**

- NO: 0, 7, 8
- YES: 1-6
- UNKNOWN: 9

---

**RX Summ--Rad to CNS**

For cases diagnosed < 1988 or cases diagnosed 1988-1997 and
Primary site is not C340-C349 and histology is not 9800-9941 this
field is ignored

For cases diagnosed 1988-1997 and primary site = C340-C349 or
histology 9800-9941 this field is ignored

- NO: 0, 7, 8
- YES: 1
- UNK: 9

---

**RX Summ--Surg.Rad Seq**

- NO: 0
- YES: 2-9
- UNK: 0

---

**RX Summ--BRM**

- NO: 00, 82, 85-88
- YES: 01
- UNKNOWN: 99

---

**RX Summ--Chemo**

- NO: 00, 82, 85-88
- YES: 01-03
- UNKNOWN: 99

---

**RX Summ--Hormone**

- NO: 00, 82, 85-88
Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)

YES: 01
UNKNOWN: 99

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00, 82, 85-88
YES: 10-12, 20, 30, 40
UNK: 99

RX Summ--Other

NO: 0, 7, 8
YES: 1, 2, 3, 6
UNK: 9

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF34

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
There was a mistake in the logic checking RX Summ--BRM, Chemo, Hormone, and RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr. It checked the range "00,82-85-88"; this was corrected to check the range of "00,82,85-88".

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Edit logic was modified to correctly handle RX Summ--Rad to CNS.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)'.
- Data item names changed:
  from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date Initial RX SEER is blank if all fields show no or unknown treatment; edit checks that at least one field shows treatment if date is recorded.
**Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont (NAACCR IF35)**

- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")
```

### Additional Messages

- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER is invalid: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date Initial RX SEER is blank
2. Date of Last Contact is blank.
3. If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2000

Date Initial RX SEER must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF35

### Modifications

NAACCR v11.3
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Init RX--SEER, Date Last Cont(NAACCR IF35)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont(NAACCR IF35)'.
- Data item names changed:
  from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR IF35)

Date Initial RX SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0095

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date Initial RX SEER is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank.
3. If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2000
Date Initial RX SEER, RPTSRC (SEER)

Date Initial RX SEER must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Init RX--SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)'.
- Data item names changed:
  from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

Date Initial RX SEER, RPTSRC (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1098

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date Initial RX SEER and Type of Reporting Source conflict

Description
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis < 2023

if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Date Initial RX SEER must = blank
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF222

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow both the date and flag fields to be blank; that is, if the date field is blank, the flag field must include a code indicating why the date is blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item names changed:
  from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER
- Description, logic updated, requirements for date and date flag with Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis < 2021

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag, RPTSRC (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that date is blank if report source = 6 or 7.
- Description, logic updated, Illinois skipped for < 2023

Date of 1st Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0542

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Date of Birth (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of 1st Contact is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date of Birth (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N1034

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1344  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3266] %F1 is an invalid date (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Birth is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Birth is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Birth Date (NAACCR DATEEDIT)" to "Date of Birth (NAACCR)" because data item "Birth Date" changed to "Date of Birth"
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)

Agency: NAACCR

EditWriter 5  1345  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Tag** N1048

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1013] %F1 must not be later than %F2 (NAACCR)
Date of Birth must not be later than Date of Diagnosis

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Please Review: Date of Birth cannot be more than 7 months after Diagnosis)
ERROR_TEXT(Please Review: Set over-ride to 2 or 3 if case diagnosed in utero)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Birth Date is not later than Date of Diagnosis unless the case was diagnosed in utero.

Otherwise, Birth Date must not be later than Date of Diagnosis. If either year is blank (unknown), the edit is skipped. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

If Birth Date is later than Date of Diagnosis, the difference in months is calculated. If the difference is no more than 7 full months AND the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:
Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected
**Administrative Notes**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, the edit is skipped.  
(Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:

Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes:
1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed  
2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.  
3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply  
Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v11.3A  
1/2009

- Modified to check: If Birth Date is later than Date of Diagnosis, the difference in months is calculated. If the difference is no more than 7 full months AND the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done.(Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from 'Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)' to 'Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)'.  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Date of Birth, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
Last changed: 06/14/2022 20:20:55

*Edit Tag N6732*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
Date of Birth must not be blank
Date of Death--Canada (CCCR)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to require Date of Birth to be completed. Prior to 2023 an unknown Date of Birth was accepted with the Date of Birth Flag field coded as 12. This edit extends to all reported cases.

This edit requires Date of Birth; that is, it must always be populated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

Date of Death--Canada (CCCR)


Edit Tag N0957

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Death--Canada</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Death--Canada ("value of Date of Death--Canada") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Death--Canada: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Death--Canada is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.
**Date of Death--Canada, Vital Status (NAACCR)**

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Date of Death--Canada, Vital Status (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/14/2022 09:58:35

*Edit Tag* N1028

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Death--Canada</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Vital Status and Date of Death--Canada conflict

**Description**

If Vital Status = 1 (alive), then Date of Death--Canada must be blank (patient is alive).

If Date of Death--Canada is not blank, Vital Status must = 0 (patient is dead).
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

**NAACCR v12**

- Edit modified to use Date of Death--CanadaFlag.

**NAACCR v23**

- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Date of Death Canada is blank if Vital Status = 1. Edit checks that Vital Status = 0 if Date of Death Canada is not blank.

---

**Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  

*Edit Tag N0021*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is an invalid date
```

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
```

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is empty.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
Date of Diagnosis, Complete (COC)

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
MODIFICATIONS:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date of Diagnosis, Complete (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 02/06/2022 16:57:17
Edit Tag N6667

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis Error: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is empty)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis not valid: DC%)
ERROR_TEXT(Day portion of Date of Diagnosis is empty)
ERROR_TEXT(Month portion of Date of Diagnosis is empty)

Description

This edit requires valid year, month, and day to be reported. Blanks are not allowed in any portion of the date.

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

Checking stops on the first non-valid situation for year, month, day.

Range checking:
**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.
Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile

---

**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:32:09

**Edit Tag** N2041

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD--Old 13 Digit</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[363] EOD_code & EOD fields conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Coding System for EOD must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Extension must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 13 Digit must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 2 Digit must be blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 4 Digit must be blank)

EditWriter 5  
1352  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Tumor Size must be blank)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey), Year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998 or 1999, and Coding System for EOD is blank.
3. Registry ID = 0000001535 (Los Angeles) and Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1992.
4. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts), 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 1998, the Coding System for EOD must be blank.

If Registry ID = 0000001561 (Idaho) or 0000001562 (New York), the Coding System for EOD must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis less than 1983:

If either the SEER Nonspecific or Two-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease coding schemes (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '0' or '1') are used, the Expanded 13-digit Site-specific, SEER 4-digit, and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

If the SEER Expanded 13-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '2') is used and the Nonspecific/Two-digit Site-specific, SEER 4-digit, and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis from 1983 to 1987 and Registry ID is not = 0000001529 (Alaska Native Registry), the Coding System for EOD must be '3', the EOD--Old 4 digit must be numeric and the EOD--Old 2 digit, EOD--Old 13 digit, SEER 12-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis from 1988 to 2003, the SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '4') must be numeric and the Nonspecific/Two-digit Site-specific, Expanded 13-digit Site-specific, and SEER 4-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis greater than 2003, the following fields must be blank:

- Coding System for EOD
- EOD--Old 2 Digit
- EOD-Old 13 Digit
- EOD--Old 4 Digit
- EOD--Tumor Size
Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)

EOD--Extension
EOD--Lymph Node Involv
EOD--Extension Prost Path

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF33

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Edit modified to use 1988 coding rules for pre 1988 cases for Alaska Native Tumor Registry (Registry ID = 0000001529).

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "{0:9,!-,&}*" changed to "@{d,-,&}*{b}*"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to remove skip for Kentucky when Date of Diagnosis is < 2000 and Coding System EOD is blank

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to add skip for Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) when date of diagnosis is 1998 or 1999 and Coding System for EOD is blank.
- Description, logic updated to add skip for Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts).
- Description, logic updated to require Coding System for EOD = blank when Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and date of diagnosis is less than 1998.
- Description, logic updated to require Coding System for EOD = blank when Registry ID = 0000001561 (Idaho) or 0000001562 (New York).

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
**Date of Diagnosis, Required (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, grouped data item Extent of Disease 10-Dig separated into component data items

**Date of Diagnosis, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/22/2022 16:58:12*

**Edit Tag** N6071

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis must not be blank

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to require Date of Diagnosis to be completed. Prior to 2019 an unknown Date of Diagnosis was accepted with the Date of Diagnosis Flag field coded as 12. This edit extends to all reported cases.

This edit requires Date of Diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, implementation with 2019 cases removed
Date of Inpt Adm (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1102

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Inpt Adm</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
    Date of Inpt Adm ("value of Date of Inpt Adm") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Inpatient Adm: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Inpt Adm is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD   Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__   Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____   Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Adm (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm' to 'Date of Inpt Adm'.

EditWriter 5 1356 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Inpt Disch (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 11/25/2012

**Edit Tag** N1103

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Inpt Disch</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Inpt Disch ("value of Date of Inpt Disch") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Inpatient Disch: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Inpt Disch is empty.

**General Date Editing Rules:**
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Note:** This edit is not supported by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Disch (NAACCR)'
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch' to 'Date of Inpt Disch'.
**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:50:24

**Edit Tag** N2524

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status: %DC)

**Description**

This data item documents the date of last cancer (tumor) status of the patient’s malignant or non-malignant tumor.

This data item may be blank. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date and class of case.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- **CCYYMMDD** Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYMM** Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYY** Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**

- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

**Edit Tag** N2603

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be > or = Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be greater than or equal to Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Last Contact (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

**Edit Tag** N2528

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be greater than or equal to Date Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.
**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of 1st Contact (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be > or = Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer Status must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 02/28/2018 20:51:15

**Edit Tag** N2529

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2606

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be > or =
Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st"

Description

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer Status or Recurrence Date--1st is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer Status must be greater than or equal to Recurrence Date--1st.
If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Contact (NAACCR DATEEDIT)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0022

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Date of Last Contact (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___  Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Date of Last Contact, Cause of Death (SEER IF12)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/27/2020 22:33:49

Edit Tag N0312

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)
Conflict between Cause of Death ("value of Cause of Death") and Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description

The ICD-9 Cause of Death codes for AIDS (0420-0449) may be used only after 1986.

If the ICD Code Used for Cause of Death is '9' (Ninth revision), the Vital Status is dead (0) and Year of Follow-up > 1986 or blank (unknown), then the Underlying Cause of Death may be in the range 0420-0449 (AIDS related causes).

The ICD-10 Cause of Death codes for COVID 19 and vape-related disorder (U070, U071, U072) may be used only after 2018.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF12

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter 5 1364 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Date of Last Contact, Date of Diag (NAACCR IF19)

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Description and logic modified, code for Vital Status: dead changed from 4 to 0

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic modified to allow U070, U071, U072 as cause of death for diagnosis date 2019 and greater

Date of Last Contact, Date of Diag (NAACCR IF19)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:39:09

Edit Tag N0024

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date of Last Contact must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Date of Last Contact, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6733

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8045] %F2 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2004 and later (NAACCR)

Date of Last Contact must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2004 and later

Description

The purpose of this edit is to require Date of Last Contact to be completed. Prior to 2023 an unknown Date of Last Contact was accepted with the Date of Last Contact Flag field coded as 12. This edit extends to all reported cases for 2004 and forward.

This is edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2004.

This edit requires Date of Last Contact; that is, it must always be populated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in requiring Date of Last Contact for all cases from 2004 forward.

Date of Last Contact, Required (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Writer 5

Last changed: 08/11/2022 19:12:38
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8053] %F2 must not be blank if %F3 = %V3 for cases diagnosed 2001 and later (NAACCR)
Date of Last Contact must not be blank if Vital Status = "value of Vital Status" for cases diagnosed 2001 and later

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to require Date of Last Contact to be completed if Vital Status = 0 (patient dead). Prior to 2023 an unknown Date of Last Contact was accepted with the Date of Last Contact Flag field coded as 12. This edit extends to all reported cases for 2001 and forward.

This is edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2001.

This edit requires Date of Last Contact if Vital Status = 0.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring Date of Last Contact for all cases from 2001 forward if Vital Status = 0 (dead).
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4892] For %F5: %V5, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3,%F1 must be blank (NAACCR)
For Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Date of Mult Tumors must be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only).
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:
A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:
   1. If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Date of Mult Tumors must = blank (not applicable).

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:
   1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
   a. For the following sites and histologies, Date of Mult Tumors must = blank (not applicable):
      Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
      OR
      Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:
   a. For the following sites and histologies, Date of Mult Tumors must = blank:
      Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
Date of Mult Tum, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)

OR
[Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow)
AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738 (lymphoma)]
OR
Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764,
9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (leukemia and Immunoproliferative disease)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF207

Modifications

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
- Added:
If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma,
leukemia, and Immunoproliferative disease), then Date of Multiple Tumors must not equal 88888888.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of
Diagnosis.

NAACCR v12D
- For cases diagnosed 2010+:
-- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped
-- The list of histology codes requiring that Date of Mult Tumors Flag equal 11 changed from:
9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992
to:
9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
-- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not = 11

NAACCR v12.2
- Fixed associated error messages

NAACCR v12.2A
- For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, date flag 11 (not
collected/not applicable) is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 11 is no longer allowed.
- Error messages were updated.

NAACCR v13
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.
Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Date of Multiple Tumors is blank for listed hemeretic histologies, C809.

**Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 02/12/2013

**Edit Tag** N0749

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
Date of Mult Tumors ("value of Date of Mult Tumors") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Multiple Tumors: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Mult Tumors is empty.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD  Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY______ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)  
Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF173

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal a valid date, 00000000, 88888888, 99999999, or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors (SEER)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

NAACCR v13A
- Added reference to SEER IF173 in Administrative Notes

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR Last changed: 04/16/2022 15:45:04

Edit Tag N1482

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3397] If year of %F1 < 2008, then %F2 must be blank (CCCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Date of Mult Tumors must be blank

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date of Mult Tumors is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Date of Mult Tumors must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

EditWriter 5 1371 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Date of Multiple Tumors for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Date of Multiple Tumors for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Date of Mult Tumors is blank before 2008.
- Logic updated, skip added for date error and date >= 2013.

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag N0884**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2001] If year of %F1 < 2007, then %F2 must be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Date of Mult Tumors must be blank

EditWriter 5 1372 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)**

**Description**
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date of Mult Tumors is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Date of Mult Tumors must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF165

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified, date flag removed. Edit checks that Date of Mult Tumors is blank before 2007.
- Logic updated, skip added for date error and date of diagnosis >= 2013.

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)**

Agency: COC

*Edit Tag N2512*

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 05/14/2022 10:17:56
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: %DC)

Description

This data item records the date of the sentinel lymph node(s) biopsy procedure. The item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks for valid date only. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

The data item may be blank.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description modified, reference to date flag removed
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3970

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7129] For %F3 2018+ and %F2: %V2, %F1 must be reported. (COC)
For Registry ID 2018+ and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be reported.

Additional Messages

[7179] Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit verifies that the date of sentinel lymph node biopsy is not recorded for date of diagnoses before 2018.

The edit is skipped for
a. Blank or invalid date of diagnosis.
b. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the CoC edit of the same name in not requiring the date and flag fields to be blank if the Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480.

Modifications

EditWriter 5  1375  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Note added about difference from CoC edit

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. The edit checks that the data item is blank before 2018. Requirement for Schema IDs 00470 and 00480 removed.
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Name changed from Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Last Contact (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N2516

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[3333\] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Description**
This edit is skipped if either Date of Sentinel Lymph Biopsy or Date of Last Contact is blank or invalid.
**Edit Tag** N2607

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)**

**Agency**: COC  
**Last changed**: 03/23/2019 14:31:49

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)  
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be > or = Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

If Class of Case = 13-14 (initial diagnosis at reporting facility), Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5  
1377  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

**Edit Tag** N2517

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, RPTSRC (SEER)

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N2514

EditWriter 5 1378 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Type of Reporting Source conflict

**Description**

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated with required codes for Type of Reporting Source = 6, 7

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag, RPTSRC (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that date is blank if report source = 6 or 7.

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 07/04/2020 17:11:36

**Edit Tag** N4030

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)
   b. Date of diagnosis is pre2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   c. Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is blank
   d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank or invalid.

2. If Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy is not blank
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2, 6, or 7 (sentinel node biopsy performed).

STORE Manual: This data item documents the date of sentinel node biopsy; do not record the date of lymph node aspiration, fine needle aspiration, fine needle aspiration biopsy, core needle biopsy, or core biopsy.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D metafile
- Description, logic modified to allow Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy to = blank or date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag to = 11 or 12 if RX Summ--Scope Regional Lymph Nodes = 2, 6, or 7, to allow coding of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy in RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur field when no sentinel nodes removed

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)
- Description, logic updated, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag Removed. Skip removed for Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag. Edit checks if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy coded, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2, 6, or 7.
- Logic corrected to edit Schema ID 00470
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2515

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7697] %F1 must only be reported for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (NAACCR)
Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must only be reported for Melanoma of Skin and Breast

**Additional Messages**

[7203] Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Schema ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

**Description**

The edit verifies that either the date is recorded for
diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank.

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later and Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480, then the date field must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in requiring the date and flag fields to be blank if Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480.
Date of SLN Biopsy, Date RLN Dissection (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic

NAACCR v18C
- Note added about difference from SEER edit

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag removed. Edit checks that data item is blank before 2018, and is only coded for Schema IDs 00470 and 00480.

Date of SLN Biopsy, Date RLN Dissection (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6840

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8085] %F6: %V6 conflicts with %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection: "value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection" and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy"

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)
   b. Date of diagnosis is pre2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   c. Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is blank
   d. Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank
Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection (COC)

d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection are the same,
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 7 (sentinel node biopsy and regional nodes removed at different times)

3. If Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection are the same,
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 6 (sentinel node biopsy and regional nodes removed at the same time)

STORE Manual: This data item documents the date of sentinel node biopsy; do not record the date of lymph node aspiration, fine needle aspiration, fine needle aspiration biopsy, core needle biopsy, or core biopsy.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2518

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection: %DC)
**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date DX (COC)**

**Description**

This data item records the date non-sentinel regional node dissection was performed. This data item is collected for all cases.

This edit checks for valid date only. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

The data item may be blank.

**General Date Editing Rules:**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- **CCYMMDD**  Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYYMM**  Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYY**  Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

**Range checking:**

- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description modified, reference to date flag removed

---

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date DX (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  **Last changed:** 06/21/2020 13:10:40

**Edit Tag** N2521

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1384  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Last Contact (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

### Description

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

This edit verifies that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank for cases diagnosed before 2018.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)
- Description, logic updated, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag removed from edit. Edit checks that data item is blank for diagnosis pre-2018.

### Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Last Contact (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 02/28/2018 20:49:12

**Edit Tag** N2522

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)**

*Description*
This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be less than or equal to Date of Last contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:30:08*

*Edit Tag* N2608

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Default Error Message**

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)  
Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be < or = Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact"
**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

If Class of Case = 13-14 (initial diagnosis at reporting facility), Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v18C metafile
- Description, logic updated, 00 removed from Class of Case codes that are checked

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 02/23/2018 20:46:35

**Edit Tag** N2523

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)  
Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Description**
This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis.
Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery (NAACCR)

Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4210

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or = RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

Description

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

a. Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank (unknown) or invalid
b. RX Date Surgery is blank (unknown) or invalid.
   c. Date of Diagnosis before 2019

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.
Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Scope Nodes (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Scope Nodes (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6702

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6049] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (COC)
Conflict between Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection: "value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection" and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank (unknown) or invalid
   b. RX Summ--Scope of Reg LN Surg is blank
   c. Date of Diagnosis before 2023

2. If Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is not blank, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must= 3-7.

3. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0-2, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Date Tumor Record Availbl (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Edit Tag N0614

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Tumor Record Availbl</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
Date Tumor Record Availbl ("value of Date Tumor Record Availbl") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date Tumor Record Availbl: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date Tumor Record Availbl is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMDDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

EditWriter 5 1390 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**DC State File Number, Vital Status (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 03/29/1997

**Edit Tag** N0237

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DC State File Number</td>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1030] If %F2 = 1, %F1 must be blank (NAACCR)
If Vital Status = 1, DC State File Number must be blank

**Description**

If Vital Status = 1 (alive), then DC State File Number must be blank.

**Death Certificate Only, RX 03-2022 (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 08/10/2022 19:15:18

**Edit Tag** N0830

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Death Certificate Only, RX 03-2022 (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3174] Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX data items (NPCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--BRM)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Other)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (03-22))
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Rad--Regional RX Modality)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Reason for No Surgery)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98 or 99
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 9

If diagnosis date >= 2006
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 9

If diagnosis date >= 2011 and <= 2014 for the following sites and histologies:

1. Breast, C500-C509, histology 8000-9044, 9060-9136, 9141-9582
2. Colon, C180-C189, histology 8000-9044, 9060-9136, 9141-9582
3. Rectum, C199-C209, histology 8000-9044, 9060-9136, 9141-9582

5. RX Summ--BRM must = 99
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 99
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 99
8. RX Summ--Other must = 9
Death Certificate Only, RX 03-2022 (NPCR)

9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 99
10. Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 99
11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

If diagnosis date >=2015 for all sites and histologies:

13. RX Summ--BRM must = 99
14. RX Summ--Chemo must = 99
15. RX Summ--Hormone must = 99
16. RX Summ--Other must = 9
17. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 99
18. If diagnosis date < 2018, Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 99
19. If diagnosis date >= 2018, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99
20. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
21. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
1. The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.
2. The edit logic was modified to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 98 (as well as 99).

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality if diagnosis date < 2018, to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018.

NAACCR v18C
- Admin Note for NAACCR v18 updated, edit checks on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018 (from > 2018).

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, Edit skipped for dx year before 2001

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, Reason for No Surgery edits for dx year >= 2006
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Death Certificate Only, RX (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated, statements 5-12 for breast and colon only 2012-2014, statements 13-21 for all sites 2015+
## Death Certificate Only, RX 2023 (NPCR)

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6750

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3174] Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX data items (NPCR)

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--BRM)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Chemo)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Hormone)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Other)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq )  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)  
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Reason for No Surgery)
Derived AJCC--Flag (CS)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A980, A990, or B990
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 9
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 9
5. RX Summ--BRM must = 99
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 99
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 99
8. RX Summ--Other must = 9
9. RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr = 99
10. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99
11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Derived AJCC--Flag (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0674

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC--Flag</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC--Flag is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC--Flag (1,2). May be blank.
**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (COC)**

**Edit Tag N0679**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived AJCC--Flag</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3376] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis, Derived AJCC Flag, and Derived AJCC fields (SEER/COC)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T)
**Description**

This edit checks the Derived AJCC--Flag against the derived data items as required by COC.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank.

If Derived AJCC--Flag is blank (not derived), then the following fields must be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank, then the following fields must not be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Edit updated to include AJCC-7 fields

**NAACCR v12C**
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Updated error message.
Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)

NAACCR v16a
- Description and logic updated to skip edit if diagnosis year is 2016 and CS Extension is empty.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v16E
- Typo in v16D admin note corrected

Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/27/2022 19:25:35
Edit Tag N0708

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived AJCC--Flag</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3376] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis, Derived AJCC Flag, and Derived AJCC fields (SEER/COC)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Derived AJCC--Flag**, Derived AJCC (SEER)

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor)
SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T)

**Description**

This edit checks the Derived AJCC--Flag against the derived data items as required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

If Derived AJCC--Flag is blank (not derived), then the following fields must be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank, then the following fields must not be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descrip
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descrip
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descrip
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF169

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit updated to include AJCC-7 fields

NAACCR v12C
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified edit to show schema name

NAACCR v14
- Removed logic that causes edit to be skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther or Intracranial Gland.

NAACCR v16A
- Description and logic updated to skip edit if diagnosis year is 2016 and CS Extension is empty.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47
Edit Tag N0670
EditWriter 5 1400 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-6 M - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 M") is invalid

**Description**

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 M. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:
00, 10-13, 19, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>MX</td>
<td>MX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>M0</td>
<td>M0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>M1a</td>
<td>M1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>M1b</td>
<td>M1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M1c</td>
<td>M1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>M1NOS</td>
<td>M1 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC M (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)".

Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)

Agency: CS

**Edit Tag N0680**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1401 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC-6 M Descript is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC M Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)".

Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0669

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-6 N - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 N") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 N. May be blank.
Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)

The following Storage Codes are valid:
00-04, 10-13, 18-23, 29, 30-33, 39, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>NX</td>
<td>NX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>N0</td>
<td>N0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>N0(i-)</td>
<td>N0(i-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>N0(i+)</td>
<td>N0(i+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>N0(mol-)</td>
<td>N0(mol-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>N0(mol+)</td>
<td>N0(mol+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N1</td>
<td>N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>N1NOS</td>
<td>N1 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N1a</td>
<td>N1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>N1b</td>
<td>N1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>N1c</td>
<td>N1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>N1mi</td>
<td>N1mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>N2NOS</td>
<td>N2 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>N2a</td>
<td>N2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>N2b</td>
<td>N2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>N2c</td>
<td>N2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>N3NOS</td>
<td>N3 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>N3a</td>
<td>N3a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>N3b</td>
<td>N3b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>N3c</td>
<td>N3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC N (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)".
- Code 09 was deleted from the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v13A
- Updated Description: changed display string "N0(i?)" to "N0(i-)" and "N0(mol?)" to "N0(mol-)".

Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0681

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC-6 N Descript is not valid

Description
Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC N Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)".

Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0671

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp") is invalid

Description
Must be a valid two-digit Storage Sode for Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:
00-02, 10-24, 30-43, 50-63, 70-74, 88, 90, 99
### Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>0a</td>
<td>Stage 0a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>0is</td>
<td>Stage 0is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>INOS</td>
<td>Stage I NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Stage IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>IA1</td>
<td>Stage IA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>IA2</td>
<td>Stage IA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>Stage IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>IB1</td>
<td>Stage IB1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>IB2</td>
<td>Stage IB2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Stage IC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Stage IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Stage ISA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>ISB</td>
<td>Stage ISB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IAEA</td>
<td>Stage IAEA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>IEB</td>
<td>Stage IEB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Stage IE (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>IINOS</td>
<td>Stage II NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>IIA</td>
<td>Stage IIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>IIB</td>
<td>Stage IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>IIC</td>
<td>Stage IIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>IIEA</td>
<td>Stage IIEA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>IIEB</td>
<td>Stage IIEB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>IIE</td>
<td>Stage IIE (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>IISA</td>
<td>Stage IISA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>IISB</td>
<td>Stage IISB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>IIS</td>
<td>Stage IIS (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>IIIESA</td>
<td>Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>IIIESB</td>
<td>Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>IIIES</td>
<td>Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>IINOS</td>
<td>Stage III NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>IIIA</td>
<td>Stage IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>IIIB</td>
<td>Stage IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>IIIC</td>
<td>Stage IIIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>IIIEA</td>
<td>Stage IIIEA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>IIIEB</td>
<td>Stage IIIEB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>IIIE</td>
<td>Stage IIIE (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>IIISA</td>
<td>Stage IIISA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>IIISB</td>
<td>Stage IIISB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>IIIS</td>
<td>Stage IIIS (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>IIIESA</td>
<td>Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>IIIESB</td>
<td>Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>IIIES</td>
<td>Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>IVNOS</td>
<td>Stage IV NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>IVA</td>
<td>Stage IVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>IVB</td>
<td>Stage IVB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>IVC</td>
<td>Stage IVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>OCCULT</td>
<td>Stage Occult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC Stage Group (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)".

Derived AJCC-6 T (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0668

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-6 T - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 T") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 T. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:
00, 01, 05-07, 10-23, 29-33, 39-44, 49, 80, 81, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>T0</td>
<td>T0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Ta</td>
<td>Ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Tis</td>
<td>Tis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Tispu</td>
<td>Tispu (Urethra only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Tispd</td>
<td>Tispd (Urethra only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>T1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>T1mic</td>
<td>T1mic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>T1NOS</td>
<td>T1 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>T1a</td>
<td>T1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>T1a1</td>
<td>T1a1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC T (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 T (CS)".
- Codes 80 and 81 were added to the list of allowable values.

Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 01/28/2010

Edit Tag N0682

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC-7 M (CS)

Derived AJCC-6 T Descript is not valid

Description
Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC T Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)".

Derived AJCC-7 M (CS)
Agency: CS
Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N1019

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-7 M - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 M") is invalid

Description
Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 M. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 199, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>MX</td>
<td>MX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>M0</td>
<td>M0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>M0 (i+)</td>
<td>M0 (i+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1408 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

Derived AJCC-7 M Descript is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

---

**Derived AJCC-7 N (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1017

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.
Derived AJCC-7 N (CS)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-7 N - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 N") is invalid

### Description

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 N. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 020, 030, 040, 100, 110, 120, 130, 180, 199, 200, 210, 220, 230, 299, 300, 310, 320, 330, 399, 400, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>NX</td>
<td>NX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>N0</td>
<td>N0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>N0(i-)</td>
<td>N0(i-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>N0(i+)</td>
<td>N0(i+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>N0(mol-)</td>
<td>N0(mol-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>N0(mol+)</td>
<td>N0(mol+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>N1</td>
<td>N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>N1NOS</td>
<td>N1 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>N1a</td>
<td>N1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>N1b</td>
<td>N1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>N1c</td>
<td>N1c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>N1mi</td>
<td>N1mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>N2NOS</td>
<td>N2 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>N2a</td>
<td>N2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>N2b</td>
<td>N2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>N2c</td>
<td>N2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>N3NOS</td>
<td>N3 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>N3a</td>
<td>N3a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>N3b</td>
<td>N3b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>N3c</td>
<td>N3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>N4</td>
<td>N4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Derived AJCC-7 N Descript (CS)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Modifications**
NAACCR v13A
- Updated Description: changed display string "N0(i?)" to "N0(i-)" and "N0(mol?)" to "N0(mol-)".

**Derived AJCC-7 N Descript (CS)**

**Agency:** CS
**Last changed:** 02/24/2009

**Edit Tag** N1021

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC-7 N Descript is not valid

**Description**
Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group (CS)**

**Agency:** CS
**Last changed:** 11/04/2017 14:00:47

**Edit Tag** N1022
Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:


This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>0a</td>
<td>Stage 0a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>0is</td>
<td>Stage 0is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>INOS</td>
<td>Stage I NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Stage IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>IANOS</td>
<td>Stage IA NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>IA1</td>
<td>Stage IA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>IA2</td>
<td>Stage IA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>Stage IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>IBNOS</td>
<td>Stage IB NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>IB1</td>
<td>Stage IB1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>IB2</td>
<td>Stage IB2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Stage IC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Stage IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Stage ISA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>ISB</td>
<td>Stage ISB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>IEA</td>
<td>Stage IEA (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>IEB</td>
<td>Stage IEB (lymphoma only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)

220  IE  Stage IE (lymphoma only)
300  II  Stage II
310  IINOS  Stage II NOS
320  IIA  Stage IIA
321  IIANOS  Stage IIA NOS
322  IIA1  Stage IIA1
323  IIA2  Stage IIA2
330  IIB  Stage IIB
340  IIC  Stage IIC
350  IIEA  Stage IIEA (lymphoma only)
360  IIEB  Stage IIEB (lymphoma only)
370  IIE  Stage IIE (lymphoma only)
380  IIESA  Stage IIESA (lymphoma only)
390  IIESB  Stage IIESB (lymphoma only)
400  IIES  Stage IIES (lymphoma only)
410  IIISA  Stage IIISA (lymphoma only)
420  IIISB  Stage IIISB (lymphoma only)
430  IIIS  Stage IIIS (lymphoma only)
440  IIIESA  Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only)
450  IIIESB  Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only)
451  IIIES  Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)
500  III  Stage III
510  IIINOS  Stage III NOS
520  IIIA  Stage IIIA
530  IIIB  Stage IIIB
540  IIIC  Stage IIIC
541  IIIC1  Stage IIIC1
542  IIIC2  Stage IIIC2
550  IIIEA  Stage IIIEA (lymphoma only)
560  IIIEB  Stage IIIEB (lymphoma only)
570  IIIE  Stage IIIE (lymphoma only)
580  IIIESA  Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only)
590  IIIESB  Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only)
600  IIIES  Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)
610  IIIESA  Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only)
620  IIIESB  Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only)
630  IIIES  Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)
700  IV  Stage IV
710  IVNOS  Stage IV NOS
720  IVA  Stage IVA
721  IVA1  Stage IVA1
722  IVA2  Stage IVA2
730  IVB  Stage IVB
740  IVC  Stage IVC
888  NA  Not applicable
900  OCCULT  Stage Occult
999  UNK  Stage Unknown

## Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

### Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 11/04/2017 14:00:47

**Edit Tag** N1015
Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived AJCC-7 T - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 T") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 T. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 050, 060, 070, 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 130, 140, 150, 151, 152, 160, 170, 180, 181, 191, 192, 199, 200, 201, 202, 210-213, 220, 230, 240, 299, 300, 301, 302, 310, 320, 330, 340, 399, 400, 410, 411, 412, 420, 421, 422, 430, 440, 450, 491, 492, 499, 800, 810, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>T0</td>
<td>T0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Ta</td>
<td>Ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Tis</td>
<td>Tis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>Tispu</td>
<td>Tispu (Urethra only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>Tispd</td>
<td>Tispd (Urethra only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>T1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>T1mic</td>
<td>T1mic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>T1NOS</td>
<td>T1 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>T1NOS(s)</td>
<td>T1 NOS(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>T1NOS(m)</td>
<td>T1 NOS(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>T1a</td>
<td>T1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>T1a(s)</td>
<td>T1a(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>T1a(m)</td>
<td>T1a(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>T1a1</td>
<td>T1a1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>T1a2</td>
<td>T1a2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>T1b</td>
<td>T1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>T1b(s)</td>
<td>T1b(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>T1b(m)</td>
<td>T1b(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>T1b1</td>
<td>T1b1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>T1b2</td>
<td>T1b2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Derived AJCC-7 T Descript (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>T1c</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>T1d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>T2 (s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>T2 (m)</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>T2NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>T2a</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>T2a1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>T2a2</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>T2aNOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>T2b</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>T2c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>T2d</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>T3 (s)</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>T3 (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>T3NOS</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>T3a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>T3b</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>T3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>T3d</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>T4NOS</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>T4NOS (s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>T4NOS (m)</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>T4a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>T4a (s)</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>T4a (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>T4b</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>T4b (s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>T4b (m)</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>T4c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>T4d</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>T4e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>T1aNOS</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>T1bNOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- Added codes: 121, 122, 151, 152, 191, 192, 201, 202, 301, 302, 411, 412, 421, 422, 491, 492

**Derived AJCC-7 T Descript (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/24/2009*

*Edit Tag* N1016
**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived AJCC-7 T Descript is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)**

*Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:34:38*

*Edit Tag* N1469

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS1977 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T Descript cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank)

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by CCCR are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group
- Derived SS1977
- Derived SS2000
- CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, then the following additional data items cannot be blank:
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NPCR and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items plus CS Version Derived, as required by CCCR.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0
- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description modified: reference to "COC" changed to "CCCR"

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if year of diagnosis > 2017, failure on date error changed to skip
- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (CCCR)
Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:35:58

Edit Tag N0699

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank)
**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)**

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS1977 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by COC are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004 through 2015.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group
- Derived SS1977
- Derived SS2000
- CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016, then the following additional data items cannot be blank:

- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items plus CS Version Derived, as required by COC.

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5  1420  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACR v12.0
- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

NAACR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACR v16
-Edit will pass if year of DX is greater than 2015.

NAACR v18
- Name changed from Derived ITems, Date of DX (COC)

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N2351

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[4235] Conflict between Over-ride CS 20 ('value of Over-ride CS 20') and Derived items (NPCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2016, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2016, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, CS Version Derived must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived SS1977 must be blank)**

**SAVE_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived SS2000 must be blank)**

### Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by NPCR are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004-2015. For diagnosis year 2012-2015, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSV02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated and the derived staging fields must remain blank.

The codes for Over-ride CS 20 are:
**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)**

1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank
Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

Please note that another edit, "CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis" verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is blank for pre-2012 cases.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2011 or [2012-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 is blank], then the following CS data items cannot be blank:
   - Derived SS2000 [3020]
   - CS Version Derived [2936]

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 is '1', the following CS data items must be blank:
   - CS Version Derived
   - Derived SS1977
   - Derived SS2000
   - Derived AJCC-6 T
   - Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
   - Derived AJCC-6 N
   - Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
   - Derived AJCC-6 M
   - Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
   - Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
   - Derived AJCC-7 T
   - Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
   - Derived AJCC-7 N
   - Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
   - Derived AJCC-7 M
   - Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
   - Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits only the derived Collaborative Stage data items, plus
CS Version Derived, as required by NPCR.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0
- CS Version Input Original removed from the list of required derived items.
Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to require Derived SS2000 and CS Version Derived only if Over-ride CS 20 is blank. If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, then all derived fields must be blank.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v16
- Edit takes into account that Collaborative Stage is no longer being collected for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (NPCR) to Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from CS to NPCR

Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/28/2022 21:25:20

Edit Tag N2408

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

- SAVE_TEXT( Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(CS Version Derived cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank for this dx year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived SS1977 cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(Derived SS2000 cannot be blank for this DX year)
- SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all Derived items required by SEER are entered as required (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004–2016.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is >2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001566 (Texas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is
Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)

2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group
- Derived SS1977
- Derived SS2000
- CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following additional data items cannot be blank:
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF170

This edit differs from the COC and NPCR edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items, plus CS Version Derived, as required by SEER.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

11/2007
Modified to require Derived AJCC T Descriptor, Derived AJCC N Descriptor, and Derived AJCC M Descriptor for cases with a diagnosis year > 2007.
Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

NAACCR v12.0
- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

NAACCR v12C
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)
- Corrected error message to state "CS Version Derived" instead of "CS Version Latest".

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified edit to show schema name

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16
- This edit modified to allow all Derived items to be blank if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic for edit conditions updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017, failure on date error changed to skip
- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2839

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1427 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Derived AJCC--Flag</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Derived SS1977--Flag</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Derived SS2000--Flag</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Derived must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Input Current must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Input Original must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC--Flag must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)
Derived CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS1977 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS1977--Flag must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS2000 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS2000--Flag must be blank)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following CS derived and version data items must be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-Flag
- Derived SS1977
- Derived SS1977-Flag
- Derived SS2000
- Derived SS2000-Flag
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current
- CS Version Derived

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)
Derived CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

Edit Tag N0702

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 T Descript</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 N Descript</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 M Descript</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 T Descript</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 N Descript</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 M Descript</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Version Input Current</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CS Version Derived</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Derived must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Current must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Original must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)
Derived EOD 2018 M (SEER)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived SS1977 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived SS2000 must be blank)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS derived and version data items must be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T
Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
Derived AJCC-6 N
Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
Derived AJCC-6 M
Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
Derived AJCC-7 T
Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
Derived AJCC-7 N
Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
Derived AJCC-7 M
Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp
Derived SS1977
Derived SS2000
CS Version Input Original
CS Version Input Current
CS Version Derived

Administrative Notes

-NAACCR v16
No Changes

NAACCR v18
- Name changed from Derived Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

Derived EOD 2018 M (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3016

Last changed: 08/26/2021 12:07:13
Derived EOD 2018 M (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 M</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEREODME08</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEREODME09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived EOD 2018 M" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 M

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 M, left-justified.
M must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase.
Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

M0
M0(i+)
M1
M1a
M1a(0)
M1a(1)
M1b
M1b(0)
M1b(1)
M1c
M1c(0)
M1c(1)
M1d
M1d(0)
M1d(1)
88
blank
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for year < 2018, Type of Reporting source = 7
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

Derived EOD 2018 N (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3015

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 N</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEREODRN08</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEREODRN09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived EOD 2018 N" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 N

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 N, left-justified. N must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)

a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

N0
N0(i+)
N0(mol+)
N0a
N0b
N1
N1a
N1a(sn)
N1b
N1c
N1mi
N2
N2a
N2b
N2c
N2mi
N3
N3a
N3b
N3c
NX
88
blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for year < 2018, Type of Reporting source = 7
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/08/2021 11:27:08

Edit Tag N3017

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1434  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
--- | --- | ---
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEREODST08</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEREODST09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group, left-justified.
Letters (excluding 0a and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

OC
0
0a
0is
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1A3
1B
1B1
1B2
1B3 [2021+]
1C
1E
1S
1:0
1:1
1:2
1:3
1:4
1:5
**Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)**

1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2 bulky
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24
2:25
3
3A
3A1
3A2
Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)

3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3D
3:0
3:1
3:2
3:3
3:4
3:5
3:6
3:7
3:8
3:9
3:10
3:11
3:12
3:13
3:14
3:15
3:16
3:17
3:18
3:19
3:20
3:21
3:22
3:23
3:24
3:25
4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
4:0
4:1
4:2
4:3
4:4
4:5
4:6
4:7
4:8
4:9
4:10
4:11
4:12
4:13
4:14
4:15
4:16
4:17
4:18
4:19
4:20
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Logic updated, stage group 3A2 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for year < 2018, Type of Reporting source = 7
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

Derived EOD 2018 T (SEER)

Edit Tag N3014

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 T</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEREODPT08</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEREODPT09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derived EOD 2018 T (SEER)

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived EOD 2018 T" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 T

**Description**

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 T, left-justified. T must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase.
Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2018.
  b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

Valid codes:

TX
T0
Ta
Tis
Tis (DCIS)
Tis (LAMN)
Tis (Paget)
T1
T1a
T1a1
T1a2
T1b
T1b1
T1b2
T1b3 [2021+]
T1c
T1c1
T1c2
T1c3
T1d
T1mi
T2
T2a
T2a1
T2a2
T2b
T2c
T2d
T3
T3a
T3b
T3c
T3d
T3e
T4
T4a
T4b
T4c
T4d
T4e
88
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for year < 2018, Type of Reporting source = 7
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup

Derived EOD 2018 TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 05/13/2022 21:37:21

Edit Tag N6655

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 T</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 N</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 M</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)
Derived EOD 2018 TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

Additional Messages

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)
[7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)
[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)
[7681] TNM Edition Number: "value of TNM Edition Number" is valid only for AJCC ID 19, 21, 52, 72.1, or 72.2 (NAACCR)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank, or
   d. Histology ICD-O-3 is blank.
   e. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   f. TNM Edition Number is blank

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08 or 09, or AJCC ID is not XX and not blank,
   the Derived EOD 2018 T, N, M, and Stage group data items are not coded 88.
   (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

   Derived EOD 2018 T = not 88
   (excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   Derived EOD 2018 N = 88
   (excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   Derived EOD 2018 M = not 88
   (excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4)

   Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group = not 88
   (excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.2,82.1,82.2,83.0-83.4)

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88 or AJCC ID is XX, the Derived EOD 2018 T, N, M, and Stage Group data items are coded 88 or blank as shown:

   Derived EOD 2018 T = 88, blank
   Derived EOD 2018 N = 88, blank
   Derived EOD 2018 M = 88, blank
   Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group = 88, blank

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the Derived EOD2018 T, N, M, and Stage Group data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:
**Derived EOD 2018, Date of DX (SEER)**

Derived EOD 2018 T = blank  
Derived EOD 2018 N = blank  
Derived EOD 2018 M = blank  
Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group = 99, blank

5. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 09,  
   AJCC ID = 19, 21, or 52

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description modified, "AJCC TNM data items" changed to "Derived EOD 2018 T, N, M, and Stage Group data items"

- Name changed from Derived TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated to include AJCC IDs 19, 21, and 52 for TNM Edition 09

**Derived EOD 2018, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 05/23/2018 21:26:24

*Edit Tag N4904*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 T</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 N</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 M</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7518] Derived EOD T, N, M, Stage Group fields must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (SEER)
Derived Rai Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Derived EOD 2018 T, N, M, and Stage Group required by SEER are blank for cases diagnosed before 2018.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Derived EOD 2018 T, Derived EOD 2018 N, Derived EOD 2018 M, and Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Derived Rai Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                  Last changed: 08/04/2021 00:38:16

**Edit Tag** N6593

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Rai Stage</td>
<td>3955</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Derived Rai Stage must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

**Additional Messages**

[7505] Derived Rai Stage: "value of Derived Rai Stage" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Derived Rai Stage code or blank:
Derived Rai Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: 0 Lymphocytosis
1: I Lymphocytosis and Adenopathy
2: II Lymphocytosis and Organomegaly
   (Adenopathy is any value other than 5)
3: III Lymphocytosis and Anemia
   (Adenopathy and Organomegaly are any value other than 5)
4: IV Lymphocytosis and Thrombocytopenia
   (Adenopathy organomegaly and Anemia are any value other than 5)
8: Does not apply; Site is not C421
   (All SSDIs should be set to 5)
9: Unknown
   (All SSDIs are 9 or blank; at least one is set to 9 OR
    Lymphocytosis is 0, 7, 9 OR
    Lymphocytosis is blank and one of the other SSDIs is a value other than
    5 or 9)

Another edit, Derived Rai Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that
the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

3. Code 8 must be used if primary site not C421
4. Codes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Derived Rai Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/05/2022 17:36:16

Edit Tag N6594

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Rai Stage</td>
<td>3955</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1444 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Derived Rai Stage must not be blank or not applicable for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. Where required by a standard setter:

   This edit verifies that Derived Rai Stage is not blank and not 8 for Schema ID 00795 where Primary Site = C421.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021
**Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp (SEER)**

**Edit Tag** N2117

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp

**Description**

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Clin Stg Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0
0A
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
OC
88
99
Derived SEER Cmb M Src (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2118

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb M Src</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived SEER Cmb M Src is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value (1,2,3,9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb M Src.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16.

Derived SEER Cmb N Src (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2119

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb N Src</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived SEER Cmb N Src is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value (1, 2, 3, 9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb N Src.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2120

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Cmb Stg Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0
0A
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
Derived SEER Cmb T Src (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic corrected INLIST match pattern to describe a 5-character field

Derived SEER Cmb T Src (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2121

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb T Src</td>
<td>3622</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived SEER Cmb T Src is not valid
Derived SEER Combined M (SEER)

Description
Must be a valid value (1,2,3,9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb T Src.

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Derived SEER Combined M (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/29/2017
Edit Tag N2122

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined M</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived SEER Combined M" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined M

Description
Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined M and must be left-justified.
Subcategory letters must be uppercase, “c” and “p” code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

c0
c0I+
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c1D
c1E
pl
plA
plB
plC
plD
plE
88
Blank

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16
Derived SEER Combined N (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic revised to verify code is left-justified (needed for EDITS40, not EDITS50), and to perform a single call to INLIST with all possible options.

Derived SEER Combined N (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2123

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined N</td>
<td>3618</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived SEER Combined N" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined N

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined N and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" and "p" code must be in lowercase.
May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

cX
c0
c0I-
c0I+
c0M-
c0M+
c1MI
c0A
c0B
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c2
c2A
c2B
c2C
c3
c3A
Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications
NAACCR_v16D
- Edit logic revised to verify code is left-justified, and to perform three calls to INLIST with all possible options.
  (Note: use of three calls is because EDITS40 cannot process strings longer than 79 characters. EDITS50 can take this in a single call.)

Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N2124

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined T</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Derived SEER Combined T" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined T

Description

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:
cX
c0
c1MI
c1
c1A
c1A1
c1A2
c1B
c1B1
c1B2
c1C
c1D
c2
c2A
c2A1
c2A2
c2B
c2C
c2D
c3
c3A
c3B
c3C
c3D
c4
c4A
c4B
c4C
c4D
c4E
pX
p0
pA
pIS
pISU
pISD
p1MI
p1
p1A
p1A1
p1A2
p1B
p1B1
p1B2
p1C
p1D
p2
Derived SEER Path Stg Grp (SEER)

p2A
p2A1
p2A2
p2B
p2C
p2D
p3
p3A
p3B
p3C
p3D
p4
p4A
p4B
p4C
p4D
p4E
88
Blank

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic corrected to use match pattern that describes a 5-character field

Derived SEER Path Stg Grp (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 03/19/2017 14:29:11
Edit Tag N2125

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SEER Path Stg Grp</td>
<td>3605</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Path Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Path Stg Grp

Description
Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0
Derived SS1977 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic corrected to use INLIST match pattern that describes a 5-character field

NAACCR v16E
- 4A1, 4A2 added to edit logic as allowable values

Derived SS1977 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0672
Derived SS1977--Flag (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)
Derived SS1977 - Storage code ("value of Derived SS1977") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid one-digit Storage Code for Derived SS1977. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:
0-5, 7-9

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>In situ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Localized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RE</td>
<td>Regional, direct extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RN</td>
<td>Regional, lymph nodes only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RE+RN</td>
<td>Regional, extension and nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RNOS</td>
<td>Regional, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Distant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unknown/Unstaged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Derived SS1977--Flag (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0675

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS1977--Flag</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived SS1977--Flag is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value for Derived SS1977--Flag (1,2). May be blank.

Derived SS1977--Flag, Derived SS1977 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0678

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS1977--Flag</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived SS1977</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Derived SS1977--Flag and Derived SS1977 conflict

Description

If Derived SS1977--Flag is blank, then Derived SS1977 must be blank.

If Derived SS1977--Flag is not blank, then Derived SS1977 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF171

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
Derived SS2000 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0673

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived SS2000 - Storage code ("value of Derived SS2000") is invalid

Description

Must be a valid one-digit Storage Code for Derived SS2000. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

0-5, 7-9

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Code</th>
<th>Display String</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>In situ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Localized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RE</td>
<td>Regional, direct extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RN</td>
<td>Regional, lymph nodes only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RE+RN</td>
<td>Regional, extension and nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RNOS</td>
<td>Regional, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Distant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unknown/Unstaged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Derived SS2000, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1029
Derived SS2000, Behavior ICD-O3 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1135] %F3 and %F4 conflict (NAACCR)
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Derived SS2000 conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to catch Behavior/Derived SS2000 errors. It is not meant to duplicate the calculation of stage performed by the CS algorithm routine. Its intention is to catch errors that might be due to stage not being re-derived after a change is made to one of the fields used to calculate Derived SS2000.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Derived SS2000 is blank
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
4. CS schema is invalid

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline), then Derived SS2000 must be 8 (not applicable).

*** See Note 1 below ***
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
and schema = Bladder
and CS Extension = 100 (Confined to mucosa, NOS)
then
Derived SS2000 must not be 0 (in situ) or 8 (not applicable)
Otherwise

EditWriter 5 1459 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived SS2000--Flag (CS)

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   Derived SS2000 must be 0 (in situ).

*** See Note 2 below ***
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant):
   and Primary Site = Prostate
   and CS Extension = 999
   and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000
   then
       Derived SS2000 must not be 8 (not applicable)
   otherwise
   If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant):
       Derived SS2000 must not be 0 (in situ) or 8 (not applicable).

Note 1:  In situ behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 2) generally maps only to a Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ).  The one exception is:  A bladder case coded with a CS Extension of 100 (Confined to mucosa, NOS) will map to Derived Summary Stage of 1 (local).

Note 2:  Malignant behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 3) generally cannot map to a Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ).  The one exception is:  A prostate case coded with a CS Extension (clinical extension) of 999 (unknown) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (pathologic extension) of 000 (in situ) will map to Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF219

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

NAACCR v12.0
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v13A
- Added reference to SEER IF219 in Administrative Notes

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Derived SS2000--Flag (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 09/29/2003

Edit Tag N0676
Derived SS2000--Flag, Derived SS2000 (CS)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS2000--Flag</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Derived SS2000--Flag is not valid

Description

Must be a valid value for Derived SS2000--Flag (1,2). May be blank.

Derived SS2000--Flag, Derived SS2000 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0677

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived SS2000--Flag</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Derived SS2000--Flag and Derived SS2000 conflict

Description

If Derived SS2000--Flag is blank, then Derived SS2000 must be blank.

If Derived SS2000--Flag is not blank, then Derived SS2000 must not be blank.
Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF172

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/02/2021 16:50:59

**Edit Tag** N2813

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" is not a valid value for Derived Summary Stage 2018

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required before 2018. Another edit (Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, and verifies that this item is not blank if the year of diagnosis is 2018 and later.

Must be a valid Derived Summary Stage 2018 code (0-4, 7-9) or blank.

0  In situ  
1  Localized only  
2  Regional by direction extension only  
3  Regional lymph nodes only  
4  Regional by BOTH direct extension AND regional lymph nodes  
7  Distant site(s)/node(s) involved  
8  Benign, borderline  
9  Unknown if extension or metastasis (unstaged, unknown or unspecified)  
Death certificate only (DCO) case

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2827

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7179] Derived Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7504] Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Derived Summary Stage 2018 required by SEER is calculated (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped for the following:

a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

b. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank.
Derived Summary Stage 2018, HemeRetic, Histology (SEER)

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021

Derived Summary Stage 2018, HemeRetic, Histology (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6396

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7552] DCO: Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with histologies allowing localized disease and histologies requiring systemic disease for Schema ID 00830, HemeRetic

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Lymphoma, Primary Site (SEER)
a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or not 00830
c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the following list,
a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death certificate only),
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9.
b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7, Derived Summary Stage 2018
   must = 1, 7, or 9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9740</td>
<td>Mast cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9749</td>
<td>Erdheim-Chester disease (2021+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9751</td>
<td>Langerhans cell histiocytosis, disseminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9755</td>
<td>Histiocytic sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9756</td>
<td>Langerhans cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9757</td>
<td>Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9758</td>
<td>Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9759</td>
<td>Fibroblastic reticular cell tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9930</td>
<td>Myeloid sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9971</td>
<td>Polymorphic PTLD (2018-2020 only, nonreportable 2021+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. For all other histologies,
a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only),
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 or 9.
b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7,
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Lymphoma, Primary Site (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6397

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1465  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (SEER)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly for Primary Sites C421 and C778 for Schema IDs 00790, Lymphoma and 00795, Lymphoma CLL/SLL

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00790 or 00795
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Primary Site = C421,
   - If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
     Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 or 9
   - If Type of Reporting Source not = 7,
     Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

3. If Primary Site = C778, Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 2, 7, or 9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6398

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Derived Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

### Additional Messages

[7552] DCO: Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly by histology for Schema ID 00822, Plasma Cell Disorder

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00822
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731 (Plasmacytoma NOS)
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death certificate only)
      Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9.
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7
      Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 1 or 9

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9734 (Plasmacytoma Extramedullary,
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7
      Derived Summary Stage must = 9
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7
      Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 1, 3, or 9

4. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9671 (Lymphoplasmacytic Lymphoma),
   or 9761 (Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia),
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
      Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 or 9
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7,
      Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Histology (SEER)

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Histology (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/17/2021 16:23:55

Edit Tag N6399

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Description

This edit verifies that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly for Schema ID 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00821
   c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   Derived Summary Stage may = 7 or 9

3. If Type of Reporting Source is not 7
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6280

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit checks that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive, with positive nodes.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, 2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5 1469 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N4910

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMST1809</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMST2018</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. This edit checks that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is correct by Schema ID. The data item may be blank because it was not required before 2018.

The allowable values for Derived Summary Stage 2018 are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 9 for all Schema IDs except for those listed below.

00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
Derived Summary Stage 2018:

EditWriter 5 1470 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)
3, 7, 9

00370  Pleural Mesothelioma
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00381  Bone Appendicular
00382  Bone Spine
00383  Bone Pelvis
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00400  Soft Tissues Head and Neck
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
00422  Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00440  Retroperitoneum
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00450  Soft Tissue Rare
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00459  Soft Tissue Other
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00528  Cervix Sarcoma
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma
Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)

Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00680  Retinoblastoma
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00700  Orbital Sarcoma
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09721  Brain and Spinal Cord Other [V9: 2023+]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 7, 8, 9

Summary Stage 2018:
   0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09723  Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
   0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09724  Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
   7, 9

00790  Lymphoma
00795  Lymphoma-CLL/SLL
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 7, 9

00811  Mycosis Fungoides
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding MF and SS)
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)

Derived Summary Stage 2018:
7, 9

00822 Plasma Cell Disorder
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 3, 7, 9

00830 HemeRetic
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
1, 7, 9

99999 Ill-Defined Other
Derived Summary Stage 2018:
9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Derived Summary Stage 2018
values changed from 1,3,7,9 to 7,9

NAACCR v21B
- Reference table updated, 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID 00528 added
- Description updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09721,
09722,09723,09724 added
identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in SumStage09 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather
than list of Version 9 Schema IDs

Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)

Agency: SEER

Edit Set Name
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits

Edit Set Tag
NES0127

Agency Code
CCCR
Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[353] Seq_num, Site, Dx_conf conflict (SEER)

**Description**

If Sequence Number--Central is in the range of 60-99, this edit is skipped.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf = 1), no further editing is done. If Primary Site specifies an ill-defined or unknown primary (C760-C768, C809), no further checking is done.

If any case is one of multiple primaries and is not microscopically confirmed or positive lab test/marker study, i.e., Diagnostic Confirmation > 5 and Sequence Number--Central > 00 (more than one primary), review is required.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site other than ill-defined or unknown and is not microscopically confirmed or confirmed by a positive lab test/marker study. It is important to verify that the non-microscopically-confirmed case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the non-microscopically-confirmed cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the non-microscopically-confirmed case. Check the sequence numbers of remaining cases, correcting them if necessary. Also check for other data items on the remaining cases that may need to be changed, e.g., stage and treatment.

**EXAMPLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>DX CONF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 01</td>
<td>PROSTATE, C61.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 02</td>
<td>BONE, C41.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The edit identifies the bone cancer case above (number 02) as an edit error. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the bone lesions were thought to be metastases from the prostate cancer. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the prostate cancer to 00. Check carefully for any
Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (NAACCR)
demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on
the bone abstract that should be added to the prostate cancer case.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF23

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0369

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation", and Sequence Number--Hospital: "value of Sequence Number--Hospital"

Description
If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf = 1), no further editing is done. If Primary Site specifies an ill-defined or unknown primary (C760-C768, C809), no further checking is done.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-99, this edit is skipped.

If any case is one of multiple primaries and is not microscopically confirmed or positive lab test/marker study, i.e., Diagnostic Confirmation > 5 and Sequence Number--Hospital > 00 (more than one primary), review is required.

Administrative Notes
This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site other than ill-defined or unknown
Diagnostic Confirmation (SEER DXCONF)

and is not microscopically confirmed or confirmed by a positive lab test/marker study. It is important to verify that the non-microscopically-confirmed case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the non-microscopically-confirmed cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the non-microscopically-confirmed case. Check the sequence numbers of remaining cases, correcting them if necessary. Also check for other data items on the remaining cases that may need to be changed, e.g., stage and treatment.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>DX CONF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 01</td>
<td>PROSTATE, C61.9 1, HISTOLOGIC CONF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 02</td>
<td>BONE, C41.9 7, RADIOGRAPHY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The edit identifies the bone cancer case above (number 02) as an edit error. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the bone lesions were thought to be metastases from the prostate cancer. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the prostate cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the bone abstract that should be added to the prostate cancer case.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

Diagnostic Confirmation (SEER DXCONF)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0003

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO2 (SEER IF31)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[275] Diagnostic Confirmation not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Diagnostic Confirmation code (1-9).

Microscopically confirmed
1 Positive histology
2 Positive cytology, no positive histology
3 Positive histology PLUS
   Positive immunophenotyping AND/OR
   Positive genetic studies
4 Positive microscopic confirmation, method not specified

Not microscopically confirmed
5 Positive laboratory test/marker study
6 Direct visualization without microscopic confirmation
7 Radiography and other imaging techniques without microscopic confirmation
8 Clinical diagnosis only (other than 5, 6, or 7)
9 Unknown whether or not microscopically confirmed

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies)

Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO2 (SEER IF31)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:19:03

Edit Tag N0044

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF31)

Default Error Message
[361] Behavior & Dx_conf conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank. If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride-Histology = 2 or 3), no further checking is done.

For in situ cases (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2), Diagnostic Confirmation must specify microscopic confirmation (1, 2 or 4).

Additional Information:

The distinction between in situ and invasive is very important to a registry, since prognosis is so different, and in situ cases are usually excluded from incidence rate calculations. Since the determination that a neoplasm has not invaded surrounding tissue, i.e., is in situ, is made via the microscope, cases coded in situ in behavior should have a microscopic confirmation code. However, very rarely, a physician will designate a case noninvasive or in situ without microscopic evidence.

Check that Behavior Code and Diagnostic Confirmation have been coded correctly. Check carefully for any cytologic or histologic evidence that may have been missed in coding. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Set the Over-ride--Histology field to 2 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the Morphology -Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH) edit).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF31

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF31)
**Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF31)**

*Edit Tag* N0471

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[511] Behavior & Dx_conf conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank. If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride-Histology = 2 or 3), no further checking is done.

For in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2), Diagnostic Confirmation must specify microscopic confirmation (1, 2 or 4).

**Additional Information:**

The distinction between in situ and invasive is very important to a registry, since prognosis is so different, and in situ cases are usually excluded from incidence rate calculations. Since the determination that a neoplasm has not invaded surrounding tissue, i.e., is in situ, is made via the microscope, cases coded in situ in behavior should have a microscopic confirmation code. However, very rarely, a physician will designate a case noninvasive or in situ without microscopic evidence.

Check that Behavior Code and Diagnostic Confirmation have been coded correctly. Check carefully for any cytologic or histologic evidence that may have been missed in coding. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Set the Over-ride--Histology field to 2 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the Morphology -Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH) edit).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF31_3
Diagnostic Confirmation, Date of Diag (SEER IF55)

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF31)

Diagnostic Confirmation, Date of Diag (SEER IF55)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 12/07/2009

Edit Tag N0313

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" and Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation" conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988,
   Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1, 2, 4, 6-9.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-2009,
   Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1, 2, 4-9.
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1-9.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF55

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies) for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO2 (SEER IF48)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:35:59

Edit Tag N0004

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[391] Morphology & Dx_conf conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma = 1), no further checking is done.
Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICD-O-2 (SEER IF48)

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590 - 9717 (lymphoma) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization) or 8 (clinical). If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720 - 9941 (leukemia and other) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization).

Additional Information:

Since lymphoma and leukemia are almost exclusively microscopic diagnoses, this edit forces review of any cases of lymphoma that have diagnostic confirmation 6 (direct visualization) or 8 (clinical), and any leukemia with a diagnostic confirmation of 6 (direct visualization).

Check that the Histologic Type and Diagnostic Confirmation are correctly coded. Remember that positive hematologic findings and bone marrow specimens are included as histologic confirmation (code 1 in Diagnostic Confirmation) for leukemias. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Leuk,Lymphoma to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HISTOLOGIC TYPE</th>
<th>9821/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION</td>
<td>6 (DIRECT VISUALIZATION)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On review, this leukemia diagnosis was based on a hematologic study, CBC. Correct the Diagnostic Confirmation code to 1 (Positive Histology).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF48

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF48), parenthesis added at end
Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF48)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/13/2020 18:11:33

Edit Tag N0444

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma = 1), no further checking is done.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590 - 9993 (lymphoma and leukemia) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization).

If Diagnostic Confirmation is 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies), then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9590-9993.

Additional Information:

Since lymphoma and leukemia are almost exclusively microscopic diagnoses, this edit forces review of any cases of lymphoma or leukemia that have diagnostic confirmation 6 (direct visualization).

Check that the Histologic Type and Diagnostic Confirmation are correctly coded. Remember that positive hematologic findings and bone marrow specimens are included as histologic confirmation.
Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICD-O3 (SEER IF48)
(code 1 in Diagnostic Confirmation) for leukemias. Correction of errors may require inspection
of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so
that the case
will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field
Over-ride
Leuk,Lymphoma to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HISTOLOGIC TYPE</th>
<th>9835/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION</td>
<td>6 (DIRECT VISUALIZATION)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On review, this leukemia diagnosis was based on a hematologic study, CBC. Correct
the
Diagnostic Confirmation code to 1 (Positive Histology).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF48_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER
version of the edit. Edit
sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Added:
If Diagnostic Confirmation is 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic
studies), then Histologic
Type ICD-O-3 must = 9590-9992.
- Deleted logic that stated Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 8 (clinical) for lymphoma
- Changed the range of histologies that cannot have Diagnostic Confirmation 6 (direct visualization) from "9590-
9729, 9731-9948" to
"9590-9992".

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF48), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, range of edited histologies changed from 9590-9992 to 9590-9993
Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology, Genetics (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6634

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN_CONFIRM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOGEN_CONFIRM</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7799] Diagnostic Confirmation must not = 3 if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[7800] Diagnostic Confirmation must = 3 if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit confirms that Diagnostic Confirmation is coded correctly for histologies where genetics data/immunophenotyping are listed in the HemeDB, and for other histologies where genetics data/immunophenotyping are listed as "None".

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
   b. Schema ID is not 00790 or 00830.
**Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology, Genetics (NAACCR)**

c. Diagnostic Confirmation is blank  
d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank  
e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2 If histology is in list 1, Diagnostic Confirmation must = 3.  
3 If histology is in list 2, Diagnostic Confirmation must not = 3.

List 1: Histologies with genetics data/immunophenotyping listed in Heme DB:

9806  Mixed-phenotype acute leukemia with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2); BCR-ABL1  
9807  Mixed-phenotype acute leukemia with t(v;11q23.3); KMT2A-rearranged  
9812  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2); BCR-ABL1  
9813  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(v;11q23.3); KMT2A-rearranged  
9814  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(12;21) (p13.2;q22.1); ETV6-RUNX1  
9815  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with hyperdiploidy  
9816  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with hypodiploidy  
9817  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(5;14)(q31.1;q32.1); IGH/IL3  
9818  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(1;19)(q23;p13.3); TCF3-PBX1  
9819  B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma, BCR-ABL1-like  
9865  Acute myeloid leukemia with t(6;9)(p23;q34.1); DEK-NUP214  
9866  Acute promyelocytic leukemia with PML-RARA  
9869  Acute myeloid leukemia with inv(3)(q21.3q26.2) or t(3;3)(q21.3;q26.2); GATA2, MECOM  
9871  Acute myeloid leukemia with inv(16)(p13.1q22) or t(16;16)(p13.1;q22); CBFβ-MYH11  
9875  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR-ABL1-positive  
9877  Acute myeloid leukemia with mutated NF1  
9878  Acute myeloid leukemia with biallelic mutation of CEBPA  
9879  Acute myeloid leukemia with mutated RUNX1  
9896  Acute myeloid leukemia, t(8;21)(q22;q22.1); RUNX1-RUNX1T1  
9897  Acute myeloid leukemia with t(9;11)(p21.3;q23.3); KMT2A-MLLT3  
9911  Acute myeloid leukemia (megakaryoblastic) with t(1;22)(p13.3;q13.1); RBM15-MKL1  
9912  Acute myeloid leukemia with BCR-ABL  
9965  Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PDGFRA rearrangement  
9966  Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PDGFRB rearrangement  
9967  Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with FGFR1 rearrangement  
9968  Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PCM1-JAK2  
9986  Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q)

List 2: Histologies without genetics data/immunophenotyping listed as "None":

9590  Malignant lymphoma, NOS  
9655  Hodgkin lymphoma, lymphocyte depletion, reticular  
9800  Leukemia, NOS  
9820  Lymphoid leukemia, NOS  
9860  Myeloid leukemia, NOS  
9863  Chronic myeloid leukemia, NOS  
9980  Myelodysplastic syndrome with single lineage dysplasia  
9982  Myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts and single lineage dysplasia  
9989  Myelodysplastic syndrome, unclassifiable
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Diagnostic Proc 73-87 (SEER DXINFO)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0314

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Proc 73-87</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[277] Diagnostic Proc 73-87 not valid (SEER)

Description
Must be valid Diagnostic Proc 73-87 code (00-91) or blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "dd,b" changed to "dd,bb"

Edit Over-rides (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0488

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Default Error Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[298]</td>
<td>Edit Over-rides not valid (SEER)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

Edit over-rides should all be blank or 1, with the exception of Over-ride Histology and Over-ride Age/Site/Morph, which can both be 1-3 or blank.

### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it includes 9 additional over-ride flags:
- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride SS/DisMet1
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
- Over-ride HospSeq/Site
- Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp

### Modifications:

**NAACCR v11.3**
6/08
Updated edit to allow Over-ride Age/Site/Morph additional codes of 2 and 3. (Code 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero; code 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply.)

**NAACCR v12**
02/09
Edit Over-rides (SEER REVIEWFL)

Over-ride SS/DisMet1 was retired in v12 and has been removed from this edit.

Edit Over-rides (SEER REVIEWFL)

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 07/02/2008

Edit Tag N0027

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Report Source</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Ill-define Site</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Behavior</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD</td>
<td>2073</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[298] Edit Over-rides not valid (SEER)

Description

Edit over-rides should all be blank or 1, with the exception of Over-ride Histology and Over-ride Age/Site/Morph, which can both be 1-3 or blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that the NAACCR version includes 9 additional over-ride flags that are NOT included in this edit:

- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride SS/DisMet1
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
EDP MDE Link (NPCR)

Over-ride HospSeq/Site
Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/08
Updated edit to allow Over-ride Age/Site/Morph additional codes of 2 and 3. (Code 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero; code 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply.)

EDP MDE Link (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1976

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EDP MDE Link</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7999] %F1 must = 0, 1, or blank (NPCR)
EDP MDE Link must = 0, 1, or blank

Description

For reportable breast, cervical, and colorectal cancer cases, the EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date are used to record results from a registry’s data linkage with the Early Detection Program (EDP) for a particular state/territory/jurisdiction.

EDP MDE Link codes:
0    Record sent for linkage, no match for this cancer with EDP data
1    Record sent for linkage, match for this cancer with EDP data
Blank Record not sent for linkage

Must be a valid EDP Link code (0,1) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

EDP MDE Link Date (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1975

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EDP MDE Link Date</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1490  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
EDP MDE Link Date ("value of EDP MDE Link Date") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(EDP MDE Link Date: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if EDP MDE Link Date is blank.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

EDP MDE Link, Date, Primary Site (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1977

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EDP MDE Link</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDP MDE Link Date</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7998] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 and %F3 must be blank (NPCR)
If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site", EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date must be blank
**EGFR Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Additional Messages

- [8000] If MDELink = 1, then MDEDate must not be blank (NPCR)
- [8001] If MDELink = 0 or blank, then MDEDate must be blank (NPCR)

### Description

1. If Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), cervix (C530-C539), or colorectal (C180-C209, C260):
   - A. If EDP MDE Link = 1, then EDP MDE Link Date must not be blank.
   - B. If EDP MDE Link = 0 or blank, then EDP MDE Link Date must be blank.

2. If Primary Site is not breast (C500-C509), cervix (C530-C539), or colorectal (C180-C209, C260), then EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date must be blank.

EDP MDE Link Variable codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Record sent for linkage, no match for this cancer with EDP data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Record sent for linkage, match for this cancer with EDP data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Record not sent for linkage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

### EGFR Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 04/13/2021 22:31:51

**Edit Tag** N6233

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EGFR Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)

EGFR Mutational Analysis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

### Additional Messages

[7159] "value of EGFR Mutational Analysis" not valid code for EGFR Mutational Analysis (NAACCR)
**EGFR Mutational Analysis**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid EGFR Mutational Analysis code or blank:

   0: Normal
   - EGFR negative, EGFR wild type
     - Negative for mutations, no alterations, no mutations (somatic) identified, not present, not detected
   1: Abnormal (mutated)/detected in exon(s) 18, 19, 20, and/or 21
   2: Abnormal (mutated)/detected but not in exon(s) 18, 19, 20, and/or 21
   4: Abnormal (mutated)/detected, NOS, exon(s) not specified
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   - EGFR not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021

Another edit, EGFR Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Blank added as code

**EGFR Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag* N6234
EOD Mets (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EGFR Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
EGFR Mutational Analysis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that EGFR Mutational Analysis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00360: Lung

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2995

Last changed: 03/21/2018 19:19:51

EditWriter 5

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Mets, Pancreas/NET Pancreas, Primary Site (SEER)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of EOD Mets" is not a valid value for EOD Mets

### Description

Must be a valid code for EOD Mets. May be blank.

Valid codes:

00
05
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
88
99
blank

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**EOD Mets, Pancreas/NET Pancreas, Primary Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6160

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1495  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Mets, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[7222\] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Mets is coded consistently with Primary Site codes C250-C252 for Schema ID 00280, Pancreas and 00340 NET Pancreas.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00280 or 00340
   c. EOD Mets is blank
   d. Primary Site is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Schema ID = 00280:
   - If Primary Site is not C250-C252,
     then EOD Mets must not = 10 (Distant lymph nodes for Pancreas Head, C250, Pancreas Body, Tail, C251-C252)

3. If Schema ID = 00340:
   - If Primary Site is not C250-C252,
     then EOD Mets must not = 20 (Distant lymph nodes for Pancreas Head, C250, Pancreas Body, Tail, C251-C252)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**EOD Mets, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 04/03/2019 14:28:04

**Edit Tag** N6076
EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7575] if %F1 = 99, %F2 must = 7, Death Certificate Only (SEER)
if EOD Mets = 99, Type of Reporting Source must = 7, Death Certificate Only

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Mets is coded 99 (unknown) only for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. EOD Mets is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source is blank

2. If EOD Mets = 99, Type of Reporting Source must = 7 (Death Certificate Only).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2993

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of EOD Primary Tumor" is not a valid value for EOD Primary Tumor

Description

Must be a valid code for EOD Primary Tumor. May be blank.

Valid codes:

000 050 070 100 110 120 125 130 150 170 175 200 210 220 225 250 275 300 325 350 370 375 400 425 450 475 500 525 550 600 650 675 700 720 750 800 888 980 999 blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter 5 1498 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
EOD Primary Tumor, Appendix, Histologic Subtype (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6793

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3620] Conflict between %F6: %V6 and %F7: %V7 (COC)
Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and Histologic Subtype: "value of Histologic Subtype"

Description

This edit verifies that the Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

1. This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis is blank (invalid), unknown, or before 2023.
   b. Schema ID is not 09190
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   f. Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) is blank
   g. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 84802
**EOD Primary Tumor, Appendix, Histology ICDO3 (SEER)**

**A.** If Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) = 1 (LAMN)  
EOD Primary Tumor must = 050 (LAMN)

**B.** If EOD Primary Tumor = 050,  
Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) must = 1

**C.** If Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) = 2 (HAMN),  
EOD Primary Tumor must = 000

**D.** If EOD Primary Tumor = 000  
Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) must = 2, 3, or 4.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**EOD Primary Tumor, Appendix, Histology ICDO3 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/24/2022 15:33:05

**Edit Tag** N6152

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes for mucinous adenocarcinoma for Schema ID 00190, Appendix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:  
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
**EOD Primary Tumor, Breast, Histology ICDO3 (SEER)**

b. Schema ID is blank or not 00190 or 09190
d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
e. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 600 (for mucinous tumor only) then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8480 (mucinous adenocarcinoma), 8481 (mucin-producing adenocarcinoma), or 8490 (signet ring cell carcinoma)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09190 added

**EOD Primary Tumor, Breast, Histology ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/13/2020 16:28:27

**Edit Tag** N6167

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic
EOD Primary Tumor, Corpus Carcinoma, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)

Type ICD-O-3 codes for Paget disease for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00480
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 050 (Paget disease of nipple)
   then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8540 (Paget disease)

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 070 (Paget disease of nipple with underlying DCIS)
   then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8543 (Paget disease and intraductal carcinoma)

4. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8541 (Paget disease and infiltrating duct carcinoma)
   then EOD Primary Tumor must be greater than or equal to 100 (invasive)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, Corpus Carcinoma, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6226

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8041] %F5: %V5 conflicts with %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
**EOD Primary Tumor**, Corpus Carcinoma, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)

EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for Schema ID 00530, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00530
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 83802
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 or 050 for Schema ID 00530

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 84412
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 050 for Schema ID 00530

4. If EOD Primary Tumor = 050 for Schema ID 00530,
   Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 83802 or 84412

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B

- Description corrected, first paragraph changed to read that edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor coded consistently with Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 code 83802/3 for 00530, Corpus Carcinoma/Carcinosarcoma.
- Description, logic corrected, EOD Primary Tumor code 000 allowed

NAACCR v22

- Description, logic updated, EOD Primary Tumor codes of 070 and 080 removed as valid for histology 83802.
- Description, logic updated, histology code 84412 added, EOD Primary Tumor must = 050

NAACCR v23

- Description, logic updated, grouped item Morph&Behav ICD-O-3 split into components, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3
EOD Primary Tumor, HemeRetic, Histology (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/11/2020 15:37:53

Edit Tag N6315

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7668] DCO: EOD Primary Tumor must = 999 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with histologies allowing localized disease and histologies requiring systemic disease for Schema ID 00830, HemeRetic

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00830
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the following list,
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate only)
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 999.
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7,
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 100 (Localized disease), 700 (Systemic Disease), or 999 (unknown).

9740 Mast cell sarcoma
**EOD Primary Tumor, Lung, Primary Site (SEER)**

- 9749  Erdheim-Chester disease (2021+)
- 9751  Langerhans cell histiocytosis, disseminated
- 9755  Histiocytic sarcoma
- 9756  Langerhans cell sarcoma
- 9757  Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
- 9758  Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
- 9759  Fibroblastic reticular cell tumor
- 9930  Myeloid sarcoma
- 9971  Polymorphic PTLD (2018-2020, non-reportable 2021+)

3. For all other histologies,
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only),
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 700 or 999.
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7,
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 700.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**EOD Primary Tumor, Lung, Primary Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/13/2020 16:28:27

*Edit Tag* N6162

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"
EOD Primary Tumor, Lung, Tumor Size (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Primary Site of carina for Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00360
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Primary Site is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 600 (Tumor limited to carina), then Primary Site must = C340, C348, or C349

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, Lung, Tumor Size (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/11/2020 15:48:11

Edit Tag N6204

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7613] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 are inconsistent with %F4: %V4 (SEER)
Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" are inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"
Additional Messages
[7614] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (SEER)

Description
This edit checks consistency of coding between EOD Primary Tumor code 100 and Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary for Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not = 00360
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic are both blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (Minimally invasive adenocarcinoma: Adenocarcinoma tumor WITH predominantly lepidic pattern measuring less than or equal to 3 cm in greatest dimension WITH invasive component measuring less than or equal to 5 mm in greatest dimension)
   a. Tumor Size Clinical or Tumor Size Pathological must = 001-030, 990,999
   b. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 001-030, 990, 999
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7135] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 (COC)
Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that EOD Primary Tumor is coded correctly for Schema ID 00790, Lymphoma, and 00795, Lymphoma CLL/SLL.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Date of diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00790 or 00795
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

2. If Schema ID = 00790 or 00795:
   a. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (Involvement of a single lymph node region), then Primary Site must be one of the following:
      C770-C775, C779 (single lymph node region), C024 (lingual tonsil), C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer's ring), C379 (thymus), or C422 (spleen)
   b. If EOD Primary Tumor = 200 (Involvement of a single extralymphatic site without nodal involvement, multifocal involvement of one extralymphatic organ/site (except multifocal lung involvement) without nodal involvement), then Primary Site must NOT be one of the following:
      C770-C775, C779, C777 (lymph node regions), C024 (lingual tonsil), C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer ring), C379 (thymus), or C422 (spleen)
   c. If Primary Site = C778 (multiple lymph nodes), then EOD Primary Tumor must be > or = 300.
   d. If Primary Site = C421 (bone marrow), then EOD Primary Tumor must = 750 (Peripheral blood involvement only) or 800 (Any involvement of bone marrow)
   e. If Primary Site = C220 (liver), then EOD Primary Tumor must = 800 (Any involvement of liver)
EOD Primary Tumor, Nasal Cavity, Primary Site (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic corrected, primary site requirements for code 300 deleted

NAACCR v23
- Logic corrected, skip added for empty EOD Primary Tumor

EOD Primary Tumor, Nasal Cavity, Primary Site (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/07/2022 12:02:22

Edit Tag N6823

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7665] Conflict between %F3: %V3 and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Primary Site for Schema ID 00120, Nasal Cavity, Ethmoid Sinus.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00120
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Primary Site is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 150 or 175 (Nasal Cavity only),
EOD Primary Tumor, NET Adrenal, Histology (SEER)

then Primary Site must = C300

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, NET Adrenal, Histology (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6824

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Description
This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor code 100 is coded consistently with Histology for Schema ID 00770 NET Adrenal.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00770
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (any size Pheochromocytoma)
   Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8700

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 200 (any size Paraganglioma)
   Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8680, 8690, 8692, or 8693
EOD Primary Tumor, NET Duodenum, Tumor Size (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6827

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8120] %F7: %V7 conflicts with %F6: %V6 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary"

Additional Messages

[8088] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and/or Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor code 100 is coded consistently with Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary for Schema ID 00301 NET Duodenum

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
EOD Primary Tumor, NET Jejunum and Ileum, Tumor Size (SEER)

a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or not 00301
c. Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic are both blank
d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (Tumor less than or equal to 1cm AND confined to Intramucosal NOS, lamina propria, Mucosa NOS, Muscularis mucosae, Submucosa; Localized NOS)
   a. Tumor Size Pathologic must = 001-010, 990, 999 or Tumor Size Clinical must = 001-010, 990, 999
   b. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 001-010, 990, 999

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, NET Jejunum and Ileum, Tumor Size (SEER)

Edit Tag N6188

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor, Ovary, Laterality (SEER)

EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and/or Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic"

Additional Messages

[7221] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor code 100 is coded consistently with Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary for Schema ID 00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00310
   c. Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic are both blank
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (Tumor less than or equal to 1cm AND confined to Intramucosal NOS, lamina propria, Mucosa NOS, Muscularis mucosae, Submucosa; Localized NOS)
   a. Tumor Size Pathologic must = 001-010, 990, 999 or Tumor Size Clinical must = 001-010, 990, 999
   b. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 001-010, 990, 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, Ovary, Laterality (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6227

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD Primary Tumor, Ovary/Fallopian Tube, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Laterality: "value of Laterality"
```

### Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor codes 100 and 150 are coded consistently with Laterality for Schema ID 00551, Ovary.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00551
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Laterality is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 150 (limited to both ovaries)
   then Laterality must = 4 (bilateral involvement)

3. If Laterality = 4
   EOD Primary Tumor must not = 100 (limited to one ovary)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**EOD Primary Tumor, Ovary/Fallopian Tube, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

*Edit Tag* N6383

Last changed: 04/16/2022 14:14:05
**EOD Primary Tumor, Ovary/Fallopian Tube, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[8041] %F5: %V5 conflicts with %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

### Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior ICD-O-3

8441/2 for Schema ID 00530, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma, 00551, Ovary, and 00553, Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00551 or 00553
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Schema ID = 00551,
   a. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 84412
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 or 050
   b. If EOD Primary Tumor = 050
      Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 84412

3. If Schema ID = 00553
   a. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 84412
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, 070, or 080
   b. If EOD Primary Tumor = 050, 070, or 080
      Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 84412
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic modified, EOD Primary Tumor 000 allowed with 8441/2

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, skip for Schema ID not 00550 or 00551 changed to skip if not 00551 or 00553

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped item Morph&Behav ICD-O-3 split into components,
  Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3

EOD Primary Tumor, Penis, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 05/19/2022 18:50:50
Edit Tag N6190

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8041] %F5: %V5 conflicts with %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for verrucous carcinoma for Schema ID 00570, Penis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
**EOD Primary Tumor, Primary Site NOS (SEER)**

b. Schema ID is blank or not 00570  
c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank  
d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 070 (verrucous carcinoma)  
   then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 80513 (verrucous carcinoma)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23  
- Description, logic updated, grouped item Morph&Behav ICD-O-3 split into components, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code

**EOD Primary Tumor, Primary Site NOS (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:12:11*

**Edit Tag** N6132

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7589] %F1 (%V1) must be NOS code (end in 9) if %F2 = %V2 (NAACCR)  
Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") must be NOS code (end in 9) if EOD Primary Tumor = "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

This edit checks consistency of coding between EOD Primary Tumor code 800 and Primary Site NOS codes.
1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. EOD Primary Tumor is blank.
   c. Primary Site is blank or Primary Site group does not include NOS code (C140-C148, C210-C221, C300-C301, C380-C388, C420-C424, C480-C488, C760-C768)
   d. Schema ID = 00790 (Lymphoma) or 00795 (Lymphoma CLL/SLL)
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800 (no evidence of primary tumor), then the final digit of Primary Site must = 9

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, Prostate, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6880

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4991] Conflict among %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5, %F6: %V6 (COC)
**EOD Primary Tumor, Prostate, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)**

**Description**
This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis = blank (unknown), invalid, or not 2021 or 2022.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 110, or 150 (incidental finding for example on TURP)
   if EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 800-999 (no tumor at prostatectomy or no prostatectomy or unknown if prostatectomy done)
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 20-22, 24-26 (TURP), 30 (simple prostatectomy)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**EOD Primary Tumor, Prostate, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 08/25/2022 17:55:45

**Edit Tag** N6828

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD Primary Tumor, Retinoblastoma, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)**

**Default Error Message**

[4991] Conflict among %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5, %F6: %V6 (COC)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 110, or 150 (incidental finding for example on TURP)
   if EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = A800-A999 (no tumor at prostatectomy or no prostatectomy or unknown if prostatectomy done)
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A200-A220, A240-A260 (TURP), A300 (simple prostatectomy)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**EOD Primary Tumor, Retinoblastoma, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 07/09/2022 12:06:27

**Edit Tag** N6366

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1520 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Primary Tumor, Retinoblastoma, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022:
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"
```

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Schema ID 00680, Retinoblastoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00680
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 175, 250, 275, 350, 400, 450, 500, or 750 (codes requiring surgical resection, enucleation)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 41 (enucleation)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from EOD Primary Tumor, Retinoblastoma, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)

**EOD Primary Tumor, Retinoblastoma, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

_Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36_

_Edit Tag N6751_
EOD Primary Tumor, Stomach, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Schema ID 00680, Retinoblastoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00680
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 175, 250, 275, 350, 400, 450, 500, or 750 (codes requiring surgical resection, enucleation) then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A410 (enucleation)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor, Stomach, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6829
**EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, Morphology, Tumor Size (SEER)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[8083] Histo/Beh %V4/%V5 conflict with %F6: %V6 (NAACCR)

Histo/Beh "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflict with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

### Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code for linitis plastica for Schema ID 00170, Stomach.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00170
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8142/3 (linitis plastica),
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 400 (linitis plastica with no other information on tumor) or higher (500, 600, 650, 700, 750)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09190 added

---

**EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, Morphology, Tumor Size (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 04/16/2022 14:19:22

**EditWriter 5**

**1523**

**09/01/2022 03:53 PM**
EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, Morphology, Tumor Size (SEER)

Edit Tag N6246

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" conflicts with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and/or Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[8042] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[8043] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" (NAACCR)
[8044] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and/or Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between EOD Primary Tumor code 100 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior Code ICD-O-3, Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary for Schema ID 00590, Testis

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic are both blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100 (tumor size < 3cm limited to testis):
EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)

a. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 90613 (pure seminoma)

b. Tumor Size Clinical must = 001-029, 990, 999 or
   Tumor Size Pathologic must = 001-029, 990, 999

c. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 001-029, 990, 999

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 150 (tumor >= 3cm limited to testis):
   a. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 90613 (pure seminoma)
   
   b. Tumor Size Clinical must = 030-989 or 999 or Tumor Size Pathologic if not blank must = 030-989 or 999 and
   
   c. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 030-989 or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description corrected, if EOD Primary Tumor = 100, tumor size must = 001-029, 990, 999, not 000-029

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

Edit Tag N6195

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

### Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, or 500 (codes requiring orchiectomy)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 30, 40, or 80 (orchiectomy)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, code 300 added as requiring orchiectomy
- Name changed from EOD Primary Tumor, Testis, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)
EOD Primary Tumor, Urinary, Histology ICDO3, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER)

Edit Tag N6752

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, or 500 (codes requiring orchiectomy)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A300, A400, or A800 (orchiectomy)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**EOD Primary Tumor**, Urinary, Histology ICDO3, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER)

**Edit Tag** N6180

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and/or Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes for papillary carcinomas and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for Schema IDs 00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis, 00620 Bladder, 00631 Urethra, 00633 Urethra Prostatic.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00610, 00620, 00631, 00633
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 000 (papillary non-invasive)
   then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8130 or 8131 (papillary or micropapillary transitional cell carcinoma)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
EOD Primary Tumor/Mets, Conjunctiva, Mets at DX-Bone, Brain (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6302

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7613] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 are inconsistent with %F4: %V4 (SEER)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" are inconsistent with Mets at DX-Bone: "value of Mets at DX-Bone"

Additional Messages

[7622] EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" are inconsistent with Mets at DX-Bone: "value of Mets at DX-Bone" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor indicating bone or brain involvement and EOD Mets indicating no metastases are coded consistently with Mets at DX-Bone/Brain for Schema ID 00650, Conjunctiva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00650
   c. EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Mets are both blank
   d. Mets at DX-Bone and Mets at DX-Brain are both blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)
EOD Primary Tumor/Nodes, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (SEER)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 500 (Bone, Bone of Orbit) and EOD Mets = 00 (no metastasis) then Mets at DX-Bone if not blank must = 0 (no bone metastasis)

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 650 (Brain) and EOD Mets = 00 (no metastasis) then Mets at DX-Brain if not blank must = 0 (no brain metastasis)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor/Nodes, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6311

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7233] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[7668] DCO: EOD Primary Tumor must = 999 (NAACCR)

EditWriter 5 1530 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Description
This edit verifies that EOD Primary Tumor is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes for histologies 9731, 9734, 9671, and 9761 for Schema ID 00822, Plasma Cell Disorders.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00822
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank and EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731 (Plasmacytoma NOS)
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
      then EOD Primary Tumor must = 999 and
      EOD Regional Nodes must = 987 (not applicable) or 999 (unknown)
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7, 
      then EOD Primary Tumor must = 100 or 999 and
      EOD Regional Nodes must = 987.

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9734 (Plasmacytoma Extramedullary)
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7
      then EOD Primary Tumor must = 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 999
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7
      then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200 or 999 (single extramedullary plasmacytomas or unknown)
      and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 800, or 999 (positive or negative nodal involvement or unknown)

4. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9671 (Lymphoplasmacytic Lymphoma) or 9761 (Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia)
   a. If Type of Reporting Source = 7, 
      EOD Primary Tumor must = 700 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 987 or 999.
   b. If Type of Reporting Source not = 7, EOD Primary Tumor must = 700
      and EOD Regional Nodes must = 987.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

EOD Primary Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Lung Occult Carcinoma, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6669
EOD Primary Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Lung Occult Carcinoma, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7615] Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor and other staging variables (SEER)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, EOD Mets must = 00)
SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, EOD Mets, and Derived Summary Stage 2018 for an Occult Carcinoma in Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not = 00360
   c. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are all blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 980 (Tumor proven by presence of malignant cells in sputum or bronchial washings but not visualized by imaging or bronchoscopy) then:
   a. EOD Regional Nodes must = 000
   b. EOD Mets must = 00
   c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 9
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile

EOD Primary Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Lung Occult Carcinoma, Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/06/2022 17:12:31

Edit Tag N6205

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7615] Conflict between EOD Primary Tumor and other staging variables (SEER)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, EOD Mets must = 00)
SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000)
SAVE_TEXT(If Occult Carcinoma, Summary Stage 2018 must = 9)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, EOD Mets, and Summary Stage 2018 for an Occult Carcinoma in Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not = 00360
   c. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are all blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 980 (Tumor proven by presence of malignant cells in sputum or bronchial washings but not visualized by imaging or bronchoscopy) then:
   a. EOD Regional Nodes must = 000
   b. EOD Mets must = 00
   c. Summary Stage 2018 must = 9 or blank
**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, that are defined for Prostate (Schema ID 00580) only, is blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- Schema ID is blank or 00580.

If Schema ID is not 00580 (Prostate), EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18D metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Prostate Pathological Extension, Blank for Other Schemas (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Prostate Pathological Extension changed to EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension

**EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, Date DX (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 07/04/2020 17:19:03*

*Edit Tag N2705*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
1535  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, Date DX (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension" not valid code for EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension

#### Additional Messages

[7179] EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

#### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension code or blank:

   000: In situ; noninvasive; intraepithelial
   300: Invasion into (but not beyond) prostatic capsule
       - Intracapsular involvement only;
       - No extracapsular extension
       - Confined to prostate, NOS
       - Localized, NOS
   350: Bladder neck, microscopic invasion
       - Extraprostatic extension (beyond prostatic capsule), unilateral, bilateral, or NOS WITHOUT invasion of the seminal vesicles
       - Extension to periprostatic tissue WITHOUT invasion of the seminal vesicles
   400: Tumor invades seminal vesicle(s)
   500: Extraprostatic tumor that is not fixed WITHOUT invasion of adjacent structures
   600: Bladder neck, except microscopic bladder neck involvement
       - Bladder, NOS
       - External sphincter
       - Extraprostatic urethra (membranous urethra)
       - Fixation, NOS
       - Levator muscles
       - Rectovesical (Denonvillilier's) fascia
       - Rectum
       - Skeletal muscle
       - Ureter(s)
   700: Extension to or fixation to pelvic wall or pelvic bone
       - "Frozen pelvis", NOS
       - Further contiguous extension including
         - Bone
         - Other organs
         - Penis
         - Sigmoid colon
         - Soft tissue other than periprostatic
   800: No evidence of primary tumor
   900: No prostatectomy or autopsy performed
   950: Prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment, for example performed after disease progression
   999: Unknown; extension not stated

Unknown if prostatectomy done
Primary tumor cannot be assessed; Not documented in medical record

Another edit, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID. The item is required by SEER for prostate cancer.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 250 removed
- Name changed from Prostate Pathological Extension, Date DX (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Prostate Pathological Extension changed to EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension

EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6179

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
**EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 90 or 99 (surgery NOS or unknown if surgery)
   then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900, 950, or 999 (unknown if prostatectomy performed)

3. If Diagnosis year = 2021
   A. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 30-80 (prostatectomy performed)
      then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 000-800, 999.
   B. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00-26 (prostatectomy not performed)
      then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy performed)
      or 950 (prostatectomy not first course therapy)
   C. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 or 950
      then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00-26, 90, or 99 (no prostatectomy performed)

4. If Diagnosis year = 2022
   A. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 50-80 (prostatectomy performed)
      then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 000-800, 999.
   B. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00-30 (prostatectomy not performed)
      then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy performed)
      or 950 (prostatectomy not first course therapy)
   C. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 or 950
      then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00-30, 90, or 99 (no prostatectomy performed)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated. requirements added for 2022+

NAACCR v22B
EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)
- Logic updated, checks for diagnosis year >= 2018 changed to diagnosis year >= 2022

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, comment removed from 2021 statements
- Logic updated, INLIST/NOT INLIST changed to AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)

EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6753

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8058] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F6: %V6 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)
EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Treatment Status (SEER)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A900 or A990 (surgery NOS or unknown if surgery)
   then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900, 950, or 999 (unknown if prostatectomy performed)

3. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A500-A800 (prostatectomy performed)
   then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 000-800, 999.

4. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000-A300 (prostatectomy not performed)
   then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy performed)
      or 950 (prostatectomy not first course therapy)

5. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 or 950
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A000-A300, A900, or A990 (no prostatectomy performed)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, RX Summ--Treatment Status (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6879

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension"
**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is coded consistently with RX Summ--Treatment Status for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank
   d. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 2 (Active surveillance)
   EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy performed) or 950 (Radical prostatectomy performed but not first course of treatment)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

*Edit Tag N3063*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Prostate Pathological Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Prostate Pathological Extension changed to EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2994

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1542  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Regional Nodes, Ampulla, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>N80334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of EOD Regional Nodes" is not a valid value for EOD Regional Nodes

**Description**

Must be a valid code for EOD Regional Nodes. May be blank.

Valid codes:

- 000
- 030
- 050
- 070
- 100
- 150
- 200
- 250
- 300
- 350
- 400
- 450
- 500
- 550
- 600
- 650
- 700
- 750
- 800
- 888
- 987
- 999
- blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**EOD Regional Nodes, Ampulla, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/13/2022 18:52:35

EditWriter 5

1543

Last changed: 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
EOD Regional Nodes, Ampulla, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Edit Tag N6806

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes 300 and 400 are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00270, Ampulla of Vater.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00270
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 300 (1-3 positive regional nodes) then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 01, 02, 03, 95, 97, 98, or 99
3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 04–90 then EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (4 or more positive regional lymph nodes)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
EOD Regional Nodes, Appendix, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6153

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes code 400 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00190, Appendix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00190 or 09190
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400 (Tumor deposits in subserosa or mesentery, no regional lymph node metastasis)
   then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (no nodes positive), 98 (no nodes examined), or 99 (unknown if nodes positive)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
EOD Regional Nodes, Bladder, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Edit Tag N6181

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes 300 and 400 are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00620, Bladder.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00620
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 300 (single regional node)
   then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 01, 95, 97, 98, or 99
**EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 02-90
   then EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (multiple regional nodes) or 700 (common iliac nodes)

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 97 added to list of codes for EOD Regional Nodes = 300

**EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER Last changed: 04/29/2022 23:01:55

*Edit Tag* N5031

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"
EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)

Additional Messages

[7222] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" (NAACCR)

[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes for pathological assessment are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
      d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 030, 050, or 070 (pathological assessment of nodes with ITCs only or negative nodes)
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00 (no nodes positive) or 99 (unknown or no information)

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 (pathologic assessment only, positive axillary nodes), 250, or 300 (pathologic assessment only, internal mammary nodes positive on sentinel node biopsy without and with axillary nodes)
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must not = 00 (no nodes positive), 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown or no information)

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 030, 050, 070, 200, 250, or 300 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is not blank
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, statement 4 removed: if all nodes examined negative, EOD Regional Nodes required to be 030, 050, or 070

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Breast, Nodes Pos/Ex, Scope Nodes, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Sentinel Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
- Check on RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for statement 2 changed to "must = 1-7" from "must not = 0"
- Description updated, statements 2 and 3 combined into single statement
- Description, logic updated, new statement 3 added checking values for Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur when EOD Regional Nodes code indicates pathologic assessment (codes 200, 250, 300)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Name changed from EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (NAACCR) to EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Sentinel Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)

EOD Regional Nodes, Breast, Sentinel Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/14/2021 21:25:06
Edit Tag N6289

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

\[7222\] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

Additional Messages

\[6018\] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" (COC)
**EOD Regional Nodes, Gynecologic, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Reg LN (SEER)**

**Description**
This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes are coded consistently with Sentinel Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
      d. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 (negative nodal involvement) or 030, 050, or 070 (pathological assessment of nodes with ITCs only or negative nodes) then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99 (no nodes positive)

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 250 or 300 (pathologic assessment only, internal mammary nodes positive on sentinel node biopsy without and with axillary nodes) then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must not = 00, 98, or 99 (no nodes positive)

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 250 or 300 then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur if not blank must = 2, 6, or 7 (sentinel node procedure performed)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
**EOD Regional Nodes, Gynecologic, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Reg LN (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)

[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes code 050 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for gynecologic schemas: Schema ID 00500 Vulva 00510 Vagina, 00520 Cervix [8th: 2018-2020], 09520 Cervix [V9: 2021+], 00528 Cervix Sarcoma [2021], 00530 Corpus Carcinoma, 00541 Corpus Sarcoma, 00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma, 00551 Ovary, 00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and 00553 Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00500, 00510, 00520, 00528, 09520, 00530, 00541, 00542, 00551, 00552, 00553
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 050 (Isolated tumor cells in regional lymph node(s) no greater than 0.2 mm) then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 99

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 050
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must =0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5  1551  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Regional Nodes, Head/Neck, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Type of reporting Source = 6

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

**EOD Regional Nodes, Head/Neck, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

*Last changed: 06/28/2022 21:51:19*

*Edit Tag N6287*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)
[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes, Kaposi Sarcoma, Scope Nodes/Distant Nodes (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes for pathologic involvement only are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Head and Neck Schema IDs.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00150
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 150, 500, 600, 700 (pathological only) Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00, 98, or 99 (no nodes positive)

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 150, 500, 600, 700
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

NOTE: Schema ID 00100 has only code 500

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only)
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

EOD Regional Nodes, Kaposi Sarcoma, Scope Nodes/Distant Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/07/2021 16:11:29
**EOD Regional Nodes**, Kaposi Sarcoma, Scope Nodes/Distant Nodes (SEER)

*Edit Tag* N6295

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)


**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes for pathologic involvement only are coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema ID 00458, Kaposi Sarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00458
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur and RX Summ--Oth Reg/Dis are both blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 6 (Autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 or 300 (pathological only)
   Then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7 (nodal procedure performed) or TX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 3 (surgery of distant nodes)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
EOD Regional Nodes, Kidney Renal Pelvis/Urethra, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6199

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes codes 400 and 800 are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00610, Kidney Renal Pelvis, 00631 Urethra, and 00633 Urethra Prostatic.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00610, 00631, or 00633
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 or 300 (single positive node)
   Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 01, 95, 97, 98, or 99

2. If Regional Nodes Positive = 02–90
EOD Regional Nodes, Melanoma Skin, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)
then EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (multiple nodes)

Note: Schema IDs 00631 and 00633 have only codes 300 and 400

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Logic modified, "dd" added to "INLIST" statement

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 97 added to list of codes for EOD Regional Nodes = 300
- Description, logic updated, code 800 removed as allowable with Regional Nodes Positive = 02-90

EOD Regional Nodes, Melanoma Skin, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 06/06/2022 18:08:44

Edit Tag N6165

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" and/or Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"
**EOD Regional Nodes, Melanoma Skin, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

### Additional Messages

- **SAVE_TEXT(Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99 if EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 300)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Regional Nodes Positive must = 01, 95, or 97 if EOD Regional Nodes = 100)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Regional Nodes Positive must = 02-03 if EOD Regional Nodes = 400)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 or 99 if EOD Regional Nodes = 999)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Sentinel Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99 if EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 300)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Sentinel Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99 if EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 300)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Sentinel Nodes Positive must = 04-90, or 97 if EOD Regional Nodes = 600)**
- **SAVE_TEXT(Sentinel Nodes Positive must = 98 or 99 if EOD Regional Nodes = 999)**

### Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00470, Melanoma of Skin

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00470
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes is 000 (no lymph node involvement) or 300 (no clinically occult or detected nodes),
   then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 98, or 99 and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 98, or 99

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 100 (1 clinically occult node)
   then Sentinel Lymph Node Positive if not blank must = 00, 01, 95, 97, 98, or 99
   and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01, 95, or 97

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 (1 clinically detected node), 350 (1 involved node unknown how detected), or 500 (1 clinically occult or detected node)
   then Sentinel Lymph Node Positive if not blank must = 00, 01, 95, 97, 98, or 99
   and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 01, 95, 97, 98, or 99

5. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400 (2 or 3 clinically occult nodes)
   then Sentinel Lymph Node Positive if not blank must = 00, 01-03, 95, 97, 98, or 99 and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 02-03

6. If EOD Regional Nodes = 450 (2 or 3 involved nodes with 1 or greater clinically detected) or 550 (2 or 3 nodes unknown how detected)
   then Sentinel Lymph Node Positive if not blank must = 00, 01-03, 95, 97, 98, or 99 and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 01-03, 95, 97, 98, or 99

7. If EOD Regional Nodes = 600 (4 or more clinically occult nodes),
   then Sentinel Lymph Node Positive if not blank must = 00, 01-90, 95, 97, 98, or 99
   and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 04-90, or 97
**EOD Regional Nodes, Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

8. If EOD Regional Nodes = 999 (unknown regional lymph nodes),
then Sentinel Nodes Positive if not blank must = 98 or 99
and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 98 or 99

10. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 01-97 or Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97,
then EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 97 added to list of codes for Regional Nodes Positive and Sentinel Nodes Positive if EOD Regional Nodes = 100 or 200,
- Description, logic updated, 95 or 97 removed from list of codes for Regional Nodes Positive if EOD Regional Nodes = 400
- Description updated, Regional Lymph Nodes in #10 changed to Regional Nodes Positive

**EOD Regional Nodes, Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**
Agency: SEER

*Edit Tag* N6296

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EOD Regional Nodes, Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)
[7221] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Reason for No Surgery: "value of Reason for No Surgery" (NAACCR)
[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)
[7802] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Reason for No Surgery: "value of Reason for No Surgery" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur and Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00460, Merkel Cell.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00460
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 100 (clinical only without biopsy or resection),
   a. Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 98 or 99
   b. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur if not blank must = 0 or 9

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 (clinical only with core biopsy, FNA),
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur if not blank must = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of regional nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 95

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 300 (pathological only, positive on sentinel node biopsy),
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur if not blank must = 2, 6-7 and
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01-90, 97

5. If EOD Regional Nodes = 350 (pathological only, positive on resection),
   a. Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01-90, 97
   b. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must =0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

6. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400, 500, or 750 (pathological with lymph node metastasis),
   a. Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01-90, 95, or 97
   b. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
EOD Regional Nodes, Pancreas/NET Pancreas, Primary Site (SEER)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

7. If EOD Regional Nodes = 600 (clinical in transit met without lymph node metastasis or unknown) or 700 (pathologic in transit met without lymph node metastasis or unknown)
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 98, or 99

8. If EOD Regional Nodes = 650 (clinical only)
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 00, 95, 97, 98, or 99

9. If EOD Regional Nodes = 700 or 750 (pathologic in transit mets)
   b. if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
      Reason for No Surgery must = 9
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
      Reason for No Surgery must = 0-2, 5-9
else Reason for No Surgery must = 0

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from EOD Regional Nodes, Merkel Cell, Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, checks for Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only) and Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis added for values of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur and Reason No Surgery

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 97 added to list of codes for EOD Regional Nodes = 650

EOD Regional Nodes, Pancreas/NET Pancreas, Primary Site (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 06/13/2020 16:28:27

Edit Tag N6159

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD Regional Nodes, Penis, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Primary Site for Schema ID 00280, Pancreas and 00340 NET Pancreas.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00280 or 00340
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Primary Site is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 700 (Pancreas Body, Tail, C251, C252, Celiac)
   then Primary Site must = C251 or C252

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**EOD Regional Nodes, Penis, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N6191

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1561 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Regional Nodes**, Penis, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)
[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema ID 00570, Penis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00570
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400 or 500 (pathological assessment)
   then Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01-90, 95, or 97

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400 or 500
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7
**EOD Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from EOD Regional Nodes, Penis, Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only) added to check on value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

**EOD Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N6079

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
      c. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   d. Schema ID is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Schema ID = 00811 (Mycosis Fungoides):
EOD Regional Nodes, Skin Eyelid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)

if EOD Regional Nodes = 000,
then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99

3. For all other Schemas:
   If EOD Regional Nodes = 000, 030, 050, or 070,
   then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include requirements for Schema ID 00811 in number 2
- Description, logic updated to include 3, If EOD Regional Nodes = 000, 030, 050, or 070, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99

EOD Regional Nodes, Skin Eyelid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 06/19/2022 13:25:43

Edit Tag N6301

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
**EOD Regional Nodes, Skin Eyelid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)

[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur and Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00640, Skin of Eyelid.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00640
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 (single positive node based on biopsy),
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01, 95, or 97

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 500 (multiple positive nodes based on biopsy),
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 02-90, 95, 97

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200 or 500
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must =0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Name changed from EOD Regional Nodes, Skin Eyelid, Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only) added to check on value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

**NAACCR v23**

EditWriter 5  1565  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Regional Nodes, Stomach/NET Stomach, Primary Site (SEER)**

**Description, logic updated, 97 added to list of codes for EODRegional Nodes = 200**

**Edit Tag** N6185

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Primary Site code C165 for Schema IDs 00170, Stomach, and 00290, NET Stomach.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00170 or 00290
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Primary Site is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Schema ID = 00170,
   If EOD Regional Nodes = 400 (Lesser Curvature (C165), Hepatoduodenal)
   then Primary Site must = C165

3. If Schema ID = 00290
   if EOD Regional Nodes = 700 (Lesser Curvature (C165), Hepatoduodenal)
   then Primary Site must = C165
**EOD Regional Nodes, Testis, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

*Administrative Notes*
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**EOD Regional Nodes, Testis, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/07/2021 12:18:44*

*Edit Tag N6196*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Additional Messages**

[6018] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (COC)  
[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema ID 00590, Testis

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
**EOD Regional Nodes, Thyroid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200, 400, or 500 (pathological only)
   then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur if Type of Reporting Source not = 6
   Regional Nodes Positive if not blank must = 01-90, 95, or 97

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 200, 400, or 500 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is not
   blank
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must =0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of
   Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from EOD Regional Nodes, Testis, Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only) added to check on value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
- Description, logic updated, requirement that Regional Nodes Positive be negative for clinical assessment deleted
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

**EOD Regional Nodes, Thyroid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/08/2021 17:35:35

**Edit Tag** N6075

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1568 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**EOD Regional Nodes, Thyroid, Reg Nodes Positive, Scope Nodes (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

**Additional Messages**

[7222] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" (NAACCR)
[7801] EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflicts with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" for Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Thyroid.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00730, 00740
   c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 050 (no regional node involvement, radiologically or clinically confirmed), Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (no information about positive nodes).

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 (cytologically or histologically confirmed benign) Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative)

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is not blank
   if Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
   else if vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0-7
   else RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1-7.
EOD--Ext Prost Path, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic modified to require Regional Nodes Positive= 00 if EOD Regional Nodes = 000, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 if not autopsy only case
- Name changed from Thyroid, Nodes Pos/Ex, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO) added
- Description, logic updated, skip for Regional Nodes Positive = blank added
- Description, logic updated, Regional Nodes Examined removed from checks
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes checked if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

EOD--Ext Prost Path, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/07/2022 18:02:23

Edit Tag N0731

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension Prost Path or RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank or Primary Site is not C619 (prostate). It is also skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7
**EOD--Ext Prost Path, RX Summ--Surg Sit 98-02 (SEER)**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

If a prostatectomy was not done, then EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90, 98, or 99. (A prostatectomy is considered done if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90.)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF141

Modifications:

- **NAACCR v11.3**
  6/2008
  Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

- **NAACCR v23**
  - Name changed from EOD--Ext Prost Path, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)
  - Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
  - Description, logic updated, skipped for date of diagnosis blank, invalid, > 2022

---

**EOD--Ext Prost Path, RX Summ--Surg Sit 98-02 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 06/27/2008

**Edit Tag** N0775

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension Prost Path or RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank or Primary Site is not C619 (prostate). It is also skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only) or 6 (Autopsy only).
If a prostatectomy was not done, then EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90, 98, or 99. (A prostatectomy is considered done if RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 30, 40, 50, 70, 80, or 90.)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF144

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

### EOD--Extension (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0232

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)
EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number

#### Description

EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number. May be blank.

### EOD--Extension Prost Path (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0615

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Default Error Message**

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)
EOD--Extension Prost Path must be a two-digit number

**Description**

Must be a valid EOD--Extension Prost Path code (00-99 or blank).

**EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR


*Edit Tag* N0420

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[407] Site,Malig EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[1087] EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank for non-prostate cases (NAACCR)
[1088] In Situ EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)
[1089] Malignant EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)
[1090] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped for the following conditions
1) Eod Coding System is not equal 4
2) Year of Diagnosis is < 1995 or > 1997 or null
3) ICDO2 Histology and ICDO2 Behavior are null

If Primary Site is not = C619 then Pathologic Prostate Extension must be blank.

If Primary site = C619 and ICDO2 Histology is < 9590 and not 9140 then apply the following checks
1) Pathologic Prostate Extension cannot be blank
2) If Type Of Reporting Source = 7, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 90
EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

3) If ICDO2 Behavior = 2, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 00, 99
4) If ICDO2 Behavior = 3, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 20-23, 30-34, 41-45, 49, 50-53, 60-61, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF2610DG_P12

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER *Edits name added to Admin Notes

NAACCCR v18D
- Format of description, logic updated, logic changed to require EOD--Extension Pros Path if Coding System for EOD = 4 and Primary Site = C619 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 are not blank and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 < 9590 and not = 9140
- Description, logic updated, required codes: 20-23, 30-34, 41-45, 49, 50-53, 60-61, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/20/2019 07:25:25

Edit Tag N0474

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[520] Site,Malig EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[1087] EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank for non-prostate cases (NAACCR)
[1088] In Situ EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)
[1089] Malignant EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)
[1090] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped for the following conditions

1) Eod Coding System is not equal 4
2) Year of Diagnosis is < 1998 or null
3) ICDO3 Histology and ICDO3 Behavior are null

If Primary Site is not = C619 then Pathologic Prostate Extension must be blank.

If Primary site = C619 and ICDO3 Histology is < 9590 and not 9140 then apply the following checks

1) Pathologic Prostate Extension cannot be blank
2) If Type Of Reporting Source = 7, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 90
3) If ICDO3 Behavior = 2, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 00, 99
4) If ICDO3 Behavior = 3, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 20, 23, 30-34, 40-43, 45, 48, 50, 60, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF26E98_3_P12

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER edit name added to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18D
- Format of description, logic updated, logic changed to require EOD--Extension Pros Path if Coding System for EOD = 4 and Primary Site = C619 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 are not blank and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590 and not = 9140
EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT03INS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT3SITM</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1084] Malignant %F4 (%V4) invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
Malignant EOD--Extension ("value of EOD--Extension") invalid for this site/histology/behavior

Additional Messages

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)
[1081] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension for this site must = 99 (NAACCR)
[1082] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension for prostate must = 90 (NAACCR)
[1083] In Situ EOD--Extension ("value of EOD--Extension") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
[1086] EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2) or malignant (3), and EOD--Extension and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Extension for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), for all sites other than prostate, EOD--Extension must = 99. For prostate (C619), EOD--Extension must = 90 for Death Certificate Only cases.

The following table gives the EOD--Extension values allowed for each primary site group. The "In Situ Extension Codes" row lists the values allowed for in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) and the "Malignant Extension Codes" row lists the values allowed for malignant cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3). Please note that
the groups are listed in the same order as in the SEER EOD manual; however histologically based groups are always edited before the primary site based groups.

C000-C006, C008-C009
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 50 51 70 75 76 77 80 85 99

C019, C024
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 53 60 70 75 76 80 85 99

C020-C023, C028-C029
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 53 60 70 75 80 85 99

C030-C031, C039, C062
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 50 55 60 65 70 72 73 74 76 80 85 99

C040-C041, C048-C049
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 53 55 60 70 76 80 85 99

C050
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 70 74 80 85 99

C051-C052
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 60 65 70 71 74 75 76 80 85 99

C058-C059, C068-C069
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 50 60 70 80 85 99

C060-C061
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 50 60 70 74 80 85 99

C079-C081, C088-C089
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 51 70 71 72 80 85 99

C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 41 42 50 55 60 65 70 80 85 99

C110-C113, C118-C119
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 52 55 57 60 70 80 85 99

C129-C132, C138-C139, C141
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 51 55 60 61 62 80 85 99

C140, C142, C148
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 55 60 80 85 99
### EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>In Situ Extension Codes</th>
<th>Malignant Extension Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C150-C155, C158-C159</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 12 16 20 30 40 60 65 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C160-C166, C168-C169</td>
<td>00 05</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 45 50 55 60 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C170-C173, C178-C179</td>
<td>00 05</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50 55 60 65 66 67 68 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C189</td>
<td>00 05</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50 55 60 65 66 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C199, C209</td>
<td>00 05</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50 55 60 65 66 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210-C212, C218</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 12 16 20 30 40 60 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220-C221</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 50 60 61 62 65 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C239, C248-C249</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 50 55 60 61 62 65 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 60 65 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C241</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 30 40 50 55 60 65 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250-C254</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 30 40 44 48 50 52 54 56 62 64 72 74 76 78 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C257-C259</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 30 40 45 50 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260, C268-C269</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 30 40 60 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICD-O3 (NAACCR)

C300, C301
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C310
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 65 66 68 70 80 85 99

C311
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 65 70 80 85 99

C312-C313, C318-C319
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C320
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 11 12 30 35 40 50 60 70 71 80 85 99

C321
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 35 40 50 60 62 65 66 70 72 80 85 99

C322
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C323, C328-C329
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 35 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C339
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C340-C343, C348-C349
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 25 30 40 50 60 65 70 71 72 73 75 77 78 79 80 85 99

C380-C383, C388
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C384
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 42 50 60 70 78 80 85 99

C390, C398-C399
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 70 80 85 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>In Situ Extension Codes</th>
<th>Malignant Extension Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C440, C442-C449 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9700-9701, 9702-9729)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 30 40 50 60 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9700-9701, 9702-9729)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-8720-8790)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 20 21 30 31 40 41 50 51 60 62 64 70 80 85 87 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-9700-9701)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>10 20 25 30 50 70 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>10 11 12 30 31 32 40 41 42 60 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480-C482, C488</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>10 30 40 60 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C500-C506, C508-C509</td>
<td>00 05</td>
<td>05 10 11 13-18 20 21 23-28 30 31 33-38 40 50 60 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C510-C512, C518-C519 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 12 30 40 41 42 60 70 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C529</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C530-C531, C538-C539</td>
<td>00 01</td>
<td>11 12 20 30 31 35 36 37 38 40 50 60 65 68 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C540-C543, C548-C549, C559</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 40 50 51 52 60 61 64 65 66 70 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C569</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 41 42 50 60 62 65 70 71 72 73 75 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C570</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 30 40 50 70 71 75 76 77 78 80 85 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

C571-C574
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 70 80 85 99

C577-C579
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C589
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 11 12 13 14 30 31 32 33 34 40 41 42 43 44 60 61 62 63 64 70 71 72 73 74 80 85 99

C600-C609 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ Extension Codes 00 05
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C619
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 13 14 15 20 23 24 30 31 33 34 41 42 43 45 49 50 60 70 85 90

C620-C621, C629
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 15 20 30 40 45 50 60 70 75 80 85 99

C630-C632, C637-C639 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729 - exclusions are for C632 only)
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

C649
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 62 65 70 75 80 85 99

C659, C669
In Situ Extension Codes 00 05
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 62 63 65 66 67 68 70 80 85 99

C670-C679
In Situ Extension Codes 00 01 03 05 06 10
Malignant Extension Codes 10 15 20 21 22 23 30 40 41 42 60 65 67 70 75 80 85 99

C680-C681, C688-C689
In Situ Extension Codes 00 05
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 70 80 85 99

C690 (Excluding 9510-9514, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 40 50 70 80 85 99

C690 (M-8720-8790)
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 12 15 20 30 70 80 85 99

C691-C694, C698-C699 (Excluding 9510-9514, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ Extension Codes 00
EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Malignant Extension Codes 10 40 70 80 85 99

C691-C694, C698-C699 (M-8720-8790)
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 12 15 17 20 25 30 40 43 44 45 50 55
56 70 80 85 99

C695
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 40 60 70 80 85 99

C696
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 40 60 80 85 99

C700, C710-C719
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 11 12 15 20 30 40 50 51 60 70 80
85 99

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C739
In Situ Extension Codes 00
Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

C379, C740-C741, C749, C750-C755, C758-C759
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

(M-9140)
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 11 12 13 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 29 99

C692 (M-9510-9514)
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 12 15 30 40 45 48 50 55 60 70 72 75 80 85 99

(M-9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 11 (valid for all except C778)
20 21 30 31 32 33 80 99

(M-9731-9989)
In Situ Extension Codes none
Malignant Extension Codes 10 (valid for 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750,
9751, 9752, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758, 9764, 9930 only)
80 (valid for all except 9751, 9752)
99 (valid for 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750-9758, 9764, 9930 only)

C809, C760-C765, C767-C768, C770-C775, C778-C779, C420-C424
(Excluding 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9731-9989)
EOD--Lymph Node Involv (SEER)

In Situ Extension Codes  none
Malignant Extension Codes  99

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF26E98_3_P2 and IF26E98_3_P3 (separated between in situ and malignant)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

NAACCR v18
- SEER edit name added to Administrative Notes

EOD--Lymph Node Involv (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 07/13/2004

Edit Tag N0233

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1010] %F1 must be a one-digit number (NAACCR)
EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number

Description

EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number. May be blank.

EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/26/2018 18:17:14

Edit Tag N2363

EditWriter 5  1583  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN03INS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN03MAL</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1094] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involv invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

- [270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
- [501] Histologic Type not valid - ICD-O3 (NAACCR)
- [1083] In Situ EOD--Lymph Node Involv ("value of EOD--Lymph Node Involv") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
- [1084] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involv ("value of EOD--Lymph Node Involv") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
- [1092] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 9 (NAACCR)
- [1095] EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and EOD--Lymph Node Involv and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 9.

The following table gives the EOD--Lymph Node Involv values allowed for each primary site group. The "In Situ" row lists the lymph node involvement values allowed for in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) and the "Malignant" row lists the lymph node involvement values allowed for malignant cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3). Please note that the groups are listed in the same order as in the SEER EOD
manual; however histologically based groups are always edited before the primary site based groups.

C000-C006, C008-C009
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C019, C024
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C020-C023, C028-C029
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C030-C031, C039, C062
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C040-C041, C048-C049
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C050
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C051-C052
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C058-C059, C068-C069
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C060-C061
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C079-C081, C088-C089
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C110-C113, C118-C119
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C129-C132, C138-C139, C141
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C140, C142, C148
   In Situ 0
   Malignant 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
## EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>Situ Status</th>
<th>Malignant Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C150-C155, C158-C159</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C160-C166, C168-C169</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 4 5 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C170-C173, C178-C179</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C189</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C199, C209</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210-C212, C218</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220-C221</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C239, C248-C249</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C241</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250-C254</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C257-C259</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260, C268-C269</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300, C301</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

### In Situ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>In Situ Status</th>
<th>Malignant Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312-C313, C318-C319</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323, C328-C329</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340-C343, C348-C349</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380-C383, C388</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C384</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390, C398-C399</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440-C449 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-8720-8790)</td>
<td>In Situ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-9700-9701)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C480-C482, C488

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C500-C506, C508-C509

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C510-C512, C518-C519 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C529

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C530-C531, C538-C539

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C569

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C570

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C571-C574

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C577-C579

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C589

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Situ</th>
<th>Malignant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C600-C609 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9

C619
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9

C620-C621, C629
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9

C630-C632, C637-C639 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729 - exclusions are for C632 only)
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C649
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 7 8 9

C659, C669
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 7 8 9

C670-C679
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9

C680-C681, C688-C689
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 2 3 5 7 8 9

C690 (Excluding 9500-9512, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C690 (M-8720-8790)
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C691-C694, C698-C699 (Excluding 9500-9512, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C691-C694, C698-C699 (M-8720-8790)
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C695
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9

C696
In Situ    0
Malignant    0 1 7 8 9
EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

C700, C710-C719
In Situ 9
Malignant 9

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729
In Situ none
Malignant 9

C739
In Situ 0
Malignant 0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9

C379, C740-C741, C749, C750-C755, C758-C759
In Situ 0
Malignant 0 1 7 8 9

(M-9140)
In Situ none
Malignant 0 1 2 3 9

C692 (M-9510-9514)
In Situ 0
Malignant 0 1 7 8 9

(M-9590-9699, 9702-9729)
In Situ none
Malignant 0 1 2 3 9

(M-9731-9989)
In Situ none
Malignant 9

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF26E98_3_P5 and IF26E98_3_P6 (separated between in situ and malignant)

Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

NAACCR v18
- SEER name added to Administrative Notes
EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0422

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
[301] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)
[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is after 1997 and before 2001, and the fields EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Regional Nodes Positive, and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 are not blank. The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv/Regional Nodes Positive as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:

- Kaposi's sarcoma    M-9140
- Hematopoietic      M-9720, 9722, 9723, 9731, 9732, 9740, 9741, 9760-9768, 9800-9941, 9950-9989
- Lymphomas           M-9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717
- Mycosis fungoides   M-9700-9701
- Brain               T-C700, C710-C719
- Other CNS           T-C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
- Other and ill-defined T-C760-C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF2610DG_P5 and IF2610DG_P6
**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 12/27/2019 17:25:29

**Edit Tag** N0462

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

- [270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
- [501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)
- [1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, and the fields EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Regional Nodes Positive, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv/Regional Nodes Positive as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:
**EOD--Old 13 digit (SEER)**

Kaposi sarcoma         M-9140
Hematopoietic          M-9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989
Lymphomas              M-9590-9699, 9702-9729
Mycosis fungoides      M-9700-9701
Brain                  T-C700, C710-C719
Other CNS              T-C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
Other and ill-defined  T-C760-C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF26E98_3_P10

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0**  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v15A**  
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

**NAACCR v16D**  
- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

**NAACCR v18**  
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER name added to the Administrative Notes

**EOD--Old 13 digit (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 04/08/2003*

*Edit Tag* N0616

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Old 13 Digit</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
EOD--Old 13 Digit is not valid

**Description**

Each column can be any digit 0-9 or & or - or blank.
**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF2613DG)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 01/09/2009

*Edit Tag* N0317

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Old 13 Digit</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF2613A1</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF2613ST</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF2613X</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[360] Site, EOD13dig, EOD_code conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[356] EOD_2dig & Site conflict (SEER)  
[362] InSitu Behavior & EOD13dig conflict (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is only performed if Coding System for EOD = 2, indicating that EOD--Old 13 digit is coded.

For cases coded using the SEER Expanded (13-digit) Site-specific Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 2) this edit validates extent of disease according to the 13-digit Extent of Disease codes allowable for each site/morphology as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

If the case is in situ (Behavior = 2), the Extent of Disease code must also indicate an in situ behavior:

A zero in the fifth position of the 13-digit extent disease indicates in situ for all sites except:

1. melanomas of the skin (Primary site = C440-C447, C510-C519, C600-C601,
**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)**

C608, C609 and histology = 8720-8790) where a '1' in the fifth position indicates in situ,

2. lung (Primary site C340 - C349) where a '00', '01' or '10' in the fourth and fifth positions indicate in situ,

3. lymph nodes and lymphoid tissues (Primary Sites CO24, CO98-CO99, C142, C379, C422, C770-C779) where as code is provided for in situ.

Similarly an invasive case (Behavior = 3) may not have an in situ extent of disease. Thus the above codes valid for in situ cases are invalid for invasive cases.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF2613DG

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3:
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:31:30*

**Edit Tag** N0318

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[331] EOD13dig & Site conflict (SEER)
EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)

The EOD--Old 13 digit is not required for any case that the:
1. Date of Diagnosis is before 1975;
2. Date of Diagnosis is after 1982; or
3. Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases reported from San Mateo (081) and San Francisco (075) counties of the San Francisco/Oakland SMSA registry (0000001501) or from any other registry (0000001502, 0000001520-0000001523, 0000001525-0000001527, 0000001533, 0000001537) diagnosed in 1975 with Primary Site of breast (C500-C509); colon (C180, C182-C187); or rectum and rectosigmoid (C199, C209).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed in 1976-82 with a Primary Site of breast (C500-C509); colon (C180, C182-C187); or rectum and rectosigmoid (C199, C209).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed on or after May 1, 1977, with a diagnosis of lymphoma of lymphoid tissue (sites C770-C779, C024, C099, C111, C142, C379, C422 with histologies 9590-9699) or melanoma of skin (sites C440-C447, C510-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609 with histologies 8720-8790).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed on or after November 1, 1977, with a Primary Site of stomach (C161-C169), lung (C341-C349), cervix uteri (C530-C539), corpus uteri (C540-C548), prostate (C619), or bladder (C670-C676, C678-C679).

The Coding System for Extent of Disease is used to determine if the EOD--Old 13 digit has been submitted. That is, the field Coding System for EOD must = 2.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF01

Modifications:
NACR110C
07/24/06
Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Fixed logic error:
"if (((dx_year < 1975) and (dx_year < 1983))" changed to "if (((dx_year > 1975) and (dx_year < 1983))"

- Added parentheses around some of the conditions to assure that logic works correctly:
  Changed:
  "if (((dx_year >= 1978) or ((dx_year ==1977) and (dx_month >=5)))"
  TO:
  "if ( (dx_year >= 1978) or ((dx_year ==1977) and (dx_month >=5) and (dx_month != DT_MONTH_EMPTY) )"

  Changed:
  "if (((dx_year >= 1978) or ((dx_year ==1977) and (dx_month >=11)))"
  TO:
  "if ( (dx_year >= 1978) or ((dx_year ==1977) and (dx_month >=11) and (dx_month != DT_MONTH_EMPTY) )"

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated in Edit Logic to County at DX Reported

### EOD--Old 2 digit (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/08/2003

**Edit Tag** N0617

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
EOD--Old 2 Digit is not valid

**Description**

Each column can be any digit 0-9 or & or - or blank.

### EOD--Old 2 digit, Morphology (SEER IF26NSPC)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/09/2009

**Edit Tag** N0319
EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[362] InSitu Behavior & EOD13dig conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

[356] EOD_2dig & Site conflict (SEER)

Description

For cases coded using EOD--Old 2 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 0), this edit validates the Extent of Disease according to the Nonspecific EOD codes allowable for each Primary Site/Morphology as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

If an in situ (Behavior 2), the Extent of Disease code must also indicate in situ (0-). Similarly if the case is invasive (Behavior = 3), the extent of disease may not specify in situ (0-).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF26NSPC

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3:
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3084

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD_OLD_2_DIGIT</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD_OLD_2_DIGIT_MELANOMA</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[6601] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict between %F2 (%V2) and %F5 (%V5) (SEER)
EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit"

### Additional Messages

[6602] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit" (SEER)
[6603] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Melanoma - Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit" (SEER)
[6604] EOD--Old 2 Digit: EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit") cannot be blank (SEER)

### Description

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 2 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 1) this edit validates the extent of disease according to the Two-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease codes allowable for each site as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Coding System for EOD is not = 1 (2-Digit Site-Specific Extent of Disease (1973-82))
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Case is Lymphoma (Primary Site = C024, C099, C111, C142, C379, C422, C770-779 and Histology(92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698)

If EOD--Old 2 Digit is blank, an error is generated.

For Melanoma cases (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8720-8790 and Primary Site = C440-C447, C510-C519, C600, C601, C608, or C609):
- A table lookup is performed to verify that EOD--Old 2 Digit code is a valid code for Melanoma

For all other cases (also including Melanoma cases with Primary Site codes not listed above):
- A table lookup is performed to verify that EOD--Old 2 Digit code is a valid code for the given Primary Site code
If the case is in situ (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2), the EOD--Old 2 Digit code must indicate an in situ behavior. '0-' is valid for all sites. Also valid are '01' and '02' for Primary Site codes C171, C172, C180-C189, C199, C209 (jejunum, ileum, colon, rectosigmoid and rectum).

Similarly if the case is invasive (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3), the EOD--Old 2 Digit code may not specify in situ. Thus '0-' is invalid for all sites if Behavior = 3. Also '01' and '02' are invalid for Primary Site codes C171, C172, C180-C189, C199, C209.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EOD--Old 4 digit (SEER IF264DIG_P1)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 05/31/2018 21:25:19

Edit Tag N3106

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7149] %F1 must be 4 digits or blanks, size 00-99, ext 0-9, nodes 0-9 (SEER)
EOD--Old 4 Digit must be 4 digits or blanks, size 00-99, ext 0-9, nodes 0-9

Description

Must be a valid EOD--Old 4 digit code.

The code must contain valid values for 3 components, in the positions shown:

- EOD-4 Tumor size: 00-99 or blanks, in the first 2 positions
- EOD-4 Extension: 0-9 or blank, in the 3rd position
- EOD-4 Lymph Nodes: 0-9 or blank, in the 4th position

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is IF264DIG_P1
**EOD--Old 4 digit_2, Size (SEER IF264DIG_P2)**

**Edit Tag** N3101

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7721] EOD--Old 4 digit problem (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[6605] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Tumor Size must be 99 (SEER)
[6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)
[6610] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)
[6611] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

**Description**

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ) or 3 (invasive)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99.

If EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) is not = 00–99, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first
EOD--Old 4 digit_3, Extension-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG_P3)

2 positions) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes. The three groups below (leukemia/lymphoma, site/histology, and site only) are mutually exclusive.

1. Leukemia/lymphoma cases must specify a tumor size of 99:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9714, 9740-9741, or 9800-9970, then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99.

2. Some tumor size codes are based on site and histology:

A. If Primary Site = C189 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-8219, 8221-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

B. If Primary Site = C189 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8220 then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-98,99]

C. If Primary Site = C420-C424 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99

D. If Primary Site = C440-C449 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-9699, 9702-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

E. If Primary Site = C440-C449 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [9700-9701] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [99]

3. Some tumor size codes are based on site only:

A. If Primary Site = [C000-C148, C170-C259, C300-C340, C379-C388, C400-C479, C490-C499, C510-C559, C570-C759] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

B. If Primary Site = [C150-C169, C341-C349, C500-C509] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-98,99]

C. If Primary Site = C569 then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-03,99]

D. For all other Primary Site codes: EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG_P2

EOD--Old 4 digit_3, Extension-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG_P3)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3102

EditWriter 5  1602  09/01/2022 03:53 PM

Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:39:24
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITE_EXT_INSITU</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7721] EOD--Old 4 digit problem (SEER)

Additional Messages

[6606] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Extension must be 9 (SEER)
[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)
[6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

Description

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for in situ cases:

EditWriter 5  1603  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
1. The program uses the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.

2. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITE_EXT_INSITU table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.

3. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG_P3

EOD--Old 4 digit_4, Extension-Malig (SEER IF264DIG_P4)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3103

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_LEUK_HIST_EXT_MALIG</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITE_EXT_MALIG</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD--Old 4 digit_4, Extension-Malig (SEER IF264DIG_P4)**

**Default Error Message**

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)

EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"),

EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit"

**Additional Messages**

[6606] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Extension must be 9 (SEER)

[6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

[6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

**Description**

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 3 (malignant)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated. Otherwise, table lookups are performed to verify that the EOD-4 Extension code (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for malignant cases:

1. The program first uses the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) codes to check the EOD4_LEUK_HIST_EXT_MALIG table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.

2. If the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code is not found on the EOD4_LEUK_HIST_EXT_MALIG table, then Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.

3. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITE_EXT_Malig table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.

4. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.
EOD--Old 4 digit_5, LymphNodes-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG_P5)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG_P4

EOD--Old 4 digit_5, LymphNodes-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG_P5)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N3104

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITE_LN_INSITU</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITEHIST_LN</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)
EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit"

Additional Messages
[6607] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes must be 9 (SEER)
[6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

Description
For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent
of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for in situ cases:

1. The program uses the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITEHIST_LN table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table’s list of allowable in situ lymph node codes. If not found, an error is generated.

2. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4_SITEHIST_LN table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITE_LN_INSITU table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table’s list of allowable in situ lymph nodes codes. If not found, an error is generated.

3. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG_P5
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_LEUK_HIST_LN_MALIG</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITE_LN_MALIG</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD4_SITEHIST_LN</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)
EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2
("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"),
EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit"

**Additional Messages**

[6607] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes must be 9 (SEER)
[6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)
[6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2
("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

**Description**

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 3 (malignant)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, table lookups are performed to verify that the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for malignant cases:
1. The program first uses the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) codes to check the EOD4_LEUK_HIST_LN_MALIG table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph node codes. If not found, an error is generated.

2. If the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code is not found on the EOD4_LEUK_HIST_LN_MALIG table, then Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITEHIST_LN table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph nodes codes. If not found, an error is generated.

3. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4_SITEHIST_LN table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4_SITE_LN_MALIG table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph nodes codes. If not found, an error is generated.

4. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG_P6

EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0431

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is after 1997 and less than 2001, the Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 indicates in situ (2) or malignant (3), and Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both not blank. The edit validates the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-2), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. Hematopoietic: 9720-9989
2. Lymphomas: 9590-9698, 9702-9717
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all other cases, if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 (in situ), Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98. Also, for in situ cases, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98.

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

EOD--Reg Nodes Ex, ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0461

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)
[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)
[1105] Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)
[1106] Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)
[1107] Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)
[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)
[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-3), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99':

1. Hematopoietic: 9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989
2. Lymphomas: 9590-9699, 9702-9729
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all other cases, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98.

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.
EOD--Tumor Size (COC)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1A
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D
- Condition 5 for all cases removed, if Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99

EOD--Tumor Size (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 12/12/2003

Edit Tag N0370

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
EOD--Tumor Size must be a three-digit number

Description

EOD--Tumor Size must be a three-digit number or blank.

EOD--Tumor Size, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 11/30/2009

Edit Tag N0709
**EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3138] If year of %F1 < 2004, then %F2 must not be blank (COC)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2004, then EOD--Tumor Size must not be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2004, then EOD--Tumor Size must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

**EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/07/2015

**Edit Tag** N2364

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[1085] EOD--Tumor Size invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)
[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)
[1077] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Tumor Size must = 999 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and EOD--Tumor Size and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Tumor Size for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), EOD--Tumor Size must = 999.

For all sites except those listed below, EOD--Tumor Size must = 000-990, or 999. The exceptions to this are:

000-990, 998, 999:
- Esophagus  C150-C155, C158-C159
- Stomach   C160-C166, C168-C169
- Colon, Familial/multiple polyposis
  C180-C189 (M-8220-8221)
- Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Familial/multiple polyposis
  C199, C209 (M-8220-8221)
- Bronchus and Lung C340-C343, C348-C349

000-990, 997-999:
- Breast   C500-C506, C508-C509

000-003, 999:
- Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary's Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum
  C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608, C609, C632
  (M-9700-9701)

001-002, 999:
- Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites
  M-9140
- Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites
  M-9590-9699, 9702-9729

999:
- Hematopoietic M-9731-9734, 9760-9989
  excludes mast cell tumors 9740-9758

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
EOD2018, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Updated to no longer use binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

EOD2018, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N2987

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7216] %F1, %F2, and %F3 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (SEER)
EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7204] EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped for the following:
  a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.
  b. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
  c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

The edit checks that EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and are coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip for Registry ID 0000001563 for 2018

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated to skip for Registry ID 0000001563 for 2018

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021

ER Summary, Breast, ER Percent (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04
Edit Tag N5032

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Estrogen Receptor Summary: "value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" conflicts with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range"

Description
This edit verifies consistency of coding of Estrogen Receptor Summary with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range.
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank.
   c. Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable

2. If Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99,
   then Estrogen Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29
Edit Tag N2732

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter" not valid code for Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter

Additional Messages
[7179] Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NPCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter code or blank:

0: U: Upper (Cervical/Proximal esophagus to lower border of azygos vein)
1: M: Middle (Lower border of azygos vein to lower border of inferior pulmonary vein)
2: L: Lower (Lower border of inferior pulmonary vein to stomach including gastroesophageal junction)
9: X: Esophagus NOS;
   Specific location of epicenter not documented in medical record
   Specific location of epicenter not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 06/08/2022 20:57:58

Edit Tag N6674

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1619 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter" not valid code for Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter

Additional Messages
[7179] Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2021.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter code or blank:
   0: U: Upper (Cervical/Proximal esophagus to lower border of azygos vein)
   1: M: Middle (Lower border of azygos vein to lower border of inferior pulmonary vein)
   2: L: Lower (Lower border of inferior pulmonary vein to stomach including gastroesophageal junction)
   9: X: Esophagus NOS;
      Specific location of epicenter not documented in medical record
      Specific location of epicenter not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22Bmetafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets in v22 and v22A.
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Edit Tag N6150

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter: "value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Description

This edit verifies that the Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor code 800 for Schema ID 00161, Esophagus Squamous.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00161
   c. Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800 (No evidence of primary tumor)
   then Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must = 9 (Esophagus NOS, Specific location of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter not documented)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, Primary site code C159 removed from edit.
- Name changed from Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, EOD Primary Site (SEER)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6673

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter: "value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

Description

This edit verifies that the Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter SSDI is coded consistently with Primary Site C159 for Schema ID 00161, Esophagus Squamous.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00161
   c. Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Primary Site = C159 (Esophagus NOS),
   then Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must = 9 (Esophagus NOS, Specific location of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter not documented)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile

Modifications
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, Primary Site (NPCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified, skip for before 2021 changed to skip before 2018

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Esophagus, Primary Site (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6731

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7665] Conflict between %F3: %V3 and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter: "value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter"

Description

This edit verifies that the Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter SSDI is coded consistently with Primary Site C159 for Schema ID 00161, Esophagus Squamous.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00161
   c. Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Primary Site = C159 (Esophagus NOS),
   then Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must = 9 (Esophagus NOS, Specific location of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter not documented)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

This edit differs from NAACCR edit of same name in skipping before 2022 for NPCR requirements.

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2856

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00161: Esophagus and Esophagus GE Junction (Squamous)
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/23/2022 23:17:49

Edit Tag N6672

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7810] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2022+ (NAACCR)
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2022+

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. This data item is required by NPCR starting in 2022.

   The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00161: Esophagus and Esophagus GE Junction (Squamous)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile

---

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2677

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1626 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range code or blank:

   - 000: ER negative, or stated as less than 1%
   - 001-100: 1-100 percent
   - R10: Stated as 1-10%
   - R20: Stated as 11-20%
   - R30: Stated as 21-30%
   - R40: Stated as 31-40%
   - R50: Stated as 41-50%
   - R60: Stated as 51-60%
   - R70: Stated as 61-70%
   - R80: Stated as 71-80%
   - R90: Stated as 81-90%
   - R99: Stated as 91-100%
   - XX7: Test done, results not in chart
   - XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XX9: Not documented in medical record

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to include XX7
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2876

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3913

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00480: Breast
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Estrogen Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/11/2020 23:10:01
Edit Tag N2733

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Summary

Additional Messages

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**Estrogen Receptor Summary, Percent Positive, Breast (NAACCR)**

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Summary code or blank:

   0: ER negative (0.0% or less than 1%)
   1: ER positive
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
   Estrogen Receptor Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 0

---

**Estrogen Receptor Summary, Percent Positive, Breast (NAACCR)**

**Agency: NAACCR**

**Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:12:11**

**Edit Tag** N6217

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Estrogen Receptor Summary: "value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" conflicts with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range"

Description

This edit checks on consistency of coding between the Estrogen Receptor Summary SSDI codes 0, 1, 7, and 9, and Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range SSDI for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00480.
   c. Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank
   d. Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or XX7 (test done, results not in chart, XX8 (not applicable), or XX9 (not documented in medical record)
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Estrogen Receptor Summary = 0 (negative),
   Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = 000 (negative)

3. If Estrogen Receptor Summary = 1 (positive)
   Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = 001-100, R10-R99 (positive),

4. If Estrogen Receptor Summary = 7 (test done, results not in chart) or 9 (not documented in medical record)
   Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = XX7 or XX9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2877

EditWriter 5  1632  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Estrogen Receptor Summary**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v18C
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

- Logic corrected to fail rather than pass if Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank

**Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Edit Tag**: N2678

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] \%V1 not valid code for \%F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score code or blank:

   00: Total ER Allred Score of 0
   01: Total ER Allred Score of 1
   02: Total ER Allred Score of 2
   03: Total ER Allred Score of 3
   04: Total ER Allred Score of 4
   05: Total ER Allred Score of 5
   06: Total ER Allred Score of 6
   07: Total ER Allred Score of 7
   08: Total ER Allred Score of 8
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
   Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Blank: Not applicable, Diagnosis year is after 2022
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated, blank added

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 03/15/2022 20:38:30
Edit Tag N2878

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8039] %F1 cases must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score cases must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
**Estrogen Receptor Total** Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

2. This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is not X8 (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 00480: Breast

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for cases diagnosed 2018-2022

---

**Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

**Edit Tag** N3914

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8039] %F1 cases must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score cases must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
00480: Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Logic corrected to fail rather than pass if Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is blank

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for cases diagnosed 2018-2022

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
EthnSrc, Date of Diag (SEER IF72)

**Edit Tag** N0120

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Computed Ethnicity Source</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Computed Ethnicity Source conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1993, then Computed Ethnicity Source must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF72

**Modifications:**

NAACR110C:
07/24/06
1. Edit is skipped if diagnosis year is blank or equal to 9999
2. Edit no longer requires a blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1994

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2365

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD--Extension Prost Path</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT03INS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT3SITM</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN03INS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN03MAL</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[520] Site, Malig EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[528] Catastrophic Error in IF2610DG - ICDO3 (SEER)
[1085] EOD--Tumor Size invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)
[1106] Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)
[1107] Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)
[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)
[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)
[2555] In Situ EOD--Extension invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
[2556] Malignant EOD--Extension invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
[2557] In Situ EOD--Lymph Node Involvement invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
**Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)**

[2558] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involvement invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)
[2559] Type of Reporting Source and EOD 12 digit conflict (SEER)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is only performed if Coding System for EOD = 4, indicating that 10-digit EOD is coded and year of diagnosis after 1997. The edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank. The edit validates the Extent of Disease according to the 10-digit EOD for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

The behavior code is checked against the extent of disease fields to verify validity (1, 2, or 3). (A behavior code of 1 is allowed because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.)

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease must be '999909999990' for prostate cases and '9999999999' for all other cases.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:

- Kaposi sarcoma, M-9140
- Hematopoietic, M-9731-9989
- Lymphomas, M-9590-9699,9702-9729
- Mycosis fungoides, M-9700-9701
- Brain, T-C70.0, C71._
- Other CNS, T-C70.1,C70.9,C72.0-C72.5,C72.8
- Other and ill-defined, T-C76.0-C76.8,C80.9,C42._,C77._

For the following sites and types, Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

- Brain, T-C70.0, C71._
- Other CNS, T-C70.1, C70.9, C72.0-C72.5, C72.8,C72.9
- Other and ill-defined, T-C760.0-C760.5, C76.5,C767.7, C767.8, C80.9, C42._, C77._

- Hematopoietic, etc., M-9731-9989
- Lymphomas, M-9590-9699, 9702-9729

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF26E98
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2:
8/2007
Edit modified to adhere to SEER standards in effect for diagnosis years 1998-2003: if Regional Nodes Examined = 90 (90 or more nodes were examined), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-95 (exact number of nodes positive), 96 (96 or more nodes are positive), 97 (positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified), or 99 (unknown whether nodes are positive; not applicable; not stated in patient record).

NAACCR v11.3:
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Updated to no longer use binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003
- Removed code:
If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped item Morph&Behav ICD-O-3 split into components, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code
ICD-O-3

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3002

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 04/20/2022 20:27:09
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)

Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) code or blank:

   0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified during diagnostic workup
   1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on physical exam and/or imaging
   2: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on microscopic confirmation
   4: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified, unknown how identified
   7: No lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup (cN0)
      Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Clinical ENE not assessed or unknown if assessed during diagnostic workup
      Clinical assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5 1642 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 4 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 7

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3003

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

  Required for Schema ID:

  00460: Merkel Cell
  00570: Penis
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3915

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path (non-Head and Neck), Behavior (NAACCR)

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell
00570: Penis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path (non-Head and Neck), Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6193

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path (non-Head and Neck), Behavior (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)

**Additional Messages**


**Description**

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) SSDIs are coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema IDs 00460, Merkel Cell, and 00570, Penis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00460 or 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is blank or 8 and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is blank or 8
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) then Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) if not blank must equal 7 (no lymph node involvement on diagnostic workup (cN0)), 8 (not applicable), or 9 (not documented in medical record) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) if not blank must = 7 (no lymph node involvement on surgical resection (pN0)), 8 (not applicable), or 9 (not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis date >= 2023, code 7 = non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2, code 9 not allowed with behavior /2 for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)

4. If diagnosis date >= 2023, code 9 = non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2, code 7 not allowed with behavior /2 for Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified for 2023+, code 9 not allowed with behavior /2 in situ for Extranodal Extension Clin; code 7 not allowed with behavior /2 for Extranodal Extension Path

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/06/2022 13:50:44

Edit Tag N6261

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (regional nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) =
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
0 or 1 (regional nodes involved),
Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, statement 2 removed, if SSDI = 7, Derived SS2018 must not = 3 or 4.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC Flag removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
Edit Tag N3043

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)


Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   f. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement), 600 or 700 (in-transit metastasis without lymph node metastasis or unknown)

3. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (regional nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no regional nodes involved), EOD Regional Nodes must = 100 (clinical without biopsy), 200 (clinical on core biopsy/FNA), 650 (clinical in transit and nodal metastases), or 800 (regional nodes NOS)

4. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no nodes involved) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved) EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 or 350 (clinically occult, positive pathologically), 500 (clinically unknown, positive pathologically), or 750 (clinically unknown or negative, positive pathologically)

5. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (nodes involved) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved) EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (clinically and pathologically positive nodes), or 750 (pathologically positive nodes with in transit metastasis)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, added note about SEER requirements for SSDIs
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) indicating nodes involved
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, EOD Regional Nodes code 600, 700 added if SSDIs = 7

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, EOD Regional Nodes codes 600, 700 added if SSDIs = 7

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, CoC Flag removed from edit

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/14/2022 10:08:53
Edit Tag N5046

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (regional nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (regional nodes involved), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) indicating nodes involved
- Description, logic changed for statement 3, Extranodal Extension Clin "or" Extranodal Extension Path changed to Extranodal Extension Clin "and" Extranodal Extension Path

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, statement 2 removed, if SSDI = 7, SS2018 must not = 3 or 4.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, reference to SEER requirement from COC facility removed
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 02/06/2022 13:50:22

Edit Tag N6263

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)


Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and
      Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8
      (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)

3. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2 or 4 (nodes involved clinically) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved pathologically)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER						Last changed: 02/06/2022 16:24:01
Edit Tag N3035

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)"
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)"
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description
This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Penis.
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement)

3. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2 or 4 (nodes involved clinically) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no nodes involved on surgical resection) EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 300 (clinical nodal involvement) or 800 (regional nodes NOS)

4. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), = 0 (nodes involved, no ENE) EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (positive inguinal nodes without nodal extension) or 500 (pathological nodes with ENE or pathological pelvic nodes)

5. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), = 1 (nodes involved, ENE present) EOD Regional Nodes must = 500 (pathological nodes with ENE or pathological pelvic nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description updated, added note about SEER requirements for SSDIs
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) indicating nodes involved

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, CoC Flag removed from edit
Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin/Path, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5047

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)


Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)

3. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (nodes involved clinically) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved pathologically) Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) indicating nodes involved
- Description, logic changed for statement 3, Extranodal Extension Clin "or" Extranodal Extension Path changed to Extranodal Extension Clin "and" Extranodal Extension Path

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6291

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140.
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) then Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup (cN0)) or 9 (not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis date >= 2023, 7 = non-invasive neoplasm, behavior /2, code 9 not allowed with behavior /2

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable with behavior code /2 for 2023+

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/06/2022 13:50:00
Edit Tag N6259

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1657 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical and Extranodal Extension Head and Pathological are both blank or not applicable
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only).

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (regional nodes involved).

3. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0, 1, 2 or 4 (clinical nodal involvement), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.4 (nodal involvement), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

**Default Error Message**

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflict with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, CoC flag removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 02/06/2022 13:49:30
Edit Tag N3090

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description
This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

c. Either Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical or Extranodal Extension Head and Pathological is blank or not applicable
d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank.

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0),
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 000.

3. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present) or 7 (no nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present),
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 250, 300, 400 (clinical or pathological nodal involvement, ENE not present or unknown), or 800 (regional nodal involvement NOS) (excluding Schema IDs 00090 Nasopharynx, 00100 Oropharynx p16+, 00140 Melanoma Head and Neck).

4. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 1, 2, or 4 (clinical nodal involvement, ENE present), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (no nodal involvement),
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 450 (clinical nodal involvement, overt ENE) (excluding Schema IDs 00090 Nasopharynx, 00100 Oropharynx p16+, 00140 Melanoma Head and Neck).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Error message added

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, note added about SEER requirements for SSDI
- Description, logic corrected, exclusion for 00130 Larynx Other removed from statement 4
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical indicating nodes involved

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:37:14

Edit Tag N6091

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00110, 00111, 00112, 00113, 00114, 00120, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical and Extranodal Extension Head and Pathological are both blank or not applicable
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (regional nodes involved).

3. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0, 1, 2, or 4 (clinical nodal involvement), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.4 (nodal involvement), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed for statement 3, Extranodal Extension Clin "or" Extranodal Extension Path changed to Extranodal Extension Clin "and" Extranodal Extension Path
- Description, logic updated, 4 added to codes for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical indicating nodes involved

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/20/2022 18:48:24

*Edit Tag* N2729

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical code or blank:

0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified during diagnostic workup
1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on physical exam WITH or WITHOUT imaging
2: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on microscopic confirmation
4: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified, unknown how identified
7: No lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup (cN0)
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   ENE not assessed during diagnostic workup, or unknown if assessed
   Clinical assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 4 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 7
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N3000

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
00071: Lip
00072: Tongue Anterior
00073: Gum
00074: Floor of Mouth
00075: Palate Hard
00076: Buccal Mucosa
00077: Mouth Other
00080: Major Salivary Glands
00090: Nasopharynx
00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
00111: Oropharynx (p16−)
00112: Hypopharynx
00121: Maxillary Sinus
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3916

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.
d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060:  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
00071:  Lip
00072:  Tongue Anterior
00073:  Gum
00074:  Floor of Mouth
00075:  Palate Hard
00076:  Buccal Mucosa
00077:  Mouth Other
00080:  Major Salivary Glands
00090:  Nasopharynx
00100:  Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
00111:  Oropharynx (p16-)
00112:  Hypopharynx
00121:  Maxillary Sinus
00122:  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
00130:  Larynx Other
00131:  Larynx Supraglottic
00132:  Larynx Glottic
00133:  Larynx Subglottic
00140:  Melanoma Head and Neck

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description updated to refer to Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical rather than AFP Post Orchiectomy Lab Value

NAACCR v22B

EditWriter 5  1666  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N5045

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank.

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present),
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 250, 300, 400 (clinical or pathological nodal involvement, ENE not present or unknown), 450
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological (NAACCR)
(clinically overt ENE), or 800 (regional nodes NOS).

3. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.1-9.9, X.1, X.2, X.3, or X.4 (pathological nodal involvement, ENE present) EOD Regional Nodes must = 150, 500, 600, or 700 (pathological nodal involvement, ENE present).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6293

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140.
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or X.8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = X.7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer) or X.9 (not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis date >= 2023, code X.7 = non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2, code X.9 not allowed with behavior /2

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
Description, logic updated, code X.7 removed as allowable code with behavior /2 for 2023+

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:08:39
Edit Tag N6286

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00140
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1, X.2, X.3, or X.4 (Pathological nodal involvement)  
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B  
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N6107

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit verifies consistent coding between Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological and Regional Nodes Positive.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0, 0.1-9.9, X.1-X.4 (positive nodal involvement), Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 00, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = X.7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer) or X.9 (no surgical resection of lymph nodes).

4. If Regional Nodes Positive = 98, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = X.9 (no surgical resection of regional lymph nodes).
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Scope Nodes (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic updated, 00140 added to list of evaluated schemas

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Description, logic updated, Regional Nodes Examined removed from checks
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Scope Nodes (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6632

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological SSDI with codes indicating nodal procedure is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Scope Nodes (SEER)
Reg LN Sur, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140.
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or X.8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.7 (nodes assessed pathologically)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7 (surgical node procedures)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023:
   a. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (lymph nodes positive but ENE not identified,
      RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7.
   b. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.1-9.9, X.1-X.7, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2-7. Sentinel node biopsy may assess presence of ENE.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
Edit based on N6294 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes code 2 added as allowable for all SSDI codes except 0.0.
- Description modified, range 0.0-0.9 in number 2 changed to 0.1-9.9

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Scope Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/14/2022 00:13:29
Edit Tag N6294
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological SSDI with codes indicating nodal procedure is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140.
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or X.8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.7 (nodes assessed pathologically)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7 (surgical node procedures)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023:
   a. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (lymph nodes positive
      but ENE not identified,
      RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7.
   b. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.1-9.9, X.1-X.7 , RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2-7. Sentinel node biopsy may assess presence of ENE.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skips added for Class of Case = 38 , Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Head/Neck, Scope Nodes (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes code 2 added as allowable for SSDI codes except 0.0.
- Description modified, range 0.0-0.9 in number 2 changed to 0.1-9.9
- Description modified, Class of Case = 6 changed to Type of Reporting Source = 6

**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:37:48

**Edit Tag** N5044

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00113, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
   c. Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1, X.2, X.3, or X.4 (Pathological nodal involvement)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic correct, "dd" added to INLIST statement to require 2 digits

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/20/2022 18:50:44
Edit Tag N2730

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological

Additional Messages

[7173] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological code or blank:

   0.0: Lymph nodes positive for cancer but ENE not identified or negative
   0.1-9.9: ENE 0.1 to 9.9 mm
   X.1: ENE 10 mm or greater
   X.2: ENE microscopic, size unknown
       Stated as ENE (mi)
   X.3: ENE major, size unknown
       Stated as ENE (ma)
   X.4: ENE present, microscopic or major unknown, size unknown
   X.7: Surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer (pN0)
   X.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X.9: Not documented in medical record
       No surgical resection of regional lymph nodes
       Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
       ENE not assessed pathologically, or unknown if assessed;
       Pathological assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

3. Code must contain decimal point with one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated to match format of similar edits with decimal values; decimal check modified

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code X.9

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3001

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
- 00071: Lip
- 00072: Tongue Anterior
- 00073: Gum
- 00074: Floor of Mouth
- 00075: Palate Hard
- 00076: Buccal Mucosa
- 00077: Mouth Other
- 00080: Major Salivary Glands
- 00090: Nasopharynx
- 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
- 00111: Oropharynx (p16-)
- 00112: Hypopharynx
- 00121: Maxillary Sinus
- 00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
- 00130: Larynx Other
- 00131: Larynx Supraglottic
- 00132: Larynx Glottic
- 00133: Larynx Subglottic
- 00140: Melanoma Head and Neck

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3004

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) code or blank:

0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified from surgical resection
1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified from surgical resection
7: No lymph node involvement from surgical resection (pN0)
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   No surgical resection of regional lymph nodes
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   Cannot be determined
   Pathological assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done
   Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) not assessed or unknown
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR) if assessed

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 9

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/23/2021 19:17:36
Edit Tag N6108

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Regionaonal Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)"
**Extranodal Extension Path** (non-Head and Neck), **Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

**Description**
This edit verifies consistent coding between Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) and Regional Nodes Positive.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460, 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (positive nodal involvement), Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 00, Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must = 7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer) or 9 (no surgical resection of lymph nodes).

4. If Regional Nodes Positive = 98, Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must = 9 (no surgical resection of regional lymph nodes).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18D**
- Error message corrected

**NAACCR v21**
- Description and logic updated, Added skip if Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 8 (not applicable)
- Description updated, name of SSDI corrected to Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, "decimal" declaration removed
  Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Description, logic updated, Regional Nodes Examined removed from checks
- Name changed from Extranodal Extension (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Field Name: Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)
Field #: 3833
Agency Code: NAACCR

Field Name: Schema ID
Field #: 3800
agency Code: NAACCR

Field Name: Date of Diagnosis
Field #: 390
Agency Code: SEER/COC

Field Name: Type of Reporting Source
Field #: 500
Agency Code: SEER

Default Error Message
[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is not
   "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is
   required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
00460: Merkel Cell
00570: Penis
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3917

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00460: Merkel Cell
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Scope Nodes (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6320

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) SSDI with codes indicating nodal procedure is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, for Schema IDs 00460, Merkel Cell Skin, and 00570, Penis.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00460, 00570
   c. Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1 or 7 (assessment from surgical resection)
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7 (surgical node procedures)

3. If diagnosis date >= 2023,
   a. if Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 (positive nodes, ENE not identified)
      RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 3-7.
   b. If diagnosis date >= 2023, if Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 1 (nodes involved, ENE present) or 7 (no nodal involvement)
      RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2-7.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skips added for Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only), Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes code 2 added as allowable for codes 1, 7.

**Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

EditWriter 5

1686

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2667

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extravascular Matrix Patterns</td>
<td>3834</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Extravascular Matrix Patterns" not valid code for Extravascular Matrix Patterns

Additional Messages

[7179] Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extravascular Matrix Patterns code or blank:

   0: Extravascular matrix patterns not present/not identified
   1: Extravascular matrix patterns present
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Extravascular Matrix Patterns not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:27:56
**Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Edit Tag* N2954

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extravascular Matrix Patterns</td>
<td>3834</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Extravascular Matrix Patterns must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Extravascular Matrix Patterns is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   - 00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
   - 00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3918

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Extravascular Matrix Patterns</td>
<td>3834</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Extravascular Matrix Patterns must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Extravascular Matrix Patterns is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Extravascular Matrix Patterns is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Fibrosis Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2720

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Fibrosis Score" not valid code for Fibrosis Score

Additional Messages

[7179] Fibrosis Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Fibrosis Score code or blank:

   0: Any of the following histologically confirmed:
      - No to moderate fibrosis
      - Ishak fibrosis score 0-4
      - METAVIR score F0-F3
      - Batt-Ludwig score 0-3
   1: Any of the following histologically confirmed:
      - Advanced/severe fibrosis
      - Developing cirrhosis
      - Incomplete cirrhosis
      - Transition to cirrhosis
      - Cirrhosis, probable or definite
      - Cirrhosis, NOS
      - Ishak fibrosis score 5-6
      - METAVIR score F4
      - Batt-Ludwig score 4
   7: Clinical statement of advanced/severe fibrosis or cirrhosis, AND
      - Not histologically confirmed or unknown if histologically confirmed
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      - Stated in medical record that patient does not have advanced cirrhosis/
        advanced fibrosis, not histologically confirmed or unknown if
        histologically confirmed
      - Fibrosis Score stated but cannot be assigned to codes 0 or 1
      - Fibrosis Score stated but scoring system not recorded
      - Fibrosis Score not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 0 and code 1

Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

EditWriter 5 1691 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2955

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Fibrosis Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Fibrosis Score is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver
   00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6882

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
Fibrosis Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

Fibrosis Score is required by SEER from all reporting sources 2023+

1. This edit verifies that Fibrosis Score is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00220: Liver
   00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3920

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8123] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for 2018-2022 cases from CoC facility (NAACCR)
Fibrosis Score must not be blank or not applicable for 2018-2022 cases from CoC facility

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

   Fibrosis Score is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Fibrosis Score is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver
00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
FIGO Stage, Behavior (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

FIGO Stage, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N3030

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID not = 00500, 00510, 00520, 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560, 09520
   c. FIGO Stage is blank or = 98 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2" and Schema ID is not 00530, 00551, or 00553 (schemas where 8380/2 or 8441/2 are staged T1a or T1b), FIGO Stage = "97" (Carcinoma in situ) or "98" (not collected for this case).
3. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3", FIGO Stage must not = "97" (Carcinoma in situ).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated to allow 5-character field length

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to exclude Schema IDs 00530, 00551, and 00553 from requirement that /2 behavior requires FIGO Stage to be coded 97

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for FIGO stage, spaces removed from values

FIGO Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2879

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIGO Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIGOSTAGE</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of FIGO Stage" not valid code for FIGO Stage

### Additional Messages

[7179] FIGO Stage must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

[7505] FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid FIGO Stage code or blank, left-justified:

1:    FIGO Stage I
1A:   FIGO Stage IA
1A1:  FIGO Stage IA1
1A2:  FIGO Stage IA2
1B:   FIGO Stage IB
1B1:  FIGO Stage IB1
1B2:  FIGO Stage IB2
1B3:  FIGO Stage IB3
1C:   FIGO Stage IC
1C1:  FIGO Stage IC1
1C2:  FIGO Stage IC2
1C3:  FIGO Stage IC3
2:    FIGO Stage II
2A:   FIGO Stage IIA
2A1:  FIGO Stage IIA1
2A2:  FIGO Stage IIA2
2B:   FIGO Stage IIB
3:    FIGO Stage III
3A:   FIGO Stage IIIA
3A1:  FIGO Stage IIIA1
3A11: FIGO Stage IIIA1i
3A12: FIGO Stage IIIA1ii
3A2:  FIGO Stage IIIA2
3B:   FIGO Stage IIIB
3C:   FIGO Stage IIIC
3C1:  FIGO Stage IIIC1
3C2:  FIGO Stage IIIC2
4:    FIGO Stage IV
4A:   FIGO Stage IVA
4B:   FIGO Stage IVB
97:   Not applicable: Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)
**FIGO Stage, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

98: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
99: Not documented in medical record
FIGO Stage unknown, not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code 1B3 may only be used for 2021+ diagnoses

Another edit, FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, FIGO Stage IB3 added, numeric codes changed to match FIGO values with Roman num
- Logic Roman numerals replaced by Arabic numerals, 5-character field length

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, string of valid values replaced by table lookup; trim-right function added

**FIGO Stage, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:09:47

*Edit Tag* N6264

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"
FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Description
The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for in situ tumors.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank, or invalid
   b. Schema ID not = 00500, 00510, 00520, 00528, 00530, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560, 09520
   c. FIGO Stage is blank or = 98 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if FIGO Stage = 97 (Carcinoma in situ), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 0 (Carcinoma in situ).

3. If Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 0 and Schema ID is not 00530, 00551, or 00553 (schemas where 8380/2 or 8441/2 are staged T1a or T1b), FIGO Stage must = 97.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to exclude Schema IDs 00530, 00551, and 00553 from requirement that Derived SS2018 0 requires FIGO Stage to be coded 97
- Description updated, Summary Stage 2018 in skip condition changed to Derived Summary Stage 20

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for FIGO stage, spaces removed from values

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6092
**FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

1. The edit is skipped for the following condition:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. FIGO Stage is blank.
   c. Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, 00520, 00528, 00530, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560, 09520
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. The edit verifies that if FIGO Stage = 97 (Carcinoma in situ),
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 (Carcinoma in situ).

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 000, FIGO Stage must = 97.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Error message corrected

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated to allow 5-character field length

NAACCR v22

EditWriter 5 1700 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, Schema ID (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for FIGO stage, spaces removed from values

FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2880

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIGOSTAGE</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Description

1. The edit is skipped for the following condition:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. FIGO Stage is blank.
   c. Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, 00520, 00530, 00541, 00542, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560, 09520
2. This edit verifies that FIGO Stage is coded appropriately by Schema ID as shown in the following chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Schema ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   1: FIGO Stage I          X X X X X X X X
   1A: FIGO Stage IA        X X X X X X
   1A1: FIGO Stage IA1      X

EditWriter 5  1701  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIGO Stage</th>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A2: FIGO Stage IA2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B: FIGO Stage IB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B1: FIGO Stage IB1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B2: FIGO Stage IB2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B3: FIGO Stage IB3</td>
<td>X*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C: FIGO Stage IC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C1: FIGO Stage IC1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C2: FIGO Stage IC2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C3: FIGO Stage IC3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: FIGO Stage II</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A: FIGO Stage IIA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A1: FIGO Stage IIA1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A2: FIGO Stage IIA2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: FIGO Stage III</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A: FIGO Stage IIIA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A1: FIGO Stage IIIA1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A11: FIGO Stage IIIA1i</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A12: FIGO Stage IIIA1ii</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A2: FIGO Stage IIIA2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B: FIGO Stage IIIB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C: FIGO Stage IIIC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C1: FIGO Stage IIIC1</td>
<td>X*</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C2: FIGO Stage IIIC2</td>
<td>X*</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: FIGO Stage IV</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A: FIGO Stage IVA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B: FIGO Stage IVB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: NA, Ca in situ</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: NA, not collected</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For 09520 only

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21**
- Description updated, numeric codes changed to match FIGO codes, Roman numerals replaced by Arabic numerals
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated to allow 5-character field length

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Logic updated, trim-right added to FIGO stage/group values

### FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 07/29/2022 15:52:30

**EditWriter 5**

**1702**

**09/01/2022 03:53 PM**
FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2624

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
FIGO Stage must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7617] FIGO Stage must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
[7670] FIGO Stage must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7760] FIGO Stage must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that FIGO Stage is not "98" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva
00510: Vagina
00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]
00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
FIGO Stage, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)
00551: Ovary
00552: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
00553: Fallopian Tube
00560: Placenta

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated to allow 5-character field length

NAACCR v21B
- Logic updated, FIGO Stage required for 00520 2018-2020 only; FIGO Stage required for 09520 2021+ only

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, FIGO Stage required for 00528 2021+ only
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for FIGO stage, spaces removed from values

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

FIGO Stage, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5048

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1704 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
FIGO Stage, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank, or invalid
   b. Schema ID not = 00500, 00510, 00520, 00528, 00530, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560, 09520
   c. FIGO Stage is blank or = 98 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if FIGO Stage = 97 (Carcinoma in situ), Summary Stage 2018 must = 0 (Carcinoma in situ).

3. If Summary Stage 2018 = 0 and Schema ID is not 00530, 00551, or 00553 (schemas where 8380/2 or 8441/2 are staged T1a or T1b), FIGO Stage must = 97.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated to allow 5-character field length

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to exclude Schema IDs 00530, 00551, and 00553 from requirement that SS2018 0 requires FIGO Stage to be coded 97

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
**Follow-Up Contact--City (SEER)**

- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for FIGO stage, spaces removed from values

**Follow-Up Contact--City (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/13/2006

**Edit Tag** N0325

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Contact--City</td>
<td>1842</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Follow-Up Contact--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

**Description**

Alpha only, no special characters, mixed case, left-justified, blank filled. Embedded spaces are allowed.

**Follow-Up Contact--Name (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2015

**Edit Tag** N0329

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Contact--Name</td>
<td>2394</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Follow-Up Contact--Name" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Contact--Name

**Description**

Alpha only, mixed case, embedded spaces, left-justified, blank filled. Embedded hyphen allowed, but no other special characters.
Follow-Up Contact--No/St (SEER)

Description updated to state that embedded spaces are allowed.

NAACCR v1SA
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a{?}*" changed to "a{-,a,b}*

Follow-Up Contact--No/St (SEER)

Description
Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Follow-Up Contact--Postal (SEER)

Description
Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
Follow-Up Contact--State (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Follow-Up Contact--Postal must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
- Description updated to specify that item may be left blank
- This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
  - MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:
    "x{x}" changed to "x{x}*{b}"

Follow-Up Contact--State (SEER)


Edit Tag N0326

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Contact--State</td>
<td>1844</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Follow-Up Contact--State" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Contact--State

Description

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.

Special Codes:

CD  Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
US  Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
XX  Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
YY  Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and
Follow-Up Contact--Suppl (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0539

Follow-Up Contact--Suppl is not valid
Description
Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NACR110B
Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Follow-Up Source (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/10/2021 16:18:13

Edit Tag N0213

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
Follow-Up Source (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source

**Description**

Must be a valid Follow-Up Source code (0-5, 7-9). May be blank.

- 0  Reported hospitalization
- 1  Readmission
- 2  Physician
- 3  Patient
- 4  Department of Motor Vehicles
- 5  Medicare/Medicaid file
- 7  Death certificate
- 8  Other
- 9  Unknown; not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit (Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Follow-Up Source (NAACCR)

*Agency: NAACCR*

*Edit Tag* N0577

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Follow-up Source Central (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source

Description

Must be a valid Follow-Up Source code (0-5, 7-9).

0    Reported hospitalization
1    Readmission
2    Physician
3    Patient
4    Department of Motor Vehicles
5    Medicare/Medicaid file
7    Death certificate
8    Other
9    Unknown; not stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Follow-up Source Central (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR   Last changed: 06/17/2005

Edit Tag N0750

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source Central</td>
<td>1791</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Follow-Up Source Central" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source Central
Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Description**
This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required until 2006. Another edit (Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal to 9999.

Must be a valid code (00-12, 29-35, 39-43, 48-51, 59-65, 98, 99) or blank.

Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0751

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source Central</td>
<td>1791</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2000] If year of %F1 > 2005, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2005, then Follow-Up Source Central cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then Follow-up Source Central cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**
 Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Follow-Up Source Central, Vital Status (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1030
Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source Central</td>
<td>1791</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACR)
Follow-Up Source Central and Vital Status conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Follow-Up Source Central = 04 [National Death Index (NDI)], 05 (State Death Tape/Death Certificate File), 06 (County/Municipality Death Tape/Death Certificate File), 07 (Social Security Administration Death Master File), or 64 (Obituary), then Vital Status must not = 1 (alive).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 11/02/2009
Edit Tag N0543

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Follow-Up Source cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Follow-Up Source, Vital Status (COC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Follow-Up Source cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Follow-Up Source, Vital Status (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0372

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Follow-Up Source and Vital Status conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
If Follow-Up Source = 7 (death certificate), Vital Status must not = 1 (alive).

Following Registry (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0158

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Following Registry</td>
<td>2440</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Following Registry (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Following Registry" is not a valid value for Following Registry

Description
Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit (Following Registry, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Following Registry (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/12/2007
Edit Tag N0212

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Following Registry</td>
<td>2440</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Following Registry" is not a valid value for Following Registry

Description
Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow blanks. If a registry does not collect the item, this edit should not be included in the registry's editset.

Following Registry, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 11/02/2009
Edit Tag N0578

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Following Registry</td>
<td>2440</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1715 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Followup Contact--Country (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Following Registry cannot be blank

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Following Registry cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Followup Contact--Country (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N1669

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Followup Contact--Country</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Followup Contact--Country" is not a valid value for Followup Contact--Country

Description
Followup Contact--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications
Followup Contact--Country, Date of Diag (NAACCR)

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
  Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
  Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
  Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
  Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
  Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Followup Contact--Country, Date of Diag (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1687

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Followup Contact--Country</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)
Followup Contact--Country cannot be "value of Followup Contact--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Followup Contact--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI  North American Islands
XCB  Other Caribbean Islands
XEN  England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC  Scandinavia
XGR  Germanic Countries
XSL  Slavic Countries
XUM  Ukraine and Moldova
XNF  North Africa
XSD  Sudanese Countries
XWF  West Africa
XSF  South Africa
XEF  East Africa
XIF  African Islands
XET  Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP  Arabian Peninsula
XIS  Israel and Palestine
XCR  Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR  Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE  Southeast Asia
GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v15**
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

**GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:45:48

**Edit Tag** N2576

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Census Tract 1970/80/90</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Census Block Grp 1970/80/90</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7148] GeolocationID must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)

**Description**
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid. This edit is skipped if the data item is blank.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Only digits or blanks allowed in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code. No decimal points or other characters allowed.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, edit skipped if data item is blank.
- Description, logic updated to allow digits or blanks in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, grouped data item GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 separated into component items, State at DX Geocode, County at DX Geocode, Census Tract, and Census Block Grp

GeolocationID - 2000 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR                                      Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:49:45

Edit Tag N2577

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2000</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2000</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Census Tract 2000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Census Block Group 2000</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7148] GeolocationID must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if the data item is blank.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Only digits or blanks allowed in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code. No decimal points or other characters allowed.
GeolocationID - 2010 (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, edit skipped if data item is blank.
- Description, logic updated to allow digits or blanks in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, grouped data item GeolocationID - 2000 separated into component items, State at DX Geocode, County at DX Geocode, Census Tract, and Census Block Group

GeolocationID - 2010 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:47:20

**Edit Tag** N2578

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2010</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2010</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Census Tract 2010</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Census Block Group 2010</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7148] GeolocationID must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)

**Description**
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid. This edit is skipped if the data item is blank.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Only digits or blanks allowed in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
GeolocationID - 2020 (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, edit skipped if data item is blank.
- Description, logic updated to allow digits or blanks in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, grouped data item GeolocationID - 2010 separated into component items, State at DX Geocode, County at DX Geocode, Census Tract, and Census Block Group

GeolocationID - 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:49:42

Edit Tag N2579

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2020</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County at DX Geocode2020</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Census Tract 2020</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Census Block Group 2020</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CENSUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7148] GeolocationID must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid. This edit is skipped if the data item is blank.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Only digits or blanks allowed in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, AJCC TNM Stage (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, edit skipped if data item is blank.
- Description, logic updated to allow digits or blanks in any of the 4 sections of the concatenated code

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, grouped data item GeolocationID - 2000 separated into component items, State at DX Geocode, County at DX Geocode, Census Tract, and Census Block Group

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, AJCC TNM Stage (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2882

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index</td>
<td>3837</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROGNOSTIC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index: "value of Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" and/or AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group"

Description

This edit verifies that the Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index

EditWriter 5  1722  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Date DX (NAACCR)

SSDI is coded consistently with AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group or AJCC TNM Path Stage Group for Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. AJCC ID not = 56
   c. Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index is blank or = X9 (not assessed or unknown if assessed)
   d. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and AJCC TNM Path Stage Group are both blank.

2. This edit verifies that Gestational Prognostic Scoring Index is consistent with AJCC TNM Clinical Stage Group or AJCC TNM Pathologic Stage Group

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group removed from evaluation

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to statements for AJCC ID, stage group

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2736

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index</td>
<td>3837</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index" not valid code for Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index code or blank:

   00-25: Risk factor score
   X9: Not documented in medical record
   Prognostic Trophoblastic Scoring Index not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic format modified to follow pattern of other SSDI valid value edits

**Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2881

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index</td>
<td>3837</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00560: Placenta
GIS Coordinate Quality (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

GIS Coordinate Quality (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/01/2008

Edit Tag N0752

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GIS Coordinate Quality</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of GIS Coordinate Quality" is not a valid value for GIS Coordinate Quality

Description
Must be a valid code (00-12, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Modified to allow code 00.

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:13:58

Edit Tag N2706

EditWriter 5

1726 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Clinical

### Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Clinical code or blank:

- 11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1
- 12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2
- 13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3
- 14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4
- 15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5
- 19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown
- 21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1
- 22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2
- 23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3
- 24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4
- 25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5
- 29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown
- 31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1
- 32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2
- 33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3
- 34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4
- 35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5
- 39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown
- 41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1
- 42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2
- 43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3
- 44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4
- 45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5
- 49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NPCR)

51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1
52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2
53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3
54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4
55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5
59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown
X6: TURP and/or biopsy done, primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown
X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
   Gleason Patterns Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Unknown whether TURP and/or biopsy done

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Logic format modified to follow pattern of other SSDI valid value edits
- Description updated for codes X6, X9

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6583

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Clinical
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NPCR)

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2020.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Clinical code or blank:

   11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1
   12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2
   13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3
   14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4
   15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5
   19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown
   21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1
   22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2
   23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3
   24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4
   25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5
   29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown
   31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1
   32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2
   33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3
   34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4
   35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5
   39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown
   41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1
   42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2
   43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3
   44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4
   45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5
   49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown
   51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1
   52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2
   53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3
   54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4
   55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5
   59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown
   X6: TURP and/or biopsy done, primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown
   X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
       Gleason Patterns Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed
           Unknown whether TURP and/or biopsy done

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that
the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2020. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04
Edit Tag N3951

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Clinical SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Clinical is blank.

2. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33
   Then Grade Clinical must = 1

3. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 34
   Then Grade Clinical must = 2
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NPCR)

4. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 43
Then Grade Clinical must = 3

5. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 44, 35, or 53
Then Grade Clinical must = 4

6. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, or 55
Then Grade Clinical must = 5

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Edit Tag N6576

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Clinical SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Clinical is blank.

2. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33
Then Grade Clinical must = 1
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (SEER)

3. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 34
   Then Grade Clinical must = 2

4. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 43
   Then Grade Clinical must = 3

5. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 44, 35, or 53
   Then Grade Clinical must = 4

6. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, or 55
   Then Grade Clinical must = 5

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 06/17/2021 14:18:16
Edit Tag N6633

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Clinical SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

b. Schema ID is not 00580
c. Gleason Patterns Clinical is blank or not applicable.
d. Grade Clinical is blank.

2. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33
   Then Grade Clinical must = 1

3. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 34
   Then Grade Clinical must = 2

4. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 43
   Then Grade Clinical must = 3

5. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 44, 35, or 53
   Then Grade Clinical must = 4

6. If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, or 55
   Then Grade Clinical must = 5

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile


Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2883

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable)
not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6422
**Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in not requiring the SSDI before 2021.

**NAACCR v21A**
- Agency changed from NAACCR to NPCR

**NAACCR v21B**
- Error message corrected, field required for cases diagnosed 2021 and later

**NAACCR v22**
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)
- Note added about difference from standard NAACCR edit.

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/13/2021 22:50:16
Edit Tag N2708

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Pathological

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Pathological code or blank:

   11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1
   12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2
   13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3
   14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4
   15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5
   19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown
   21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1
   22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2
   23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3
   24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4
   25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5
   29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown
   31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1
   32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)

33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3
34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4
35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5
39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown
41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1
42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2
43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3
44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4
45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5
49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown
51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1
52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2
53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3
54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4
55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5
59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown
X6: Prostatectomy done, primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown
X7: No radical prostatectomy/autopsy performed
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
  Gleason Patterns Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed
  Unknown if radical prostatectomy done

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v21
- Logic format modified to follow pattern of other SSDI valid value edits
- Description updated for codes X6, X9

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes X7, X9

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6596

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Pathological

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2020.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Pathological code or blank:

11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1
12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2
13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3
14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4
15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5
19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown
21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1
22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2
23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3
24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4
25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5
29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown
31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1
32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2
33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3
34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4
35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5
39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown
41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1
42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2
43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3
44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4
45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5
49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown
51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1
52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2
53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3
54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4
55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5
59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown
X6: Prostatectomy done, primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown
X7: No radical prostatectomy-autopsy performed
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
**Gleason Patterns Pathological, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)**

X9: Not documented in medical record
Gleason Patterns Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed
Unknown if radical prostatectomy done

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2020. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

**Gleason Patterns Pathological, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/17/2021 11:11:01*

*Edit Tag* N6078

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" conflicts with EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is coded consistently with EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is not 00580
c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank.
   d. Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank

2. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed) then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed) or 950 (Prostatectomy performed but not first course of treatment)
   For 2022+, if Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900

3. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed) then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed)

4. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 950 (prostatectomy performed but not first course of treatment), then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed) or X9 (not documented in medical record, Gleason Score Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed)
   For 2022+, if EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 950, Gleason Score Pathological must = X9.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Gleason Patterns Pathological, Prostate Pathological Extension (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, Prostate Pathological Extension changed to EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic modified, code X7 for Gleason Patterns Pathological requires either code 900 or 950 for EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, and codes 900 and 950 require code X7.

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, "autopsy" included in definitions for EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension and Gleason Patterns Pathological
- Description, logic updated, X9 allowed for SSDI if EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 950 for 2019-2021, X9 required for 2022+

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 07/09/2019 06:19:08

Edit Tag N4213

EditWriter 5  1740  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

**Description**

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Pathological SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Pathological is blank.
      e. Grade Clinical is >= Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9.
      f. Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)

2. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33
   Then Grade Pathological must = 1

3. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 34
   Then Grade Pathological must = 2

4. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 43
   Then Grade Pathological must = 3

5. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 44, 35, or 53
   Then Grade Pathological must = 4

6. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, or 55
   Then Grade Pathological must = 5
**Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NPCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

*Modification*

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Grade Clinical >= Grade Pathological, previously skipped if Grade Clinical > Grade Pathological
- Description, logic changed, added skip if Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3,E

*Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NPCR)*

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 08/05/2021 17:58:45

**Edit Tag** N6577

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fields*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Pathological SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Pathological is blank.
   e. Grade Clinical is >= Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9.
   f. Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7,
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

- pattern not specified)
g. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33
   Then Grade Pathological must = 1

3. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 34
   Then Grade Pathological must = 2

4. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 43
   Then Grade Pathological must = 3

5. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 44, 35, or 53
   Then Grade Pathological must = 4

6. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, or 55
   Then Grade Pathological must = 5

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2884

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565
      (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566
      (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566
  (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6423
Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in not requiring the SSDI before 2021.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Error message corrected, field required for cases diagnosed 2021 and later

NAACCR v22
- Note added about difference from standard NAACCR edit.
Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, Clin Proc 03-2022 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N3038

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7748] Conflict among Gleason items and surgery items (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns and Score Clinical SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical and Gleason Score Clinical are both blank or not applicable.
   d. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = blank

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = blank, 00 (no surgery of primary site, or 10-19 (local tumor destruction, no specimen sent to pathology), or 99 (unknown if surgery done)
   AND RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00, 03-04 (no biopsy of primary site), or 09 (unknown if procedure performed)
   AND RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = blank, 0,3,4, or 9 (no surgery of regional site or unknown if surgery of regional site)
   then Gleason Patterns Clinical if not blank and not X8 and Gleason Score Clinical if not blank and not X8 must be coded X7 (no needle core biopsy/TURP performed) or X9 (not documented in medical record)
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic modified, X9 added as allowable code for Gleason Patterns Clinical and Gleason Score Clinical.

NAACCR v21B
- Name changed from Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, RX Summ--DX Stg Proc (NAACCR).
- Description, logic changed, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 99, RX Summ--DX Stg Proc 09, and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis blank, 0,3,4,9 added to procedure codes that indicate no support for a clinical Gleason's score or pattern
- Description, logic changed, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc code 01 allowed to support coding of Gleason's clinical patterns/score

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, Clin Proc (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, Clin Proc 2023 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6754

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1747 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7748] Conflict among Gleason items and surgery items (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns and Score Clinical SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery codes.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical and Gleason Score Clinical are both blank or not applicable.
   d. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If RX Summ--Prim Site Surgery 2023 = blank, A000 (no surgery of primary site, or A100-A190 (local tumor destruction, no specimen sent to pathology), or A990 (unknown if surgery done)
   AND RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00, 03-04 (no biopsy of primary site), or 09 (unknown if procedure performed)
   AND RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = blank, 0,3,4, or 9 (no surgery of regional site or unknown if surgery of regional site)
   then Gleason Patterns Clinical if not blank and not X8 and Gleason Score Clinical if not blank and not X8 must be coded X7 (no needle core biopsy/TURP performed) or X9 (not documented in medical record)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N3037

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7175] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F3: %V3 (COC)
Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" is not valid for Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical"

Additional Messages

[7181] Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" is not valid for Gleason Score Pathological "value of Gleason Score Pathological" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns Clinical and Pathological and Gleason Score Clinical and Pathological SSDIs are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580.
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical, Gleason Score Clinical, Gleason Patterns Pathological, and Gleason Score Pathological are all blank or not applicable

2. If Gleason Score Clinical is not blank and not X8:
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, Gleason Score Clinical must = 02
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Clinical must = 03
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Clinical must = 04
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Clinical must = 05
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Clinical must = 06
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Clinical must = 07
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Clinical must = 08
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, Gleason Score Clinical must = 09
   If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 55, Gleason Score Clinical must = 10
Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NPCR)

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = X7, Gleason Score Clinical must = X7

3. If Gleason Score Pathological is not blank and not X8:
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, Gleason Score Pathological must = 02
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Pathological must = 03
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Pathological must = 04
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Pathological must = 05
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Pathological must = 06
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Pathological must = 07
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Pathological must = 08
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, Gleason Score Pathological must = 09
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 55, Gleason Score Pathological must = 10
   If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7, Gleason Score Pathological must = X7

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6578

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[7175] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F3: %V3 (COC)
Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" is not valid for Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical"

**Additional Messages**

[7181] Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" is not valid for Gleason Score Pathological "value of Gleason Score Pathological" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns Clinical and Pathological and Gleason Score Clinical and Pathological SSDIs are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580.
   c. Gleason Patterns Clinical, Gleason Score Clinical, Gleason Patterns Pathological, and Gleason Score Pathological are all blank or not applicable
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Gleason Score Clinical is not blank and not X8:
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, Gleason Score Clinical must = 02
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Clinical must = 03
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Clinical must = 04
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Clinical must = 05
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Clinical must = 06
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Clinical must = 07
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Clinical must = 08
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, Gleason Score Clinical must = 09
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 55, Gleason Score Clinical must = 10
   - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = X7, Gleason Score Clinical must = X7

3. If Gleason Score Pathological is not blank and not X8:
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, Gleason Score Pathological must = 02
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Pathological must = 03
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Pathological must = 04
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Pathological must = 05
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Pathological must = 06
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Pathological must = 07
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Pathological must = 08
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, Gleason Score Pathological must = 09
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 55, Gleason Score Pathological must = 10
   - If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7, Gleason Score Pathological must = X7
Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29
Edit Tag N2707

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Score Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Score Clinical

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Score Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Clinical code or blank:

   02: Gleason score 2
   03: Gleason score 3
   04: Gleason score 4
   05: Gleason score 5
   06: Gleason score 6
   07: Gleason score 7
Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NPCR)

08: Gleason score 8
09: Gleason score 9
10: Gleason score 10
X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
   Gleason Score Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR      Last changed: 08/02/2021 21:11:06
Edit Tag N6597

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Score Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Score Clinical

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Score Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2020.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Clinical code or blank:
   02: Gleason score 2
Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

03: Gleason score 3
04: Gleason score 4
05: Gleason score 5
06: Gleason score 6
07: Gleason score 7
08: Gleason score 8
09: Gleason score 9
10: Gleason score 10
X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
Gleason Score Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2020. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4214

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NPCR)

Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical"

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Score Clinical SSDL

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Score Clinical is blank, X8, or X9.
   d. Grade Clinical is blank.

2. If Gleason Score Clinical = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 06,
   Then Grade Clinical must = 1

3. If Gleason Score Clinical = 7
   Then Grade Clinical must = 2 or 3 or E

4. If Gleason Score Clinical = 8
   Then Grade Clinical must = 4

5. If Gleason Score Clinical = 9 or 10
   Then Grade Clinical must = 5

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification
NAACCR v18D
- Description corrected, Grade Pathological in first paragraph changed to Grade Clinical; reference to Gleason Pattern Clinical removed from first paragraph

Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6579

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical"
conflict

Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Score Clinical SSDI

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Score Clinical is blank, X8, or X9.
   d. Grade Clinical is blank.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Gleason Score Clinical = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 06,
   Then Grade Clinical must = 1

3. If Gleason Score Clinical = 07
   Then Grade Clinical must = 2 or 3 or E

4. If Gleason Score Clinical = 08
   Then Grade Clinical must = 4

5. If Gleason Score Clinical = 09 or 10
   Then Grade Clinical must = 5

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.
Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Edit Tag N2885

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) 
Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) 
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00580: Prostate

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in not requiring the SSDI before 2021.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Error message corrected, field required for cases diagnosed 2021 and later

NAACCR v22
- Note added about difference from standard NAACCR edit.
Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2021+

Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6883

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death Certificate only)

Gleason Score Clinical is required by SEER from all reporting sources 2023+.

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate
Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 06/13/2022 13:59:38
Edit Tag N3921

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8052] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565
      (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566
      (Texas)

Gleason Score Clinical is required by SEER only if collected by
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable)
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Required for Schema ID:
00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 06/05/2021 11:53:07

Edit Tag N2709

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Score Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Score Pathological
Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Score Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Pathological code or blank:

   02: Gleason score 3
   03: Gleason score 3
   04: Gleason score 4
   05: Gleason score 5
   06: Gleason score 6
   07: Gleason score 7
   08: Gleason score 8
   09: Gleason score 9
   10: Gleason score 10
   X7: No radical prostatectomy/autopsy performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record

   Gleason Score Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Unknown if radical prostatectomy done

Another edit, Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes X7, X9

Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6598
**Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NPCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Score Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Score Pathological

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Gleason Score Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2020.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Pathological code or blank:

   02: Gleason score 3
   03: Gleason score 3
   04: Gleason score 4
   05: Gleason score 5
   06: Gleason score 6
   07: Gleason score 7
   08: Gleason score 8
   09: Gleason score 9
   10: Gleason score 10
   X7: No radical prostatectomy/autopsy performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
   Gleason Score Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Unknown if radical prostatectomy done

Another edit, Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

EditWriter 5  1763  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Gleason Score Pathological, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2020. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Gleason Score Pathological, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/06/2022 16:28:16

Edit Tag N6574

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Pathological: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension" conflicts with Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological"

Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is coded consistently with EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank.
   d. Gleason Score Pathological is blank

2. If Gleason Score Pathological = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed) then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed)

3. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed) then Gleason Score Pathological must = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed)
Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

4. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 950 (prostatectomy performed but not first course of treatment, then Gleason Score Pathological must = X9 (not documented in medical record, Gleason Score Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Gleason Score Pathological, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, CoC Flag removed from Edit

Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N3952

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Score Pathological SSDI.
Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NPCR)

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Score Pathological is blank, X8, or X9.
   d. Grade Pathological is blank.
   e. Grade Clinical is >= Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9
   f. Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)

2. If Gleason Score Pathological = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6,
   Then Grade Pathological must = 1

3. If Gleason Score Pathological = 7
   Then Grade Pathological must = 2, 3 or E

4. If Gleason Score Pathological = 8
   Then Grade Pathological must = 4

5. If Gleason Score Pathological = 9 or 10
   Then Grade Pathological must = 5

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification
NAACCR v18D metafile
- Description corrected, reference to Gleason Pattern Pathological removed from first paragraph
- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Grade Clinical >= Grade Pathological, previously skipped if Grade Clinical > Grade Pathological

Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 04/15/2021 18:41:37
Edit Tag N6580

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1766 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

**Description**

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Score Pathological SSDI.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Score Pathological is blank, X8, or X9.
   d. Grade Pathological is blank.
   e. Grade Clinical is >= Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9
   f. Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1, 2, 3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)
   g. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Gleason Score Pathological = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, Then Grade Pathological must = 1

3. If Gleason Score Pathological = 7
   Then Grade Pathological must = 2, 3 or E

4. If Gleason Score Pathological = 8
   Then Grade Pathological must = 4

5. If Gleason Score Pathological = 9 or 10
   Then Grade Pathological must = 5

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.
Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2886

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR  
Last changed: 03/30/2022 13:17:28

**Edit Tag** N6425

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:  
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
   b. Schema ID is blank.  
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.  
   Required for Schema ID:  
   00580: Prostate

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in not requiring the SSDI before 2021.
Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Error message corrected, field required for cases diagnosed 2021 and later

NAACCR v22
- Note added about difference from standard NAACCR edit.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2021+

Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6884

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

Gleason Score Pathological is required by SEER from all reporting sources 2023+.

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3922

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8052] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR) Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Gleason Score Pathological is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2710

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>CCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1772 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern" not valid code for Gleason Tertiary Pattern

Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Gleason Tertiary Pattern code or blank:

   10: Tertiary pattern 1
   20: Tertiary pattern 2
   30: Tertiary pattern 3
   40: Tertiary pattern 4
   50: Tertiary pattern 5
   X7: No prostatectomy/autopsy performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record

Gleason Tertiary Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6599

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1773 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Gleason Tertiary Pattern, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern" not valid code for Gleason Tertiary Pattern

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or >= 2018 and <= 2020.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Gleason Tertiary Pattern code or blank:

   10: Tertiary pattern 1
   20: Tertiary pattern 2
   30: Tertiary pattern 3
   40: Tertiary pattern 4
   50: Tertiary pattern 5
   X7: No prostatectomy/autopsy performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
     Gleason Tertiary Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years 2018-2020. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

**Gleason Tertiary Pattern, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/06/2022 16:31:58*

*Edit Tag N6575*
**Gleason Tertiary Pattern, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension (SEER)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension" conflicts with Gleason Tertiary Pattern: "value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern"
```

### Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is coded consistently with EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension is blank.
   d. Gleason Tertiary Pattern is blank

2. If Gleason Tertiary Pattern = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed) then EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed)

3. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 900 (no prostatectomy or autopsy performed) then Gleason Tertiary Pattern must = X7 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed)

4. If EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension = 950 (prostatectomy performed but not first course of treatment), then Gleason Tertiary Pattern must = X9 (not documented in medical record, Gleason Tertiary Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Gleason Tertiary Pattern, EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, CoC Flag removed from edit

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2887

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Tertiary Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6885

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
Gleason Tertiary Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

Gleason Tertiary Pattern is required by SEER from all reporting sources 2023+.

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is not "X8" (not applicable)
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate
**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2022 10:11:11*

*Edit Tag* N3923

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8052] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)  
Gleason Tertiary Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Gleason Tertiary Pattern is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 03/24/2003
Edit Tag N0621

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1

Description
Must be a valid Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 code (1-9 or blank).

Grade (CCCR)
Agency: CCCR  Last changed: 07/09/2014
Edit Tag N1959
Grade (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Grade" is not a valid value for Grade

Description

Must be a valid code for Grade (1-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be left blank.

Grade (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0373

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Grade" is not a valid value for Grade

Description

Must be a valid code for Grade (1-9) or blank. This field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.
Another edit, Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC) checks that Grade is entered for cases diagnosed before 2018 and blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Added blank to allowable values.

**Grade Clin, Grade Path 03-2022 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

**Edit Tag N5027**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7563] %F5 must not be less than %F4 and not = 8 if %F4 = 1-5, %F6 is blank, and %F3 = 30-90 (NAACCR)
Grade Pathological must not be less than Grade Clinical and not = 8 if Grade Clinical = 1-5, Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is blank, and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 30-90

**Description**

This edit checks that Grade Clinical is used to code Grade Pathological if the grade on clinical pathology is higher than the grade on surgical pathology.

From the Grade Manual:
"Record the highest grade documented from any microscopic specimen of the primary site whether from the clinical workup or the surgical resection."

1. This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis = before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown) or invalid.
Grade Clin, Path, PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
b. Grade Pathological is blank or = 9.
c. Grade Clinical = 8 or 9.
d. Schema ID = 00721, 00722, 00723

2. If surgery is performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 30-90),
   if Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are numeric and Grade Post Therapy
   Path (yp) = blank,
   Grade Pathological must not be less than Grade Clinical and must not = 8
   (not applicable)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Grade Pathological of 9 removed as not allowed from logic statement 2
- Description, logic updated to pass for Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, to pass if Grade Pathological = 9.
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Error message corrected
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Grade Clin, Grade Path (NAACCR)

Grade Clin, Path, PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/05/2020 19:59:34

Edit Tag N2802

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7184] %F1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
Grade Clinical must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+

Additional Messages

[7185] Grade Pathological must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
[7633] Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis = blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank if diagnosis date pre-2018.

2. Grade Clinical must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

3. Grade Pathological must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

4. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) may be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

5. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) may be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated: Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) added
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)

Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/14/2018 20:56:26

Edit Tag N2610
Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid code for Grade Clinical:

1
2
3
4
5
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
H
L
M
S
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Grade Path System (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0979

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Path System</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Path System: "value of Grade Path System" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid Grade Path System code or blank:
2 Two-Grade System
3 Three-Grade System
4 Four-Grade System
Blank Not a two, three or four grade system; unknown; not collected

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2C
- Corrected Grade Path System code descriptions

NAACCR v14
- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path System code of blank

Grade Path System, Grade Path Value, Grade (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0981
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Path System</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Grade Path System and Grade Path Value conflict

Description

If Grade Path System = blank (Not a two, three or four grade system; unknown; not collected), then Grade Path Value must also be blank (No Two, Three or Four System Grade is available; unknown) and vice versa.

If Grade Path System = 2 (Two-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1) or 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2).

If Grade Path System = 3 (Three-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1), 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2), or 3 (Recorded as Grade III or 3).

If Grade Path System = 4 (Four-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1), 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2), 3 (Recorded as Grade III or 3), or 4 (Recorded as Grade IV or 4).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF315

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2C
- Deleted: “If Grade Path System is populated (not blank), then Grade must not = 9 (Grade/differentiation unknown, not stated, or not applicable)."

NAACCR v14
- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path System code of blank

Grade Path Value (COC)
Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Path Value: "value of Grade Path Value" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid Grade Path Value code or blank:
1. Recorded as Grade I or 1
2. Recorded as Grade II or 2
3. Recorded as Grade III or 3
4. Recorded as Grave IV or 4
Blank. No 2, 3, or 4 grade system available; unknown; not collected

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

NAACCR v14
- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path Value of blank

Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/30/2020 20:32:14

Edit Tag N4914

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7523] %F1 must = 9 if %F2 is not blank (NAACCR)
Grade Pathological must = 9 if Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not blank

Description

This edit checks on coding of Grade Pathological and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis = pre-2018, blank (unknown) or invalid.
   b. Schema ID = 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Grade fields not applicable for these schemas)

2. Grade Pathological must = 9 if Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip condition added for listed Schema IDs.
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)
- Description updated, skip condition b, list of grade fields with value 8 replaced with "(Grade fields not applicable for these schemas)"

Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4912

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
** Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6049] Conflict between Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group" (COC)

[7538] Grade Pathological must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T not blank and not = 88 (NAACCR)

[7562] Conflict between Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit checks on coding of Grade Pathological and Grade Post Therapy (yp) stage fields if coded.

Per the Grade Manual:

For Pathological Grade: Pathological grade must not be blank.
Assign Code 9: Neoadjuvant therapy followed by a resection (see post therapy grade)
For Post Therapy Grade: Leave post therapy grade blank when no neoadjuvant therapy, clinical or pathological case only

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis = pre-2018, blank (unknown) or invalid.
   b. TNM Edition Number = 00, 88, or blank.
   c. Schema ID = 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Grade Pathological = 8, Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) = 8 or blank)

2. Grade Pathological must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T is not blank and not = 88

3. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must not be blank if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T is not blank and not = 88

4. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T = ypT0 and AJCC ID is not 48.1 or 48.2 (No residual post therapy tumor for assessment of grade).
Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

5. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank if ACC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage is blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) T is blank or = 88

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Added description and logic, Grade Post Therapy must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = ypT0 and AJCC ID not 48.1 or 48.2
- Description, logic updated to also require AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = 88 in conditions 2 and 3

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)
- Description, logic corrected, requirement for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = blank added to AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = 88
- Description, logic corrected, requirement for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = blank and AJCC TNM Stage Group = blank or 88 added to requirement for Grade Post Therapy = blank

Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2751

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1790  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is invalid

Description
Must be a valid code for Grade Pathological:

1
2
3
4
5
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
H
L
M
S
blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR          Last changed: 02/06/2020 00:13:44
Edit Tag N6332

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc): "value of Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid code for Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc):

1 2 3 4 5 8 9 A B C D E H L M S blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6584

Last changed: 07/13/2022 22:42:17
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7769] %F2 must not be less than %F1 (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must not be less than Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)

**Description**

This edit checks that Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) is used to code Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) if the grade on clinical pathology is higher than the grade on surgical pathology.

1. This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis = pre-2022, blank (unknown) or invalid.
   b. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is blank or = 8 or 9.
   c. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) is blank or = 8 or 9.
   d. Schema ID = 00721, 00722, 00723, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724

2. If Grade Post Therapy Path(yp) is numeric and Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) is numeric, Grade Post Therapy Path(yp) must not be less than Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Logic corrected, skip added for 00721, 00722, 00723
- Description, logic updated, skip added for 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2801

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid code for Grade Post Therapy Path (yp):

1
2
3
4
5
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
H
L
M
S
blank
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), Surgery Sequence (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed to Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)

Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), Surgery Sequence (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6711

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7819] If %F2 and %F3 both = 0, %F4 must be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq both = 0, Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank

Description
This edit checks that Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is coded consistently with the sequence fields for surgery and radiation and surgery and systemic therapy.

1. This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis = pre-2023, blank (unknown) or invalid.
   b. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) = 8.
   c. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and RX Summ--Systemic Sur/Seq are both blank.

2. if RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and RX Summ--Systemic Sur/Seq = 0
Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NAACCR)

Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/07/2021 22:58:08

Edit Tag N6093

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" conflicts with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)"

Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp).

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both blank.

2. If Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not blank and not 9
   Then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X9
Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 08/05/2021 18:03:33

Edit Tag N6581

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" conflicts with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)"

Description
This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp).

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both blank.

2. If Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not blank and not 9
   Then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X9
Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N6105

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" conflicts with Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and/or Gleason Tertiary Pattern: "value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern"

Description
This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical and Tertiary Pattern are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp).

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
      c. Gleason Score Pathological and Gleason Tertiary Pattern are both blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is blank.

2. If Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not 9 and not blank,
   Then Gleason Score Pathological if not blank or X8 must = X9, and
   Gleason Tertiary Pattern if not blank or X8 must = X9.
Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Error message corrected'

NAACCR v21
- Second paragraph of Description referencing Gleason Patterns Pathological removed
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)
- Description updated, "Gleason Score Clinical" in first paragraph changed to "Gleason Score Pathological"

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, AT(#S"Gleason Tertiary Pattern", "X8"))) changed to AT(#S"Gleason Tertiary Pattern", "X8"!0))

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/21/2021 11:09:30

Edit Tag N6582

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" conflicts with Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and/or Gleason Tertiary Pattern: "value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern"

Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical and Tertiary Pattern are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy Path (yp).
Grade Post Therapy, Neoadjuvant Therapy (SEER)

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
      c. Gleason Score Pathological and Gleason Tertiary Pattern are both
         blank or not applicable.
   d. Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is blank.

2. If Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) is not 9 and not blank,
   Then Gleason Score Pathological if not blank or X8 must = X9, and
   Gleason Tertiary Pattern if not blank or X8 must = X9.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit differs from the standard NAACCR edit in skipping for diagnosis years pre-
2021. The standard edit was used in NPCR edit sets 2018-2021.

Grade Post Therapy, Neoadjuvant Therapy (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6715

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8073] %F2 and %F4 must be blank when no neoadjuvant therapy given (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank when no neoadjuvant
therapy given

Description

This edit enforces consistency of coding between Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc),
Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), and Neoadjuvant Therapy.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2023.
   b. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both
      blank.
   c. Neoadjuvant Therapy is blank.
Grade Post Therapy, Primary Site, Schema ID (NAACCR)

2. If Neoadjuvant Therapy = 0 (no neoadjuvant therapy), 3 (limited systemic exposure when intent not neoadjuvant), or 9 (unknown if neoadjuvant therapy performed)
   Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must both be blank.

Additional Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Grade Post Therapy, Primary Site, Schema ID (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N6361

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[7676] Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) must be blank for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and/or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy, Systemic Treatment (NAACCR)

[7677] Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and/or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are not coded for Primary Sites or Schema IDs where neoadjuvant therapy is not part of standard treatment.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must = blank if Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, or C809, or Schema ID is in the following list:
   - 00790-Lymphoma
   - 00795-Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
   - 00811-Mycosis Fungoides
   - 00812-Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
   - 00821-Plasma Cell Myeloma
   - 00822-Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 00830-HemeRetic
   - 99999-Ill-Defined Other

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Grade Post Therapy, Systemic Treatment (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6714
EditWriter 5 1802 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Grade Post Therapy, Systemic Treatment (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7820] %F2 and %F9 must be blank if no systemic therapy (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank if no systemic therapy

**Description**

This edit enforces consistency of coding between Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), and radiation and systemic treatment data items

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2023.
   b. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both blank.
   c. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, RX Summ--Transplnt Endocr, and RX Summ--Other are all blank

2. If treatment fields are coded 00 or 99 (no treatment or unknown if treatment) Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must both be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Grade Post Therapy, Treatment Status (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N6639

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7805] %F1 and %F2 must be blank if %F3 = %V3 (NAACCR)
Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must be blank if RX Summ--Treatment Status = "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status"

Description

This edit enforces consistency of coding between Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), and RX Summ--Treatment Status.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
   b. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are both blank.
   c. Treatment Status is blank.

2. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment), 2 (watchful waiting), or 9 (unknown if treatment provided), Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) must both be blank.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Grade, Brain, CNS, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6256

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Behavior = 0, Grade Clinical must = 1 if Grade Pathological = 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If Behavior = 0, Grade Clinical or Grade Pathological must = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(If Behavior = 0, Grade Pathological must = 1 or 9)
SAVE_TEXT(If Behavior = 1, Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must both = 1, 2, L, or 9)

Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3 for benign and borderline tumors of the Brain, Central Nervous System, and Intracranial Glands

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00721, 00722, 00723, 09721, 09722, 09723, or 09724
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.
Grade, Breast, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

d. Behavior ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign)
   a. Grade Pathological must = 1 or 9.
   b. If Grade Pathological = 9, Grade Clinical must = 1.

3. If Behavior ICD-O-3 = 1 (borderline),
   Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must = 1, 2, L, or 9.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic modified to allow grade = L for borderline / 1 behavior code

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, if Behavior = 1, Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must = 1, 2, L, or 9
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Logic updated, "AT(#S'Grade Clinical","12L") == 0), "12L") changed to "12L",1)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added to schemas checked in edit

Grade, Breast, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6464

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1806 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Grade, Breast, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7786] If %F3: %V3, %F6 not 8543, tumor is invasive, %F1 and %F2 must not both = L, M, or H (NAACCR)

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Date of Diagnosis not 8543, tumor is invasive, Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must not both = L, M, or H

**Additional Messages**

[7745] if Grade Clinical = "value of Grade Clinical", Grade Pathological must not = "value of Grade Pathological" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are coded consistently for Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480.
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Grade Clinical = 1-3, Grade Pathological cannot be L, M, or H.

3. If Behavior ICD-O-3 = 3 (invasive) and Histologic Type/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not = 8543/3 (Paget) and (Summary Stage 2018 = 1 (local) or Derived Summary Stage 2018 = 1) or ((AJCC TNM Clin N = cN0 or AJCC TNM Path N = cN0 or pN0) and (AJCC TNM Clin M = cM0 or AJCC TNM Path M = cM0)), both Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must not = "L", "M", or "H" (nuclear grades for in situ only).
**Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

**Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
Last changed: 08/22/2018 15:43:08

**Edit Tag** N3094

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7250] %F2 must not be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)  
Grade must not be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

**Additional Messages**

[7251] Grade must be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

Grade must not be blank before 2018.  
Grade must be blank after 2018.
Grade, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3082

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[7175] Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (COC)
[7556] Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR/COC)

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00710.
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

2. The edit verifies that if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 does not = 9690, 9691, 9695, or 9698 (follicular histologies), Grade Clinical if not empty and Grade Pathological if not empty must = "9" (not a follicular histology).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy removed from evaluation
- Description, logic updated, check for not empty Grade Clinical and not empty Grade Pathological added

Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/02/2020 22:48:09
Edit Tag N3087

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7622] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 are inconsistent with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" are inconsistent with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"
Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Morphology (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3 for Ovary, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00551, 00552, or 00553.
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.
   d. Behavior ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) or 3 (invasive), both Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must not = "B" (borderline tumor).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, "9" added as valid value for grade with borderline tumor

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy removed from evaluation
- Description, logic updated: Check that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must = B for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 changed to check that both Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological must not = B for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 or 3

Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Morphology (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/16/2022 12:58:01

Edit Tag N6356

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Morphology (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7175] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F3: %V3 (COC)
Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7556] Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR/COC)

Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are coded consistently with histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for Ovary, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00551, 00552, or 00553.
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 8441/2, 8441/3, 8460/3, 8461/3, 8474/3, or 9080/3
   Grade Clinical if not empty must = L, H or 9
   Grade Pathological if not empty must = L, H, or 9

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 not = 8441/2, 8441/3, 8460/3, 8461/3, 8474/3 or 9080/3,
   Grade Clinical if not empty must = 1, 2, 3, or 9
   Grade Pathological if not empty must = 1, 2, 3, or 9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:32:18

Edit Tag N2803

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRADE09</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADEED8</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7182] Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

[7629] Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
[7630] Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc): "value of Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
[7631] Grade Post Therapy Path (yp): "value of Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

This edit checks that the four grade data items, Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp), are correct by Schema ID. The grade data items may be blank because they are not required before 2018. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are required for cases diagnosed 2018 and later. Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) may be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later. Another edit, Grade Clin, Path, PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR), checks that the grade data items are reported by diagnosis date.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
   a. Date of diagnosis is pre-2018, blank or invalid
   b. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank
   c. Schema ID is blank

The allowable values for Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc), and Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) are listed by Schema ID. The values are the same for the four grade items. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck
Grade: 9

00071  Lip
00072  Tongue Anterior
00073  Gum
00074  Floor of Mouth
00075  Palate Hard
00076  Buccal Mucosa
00077  Mouth Other

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00080  Major Salivary Glands
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00090  Nasopharynx
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00100  HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00111  Oropharynx (p16-)
00112  Hypopharynx
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00118  Pharynx Other
        Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00119  Middle Ear
        Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00121  Maxillary Sinus
00122  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00128  Sinus Other
        Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00130  Larynx Other
00131  Larynx Supraglottic
00132  Larynx Glottic
00133  Larynx Subglottic
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00140  Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
        Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00150  Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

000161  Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction (Squamous)
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00169  Esophagus and GE Junction (Adenocarcinoma and Other)
        Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

00170 Stomach
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00180 Small Intestine
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00190 Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

09190 Appendix [V9: 2023+]
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00200 Colon and Rectum
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00210 Anus [8th: 2018-2022]
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, 9

09210 Anus [V9: 2023+]
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, 9

00220 Liver
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00240 Gallbladder
00242 Cystic Duct
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00260 Bile Ducts Distal
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00270  Ampulla of Vater
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00278  Biliary Other
     Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00280  Pancreas
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00288  Digestive Other
     Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00290  NET Stomach
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00301  NET Duodenum
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00302  NET Ampulla of Vater
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00310  NET Jejunum and Ileum
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00320  NET Appendix
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00330  NET Colon and Rectum
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00340  NET Pancreas
     Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

00350  Thymus
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00358  Trachea
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00360  Lung
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00370  Pleura
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00378  Respiratory Other
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00381  Bone Appendicular
00382  Bone Spine
00383  Bone Pelvis
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, H, 9

00400  Soft Tissues Head and Neck
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
00422  Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00430  Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
       Grade: L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00440  Retroperitoneum
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

00450 Soft Tissue Rare
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00458 Kaposi Sarcoma
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00459 Soft Tissue Other
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00460 Merkel Cell Skin
   Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00470 Melanoma Skin
   Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00478 Skin Other
   Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00480 Breast
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, M, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00500 Vulva
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00510 Vagina
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00520 Cervix Uteri [8th: 2018-2020]
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

09520 Cervix Uteri [V9: 2021+]
   Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00528 Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00530 Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00541 Corpus Sarcoma
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, S, 9

00551 Ovary
00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
00553 Fallopian Tube
Grade: 1, 2, 3, B, L, H, 9

00558 Adnexa Uterine Other
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00559 Genital Female Other
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00560 Placenta
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00570 Penis
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00580 Prostate
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, A, B, C, D, E, 9

00590 Testis
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00598 Genital Male Other
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00600 Kidney Parenchyma
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, 9

00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00620 Urinary Bladder
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00631 Urethra
00633 Urethra-Prostatic
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00638 Urinary Other
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00640 Skin Eyelid
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00650 Conjunctiva
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00671 Melanoma Iris
00672 Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body
Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00680 Retinoblastoma
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, 9

00690 Lacrimal Gland
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

00698  Lacrimal Sac
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00700  Orbital Sarcoma
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, H, 9

00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00718  Eye Other
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

09721  Brain and Spinal Cord Other [V9: 2023+]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
09723  Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
09724  Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]
       Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00730  Thyroid
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00740  Thyroid Medullary
       Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00750  Parathyroid
       Grade: L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00760  Adrenal Gland
       Grade: L, H, M, A, B, C, D, 9

00770  NET Adrenal
Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00778  Endocrine Other
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00790  Lymphoma
00795  Lymphoma-CLL/SLL
Grade: 8

00811  Mycosis Fungoides
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
Grade: 8

00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
00822  Plasma Cell Disorder
Grade: 8

00830  HemeRetic
Grade: 8

99999  Ill-Defined Other
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated: Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) added
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy renamed Grade Post Therapy Path (yp)
- Description updated, Schema ID 00690, codes A-D removed, code 4 added
- Description updated, Schema ID 00710, codes 5, L removed
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 009520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00459, 00528 added

NAACCR v23
Grade, Unknown Primary (NAACCR)
- Description updated, code H added to Schema IDs 00400, 00410, 00421, 00422, 00440, 00450, 00458, 00459, and 00700
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in Grade09 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather than list of Version 9 Schema IDs
- Description updated, code 9 only allowed grade for Schema ID 00060, unknown primary head and neck

Grade, Unknown Primary (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6844

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc)</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8093] Grade must = 9 for unknown primary C809 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit checks that grade is coded as unknown for unknown primary, C809.

1. This edit is skipped for
   a. Diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.
   b. Primary Site is blank or not C809
   c. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

d. Schema ID is 00790, 00795, 00811, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Schemas where grade = 8)

2. If Primary Site = C809 (unknown primary)
   Grade Clinical if not empty must = 9
   Grade Pathological if not empty must = 9
   Grade Post Therapy Clin (yc) if not empty must = 9
   Grade Post Therapy Path (yp) if not empty must = 9

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:20:22

Edit Tag N2661

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0.0: 0.0 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)
0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 mIU/mL
XXXXX.1: 100,000 mIU/mL or greater
XXXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
XXXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
XXXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
    No orchiectomy performed
    hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:53:23
Edit Tag N2977

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab** Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/26/2022 09:58:58

**Edit Tag**  
N3924

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
**Edit Tag N2717**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range

**Additional Messages**

[7179] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits
1: Above normal and less than 5,000 milli-International Units/milliliter (MIU/mL)
2: 5,000-50,000 mIU/mL
3: Greater than 50,000 mIU/mL
4: Post-Orchiectomy human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) stated to be elevated
5: Post-Orchiectomy human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) unknown or not done but pre-orchiectomy hCG was normal
7: Test ordered, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   No orchiectomy performed
   hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2978

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

2. This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2659

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value

**Additional Messages**

[7173] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:
   - 0.0: 0.0 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)
   - 0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 mIU/mL
   - XXXXX.1: 100,000 mIU/mL or greater
   - XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   - XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
     hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed
3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*

*Edit Tag N2979*
**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab** Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Edit Tag* N3925

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis
**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*

*Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29*

*Edit Tag N2714*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range

*Additional Messages*

[7179] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

   0: Within normal limits
   1: Above normal and less than 5,000 milli-International Units/milliliter
**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

(mIU/mL)
2: 5,000-50,000 mIU/mL
3: Greater than 50,000 mIU/mL
4: Pre-Orchiectomy human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) stated to be elevated
7: Test ordered, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2980

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
hCG Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)

b. Schema ID is blank.
c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

hCG Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6838

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

>[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range: "value of hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range" and hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range: "value of hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range"

**Description**

This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range and hCG Post-Treatment Orchiectomy Range SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range or hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range is blank or not applicable
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range = 5 (Post-Orchiectomy not done or unknown but Pre-Orchiectomy within normal limits)
   hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must = 0 (within normal limits)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**Hemato ICDO2, Summ Stg 1977, Class of Case (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N0433

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1838 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Set Name**: Hemato ICDO2, Summ Stg 1977, Type Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1067] Hematopoietic, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)
[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9731, 9740, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.
2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9722, 9723, 9732, 9741, 9760-9763, 9765-9910, or 9931-9989 then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7722] Summary Stage problem (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)
[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9731, 9740, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.

2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9722, 9723, 9732, 9741, 9760-9763, 9765-9910, or 9931-9989 then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Hemato ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:43:05

Edit Tag N0839
Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7722] Summary Stage problem (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)
[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not in the range of 9731-9989).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.

2. For all others histologies SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0374

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is blank, less than 1996, or greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 9720, 9722, 9723, 9731, 9732, 9740, 9741, 9760-9989) have the following:

- TNM Clin T = 88
- TNM Clin N = 88
- TNM Clin M = 88
- TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
- TNM Path T = 88
- TNM Path N = 88
- TNM Path M = 88
- TNM Path Stage Group = 88

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)

Edit Tag N0932

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3238] Hematopoietic, all Clin TNM fields must = 88, Path TNM fields must = 88 or blank (COC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or greater than 2009.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731-9992) have the following:
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008:
TNM Clin T = 88
Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

TNM Clin N = 88
TNM Clin M = 88
TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
TNM Path T = 88
TNM Path N = 88
TNM Path M = 88
TNM Path Stage Group = 88

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007:
TNM Clin T = 88
TNM Clin N = 88
TNM Clin M = 88
TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
TNM Path T = 88 or blank
TNM Path N = 88 or blank
TNM Path M = 88 or blank
TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank

(TNM path stage information may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Hematopoietic histology range changed from 9731-9989 to 9731-9992.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12D:
- Modified edit so that it is skipped for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0451

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or greater than 2009.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731-9992) have the following:

- TNM Clin T = 88
- TNM Clin N = 88
- TNM Clin M = 88
- TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
- TNM Path T = 88
- TNM Path N = 88
- TNM Path M = 88
- TNM Path Stage Group = 88

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group to be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

This edit was updated to document how it differs from the new COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Hematopoietic histology range changed from 9731-9989 to 9731-9992.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12D:
**HER2 IHC Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- Modified edit so that it is skipped for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

**HER2 IHC Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:57:32*

*Edit Tag N2681*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of HER2 IHC Summary" not valid code for HER2 IHC Summary

**Additional Messages**

[7179] HER2 IHC Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 IHC Summary code or blank:

- 0: Negative (Score 0)
- 1: Negative (Score 1+)
- 2: Equivocal (Score 2+)
  - Stated as equivocal
  - Borderline
- 3: Positive (Score 3+)
  - Stated as positive
- 4: Stated as negative, but score not stated
- 5: Test done, results not in chart
- 6: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 7: Not documented in medical record
  - Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
  - HER2 IHC Summary not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the
**HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v21
- Description updated, code 2

**HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 09/27/2021 18:30:38

**Edit Tag** N2888

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR)  
HER2 IHC Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 IHC Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
00480: Breast
**HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020

**HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/29/2022 10:56:48

**Edit Tag** N6066

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019-2020 (NAACCR)  
HER2 IHC Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2019-2020
**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   e. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

   HER2 IHC Summary is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 IHC Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:23:35

**Edit Tag** N2684

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
1849  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**HER2 ISH Dual** Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number" not valid code for HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number

### Additional Messages

[7173] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)

[7179] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number code or blank:

   - 0.0-99.9: Reported HER2 copy number of 0.0-99.9
   - XX.1: Reported HER2 copy number of 100 or greater
   - XX.7: Test done, results not in chart
   - XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XX.9: Not documented in medical record
   - Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
     Dual probe test not done; only single probe test performed
   - HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description and Logic updated, Test done, results not in chart corrected to XX.7

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code XX.9

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2857

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

EditWriter 5  1851  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**HER2 ISH Dual** Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2020

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/29/2022 10:57:48*

*Edit Tag* N6069

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2019-2020

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
   e. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:25:34

EditWriter 5  1853  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2683

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio" not valid code for HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio

Additional Messages

[7173] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio code or blank:
   - 0.0-99.9: Ratio of 0.0 to 99.9
   - XX.2: Less than 2.0
   - XX.3: Greater than or equal to 2.0
   - XX.7: Test done, results not in chart
   - XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XX.9: Not documented in medical record
     Results cannot be determined (indeterminate)
     Dual probe test not done; only single probe test performed
     HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code XX.9

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N2858

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR) HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast
**HER2 ISH Dual** Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2020

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**
Agency: SEER

*Edit Tag* N6068

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2019-2020

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1
   e. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

   HER2 Dual Probe Ratio is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
Edit Tag N2685

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number" not valid code for HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number

Additional Messages

[7173] HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number code or blank:

   0.0-99.9: Reported HER2 copy number of 0.0-99.9
   XX.1: Reported HER2 copy number of 100 or greater
   XX.7: Test done, results not in chart
   XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX.9: Not documented in medical record
   Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
   Single probe test not done; only dual probe test performed
   HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required
**HER2 ISH Single** Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- Description and Logic updated, Test done, results not in chart corrected to XX.7

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code XX.9
- Name changed from HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Date Dx (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

**HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 09/27/2021 18:32:59*

*Edit Tag* N2859

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020
**HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   **Required for Schema ID:**

   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2020

**HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

*Edit Tag* N6070

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2019-2020

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
   e. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited
facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
EditWriter 5 1861 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**HER2 ISH Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

**HER2 ISH Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:58:22*

*Edit Tag N2682*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of HER2 ISH Summary" not valid code for HER2 ISH Summary

**Additional Messages**

[7179] HER2 ISH Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Summary code or blank:
   0: Negative (not amplified)
   2: Equivocal
   3: Positive (amplified)
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Results cannot be determined (indeterminate)
      Borderline
      HER2 ISH Summary not assessed or unknown if assessed;
HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Another edit, HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 9

HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 09/27/2021 18:38:30

Edit Tag N2860

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.
HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2020

HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6067

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019-2020 (NAACCR)
HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH (NAACCR)
HER2 ISH Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2019-2020

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1
   e. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

   HER2 ISH Summary is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

3. This data item is no longer required by any standard setter starting with 2021 diagnoses.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2019-2020
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:01:24
Edit Tag N5034
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

HER2 Overall Summary: "value of HER2 Overall Summary" conflicts with HER2 IHC Summary: "value of HER2 IHC Summary" and HER2 ISH Summary: "value of HER2 ISH Summary"

**Description**

This edit verifies consistency of coding of HER2 Overall Summary with HER2 IHC Summary and HER2 ISH Summary.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. HER2 Overall Summary is blank.
   c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

2. If HER2 IHC Summary = 3 (positive) and HER2 ISH Summary = 3 (positive),
   HER2 Overall Summary must = 1 (positive)

3. If HER2 IHC Summary = 0, 1, or 4 (negative) and HER2 ISH Summary = 0 (negative),
   HER2 Overall Summary must = 0 (negative)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile
HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for post 2020 diagnoses. Edit restored to original standard setter edit sets.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2889

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 Overall Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
**HER2 Overall Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from HER2 Overall Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**HER2 Overall Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/02/2022 11:37:44*

*Edit Tag* N2735

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HER2 Overall Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of HER2 Overall Summary" not valid code for HER2 Overall Summary

### Additional Messages

[7179] HER2 Overall Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] HER2 Overall Summary: "value of HER2 Overall Summary" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
[7670] HER2 Overall Summary must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 Overall Summary code or blank:

   - 0: HER2 negative; equivocal
   - 1: HER2 positive
   - 7: Test done, results not in chart
   - 8: Not applicable; information not collected for this case
   - 9: Not documented in medical record
   - Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
   - Borderline
   - HER2 Overall Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 cases assigned to Schema IDs `00161, 00169, and 00170`

4. Code 8, Not applicable, must only be used for Schema IDs 00161, 00169, and 00170.

Another edit, HER2 Overall Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group for Schema ID 00480, Breast.
**HER2 Overall Summary**, Esophagus Squamous, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

** Modifications **

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, SSDI must be blank for cases diagnosed <2021 for Schema ID 00161, 00169, 00170
- Description updated to note that SSDI is required for staging for Schema ID 00480, Breast
- Description updated for code 9

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, code 8 added, valid only for Schema IDs 00161, 00169, 00170

**HER2 Overall Summary, Esophagus Squamous, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:12:11*

**Edit Tag** N6373

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 Overall Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
**HER2 Overall Summary, Esophagus, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Required for Schema ID starting with 2021 diagnoses:

00161: Esophagus Squamous

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**HER2 Overall Summary, Esophagus, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 07/11/2020 11:59:48

*Edit Tag* N6374

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
HER2 Overall Summary, Stomach, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 Overall Summary is coded (not blank) for the
   Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID starting with 2021 diagnoses:

   00169: Esophagus

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

HER2 Overall Summary, Stomach, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6375

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
**Heritable Trait, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7617] HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HER2 Overall Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID starting with 2021 diagnoses:

   00170: Stomach

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**Heritable Trait, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/02/2018 19:14:06

**Edit Tag** N2740

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Heritable Trait</td>
<td>3856</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
1873  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Heritable Trait" not valid code for Heritable Trait

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Heritable Trait must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Heritable Trait code or blank:

   0: H0: Normal RB1 alleles
   - No clinical evidence of mutation
   1: H1: RB1 gene mutation OR
   - Clinical evidence of mutation
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   9: HX: Not documented in medical record
   - Test not done, or unknown if done
   - Insufficient evidence of a constitutional RB1 gene mutation

Another edit, Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag* N2861
Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Heritable Trait</td>
<td>3856</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Heritable Trait must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Heritable Trait is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00680: Retinoblastoma
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

High Risk Cytogenetics, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACR  Last changed: 08/04/2021 01:14:38
Edit Tag N2749

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Cytogenetics</td>
<td>3857</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of High Risk Cytogenetics" not valid code for High Risk Cytogenetics

Additional Messages

[7179] High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] High Risk Cytogenetics: "value of High Risk Cytogenetics" not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
**High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

2. Must be a valid High Risk Cytogenetics code or blank:

- 0: High risk cytogenetics not identified/not present
- 1: High risk cytogenetics present
- 5: Schema Discriminator 1: Plasma Cell Myeloma Terminology coded to 1 or 9
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 9: Not documented in medical record; High Risk Cytogenetics not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

---

**High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR  
**Last changed**: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2996

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Cytogenetics</td>
<td>3857</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
1877  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7160] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
High Risk Cytogenetics: "value of High Risk Cytogenetics" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1"
```

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00821.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that High Risk Cytogenetics is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, High Risk Cytogenetics is not blank and not = 5.
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, High Risk Cytogenetics must = 5.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A metafile:
- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

NAACCR v22
High Risk Histologic Features, Carcinoma Skin, Behavior (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated, SSDI must not = blank or 5 if SD1 = 0, must = 5 if SD1 = 1 or 9

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

High Risk Histologic Features, Carcinoma Skin, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6741

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and High Risk Histologic Features: "value of High Risk Histologic Features"

Description

This edit verifies that the High Risk Histologic Features SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for cutaneous carcinoma of skin.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00150.
   c. High Risk Histologic Features is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then High Risk Histologic Features must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2))

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

High Risk Histologic Features, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/20/2022 19:55:41

Edit Tag N2731

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of High Risk Histologic Features" not valid code for High Risk Histologic Features

Additional Messages

[7179] High Risk Histologic Features must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid High Risk Histologic Features code or blank:

0: No high risk histologic features
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
1: Desmoplasia
2: Poor differentiation (grade 3)
3: Sarcomatoid differentiation
4: Undifferentiated (grade 4)
5: Multiple high risk histologic features
6: Histologic features, NOS (type of high risk histologic feature not specified)
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
High Risk Histologic Features not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, High Risk Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

High Risk Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2981

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**High Risk Histologic** Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
High Risk Histologic Features must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that High Risk Histologic Features is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
High Risk Histologic Features, Skin, Grade (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/07/2020 09:45:58

Edit Tag N3092

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
High Risk Histologic Features: "value of High Risk Histologic Features" conflicts with Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" and/or Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological"

Description

This edit verifies that High Risk Histologic Features SSDI is coded consistently with the grade fields for Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00150
   c. High Risk Histologic Features is blank or coded 8 (not applicable)
   d. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank.

2. If High Risk Histologic Features is coded 2 (poor differentiation), Grade Clinical or Grade Pathological must be coded 3. The SSDI must be consistent with one of these grade fields to pass the edit.

3. If High Risk Histologic Features is coded 4 (undifferentiated), Grade Clinical or Grade Pathological must be coded 4. The SSDI must be consistent with one of these grade fields to pass the edit.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Grade Post Therapy removed from evaluation

Hist ICDO2, Date of DX (SEER IF84)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/22/2022 17:37:26

Edit Tag N0625

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and Registry ID: "value of Registry ID"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.
Hist ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF86)

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF84)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit on ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag removed
- Name changed from Hist ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF84)

Hist ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF86)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:05:15

Edit Tag N0627

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Histologic Type ICD-O-3:"value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
Hist/Behav ICDO2, Hist/Behav ICDO3 (SEER IF126)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag must equal 1 or 3.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF86)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Hist/Behav ICDO2, Hist/Behav ICDO3 (SEER IF126)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0740

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)
Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank

Additional Messages

[3158] Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2/Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 conflict (SEER)
[3159] Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 conflict (SEER)
Description

This edit checks the following:

1. Both groups of data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3, cannot be blank.
2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must not be blank and vice versa.
3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must not be blank and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF126

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type & Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph Type & Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

Histologic Subtype, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag: N6790

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message
[8048] %V2 not valid code for %F2 (NAACCR)
"value of Histologic Subtype" not valid code for Histologic Subtype

Additional Messages
[8046] Histologic Subtype must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2023 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Histologic Subtype code or blank:

0: Histology is not 8480
1: Low-grade appendiceal mucinous neoplasm (LAMN)
2: High-grade appendiceal mucinous neoplasm (HAMN)
3: Mucinous/Mucous/Mucoid adenocarcinoma/carcinoma
4: Acinar adenocarcinoma, mucinous variant, Colloid adenocarcinoma, Colloid carcinoma, Gelatinous adenocarcinoma, Other terminology used for 8480 code

Another edit, Histologic Subtype, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Histologic Subtype, Morphology ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6792

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Histologic Subtype, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8055] Morph %V4/%V5 conflicts with %F6: %V6 (NAACCR)
Morph "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with Histologic Subtype: "value of Histologic Subtype"

Description

This edit verifies that the Histologic Subtype SSDI is coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis is blank (invalid), unknown, or before 2023.
   b. Schema ID is not 09190
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Histologic Subtype is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not 84802 or 84803, then Histologic Subtype must be coded 0.

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 84802 or 84803, then Histologic Subtype must be coded 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)

Edit Set Name: SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits
Edit Set Tag: NES0334
Agency Code: SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
Histologic Subtype must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Histologic Subtype is not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   09190 Appendix

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/19/2020 21:00:33
Edit Tag N1784
Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3518] Grades 5-8 allowed only for histologies 9590-9992 (SEER)
[3519] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 1 (SEER)
[3520] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 2 (SEER)
[3521] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 4 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Grade is blank
4. Diagnosis date greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:
   Grades 5-8 with histologies not in the range 9590-9992

2. Some terms in ICD-O-3 carry an implied statement of grade.
   These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below in format of histology/behavior & grade:

   8020/34  Carcinoma, undifferentiated
   8021/34  Carcinoma, anaplastic
   8331/31  Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated
   9082/34  Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
   9083/32  Malignant teratoma, intermediate type
   9401/34  Astrocytoma, anaplastic
   9451/34  Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic
   9511/31  Retinoblastoma, differentiated
   9512/34  Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated
Histologic Type ICDO2 (COC)

Edit allows grade of 9 for histologies 8020, 8021, 9082, and 9083 where primary site is coded as unknown, C809.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.
- This edit was split out from original edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: MorphICDO3_P3

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Description, logic modified to allow grade 9 for histologies 8020, 8021, 9082, and 9083 when primary site is coded C809

NAACCR v18
- Logic for change in v16E corrected to work as described
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include specific skip if diagnosis date blank or invalid

Histologic Type ICDO2 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0355

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISICDO2</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
Histologic Type ICD-O3 (SEER)

"value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2" is not a valid value for Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Histology ICD-O2, Date DX, Date 1st Contact) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis (or, if Date of Diagnosis is unknown, Date of 1st Contact), is less than 2001. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code (8000-9989). A table lookup verifies that the code is included in the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition (ICD-O-2).

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
- Edit updated so that it does a table lookup.
  Previous version performed a range check only and another edit [Morphology--Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH)] included the table lookup to verify that Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is a valid ICD-O-2 code. Both edits now include the table lookup.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICD02.DBF (Histology ICD-O-2) instead of MORPH.BIN.

Histologic Type ICD-O3 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0795

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISICDO3</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Histologic Type ICD-O-3 Conversion (NAACCR)

Description
Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must be a valid ICD-O-3 histology code or blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to look in HISICDO3.DBF (Histology ICD-O-3), instead of in MORPH01.BIN.

NAACCR v18
- Codes implemented in 2018 added to lookup table HISICDO3
- Call to table in logic updated to EWS format

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 Conversion (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 01/02/2018 12:03:31
Edit Tag N0840

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISICDO3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not a valid value for Histologic Type ICD-O-3

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is filled in (either directly or converted) for all cases.

Must be a valid Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code. A table look-up is done to verify that the code is included in the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
EditWriter 5 1894 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Histologic Type ICDO3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

NACR110B
Mistake in Edit Logic allows edit to be skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank. Corrected to NOT allow this.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO3.DBF instead of MORPH01.BIN.

NAACCR v18
- Codes implemented in 2018 added to lookup table HISICDO3
- Call to table in logic updated to EWS format

Histologic Type ICDO3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N4911

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade Clinical</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade Pathological</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLID_TUMOR_RULES</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7558] %F2: %V2 is not preferred for %F1: %V1 for %F3 >= 2019 (NAACCR)
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not preferred for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis >= 2019
Histologic Type ICDO3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7521] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis >= 2018 (NAACCR)
[7580] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis >= 2019 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit enforces histology coding restrictions by primary site for 2018+ cases.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
   a. Date of diagnosis less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. For diagnosis date = 2018+:
   a. If Primary Site = C739, 8510 is invalid
   b. If Primary Site = C340-C349, 8550 is invalid.

3. For diagnosis date 2019+:
   a. 8253, 8254, 8256, and 8257 are valid for C340-C349 only.
   b. 9150 is valid for Hemangiopericytoma Grade 4 (2018-2020)

4. For diagnosis date 2019+, for the Primary Sites listed, the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the USE column (title in the Histology column) should be used in preference to the codes in the DO NOT USE column, based on Solid TumorRules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>DO NOT</th>
<th>Histology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C079-C089</td>
<td>8562</td>
<td>8983</td>
<td>Epithelial-myoepithelial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C090-C109</td>
<td>8525</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Polymorphous carcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C111</td>
<td>8525</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Polymorphous carcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>8261</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>8144</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>8501</td>
<td>Adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8245</td>
<td>Mixed adenoneuroendocrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180-C209</td>
<td>8265</td>
<td>8507</td>
<td>Micropapillary adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>8144</td>
<td>8480</td>
<td>Colloid Type Adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9540</td>
<td>9560</td>
<td>Peripheral Nerve Sheath Tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>8072</td>
<td>8121</td>
<td>Non-keratinizing SCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>8072</td>
<td>8120</td>
<td>Non-keratinizing SCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9522</td>
<td>9521</td>
<td>Olfactory neuroblastoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9522</td>
<td>9523</td>
<td>Olfactory neuroblastoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9364</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>Primitive neuroectodermal tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9364</td>
<td>9260</td>
<td>Primitive neuroectodermal tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9364</td>
<td>9503</td>
<td>Primitive neuroectodermal tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>9081</td>
<td>9080</td>
<td>Teratocarcinosarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>8802</td>
<td>8830</td>
<td>Pleomorphic cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300,C310-C319</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>8263</td>
<td>Tubulopapillary adenocarcinoma low grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340-C349</td>
<td>8551</td>
<td>8550</td>
<td>Acinar adenocarcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Type ICDO3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340-C349 8562 8983 Epithelial-myoepithelial carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340-C349 8083 8123 Basaloid carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340-C349 8265 8507 Micropapillary adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470-C479 8815 9150 Solitary fibrous tumor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470-C479 8802 8830 Undifferentiated pleomorphic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C500-C509 8503 8260 Papillary carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C500-C509 8510 8345 Medullary Carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C619 8140 8550 Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C649 8312 8318 Renal cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C649 8510 8318 Renal medullary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C649 9364 9260 PNET/Ewing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C700-C729 8815 9150 Solitary fibrous tumor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C700-C729 8802 8830 Undifferentiated pleomorphic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C751-C753 8815 9150 Solitary fibrous tumor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C751-C753 8802 8830 Undifferentiated pleomorphic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C739 8260 8050 Papillary carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C739 8345 8510 Medullary Carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C739 8346 8510 Medullary Carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18C**
- Name changed from Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
- Edit expanded to include checks on multiple sites/histologies based on Solid Tumor Rules
- Edit description, logic modified to allow 8480 for C340-C349

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic changed: 8255 replaced by 8257 in list of histologies valid only for C340-C349 for cases >= 2019; error message changed from "not preferred" to "not valid" if other primary site coded
- Error message changed for C340-C349, 8550, from "not preferred for Grade Clinical >= 2018" to "not valid for Date of Diagnosis >= 2018"
- Error message changed for C739, 8510, to "not valid"
- Description, 8054 preferred over 8051 for C600-C609 removed
- Description, 8500 preferred over 8010 for C500-C509 removed

**NAACCR v21**
- Logic updated, Grade Post Therapy removed from evaluation of 9150
- Description, logic updated, 8363 gr 1,2 valid for C300-C310-C319 removed;
- Description: C079-C089, use 8980, do not use 8940, removed; C649, use 8041, do not use 8240, removed; C739, use 8512, do not use 8510, and use 8513, do not use 8510, site changed from C739
Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

to C500-C509; C300, C310-C319, use 9081, do not use 9080, description changed from Teratocarcinoma to Teratocarcinosarcoma
- Description updated, "(2018-2020)" added to 3b for 9150, Hemangiopericytoma
- NAACCR v18D Administrative Note changed. "Error message changed for C739, 8050 from "not preferred for Grade Clinical >= 2018" removed, "Error message changed for C739, 8510, to 'not valid'" added.

NAACCR v21B
- Name changed from Histologic Type ICDO3, Solid Tumor Rules (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, C500-C509, Use 8512 or 8513, do not use 8510 removed; use 8510, do not use 8345 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description updated, C110-C119, use 8070, do not use 8082, use 8070 do not use 8020 removed

Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 03/24/2003

Edit Tag N0622

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1

Description

Must be a valid Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 code (8000-9990 or blank).

Histology ICDO2, Date DX, Date 1st Contact (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:09:31

Edit Tag N0499

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Histology ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 must not be blank

#### Additional Messages

[1142] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[1143] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact < 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

#### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

#### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

### Histology ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 12/10/2009

**Edit Tag** N0458

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Histology ICDO2, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF94)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1112] If year of %F1 < 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF84

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Histology ICDO2, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF94)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 06/27/2008

**Edit Tag** N0478

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)
Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank
Histology ICD03, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Description
Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF94

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Histology ICD03, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 12/24/2009
Edit Tag N0500

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not be blank

Additional Messages
[1144] If Date of Diagnosis > 2000, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[1145] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact > 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the of Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.
Histology ICD03, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Histology ICD03, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/20/2018 10:23:55

Edit Tag N0459

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1113] If year of %F1 > 2000, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Removed the reference to SEER IF86 from Administrative Notes

EditWriter 5  1902  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Histology ICDO3, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1965

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3424] %F2 [%V2] must be 5 when %F1 = %V1 (SEER)
Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[3425] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 6 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[3426] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 8 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)
[3427] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 9 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)
[3508] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5, 8, or 9 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)
[4239] Grade ["value of Grade"] must not = 1-4 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)
[4344] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5 or 6 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

Description

This edit validates the coding of grade by histology based on the Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual and applies to cases diagnosed 2010 through 2017.

Sources:
- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)
Histology ICDO3, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 or greater than 2017
3. Grade is blank
4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G2
Grade must be 5 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9700, 9701, 9702, 9705, 9708, 9709, 9716, 9717, 9718, 9724,
9725, 9726, 9827, 9834, 9837

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G3
Grade must be 6 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9591, 9596, 9597, 9659, 9671, 9673, 9678, 9679, 9680,
9687, 9688, 9689, 9690, 9691, 9695, 9698, 9699, 9712,
9731, 9732, 9734, 9737, 9738, 9761, 9762, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814,
9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, 9823, 9826, 9833, 9940

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G2
Grade must be 5 or 6 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9714

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G4
Grade must be 8 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9719, 9948

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G1
Grade must be 9 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9740, 9741, 9742, 9751, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758, 9759, 9801,
9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9875, 9876, 9945, 9946, 9950, 9961,
9962, 9963, 9964, 9975, 9980, 9982, 9983, 9985, 9986, 9989,
9991, 9992

Grade must be 5, 8, or 9 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code or blank:
9813

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database
Grade must not = 1-4 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:
9590, 9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9663, 9727, 9735, 9800, 9820, 9832, 9840, 9860,
9861, 9863, 9865-9867, 9869, 9870-9874, 9891, 9895-9898, 9910, 9911, 9920, 9930, 9931, 9965,
9966, 9967, 9971

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF380

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
**Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO2 (COC)**

- Modified to allow grades 5, 8, and 9 for 9831 instead of just grade 5.

**NAACCR v13**
- Modified for cases diagnosed 2012 and later:
  - grade must = 6 for 9826
  - grade must = 9 for 9756

**NAACCR v15**
- Histology code 9714 added as code that must be coded to grade 5 or 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later
- Histology codes 9659 and 9761 added to list of codes that must be coded to grade 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later
- Histology codes 9670, 9728, and 9836 removed from list of codes that must be coded to grade 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later; these codes are obsolete
- Diagnosis year for which histology code 9826 must be coded to grade 6 changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
- Diagnosis year for which histology code 9756 must be coded to grade 9 changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
- Histology code 9805 removed from the list of codes that must be coded to grade 9 for diagnosis year 2010 and later; 9805 is obsolete and will be flagged as an error in another edit
- Added list of histologies for which grade must not be 1-4

**NAACCR v18**
- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017 to description, pass for diagnosis year > 2017 to logic.

---

**Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO2 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 04/16/2022 11:14:32*

*Edit Tag* N0375

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO3 (COC)

Conflict among EOD--Tumor Size: "value of EOD--Tumor Size", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

FORDS states that EOD--Tumor Size is be coded unknown (999) for certain sites and types of cancer. The following Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes require EOD--Tumor Size code 999:

- Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms:  
  Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424  
  and/or  
  Histology (92-00) = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989.

- Multiple myeloma: 9732

- Letterer-Siwe disease: 9722

- Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)

Please note that these ICD-O-2 histologies correspond to the ICD-O-3 histologies listed in the FORDS Manual.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, skip for empty Morph Type&Beh ICD-O-2 removed

Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO3 (COC)
Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/15/2011
Edit Tag N0452
HIV Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among EOD--Tumor Size: "value of EOD--Tumor Size", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

FORDS states that EOD--Tumor Size is be coded unknown (999) for certain sites and types of cancer. The following Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes require EOD--Tumor Size code 999:

- Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 and/or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989)

  Multiple myeloma: 9732

  Letterer-Siwe disease: 9754

  Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.
**Edit Tag N2645**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HIV Status</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of HIV Status" not valid code for HIV Status

### Additional Messages

[7179] HIV Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HIV Status code or blank:

   0: Not associated with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)  
   HIV negative  
   1: Associated with HIV/AIDS  
   HIV positive  
   7: Test done, results not in chart  
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
   9: Not documented in medical record  
   HIV Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6654

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HIV Status</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7821] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2; %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2020 (NAACCR)

HIV Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID; "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2020

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2020, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that HIV Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00790: Lymphoma
00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

2. This data item is no longer required by COC for 2021+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
Edit based on N2944, to modify reporting requirements for COC
HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2020

HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2944

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HIV Status</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
HIV Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. This edit verifies that HIV Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00790: Lymphoma
00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
ICD Revision Comorbid (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

ICD Revision Comorbid (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/12/2007
Edit Tag N0849

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD Revision Comorbid</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of ICD Revision Comorbid" is not a valid value for ICD Revision Comorbid

Description
Must be a valid code (0, 1, 9) or blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NACR110B
Edit updated to allow a value of 0 per FORDS.

ICD Revision Number (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 01/03/2021 15:49:01
Edit Tag N0832
### ICD Revision Number (SEER ICDCODE)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[294] ICD Revision Number not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid ICD Revision Number used for Cause of Death code (0, 1, 7-9).

- 0 Patient alive at last followup
- 1 ICD-10 (1999+ deaths)
- 7 ICD-7 (1958-1967)
- 8 ICDA-8 (1968-1978)

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

### ICD Revision Number (SEER ICDCODE)

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0051

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[294] ICD Revision Number not valid (SEER)

Description
Must be a valid ICD Revision Number used for Cause of Death code (0, 1, 7-9) or blank.

0 Patient alive at last followup
1 ICD-10 (1999+ deaths)
7 ICD-7 (1958-1967)
8 ICDA-8 (1968-1978)
9 ICD-9 (1979-1998)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)) verifies that it is filled in prior to submission to SEER.

Modifications
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0846

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD10COD</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD7COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD8COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD9COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[367] Cod & Icd_code conflict (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (NAACCR)

ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 2 or 3 digits. This version of the edit allows 3-character ICD-10 codes to be coded with either a 9 or a blank in the fourth character.

If Cause of Death = 0000 (alive), then ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death must = 0 (alive); if ICD Revision Number = 0 (alive), then Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive).

Cause of Death codes 7777 (state death certificate not available) and 7797 (state death certificate available, but cause of death is not coded) are valid for all ICD revision numbers.

If the ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death is 7, 8, 9 or 10, the Cause of Death must be a valid code of the 7th, 8th, 9th, or 10th revision of ICD. The valid codes for each revision may be found in the appropriate volume published by the World Health Organization. See the SEER Program Code Manual for special rules for coding Underlying Cause of Death.

U070 U071, and U072 have been added as valid codes for ICD10.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
Edit was modified to allow Cause of Death Code 9599 for ICD Revision Number of 9.

NAACCR v11.3
1/2008
The following ICD-10 codes were added:
B334,E164,G904,I150,I159,J099,K227,K850,K851,K852,K853,
K858,K859,M317,M797,P916,R296,R502,R508,U049,W469,X590,
X599
- The following ICD-9 code was added: 9599

NAACCR v13
- The following ICD-10 codes were added:
A090, B179, D685, D686, D893, E883, G149, G214, H549, I725, J123, J211, K123, K352, K353, K358, K523, L890, L891, L892, L893, N181, N182,
N183, N184, N185, N423, O142, O432, O960, O961, O970, O971, O987, R263, R636, X340, X341, X348

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use ICD7COD.DBF, ICD8COD.DBF, ICD9COD.DBF, and ICD10COD.DBF instead of IF37CODE.BIN, ICD10TBL.BIN, and CD10LTR.DBF, to validate ICD Revision/Cause of Death codes.
ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include U070, U071, U072 as valid codes for ICD-10.
- Logic updated to refer to single table, ICD10COD, to check on 3 and 4 character codes, without use of ICD10CON table.

ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0093

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD10COD</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD7COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD8COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD9COD</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[367] Cod & Icd_code conflict (SEER)

Description

ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 2 or 3 digits. This version of the edit allows 3-character ICD-10 codes to be coded with either a 9 or a blank in the fourth character.

If Cause of Death = 0000 (alive), then ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death must = 0 (alive); if ICD Revision Number = 0 (alive), then Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive).

Cause of Death codes 7777 (state death certificate not available) and 7797 (state death certificate available, but cause of death is not coded) are valid for all ICD revision numbers.

If the ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death is 7, 8, 9 or 10, the Cause of Death must be a valid code of the 7th, 8th, 9th, or 10th revision of ICD. The
valid codes for each revision may be found in the appropriate volume published by the World Health Organization. See the SEER Program Code Manual for special rules for coding Underlying Cause of Death.

U070, U071, and U072 have been added as valid codes for ICD10.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF37

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it expects both fields to always be filled in.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
Edit was modified to allow Cause of Death Code 9599 for ICD Revision Number of 9.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- The following ICD-10 codes were added:
  B334,E164,G904,I150,I159,J099,K227,K850,K851,K852,K853,
  K858,K859,M317,M797,P916,R296,R502,R508,U049,W469,X590,
  X599
- The following ICD-9 code was added: 9599

NAACCR v13
- The following ICD-10 codes were added:
  A090, B179, D685, D686, D893, E883, G149, G214, H549, I725, J123, J211, K123, K352, K353, K358,
  K523, L890, L891, L892, L893, N181, N182, N183, N184, N185, N423, O142, O432, O960, O961, O970,
  O971, O978, R263, R636, X340, X341, X348

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use ICD7COD.DBF, ICD8COD.DBF, ICD9COD.DBF, and ICD10COD.DBF instead of IF37CODE.BIN, ICD10TBL.BIN, and CD10LTR.DBF, to validate ICD Revision/Cause of Death codes.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to note U070, U071, U072 included as valid codes for ICD-10.
- Logic updated to refer to single table, ICD10COD, to check on 3 and 4 character codes, without use of ICD10CON table.

ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Contact (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0713
ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Contact (NPCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Vital Status: "value of Vital Status", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact", and ICD Revision Number: "value of ICD Revision Number"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if ICD Revision Number or Date of Last Contact is blank.

If Vital Status equals 0 (dead):

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1978 and less than 1999, then ICD Revision Number must not equal 0 (patient alive at last follow-up) or 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is equal 1999, then ICD Revision Number must equal 9 (ICD-9) or 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1999, then ICD Revision Number must equal 1 (ICD-10).

If Vital Status equals 1 (alive), ICD Revision must equal 0 (patient alive at last follow-up).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3 1/2008
This edit was modified so that it will force the Cause of Death code to be displayed in the list of fields even though it is not actually used in the edit logic. Displaying the Cause of Death code should make it easier to resolve this edit since this error is often caused by the Cause of Death code being coded to the wrong ICD version.
ICD Revisn, Vital Stat, Date Last Cont (SEER IF113)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/10/2018 19:22:54

Edit Tag N0738

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Vital Status: "value of Vital Status", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact",
and ICD Revision Number: "value of ICD Revision Number"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact is blank.

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1998 and Vital Status = 0 (dead),
then ICD Revision Number must equal 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is 1979-1998 and Vital Status = 0 (dead), then ICD Revision must equal 9 (ICD-9).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF113

Modifications:

EditWriter 5 1918 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag (NAACCR)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit is no longer skipped if ICD Revision Number is blank.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0487

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is not valid

Description

Must be a valid ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag code 0, 1, 3, or blank.

0   Morphology (Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3) originally coded in ICD-O-3
1   Morphology (Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3) converted from Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2) without review
3   Morphology (Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3) converted from (Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2) with review
blank Not converted

Administrative Notes

Modifications:
**ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF95)**

**NACCR v21B**
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF95)**

**Agency: SEER**

*Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:11:52*

*Edit Tag N0498*

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 conflict

### Description

If ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is not blank (that is, the record was converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3), then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF95

**Modifications:**

- **NAACCR v11.3**
  6/2008
  Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

- **NAACCR v18**
  - Name changed, space before (SEER IF95), parenthesis added at end
IHS Link (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 01/02/2021 14:11:29

Edit Tag N0753

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IHS Link</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of IHS Link" is not a valid value for IHS Link

Description

Must be a valid code (0, 1) or blank.

0 Record sent for linkage, no IHS match
1 Record sent for linkage, IHS match
blank Record not sent for linkage or linkage result pending

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

IHS Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/30/2022 15:44:06

Edit Tag N6889

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Industry Source (NPCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IHS Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of IHS Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area" is not a valid value for IHS Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area

**Description**

Must be a valid code (0, 1, 9) or blank.

0  County is not designated as a PRCDA county
1  County designated as a PRCDA county
9  Unknown county of unknown if county designated as PRCDA

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**Industry Source (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

*Last changed: 03/29/1997*

**Edit Tag** N0164

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Industry Source</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Industry Source" is not a valid value for Industry Source

**Description**

The one-character field Industry Source must be blank or it must contain 0, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, or 9.
Inpatient Status (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0982

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inpatient Status</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Inpatient Status: "value of Inpatient Status" is invalid

Description
Must be a valid Inpatient Status code (0, 1, 9) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Institution Referred From (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0159

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Institution Referred From</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Institution Referred From" is not a valid value for Institution Referred From

Description
This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Institution Referred From, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.

Institution Referred From, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0594
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Institution Referred From</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Institution Referred From cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Institution Referred From cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Institution Referred To (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0160

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Institution Referred To</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Institution Referred To" is not a valid value for Institution Referred To

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Institution Referred To, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.
Institution Referred To, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0595

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Institution Referred To</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

{1157} If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Institution Referred To cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Institution Referred To cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2653

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**International Normalized Ratio** Prothrombin Time, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time" not valid code for International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time

**Additional Messages**

[7173] International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time code or blank:

   0.0: 0.0
   0.1: 0.1 or less
   0.2-9.9: 0.2-9.9
   (Exact ratio to nearest tenth)
   X.1: 10 or greater
   X.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   X.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X.9: Not documented in medical record
   INR International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, **International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**, checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22

EditWriter 5 1926 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Description, logic updated to match format of similar edits with decimal values; decimal check modified

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:59:28

Edit Tag N2956

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag* N3926

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Date DX (NAACCR)

Required for Schema ID:
00220: Liver

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:23:53
Edit Tag N2893

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" not valid code for Invasion Beyond Capsule
**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Invasion Beyond Capsule code or blank:

   0: Invasion beyond capsule not identified
   1: Perinephric (beyond renal capsule) fat or tissue
   2: Renal sinus
   3: Gerota's fascia
   4: Any combination of codes 1-3
   5: Invasion beyond capsule, NOS
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record

   Invasion Beyond Capsule not assessed or unknown if assessed
   No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Invasion Beyond Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 12/18/2021 13:10:50

**Edit Tag** N6265

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI, with positive invasion, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Invasion Beyond Capsule = 1,3-5 (invasion beyond capsule), then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/03/2019 14:28:04

**Edit Tag** N3053

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Invasion Beyond Capsule = 1,3-5 (invasion beyond capsule),
   then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200-700 (involvement of perinephric tissue or higher) or
   999 (unknown extension)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:40:46

Edit Tag N5050

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Invasion Beyond Capsule = 1,3-5 (invasion beyond capsule),
   then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Error message corrected

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N6626

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"
```

### Description

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery) or 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen) or 20-27 (local excision), Invasion Beyond Capsule must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6081 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery (COC)

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6081

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)

a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
b. Schema ID is not 00600
c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery) or 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen) or 20-27 (local excision), Invasion Beyond Capsule must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
-- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only), Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Name changed from Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery (SEER)

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6756

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery) or A100-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen) or A200-A270 (local excision), Invasion Beyond Capsule must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from SEER edit of same name in skipping for Class of Case = 38.
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery) or A100-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen) or A200-A270 (local excision), Invasion Beyond Capsule must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of same name in skipping for Type of Reporting Source 7
Invasion Beyond Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2894

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Invasion Beyond Capsule must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:23:26

**Edit Tag** N2890

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" not valid code for Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

2. Must be a valid Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement code or blank:

   0: Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement not present/not identified
   1: Adrenal gland involvement by direct involvement (contiguous involvement)
   2: Adrenal gland involvement by separate nodule (noncontiguous involvement)
   3: Combination of codes 1-2
   4: Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement, unknown if direct involvement or separate nodule
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record

   Ipsilateral adrenal gland not resected
   Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed
   No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6266

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, EOD Tumor, Mets (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI, with positive involvement, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

1. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 1 (contiguous involvement), then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)

3. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 2 or 3 (discontiguous involvement), then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, EOD Tumor, Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3954

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Additional Messages

[6018] Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Mets.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).

3. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 1 (contiguous involvement), then EOD Primary Tumor must = 600-700 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

4. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 2 or 3 (discontiguous involvement), then EOD Mets must = 70 (noncontiguous involvement).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5051
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

1. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 1 (contiguous involvement),
   then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)

3. If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 2 or 3 (discontiguous involvement),
   then Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6627

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)


Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 10-15
**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)**

(local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-27
local excision) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or 3 (no surgery of other
site, surgery of distant lymph nodes)

Then the data item must be coded 9 (no surgical resection of primary site).

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6082 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (COC)

---

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 07/14/2022 10:17:19

**Edit Tag** N6082

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5                      1946       09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 10-15 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-27 (local excision) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or 3 (no surgery of other site, surgery of distant lymph nodes)
   Then the data item must be coded 9 (no surgical resection of primary site).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7
**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)**

(Death Certificate Only), Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Name changed from Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (SEER)

---

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)**

*Agency: COC Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

**Edit Tag** N6758

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8078] %F8: %V8 conflicts with %F4: %V4 and/or %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)


**Description**

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank  
e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)  
f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = A000 (no surgery of primary site) or A100-A150 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200-A270 (local excision) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or 3 (no surgery of other site, surgery of distant lymph nodes)  
Then the data item must be coded 9 (no surgical resection of primary site).

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from SEER edit of same name in skipping for Class of Case 38

---

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6759

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8078] %F8: %V8 conflicts with %F4: %V4 and/or %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)


Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00600.
   c. Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery of primary site) or A100-A150 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200-A270 (local excision) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or 3 (no surgery of other site, surgery of distant lymph nodes)
   Then the data item must be coded 9 (no surgical resection of primary site).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of same name in skipping for Type of Reporting Source 7.
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00600: Kidney Parenchyma

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

# JAK2, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Edit Tag** N2646

## Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAK2</td>
<td>3862</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

```
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of JAK2" not valid code for JAK2
```

## Additional Messages

```
[7179] JAK2 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
```

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid JAK2 code or blank:

   0: JAK2 result stated as negative
   1: JAK2 positive for mutation V617F WITH or WITHOUT other mutations
   2: JAK2 positive for exon 12 mutation
   3: JAK2 positive for other specified mutation
   4: JAK2 positive for more than one mutation other than V617F
   5: JAK2 positive NOS
      Specific mutation(s) not stated
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      JAK2 not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the
JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2945

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAK2</td>
<td>3862</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
JAK2 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that JAK2 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00830: HemeRetic
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Ki-67, Breast, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/13/2020 17:33:33
Edit Tag N2892

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
Ki-67, Breast, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7617] Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Ki-67 is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Ki-67, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Ki-67, Breast, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3927

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1955 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Ki-67, Breast, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Additional Messages**

[7617] Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Ki-67 is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Ki-67 is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter 5 1956 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Ki-67, Date DX (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Ki-67, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Ki-67, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/02/2022 11:37:59

Edit Tag N2686

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Ki-67" not valid code for Ki-67

Additional Messages

[7173] Ki-67 must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Ki-67 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7670] Ki-67 must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
**Ki-67, NET, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Ki-67 code or blank:
   - 0.0-100.0: 0.0-100.0 percent positive: enter percent positive
   - XXX.4: Ki-67 stated as less than 3%
   - XXX.5: Ki-67 stated as 3%-20%
   - XXX.6: Ki-67 stated as greater than 20%
   - XXX.7: Test done, actual percentage not stated
   - XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XXX.9: Not documented in medical record
     - Ki-67(MIB-1) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

4. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 cases assigned to Schema IDs 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330, and 00340

5. Codes XXX.4, XXX.5, and XXX.6 must only be used for Schema IDs 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330, and 00340

Another edit, Ki-67, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, codes XXX.4, XXX.5, and XXX.6 added, only valid for Schema ID 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330, 00340
- Description, logic updated, SSDI must be blank for cases diagnosed <2021 for Schema ID 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330, 00340
- Logic corrected, to allow 100.0 as highest coded numeric value

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

**Ki-67, NET, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/05/2022 17:39:39

EditWriter 5 1958 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Ki-67, NET, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N6376

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: “value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   f. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Ki-67 is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID starting with 2021 diagnoses:

00290 NET Stomach
00301 NET Duodenum
00302 NET Ampulla of Vater
00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum
00320 NET Appendix
00330 NET Colon and Rectum
00340 NET Pancreas
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Date DX (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2698

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>3865</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry" not valid code for KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry

Additional Messages
[7179] KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry code or blank:
KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: KIT negative/normal; within normal limits
1: KIT positive
7: Test ordered, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
Cannot be determined by the pathologist
KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, (AT(#S"KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry", "01789",2)==0) changed to
(AT(#S"KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry","01789",1) == 0)

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2957

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>3865</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
**KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Description**
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00430: GIST

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N3928

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>3865</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
**KRAS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00430: GIST

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**KRAS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/18/2020 19:15:34

Edit Tag N2696
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>KRAS</td>
<td>3866</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of KRAS" not valid code for KRAS

**Additional Messages**

[7179] KRAS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid KRAS code or blank:

   0: Normal
   - KRAS negative, KRAS wild type
   - Negative for (somatic) mutations, no alterations, no (somatic) mutations identified, not present, not detected
   1: Abnormal (mutated) in codon(s) 12, 13 and/or 61
   2: Abnormal (mutated) in codon 146 only
   3: Abnormal (mutated), but not in codon(s) 12, 13, 61, or 146
   4: Abnormal (mutated), NOS, codon(s) not specified
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   - KRAS not assessed or unknown if assessed

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21

EditWriter 5  1964  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
KRAS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

- Description updated for code 0

**KRAS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2997

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>KRAS</td>
<td>3866</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
KRAS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that KRAS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00200: Colon and Rectum
Laterality (SEER LATERAL)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Laterality (SEER LATERAL)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0005

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[272] Laterality not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Laterality code (0-5, 9).

0  Not a paired site
1  Right: origin of primary
2  Left: origin of primary
3  Only one side involved, right or left origin unspecified
4  Bilateral involvement at time of diagnosis, lateral origin unknown for a single primary; or both ovaries involved simultaneously, single histology; bilateral retinoblastomas; bilateral Wilms tumors
Laterality, Primary Site (COC)

5 Paired site, midline tumor (effective with 01/01/2010 dx)
9 Paired site, but no information concerning laterality

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v12
4/2009
- Code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) added

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Laterality, Primary Site (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 04/13/2021 20:10:13
Edit Tag N0715

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
Laterality: "value of Laterality" and Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" conflict

Additional Messages

[7747] Laterality must not = 0 for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis >= 2021 (NAACCR)

Description

The following paired organ sites must have a code other than zero for laterality:

- C079 Parotid gland
- C080 Submandibular gland
- C081 Sublingual gland
- C090 Tonsillar fossa
- C091 Tonsillar pillar

EditWriter 5 1967 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Laterality, Primary Site (COC)

CO98-C099  Tonsil, NOS
C301      Middle ear
C310      Maxillary sinus
C312      Frontal sinus
C341-C349 Lung
C384      Pleura
C400      Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints
C401      Short bones of upper limb and associated joints
C402      Long bones of lower limb and associated joints
C403      Short bones of lower limb and associated joint
C441      Skin of eyelid
C442      Skin of external ear
C443      Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
(midline code '9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+; code '5' may also be used for pre-2010 cases)
C445      Skin of trunk (midline code '9' for pre-2010,
          code '5' for 2010+; code '5' may also be used
          for pre-2010 cases)
C446      Skin of upper limb and shoulder
C447      Skin of lower limb and hip
C471      Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper
          limb and shoulder
C472      Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower
          limb and hip
C491      Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper
          limb and shoulder
C492      Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower
          limb and hip
C500-C509 Breast
C569      Ovary
C570      Fallopian tube
C620-C629 Testis
C630      Epididymis
C631      Spermatic cord
C649      Kidney, NOS
C659      Renal pelvis
C669      Ureter
C690-C699 Eye
C740-C749 Adrenal gland
C754      Carotid body

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and not blank, then the following CNS
Primary Sites must have a code other than zero for laterality:

C700      Cerebral meninges, NOS
C710      Cerebrum
C711      Frontal lobe
C712      Temporal lobe
C713      Parietal lobe
C714      Occipital lobe
C722      Olfactory nerve
C723      Optic nerve
C724      Acoustic nerve
C725      Cranial nerve, NOS

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 and later, then the following primary site
must have a code other than zero for laterality:
Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)

C44.4 Skin of scalp and neck

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the SEER edit "Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)" in that:
1. Except for the CNS sites, it does not use the Date of Diagnosis when requiring a laterality code other than zero for paired organ sites.
2. Laterality code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) is allowed for all years of diagnosis.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Deleted logic requiring non-paired sites with diagnosis dates 2003+ to be coded with Laterality of 0; that is, non-paired sites may now be coded with laterality. This is true for all years of diagnosis.
- Edit is no longer skipped if Primary Site = C300, C340, C413, or C414.

NAACCR version of this edit will be deleted.

NAACCR v15A
- Description updated to specify use of code '5' (midline) for C443 and C445; logic is correct as is

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, laterality must not = 0 for C44.4 for diagnosis date >= 2021

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, return _ERROR for DT_ERROR and DT_EMPTY changed to Return PASS;

Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0652

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Laterality: "value of Laterality" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

Additional Messages

[7816] Laterality must not = 0 for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis > 2021 (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

The following paired organ sites must have a code other than zero for Laterality:

- C079 Parotid gland
- C080 Submandibular gland
- C091 Tonsillar pillar
- C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
- C301 Middle ear
- C310 Maxillary sinus
- C312 Frontal sinus
- C341-C349 Lung
- C384 Pleura
- C500-C509 Breast
- C569 Ovary
- C570 Fallopian tube
- C620-C629 Testis
- C630 Epididymis
- C631 Spermatic cord
- C649 Kidney, NOS
- C659 Renal pelvis
- C669 Ureter
- C690-C699 Eye
- C740-C749 Adrenal gland
- C754 Carotid body

For cases diagnosed after 1978 or Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), and one of the following sites, Laterality must not be zero:

- C081 Sublingual gland
- C090 Tonsillar fossa
- C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints
- C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints
- C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints
- C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joints
**Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>Skin of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>Skin of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>Skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(midline code '9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>Skin of trunk (midline code '9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>Skin of upper limb and shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>Skin of lower limb and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C472</td>
<td>Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td>Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C492</td>
<td>Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For cases diagnosed after 2003 or Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), and one of the following sites, Laterality must not be zero:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C700</td>
<td>Cerebral meninges, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C710</td>
<td>Cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C711</td>
<td>Frontal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C712</td>
<td>Temporal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C713</td>
<td>Parietal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C714</td>
<td>Occipital lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C722</td>
<td>Olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C723</td>
<td>Optic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C724</td>
<td>Acoustic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C725</td>
<td>Cranial nerve, NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laterality code of 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later and only for these paired brain and CNS sites: C700, C710-C714, C722-C725, and these paired skin sites: C443 and C445.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, laterality is no longer required for C090 and C091.

For cases diagnosed 2021 and later, the following primary site must have a code other than zero for laterality. Code 5 is allowed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C44.4</td>
<td>Skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF24

This edit differs from the COC edit "Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (COC)" in that:
1. The COC version, except for the CNS sites, does not use the Date of Diagnosis when requiring a laterality code other than zero for paired organ sites.
2. The COC version allows Laterality code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) for all years of diagnosis; the SEER version allows code 5 only for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.
Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
- Code 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for 2010+ cases.

NAACCR v12.1
- Laterality code of 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later and only for these paired brain and CNS sites: C700, C710-C714, C722-C725, and these paired skin sites: C443 and C445.

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to not require laterality for C090 and C091 for 2018+ diagnoses.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, laterality must not = 0 for C44.4, 8720-8790, for diagnosis date >= 2021

NAACCR v22
- Laterality required for all histologies for C444

Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0445

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAIRORGN</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[517] Lateral, Site, Behavior conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[7744] Laterality must not = 0 for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis >= 2021 (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following is true:

1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 >= 9590
3. Diagnosis year is greater than 1987 or is blank, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140
4. Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph field contains a '1'(review complete)

If the Primary Site is a paired organ (see lists below) and the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is in situ ('2'), then Laterality must be '1', '2', '3', or '5', meaning right: origin of primary; left: origin of primary; or only one side involved, right or left origin unspecified; paired site: midline tumor.

For all diagnosis years the following are considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:

- C079 Parotid gland
- C080 Submandibular gland
- C091 Tonsillar pillar
- C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
- C301 Middle ear
- C310 Maxillary sinus
- C312 Frontal sinus
- C341-C349 Lung
- C384 Pleura
- C500-C509 Breast
- C569 Ovary
- C570 Fallopian tube
- C620-C629 Testis
- C630 Epididymis
- C631 Spermatic cord
- C649 Kidney, NOS
- C659 Renal pelvis
- C669 Ureter
- C690-C699 Eye
- C740-C749 Adrenal gland
- C754 Carotid body

For cases diagnosed after 1978 or if diagnosis date is blank, the following are also considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:
Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

- C081 Sublingual gland
- C090 Tonsillar fossa
- C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints
- C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints
- C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints
- C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joints
- C441 Skin of eyelid
- C442 Skin of external ear
- C446 Skin of upper limb and shoulder
- C447 Skin of lower limb and hip
- C441 Skin of eyelid
- C446 Skin of upper limb and shoulder
- C447 Skin of lower limb and hip
- C471 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder
- C472 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip
- C491 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder
- C492 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, laterality is no longer required for C090 and C091.

For cases diagnosed 2021 and later, the following primary site must have a code other than zero for laterality. Code 5 is allowed:

- C44.3 Skin of face
- C44.4 Skin of scalp and neck
- C44.5 Skin of trunk

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF42_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.30445t
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to include laterality code 5 (paired site: midline tumor).

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to not require laterality for C090 and C091 for 2018+ diagnoses.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, laterality must not = 0 for C44.3, C44.4, C44.5, 8720-8790, for diagnosis date >= 2021
- Logic updated, skip for Behavior not = 2 added

NAACCR v22
LDH Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

- Laterality required for all histologies for C443, C444, C445

**LDH Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:31:42*

**Edit Tag** N2656

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Lab Value</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of LDH Lab Value" not valid code for LDH Lab Value

**Additional Messages**

[7173] LDH Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)  
[7179] LDH Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Lab Value code or blank:

   - 0.0: 0.0 (U/L)
   - 0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 U/L
   - XXXXXX.1: 100,000 U/L or greater
   - XXXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   - XXXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XXXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.
LDH Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Another edit, LDH Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to LDH Lab Value from LDH Pretreatment Lab Value
- Description updated to note SSDI required for EOD Derived Stage Group

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

LDH Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2934

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Lab Value</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that LDH Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma Skin

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to LDH Lab Value from LDH Pretreatment Lab Value

LDH Lab/Upper Limits/LDH Level, Melanoma Skin (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR          Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6822

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Default Error Message

\[8082\] %F6: %V6 conflicts with %F4: %V4 or %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)  
LDH Lab Value: "value of LDH Lab Value" conflicts with LDH Level: "value of LDH Level" or LDH Upper Limits of Normal: "value of LDH Upper Limits of Normal"

### Description

This edit verifies that LDH Lab Value, LDH Upper Limits of Normal, and LDH Level SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:  
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00470.  
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
   d. LDH Lab Value and LDH Upper Limits of Normal and LDH Level is blank or coded not applicable

2. If LDH Lab Value = XXXXXXX.7 (test ordered, results not in chart)  
   LDH Upper Limits of Normal must = XX9 and LDH Level must = 7 (test ordered, results not in chart)

5. If LDH Lab Value = XXXXX.9 (not assessed or unknown)  
   LDH Upper Limits of Normal must = XX9 and LDH Level must = 9 (not assessed or unknown)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
LDH Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LDH Level" not valid code for LDH Level

Additional Messages

[7179] LDH Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LDH Level code or blank:

   0: Normal LDH level
   Low, below normal
   1: Above normal LDH level; High
   5: Schema Discriminator 1: Plasma Cell Myeloma Terminology coded to 1 or 9
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   9: Not documented in medical record
   LDH Level not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. If LDH Level = 5, Schema ID must = 00821

Other edits, LDH Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), and LDH Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR) check that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging for Myeloma, and EOD Derived Stage Group for Melanoma of Skin and Myeloma.
LDH Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LDH Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to LDH Level from LDH Pretreatment Level

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description, logic updated, "If LDH Level = 5, Schema ID must = 00821" added
- Description updated, code 7 changed from "Test done" to "Test ordered"

LDH Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N3902

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name                      Edit Set Tag       Agency Code
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All      NES0095            COC
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS   NES0344            COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits         NES0334            SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
LDH Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. This edit verifies that LDH Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LDH Pretreatment Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to LDH Level from LDH Pretreatment Level

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LDH Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2895

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1981  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LDH Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7160] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
LDH Level: "value of LDH Level" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1"

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LDH Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, LDH Level is not blank and not = 5.
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, LDH Level must = 5.
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9
- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID 00821

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LDH Pretreatment Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to LDH Level from LDH Pretreatment Level

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, SSDI must not = blank or 5 if SD1 = 0, must = 5 if SD1 = 1 or 9

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:22:16
Edit Tag N2718

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range

EditWriter 5 1983 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

   0: Within normal limits
   1: Less than 1.5 x N
      (Less than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
   2: 1.5 to 10 x N
      (Between 1.5 and 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
   3: Greater than 10 x N
      (Greater than 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
   4: Post-Orchiectomy lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) range stated to be elevated
   5: Post-Orchiectomy lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) unknown or not done but
      pre-orchiectomy LDH was normal
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      No orchiectomy performed
      LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

**LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag* N2982
LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5 1985 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

---

### LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/02/2018 19:10:29

**Edit Tag** N2715

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3868</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

   0: Within normal limits
   1: Less than 1.5 x N
      (Less than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
   2: 1.5 to 10 x N
      (Between 1.5 and 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
   3: Greater than 10 x N
      (Greater than 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)
LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

4: Pre-Orchiectomy lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) stated to be elevated
7: Test ordered, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2983

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3868</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
**LDH Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)**

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

---

**LDH Pre/Post Treatment Range, Testis (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag* N6839

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  1988  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range: "value of LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range" and LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range: "value of LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range"

Description

This edit verifies that LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range and LDH Post-Treatment Orchiectomy Range SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range or hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range is blank or not applicable
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range = 5 (Post-Orchiectomy not done or unknown but Pre-Orchiectomy within normal limits)
   LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must = 0 (within normal limits)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2702

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Upper Limits of Normal</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Upper Limits of Normal" not valid code for LDH Upper Limits of Normal

### Additional Messages

[7179] LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LDH Upper Limits of Normal code or blank:
   - 001-999: 001-999 upper limit of normal
     (Exact upper limit of normal)
   - XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XX9: Not documented in medical record
   - LDH Upper Limit of Normal not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2896

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1990 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Upper Limits of Normal</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Upper Limits of Normal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that LDH Upper Limits of Normal is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00470: Melanoma of Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3929

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

EditWriter 5  1991  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Upper Limits of Normal</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LDH Upper Limits of Normal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   LDH Upper Limits of Normal is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that LDH Upper Limits of Normal is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00470: Melanoma of Skin
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

 Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/13/2021 22:37:06
Edit Tag N2636

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal

Additional Messages
[7179] LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal code or blank:
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: Radiography, imaging  
   (Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
   Physical exam only
1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
2: Lymphadenectomy  
   Sentinel node biopsy  
   Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
7: Femoral-inguinal lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record  
   Femoral-inguinal lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes 2, 7, 9

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 05/09/2021 11:12:00
Edit Tag N2862

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00520, 09520 removed as required

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3930

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 1995 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Assessment Method** Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

EditWriter 5  1996  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00520, 09520 removed as required

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/30/2021 15:39:57

Edit Tag N2634

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Assessment Method Para-aortic" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Para-aortic

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic code or blank:
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: Radiography, imaging
   (Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance
    imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))
   Physical exam only
1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
2: Lymphadenectomy
   Sentinel node biopsy
   Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
7: Para-aortic lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   Para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),
checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes 2, 7, 9

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:54:46
Edit Tag N2863

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00500 removed as required

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3931

EditWriter 5  1999  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Assessment Method** Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   b. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]
LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00500 remove as required

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/13/2021 22:38:56
Edit Tag N2635

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Assessment Method Pelvic" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Pelvic

Additional Messages
[7179] LN Assessment Method Pelvic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Pelvic code or blank:
   
   0: Radiography, imaging  
   (Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
   Physical exam only

   1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)  
   2: Lymphadenectomy  
   Sentinel node biopsy  
   Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation  

   7: Pelvic lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method  

   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  

   9: Not documented in medical record  
   Pelvic lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v22  
- Description updated for codes 2, 7, 9

**LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency*: NAACCR  
*Last changed*: 07/29/2022 16:00:34

*Edit Tag* N2864

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2002  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) LN Assessment Method Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

#### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"
**LN Assessment Method** Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*

*Edit Tag N3932*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LN Assessment Method Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Assessment Method Pelvic is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]
LN Assessment Method, Cervix, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Assessment Method, Cervix, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/07/2021 12:56:19

Edit Tag N6613

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Assessment Method, Vulva, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Assessment Method SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined for Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00520 or 09520.
   c. LN Assessment Method SSDIs are all blank or not applicable.
   d. Regional Nodes Examined is blank.

2. If LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 0 (clinical exam only) and LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 0 (clinical exam only), then Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined).

3. If LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or
   LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) and
   LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown), 8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed) and
   LN Assessment Method Pelvic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown), 8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed)
   then Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy).

4. If LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 2 (lymphadenectomy) or
   LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 2 (lymphadenectomy), then Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes removed), 96-98 (nodes removed but number unknown).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3040 for 2019+ cases, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

LN Assessment Method, Vulva, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/07/2021 12:55:16

EditWriter 5 2006 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Assessment Method, Vulva, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag N6611**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7135] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 (COC)
Conflict between LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal SSDI for Vulva is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500.
   c. LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is blank
   d. Regional Nodes Examined is blank.
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy only)

2. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 0 (clinical exam only)
   then Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined).

3. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA)
   then Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy).

4. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 2 (lymphadenectomy),
   then Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes removed),
   96-98 (nodes removed but number unknown).
# LN Distant Assessment Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3040 for 2019+ cases, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

## LN Distant Assessment Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 05/02/2018 19:10:29

**Edit Tag** N2638

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Distant Assessment Method" not valid code for LN Distant Assessment Method

### Additional Messages

[7179] LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Distant Assessment Method code or blank:

   0: Radiography, imaging
      (Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))
      Physical exam only
   1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
   2: Lymphadenectomy
   3: Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
   7: Distant lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Distant lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2865

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Distant Assessment Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

00510: Vagina
00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3933

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
**LN Distant Assessment** Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Distant Assessment Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Distant Assessment Method is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"
LN Distant Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3041

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520.
   c. LN Distant Assessment Method is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If LN Distant Assessment Method = 2 (lymphadenectomy)RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 3 (resection of distant lymph nodes) or 5 (any combination of codes 2, 3, or 4)
LN Distant, Gynecologic, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Error message corrected from "%F1 must be blank for %F2: %V2" to "%F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2".

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, statement 2 removed, if surg other reg/dis = 3 (resection of distant nodes), LN Distant Assessment must = 2 (lymphadenectomy)
- Description, logic updated, added skip for Class of Case = 38 (autopsy only), Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6211

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that the LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded
LN Distant, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Vagina and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene must = 0 (no nodal involvement) or 9
   (not documented)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 = non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2,
   code 9 not allowed with behavior /2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2 for 2023+

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6268

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
**LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)**
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**
This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI, codes 1-3, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Vagina and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes) Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
- Name changed from LN Distant, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

**LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)**
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 02/06/2022 13:48:42

*Edit Tag* N3042

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2015 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI, codes 1-3, are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Vagina and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Mets is blank

2. If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes):
   EOD Mets must = 10 (distant nodes) or 70 (distant metastases)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "LN Status" in skip condition changed to "LN Distant"
- Name changed from LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)
- Description, logic updated to skip if CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/07/2021 22:38:17
Edit Tag N6087

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Mets at DxDistant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with Mets at DX-Distant LN for Vagina and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Mets at Dx-Distant LN is blank

2. If LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 (positive distant nodes)
LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "LN Status" in skip condition changed to "LN Distant"
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5052

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI, codes 1-3, is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vagina and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)
LN Distant/Assessment Vagina/Cervix (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "LN Status" in skip condition changed to "LN Distant"
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

LN Distant/Assessment Vagina/Cervix (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/07/2022 13:05:23
Edit Tag N6811

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between LN Distant Assessment Method: "value of LN Distant Assessment Method" and LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene"
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Date DX (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene and LN Distant Assessment Method are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2021.
   b. LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank
   c. LN Distant Assessment Method is blank
   d. Schema ID is not 09520 or 00510.
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene =9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed)
   LN Distant Assessment Method must = 0 (physical exam only) or 9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, LN Assessment Method 0 allowed with LN Status 9

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2637

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" not valid code for LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene code or blank:

   0: Negative mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   1: Positive mediastinal lymph nodes
   2: Positive scalene lymph nodes
   3: Positive mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

**LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 07/29/2022 16:04:47*

*Edit Tag* N2866

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EditWriter 5*  
*2021*  
*09/01/2022 03:53 PM*
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modification**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"
**LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

** LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 07/29/2022 16:05:50

**Edit Tag** N3934

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid  
   b. Schema ID is blank  
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1  
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)  
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank  
   for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]  
09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/21/2022 10:18:04

Edit Tag N2725

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Head and Neck Levels I-III" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels I-III
**LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels I-III code or blank:

   0: No involvement in Levels I, II, or III lymph nodes
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   1: Level I lymph node(s) involved
   2: Level II lymph node(s) involved
   3: Level III lymph Node(s) involved
   4: Levels I and II lymph nodes involved
   5: Levels I and III lymph Nodes involved
   6: Level II and III lymph Nodes involved
   7: Levels I, II, and III lymph Nodes involved
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
      LN Head and Neck levels I-III not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

NOTE: Definition for code 0, Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2) applies only to Melanoma Head and Neck, Schema ID 00140

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0, note added indicating new definition applies only to Schema ID 00140

**LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

*Edit Tag* N6737
LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00140.
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2897

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary
   00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/21/2022 10:18:52

Edit Tag N2726

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCCRR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V code or blank:

0: No involvement in Levels IV or V lymph nodes
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
1: Level IV lymph node(s) involved
2: Level V lymph node(s) involved
3: Levels IV and V lymph node(s) involved
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
   LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

NOTE: Definition for code 0, Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2) applies only to Melanoma Head and Neck, Schema ID 00140

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0, note added indicating new definition applies only to Schema ID 00140

LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6738

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2029 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V: "value of LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck Level V-VI SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00140.
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR  
**Edit Tag**: N2898

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2030  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary
   00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
**LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/21/2022 10:19:29

**Edit Tag** N2727

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII code or blank:

   0: No involvement in Levels VI or VII lymph nodes  
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)  
   1: Level VI lymph node(s) involved  
   2: Level VII lymph node(s) involved  
   3: Levels VI and VII lymph nodes involved  
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
   9: Not documented in medical record
**LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**NOTE:** Definition for code 0, Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2) applies only to Melanoma Head and Neck, Schema ID 00140

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0, note added indicating new definition applies only to Schema ID 00140

---

**LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6739

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII: "value of LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII"
LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck Level VI-VII SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00140.
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
Edit Tag N2899

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LN Head and Neck Levels, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
2. This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   **Required for Schema ID:**

   00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary
   00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
LN Head and Neck Levels, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Edit Tag N3046

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7227] LN Head and Neck codes conflict with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck codes conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Schema ID 00060, Cervical Lymph Nodes, Unknown Primary, and 00140, Melanoma Head and Neck.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00060 and 00140
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, and LN Head and Neck Other are all blank or not applicable.
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Other = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved), 800 (nodes involved NOS), or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

   NOTE: Schema ID 00060 does not include code 000, so edit logic checks for codes 800 and 999 for this schema.

3. If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and LN Head and Neck Other = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved)
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 800 (nodes involved NOS) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)
4. If Date of Diagnosis 2021 or greater, and EOD Regional Nodes not = 000, 800, or 999 and not blank,
   LN Head and Neck Levels I-III and
   LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V and
   LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII and
   LN Head and Neck Levels Other must not all = 0.

   NOTE: Schema ID 00060 does not include code 000, so edit logic checks for
codes 800 and 999 for this schema.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
  - Description, logic updated, statement deleted, if all levels = 0, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000
  - Description, logic updated, statement added, if diagnosis year >= 2021, if EOD Regional Nodes not = 000, 800, or
    999, all LN Head and Neck Level SSDIs must not = 0

LN Head and Neck Levels, Melanoma Head/Neck, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:12:56
Edit Tag N6269

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Head and Neck Levels, Melanoma Head/Neck, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7227] LN Head and Neck codes conflict with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck codes conflict with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck SSDIs, with positive nodes, are coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Schema ID 00140, Melanoma Head and Neck.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00140
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, LN Head and Neck levels IV-V, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, and LN Head and Neck Other are all blank or not applicable.
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or LN Head and Neck Other = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, regional by extension only)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
LN Head and Neck Levels, Melanoma Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N5053

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7227] LN Head and Neck codes conflict with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck codes conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Schema ID 00140, Melanoma Head and Neck

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00140
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, LN Head and Neck levels IV-V, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, and LN Head and Neck Other are all blank or not applicable.
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) or
   LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or
   LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or
   LN Head and Neck Other = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, regional by extension only)
LN Head and Neck Other, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from LN Head and Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
- Schema ID 00060 removed from edit
- Description, logic updated, statement deleted, if all levels = 0 or 9, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

LN Head and Neck Other, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/21/2022 10:20:06
Edit Tag N2728

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Head and Neck Other" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Other

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Head and Neck Other must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Other code or blank:

   0: No involvement in other head and neck lymph node regions
   
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   
   1: Buccinator (facial) lymph node(s) involved
   
   2: Parapharyngeal lymph node(s) involved
   
   3: Periparotid and intraparotid lymph node(s) involved
   
   4: Preauricular lymph node(s) involved
   
   5: Retropharyngeal lymph node(s) involved
   
   6: Suboccipital/retroauricular lymph node(s) involved
   
   7: Any combination of codes 1-6
   
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   
   9: Not documented in medical record
   
   Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
   
   LN Head and Neck Other not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**NOTE:** Definition for code 0, Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2) applies only to Melanoma Head and Neck, Schema ID 00140

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23

- Description updated for code 0, note added indicating new definition applies only to Schema ID 00140

---

**LN Head and Neck Other, Melanoma Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

*Edit Tag* N6740

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2041 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and LN Head and Neck Other: "value of LN Head and Neck Other"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck Other SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00140.
   c. LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Head and Neck Other must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
LN Head and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Head and Neck Other must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Other is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
   Required for Schema ID:
   00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary
   00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5                           2043          09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Date DX (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Set Name Edit Set Tag Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits NES0127 CCCR
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All NES0095 COC
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS NES0344 COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits NES0334 SEER
SSDI Valid Value Edits NES0502 NAACCR

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" not valid code for LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) code or blank:

0: Regional lymph nodes negative for ITCs
1: Regional lymph nodes positive for ITCs
   (Tumor cell clusters not greater than 0.2 millimeters (mm))
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Behavior (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6298

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00460, Merkel Cell Skin.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00460
   c. LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must not = 1 (regional nodes positive for ITC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:13:25

Edit Tag N6270

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI, with positive nodes, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)
**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

**Edit Tag N3047**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

**Description**
This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved), 600 or 700 (in-transit metastasis without nodal involvement), or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N6088

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description
This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 0 (lymph nodes negative for ITCs)
   Regional Nodes Positive must not = 98 (no nodes examined)

3. If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)
   Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes involved), 98 (no nodes examined), or 99 (unknown if nodes involved)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO) added
- Description, logic updated, If ITCs = 0, Regional Nodes Positive must not = 98 (no lymph nodes examined)
- Description, logic updated, Regional Nodes Examined removed from checks
- Name changed from LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:44:06

Edit Tag N5054

EditWriter 5  2049  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2901

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00460: Merkel Cell Skin
LN Laterality, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Laterality, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2632

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Laterality" not valid code for LN Laterality

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Laterality must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Laterality code or blank:
   
   0: No regional lymph node involvement
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
**LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

1: Unilateral - all positive regional nodes with same laterality, OR only one regional node positive
2: Bilateral - positive bilateral regional lymph nodes
3: Laterality unknown - positive regional lymph nodes with unknown laterality
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   LN Laterality not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edits - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

**LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

**Edit Tag** N2902

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Laterality must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
LN Laterality, Vulva, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LN Laterality is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Laterality, Vulva, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6171

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Laterality, Vulva, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Laterality SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00500, Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00500
   c. LN Laterality is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Laterality must = 0 or 9 (no lymph node involvement or not documented in medical record)

3. For diagnosis year 2023+, code 0 = non-invasive neoplasm, behavior /2. Code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2

LN Laterality, Vulva, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6271

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2055 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Laterality, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"
```

### Description

This edit verifies that the LN Laterality SSDI, with positive nodes, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500
   c. LN Laterality is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Laterality = 1-3 (lymph nodes positive)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
LN Laterality, Vulva, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N3048

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Laterality SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500
   c. LN Laterality is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If LN Laterality = 1-3 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile
LN Laterality, Vulva, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N5056

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500
   c. LN Laterality is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Laterality = 1-3 (lymph nodes positive)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by
direct extension only)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
EditWriter 5  2058  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6272

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI, with positive nodes, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
      d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)
**LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 07/13/2022 23:23:27

*Edit Tag* N3049

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes:
"value of EOD Regional Nodes"

**Description**
This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes for Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 030, 050, or 070 (no nodes involved)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)
250 or 400 (internal mammary nodes without axillary lymph nodes), or 999
(unknown if nodes involved)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified, codes 030, 050, 070, 250, 400 added as EOD Regional Codes not allowed with SSDI codes

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/13/2022 21:21:36
Edit Tag N6089

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"
**LN Positive Axillary** Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[7243] LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)
   Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes involved), 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes involved)

3. Number of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be less than or equal to number of Regional Nodes Positive

4. If Regional Nodes Positive = 95,
   LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must = 00 (axillary nodes negative),
   X6 (Positive aspiration of lymph node(s), or X9 (axillary nodes not assessed)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic corrected, codes for Axillary Nodes Not Assessed changed from 99 to X9

**NAACCR v22**
- Name changed from LN Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Description, logic updated, Regional Nodes Examined removed from checks

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, added that Axillary Level nodes must be less than or equal to number of regional nodes positive
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:45:19

Edit Tag N5055

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
      d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to INLIST statement to require 2 digits

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2673

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" not valid code for LN Positive Axillary Level I-II

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Positive Axillary Level I-II code or blank:

00: All ipsilateral axillary nodes examined negative
01-99: 1-99 nodes positive
(Exact number of nodes positive)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

X1: 100 or more nodes positive
X5: Positive nodes, number unspecified
X6: Positive aspiration of lymph node(s)
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2903

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later
LN Size, Date DX (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

LN Size, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2648

EditWriter 5  2066  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Size" not valid code for LN Size

**Additional Messages**

[7173] LN Size must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] LN Size must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LN Size code or blank:

- 0.0: No involved regional nodes
- Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
- 0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)
  - (Exact size of lymph node to nearest tenth of a mm)
- XX.1: 100 millimeters (mm) or greater
- XX.2: Microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus given
- XX.3: Described as "less than 1 centimeter (cm)" or "subcentimeter"
- XX.4: Described as "at least" 2cm
- XX.5: Described as "at least" 3cm
- XX.6: Described as "at least" 4cm
- XX.7: Described as greater than 5cm
- XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- XX.9: Not documented in medical record
  - Regional lymph node(s) involved, size not stated
  - LN Size not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
LN Size, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)
This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group for certain Schema IDs.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value, decimal check modified

NAACCR v23
- Descriptions updated for codes 0.0, XX.3

LN Size, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6288

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2, in situ, for head and neck Schema IDs.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not in the following list:
**LN Size, Head/Neck, Behavior (NAACCR)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060</td>
<td>00071</td>
<td>00072</td>
<td>00073</td>
<td>00074</td>
<td>00075</td>
<td>00076</td>
<td>00077</td>
<td>00080</td>
<td>00090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>00111</td>
<td>00112</td>
<td>00121</td>
<td>00122</td>
<td>00130</td>
<td>00131</td>
<td>00132</td>
<td>00133</td>
<td>00140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   LN Size must = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0.0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2.
   Code XX.9 removed as allowable value for behavior /2

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22B**
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to for LN Size to allow for left justification of value in data field

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, code XX.9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2 for 2023+
LN Size, Head/Neck, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI, with positive nodes, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not in the following list:

   00060
   00071
   00072
   00073
   00074
   00075
   00076
   00077
   00080
   00090
   00100
   00111
   00112
   00121
   00122
   00130
   00131
   00132
   00133
LN Size, Head/Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00140  
00150  
c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank  
e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Size not = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)  
   (lymph nodes are positive)  
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B  
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)  
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to for LN Size to allow for left justification of value in data field

LN Size, Head/Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 02/26/2022 11:39:22

Edit Tag N3050

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5                                             2071   09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive, and Regional Nodes Examined for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not in the following list:

   00060  
   00071  
   00072  
   00073  
   00074  
   00075  
   00076  
   00077  
   00080  
   00090  
   00090  
   00100  
   00111  
   00112  
   00121  
   00122  
   00130  
   00131  
   00132  
   00133  
   00140  
   00150

c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).

d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If LN Size not = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)
   (lymph nodes are positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)
LN Size, Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to LN Size to allow for left justification of value in data field

LN Size, Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/26/2022 11:25:21
Edit Tag N5057

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description
This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not in the following list:

00060
00071
00072
00073
00074
00075
00076
00077
**LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

00080  
00090  
00100  
00111  
00112  
00121  
00122  
00130  
00131  
00132  
00133  
00140  
00150

- c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
- d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If LN Size not = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)
   (lymph nodes are positive)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21**
- Description corrected, to state that edit verifies that SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to LN Size to allow for left justification of value in data field

---

**LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency: NAACCR**

**Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35**

**Edit Tag N3085**

EditWriter 5  2074  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Size must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that LN Size is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage for Schema ID 00100.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
00071: Lip
00072: Tongue Anterior
00073: Gum
00074: Floor of Mouth
00075: Palate Hard
00076: Buccal Mucosa
00077: Mouth Other
00080: Major Salivary Glands
00090: Nasopharynx
00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
00111: Oropharynx (p16-)
00112: Hypopharynx
00121: Maxillary Sinus
00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- 00130: Larynx Other
- 00131: Larynx Supraglottic
- 00132: Larynx Glottic
- 00133: Larynx Subglottic
- 00140: Melanoma Head and Neck
- 00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/21/2022 16:53:34

**Edit Tag** N6585

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2076 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" not valid code for LN Status Femoral-Inguinal

**Additional Messages**

[7179] LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Status Femoral-Inguinal code or blank:

   0: Negative femoral-inguinal lymph nodes
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

   1: Positive femoral-inguinal lymph nodes

   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

   9: Not documented in medical record
   Femoral-inguinal lymph node(s) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 07/17/2021 14:02:16

**Edit Tag** N6586

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  

2077  

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Edit Tag N6643

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   f. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is required by SEER only on analytic cases from CoC-accredited facility

2. This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Behavior (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6588

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
This edit verifies that the LN Status Femoral-Inguinal SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, code 2, for
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Schema ID 00500, Vulva, and 00510, Vagina.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00500 or 00510
   c. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ICD is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) then LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must = 0 or 9 (no lymph node involvement or not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2. Code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2 for 2023+

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6589

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018, codes with nodal involvement, for Vulva and for Vagina.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500 or 00510
   c. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2021 14:02:52
**Edit Tag** N6590

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018, codes with nodal involvement, for Vulva and Vagina.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500 or 00510
   c. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (lymph nodes positive) Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 Metafile
LN Status Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

LN Status Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6453

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of LN Status Para-Aortic" not valid code for LN Status Para-Aortic

Additional Messages

[7179] LN Status Para-Aortic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Status Para-Aortic code or blank:

   0: Negative para-aortic lymph nodes
   1: Positive para-aortic lymph nodes
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
       Para-Aortic lymph node(s) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Status Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

LN Status Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/29/2022 16:07:04

Edit Tag N6454

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Status Para-Aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit verifies that LN Status Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
LN Status Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Required for Schema ID:

- 00510: Vagina
- 00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
- 09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Status Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6646

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
**LN Status Para-Aortic**, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
LN Status Para-Aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   f. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Status Para-Aortic is required by SEER only for analytic cases from CoC-accredited facility.

1. This edit verifies that LN Status Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"
LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6456

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)


Description

This edit verifies that the LN Status Para-Aortic SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, code 2, for Schema ID 00510 Vagina, and 09520, Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00510, or 09520
   c. LN Status Para-Aortic is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ICD is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Status Para-Aortic must = 0 or 9 (no lymph node involvement or not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2.
   Code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
**LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2 for 2023+

**LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 02/06/2022 15:12:35

*Edit Tag N6455*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Status Para-aortic SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018, codes with nodal involvement, for Vagina, and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510 or 09520
   c. LN Status Para-Aortic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Para-Aortic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional)
LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
by direct extension only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/17/2021 14:03:35
Edit Tag N6458

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Status Para-aortic SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018, codes with nodal involvement, for Vagina, and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Status Para-Aortic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Para-Aortic = 1 (lymph nodes positive) Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

**LN Status Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/21/2022 16:57:20*

*Edit Tag* N6459

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Behavior (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Status Pelvic" not valid code for LN Status Pelvic

### Additional Messages

[7179] LN Status Pelvic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Status Pelvic code or blank:

   0: Negative pelvic lymph nodes
   
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

   1: Positive pelvic lymph nodes

   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

   9: Not documented in medical record

   Femoral-inguinal lymph node(s) not assessed or
unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Status Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks
that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

### Modifications

NAACCR v23

- Description updated for code 0
Edit Tag N6460

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the LN Status Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3, code 2, for Schema ID 00500 Vulva, 00510 Vagina, and 09520, Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00500, 00510, or 09520
   c. LN Status Pelvic is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ICD is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   then LN Status Pelvic must = 0 or 9 (no lymph node involvement or not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2. Code 9 removed as allowable value for behavior /2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

EditWriter 5  2093  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable value with behavior /2 for 2023

LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/06/2022 15:12:48

Edit Tag N6461

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Additional Messages


Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva, Vagina, and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, or 09520
   c. LN Status Pelvic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional)
LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
by direct extension only)

3. For 00500, if LN Status Pelvic = 1,
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (distant)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status Pelvic, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/05/2021 21:34:01

Edit Tag N6462

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
LN Status Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7804] LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva, Vagina, and Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, 00520, 09520
   c. LN Status Peis blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

3. For 00500, if LN Status Pelvic = 1,
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (distant)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

LN Status Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 07/29/2022 16:08:58

Edit Tag N6463

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Status Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable)
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"
LN Status Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6651

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   f. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

LN Status Pelvic is required by SEER only for analytic cases from CoC-accredited facility.

1. This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable)
   and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00500: Vulva
   00510: Vagina
   00520: Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
   09520: Cervix [V9: 2021+]
Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

SSDI edited 2020-2021 in SSDI combining LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic; data converted

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2018-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2018-2021
- Description updated, "9th" changed to "V9"

LN Status Pelvic, Vulva, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6592

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"
LN Status, Cervix, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Mets for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500
   c. LN Status Pelvic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Mets is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Mets must = 10 (distant lymph nodes) or 70 (distant mets other)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3051, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status Pelvic, Vulva, EOD Mets, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status, Cervix, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6457

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 02/06/2022 15:13:10
LN Status, Cervix, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7678] %F1: %V1 and/or %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" and/or LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Additional Messages

[6018] LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (COC)
[7233] LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Para-Aortic SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Cervix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00520 or 09520
   c. LN Status Para-Aortic is blank or 8 (not applicable) and LN Status Pelvic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

For Schema ID 00520:

2. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 or LN Status Para-Aortic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 300

For Schema ID 09520:

3. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 (lymph nodes positive) and LN Status Para-Aortic = 0, 8, 9, or blank
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, or 300.

4. If LN Status Para-Aortic = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 400, 500, or 600.
   for 2022+

5. If LN Status Pelvic = 0 and LN Status Para-Aortic = 0
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050
**LN Status, Vagina, EOD Regional Nodes/EOD Mets (SEER)**

6. If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 050,
   LN Status Para-Aortic must = 0 and LN Status Pelvic must = 0

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3051 for 2019+ cases, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status, Cervix, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

**LN Status, Vagina, EOD Regional Nodes/EOD Mets (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 02/06/2022 15:13:21

**Edit Tag** N6612

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7808] %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 conflict with %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" and LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"
**LN Status, Vagina, EOD Regional Nodes/EOD Mets (SEER)**

### Additional Messages

[7221] LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)
[7637] LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)
[7806] LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
[7807] LN Status Para-Aortic: "value of LN Status Para-Aortic" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, and Pelvic SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes or EOD Mets for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00510
   c. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Pelvic, and LN Status Para-Aortic are all blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes and EOD Mets are both blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (lymph nodes positive for lower one-third of vagina) and LN Status Para-Aortic = 0, 8, 9, or blank EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 (positive femoral-inguinal nodes)

3. If LN Status Pelvic = 1 (lymph nodes positive) and LN Status Para-Aortic = 0, 8, 9, or blank EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 (positive pelvic nodes for upper two-thirds of vagina), or EOD Mets must = 10 (positive pelvic nodes for lower one-third of vagina) or 70 (distant mets other) for 2022+

4. If LN Status Para-Aortic = 1 (lymph nodes positive) EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (positive para-aortic nodes for upper two-thirds of vagina), or EOD Mets must = 10 (positive para-aortic nodes for lower one-third of vagina) or 70 (distant mets other) for 2022+

5. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 0 and LN Status Pelvic = 0 and LN Status Para-Aortic = 0 EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050
LN Status, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

5. if EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 050,
   LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must = 0 or 9

6. if EOD Regional Nodes = 300,
   LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must= 1 or LN Status Pelvic must = 1

7. If EOD Regional Nodes = 400.
   LN Status Para-Aortic must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3051 for 2019+ cases, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status, Vagina, EOD Regional Nodes/EOD Mets, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6587

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LN Status, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Vulva.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00500
   c. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (lymph nodes positive)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved), 050 (Isolated Tumor Cells), 800 (nodes NOS), or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

3. If diagnosis date >= 2022
   if LN Status Femoral-Inguinal = 0, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050
   If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 or 050, LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must = 0

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N3051, withdrawn from NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
LN Status/Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from LN Status, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

LN Status/Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Vulva/Vagina (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6604

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal" conflicts with LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal"

Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal and LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
   b. LN Status Femoral-Inguinal is blank
   c. LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is blank
   d. Schema ID is not 00500 or 00510.

2. If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal =9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed) 
   LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must = 0 (Physical Exam Only), or 9 
   (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed).
LN Status/Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, LN Assessment Method 0 allowed with LN Status 9

LN Status/Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Vagina/Cervix (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6605

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that LN Status Para-Aortic and LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
   b. LN Status Para-Aortic is blank
   c. LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is blank
   d. Schema ID is not 00510 or 09520.

2. If LN Status Para-Aortic = 9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if
**LN Status/Assessment Method Pelvic, Gynecologic (NAACCR)**

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic must = 0 (physical exam only) or 9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed).

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, LN Assessment Method 0 allowed with LN Status 9

**LN Status/Assessment Method Pelvic, Gynecologic (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/03/2022 16:49:05*

**Edit Tag** N6606

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
LN Status Pelvic: "value of LN Status Pelvic" conflicts with LN Assessment Method Pelvic: "value of LN Assessment Method Pelvic"

**Description**

This edit verifies that LN Status Pelvic and LN Assessment Method Pelvic are coded consistently.

1. The edit is skipped for the following:
Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)

a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
b. LN Status Pelvic is blank
c. LN Assessment Method Pelvic is blank
d. Schema ID is not 00500, 00510 or 09520.

2. If LN Status Pelvic = 9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed)
   - LN Assessment Method Pelvic must = 0 (physical exam only) or 9 (nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, LN Assessment Method 0 allowed with LN Status 9

Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/04/2021 01:10:34

Edit Tag N2743

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphocytosis</td>
<td>3885</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Lymphocytosis" not valid code for Lymphocytosis
**Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Lymphocytosis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] Lymphocytosis: "value of Lymphocytosis" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if Primary Site is blank.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Lymphocytosis code or blank:

   0: Lymphocytosis not present
      Absolute lymphocyte count <= 5,000 cells/microliter
   1: Lymphocytosis present
      Absolute lymphocyte count > 5,000 cells/microliter
   5: Not applicable: Primary site is not C421
   6: Lab value unknown, physician states lymphocytosis is present
      Physician states Rai Stage 0-IV
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Lymphocytosis not assessed or unknown if assessed
      No Rai Stage is documented in the record and there is no documentation of lymphocytosis

Another edit, Lymphocytosis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

3. Code 5 must be used if primary site not C421
4. Codes 0, 1, 6, 7, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description updated for codes 6, 9
- Description, logic updated, valid codes specified for C421 and other primary sites
**Lymphocytosis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N2904

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphocytosis</td>
<td>3885</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Lymphocytosis must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Lymphocytosis is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**Lymphoma ICDO3, Site, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/28/2007*

*Edit Tag N0841*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1060] Lymphoma - invalid SEER Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3) = 9590-9699, 9702-9729):

1. If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 3 or 4.

2. If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 1 (localized).
**Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N0376

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1059] Lymphoma - invalid Extension or Summary Stage (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. EOD--Extension is blank
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank

If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and the case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2) = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717), then the following conditions are checked:

1. If EOD--Extension = 10 or 11, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 1.
2. If EOD--Extension = 20 or 21, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 5.
3. If EOD--Extension = 30-80, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.
4. If EOD--Extension = 99, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 2000, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N0376

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1059] Lymphoma - invalid Extension or Summary Stage (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. EOD--Extension is blank
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank

If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and the case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2) = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717), then the following conditions are checked:

1. If EOD--Extension = 10 or 11, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1.
2. If EOD--Extension = 20 or 21, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5.
3. If EOD--Extension = 30-80, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7.
4. If EOD--Extension = 99, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N0443

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1127] Lymphoma - invalid Extension or Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension or SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank.

If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and the case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729), then the following conditions are checked:

1. If EOD--Extension = 10 or 11, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1.
2. If EOD--Extension = 20 or 21, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5.
3. If EOD--Extension = 30-80, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7.
4. If EOD--Extension = 99, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9.

Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0377

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1053] Lymphoma - Tumor Size must = 001, 002, or 999 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. EOD--Tumor Size is blank
Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO3 (NAACCR)
This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) have a EOD--Tumor Size of 001, 002, or 999.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/15/2011

Edit Tag N0453

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD--Tumor Size</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1053] Lymphoma - Tumor Size must = 001, 002, or 999 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have a EOD--Tumor Size of 001, 002, or 999.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

Lymphoma, Prim Site, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0378

EditWriter 5 2115 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1060] Lymphoma - invalid SEER Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

If case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2) = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717):

1. If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 3 or 4.
2. If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 1 (localized).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0379
**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

`ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)`

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. All of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

---

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N0933

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Lymphoma, TNM, ICD-O (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[3239] Lymphoma, all Clin T,N,M fields must = 88, Path T,N,M fields must = 88 or blank (COC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2009 and Primary Site = C441, C690, C695, or C696

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008:
- TNM Clin T = 88
- TNM Clin N = 88
- TNM Clin M = 88
- TNM Path T = 88
- TNM Path N = 88
- TNM Path M = 88

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007:
- TNM Clin T = 88
- TNM Clin N = 88
- TNM Clin M = 88
- TNM Path T = 88 or blank
- TNM Path N = 88 or blank
- TNM Path M = 88 or blank

(TNM path stage information may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009 and primary site = C441, C690, C695, or C696.

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N0454

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2009 and Primary Site = C441, C690, C695, or C696

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.
Lymphovascular Invasion (COC)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that, for a lymphoma case, if any TNM T, N, or M fields are coded, then all TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M) must be coded. The COC version no longer requires the TNM Path items for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
11/2007
This edit was updated to document how it differs from the new COC edit of the same name.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009 and primary site = C441, C690, C695, or C696.

Lymphovascular Invasion (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N3966

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

Description
This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank:

0: Lymphovascular Invasion stated as Not Present
Lymphovascular Invasion (CS)

1: Lymphovascular Invasion present/identified (NOT used for thyroid and adrenal)
2: Lymphatic and small vessel invasion only (L) OR Lymphatic invasion only (thyroid and adrenal only)
3: Venous (large vessel) invasion only (V) OR Angioinvasion (thyroid and adrenal gland only)
4: BOTH lymphatic and small vessel AND venous (large vessel) invasion OR BOTH Lymphatic AND angioinvasion (thyroid and adrenal only)
8: Not applicable
9: Unknown
    Indeterminate
    Not mentioned in pathology report

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes 1, 2, 3, and 4

Lymphovascular Invasion (CS)
Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1014

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
**Lymphovascular Invasion (SEER)**

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

**Description**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank: 0 (lymphovascular invasion not present/not identified), 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown if lymphovascular invasion present), or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

---

**Lymphovascular Invasion (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/13/2021 20:52:23

*Edit Tag* N4909

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

**Description**

1. Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank:

   0: Lymphovascular Invasion stated as Not Present
**Lymphovascular Invasion, Behavior (NAACCR)**

1: Lymphovascular Invasion present/identified (NOT used for thyroid and adrenal)
2: Lymphatic and small vessel invasion only (L)
   OR
   Lymphatic invasion only (thyroid and adrenal only)
3: Venous (large vessel) invasion only (V)
   OR
   Angioinvasion (thyroid and adrenal gland only)
4: BOTH lymphatic and small vessel AND venous (large vessel) invasion
   OR
   BOTH Lymphatic AND angioinvasion (thyroid and adrenal only)
8: Not applicable
9: Unknown
   Indeterminate
   Not mentioned in pathology report

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for codes 1, 2, 3, and 4

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Behavior (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/17/2021 11:11:01

**Edit Tag** N6608

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit confirms that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2022.
   b. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1-4 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified) or 9 (unknown)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v22 metafile.

Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/20/2018 10:24:22
Edit Tag N3965

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Dx (SEER)

Lymphovascular Invasion must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018 or greater.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Dx (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/25/2022 22:02:13
Edit Tag N2367

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7519] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2, %F4: %V4 (SEER)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

Additional Messages

[7525] Lymphovascular Invasion:"value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is <2010, blank (unknown), or invalid. This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas), year of date of diagnosis is 2010, or year of date of diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Schema ID is not 00570 (Penis) or 00590 (Testis).

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
   If CS Schema is Penis or Testis then LVI must be 0, 1, 9.
   For all other CS schemas, LVI must be 0, 1, 8, 9 or blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+:
   - If Schema ID is Penis (00570) or Testis (00590) then LVI must be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9.
   - For all other Schema IDs, LVI must be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9

**Administrative Notes**

New Edit for V16.
SEER IF557

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Edit restricted to 2010-2017 cases. Check for valid codes prior to 2018 and not blank for penis and testis.

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

NAACCR v22B
- Description, modified, skip added for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and diagnosis date 2010, and diagnosis date 2018-2019 and
  Schema ID not 00570 (Penis) or 00590 (Testis)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified, skipped for Texas for diagnosis 2018-2021 and Schema ID not 00570 or 00590

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)**

*Agency: COC Last changed: 05/13/2020 18:11:04*

**Edit Tag** N1957

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)

Default Error Message

[4042] If %F1 = 9590-9992, %F2 must = 8 (NAACCR)
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8

Additional Messages

[3552] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (COC)
[3553] If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if either Lymphovascular Invasion or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992 (lymphoma and hematopoietic), then Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (not applicable).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified).

For all other Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior ICD-O-3 codes, Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that it allows a Lymph-vascular Invasion code of 8 (not applicable) only for lymphoma and hematopoietic cases (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992. Since this field is required by COC, it is not allowed to be 8 for any other cases.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
- Edit name changed from 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology ICD03 (COC)' to 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)'
- Added logic: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymph-vascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymph-vascular invasion present/identified).

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis date > 2017.

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A
**Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (CS)**

**Edit Tag** N1958

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4042] If %F1 = 9590-9992, %F2 must = 8 (NAACCR)

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8

**Additional Messages**

[3553] If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Lymphovascular Invasion or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992 (lymphoma and hematopoietic), then Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (not applicable).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows a Lymph-vascular Invasion of 8 (not applicable) for cases that are not lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992)
Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis and Testis (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF318

Modifications

NAACCR v13A
Added SEER IF number (IF318)

NAACCR v14
- Information was added to the Administrative Notes explaining how this version of the edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
- Edit name changed from 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology ICDO3 (CS)' to 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (CS)'
- Added logic: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymph-vascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymph-vascular invasion present/identified).

NAACCR v18
- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis and Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1763

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2129 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4206] Penis/Testis schema: %F4 must not = 8 (CS)
Penis/Testis schema: Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if:
1. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. Diagnosis date > 2017

If CS schema is Penis or Testis
THEN
Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (not applicable).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF459

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18
- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18A
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A
Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Edit Tag N6275

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion, with positive invasion, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)
   then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 (in situ)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3985
Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Penis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)
   then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200, 400-700 (with lymphovascular invasion or higher)
   or 999 (unknown extension)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5059
Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[72222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00570
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present) then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 (in situ)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/04/2022 20:48:51
EditWriter 5 2133 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Edit Tag N4019**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

> [7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

### Additional Messages

> [7508] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (NAACCR)

> [7509] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (NAACCR)

> [7770] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 or 8 (NAACCR)

### Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, invalid, blank (unknown).
   b. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
   c. Schema ID is blank.
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Lymphovascular invasion must be coded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 9
   (Lymphovascular Invasion not present, present, or unknown) for the Schema IDs in the following list:

   00071 Lip
   00072 Tongue Anterior
   00073 Gum
   00074 Floor of Mouth
   00075 Palate Hard
   00076 Buccal Mucosa
Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)

00077  Mouth Other
00080  Major Salivary Glands
00100  Oropharynx (p16+)
00111  Oropharynx (p16-)
00112  Hypopharynx
00121  Maxillary Sinus
00122  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
00130  Larynx Other
00131  Larynx Supraglottic
00132  Larynx Glottic
00133  Larynx Subglottic
00161  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) Squamous
00169  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)
00170  Stomach
00180  Small Intestine
00190  Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
09190  Appendix [V9: 2023+]
00200  Colon and Rectum
00230  Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
00250  Bile Ducts Perihilar
00260  Bile Ducts Distal
00270  Ampulla Vater
00280  Pancreas
00290  NET Stomach
00301  NET Duodenum
00302  NET Ampulla of Vater
00320  NET Appendix
00330  NET Colon and Rectum
00340  NET Pancreas
00350  Thymus
00360  Lung
00460  Merkel Cell Skin
00470  Melanoma Skin
00500  Vulva
00510  Vagina
00520  Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
00528  Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
09520  Cervix [V9: 2021+]
00530  Corpus Carcinomaa
00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma
00560  Placenta
00570  Penis
00590  Testis
00620  Bladder

3. Lymphovascular Invasion may be coded 0, 2, 3, 4, or 9 for the following 

   00730  Thyroid
   00740  Thyroid Medullary

4. Lymphovascular Invasion may be coded 0, 2, 3, 4, or 9 for the following 

   00760  Adrenal
Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)

5. Lymphovascular invasion must be coded 8 (not applicable) for the following Schema IDs:

- 00430  GIST (2021+)
- 00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
- 00790  Lymphoma
- 00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
- 00811  Mycosis Fungoides
- 00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma non MF
- 00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
- 00822  Plasma Cell Disorder
- 00830  HemeRetic

6. Lymphovascular invasion may be coded any code (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, or 9) for the remaining Schema IDs (shown in the following list):

- 00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes, Occult Head and Neck
- 00090  Nasopharynx
- 00118  Pharynx Other
- 00119  Middle Ear
- 00128  Sinus Other
- 00140  Melanoma Head and Neck
- 00150  Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck
- 00210  Anus  [8th: 2018-2022]
- 09210  Anus  [V9: 2023+
- 00220  Liver
- 00241  Gallbladder
- 00242  Cystic Duct
- 00278  Biliary Other
- 00288  Digestive Other
- 00310  Net Jejunum and Ileum
- 00358  Trachea
- 00370  Pleural Mesothelioma
- 00378  Respiratory Other
- 00381  Bone Appendicular Skeleton
- 00382  Bone Spine
- 00383  Bone Pelvis
- 00400  Soft Tissue Head and Neck
- 00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
- 00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
- 00422  Heart, Mediastinum, and Pleura
- 00430  GIST (2018-2020)
- 00440  Retroperitoneum
- 00450  Soft Tissue Rare
- 00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
- 00459  Soft Tissue Other
- 00478  Skin Other
- 00480  Breast (Invasive)
- 00551  Ovary
- 00552  Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
- 00553  Fallopian Tube
- 00558  Adnexa Uterine Other
- 00559  Genital Female Other
- 00580  Prostate
- 00598  Genital Male Other
- 00600  Kidney Parenchyma
- 00610  Kidney Renal Pelvis
**Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00631</td>
<td>Urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00633</td>
<td>Urethra-Prostatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00638</td>
<td>Urinary Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00640</td>
<td>Skin Eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00650</td>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00660</td>
<td>Melanoma Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00671</td>
<td>Melanoma Iris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00672</td>
<td>Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00680</td>
<td>Retinoblastoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00690</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00698</td>
<td>Lacrimal Sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00700</td>
<td>Orbital Sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00718</td>
<td>Eye Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09721</td>
<td>Brain [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09721</td>
<td>Brain [V9: 2023+]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09722</td>
<td>CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09722</td>
<td>CNS Other [V9: 2023+]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09723</td>
<td>Intracranial Gland [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09723</td>
<td>Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09724</td>
<td>Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00750</td>
<td>Parathyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00770</td>
<td>NET Adrenal Gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00778</td>
<td>Endocrine Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Ill-Defined Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18C**
- Default error message changed
- Logic corrected so any LVI code allowed for Schema ID 00750.
- Description, logic updated to require code 8 for 00710, 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 only. Other schemas previously requiring code 8 moved into list allowing any LVI code.

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic changed, Schema IDs 00090, 00310, 00760 added to group where any LVI code allowed

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added to group where all codes except 8 allowed
- Name changed from Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (COC)
- Description updated, 00632 for Urethra Prostatic changed to 00633

**NAACCR v21B**
- Updated description, logic to require LVI = 8 for 00430, GIST, for cases 2021+
Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00528 added to list requiring LVI = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 9
- Description, logic updated, codes 1,8 not allowed for Schema ID 00730, 00740, 00760 for diagnosis 2021+
- Description updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v22A
- Description updated to note that code 8 may be used for 00760 for 2018-2020, 8 not allowed for 2021+

NAACCR v23
- Description, updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022; Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721 09722, 09723, 09724 added, identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, 09190 added to statement including 00190

Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/02/2022 11:38:16

Edit Tag N6437

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

[7508] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (NAACCR)
[7509] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

[7770] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 or 8 (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, invalid, blank (unknown).
   b. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
   c. Schema ID is blank.
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Lymphovascular invasion must be coded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 9 for the following:
   Schema ID
   00570  Penis
   00590  Testis

3. Lymphvascular invasion must be coded 8 for the following Schema IDs:
   00430  GIST (2021+)
   00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
   00790  Lymphoma
   00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
   00811  Mycosis Fungoides
   00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma non MF
   00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
   00822  Plasma Cell Disorder
   00830  HemeRetic

4. Lymphovascular Invasion must not be coded 1 or 8 for the following Schema IDs for 2021+:
   00730  Thyroid
   00740  Thyroid Medullary
   00760  Adrenal

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v21B metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, LVI must not = 1 or 8 for 00730, 00740, 00760 for 2021+ diagnoses
- Logic corrected, Skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 added
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion, with positive invasion, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Testis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00590
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present) then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 (in situ)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic changed, if LVI positive, Summary Stage 2018 cannot = 0 (in situ). SS2018 codes 1 (local) and 3 (regional to nodes only) removed.

---

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER Last changed: 02/20/2021 11:47:15

**Edit Tag** N3986

EditWriter 5 2140 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymph-vascular Invasion is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Testis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00590
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)
   then EOD Primary Tumor must = 300-700 (with lymphovascular invasion or higher)
   or 999 (unknown extension)

3. If EOD Primary Tumor = 300, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 1-4 (positive)

4. If EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 150, or 200, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 0 (negative) or 9 (unknown)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, new statements added for EOD Primary Tumor = 300, LVI must = 1-4; for EOD Primary Tumor = 100, 150, 250, LVI must = 0 or 9
Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:48:46

Edit Tag N5060

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lymphovascular Invasion</td>
<td>1182</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018:
"value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Testis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00590
   c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)
   then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 (in situ)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile
**Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Date DX (COC)**

 Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic changed, if LVI positive, Summary Stage 2018 cannot = 0 (in situ). SS2018 codes 1 (local) and 3 (regional to nodes only) removed.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

### Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Date DX (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/04/2022 20:50:02

**Edit Tag** N6602

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7777] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2022 (NAACCR)  
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2022

**Additional Messages**

[7157] Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must be blank for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7159] "value of Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum" not valid code for Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. Must be a valid Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum code or blank:
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)

00: Patient did not receive Total Mesorectal Excision (TME)
10: Incomplete TME
20: Nearly complete
30: Complete TME
40: TME performed, not specified on pathology report as incomplete, nearly complete, or complete
TME performed but pathology report not available
Physician statement that TME performed, no mention of incomplete, nearly complete, or complete status
99: Unknown if TME performed
Blank: Site not rectum (C20.9)

Another edit, Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Schema ID, Required (COC), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, requirement for blank pre-2022 removed

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 10, 30

Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

Edit Tag N6607

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2144 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Rectum.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Primary Site is not C209
   c. Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery), 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-28 (local excision) Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must = 00 (Patient did not receive TME) or 99 (Unknown if TME performed)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery (COC)
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery 2023 (COC)

Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Rectum, Surgery 2023 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6760

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Rectum.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Primary Site is not C209
   c. Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is blank
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A100-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or A200-A280 (local excision) Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must = 00 (Patient did not receive TME) or 99 (Unknown if TME performed)
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Schema ID, Required (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Schema ID, Required (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6603

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7775] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 case diagnosed 2022 and later (NAACCR)
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" case diagnosed 2022 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00200: Colon and Rectum, C20.9 only
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 08/17/2021 11:11:01

Edit Tag N6641

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7775] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 case diagnosed 2022 and later (NAACCR)
Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" case diagnosed 2022 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1

Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is required by SEER only for analytic cases from CoC Accredited facility.

2. This edit verifies that Macroscopic Evaluation of Mesorectum is not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
Major Vein Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

00200: Colon and Rectum, C20.9 only

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Major Vein Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2905

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Major Vein Involvement" not valid code for Major Vein Involvement

Additional Messages

7179] Major Vein Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Major Vein Involvement code or blank:
Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

0: Major vein involvement not present/not identified
1: Renal vein or its segmental branches
2: Inferior vena cava (IVC)
3: Major vein invasion, NOS
4: Any combination of codes 1-3
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   Major Vein Involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed
   No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Major Vein Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:16:15
Edit Tag N6277

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"
Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI, with positive involvement, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Major Vein Involvement = 1 (Involvement of renal vein only), 2 (involvement of Inferior vena cava), 3 (Major vein invasion NOS), or 4 (Any combination of codes 1-3)
   then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3052

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Major Vein Involvement = 1 (Involvement of renal vein only), 3 (Major vein invasion NOS), or 4 (Any combination of codes 1-3) then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200-700 (involvement of major blood vessels or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

3. If Major Vein Involvement = 2 (Involvement of Inferior vena cava (Involvement of IVC) then EOD Primary Tumor must = 300-700 (Tumor extends into vena cava below diaphragm or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 12/18/2021 12:49:26

**Edit Tag** N6061

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2152 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Major Vein Involvement = 1 (Involvement of renal vein only), 2 (involvement of Inferior vena cava), 3 (Major vein invasion NOS), or 4 (Any combination of codes 1-3)
   then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)
**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N6628

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

### Description

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-27 (local excision)
   Major Vein Involvement must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)
Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6083 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (COC)

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6083

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)

b. Schema ID is not 00600

c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)

d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)

f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-27 (local excision)

   Major Vein Involvement must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skips added for Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only), Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
- Name changed from Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (SEER)

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6761

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement"

### Description

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = A000 (no surgery), A100-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or A200-A270 (local excision) Major Vein Involvement must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from SEER edit of same name in skipping for Class of Case 38

**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6762
**Major Vein Involvement**, Kidney, Surgery 2023 (SEER)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Major
Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is
coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown),
or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00600
   c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death
Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of
Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A100-A150 (tumor
destruction
   without pathology specimen), or A200-A270 (local excision)
   Major Vein Involvement must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary
site)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of same name in skipping for Type of Reporting Source 7.
Major Vein Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2906

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR). Major Vein Involvement must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00600: Kidney Parenchyma
Marital Status at DX (SEER MARITAL)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Marital Status at DX (SEER MARITAL)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/02/2021 14:29:28
Edit Tag N0219

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marital Status at DX</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[266] Marital Status at DX not valid (SEER)

Description
Must be a valid Marital Status at DX code (1-6,9) or blank.

Codes
1  Single (never married)
2  Married (including common law)
3  Separated
4  Divorced
5  Widowed
6  Unmarried or Domestic Partner (same sex or opposite sex, registered or unregistered, other than common law marriage =)
   (effective for cases diagnosed 01/01/11 and forward)
9  Unknown
Marital Status at DX, Age at Diagnosis (SEER IF14)

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
01/08
- Edit was updated to allow blank.

NAACCR v12.1
- Code "6" added to the list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, additional text for code 6.

Marital Status at DX, Age at Diagnosis (SEER IF14)

Edit Tag N0220

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marital Status at DX</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[344] Age_dx & Mar_stat conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Registry ID = 0000001542 (Kentucky) AND [year of Date of Diagnosis < 2000 or blank] AND Marital Status at DX is blank, no further editing is performed.

If Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) AND [year of Date of Diagnosis < 2023 or blank] AND Marital Status at DX is blank, no further editing is performed.

If Age at Diagnosis < 15, Marital Status at DX must = 1 (single, never married).
Additional Information:

This edit assumes that persons diagnosed with cancer at ages less than 15 are single (never married). Even if a marital status is not specified in the medical record, do not code marital status unknown if the patient is under 15 years of age at diagnosis. Check that the marital status is coded correctly and that the age, date of birth and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF14

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Edit modified to skip cases from Kentucky diagnosed before 2000 where Marital Status at DX is blank.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, logic added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) to pass if date of diagnosis < 2020 or blank and Marital Status at DX is blank

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, no editing for Illinois or Texas if date of diagnosis < 2023 and Marital Status at DX blank

Measured Basal Diameter, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:35:59

Edit Tag N2662

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Measured Basal Diameter, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Measured Basal Diameter</td>
<td>3887</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Measured Basal Diameter" not valid code for Measured Basal Diameter

Additional Messages

[7173] Measured Basal Diameter must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Measured Basal Diameter must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Measured Basal Diameter code or blank:
   - 0.0: No mass/tumor found
   - 0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)
     - Exact measurement to nearest tenth of mm
   - XX.0: 100 millimeters (mm) or larger
   - XX.1: Described as "less than 3 mm"
   - XX.2: Described as "at least" 3 mm
   - XX.3: Described as "at least" 6 mm
   - XX.4: Described as "at least" 9 mm
   - XX.5: Described as "at least" 12 mm
   - XX.6: Described as "at least" 15 mm
   - XX.7: Described as "at least" 18 mm
   - XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XX.9: Not documented in medical record
     - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
     - Measured Basal Diameter not assessed or unknown if assessed
3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Measured Basal Diameter, Ophthalmic Melanoma, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Description

This edit verifies that the Measured Basal Diameter SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor indicating no evidence of primary site for Schema IDs 00671, Melanoma Iris and 00672, Melanoma Choroid & Ciliary Body.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00671 or 00672
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Measured Basal Diameter is blank or XX.8 (not applicable)
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800 (no evidence of primary tumor)
   Measured Basal Diameter must = 0.0 (no tumor found) or XX.9 (not documented in medical record)
**Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, "Measured Thickness" replaced with "Measured Basal Diameter"

**NAACCR v22B**
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to Measured Thickness to allow for 0.0 in data field without preceding space

**Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2958

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Measured Basal Diameter</td>
<td>3887</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Measured Basal Diameter must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Measured Basal Diameter is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/15/2021 22:38:00

Edit Tag N2663

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2166 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Measured Thickness</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Measured Thickness" not valid code for Measured Thickness

Additional Messages

[7173] Measured Thickness must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Measured Thickness must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Measured Thickness code or blank:

   0.0: No mass/tumor found
   0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)
     (Exact measurement to nearest tenth of mm)
   XX.0: 100 millimeters (mm) or larger
   XX.1: Described as "less than 3 mm"
   XX.2: Described as "at least" 3 mm
   XX.3: Described as "at least" 6 mm
   XX.4: Described as "at least" 9 mm
   XX.5: Described as "at least" 12 mm
   XX.6: Described as "greater than" 15 mm
   XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX.9: Not documented in medical record
     Cannot be determined
     Measured Thickness not assessed or unknown if assessed;

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.
**Measured Thickness, Ophthalmic Melanoma, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v21
- Description updated to note SSDI required for EOD Derived Stage Group

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

**Measured Thickness, Ophthalmic Melanoma, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/28/2022 18:16:05*

**Edit Tag** N6303

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Measured Thickness</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Measured Thickness: "value of Measured Thickness" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Measured Thickness SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor indicating no evidence of primary site for Schema IDs 00660, Melanoma Conjunctiva, 00671, Melanoma Iris, and 00672, Melanoma Choroid & Ciliary Body.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00660, 00671, or 00672
   c. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   d. Measured Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable)
**Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800 (no evidence of primary tumor)
   Measured Thickness must = 0.0 (no tumor found) or XX.9 (not documented in medical record)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v22B
- Logic corrected, TRIM-BOTH function added to Measured Thickness to allow for 0.0 in data field without preceding space

**Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag* N2959

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Measured Thickness</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Measured Thickness must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
Medical Record Number (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Measured Thickness is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group for Schema IDs 00671 and 00672.

   Required for Schema ID:
   - 00660: Conjunctival Melanoma
   - 00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
   - 00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Medical Record Number (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/15/2021 19:48:33

*Edit Tag* N0231
**Medical Record Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medical Record Number</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1029] %F1 may not be blank (NAACCR)

Medical Record Number may not be blank

### Description

Item may not be blank. May be any set of characters.

### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

### Modifications:

**NAACCR v15A**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "b*?+" changed to "{b}*{?}+

**NAACCR v16**

Edit was modified to not allow the field to be blank. (Modification to NAACCR v15A inadvertently caused the edit to pass when the field is blank.)

**NAACCR v22**

- Description, logic modified to not require right justification

---

**Medical Record Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC/REMOVED*  
*Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:30:53*

*Edit Tag* N0380

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medical Record Number</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Medical Record Number cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995
Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Medical Record Number cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:41:05
Edit Tag N2854

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medicare Beneficiary Identifier</td>
<td>2315</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Medicare Beneficiary Identifier is not valid

Description
Must be a valid Medicare Beneficiary Identifier, consisting of 11 alphanumeric characters or blank. This data item is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018, and it is only collected for patients receiving Medicare benefits.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 12/01/2018 14:29:35

Edit Tag N2621

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase" not valid code for Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase

Additional Messages

[7179] Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase code or blank:

   0: MGMT methylation absent/not present, unmethylated MGMT
   1: MGMT methylation present, low level
      Hypomethylated
      Partial methylated
   2: MGMT methylation present, high level
      Hypermethylated
   3: MGMT methylation present, level unspecified
   6: Benign or borderline tumor
   7: Test done, result not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

9: Not documented in medical record
Cannot be determined by the pathologist
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Redundant word (NAACCR) in reference to another edit removed from Description

Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N2940

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8102] %F5 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2018 and later
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[8101] Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 09721: Brain [V9: 2023+]
- 00722: CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
- 09722: CNS Other [V9: 2023+]

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, 00721 and 00722 as identified as 8th: 2018-2022; 09721 and 09722 added as required, identified as V9: 2023+
Mets at DX, Appendix, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6154

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other= 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other= 2)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 40 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1, Other = 1 or 2)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung =1)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 40)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 or 2 if EOD Mets = 30)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00190, Appendix.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00190 or 09190
c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank

d. EOD Mets is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver= 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50

3. If Mets at DX-Other = 2 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0, 9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver= 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 40

5. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2, or (Mets at DX-Bone = 1, or Mets at DX-Brain = 1, or Mets at DX-Liver = 1, or Mets at DX-Lung = 1)
   then EOD Mets must = 50

6. If EOD Mets = 10 (intraperitoneal acellular mucin)
   then Mets at DX-Other must = 1

7. If EOD Mets = 30 (intraperitoneal metastasis)
   then Mets at DX-Other must = 1 or 2

8. If EOD Mets = 40 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, If EOD Mets = 10 or 30 changed to If EOD Mets = 10, Mets at DX Other must = 1; added, if EOD Mets = 30, Mets at DX-Other must = 1 or 2
- Description, logic updated, added If Mets at DX-Other = 2, EOD Mets must = 30 or 50; added, if Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2, EOD Mets must = 50

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09190 added
Mets at DX, Bile Ducts Intrahepatic, EOD Mets (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 70 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 1,2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 50)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00230, Bile Ducts Intrahepatic.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00230
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields
**Mets at DX**, Bladder, EOD Mets (SEER)

are empty)
then EOD Mets must = 10 or 50.

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver,
   Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 70.

4. If EOD Mets = 10 or 50 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**Mets at DX, Bladder, EOD Mets (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/26/2020 13:25:25*

*Edit Tag* N6360

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)

Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"
Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung= 1, Other = 1,2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00620, Bladder.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00620
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10.

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 50.

4. If EOD Mets = 10 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/26/2020 13:25:25

Edit Tag N6203

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX, Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Lung = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 w/wo Lung)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver=1,Other = 1,2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Lung must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00381 Bone Appendicular, 00382 Bone Spine, and 00383 Bone Pelvis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00381, 00382, or 00383
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver= 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,1,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30.

4. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
Mets at DX, Colon/Rectum, EOD Mets (SEER)
then EOD Mets must = 50.

5. If EOD Mets = 10 (Lung)
   then Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

6. If EOD Mets = 30 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Colon/Rectum, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/27/2021 14:07:03

Edit Tag N6156

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(E)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 70 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Other= 2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 30)
**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00200, Colon and Rectum.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00200
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Other = 0, 9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 70

3. If only one of Mets at DX-Bone=1, Mets at DX-Brain=1, Mets at DX-Liver=1, and Mets at DX-Lung=1, Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-LN = 0, 9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 20, 40, or 50

4. If only one of Mets at DX-Bone=1, Mets at DX-Brain=1, Mets at DX-Liver=1, and Mets at DX-Lung=1, and Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1) 
   then EOD Mets must = 30, 40, or 50

5. If more than one of Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0, 1, 9 
   or empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 40 or 50

6. If Mets at DX-Other = 2
   then EOD Mets must = 50

7. If EOD Mets = 10 or 30 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

8. If EOD Mets = 50 (Peritoneal surface metastasis, carcinomatosis)
   then Mets at DX-Other must = 1 or 2

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description corrected, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 1 in statement 2 changed to Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9
- Description, logic updated, code 40 also allowed in statements 3 and 4.
Mets at DX, Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)

**Mets at DX, Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 08/26/2020 13:25:25

**Edit Tag** N6161

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)  
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(E)  
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Lung = 1)  
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other = 1 w/wo Lung)  
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 20)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00360  
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
Mets at DX, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, EOD Nodes/Mets (SEER)

d. EOD Mets is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9, 
   Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0, 9, and Mets at DX-Other = 
   0, 9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9, 
   Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0, 9, and Mets at DX-Lung = 
   0, 1, 9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0, 9, 
   Mets at DX-Liver = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0, 1, 9, and Mets at DX-Other = 
   0, 1, 9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 20 or 50

5. If only one of Mets at DX-Bone=1, Mets at DX-Brain=1, Mets at DX-Liver=1 
   (and Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0, 9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0, 1, 9, and Mets at DX-Other 
   = 0, 1, 9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

6. If more than one of Mets at DX-Bone=1, Mets at DX-Brain=1, Mets at DX-Distant 
   LN, 
   or Mets at DX-Liver =1, or Mets at DX-Other = 2
   then EOD Mets must = 50

7. If EOD Mets = 20 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must= 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, EOD Nodes/Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6305

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2185  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Mets at DX, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, EOD Nodes/Mets (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)  
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 2)  
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50 if Mets at DX-Other = 1)  
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Regional Nodes must= 600, 700, or 750 if Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)  
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Regional Nodes = 600, 700, or 750)  
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30 or 50)

### Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain,  
Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other  
are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00710, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:  
a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
b. Schema ID is blank or not 00710  
c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,  
Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank  
d. EOD Mets is blank  
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver = 1,  
or Mets at DX-Lung = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 2,  
then EOD Mets must = 10 or 50.

3. If Mets at DX-Other = 1,  
then EOD Mets must = 10, 30, or 50

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1,  
then EOD Regional Nodes must = 600 (mediastinal), 700 (peripheral and central
Mets at DX, Lymphoma, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
lymph nodes), or 750 (distant nodes NOS).

5. If EOD Mets = 30 or 50
then Mets at DX-Other must = 1

6. if EOD Regional Nodes = 600, 700, or 750 (Distant lymph nodes)
then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Lymphoma, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6309

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Primary Tumor must = 800 if any Mets at DX-Liver = 1)

Description
This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,
**Mets at DX, Medulloblastoma, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Schema ID 00790, Lymphoma, and 00795, Lymphoma CLL/SLL.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00790 or 00795
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 or Mets at DX-Brain = 1 or Mets at DX-Lung = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2, then EOD Primary Tumor must = 700 or 800

3. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1, then EOD Primary Tumor must = 800

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
- Description corrected, skip condition EOD Mets is blank changed to EOD Primary Tumor is blank

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, if Mets at DX-Liver = 1, EOD Primary Tumor must = 800

**Mets at DX, Medulloblastoma, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag N6846**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX, Melanoma Iris/Choroid, EOD Mets (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8119] Mets at DX data items conflict with %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX data items conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Brain must = 1 if EOD Mets = 15 or 25)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 if EOD Mets = 35)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 09724, Medulloblastoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 09724
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1, Mets at DX-Liver = 1, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 2, then EOD Mets must = 45.

3. If EOD Mets = 15 or 25
   Mets at DX-Brain must = 1

4. If EOD Mets = 35
   Mets at DX-Other must = 1

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**Mets at DX, Melanoma Iris/Choroid, EOD Mets (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N6290

Last changed: 07/27/2021 14:07:41
Mets at DX, Melanoma Iris/Choroid, EOD Mets (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 70 if Mets at DX-Other = 2)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain,
Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other
are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00671, Melanoma Iris, and
Schema ID 00672, Melanoma Choroid.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00671 or 00672
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,
      Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1,
   Mets at DX-Liver, or Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1,
   then EOD Mets must = 10, 30, 50, or 70.

3. If Mets at DX-Other = 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 70.
Mets at DX, Melanoma Skin, EOD Mets (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 added to statement 2, where EOD Mets must = 10, 30, 50, or 70

Mets at DX, Melanoma Skin, EOD Mets (SEER)

Edit Tag N6166

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 if only Mets at DX-Bone = 1 w/wo Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Lung = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if Mets at DX-Lung and Other = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Liver = 1, Other = 2)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 60 if Mets at DX-Brain = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)
**Mets at DX, Melanoma Skin, EOD Mets (SEER)**

**SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Lung must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00470, Melanoma of Skin.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00470
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20

4. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9 and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20 or 50.

5. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30

6. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, and Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

7. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 2 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9 or empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 50

8. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1,
   then EOD Mets must = 60.
Mets at DX, Merkel Cell, EOD Mets (SEER)

9. If EOD Mets = 10 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

10. If EOD Mets = 30 (Lung)
    Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Merkel Cell, EOD Mets (SEER)
Edit Tag N6297

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 if only Mets at DX-Bone = 1 w/wo Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Lung = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if Mets at DX-Lung and Other = 1 w/wo Bone, Distant LN)
**Mets at DX, Merkel Cell, EOD Mets (SEER)**

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Brain, Liver = 1, Other = 2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Lung must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00460, Merkel Cell Skin.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00460
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20

4. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9 and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20 or 50.

5. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30

6. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, and Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

7. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 or Mets at DX-Liver = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 2
   then EOD Mets must = 50

8. If EOD Mets = 10 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1
Mets at DX, Mycosis Fungoides, EOD Nodes/Mets (SEER)

9. If EOD Mets = 30 (Lung)
   Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Mycosis Fungoides, EOD Nodes/Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6319

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

[7627] Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 70 if Mets at DX-Other = 2)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 70 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung, Other = 1)
Description
This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00811, Mycosis Fungoides.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00811
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver = 1, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1, then EOD Mets must = 70

3. If Mets at DX-Other = 2, then EOD Mets must = 10 or 70

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1, then EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700 (clinically abnormal, pathologically positive nodes), or 800 (distant nodes NOS)

5. If EOD Mets = 10 (Carcinomatosis) then Mets at DX-Other must = 2

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Default error message corrected to state Mets at DX fields conflicts with EOD Mets

Mets at DX, NET Adrenal, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6306

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 1 if only Mets at DX-Bone = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Bone = 1 with any other positive Mets at DX)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Bone must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 50)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 20)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00770, NET Adrenal.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00770
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10.

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20.

4. If Mets at DxBone = 0,9 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, or empty Mets at DX-Liver = 1, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2)
Mets at DX, NET Pancreas, EOD Mets (SEER)

then EOD Mets must = 30

5. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1, Mets at DX-Liver = 1, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2)
   then EOD Mets must = 50

6. If EOD Mets = 10 or 50 (Bone)
   Mets at DX-Bone must = 1

7. If EOD Mets = 20 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, NET Pancreas, EOD Mets (SEER)
Edit Tag N6189

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"
Mets at DX, NET Pancreas, EOD Mets (SEER)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(E)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Liver = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 or 40 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 60 if Mets at DX-Liver = 1 with any other positive Mets at DX)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 20 or 40)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Liver must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 60)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00340, NET Pancreas.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00340
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9 and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20 or 40.

4. If Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, or empty, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2)
   then EOD Mets must = 50.

5. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2)
   then EOD Mets must = 60.

6. If EOD Mets = 10 or 60 (Liver)
   Mets at DX-Liver must = 1

7. If EOD Mets = 20 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
Mets at DX, NET, EOD Mets (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

- SAVE_TEXT(E)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Liver = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 20 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Liver = 1 with any other positive Mets at DX)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 20)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Liver must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 50)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00290 NET Stomach, 00301 NET Duodenum, 00302 NET Ampulla of Vater, 00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum, 00320 NET Appendix, and 00330 NET Colon and Rectum

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   - Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
Mets at DX, Ovarian, EOD Mets (SEER)

b. Schema ID is blank or not 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330

c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,
   Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank

d. EOD Mets is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
   Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other
   = 0,9, or fields are empty),
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and (Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
   Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9 and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9,
   or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 20.

4. If Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets
   at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, or empty, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1
   or 2)
   then EOD Mets must = 30.

5. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at
   DX-Distant LN = 1,Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2
   then EOD Mets must = 50.

6. If EOD Mets = 10 or 50 (Liver)
   Mets at DX-Liver must = 1

7. If EOD Mets = 20 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Ovarian, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6176

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mets at DX, Ovarian, EOD Mets (SEER)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

### Additional Messages

- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if Mets at DX-Distant LN and Other = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 2)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

### Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00551, Ovary, 00552, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and 00553, Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00551, 00552, or 00553
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10 or 50

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other =
Mets at DX, Pancreas, EOD Mets (SEER)

0,9,  
| or fields are empty)  
| then EOD Mets must = 30

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1  
| (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9,  
| Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or fields  
| are empty)  
| then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

5. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver = 1,  
| Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 2,  
| then EOD Mets must = 50.

6. If EOD Mets = 10 (Pleural effusion)  
| Mets at DX-Other must = 1

7. If EOD Mets = 30 (Distant lymph nodes)  
| Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Pancreas, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 02/20/2021 10:57:54

Edit Tag N6408

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mets at DX, Placenta, EOD Mets (SEER)

Default Error Message
[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 20 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 70 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung= 1, Other = 1,2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 20)

Description
This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00280, Pancreas.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00280
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10 or 20.

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung = 1, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 70.

4. If EOD Mets = 10 or 20 (Distant lymph nodes)
   then Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Placenta, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6177

Last changed: 08/26/2020 13:25:25
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Lung = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 w/wo Lung)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver = 1, Other = 1, 2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Lung must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00560, Placenta.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00560
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
Mets at DX, Prostate, EOD Mets (SEER)

Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,1,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty
then EOD Mets must = 30

4. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Other = 1, 2, EOD Mets must = 50

5. If EOD Mets = 10 (Lung) Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

6. If EOD Mets = 30 (Distant lymph nodes) Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Prostate, EOD Mets (SEER)
Edit Tag N6178

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
**Mets at DX, Retinoblastoma, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if Mets at DX-Bone = 1 w/wo Distant LN)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Brain, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 1, 2)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Bone must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30

4. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 50.

5. If EOD Mets = 10 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

6 If EOD Mets = 30 (Bone)
   Mets at DX-Bone must = 1

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
**Edit Tag** N6304

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 2)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Liver, Lung = 1, and Other = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Brain = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain,
Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other
are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00680, Retinoblastoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00680
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,
      Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
   Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or
   fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10
Mets at DX, Testis, EOD Mets (SEER)

3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 or Mets at DX-Liver = 1 or Mets at DX-Lung = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 2 (and Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9 and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, or fields are empty), then EOD Mets must = 30

4. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 or Mets at DX-Liver = 1 or Mets at DX-Lung = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9 and Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, or fields are empty), then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

5. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1, then EOD Mets must = 50

6. If EOD Mets = 10 (Distant lymph nodes) Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX, Testis, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/26/2020 13:25:25

Edit Tag N6198

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mets at DX, Testis, EOD Mets (SEER)

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 30 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if Mets at DX-Lung = 1 w/wo Distant LN)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 60 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver = 1, Other = 1, 2)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 30)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Lung must = 1 if EOD Mets = 50)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   d. EOD Mets is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10 or 30

3. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,1,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 50

4. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 60.

5. If EOD Mets = 10 or 30 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

6. If EOD Mets = 50 (Lung)
   Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
Mets at DX, Thymus, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/27/2021 14:08:01

Edit Tag N6200

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7603] Mets at DX fields conflict with %F7: %V7 (SEER)
Mets at DX fields conflict with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 50 if only Mets at DX-Other = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 30 or 50 if Mets at DX-Distant LN and Other = 1)
- SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 50 if any Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung = 1, Other = 2)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 30)
- SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Other must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)

Description

This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00350, Thymus.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00350
Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Behavior Code ICDO3 (NAACCR)

c. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN,
   Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank

d. EOD Mets is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
   Mets at DX-Distant LN = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung =
   0,9, or
   fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 10 or 50

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0,9, Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9,
   Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, Mets at DX-Other = 0,9, or
   fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30

4. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 and Mets at DX-Other = 1 (and Mets at DX-Bone =
   0,9,
   Mets at DX-Brain = 0,9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0,9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0,9, or
   fields are empty)
   then EOD Mets must = 30 or 50

5. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, Mets at DX-Brain = 1, Mets at DX-Liver, or
   Mets at DX-Other = 2,
   then EOD Mets must = 50.

6. If EOD Mets = 10 (Separate pleural or pericardial nodules)
   Mets at DX-Other must = 1

6. If EOD Mets = 30 (Distant lymph nodes)
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22

- Description updated, for number 5, "if Mets at DX Other = 1 or 2", changed to "if Mets at DX Other = 2".
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7761] Mets at DX fields are invalid for Behavior code (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and Other fields are coded to 0 (not present) for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 values of 0, 1, and 2, or 8 for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (STORE requirement).

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, the edit will fail:
1. If Mets at DX-Bone not = 0, 8 or blank
2. If Mets at DX-Brain not = 0, 8 or blank
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN not = 0, 8 or blank
4. If Mets at DX-Liver not = 0, 8 or blank
5. If Mets at DX-Lung not = 0, 8 or blank

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), an error will be generated if any of the Mets at DX fields is not coded 0 or blank
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to allow code 8 in Mets at DX fields for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1
- Name changed from Behavior Code ICDO3, Mets at DX-BBDLLO (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip before 2021 changed to skip before 2018

Mets at DX-BBDLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 09/29/2018 15:00:08
Edit Tag N2427

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[60000] Mets at DX fields are invalid for site hist combination. (SEER)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and
**Mets at DX-BBDLLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)**

Other fields are coded to 8 (not applicable) for the appropriate site/histology combinations.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Mets at DX fields are all empty

If site and histology are included in the Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone not = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain not = 8
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN not = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver not = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung not = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other not = 8

If site and histology are NOT included in the Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other = 8

The Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms are identified within the edit logic as follows:

**Hemel** - HemeRetic neoplasms for all sites: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9809, 9840-9992

**Heme2** - HemeRetic neoplasms except when occurring in Ocular Adnexal sites: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9820, 9826, 9831-9834 with Primary Site C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

**Heme3** - Neoplasms manifesting as leukemia or lymphoma: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9823, 9827, with Primary Site C420, C421, C424

**Heme4** - Neoplasms accepted as either leukemia or lymphoma: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9811-9818, 9837 with Primary Site C420, C421, C424. NOTE: Any valid code for a Mets at DX field will be accepted for this group of sites/histologies.

**Plasma** - Plasma Cell Disorders: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731, 9732, 9734 with Primary Site C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER Edit IF619

Modifications

NAACCR v16B
- Modified Description, Edit Logic to identify histology codes 9811-9818, 9837, with primary site C420, C421, and C424 as a separate group (Heme4 for this edit), which can be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. All valid codes are accepted in the Mets at DX fields for this group.

NAACCR v16C
- Edit logic corrected to pass all valid codes for histology codes 9811-9818, 9837, for primary site C420, C421, and C424

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2017

Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N5017

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[7553] Mets at DX fields are invalid for Schema ID or Primary Site (SEER)

Additional Messages

[7813] For Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 8, other Mets at DX must not = 8 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and Other fields are coded to 8 (not applicable) for the appropriate Schema IDs.

1. This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   c. Schema ID is blank
   d. Primary Site is blank
   e. Mets at DX fields are all blank
   f. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2
   g. Diagnosis date = 2018-2021, Schema ID = 00790, 00795, 00830, 99999, and all Mets at DX fields = 8.

2. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Distant LN, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other must = 8 if Schema ID = 00822 or Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424.

3. If Schema ID not = 00822, if primary site = C770-C779, Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 8. Other Mets at DX fields must not = 8.

4. For all other Primary sites, Mets at DX fields must not = 8.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18C metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, C770-C779 added as primary sites requiring Mets at DX-Distant LN to be coded "8" as of 2021
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00821, 00830 removed from list requiring code 8 for Mets at DX fields.
Mets at DX-BBLLO, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)
Mets at DX-BBDLLO fields
- Name changed from Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for behavior code 0, 1, 2
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00821 and 00830 added back to list requiring 8 for 2019-2020.
- Description, logic updated, code 8 required for Mets at Distant LN for C770-C779 for 2021+

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Description, logic updated, skip added for 2018-2021, 00790, 00795, 00830, 99999, all Mets at DX fields = 8
- Description, logic updated, skip added for histology 9671

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Skip for histology 9671 removed
- Description updated, Mets at DX fields checked for C770-C779 if Schema ID not = 00822

Mets at DX-BBLLO, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:33:07
Edit Tag N6149

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX-BBLO, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

**Default Error Message**

[7600] If %F2, %F3, %F4, %F5, or %F6 = 1, %F1 must = 70 (SEER)
If Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, or Mets at DX-Other = 1, EOD Mets must = 70

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that a code 1 in any of Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other data items is coded consistently with EOD Mets code of 70 for all Schema IDs where this pattern is defined.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. EOD Mets is blank or = 88
   d. Mets at DX-Bone, Mets at DX-Brain, Mets at DX-Liver, Mets at DX-Lung, and Mets at DX-Other are all blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1, or Mets at DX-Brain = 1, or Mets at DX-Liver = 1 or Mets at DX-Lung = 1 or Mets at DX-Other = 1 or 2, then EOD Mets must be coded 70 for Schema IDs in the following list:

   00060  Cervical Nodes
   00071  Lip
   00072  Tongue Anterior
   00073  Gum
   00074  Floor of Mouth
   00075  Palate Hard
   00076  Buccal Mucosa
   00077  Mouth Other
   00080  Major Salivary Gland
   00090  Nasopharynx
   00100  Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
   00111  Oropharynx p16-
   00112  Hypopharynx
   00118  Pharynx Other
   00119  Middle Ear
   00121  Maxillary Sinus
   00122  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
   00128  Sinus Other
   00130  Larynx Other
   00131  Larynx Supraglottic
   00132  Larynx Glottic
   00133  Larynx Subglottic
   00140  Melanoma Head and Neck
   00150  Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck
   00161  Esophagus Squamous
   00169  Esophagus
   00170  Stomach
   00180  Small Intestine
   00210  Anus [8th: 2018-2020]
   09210  Anus [V9: 2023+]
Mets at DX-BBLLO, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

00220  Liver
00241  Gallbladder
00242  Cystic Duct
00250  Bile Ducts Perihilar
00260  Bile Ducts Distal
00270  Ampulla of Vater
00278  Biliary Other
00288  Digestive Other
00358  Trachea
00370  Pleural Mesothelioma
00378  Respiratory Other
00400  Soft Tissue Head and Neck
00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thoracic
00422  Heart, Mediastinum and Pleura
00430  GIST
00440  Retroperitoneum
00450  Soft Tissue Rare
00459  Soft Tissue Other
00478  Biliary Other
00480  Digestive Other
00510  Vagina
00520  Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
09520  Cervix [V9: 2021+]
00528  Cervix Sarcoma[2021+]
00530  Corpus Carcinoma
00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma
00558  Adnexa Uterine Other
00559  Genital Female Other
00570  Penis
00598  Genital Male Other
00600  Kidney Parenchyma
00610  Kidney Renal Pelvis
00631  Urethra
00633  Urethra Prostatic
00638  Urinary Other
00640  Skin Eyelid
00650  Conjunctiva
00660  Melanoma Conjunctiva
00690  Lacrimal Gland
00698  Lacrimal Sac
00700  Orbital Sarcoma
00718  Eye Other
00721  Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
09721  Brain [V9: 2023+]
00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
09723  Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
00730  Thyroid
00740  Thyroid Medullary
00750  Parathyroid
00760  Adrenal Gland
00778  Endocrine Other
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma
Mets at DX-Bone (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema ID 00210 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09210 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, Schema ID 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723 added

Mets at DX-Bone (SEER)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 12/31/2017 16:06:32

Edit Tag N2126

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Bone must be 0, 1, 8, 9

Description
Must be a valid Mets at DX-Bone code or blank: 0 (none: no bone metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether bone is involved metastatic site) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16
Mets at DX-Bone, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2597

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.
Mets at DX-Bone, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Description, Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added

Mets at DX-Bone, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:56:12
Edit Tag N2051

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)

Mets at DX-Bone and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Bone must be blank.

Administrative Notes
Added to the v16 metafile
SEER IF539

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (SEER) added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2018-2019; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2016-2019

Mets at DX-Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 03/22/2018 21:59:30

Edit Tag N3023

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2224 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Bone and EOD Mets conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:30:52

**Edit Tag** N2186

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Bone: "value of Mets at DX-Bone", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

Additional Messages

[6001] if Mets at DX-Bone = "value of Mets at DX-Bone", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at DX-Bone="value of Mets at DX-Bone" and TNM Path M ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at DX-Bone = "value of Mets at DX-Bone" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)
6. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF562

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes
Mets at DX-Brain (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:13:50

Edit Tag N2128

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Brain must be 0, 1, 8, 9

Description

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Brain code or blank: 0 (none: no brain metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether brain is involved metastatic site) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "brain"

Mets at DX-Brain, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/08/2020 20:43:23

Edit Tag N2598

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2227 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Mets at DX-Brain, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Brain = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1
**Mets at DX-Brain, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Description, logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M.
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added.

**Mets at DX-Brain, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER Last changed: 01/29/2022 13:27:02

**Edit Tag** N2129

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Brain and Date of Diagnosis conflict

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Brain must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Added to the v16 metafile
SEER IF540
Mets at DX-Brain, EOD Mets (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2018-2019; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2016-2019
- Logic modified, error for invalid date changed to skip

Mets at DX-Brain, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:00:06

Edit Tag N3024

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Brain and EOD Mets conflict

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).
# Mets at DX-Brain, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

## Mets at DX-Brain, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

### Edit Tag N2187

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Mets at DX-Brain: "value of Mets at DX-Brain", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

### Additional Messages

[6001] if Mets at DX-Brain = "value of Mets at DX-Brain", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at DX-Brain="value of Mets at DX-Brain" and TNM Path M = "value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at DX-Brain = "value of Mets at DX-Brain" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
Mets at DX-Distant LN (SEER)

4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma).
6. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF563

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

Mets at DX-Distant LN (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2130

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DxDistant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Default Error Message

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at Dx-Distant LN must be 0, 1, 8, 9

Description

Must be a valid Mets at DxDistant LN code or blank: 0 (none: no distant lymph node(s) metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether distant lymph node(s) is/are involved metastatic site(s)) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "distant lymph node(s)"

Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:03:24

Edit Tag N2599

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DxDistant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Mets at DxDistant LN: "value of Mets at DxDistant LN" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M:
**Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank
5. AJCC ID = 71 or 81.1 (distant lymph nodes may be coded in AJCC TNM N)

If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

**NAACCR v18D Patch**
- Description, Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated to skip AJCC ID 71 or 81.1 where distant lymph nodes may be coded in AJCC TNM N
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, check on AJCC ID 71, 81.1 split into 2 statements; substr, trim-right function added to checks on AJCC ID, TNM values
Mets at DX-Distant LN, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Edit Tag N2131

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at Dx-Distant LN and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Distant LN cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Distant LN must be blank.

Administrative Notes

Added to the v16 metafile
(SEER IF541)

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed
**Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/22/2020 21:14:13

**Edit Tag** N3025

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at Dx-Distant LN and EOD Mets conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid  
2. EOD Mets is blank  
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.  
4. Schema ID is blank or 00458, 00710, or 00811, Mets to distant nodes coded in EOD Regional Nodes  
5. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank

If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.
**Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN code 1, with no other

### Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to pass Schema IDs 00458, 00710, and 00811, metastases to distant lymph nodes coded in EOD Regional Nodes

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at Dx-Distant LN and EOD Mets conflict

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 20 for Schema ID 00280 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(EOD Mets must = 10 or 50 for Schema ID 00230 if only Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 if EOD Mets = 10)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must= 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 20 for Schema ID 00280)
SAVE_TEXT(Mets at DX-Distant LN must= 1 if EOD Mets = 10 or 50 for Schema ID 00230)

### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN code 1, with no other
Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

positive Mets at DX data item, and EOD Mets are coded consistently by Schema ID.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. EOD Mets is blank
   d. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

NOTE: Mets at DX-Distant LN coded in EOD Regional Nodes for 00458, 00710, 00811.
     EOD Mets coded 88 for 00458, 00821, 00822, 00830, 99999

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) (and Mets at DX-Bone = 0 or 9,
Mets at DX-Brain = 0 or 9, Mets at DX-Liver = 0 or 9, Mets at DX-Lung = 0
or 9, and Mets at DX-Other = 0 or 9 or the field is empty)
then EOD Mets must be coded as shown in the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060</td>
<td>Cervical Nodes</td>
<td>00071</td>
<td>Lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00072</td>
<td>Tongue Anterior</td>
<td>00073</td>
<td>Gum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00074</td>
<td>Floor of Mouth</td>
<td>00075</td>
<td>Palate Hard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00076</td>
<td>Buccal Mucosa</td>
<td>00077</td>
<td>Mouth Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00080</td>
<td>Major Salivary Gland</td>
<td>00090</td>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>Oropharynx p16+</td>
<td>00111</td>
<td>Oropharynx p16-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00112</td>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
<td>00118</td>
<td>Pharynx Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00119</td>
<td>Middle Ear</td>
<td>00121</td>
<td>Maxillary Sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00122</td>
<td>Nasal Cavity</td>
<td>00128</td>
<td>Sinus Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00130</td>
<td>Larynx Other</td>
<td>00131</td>
<td>Larynx Supraglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00132</td>
<td>Larynx Glottic</td>
<td>00133</td>
<td>Larynx Subglottic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00140</td>
<td>Melanoma H&amp;N</td>
<td>00150</td>
<td>Cutaneous Carcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00160</td>
<td>Esophagus Squamous</td>
<td>00169</td>
<td>Esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td>00180</td>
<td>Small Intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09210</td>
<td>Anus [V9: 2023+]</td>
<td>00220</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00230</td>
<td>Bile Ducts Intrahep</td>
<td>00241</td>
<td>Gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00242</td>
<td>Cystic Duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00250</td>
<td>Bile Ducts Perihilar</td>
<td>00260</td>
<td>Bile Ducts Distal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00270</td>
<td>Ampulla of Vater</td>
<td>00278</td>
<td>Biliary Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00280</td>
<td>Pancreas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

- 00288 Digestive Other
- 00358 Trachea
- 00370 Pleural Mesothelioma
- 00378 Respiratory Other
- 00400 Soft Tissue H&N
- 00410 Soft Tissue Trunk
- 00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen
- 00422 Heart, Mediastinum
- 00430 GIST
- 00440 Retroperitoneum
- 00450 Soft Tissue Rare
- 00459 Soft Tissue Other
- 00478 Skin Other
- 00480 Breast
- 00500 Vulva
- 00510 Vagina
- 00520 Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
- 09520 Cervix [V9: 2021+]
- 00528 Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
- 00530 Corpus Carcinoma
- 00541 Corpus Sarcoma
- 00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma
- 00558 Adnexa Uterine Other
- 00559 Genital Female Other
- 00570 Penis
- 00598 Genital Male Other
- 00600 Kidney Parenchyma
- 00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis
- 00631 Urethra
- 00633 Urethra Prostatic
- 00638 Urinary Other
- 00640 Skin of Eyelid
- 00650 Conjunctiva
- 00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva
- 00690 Lacrimal Gland
- 00698 Lacrimal Sac
- 00700 Orbital Sarcoma
- 00718 Eye Other
- 00721 Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
- 09721 Brain [V9: 2023+]
- 00722 CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
- 09722 CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
- 09723 Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
- 00730 Thyroid
- 00740 Thyroid Medullary
- 00750 Parathyroid
- 00760 Adrenal
- 00778 Endocrine Other
- 00812 Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

3. If EOD Mets = 10 for the schemas above, Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

4. If Schema ID = 00230, if EOD Mets = 50 Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1
Mets at DX-Distant LN, Kaposi Sarcoma, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Logic corrected, skip for schemas not listed changed to skip for blank Schema ID; check for listed schemas added to 2 logic statements
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00230 and 00280 added to listed schemas
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema ID 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022,
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723 added identified as V9: 2023+

Mets at DX-Distant LN, Kaposi Sarcoma, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6229

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Description

The edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN code 1 is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Schema ID 00458 Kaposi Sarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00458
   c. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1,
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 700 (distant nodes NOS).

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 700
   Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Mets at DX-Distant LN, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2188

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX-Distant LN, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

**Additional Messages**

[6001] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN = "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN="value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" and TNM Path M ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN = "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)
6. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
Mets at DX-Liver (SEER)

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:18:39

Edit Tag N2132

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Liver must be 0, 1, 8, 9

Description

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Liver code or blank: 0 (none: no liver metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether liver is an involved metastatic site) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "liver"
**Mets at DX-Liver, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 02/08/2020 20:48:06

**Edit Tag** N2600

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
```

### Description

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.
Mets at DX-Liver, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M
  or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Description, Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and
  AJCC TNM Post Therapy M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added

Mets at DX-Liver, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N2133

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Liver and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
**Mets at DX-Liver, EOD Mets (SEER)**

This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Liver must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Added to the v16 metafile
(SEER IF542)

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2018-2019; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2016-2019

**Mets at DX-Liver, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:01:12

Edit Tag N3026

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Liver and EOD Mets conflict
Mets at DX-Liver, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Liver, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

Edit Tag N2189

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Lung (SEER)

Additional Messages

[6001] if Mets at DX-Liver = "value of Mets at DX-Liver", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at DX-Liver="value of Mets at DX-Liver" and TNM Path M ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at DX-Liver = "value of Mets at DX-Liver" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)
1. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF565

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

Mets at DX-Lung (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:19:56
EditWriter 5 2248 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Edit Tag N2134

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Lung must be 0, 1, 8, 9

Description

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Lung code or blank: 0 (none: no lung metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether lung is an involved metastatic site) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "lung"

Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2601

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

>[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)


### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Description, Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy

EditWriter 5 2250 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Mets at DX-Lung, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added

Mets at DX-Lung, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2135

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Lung and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less, than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Lung must be blank.
Mets at DX-Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)

Administrative Notes
Added to the v16 metafile
(SEER IF543)

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2018-2019; Registry ID 000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2016-2019

Mets at DX-Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:01:45
Edit Tag N3027

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Lung and EOD Mets conflict

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or
**Mets at DX-Lung, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

unknown if metastasis).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

### Mets at DX-Lung, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:32:55

**Edit Tag** N2190

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

#### Additional Messages

[6001] if Mets at DX-Lung = "value of Mets at DX-Lung", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at DX-Lung="value of Mets at DX-Lung" and TNM Path M ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at DX-Lung = "value of Mets at DX-Lung" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

#### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
Mets at DX-Other (SEER)

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)
6. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF566

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Notation about difference from COC edit removed from Administrative Note
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format change
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

Mets at DX-Other (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/20/2018 15:03:28

Edit Tag N2136

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1209] %F1 must be 0, 1, 2, 8, 9 (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Other must be 0, 1, 2, 8, 9

### Description

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Other code or blank:
0 (none: no other metastases),
1 (yes, distant metastases in known site(s) other than bone, brain, liver, lung or distant lymph nodes, including bone marrow involvement for lymphomas),
2 (generalized metastases such as carcinomatosis)
8 (not applicable),
9 (unknown whether any other metastatic site or generalized metastases) or blank.

### Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

### Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "other" ; definitions in description for code 1 and code 9 updated

### Mets at DX-Other, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 03/26/2020 18:48:00  
**Edit Tag** N2602

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mets at DX-Other, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M is 88, AJCC TNM Path M is 88 or blank, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M is 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M is 88 or blank
4. Mets at DX-Other is blank

If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M or AJCC Post Therapy Path (yp) M must = cM1 or pM1.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Description, Logic corrected to pass if AJCC TNM Clin M coded 88, AJCC TNM Path M coded 88 or blank, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M coded 88 or blank.
- Logic corrected to change skip date from < 2017 to < 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy M renamed AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) M
Mets at DX-Other, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Description, logic changed, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) M added

Mets at DX-Other, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2137

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Mets at DX-Other and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2018-2019, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2016-2019.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Other cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx - Other must be blank.

Administrative Notes

Added to the v16 metafile
(SEER IF544)

Modifications

EditWriter 5 2257 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Mets at DX-Other, EOD Mets (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 03/21/2018 19:21:49

**Edit Tag** N3028

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Other and EOD Mets conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid  
2. EOD Mets is blank  
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.  
4. Mets at DX-Other is blank

If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis) then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.
**Mets at DX-Other, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

**Edit Tag N2191**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Mets at DX-Other: "value of Mets at DX-Other", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and
TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

**Additional Messages**

[6001] if Mets at DX-Other = "value of Mets at DX-Other", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not =
no metastasis (NAACCR)
[6006] if Mets at DX-Other="value of Mets at DX-Other" and TNM Path M ="value of TNM Path M", TNM
Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)
[6007] if Mets at DX-Other = "value of Mets at DX-Other" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", TNM
Path M must not = "value of TNM Path M" (SEER/COC)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are
coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition
staging for the
Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)
site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal
lymphoma and primary
cutaneous lymphoma.)

6. Mets at DX-Other is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Path M is blank,
   then TNM Clin M
   must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Clin M is blank, then
   TNM Path M
   must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Path M and TNM Clin
   M are both
coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
(SEER IF567)
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in allowing for code 2, carcinomatosis.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format change

Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/13/2021 22:19:10

Edit Tag N2694

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsatellite Instability (MSI)</td>
<td>3890</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Microsatellite Instability (MSI)" not valid code for Microsatellite Instability (MSI)

Additional Messages

[7179] Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Microsatellite Instability (MSI) code or blank:
   
   0: Microsatellite instability (MSI) stable; microsatellite stable (MSS); negative, NOS
   AND/OR
   Mismatch repair (MMR) intact, no loss of nuclear expression of MMR proteins
   MMR proficient (pMMR or MMR-P)
   1: MSI unstable low (MSI-L)
   2: MSI unstable high (MSI-H)
   AND/OR
   MMR deficient (dMMR or MMR-D), (loss of nuclear expression of one or more MMR proteins
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   MSI-indeterminate
   MSI-equivocal
   Microsatellite Instability (MSI) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 0, code 2

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for code 9
Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2990

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsatellite Instability (MSI)</td>
<td>3890</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Microsatellite Instability (MSI) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00200: Colon and Rectum
Microvascular Density, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Microvascular Density, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2668

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microvascular Density</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Microvascular Density" not valid code for Microvascular Density

Additional Messages
[7179] Microvascular Density must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Microvascular Density code or blank:

   00: No vessels involved
   01-99: 01-99 vessels per 0.3 square millimeter (mm2)
   X1: Greater than or equal to 100 vessels per 0.3 square millimeter (mm2)
   X2: Lowest quartile for laboratory
   X3: Second quartile for laboratory
   X4: Third quartile for laboratory
   X5: Highest quartile for laboratory
   X7: Test ordered, results not available
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Microvascular Density not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to require 2 digits

Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2960

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microvascular Density</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Microvascular Density must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Microvascular Density is not "X8" (not applicable)
**Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
- 00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

### Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3935

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microvascular Density</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Microvascular Density must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

#### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
Military Record No Suffix (COC)

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Microvascular Density is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Microvascular Density is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Military Record No Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0168

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Military Record No Suffix</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Military Record No** Suffix, Primary Payer (COC)

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Military Record No Suffix" is not a valid value for Military Record No Suffix

**Description**

Must be a valid code for Military Record No Suffix (01-20, 30-69, 98, 99) or blank.

**Military Record No Suffix, Primary Payer (COC)**

*Agency:* COC  
*Last changed:* 12/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0240

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Military Record No Suffix</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Payer at DX</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1033] If Primary Payer at DX = 66, Military Record No Suffix cannot be blank (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Primary Payer at DX equals 66 and year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Military Record No Suffix must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency:* NAACCR  
*Last changed:* 07/15/2021 22:40:03

*Edit Tag* N2664

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2267  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma" not valid code for Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma

### Additional Messages

[7173] Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)

[7179] Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma code or blank:

   0.0: 0 mitoses per 40 high power fields (HPF)
   Mitoses absent, no mitoses present, no mitotic activity
   0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 mitoses per 40 HPF
   XX.1: 100 or more mitoses per 40 HPF
   XX.2: Stated as low mitotic count or rate with no specific number
   XX.3: Stated as high mitotic count or rate with no specific number
   XX.4: Mitotic count described with denominator other than 40 HPF
   XX.7: Test done, results not in chart
   XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX.9: Not documented in medical record
   Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)


Edit Tag N2961

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
   00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3936

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)

Required for Schema ID:
- 00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
- 00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2657

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitotic Rate Melanoma</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
**Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

"value of Mitotic Rate Melanoma" not valid code for Mitotic Rate Melanoma

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Mitotic Rate Melanoma code or blank:

   00: 0 mitoses per square millimeter (mm)
       Mitoses absent
       No mitoses present
   01-99: 01-99 mitoses/square mm
       (Exact measurement in mitoses/square mm)
   X1: 100 mitoses/square mm or more
   X2: Stated as "less than 1 mitosis/square mm"
       Stated as "nonmitogenic"
   X3: Stated as "at least 1 mitosis/square mm"
       Stated as "mitogenic"
   X4: Mitotic rate described with denominator other than square millimeter
   X7: Test done, results not in chart
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
       Mitotic Rate Melanoma not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement

**Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag*  N2907
Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitotic Rate Melanoma</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Mitotic Rate Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: “value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Mitotic Rate Melanoma is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5  2273  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0221

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OLDMORPH</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMORPV86</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMORPV88</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[312] Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)

Additional Messages
[313] Benign Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 - Review (SEER)
[314] Behavior Code (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)
[315] Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)
[316] Oldgrade & Oldhist conflict (SEER)
[317] Invalid Oldhist for In Situ (SEER)
[318] Code Deleted from 1986 Field Trial (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
Morphology -ICD-O, First Edition

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)**

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed 1988-1991 from California excluding SF/SJ&LA (Registry ID[40] = 0000001541).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID 0000001544).

The morphology field is defined by the ICD-O, First Edition, with some SEER specific additions to the histology codes and grade codes.

The following morphology (histology/behavior) codes are SEER specific additions:

- 8522/3  Infiltrating duct carcinoma and lobular carcinoma
- 8523/3  Infiltrating duct carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ
- 8524/3  Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma
- 8522/2  Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ
- 8543/3  Paget's disease with intraductal carcinoma
- 9616/3  Lennert's lymphoma
- 9624/3  Malignant lymphoma,, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, diffuse
- 9723/3  True histiocytic lymphoma

The following grade codes are SEER specific additions to ICD-O, First Edition:

- 5  T-cell
- 6  B-cell
- 7  Null cell

SEER accepts only behavior codes of '2' and '3'.

The subfields of morphology, histology, behavior and grade, are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.

**Histology/Grade:**

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:
   - grades 5-7 with histologies not in the range 9590-9940

2. Some terms in ICD-O, First Edition, carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

- 8020/34  Carcinoma, undifferentiated
- 8021/34  Carcinoma, anaplastic
- 8331/31  Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated
- 8851/31  Liposarcoma, well differentiated
- 9062/34  Seminoma, anaplastic
- 9082/34  Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
- 9083/32  Malignant teratoma, intermediate type
- 9390/34  Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic
- 9401/34  Astrocytoma, anaplastic
- 9451/34  Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic
Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)

9511/31 Retroblastoma, differentiated
9512/34 Retroblastoma, undifferentiated

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

9600/34 Malignant lymphoma, undifferentiated, NOS
9621/32 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiation, NOS
9630/33 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, NOS
9693/31 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular
9694/32 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiation, nodular
9696/33 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular

Histology/Behavior:

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, First Edition, are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of `1,' benign, and/or `1,' uncertain if benign or malignant. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of `2,' in situ, or `3,' invasive. Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, First Edition, allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. Thus a review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma would require review.

2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' in situ:

8000-8004
8020, 8021
8331, 8332
8523, 8524
8543
8800-9054
9062
9082, 9083
9110-9960

================================================================

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 1986 Field Trial.

Special flag is used to denote those codes deleted from ICD-O First Edition.

SEER accepts only behavior codes of `2' and `3'.

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which upon review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.
Histology/Grade:

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:
   grades 5-7 with histologies outside the range 9590-9940
2. Some terms in ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

   8020/34 Carcinoma, undifferentiated
   8021/34 Carcinoma, anaplastic
   8331/31 Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated
   8851/31 Liposarcoma, well differentiated
   9062/34 Seminoma, anaplastic
   9082/34 Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
   9083/32 Malignant teratoma, intermediate type
   9390/34 Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic
   9401/34 Astrocytoma, anaplastic
   9451/34 Oligodendrogliaoma, anaplastic
   9511/31 Retinoblastoma, differentiated
   9512/34 Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

   9693/31 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular
   9694/32 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiated, nodular
   9696/33 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular

Histology/Behavior:

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of `0' (benign), and/or `1' (uncertain if benign or malignant). Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of `2' (in situ) or `3' (invasive). A review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma requires review.

2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' insitu:

   8000-8004 8800-9054
   8020, 8021 9062
   8331, 8332 9082, 9083
   8523, 8524 9110-9989
   8543

NOTE: The subfields of morphology have the following lengths:

   VII12.A Histology - 4 digits
   VII12.B Behavior - 1 digit
The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, March 1988 Field Trial.

Special flag is used to denote those codes deleted from ICD-O First Edition.

SEER accepts only behavior codes of '2' and '3'.

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which upon review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.

Histology/Grade:

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:
   grades 5-7 with histologies outside the range 9590-9940
2. Some terms in ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

   8020/34  Carcinoma, undifferentiated
   8021/34  Carcinoma, anaplastic
   8331/31  Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated
   8851/31  Liposarcoma, well differentiated
   9062/34  Seminoma, anaplastic
   9082/34  Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
   9083/32  Malignant teratoma, intermediate type
   9390/34  Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic
   9401/34  Astrocytoma, anaplastic
   9451/34  Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic
   9511/31  Retinoblastoma, differentiated
   9512/34  Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

   9693/31  Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular
   9694/32  Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiated, nodular
   9696/33  Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular

Histology/Behavior:

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of '0' (benign), and/or '1' (uncertain if benign or malignant). Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of '2' (in situ) or '3'
Morph Coding Sys--Curr, Morph Coding Sys--Orig (NAACCR)

(invasive). A review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma requires review.

2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' insitu:

8000-8004     8800-9054
8020, 8021     9062
8331, 8332     9082, 9083
8523, 8524     9110-9989
8543

NOTE: The subfields of morphology have the following lengths:

VII.12.A Histology - 4 digits
VII.12.B Behavior - 1 digit
VII.12.C Grade - 1 digit

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: OldMorph

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
Edit description was updated to match description in SEER*Edits; Edit logic updated to allow ICD-O-1 grade 5, 6, and 7 for ICD-O-1 histology/behavior of 9600/3, 9621/3, 9630/3, 9693/3, 9694/3, and 9696/3.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use OLDORPH.DBF, OMORPV86.DBF and OMORPV88.DBF tables instead of OLDORPH.BIN, OMORPV86.BIN and OMORPV88.BIN tables for lookup.

NAACCR v16A
- Updated edit logic to skip if Registry ID is 000001541 (California excluding SF/SJ&LA) and Year of Diagnosis 1988-1991, and to skip if Registry ID is 000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis before 2000.
**Morph Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Originl</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)

Morph Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Morph Coding Sys--Originl.

### Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9 (other).

Morph Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Morph Coding Sys--Originl.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Morph Coding Sys--Curr, Morph Coding Sys--Orig (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

**Morph Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2022 10:24:36

Edit Tag N0054

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1119] %F1 must equal 2-9, A-C for this metafile (NAACCR)

Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 2-9, A-C for this metafile
**Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

**Description**

Must be a valid code for Morph Coding Sys--Current:

- 2 ICD-O, 1986 Field Trial
- 3 ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial
- 4 ICD-O, Second Edition
- 7 ICD-O, Third Edition
- A ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018
- B ICD-O-3.2, effective 1/1/2021
- C ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO new terms used for conditions effective 1/1/2022
- D ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO new terms used for conditions effective 1/1/2023
- 9 Other

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

NAACCR v18
- Added code A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018)
- Description updated with codes and definitions

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, B, 9 added as valid codes

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, C added as valid code

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, D added as valid code

**Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N0855

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2281  09/01/2022 03:53 PM


**Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Morph Coding Sys--Current: "value of Morph Coding Sys--Current" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Additional Messages**

[3395] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, Morph Coding Sys--Current must = 7, 8, A, B, or C (NAACCR)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition), 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms), A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018), B (ICD-O-3.2), C (ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO new terms used for conditions effective 1/1/2022) or D (ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO new terms used for conditions effective 1/1/2023).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2023+, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal D (ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO terms effective 1/1/2023)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2022, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal C (ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO terms effective 1/1/2022)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal B (ICD-O Edition 3.2)


If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2009, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1992-2000, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal one of the following:

6 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes)
7 (ICD-O, Third Edition)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-1991, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal one of the following:
   3 (ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial)
   6 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes)
   7 (ICD-O, Third Edition)

Administrative Notes
MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12B
- Edit modified: Logic error corrected and error message (3395) added.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to include code A for Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and codes 7, 8, and A for diagnosis date 2018+

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "201" at end of first and second paragraphs changed to "2018".
- Description, logic updated, if diagnosis date >= 2021, Morph Coding Sys--Current must = B

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, "if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+" changed to "if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020"
- Description, logic updated, "B" added to list of values if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank.

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, "if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021+", changed to "if year of Date of Diagnosis = 2021"
- Description, logic updated, "C" added to list of values if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank
- Description, logic updated, if diagnosis date >= 2022, Morph Coding Sys--Current must = C

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, "if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2022+", changed to "if year of Date of Diagnosis = 2022"
- Description, logic updated, "D" added to list of values if Histologic Type ICD-O-3.2 is not blank
- Description, logic updated, if diagnosis date >= 2023, Morph Coding Sys--Current must = D
**Morph Coding Sys--Originl (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N0055

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Originl</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Morph Coding Sys--Originl" is not a valid value for Morph Coding Sys--Originl

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for Morph Coding Sys--Originl (1-8, 9, A, B) or blank.

1 ICD-O, First Edition
2 ICD-O, 1986 Field Trial
3 ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial
4 ICD-O, Second Edition
7 ICD-O, Third Edition
A ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018
B ICD-O 3.2 effective 1/1/2021
C ICD-O-3.2 plus WHO new terms used for conditions effective 1/1/2022
9 Other

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

NAACCR v18
- Added code A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018)
Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

- Description updated with codes and definitions

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, B added as valid code

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, C added as valid code

**Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC/REMOVED*  
*Last changed: 07/04/2020 20:26:21*

*Edit Tag N0582*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morph Coding Sys--Originl</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Morph Coding Sys--Originl cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Morph Coding Sys--Originl cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21  
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

**Morphology--AJCC Staging (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/27/2022 12:06:13*

*Edit Tag N6706*
Morphology--AJCC Staging (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7781] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)

[7782] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not staged by AJCC for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks date criteria for AJCC staging of primary site and histology. The edit checks for histologies that are added to, removed from, or change behavior in the ICD-O-3 histological classification by date. The edit also checks for the use of histologies that may have been included in the ICD-O-3 as of a certain date, but were not accepted for staging with a particular primary site until a later specified date.

The edit is based on the SEER Morph edit, but limited to site/histology combinations which are stageable by AJCC. The edit starts from the base of site/histology combinations approved by AJCC and given AJCC IDs for staging in 2018.

Histologies that are removed from ICD-O-3 are checked in another edit.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
   a. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Date of Diagnosis is blank or before 2018
   d. AJCC ID is blank or = XX

2. The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were added to the NAACCR-approved list of reportable codes in 2021 and may be used with cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2021 and later:
   8273, 9563, 9715

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes changed behavior in 2021 and are no longer reportable without an over-ride:
   8833, 9725
3. The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were added to the NAACCR-approved list of reportable codes in 2022 and may be used with cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2022 and later:
   8455, 8859, 8976, 9111, 9222, 9366, 9367, 9368,

4. The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were approved for staging by AJCC in 2021:
   C530-C539
   8085-8086, 8483-8484

4. The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were approved for staging by AJCC in 2022:
   C160-C169, C170-C179:
   8213
   C170-C179
   8144
   C180, C182-C209
   8262
   C180-C218
   8033
   C510-C519, C529
   8085
   8086

5. The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were approved for staging by AJCC in 2023:
   C340-C349
   8044
   8310

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISICDO2</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORPH</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[301] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages

[302] Benign Histology - Please Review - ICDO2 (SEER)
[304] Grade not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)
[305] Grade & Histology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)
[306] Invalid Histology for In Situ - ICDO2 (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition (ICD-O-2) and consists of the following subfields:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 - 4 digits
Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 - 1 digit
Grade - 1 digit

I. Single Subfield Checks

Only those histology and grade codes defined by ICD-O-2 are valid.

A. Histology--must contain a number between 8000-9999. However, not all numbers in this range are valid, so a further check is performed. Codes are validated at two levels. Histology codes listed with behavior codes of 2 or 3 in ICD-O-2 are considered valid whenever they appear.

Codes listed in ICD-O-2 with behavior codes of only 0 or 1 are also considered valid (i.e., "reportable"), since use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O-2 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies when the neoplasm is in situ or malignant. However, this edit requires review of these cases to verify that they are indeed in situ or malignant. If the
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)

histology and behavior are correct on review, then Over-ride--
Histology is to be set to 1 (or 3, if the flag is used for
both this edit and SEER IF31). An internal binary table is used
to represent the histologies listed in ICD-O-2 according to
their listed behaviors.

B. Grade--valid codes are 1-9.

II. Multi-Subfield Checks

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Each
of these checks is defined in detail below.

A. Histology/Grade:
The over-ride cannot be used to indicate that these impossible
combinations are correct.

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:
   grades 5-8 with histologies not in the range 9590-9941

2. Some terms in ICD-O-2 carry an implied statement of grade.
   These histologies must be reported with the correct grade
   as stated below:

   8020/34 Carcinoma, undifferentiated
   8021/34 Carcinoma, anaplastic
   8331/31 Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated
   8851/31 Liposarcoma, well differentiated
   9062/34 Seminoma, anaplastic
   9082/34 Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
   9083/32 Malignant teratoma, intermediate type
   9401/34 Astrocytoma, anaplastic
   9451/34 Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic
   9511/31 Retinoblastoma, differentiated
   9512/34 Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade
   or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell, or NK cell designation as
   grade:

   9693/3 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well
differentiated, nodular cannot be 2,3,4 or 9
   9696/3 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly
differentiated, nodular cannot be 1,2,4, or 9

B. Histology/Behavior:

In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted
with a behavior code '2' insitu:

   8000-8004
   8020, 8021
   8331, 8332
   8800-9054
   9062
   9082, 9083
**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)**

9110-9491  
9501-9989

**NOTE:**

Over-ride Histology is also used for SEER edit IF31. Code 3 in Over-ride Histology indicates that both SEER's MORPH edit and IF31 are being over-ridden.

**Additional Information:**

This edit checks the validity of the histologic type subfields morphology and grade, and then performs several checks of the subfields morphology, behavior, and grade against each other. The subfield behavior is checked in a separate edit. The specific error message will identify which part of the code is problematic or which subfields are inconsistent.

1. The edit requires review of a case in which the 4-digit morphology code is one that appears in ICD-O-2 only with behavior codes of 0 or 1. Verify the coding of morphology, and that the behavior should be coded malignant or in situ. The registrar may need to consult a pathologist or medical advisor in problem cases. If the case is correctly coded, set the Over-ride--Histology flag to 1 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the edit Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior Code (SEER IF31).

2. Histology and grade are compared, and certain errors identified (these cannot be over-ridden). These are specified in detail in the "Description" field of the documentation.
   - Grade codes 5-8 are T-cell, B-cell, and NK cell indicators used for leukemias and lymphomas only. Therefore, codes 5-8 may only be used with morphologies in the range 9590-9941.
   - Some terms in ICD-O-2 carry an implied grade, and the appropriate grade code(s) must be used. These are specified in detail in the "Description" section of the documentation.

3. Histology and behavior codes are compared, and some combinations of in situ behavior and histology are not allowed. (These histologies are specified in the "Description" section of the documentation.) "In situ" is a concept that only pertains to epithelial neoplasms; therefore, an in situ behavior is not allowed with non-epithelial morphologies, such as sarcomas, leukemias, and lymphomas. In situ behavior is also disallowed for a handful of codes representing epithelial neoplasms which, by their nature, cannot be in situ.

Errors from this edit usually result from misapplication of coding rules. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Review the coding of each subfield. Consult a pathologist or medical advisor when necessary.

**EXAMPLE**

| HISTOLOGIC TYPE     | 9650/3, HODGKIN'S DISEASE, NOS |
| BEHAVIOR CODE       | 2, IN SITU                     |
| GRADE               | 9, UNKNOWN                     |

A behavior code of 2, in situ, is not correct for Hodgkin's
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

disease. Change the behavior to 3, malignant.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: MORPH

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15.0
9/2014
Edit logic rewritten to use DBF table instead of BIN table for lookup.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO2.DBF to validate ICD-O-2 histologies (instead of hard-coded list) and MORPH.DBF instead of MORPH.BIN.

Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0472

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISICDO3</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[506] Invalid Histology for In Situ - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)
[542] Behavior must be 3 for this histology (SEER/COC)
[543] Behavior must be 2 for this histology (SEER/COC)
[544] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not allowed if DX year < 2010 (SEER/COC)
[545] If DX year < 2010, Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" is not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER/COC)
[7225] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not allowed if diagnosis year < 2018 (SEER)
[7226] if DX year < 2018 Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)
[7550] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for diagnosis year < 2017 (SEER)
[7700] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not allowed if diagnosis year < 2021 (NAACCR)
[7701] if DX year < 2021 Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[7702] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not allowed if diagnosis year > 2020 (NAACCR)
[7767] if DX year < 2022 Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[7768] Over-ride Histology is not required for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" and should not be used (NAACCR)
[7814] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not allowed if diagnosis year < 2022 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Third Edition (ICD-O-3) and consists of the following subfields:

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 - 4 digits
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 - 1 digit
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

I. Single Subfield Checks

A. Histology (Histologic Type ICD-O-3)-- must contain a valid ICD-O-3 code. All codes listed in ICD-O with behavior /0, /1, /2, or /3 are valid.

Codes listed in ICD-O-3 with behavior codes of only /0 or /1 may not be reportable unless occurring in sites of brain and central nervous system. However they are considered valid since use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O-3 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies when the neoplasm is in situ or malignant.

Reportability of histology and behavior by primary site is checked in other edits:
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25), and Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (COC).

This edit also checks new codes by diagnosis date for additions to ICD-O-3, and changes in behavior for codes by diagnosis date. Codes that are removed from ICD-O-3 are checked in another edit, by diagnosis date, Obsolete Histologie ICDO3, Date of DX (SEER).

1. To accommodate the new Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Rules effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2010 and later:

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2010 and later: 9597, 9688, 9712, 9724, %9725, 9726, 9735, 9737, 9738, %9751, 9759, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, %9831, 9865, 9869, 9898, 9911, 9965, 9966, 9967, %9971, %9975, ##9991, ##9992

**considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2010 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2010 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used.

##deleted from ICD-O-3.2 effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2021

##behavior code changed from /3 to /1 effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2021, over-ride required if behavior coded /3

2. To accommodate the ICD-O-3 codes effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2017 and later:

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code with Behavior Code 2 is allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2017 and later: 8343/2
3. To accommodate the ICD-O-3 codes effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2018 and later:

   The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2018 and later:
   8023, 8054, 8085, 8086, 8158, 8163, 8256, 8257, 8265, **8311, 8339, 8474, 8509, 8519, 8552, 8594, 8714, **8825, **8842, 8975, **8983, 9045, 9086, 9137, **9302, **9341, 9385, 9395, 9396, 9425, 9431, 9432, 9445, 9475, 9476, 9477, 9478, 9509, 9542
   **considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2018 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2018 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used.

4. To accommodate the ICD-O-3.2 codes effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2021 and later:

   The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2021 and later:
   8104, **8158, 8273, 8348, 8349, 8483, 8484, 8563, 8643,**8681,**8682, **8690, &8691, &8692, 8816, 8817,8818, 8828, 8992, 9126, 9138, 9211, 9212, 9213, 9222,
   9563, 9715, 9749, **9766, 9819, 9877, 9878, 9879, 9912, 9968, 9993
   **considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2021 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2021 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used.

   &&considered borderline prior to 2021 but no over-ride was required if coded with /3

   The following codes have changed behavior from /3 to /1 and require an over-ride if used with /3 for cases diagnosed 2021+:
   8833, 9725, 9971

   The malignant histology has been removed from the following code and transferred to another existing code. This code requires an over-ride if used for cases diagnosed 2021+.
   9260

5. To accommodate the ICD-O-3.2 codes effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2022 and later:

   The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2022 and later:
   8455, 8859, 8976, 9111, **9222, 9366, 9367, 9368
   **considered borderline prior to 2022 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2022 or later, this histology is now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3).
II. Multi-Subfield Checks

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Each of these checks is defined in detail below.

Histology code 9421 (juvenile astrocytoma), although moving from behavior code 3 in ICD-O-2 to 1 in ICD-O-3, will CONTINUE to be collected with a behavior of 3 and it cannot be over-ridden. For 2018 and later cases, 9421 for topography code C72.3 (optic glioma) may be collected with a behavior of 1. For 2023 and later cases, 9421/1 is accepted for pilocytic astrocytoma; 9421/3 is used to code high-grade astrocytoma with piloid features (HGAP).

Histology codes 8077 and 8519 are not accepted with a behavior code '3' (malignant) and cannot be over-ridden.

The following histology codes are not accepted with behavior code '2' in situ: 8000-8005, 8020, 8021, 8331, 8332, 8800-9055, 9062, 9082, 9083, 9110-9493, 9501-9992. Upon review, these cases can be over-ridden using Over-ride Histology. For 2023 and later cases, 9050/2 is accepted.

Beginning with 2018, histology code 9540 is not accepted with behavior code "1" and cannot be overridden.

NOTE:
Over-ride Histology is also used for SEER edit IF31. Code 3 in Over-ride Histology indicates that both SEER's MORPH edit and IF31 are being over-ridden.

Additional Information:

This edit checks the validity of the ICD-O-3 histologic type subfields histology and behavior. The subfield behavior is checked in a separate edit. The specific error message will identify which part of the code is problematic or which subfields are inconsistent.

Histology and behavior codes are compared, and some combinations of in situ behavior and histology are not allowed. (These histologies are specified in the "Description" section of the documentation.) "In situ" is a concept that only pertains to epithelial neoplasms; therefore, an in situ behavior is not allowed with non-epithelial morphologies, such as sarcomas, leukemias, and lymphomas. In situ behavior is also disallowed for a handful of codes representing epithelial neoplasms which, by their nature, cannot be in situ.

Errors from this edit usually result from misapplication of coding rules. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Review the coding of each subfield. Consult a pathologist or medical advisor when necessary.

EXAMPLE
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

HISTOLOGIC TYPE    9650/3, HODGKIN LYMPHOMA
BEHAVIOR CODE       2, IN SITU

A behavior code of 2, in situ, is not correct for Hodgkin lymphoma. Change the behavior to 3, malignant.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Morph_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NACR110C
08/08
Updated edit to require that Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9421 (juvenile astrocytoma) be coded with a Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3 (invasive) per the ICD-O-3 Implementation Guidelines. It cannot be over-ridden.

NACR111
12/14/06
Updated edit to not allow a Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3 (malignant) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 8077 (squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, grade III). This logic cannot be over-ridden.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
-- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. Edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
- The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2010 and later:
  9597, 9688, 9712, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9759, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, 9865, 9869, 9898, 9911, 9965, 9966, 9967, 9971, 9991, 9992
Morphology--Type/Behavior ICD-O-3 (SEER MORPH)
- The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2010 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2010 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used:
  9751
  9831
  9975
- When checking histologies that are not accepted with behavior code `2' (in situ), the range "9501-9989" is now "9501-9992".

NAACCR v12C
- Changed range of histologies allowed for grades 5-8 from "9590-9948" to "9590-9992".

NAACCR v13A
- Grade checking moved from this edit into new edit: "Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)"
- Removed USR2 processing from logic and replaced with "return ERROR_MSG" processing

NAACCR v15
- Updated edit to allow all benign histologies for C700-C729 and C751-C753. Another edit, "Primary Site,Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3(SEER IF25)," verifies that site/histology/behavior combinations are correctly coded for these particular sites.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO3.DBF to validate ICD-O-3 histologies (instead of hard-coded list) and MORPH01.DBF instead of MORPH01.BIN.

NAACCR v18
- Description, edit logic updated to include histology codes effective 1/1/2018
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology codes effective 1/1/2018
- Call to table in logic updated to EW5 format

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to remove references to checks on benign morphology codes in ICD-O-3 used with /2 or /3 behavior codes. Behavior is checked in Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)
- Admin notes for V18 added.
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to add 8343/2 as valid histology/behavior code for 2017+ diagnoses

NAACCR v18D
Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim (SEER)
- Description, logic updated to allow collection of 9421/1 for site code C72.3 (optic glioma) starting with 2018 diagnoses.

NAACCR v21
- Description, edit logic updated to include histology codes effective 1/1/2021, ICD-O-3.2
- Description updated to note that this edit checks validity of codes occurring in ICD-O-3, and also new codes and changes in behavior by diagnosis date. Other edits check reportability of codes by site, histology, and behavior, and removal of codes from ICD-O-3 by diagnosis date.
- Description, logic updated, for 2018+ 9540 with behavior 1 is invalid with no over-ride

NAACCR v21B
- Description corrected, "3." for cases diagnosed 01/01 2021 and later changed to "4."

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to include histology codes effective 1/1/2022, ICD-O-3.2
- Logic updated to check on use of over-ride when not required for histologies with new malignant behavior code in 2010, 2018, 2021, 2022

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, for diagnosis date 2023 and later 9421/1 allowed, 9050/2 allowed
- Description, logic updated, 8483, 8484 moved from allowed for 2022+ to allowed for 2021+

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 11/20/2012*

*Edit Tag* N0754

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is not valid

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:
Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCCR)

1. Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)
   - SEER and COC: Verifies that Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012.

2. Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCR)
   - CCCR: Verifies that Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012.

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be a valid code (00, 10-12, 20, 30-32, 40, 80, 88, 99) or blank.

Codes
00 Single tumor
10 Multiple benign
11 Multiple borderline
12 Benign and borderline
20 Multiple in situ
30 In situ and invasive
31 Polyp and adenocarcinoma
32 FAP with carcinoma
40 Multiple invasive
80 Unknown in situ or invasive
88 NA
99 Unknown

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 00, 10-12, 20, 30-32, 40, 80, 88, 99, or blank.

NAACCR v12.0
- Deleted "and not equal to 9999" from description.

NAACCR v12.1
- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

NAACCR v13
- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Edit Tag N1388

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)**

**Default Error Message**

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must be blank (CCCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 11/28/2012*

*Edit Tag* N0885

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim cannot be blank

### Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be blank.

### Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF155

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2008 and later and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2007 and later and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1
- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.
**Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim, Date of Mult Tum (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/25/2022 20:07:07

**Edit Tag** N0900

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim and Date of Mult Tumors conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of diagnosis is blank (unknown, invalid, before 2007, or after 2012.

1. If Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 00 (single tumor), 88 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site, or 99 (unknown), then Date of Mult Tumors must = blank (single tumor).

2. If Date of Mult Tumors not blank, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 10-12, 20, 30-32,40, or 80 (multiple tumors)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF186

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v11.3**  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**NAACCR v12.0**  
- Modified to check date flag as specified in new interoperability date rules.
**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Primary Site (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v13
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Date of Mult Tumors = blank if Mult Tumors = 00, 88,99.
  Edit checks that Mult Tumors = 10-12, 20, 30-32, 80 if Date of Mult Tumors is not blank. Edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2007, or after 2012.

**Edit Tag N0903**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim:"value of Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is blank.

If Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is equal to 10-12, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is equal to 31-32, then Primary Site must equal C180-C189 (Colon) or C199 (Rectosigmoid Junction) or C209 (Rectum).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF185
Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A
9/2008
Updated to allow Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim codes 10-12 for all benign and borderline cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1). (MP/H Manual specifies that codes 10-12 may be used for reportable by agreement cases.)

Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/14/2016

Edit Tag N1619

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4890] For %F5 of %V5, %F2 of %V2, %F3 of %V3, %F1 must = 88 (NAACCR)
For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 88

Additional Messages

[4891] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not = 88 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is blank or if Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only) or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:
1. If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease),

EditWriter 5 2304 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)

then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88 (not collected/not applicable for this site).
2. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:
1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
   a. For the following sites and histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88:
      Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
      OR
      Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
      (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)
   b. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:
   a. For the following sites and histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88:
      Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
      OR
      [Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow)
      AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738(lymphoma)]
      OR
      Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
      (leukemia and immunoproliferative disease)
   b. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.
   - There is one exception: if the year of diagnosis is 2011 and case is lymphoma not coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow
     the case may be coded according to either 2010 or 2011 rules; that is, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729, 9735-9738
     and Primary Site is not C770-C779 or C421, codes 00-99 are valid.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metatile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF206

Modifications

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
- Added:
  If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of Diagnosis.
NAACCR v12D
- For cases diagnosed 2010+:
  -- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped
  -- The list of histology codes requiring that Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 88 changed from:
    9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992
    to:
    9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
  -- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not = 88

NAACCR v12.2A
- For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, code 88 (not collected/not applicable) is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 88 is no longer allowed.
- Error messages were updated.

**Multigene Signature Method, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag N2675*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Method</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Multigene Signature Method" not valid code for Multigene Signature Method

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Multigene Signature Method must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Multigene Signature Method code or blank:
**Multigene Signature Method, Results (NAACCR)**

1: Mammaprint  
2: PAM50 (Prosigna)  
3: Breast Cancer Index  
4: EndoPredict  
5: Test performed, type of test unknown  
6: Multiple tests, any tests in codes 1-4  
7: Test done, results not in chart  
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
9: Not documented in medical record  

Multigene Signature Method not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Multigene Signature Method, Results (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6809

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Method</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Results</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)  
Conflict between Multigene Signature Method: "value of Multigene Signature Method" and Multigene Signature Results: "value of Multigene Signature Results"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Multigene Signature Method and Multigene Signature Results SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.
Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Multigene Signature Method or Multigene Signature Results is blank or not applicable
   c. Schema ID not = 00480
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Multigene Signature Results = 00-99, X1-X4 (test results),
   Multigene Signature Method = 1-6 (test performed)

3. If Multigene Signature Results = X7 (test ordered results not in chart)
   Multigene Signature Method = 7 (test ordered, results not in chart)

4. If Multigene Signature Results = X9 (not documented, unknown)
   Multigene Signature Method =9 (not documented, unknown)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
Edit Tag N2908

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Method</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Multigene Signature Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: ”value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later
**Multigene Signature Results, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Multigene Signature Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**Multigene Signature Results, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29*

*Edit Tag N2676*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Multigene Signature Results**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Results</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Multigene Signature Results" not valid code for Multigene Signature Results

### Additional Messages

[7179] Multigene Signature Results must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Multigene Signature Results code or blank:
   
   - 00-99: 00-99 Actual recurrence score.
     
     Note: Depending on the test, the range of values may be different
     
     X1: Score 100
     
     X2: Low risk
     
     X3: Moderate (intermediate) risk
     
     X4: High risk
     
     X7: Test done, results not in chart
     
     X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
     
     X9: Not documented in medical record
       
       Multigene Signature Results not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Multigene Signature Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Multigene Signature Results**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2909
Multigene Signature Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Results</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Multigene Signature Results must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Multigene Signature Results is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Multiplicity Cntr, Date of Mult Tum (SEER IF163)**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**Multiplicity Cntr, Date of Mult Tum (SEER IF163)**

**Edit Set** N0886

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Mult Tumors</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Multiplicity Counter and Date of Mult Tumors conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of diagnosis is blank (unknown, invalid, before 2007, or after 2012).

1. If Multiplicity Counter = 01 (one tumor only), 88 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site, then Date of Mult Tumors must = blank (single tumor);

2. If Date of Mult Tumors is not blank, then Multiplicity Counter must = 02-87 (number of tumors), 89 (multifocal, number unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF163

EditWriter 5  2312  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Multiplicity Cntr, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim (NAACCR)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
4/07
Modified to use the function "DATE-YEAR" instead of "INLIST" when evaluating date fields

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to check date flag as specified in new interoperability date rules.

NAACCR v13
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edits checks that Date of Mult Tumor is blank if Mult Counter = 01 or 88, 99. Edit checks that Mult Counter = 02-87, 89 if Date of Mult Tumors is not blank. Edit skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid, before 2007, or after 2012.

Multiplicity Cntr, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:17:11

Edit Tag N0901

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Multiplicity Counter and Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either Multiplicity Counter or Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is blank.
Multiplicity Counter (SEER)

If Multiplicity Counter = 01 (one tumor only), then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 00 (single tumor); if Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 00, then Multiplicity Counter must = 01.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF184

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end

Multiplicity Counter (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2012

Edit Tag N0755

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Multiplicity Counter is not valid

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:
1. Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)
   - SEER and COC: Verifies that Multiplicity Counter is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2013
2. Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)
   - CCCR: Verifies that Multiplicity Counter is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008-2012.

Must be a valid Multiplicity Counter code (00-89, 99) or blank.
**Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)**

**Codes**
- 00 No primary tumor identified
- 01 One tumor only
- 02 Two tumors present; bilateral ovaries involved with cystic carcinoma
- 03 Three tumors present
- ..
- 88 Information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site
- 89 Multicentric, multifocal, number unknown
- 99 Unknown if multiple tumors; not documented

Blank Information not collected for this diagnosis date (e.g., all cases diagnosed prior to 2007)

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NACR111 09/2006
The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 01-88, 99, or blank.

NAACCR v12.1
- "00" and "89" were added to the list of allowable codes.
- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

NAACCR v13
- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

**Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)**

**Agency:** CCCR  
**Last changed:** 11/28/2012

**Edit Tag** N1382

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank (CCCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.
**Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Multiplicity Counter is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

**Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

**Edit Tag** N0887

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Multiplicity Counter is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF156

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1
- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Edit Tag N1615

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Multiplex Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Multiplicity Counter</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4890] For %F5 of %V5, %F2 of %V2, %F3 of %V3, %F1 must = 88 (NAACCR)
For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Multiplicity Counter must = 88

**Additional Messages**

[4891] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Multiplicity Counter must not = 88 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Multiplicity Counter is blank or if Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only) or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:
   1. If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Multiplicity Counter must equal 88 (not collected/not applicable for this site).
   2. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:
   1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.
   2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
      a. For the following sites and histologies, Multiplicity Counter must equal 88:
         - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
         - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)
      b. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.
   3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:
      a. For the following sites and histologies, Multiplicity Counter must equal 88:
         - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
         OR
         - [Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow) AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738 (lymphoma)]
         OR
         - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764,
Multiplicity Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)

9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (leukemia and immunoproliferative disease)

b. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.
   - There is one exception: if the year of diagnosis is 2011 and case is lymphoma not coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow, the case may be coded according to either 2010 or 2011 rules; that is, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729, 9735-9738 and Primary Site is not C770-C779 or C421, all valid Multiplicity Counter codes are allowed, including 88.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF205

Modifications

NAACCR v11.3A
11/2008
- Added:
  If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of Diagnosis.

NAACCR v12D
- For cases diagnosed 2010+:
  -- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped
  -- The list of histology codes requiring that Multiplicity Counter = 88 changed from: 9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992 to: 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
  -- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Multiplicity Counter must not = 88

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit logic corrected so that edit will be skipped for cases diagnosed 2010+ with histologies 9751-9758, 9765-9769, 9970.
  (Description was correct, logic was wrong.)
  - For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, code 88 (not collected/not applicable) is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 88 is no longer allowed.
  - Error messages were updated.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)
NAACCR Record Version (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0033

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NAACCR Record Version</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1116] %F1 must equal "230" for this metafile (NAACCR)
NAACCR Record Version must equal "230" for this metafile

Description

Must be "230" to indicate the current NAACCR standard for NAACCR Record Version 23.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
4/2009
- Changed the length of the field from 1 to 3 characters so that the full 3-character record version can be specified beginning with Version 12.
- Changed allowable code from "B", used to indicate version 11, 11.1, 11,2, and 11.3, to "120", to indicate version 12.0.

NAACCR v12.1
- Changed allowable code from "120" (version 12.0) to "121" (version 12.1).

NAACCR v12.2
- Changed allowable code from "121" (version 12.1) to "122" (version 12.2).

NAACCR v13
- Changed allowable code from "122" (version 12.2) to "130" (version 13).
Name--Alias (SEER)
- Changed allowable code from "130" (version 13) to "140" (version 14).

NAACCR v15
- Changed allowable code from "140" (version 14) to "150" (version 15).

NAACCR v16
- Changed allowable code from "150" (version 15) to "160" (version 16).

NAACCR v18
- Changed allowable code from "160" (version 16) to "180" (version 18).
  - Logic format changed

NAACCR v21
- Changed allowable code from "180" (version 18) to "210" (version 21).

NAACCR v22
- Changed allowable code from "210" (version 21) to "220" (version 22).

NAACCR v23
- Changed allowable code from "220" (version 22) to "230" (version 23).

Name--Alias (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0209

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Alias</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Name--Alias" is not a valid value for Name--Alias

Description

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003; however, SEER has agreed to support this data item and edit.

Name--Alias may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.
Name--Birth Surname (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12C**
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

**NAACCR v12.1B**
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

**NAACCR v15A**
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a[?]*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

**Name--Birth Surname (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/10/2020 21:45:33

**Edit Tag** N6369

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Birth Surname</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Name--Birth Surname" is not a valid value for Name--Birth Surname

**Description**

Name--Birth Surname may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Name--Birth Surname, Check for Unknown (NAACCR)**

EditWriter 5 2322 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
## Name--First (NPCR)

### Edit Tag N6370

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control Edits</td>
<td>NES0003</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Birth Surname</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHSURNAME_UNK</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[3201] If %F1 is unknown, field should be blank (NAACCR)
If Name--Birth Surname is unknown, field should be blank

#### Description

This edit is skipped if Name--Birth Surname is blank. If entered, a table lookup is done to determine if the entered data indicates an unknown birth surname. If the name is found in the table, a warning is generated. Unknown birth surnames should be left blank.

The edit will convert any lower case characters to upper case characters prior to the table lookup.

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

## Name--First (NPCR)

### Agency: NPCR

#### Edit Tag N1431

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name--First (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--First</td>
<td>2240</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

\[1008\] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Name--First" is not a valid value for Name--First

Description

Name--First may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the field cannot be empty.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a[?]*" changed to "a(a,b,-,')*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

Name--First (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0152

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--First</td>
<td>2240</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

\[1008\] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Name--First" is not a valid value for Name--First
Name--Last (NPCR)

Description
Name--First may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard in that embedded spaces are allowed.

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be empty.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a{?}" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Name--First (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Name--Last (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/16/2020 11:44:03

Edit Tag N0155

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Last</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2325 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Name--Maiden (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Name--Last" is not a valid value for Name--Last

Description

Name--Last may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a{?}*" changed to "a{a,b,-,’}*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Name--Last (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NPCR

Name--Maiden (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 04/17/2020 17:59:48

Edit Tag N0265

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Maiden</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

EditWriter 5 2326 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Name--Maiden, Check for Unknown (NAACCR)

"value of Name--Maiden" is not a valid value for Name--Maiden

Description
Name--Maiden may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003; however, SEER has agreed to support this data item and edit.

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C
- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a{?}***" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}***"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

Name--Maiden, Check for Unknown (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/04/2020 20:33:19

Edit Tag N0785

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Maiden</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHSURNAME_UNK</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2327 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Name--Middle (NPCR)

Default Error Message

[3201] If %F1 is unknown, field should be blank (NAACCR)
If Name--Maiden is unknown, field should be blank

Description

This edit is skipped if Name--Maiden is blank. If entered, a table lookup is done to determine if the entered data indicates an unknown maiden name. If the name is found in the table, a warning is generated. Unknown birth surnames should be left blank.

The edit will convert any lower case characters to upper case characters prior to the table lookup.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Logic changed, name of reference table changed from MAID_UNK to BIRTHSURNAME_UNK

Name--Middle (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0239

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--Middle</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Name--Middle" is not a valid value for Name--Middle

Description

Name--Middle may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.
Administrative Notes

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard in that embedded spaces are allowed.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

NAACCR v12.1B
- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "a(?)" changed to "a(a,b,-,\')\"*
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Name--Middle (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NPCR

Fields

Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
------|------------|---------|-------------|
1     | NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) | 3896    | NAACCR      |
2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Lymphoma, Histology (NAACCR)**

"value of NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)" not valid code for NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)

**Additional Messages**

[7179] NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) code or blank:
   - 00-08: 0-8 points
   - X1: Stated as low risk (0-1 point)
   - X2: Stated as low intermediate risk (2-3 points)
   - X3: Stated as intermediate risk (4-5 points)
   - X4: Stated as high risk (6-8 points)
   - X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - X9: Not documented in medical record
   - NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement

**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Lymphoma, Histology (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:12:11

*Edit Tag* N6223
**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI): "value of NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit checks on consistency of coding between the NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) SSDI and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 for Schema ID 00790, Lymphoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00790.
   c. NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) is blank or X8 (not applicable)
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histology ICD-O-3 is Hodgkin Lymphoma, 965-966
   NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must = X9 (not documented in medical record)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR                     Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35
**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Edit Tag N2946*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00790: Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)
   00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 01/09/2021 17:17:48

Edit Tag N6406

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact</td>
<td>3946</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact" is not valid for NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact

Description
This edit checks valid values for NCDB--COVID19--Tx Impact. The data item may be blank.

Valid values:
1: Treatment not affected; active surveillance, no change
2: First Course of Treatment timeline delayed
3: First Course of Treatment plan altered
4: Cancelled First Course of Treatment
5: Patient refused treatment due to COVID-19
9: Not known if treatment affected

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile
NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2021 17:15:50

Edit Tag N6404

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos</td>
<td>3944</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos" is not valid for NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos

Description

This edit checks valid values for NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos. The data item may be blank.

Valid values:
0    Patient did not test positive for active SARS-CoV-2; no positive test
1    Patient tested positive for active SARS-CoV-2; test positive on at least one test
9    Unknown if tested, test done, results unknown

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic reordered, 0,1,9

NCDB--SARSCoV2--Pos Date (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/22/2020 20:08:20

Edit Tag N6405
NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Test (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Pos Date</td>
<td>3945</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Pos Date" is not valid for NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Pos Date

Description

This edit checks valid values for NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Pos Date. The data item may be blank.
The date must not be invalid or before 2019.

Valid values:
- CCYMMDD Date the patient had a positive test for SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes the novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19), as documented by a medical provider.
- Blank - Date of test is unknown or the date of a positive (diagnostic or serologic) test is unknown for SARS-CoV-2.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile

NCDB--SARS-CoV2--Test (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6403

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (SEER)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NCDB--SARSCoV2--Test</td>
<td>3943</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of NCDB--SARSCoV2--Test" is not valid for NCDB--SARSCoV2--Test

**Description**

This edit checks valid values for NCDB--SARSCoV2--Test. The data item may be blank.

Valid values:
- 0 Patient not tested for SARS-CoV-2; facility records support that patient did not undergo pre-admit or in-hospital testing
- 1 Patient tested for active SARS-CoV-2
- 9 Unknown if patient tested for SARS-CoV-2

No facility record of preadmit hospital testing of SARS-CoV-2

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21A
- Description updated, code "2" changed to code "9"

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic reordered, 0, 1, 9, with full description for code 0

---

**Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 07/10/2020 21:41:15

**Edit Tag** N6339

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2336  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Neoadjuvant Therapy, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)

**Default Error Message**

[7616] %f1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)

Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

**Additional Messages**

[7159] "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy" not valid code for Neoadjuvant Therapy (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Neoadjuvant Therapy code or blank:

   0: No neoadjuvant therapy, no treatment before surgery, autopsy only
   1: Neoadjuvant therapy completed according to treatment plan and guidelines
   2: Neoadjuvant therapy started but not completed
   3: Limited systemic exposure when the intent was not neoadjuvant; treatment did not meet the definition of neoadjuvant therapy
   9: Unknown if neoadjuvant therapy performed

Death Certificate only (DCO)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Neoadjuvant Therapy, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N6344

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Neoadjuvant Therapy, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Neoadjuvant Therapy: "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and/or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

#### Description

This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy is coded 0 for Primary Sites or Schema IDs where neoadjuvant therapy is not part of standard treatment.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Neoadjuvant Therapy is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Neoadjuvant Therapy must = 0 (no neoadjuvant treatment given) if Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, or C809, or Schema ID is in the following list:

   - 00790 - Lymphoma
   - 00795 - Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
   - 00811 - Mycosis Fungoides
   - 00812 - Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
   - 00821 - Plasma Cell Myeloma
   - 00822 - Plasma Cell Disorders
   - 00830 - HemeRetic
   - 99999 - Ill-Defined Other
Neoadjuvant Therapy, Required (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Neoadjuvant Therapy, Required (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6427

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7733] %F1 must not be blank for %F2 2021 or later (SEER)
Neoadjuvant Therapy must not be blank for Date of Diagnosis 2021 or later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy is not blank for Date of Diagnosis 2021+.
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2021-2022, or 0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2021

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/10/2020 21:41:46

Edit Tag N6340

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

Additional Messages

[7159] "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response" not valid code for Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response code or blank:

0: Neoadjuvant therapy not given
1: Complete clinical response (CR) (per managing/treating physician statement)
2: Partial clinical response (PR) (per managing/treating physician statement)
3: Progressive disease (PD) (per managing/treating physician statement)
4: Stable disease (SD) (per managing/treating physician statement)
5: No response (NR) (per managing/treating physician statement)
Not stated as progressive disease (PD) or stable disease (SD)
6: Neoadjuvant therapy done, managing/treating physician interpretation not available, treatment response inferred from imaging, biomarkers, or yc stage
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)

7: Complete clinical response based on biopsy results from a pathology report (per pathologist assessment)
8: Neoadjuvant therapy done, response not documented or unknown
9: Unknown if neoadjuvant therapy performed
Death Certificate only (DCO)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/11/2020 21:27:12
Edit Tag N6345

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response: "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and/or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Description
This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response is coded 0 for Primary Sites or Schema IDs where neoadjuvant therapy is not part of...
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response, Required (SEER)

standard treatment.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response must = 0 (no neoadjuvant treatment given) if Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, or C809, or Schema ID is in the following list:

   00790-Lymphoma
   00795-Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
   00811-Mycosis Fungoides
   00812-Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
   00821-Plasma Cell Myeloma
   00822-Plasma Cell Disorders
   00830-HemeRetic
   99999-Ill-Defined Other

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response, Required (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6428

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7733] %F1 must not be blank for %F2 2021 or later (SEER)
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response must not be blank for Date of Diagnosis 2021 or later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy-Clinical Response is not blank for Date of Diagnosis 2021+.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2021-2022, or 00000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2021

---

**Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect, Date DX (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 05/13/2021 21:00:41

**Edit Tag** N6341

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect, Date DX (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

### Additional Messages

[7159] "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect" not valid code for Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect code or blank:

- **0**: Neoadjuvant therapy not given, no known presurgical therapy
- **1-4**: Site-specific code type of response
- **6**: Neoadjuvant therapy completed and surgical resection performed, response not documented or unknown
- **Cannot be determined**
- **7**: Neoadjuvant therapy completed and planned surgical resection not performed
- **9**: Unknown if neoadjuvant therapy performed
- **Unknown if planned surgical procedure performed after completion of neoadjuvant therapy**
- **Death Certificate only (DCO)**

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic corrected, code 5 removed as valid value

EditWriter 5 2344 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect, Primary Site, Schema ID (SEER)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect is coded 0 for Primary Sites or Schema IDs where neoadjuvant therapy is not part of standard treatment.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect must = 0 (no neoadjuvant treatment given) if Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, or C809, or Schema ID is in the following list:

   00790-Lymphoma
   00795-Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
   00811-Mycosis Fungoides
   00812-Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
   00821-Plasma Cell Myeloma
   00822-Plasma Cell Disorders
   00830-HemeRetic

---

**Edit Tag** N6346

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect: "value of Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and/or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6429

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7733] %F1 must not be blank for %F2 2021 or later (SEER)

Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect must not be blank for Date of Diagnosis 2021 or later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Neoadjuvant Therapy-Treatment Effect is not blank for Date of
Next Follow-Up Source (COC)

Diagnosis 2021+.

 Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) for diagnosis date 2021-2022, or
  0000001566 (Texas) for diagnosis date 2021

Next Follow-Up Source (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0169

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Next Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Next Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Next Follow-Up Source

Description

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit
(Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of
Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.
Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Must be a valid code for Next Follow-Up Source (0-5,8,9) or blank.

0  Chart requisition
1  Physician letter
2  Contact letter
3  Phone contact
4  Other hospital contact
5  Other NOS
8  Foreign resident (not followed)
9  Not followed. Other cases for which followup-is not required

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0544

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Next Follow-Up Source</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Next Follow-Up Source cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Next Follow-Up Source cannot be blank.
NHIA Derived Hisp Origin (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NHIA Derived Hisp Origin (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR                   Last changed: 01/02/2021 14:26:15
Edit Tag N0739

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NHIA Derived Hisp Origin</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is not valid

Description

Must be a valid NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code (0-8) or blank (if algorithm has not been run).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mexican, by birthplace or other specific identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Puero Rican, by birthplace or other specific identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cuban, by birthplace or other specific identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>South or Central American (except Brazil), by birthplace or other specific identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other specified Spanish/Hispanic origin (includes European; excludes Dominican Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spanish, NOS; Hispanic, NOS; Latino, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NHA surname match only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added
No Patient Contact Flag

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6825

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No Patient Contact Flag</td>
<td>1854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of No Patient Contact Flag" is not valid for No Patient Contact Flag

Description

This field is a flag for central registry use.

0: Patient may be contacted for research purposes
1: Patient may NOT be contacted for research purposes, per notification from patient, family member, or provider

Administrative Notes

New edits - NAACCR v23 metafile

Non-Reportable Skin ICDO2 (SEER IF116)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0735

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2350 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Non-Reportable Skin ICDO3 (SEER IF117)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3152] Non-Reportable Skin ICD-O-2 (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

If Primary Site = C440-C449 (skin) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8000-8110, then an error is generated.

These cases are non reportable to SEER.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF116

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Non-Reportable Skin ICDO3 (SEER IF117)

Agency: SEER

*Edit Tag* N0736

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message
[3153] Non-Reportable Skin ICD-O-3 (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If Primary Site = C440-C449 (skin) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8110, then an error is generated.

These cases are non reportable to SEER.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF117

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Default Error Message
[7577] %F1, %F2, and %F3 must be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses (NAACCR)
NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp, NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp, and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp must be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses

Description
This edit enforces NPCR requirements for the reporting of NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses.

The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  a. Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid
  1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2020 diagnoses:
**NPCR Derived C Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C
- Description, edit logic modified to require fields to be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses
- Name changed from NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7551] If year of %F2 greater than 2015 or less than 2018, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2015 or less than 2018, NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank.

**Description**

This edit is skipped
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Clearance Only) or 6 (Autopsy Only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Added to the v16 metafile
Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to require data item not be blank if diagnosis date > 2015 and < 2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp" is not a valid value for NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp

Description

Must be a valid code for NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0
0A
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
**Administrative Notes**

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**NPCR Derived P Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR*  
*Last changed: 10/25/2018 20:00:56*

**Edit Tag** N2140

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp</td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7551] If year of %F2 greater than 2015 or less than 2018, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2015 or less than 2018, NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp cannot be blank.

**Description**

This edit is skipped

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Clearance Only) or 6 (Autopsy Only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Added to the v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18C
**NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp (NPCR)**

- Description, logic modified to require data item not be blank if diagnosis date > 2015 and < 2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

### NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp (NPCR)

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 11/20/2018 16:00:50

**Edit Tag** N2141

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp</td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp" is not a valid value for NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp

#### Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
88
**Administrative Notes**

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C
- Logic updated to correctly identify 4A1, 4A2 as valid stage groups.

**NPI--Archive FIN (NAACCR)**

*Agency:* NAACCR  
*Last changed:* 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag* N0876

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Archive FIN</td>
<td>3105</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of NPI--Archive FIN" is not a valid value for NPI--Archive FIN

**Additional Messages**

[3224] NPI--Archive FIN must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)  
[3225] NPI--Archive FIN cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)  
[3226] NPI--Archive FIN failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

**Description**

NPI--Archive FIN must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or
NPI--Following Registry (NAACCR)

without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

NPI--Following Registry (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0875

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Following Registry</td>
<td>2445</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Following Registry" is not a valid value for NPI--Following Registry

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Following Registry must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Following Registry cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Following Registry failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Following Registry must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
NPI--Inst Referred From (NAACCR)

04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

NPI--Inst Referred From (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0873

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Inst Referred From</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Inst Referred From" is not a valid value for NPI--Inst Referred From

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Inst Referred From must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Inst Referred From cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Inst Referred From failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Inst Referred From must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".
NPI--Inst Referred To (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0874

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Inst Referred To</td>
<td>2425</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Inst Referred To" is not a valid value for NPI--Inst Referred To

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Inst Referred To must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Inst Referred To cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Inst Referred To failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Inst Referred To must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 × 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

EditWriter 5 2360 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NPI--Physician 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0880

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Physician 3</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Physician 3" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician 3

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Physician 3 must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Physician 3 cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Physician 3 failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Physician 3 must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Radiation Oncologist - CoC preferred

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
NPI--Physician 4 (NAACCR)

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, "Radiation Oncologist - CoC Preferred"

NPI--Physician 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0881

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Physician 4</td>
<td>2505</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Physician 4" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician 4

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Physician 4 must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Physician 4 cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Physician 4 failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Physician 4 must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Medical Oncologist - CoC Preferred
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, "Medical Oncologist - CoC Preferred"

**NPI--Physician--Follow-Up (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 04/20/2007

**Edit Tag** N0878

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Physician--Follow-Up</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of NPI--Physician--Follow-Up" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Follow-Up

**Additional Messages**

[3224] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)  
[3225] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)  
[3226] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

**Description**

NPI--Physician Follow up must be a 10-digit number or blank.  
0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:
NPI--Physician--Managing (NAACCR)

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NPI--Physician--Managing (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0877

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Physician--Managing</td>
<td>2465</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Physician--Managing" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Managing

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Physician--Managing must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Physician--Managing cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Physician--Managing failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Physician--Managing must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 x 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NPI--Physician--Primary Surg (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/03/2020 15:55:18
**NPI--Physician--Primary Surg (NAACCR)**

*Edit Tag N0879*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Physician--Primary Surg</td>
<td>2485</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician--Primary Surg" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Primary Surg

**Additional Messages**

[3224] NPI--Physician--Primary Surg must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician--Primary Surg cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician--Primary Surg failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

**Description**

NPI--Physician--Primary Surg must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps.

First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 x 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:
NPI--Registry ID (NAACCR)

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NAACCR v21A
- Name changed from NPI--Physician--Prim Surg (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, data item changed from NPI--Physician Prim Surg

NPI--Registry ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0871

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Registry ID</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Registry ID" is not a valid value for NPI--Registry ID

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Registry ID must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Registry ID cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Registry ID failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Registry ID must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".
NPI--Reporting Facility (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0872

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NPI--Reporting Facility</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of NPI--Reporting Facility" is not a valid value for NPI--Reporting Facility

Additional Messages

[3224] NPI--Reporting Facility must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)
[3225] NPI--Reporting Facility cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)
[3226] NPI--Reporting Facility failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

Description

NPI--Reporting Facility must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 though 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
04/2007
Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".
**NRAS Mutational Analysis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 04/13/2021 22:24:37

**Edit Tag** N6237

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NRAS Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
NRAS Mutational Analysis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

### Additional Messages

[7159] "value of NRAS Mutational Analysis" not valid code for NRAS Mutational Analysis (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid NRAS Mutational Analysis code or blank:

   0: Normal
   NRAS negative, NRAS wild type
   Negative for (somatic) mutations, no alterations, no mutations (somatic)
   identified, not present, not detected
   1: Abnormal (mutated)/detected in codon(s) 12, 13, and/or 61
   2: Abnormal (mutated)/detected, codon(s) specified but not in codon(s) 12, 13, or 61
   4: Abnormal (mutated)/detected, NOS, codon(s) not specified
   7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   NRAS not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021

Another edit, NRAS Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that
NRAS Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Blank added as code

NRAS Mutational Analysis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/13/2020 17:33:33

Edit Tag N6238

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NRAS Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
NRAS Mutational Analysis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
**Number of Cores Examined, Date DX (NAACCR)**

b. Schema ID is blank.
c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that NRAS Mutational Analysis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00200: Colon and Rectum

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**Number of Cores Examined, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 12/07/2019 11:51:06

**Edit Tag** N2712

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Cores Examined" not valid code for Number of Cores Examined

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Number of Cores Examined must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**Number of Cores Examined, Prostate, DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Cores Examined code or blank:

   - 01-99: 01–99 cores examined
   - (Exact number of cores examined)
   - X1: 100 or more cores examined
   - X6: Biopsy cores examined, number unknown
   - X7: No needle core biopsy performed
   - X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - X9: Not documented in medical record
   - Number of Cores Examined not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modification**
NAACCR v21
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement

**Number of Cores Examined, Prostate, DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag* N3064

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2371 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Cores Examined: "value of Number of Cores Examined" conflicts with RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc: "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined SSDIs are coded consistently with each other and with DX/Stg Proc code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Number of Cores Examined is blank or not applicable.
   d. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank

2. If Number of Cores Examined = 01-99, X1 (100 or more cores examined), or X6 (cores examined, number unknown) then RX Summ--Dx/Stg Proc must = 02, 05, or 06.

3. If Number of Cores Examined = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed) then RX Summ--Dx/Stg Proc must not = 02.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate, DX/StgProc (NAACCR)
- Description, logic modified to loosen edit. Edit previously required "If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00-01, 03-04 (no biopsy of primary site), then Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined both must be coded X7 (no needle core biopsy performed)"

**Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag* N2910

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2372  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Number of Cores** Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Number of Cores Examined must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: “value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Number of Cores Examined is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00580: Prostate

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B

EditWriter 5 2373 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Number of Cores Positive, Date DX (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Cores Positive, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2711

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Positive</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Cores Positive" not valid code for Number of Cores Positive

Additional Messages

[7179] Number of Cores Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Cores Positive code or blank:

   00: All examined cores negative
   01-99: 1-99 cores positive
   (Exact number of cores positive)
   X1: 100 or more cores positive
   X6: Biopsy cores positive, number unknown
   X7: No needle core biopsy performed
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
   Number of Cores Positive not assessed or unknown if assessed
Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2911

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Positive</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Cores Positive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Number of Cores Positive is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate (NAACCR)
 Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/12/2020 21:57:55
 Edit Tag N6114

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Cores Positive</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
**Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Number of Cores Positive:** "value of Number of Cores Positive" conflicts with Number of Cores Examined. "value of Number of Cores Examined"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00580
   c. Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined are both blank or not applicable.

2. If Number of Cores Positive = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed), then Number of Cores Examined must = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed).

3. If Number of Cores Examined = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed), then Number of Cores Positive must = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed).

4. If Number of Cores Examined = 01-99, then Number of Cores Positive must = 00-99 and less than or equal to number of cores examined, X6 (Biopsy cores positive number unknown), or X9 (number of cores positive not assessed or unknown if assessed).

5. If Number of Cores Examined = X1 (100 or more cores examined) or X6 (Biopsy cores examined, number unknown), then Number of Cores Positive must = 00-99 (number of positive cores), X1 (100 or more cores positive), X6 (biopsy cores positive, number unknown) or X9 (number of cores positive not assessed or unknown if assessed).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, statements 4 and 5 added

**Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 02/18/2020 21:00:04*

*Edit Tag* N2643

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2377  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Number of Examined** Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes” not valid code for Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes code or blank:

   - 00: No para-aortic nodes examined
   - 01-99: 1-99 para-aortic nodes examined
     (Exact number of para-aortic nodes examined)
   - X1: 100 or more para-aortic nodes examined
   - X2: Para-aortic nodes examined, number unknown
   - X6: No para-aortic lymph nodes removed, but aspiration or core biopsy of para-aortic node(s) only
   - X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - X9: Not documented in medical record;
     Cannot be determined, indeterminate if para-aortic nodes examined
     No lymph node dissection performed
     Para-Aortic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter 5 2378 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2912

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

EditWriter 5  2379  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N3937

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later
**Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Additional Messages**

- [7616] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
- [7617] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   
   00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
   00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
   00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
   00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/21/2021 15:58:12
Edit Tag N6110

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflicts with Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

Description

This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined for Corpus Uteri.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542
   c. Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
   d. Regional Nodes Examined is blank

2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00,
   then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes examined or unknown if nodes examined)

3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only)
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)
then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9

4. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (examined nodes), then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/18/2020 20:59:53
Edit Tag N2642

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes

Additional Messages

[7179] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
**Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes code or blank:

   00: No pelvic lymph nodes examined
   01-99: 1-99 pelvic lymph nodes examined
   (Exact number of pelvic nodes examined)
   X1: 100 or more pelvic nodes examined
   X2: Pelvic nodes examined, number unknown
   X6: No pelvic lymph nodes removed, but aspiration or core biopsy of pelvic node(s) only
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
   Cannot be determined, indeterminate if pelvic nodes examined
   No lymph node dissection performed
   Pelvic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code X9

**Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/03/2021 22:02:57*

*Edit Tag* N2913

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2384  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
   00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
   00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
   00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N3938

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume (COC)

Required for Schema ID:

00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/29/2022 18:22:16
Edit Tag N2559

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume" is not a valid value for Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume

**Description**

This data item identifies the total number of phases administered to the patient during the first course of treatment. A "phase" consists of one or more consecutive treatments delivered to the same anatomic volume with no change in the treatment technique. Although the majority of courses of radiation therapy are completed in one or two phases (historically the "regional" and "boost" treatments), there are occasions in which three or more phases are used, most typically with head and neck malignancies.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled, no blanks within the code.

3. Must be a valid code for Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume: 00-04, 99.
   - 00: No radiation treatment
   - 01: 1 phase
   - 02: 2 phases
   - 03: 3 phases
   - 04: 4 or more phases
   - 99: Unknown number of phases
     Unknown if radiation therapy administered

4. For 2021 and forward:
   - 00: No radiation treatment
   - 01-98: Actual number of phases of radiation
   - 99: Unknown number of phases
     Unknown if radiation therapy administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic corrected to allow values 00, 01-98, 99 for dx year 2021+

**Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/07/2019 11:06:02

*Edit Tag* N2562

EditWriter 5  2388  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume: "value of Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume" conflicts with Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume", Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume", and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(radiation_msg)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank.
   b. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
   c. Diagnosis date is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 00 (no radiation performed,
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

3. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01 (1 phase),
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

4. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02 (2 phases)
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank

5. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03 (3 phases), or 04
Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

(4 phases),
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2641

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] \%V1 not valid code for \%F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes

Additional Messages

[7179] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes code or blank:
**Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

00: All para-aortic lymph nodes examined negative
01-99: 1-99 para-aortic lymph nodes positive
   (Exact number of nodes positive)
X1: 100 or more para-aortic nodes positive
X2: Positive para-aortic nodes identified, number unknown
X6: Positive aspiration or core biopsy of para-aortic lymph node(s)
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
   Cannot be determined, indeterminate if positive para-aortic nodes
   present
   No lymph node dissection performed
   Para-Aortic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required
(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code X9

**Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR 

Last changed: 08/03/2021 22:00:56

**Edit Tag** N2914

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2391 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Additional Messages**

[7616] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+
Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3939

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma) 
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22  
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

NAACCR v22B  
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23  
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 02/21/2021 16:11:31

Edit Tag N6111

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[
[7243] \%F1: \%V1 conflicts with \%F2: \%V2 and \%F3: \%V3 (NAACCR)
\]

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Corpus Uteri.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542
   c. Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
   d. Regional Nodes Positive is blank

2. If Regional Nodes Positive = 00,
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes positive or unknown if nodes positive)

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 95,
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6, or X9

4. If Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (positive nodes),
   then Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes positive)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
**Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag** N2640

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes code or blank:

   00: All pelvic nodes examined negative
   01-99: 1-99 pelvic nodes positive
   (Exact number of nodes positive)
   X1: 100 or more pelvic nodes positive
   X2: Positive pelvic nodes identified, number unknown
   X6: Positive aspiration or core biopsy of pelvic lymph node(s)
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record;
       Cannot be determined, indeterminate if positive pelvic nodes present
       No lymph node dissection performed
       Pelvic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code X9

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/03/2021 22:05:28
Edit Tag N2915

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. This edit verifies that Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER) applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
- 00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
- 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
- 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N3940

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages
[7616] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528 required for 2021+

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus Uteri, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus Uteri, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6174

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" and Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Additional Messages

[6018] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (COC)
[7233] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes SSDI and the Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes SSDI are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Schema ID 00528, Cervix Sarcoma, 00531, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma, 00541, Corpus Sarcoma, and 00542, Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
**Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus Uteri, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

b. Schema ID is blank or not 00528, 00530, 00541, or 00542
c. Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes and Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes are both blank or both = X8 (not applicable)
d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Schema ID = 00530:
   a. If Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1 (100 or more nodes positive), X2 (positive nodes, number unknown), or X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of nodes) and Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 00 (no nodes involved), X8 (not applicable), or X9 (not documented in medical record), then EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, or 300 (positive pelvic nodes)

   b. If Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1 (100 or more nodes positive), X2 (positive nodes, number unknown), or X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of nodes), then EOD Regional Nodes must = 400, 500, or 600 (positive para-aortic nodes)

3. If Schema ID = 00528, 00541 or 00542:
   a. If Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, or X6 then EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 (positive nodes)

   b. If Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, or X6, then EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 (positive nodes)

4. If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 (no nodes involved), then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X8, or X9 and Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes must = 00, X8, or X9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, COC flag removed from edit
- Name changed from Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus Uteri, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes/Positive Para-aortic Nodes, Corpus, Behavior ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6175

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7678] %F1: %V1 and/or %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" and/or Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes SSDI and the Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes SSDI are coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00530, Corpus Carcinoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542
   c. Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes and Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes are both blank or both = X8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
   Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00 (no nodes involved), X8 (not applicable), or X9 (not documented in medical record
   and Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes must = 00 (no nodes involved), X8 (not applicable), or X9 (not documented in medical record
**Number of Positive/Examined Nodes, Corpus, Scope Nodes (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

**Number of Positive/Examined Nodes, Corpus, Scope Nodes (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

**Edit Tag** N6815

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8074] %F4: %V4 conflicts with %F5: %V5, %F6: %V6, %F7: %V7, and/or %F8: %V8 (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes", Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes", Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes", and/or Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00528 Cervix Sarcoma, 00530, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma, 00541, Corpus Sarcoma, and
Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

00542, Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, or 00542
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)
   e. All SSDI fields are blank or not applicable

2. For the following SSDIS:
   Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes
   Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes
   Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes
   Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes

   A. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (no procedure performed)
      the Nodes Positive SSDIs must = X9 (no lymph node dissection performed)
      the Nodes Examined SSDIs must = 00 (no nodes examined)

   B. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (nodal aspiration or needle biopsy)
      1. the Nodes Positive SSDIs must = X6 (positive aspiration or biopsy) or X9 (negative aspiration or biopsy, no nodes removed)
         the Nodes Examined SSDIs must = 00 (no nodes examined) or X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only)

   C. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (unknown if procedure performed)
      the Nodes Positive SSDIs must = X9 (no lymph node dissection performed)
      the Nodes Examined SSDIs must = X9 (no nodes examined)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N3065

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflicts with Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00528 Cervix Sarcoma, 00531, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma, 00541, Corpus Sarcoma, and 00542, Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, or 00542
   c. Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable
   d. Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable.

2. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only),
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).

3. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined),
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).

4. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01 to 99
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not = X1 [100 or more nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy].)

5. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined)
   then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).

6. If Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive),
   Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Logic corrected to fail for statement 5 if NOT INLIST Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes", "00-99,X1,X2,X9","NOT" added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

### Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 02/21/2021 16:57:10

**Edit Tag** N3066

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" conflicts with Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Schema ID 00528 Cervix Sarcoma, 00531, Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma, 00541, Corpus Sarcoma, and 00542, Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)

a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, or 00542
c. Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
d. Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.

2. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only),
then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).

3. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined),
then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).

4. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01 to 99, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not = X1 [100 or more nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy of nodes]).

5. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined)
then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).

6. If Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive),
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D Patch
- Logic corrected to fail for statement 5 if NOT INLIST Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes", "00-99,X1,X2,X9", "NOT" added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)

Agency: CS
Edit Tag N1206

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
EditWriter 5 2407 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Extension ["value of CS Extension"] is obsolete

#### Additional Messages

- [3359] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3363] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
- [3364] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
- [3365] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
- [3366] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
- [3367] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
- [3368] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
- [3386] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3401] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3402] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3403] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3404] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

- [3405] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3498] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
- [3499] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
- [3500] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3501] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
- [3502] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- [3503] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- [3504] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- [3505] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- [3506] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3507] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

`ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)`

`ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)`

`ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)`

`SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)`

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Extension codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Extension is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Extension is table number 2), and CS Extension code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Extension = 720]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 510]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 150]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 800]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Extension = 330]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Extension]
**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated. (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
   [Example: Schema = MelanomaConjunctiva, CS Extension = 400]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = SmallIntestine, CS Extension = 095]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated. (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
   [Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Extension = 400]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Extension = 605]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Extension = 460]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Extension = 501]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Breast, CS Extension = 715]

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)
[Example: none for CS Extension]

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, CS Extension = 750]

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Ovary, CS Extension = 300]

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF270

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
   -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
   -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
   -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1256

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2412  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

- [3545] `%F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)`
- CS Lymph Nodes ["value of CS Lymph Nodes"] is obsolete

### Additional Messages

- [3359] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3363] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
- [3364] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
- [3365] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
- [3366] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
- [3367] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
- [3368] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
- [3386] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3401] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3402] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3403] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3404] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3405] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3498] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
- [3499] CS Lymph Nodes=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

- [3500] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3501] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
- [3502] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- [3503] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- [3504] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- [3505] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- [3506] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3507] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Lymph Nodes codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Lymph Nodes is table number 4), and CS Lymph Nodes code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 140]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Bladder, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 200]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: Schema = Vagina, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Lymph Nodes = 290]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 130]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = BileDuctsIntrahepat, CS Lymph Nodes = 300]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Rectum, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF272

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1260

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obsolet e Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Lymph Nodes Eval</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval ["value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

[3503] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Lymph Nodes Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is table number 5, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204
**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = MelanomaEyeOther, CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
    an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF273

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSV0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSV0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v13
- Deleted duplicate error logic

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1257

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2422 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

\[
[3545] \%F3 [\%V3] \text{is obsolete (CS)}
\]

CS Mets at DX ["value of CS Mets at DX"] is obsolete

### Additional Messages

\[
[3359] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3363] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3364] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3365] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3366] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3367] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3368] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3386] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3398] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3399] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3400] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3401] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3402] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3403] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3404] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3405] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3408] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3409] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3500] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3501] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3502] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3503] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020400 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3504] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3505] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3506] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)}
\]

\[
[3507] \text{CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)}
\]
Obsoles Code - CS Mets at DX (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks for all obsolete CS Mets at DX codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets at DX is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Mets at DX is table number 8), and CS Mets at DX code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]
3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104: an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Lung, CS Mets at DX = 10]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Bladder, CS Mets at DX = 10]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Mets at DX = 10]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Mets at DX = 12]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Mets at DX = 07]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
    [Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Mets at DX = 50]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
### Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Ovary, CS Mets at DX = 60]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Brain, CS Mets at DX = 10]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF274

Modifications:
Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)

NAACCR v12C
- Replaced reference to "CS Lymph Nodes" in description with "CS Mets at DX".

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)

Agency: CS
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1261

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Mets Eval</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

**Default Error Message**

\[
\text{[3545]} \%f3 \%v3 \text{is obsolete (CS)} \\
\text{CS Mets Eval ["value of CS Mets Eval"] is obsolete}
\]

**Additional Messages**

\[
\text{[3359]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)} \\
\text{[3363]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)} \\
\text{[3364]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)} \\
\text{[3365]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)} \\
\text{[3366]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)} \\
\text{[3367]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)} \\
\text{[3368]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)} \\
\text{[3386]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)} \\
\text{[3398]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)} \\
\text{[3399]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)} \\
\text{[3400]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)} \\
\text{[3401]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)} \\
\text{[3402]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)} \\
\text{[3403]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)} \\
\text{[3404]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)} \\
\text{[3405]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)} \\
\text{[3498]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)} \\
\text{[3499]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)} \\
\text{[3500]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)} \\
\text{[3501]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)} \\
\text{[3502]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)} \\
\text{[3503]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)} \\
\text{[3504]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)} \\
\text{[3505]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)} \\
\text{[3506]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)} \\
\text{[3507]} \text{CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)} \\
\text{ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)} \\
\text{ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)} \\
\text{ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)} \\
\text{SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)}
\]

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Mets Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Mets Eval is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Mets Eval is table number 9, and CS Mets Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
   an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF275

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

**Edit Tag N1262**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"] is obsolete

**Additional Messages**

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**
**ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)**
**ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)**
**SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)**

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 1 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is table number 10), and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = MelanomaSkin, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 990]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
    an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
    an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF276

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1263

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"] is obsolete

**Additional Messages**

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Retained - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Converted V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Converted V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Converted V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Retained - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Converted V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBsolete Data Reviewed V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)

[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit is also skipped if schema is MelanomaIris.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is table number 11), and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = BuccalMucosa, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 987]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = BuccalMucosa, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
    [Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 100]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0104:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204: A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204: A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF277

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1264
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"] is obsolete
```

**Additional Messages**

```
[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
```
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is table number 12), and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
2. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
3. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
4. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
8. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
9. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
11. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
12. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Testis, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 031]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
   an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 410]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF278

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for Cs0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for Cs0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11*

*Edit Tag* N1265

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 4 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is table number 13), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLUTE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLUTE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLUTE DATA RETAINED V0104
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 990]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
   [Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Extension]

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF279

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description corrected: conditions 17-22 were included twice; first set removed.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1266

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"] is obsolete

### Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA Converted V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA Converted V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA Converted V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA Converted V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA Converted V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
Description

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 5 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is table number 14), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
Obsoleted Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Testis, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 001]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF280

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1267

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2456 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor Original</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

`ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)`
`ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)`
`ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)`
`SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)`

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 6 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is table number 15), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102: an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104: an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 995]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
   an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF281

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N1408

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7"] is obsolete

**Additional Messages**

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

**ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)**

**SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)**

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 7 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is table number 16), and CS Site-Specific Factor 7 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBsolete DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 888] 

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100: 
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102: 
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200: 
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7] 

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 000] 

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: Schema = Brain, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 022] 

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203: a. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.  
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF324

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)
Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1409

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 8 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is table number 17), and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 001]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF325

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1410

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 9</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 9 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is table number 18), and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF326

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

**Agency: CS**

*Edit Tag N1411*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2475 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor10 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"] is obsolete
```

### Additional Messages

```
[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED AND_CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED AND_CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED AND_CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED AND_CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND_REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND_REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA_CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
```
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor10 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor10 is table number 19), and CS Site-Specific Factor10 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 981-986]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF327

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1412

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2480  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor11 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)

[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBsolete DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor11 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor11 is table number 20), and CS Site-Specific Factor11 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102: an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104: an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = NETColon, CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = GISTAppendix, CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 995]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

Note: Although for Testis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 of 000, 010, and 999 are listed in CSV0203 as OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203, it is a mistake and will be changed to OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED in the next release of CS. These three codes should not generate errors.

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
    an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF328

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

Agency: CS  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1413

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

- `[3545]` %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
- CS Site-Specific Factor12 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"] is obsolete

### Additional Messages

- `[3359]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- `[3363]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
- `[3364]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
- `[3365]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
- `[3366]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
- `[3367]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
- `[3368]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
- `[3386]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- `[3398]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- `[3399]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- `[3400]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- `[3401]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- `[3402]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- `[3403]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- `[3404]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- `[3405]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- `[3498]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
- `[3499]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
- `[3500]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- `[3501]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
- `[3502]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- `[3503]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- `[3504]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
- `[3505]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
- `[3506]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- `[3507]` CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)**
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor12 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor12 is table number 21), and CS Site-Specific Factor12 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSELETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSELETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSELETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded
using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded
using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded
using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to
CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to
CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to
CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 981-986]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to
CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF329

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N1414

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor13 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

- [3364] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
- [3365] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
- [3366] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
- [3367] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
- [3368] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
- [3386] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3406] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3407] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor13 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor13 is table number 22), and CS Site-Specific Factor13 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
    an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSVv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSVv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSVv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
    an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF330

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

### Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1415

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor15 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor15"] is obsolete
```

### Additional Messages

- [3359] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Retained - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3363] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Converted V0102 (CS)
- [3364] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Converted V0104 (CS)
- [3365] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Converted V0200 (CS)
- [3366] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0102 (CS)
- [3367] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0103 (CS)
- [3368] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0200 (CS)
- [3386] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Retained - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Converted V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Reviewed and Changed V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBsolete Data Reviewed V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor15 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor15 is table number 24), and CS Site-Specific Factor15 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
      [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Vulva, CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF332

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)

**Agency**: CS  
**Last changed**: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1416

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obsoletion Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor19</td>
<td>2873</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor19 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor19"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSCOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
Description

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor19 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor19 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor19 is table number 28), and CS Site-Specific Factor19 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using Csv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using Csv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using Csv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using Csv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
    an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor19 = 998]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
### Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF336

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

### Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

**Agency: CS**

**Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11**

**Edit Tag N1417**

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2504 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor21</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor21 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor21"] is obsolete

**Additional Messages**

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)

[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)

[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)

[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)

[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)

[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)

[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor21 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor21 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor21 is table number 30), and CS Site-Specific Factor21 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102: an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104: an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:  
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:  
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:  
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.  
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.  
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.  
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.  
    [Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 998]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.  
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
    an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
    an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to
       CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was
       originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was
       originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF338
Obsoletes Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v12.2A
- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IF339 to IF338.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsoletes Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1418

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor22</td>
<td>2876</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor22 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor22"] is obsolete

**Additional Messages**

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0200 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
Obsolescent Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

**ERROR_TEXT** (Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

**SAVE_TEXT** (t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor22 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor22 is table number 31), and CS Site-Specific Factor22 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200: an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 997]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
   an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF339

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
Obsoleted Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v12.2A
- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IF340 to IF339.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

### Obsoleted Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

**Agency:** CS

**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N1419

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor23</td>
<td>2877</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

```
[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor23 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor23"] is obsolete
```
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

**Additional Messages**

```
[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020400 (CS)
[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor23 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank

EditWriter 5  
2515  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor23 is table number 32), and CS Site-Specific Factor23 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolet Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 205]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
   an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
   an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF340

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v12.2A
- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IFxxx to IF340.
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)
Agency: CS Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1268

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

- [3386] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3406] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3407] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
- [3408] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
- [3409] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor25 codes.Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor25 is table number 34), and CS Site-Specific Factor25 code, a table lookup is performed. If the
code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
17. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
18. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
[Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 100]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103: an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
    [Example: Schema = LacrimalGland, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 020]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated.
    (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV02.)
    [Example: Schema = LacrimalGland, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 010]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
    [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
    B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
    A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF282

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.
# Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)

**Agency:** CS  
**Last changed:** 09/15/2015

**Edit Tag** N1258

## Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O:3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Tumor Size ["value of CS Tumor Size"] is obsolete

## Additional Messages

- [3359] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
- [3363] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
- [3364] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
- [3365] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
- [3366] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
- [3367] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
- [3368] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
- [3386] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
- [3398] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
- [3399] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
- [3400] CS Tumor Size=OBsolete DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
Description
This edit checks for all obsolete CS Tumor Size codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if CS Tumor Size is blank, Date of Diagnosis is blank, or CS Version Input Original is blank.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Tumor Size is table number 1), and CS Tumor Size code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
   an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = HemeRetic, CS Tumor Size = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = Conjunctiva, CS Tumor Size = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
   an error is generated.
   (Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
   an error is generated.
Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200: an error is generated. (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203: an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = NETAmpulla, CS Tumor Size = 996]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203: an error is generated. (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)
   [Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Tumor Size = 998]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204: an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204: an error is generated.
**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF269

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.1**
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  -- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

*Agency: CS*  
*Last changed: 09/15/2015*

**Edit Tag** N1259

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS_OBS</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ["value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"] is obsolete

Additional Messages

[3359] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3363] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)
[3364] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)
[3365] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)
[3366] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)
[3367] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)
[3368] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)
[3386] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)
[3398] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)
[3399] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)
[3400] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3401] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3402] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3403] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3404] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
[3405] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)
[3498] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)
[3499] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)
[3500] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)
Obsolet Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

[3501] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)
[3502] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3503] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3504] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)
[3505] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)
[3506] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)
[3507] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank, Date of Diagnosis, or CS Version Input Original is blank.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is table number 3, and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
Obsoletes Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:
an error is generated.
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.
   [Example: Schema = MelanomaEyeOther, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 0]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:
an error is generated.
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:
an error is generated.
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)
[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]
Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:
an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:
an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to
   CSV0203.)
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.
   [Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:
an error is generated.
   (These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to
   CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
   B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was
      originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:
   A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
Obsolete Histology ICD03, Date of DX (SEER)

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF271

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.

NAACCR v14
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
  - Default error message added

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Histology ICD03, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1966

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBSHISTO</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Obsolete Histology ICD-O3, Date of DX (SEER)**

**Default Error Message**

[4237] %F1: %V1 is obsolete for diagnosis year (SEER)
Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is obsolete for diagnosis year

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(Check ICD-O-3.2 and Solid Tumor Rules for reportability and histology coding.)
SAVE_TEXT(message)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1992 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code listed in the first column is obsolete and will generate an error if used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete ICD-O-3 Code</th>
<th>Current ICD-O-3 Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9654</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9661</td>
<td>9650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9662</td>
<td>9650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9664</td>
<td>9663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9665</td>
<td>9663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9667</td>
<td>9663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9670**</td>
<td>9823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9675</td>
<td>9690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9684</td>
<td>9680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9728**</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9729**</td>
<td>9837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9733</td>
<td>9732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9750</td>
<td>9751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9752**</td>
<td>9751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9753**</td>
<td>9751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9754**</td>
<td>9751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9760</td>
<td>9761 or 9762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9764</td>
<td>9762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9805</td>
<td>9806-9809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9835</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9836**</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9960</td>
<td>9975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9984</td>
<td>9983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9987</td>
<td>9920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes listed in the first column are obsolete and will generate an error if used.

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E) - The current code to be used in place of the obsolete code is shown in the second column.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code listed in the first column is obsolete and will generate an error if used.

Source: ICD-O-3 Update Implementation (December 2013)

8157*                   8152
Obsolete Histology ICD-O3, Date of DX (SEER)
If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes listed in the first column are obsolete and will generate an error if used.
Source: ICD-O-3.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete ICD-O-3 Code</th>
<th>Current ICD-O-3 Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8471**</td>
<td>8470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9150**</td>
<td>8815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9826**</td>
<td>9687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9991**</td>
<td>9980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9992**</td>
<td>9980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are obsolete. Please check ICD-O-3.2 and Solid Tumor Rules for reportability and valid histology code.

8444**
8462**
8463**
8473**
8965**

* Code removed from ICD-O-3.1
** Codes removed from ICD-O-3.2

Administrative Notes
LNew edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF440

Modifications:

NAACCR v15
- Histology code 8157 is obsolete for all years and should be replaced by 8152
- Diagnosis year for which listed histology codes are obsolete was changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
  - Added code 9752
- Added column of current codes to be used in place of the obsolete codes

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, obsolete codes added for 1992+, 2021+
- Description, logic updated, error message returns obsolete and replacement code
- Logic updated, skip for diagnosis date before 2010 removed
- Logic updated to use table lookup

NAACCR v21A
Added to Administrative Note for v21, "Logic updated to use table lookup"

NAACCR v21B
-Description updated, added notes, identification for codes removed from ICD-O-3.1, ICD-O-3.2
Occupation Source (NPCR)

- Description, logic updated, 8157 is obsolete for 2013 and later
- Logic updated, "[" moved from after "strcpy(compare_year, OBSYEAR);" to before statement

**Occupation Source (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 03/29/1997

**Edit Tag** N0167

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Occupation Source</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Occupation Source" is not a valid value for Occupation Source

**Description**
The one-character field Occupation Source must be blank or it must contain 0, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, or 9.

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/03/2018 19:48:06

**Edit Tag** N3054

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is blank or XX8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

   Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).

3. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

   Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 07/17/2018 21:54:33

**Edit Tag** N2688
OncoType Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS

Additional Messages

[7179] Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS code or blank:
   000-100: Enter actual recurrence score between 0 and 100
   XX6: Not applicable: invasive case
   XX7: Test done, results not in chart
   XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX9: Not documented in medical record
     Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS not assessed or unknown if assessed;

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2916

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Onctype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast
**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**
Agency: SEER Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3941

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
      e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   
   00480: Breast
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/03/2018 19:47:34
Edit Tag N3055

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive: "value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is blank or XX8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or blank

1. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":
   Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive = "XX6" (not applicable: in situ case)

2. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":
   Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must not = "XX6" (not applicable: in situ case).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2687

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive

### Additional Messages

[7179] Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid. The edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 8520/2, 8519/2, 8522/2.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive code or blank:

   - 000-100: Enter actual recurrence score between 0 and 100
   - XX4: Stated as less than 11
   - XX5: Stated as equal to or greater than 11
   - XX6: Not applicable: in situ case
   - XX7: Test done, results not in chart
   - XX9: Not documented in medical record
   - Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter 5 2543 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Description, logic modified to skip for Lobular Carcinoma in Situ, morphology codes 85202, 85192, 85222.**

**NAACCR v23**

- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

---

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency: NAACCR**

**Edit Tag N2917**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3974

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00480
   c. Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":
   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).

3. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":
   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS", "6",3) !=0), "3" changed to "1"

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2690
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS code or blank:

   0: Low risk (recurrence score 0-38)
   1: Intermediate risk (recurrence score 39-54)
   2: High risk (recurrence score greater than or equal to 55)
   6: Not applicable: invasive case
   7: Test done, results not in chart
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:10:44
**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Edit Tag* N2918

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

*Edit Tag N3942*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3975

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter 5 2550 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)

a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
b. Schema ID is not 00480
c. Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is blank or 8 (not applicable)
d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or blank.

1. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":
   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).
2. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":
   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive","6",3) == 0), "3" changed to "1"

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:08:06

Edit Tag N2689

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
The edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 8520/2, 8519/2, 8522/2.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive code or blank:

- 0: Low risk (recurrence score 0-17)
- 1: Intermediate risk (recurrence score 18-30)
- 2: High risk (recurrence score greater than or equal to 31)
- 6: Not applicable: DCIS case
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic modified to skip for Lobular Carcinoma in Situ, morphology codes 85202, 85192, 85222.

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast
**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

*Edit Tag* N3943

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

> [7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR) Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Organomegaly, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 02/05/2022 16:02:44
Edit Tag N2744

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Organomegaly</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Organomegaly" not valid code for Organomegaly
**Organomegaly, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Organomegaly must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

[7505] Organomegaly: "value of Organomegaly" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

This edit is skipped if Primary Site is blank.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Organomegaly code or blank:

   - 0: Organomegaly of liver and/or spleen not present
     Physician states Rai Stage 0-I
   - 1: Organomegaly of liver and/or spleen present
     Physician states Rai Stage II
   - 5: Not applicable: Primary site is not C421
   - 9: Not documented in medical record
     Organomegaly not assessed or unknown if assessed
     No Rai Stage is documented in the record and there is no documentation of organomegaly
     Physician states Rai Stage III-IV and there is no documentation of organomegaly

Another edit, Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

3. Code 5 must be used if primary site not C421

4. Codes 0, 1, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description updated for codes 0, 1, 9
- Description, logic updated, valid codes specified for C421 and other primary sites
Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to SSDI not valid for primary site, rather than not valid for diagnosis date

Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2920

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Organomegaly</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Organomegaly must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Organomegaly is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Over-ride Misuse (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 10/06/2017 20:35:38

Edit Tag N0870

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control Edits</td>
<td>NES0003</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Histology</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Age/Site/Morph</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Report Source</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Ill-define Site</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Behavior</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD</td>
<td>2073</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Over-ride Misuse (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/NodesPos</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-N</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Over-ride COC-Site/Type</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Over-ride HospSeq/Site</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Stage</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Over-ride Name/Sex</td>
<td>2078</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3221] Warning: more than six over-ride flags have been set (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit generates a warning if more than six of the over-ride fields are filled in (not empty). Review is required to determine that over-rides have not been misused. Over-rides should be set only after the fields involved have been reviewed and are known to have been coded correctly.

The over-ride fields are:
- Over-ride Site/Type
- Over-ride Histology
- Over-ride Age/Site/Morph
- Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf
- Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo
- Over-ride Surg/DxConf
- Over-ride Report Source
- Over-ride Ill-define site
- Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma
- Over-ride Site/Behavior
- Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt
- Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD
- Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph
- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
- Over-ride HospSeq/Site
- Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp
- Over-ride TNM Stage
- Over-ride TNM Tis
- Over-ride Name/Sex
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12
02/09
Over-ride SS/DisMet1 was retired in v12 and has been removed from this edit.

NAACCR v18
- Over-ride TNM Stage, Over-ride TNM Tis, and Over-ride Name/Sex added to edit

p16, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6600

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
p16 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021

Additional Messages

[7159] "value of p16" not valid code for p16 (NAACCR)
[8040] p16 must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid p16 code or blank:

0: p16 Negative; Nonreactive
p16, Date DX (NPCR)

1: p16 Positive; Diffuse, Strong reactivity
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not tested for p16; Unknown
Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021

3. This data item must be blank for pre-2023 cases assigned to Schema ID 00210

Another edit, p16, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for 00210 cases diagnosed before 2023
- Description updated to note that another edit checks if data item required by a standard setter

p16, Date DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6675

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7616] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
p16 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021
p16, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[7159] "value of p16" not valid code for p16 (NAACCR)
[8040] p16 must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid, or = 2021.
1. This data item must be blank for pre-2021 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid p16 code or blank:
   0: p16 Negative; Nonreactive
   1: p16 Positive; Diffuse, Strong reactivity
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not tested for p16; Unknown
   Blank: Diagnosis year prior to 2021

NOTE: NPCR does not require data item before 2022.
3. This data item must be blank for pre-2023 cases assigned to Schema ID 00210

Another edit, p16, Schema ID, Required (NPCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by NPCR.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22A metafile
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in skipping for 2021.

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Tag changed from N6719 to N6675

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for 00210 cases diagnosed before 2023
- Description updated to note that another edit checks if data item required by NPCR

p16, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
**Edit Tag N6601**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7617] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)
p16 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2021 and later

**Additional Messages**

[8113] p16 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that p16 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   09520: Cervix, V9
   09210: Anus, V9 (diagnosis year 2023+)
p16, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, p16 required for 09210 (Anus) cases diagnosed 2023+

p16, Schema ID, Required (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:33:38
Edit Tag N6663

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7778] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 case diagnosed 2022 and later (NAACCR) p16 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case diagnosed 2022 and later

Additional Messages

[8113] p16 must not be blank or not applicable for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that p16 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   09520: Cervix, V9  (diagnosis year 2022+)
   09210: Anus, V9 (diagnosis year 2023+)
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22A metafile
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in requiring p16 for 2022+ rather than 2021+.

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Edit tag changed from N6718 to N6663

NAACCR v23
- Description modified to note required for Cervix Version 9 for 2022+
- Description, logic updated, p16 required for 09210 (Anus) cases diagnosed 2023+

p16, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6886

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8050] %F4 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2023 and later (NAACCR)
p16 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2023 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
**p16, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.
c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

p16 is required by SEER for cases reported from all sources 2023+

2. This edit verifies that p16 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

09210: Anus, V9
09520: Cervix, V9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**p16, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 07/29/2022 14:40:22*

*Edit Tag* N6642

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

\[8105\] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2021 and 2022 (NAACCR)
p16 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2021 and 2022

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2021 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1

p16 is required by SEER only for analytic case from CoC accredited facility

2. This edit verifies that p16 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

09520: Cervix, V9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped after 2022

Path Date Spec Collect 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1162

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2567 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Date Spec Collect 1</td>
<td>7320</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Date Spec Collect 1: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 1" is invalid
```

### Additional Messages

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date error: %DC)
```

### Description

Path Date Spec Collect 1 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 1 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

---

**Path Date Spec Collect 2 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N1167

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Path Date Spec Collect 3 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Date Spec Collect 2</td>
<td>7321</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Date Spec Collect 2: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 2" is invalid

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

Description

Path Date Spec Collect 2 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 2 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Date Spec Collect 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1168

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Path Date Spec Collect 4 (NAACCR)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Date Spec Collect 3</td>
<td>7322</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Date Spec Collect 3: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 3" is invalid
```

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date error: %DC)
```

**Description**

Path Date Spec Collect 3 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 3 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- **CCYMMDD**: Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYYM__**: Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYYMMM**: Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Date Spec Collect 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N1169

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Date Spec Collect 4</td>
<td>7323</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Path Date Spec Collect 5 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Date Spec Collect 4: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 4" is invalid

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

Description

Path Date Spec Collect 1 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 1 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Date Spec Collect 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1170

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Date Spec Collect 5</td>
<td>7324</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Date Spec Collect 5: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 5" is invalid

EditWriter 5 2571 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Order Phys Lic No 1 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

Description

Path Date Spec Collect 5 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 5 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Order Phys Lic No 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1157

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Order Phys Lic No 1</td>
<td>7100</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Order Phys Lic No 1: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 1" is invalid

Description

Path Order Phys Lic No 1 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the first path report.
Path Order Phys Lic No 2 (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}***" changed to "@{?}***"

Path Order Phys Lic No 2 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/20/2015
Edit Tag N1158

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Order Phys Lic No 2</td>
<td>7101</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Order Phys Lic No 2: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 2" is invalid

Description
Path Order Phys Lic No 2 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the second path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
Path Order Phys Lic No 3 (NAACCR)

- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}***" changed to "@{?}***

Path Order Phys Lic No 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1159

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Order Phys Lic No 3</td>
<td>7102</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Order Phys Lic No 3: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 3" is invalid

Description

Path Order Phys Lic No 3 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the third path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

 Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}***" changed to "@{?}***

Path Order Phys Lic No 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1160

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5         2574   09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Order Phys Lic No 5 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Order Phys Lic No 4</td>
<td>7103</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Order Phys Lic No 4: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 4" is invalid

Description

Path Order Phys Lic No 4 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the fourth path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Order Phys Lic No 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                                Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1161

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Order Phys Lic No 5</td>
<td>7104</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Order Phys Lic No 5: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 5" is invalid

Description

Path Order Phys Lic No 5 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the fifth path report.
Path Ordering Fac No 1 (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Ordering Fac No 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1147

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Ordering Fac No 1</td>
<td>7190</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Ordering Fac No 1: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 1" is invalid

**Description**

Path Ordering Fac No 1 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the first path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
Path Ordering Fac No 2 (NAACCR)

- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Ordering Fac No 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1148

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Ordering Fac No 2</td>
<td>7191</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Ordering Fac No 2: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 2" is invalid

Description

Path Ordering Fac No 2 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the second path report was removed/collection.

Path Ordering Fac No 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Ordering Fac No 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1149

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Ordering Fac No 4 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Ordering Fac No 4</td>
<td>7193</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Ordering Fac No 4: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 4" is invalid

Description

Path Ordering Fac No 4 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the fourth path report was removed/collection.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}**" changed to "@{?}**"
Path Ordering Fac No 5 (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}*** changed to "@{?}***"

Path Ordering Fac No 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1151

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Ordering Fac No 5</td>
<td>7194</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

\[3311\] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Ordering Fac No 5: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 5" is invalid

Description

Path Ordering Fac No 5 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the fifth path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
Path Report Number 1 (NAACCR)

- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,}@" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Report Number 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1152

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Number 1</td>
<td>7090</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Number 1: "value of Path Report Number 1" is invalid

Description

Path Report Number 1 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the first report for this case.

Path Report Number 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,}@" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Report Number 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1153

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2580 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Report Number 3 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Number 3</td>
<td>7092</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Number 3: "value of Path Report Number 3" is invalid

Description

Path Report Number 3 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the third report for this case.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"
Path Report Number 4 (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,}@*" changed to "@{?}*"

Path Report Number 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N1155

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Number 4</td>
<td>7093</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Number 4: "value of Path Report Number 4" is invalid

**Description**

Path Report Number 4 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the fourth report for this case.

Path Report Number 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
Path Report Number 5 (NAACCR)

- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}***" changed to "@{?}***

Path Report Number 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1156

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Number 5</td>
<td>7094</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Number 5: "value of Path Report Number 5" is invalid

Description

Path Report Number 5 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the fifth report for this case.

Path Report Number 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}***" changed to "@{?}***

Path Report Type 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1137

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2583 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Report Type 2 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Type 1</td>
<td>7480</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Type 1: "value of Path Report Type 1" is invalid

Description

Path Report Type 1 describes the origin of the first pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 1 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Report Type 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/25/2010
Edit Tag N1138

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Type 2</td>
<td>7481</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Type 2: "value of Path Report Type 2" is invalid

Description

Path Report Type 2 describes the origin of the second pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 2 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Report Type 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/25/2010

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Path Report Type 4 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N1139

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Type 3</td>
<td>7482</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Type 3: "value of Path Report Type 3" is invalid

Description
Path Report Type 3 describes the origin of the third pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 3 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Report Type 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/25/2010

Edit Tag N1140

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Report Type 4</td>
<td>7483</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Report Type 4: "value of Path Report Type 4" is invalid

Description
Path Report Type 4 describes the origin of the fourth pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 4 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.
Path Report Type 5 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Description
Path Report Type 5 describes the origin of the fifth pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 5 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 (NAACCR)

Description
Path Reporting Fac ID 1 describes the origin of the first pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Path Reporting Fac ID 2 (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 1: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 1" is invalid

Description
Path Reporting Fac ID 1 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the first report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Path Reporting Fac ID 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                      Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1143

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Reporting Fac ID 2</td>
<td>7011</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)  
Path Reporting Fac ID 2: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 2" is invalid

Description
Path Reporting Fac ID 2 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the second report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.
Path Reporting Fac ID 3 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}**" changed to "@{?}**"

Path Reporting Fac ID 3 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1144

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Reporting Fac ID 3</td>
<td>7012</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Reporting Fac ID 3: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 3" is invalid

Description
Path Reporting Fac ID 3 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the third report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}**" changed to "@{?}**"
Path Reporting Fac ID 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1145

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Reporting Fac ID 4</td>
<td>7013</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Reporting Fac ID 4: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 4" is invalid

Description
Path Reporting Fac ID 4 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the fourth report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:
NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}**" changed to "@(?)**"

Path Reporting Fac ID 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1146

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path Items</td>
<td>NES0052</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Patient ID Number (SEER CASENUM)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Path Reporting Fac ID 5</td>
<td>7014</td>
<td>HL7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Path Reporting Fac ID 5: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 5" is invalid

Description

Path Reporting Fac ID 5 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the fifth report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement updated:
  "@{b,@}" changed to "@{?}"*

Patient ID Number (SEER CASENUM)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 04/12/2007

Edit Tag N0058

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Patient ID Number</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[252] Case Number not valid (SEER)
Patient System ID-Hosp (NAACCR)

Description
The reporting registry assigns a unique number to each patient. This edit checks that the field is numeric, greater than zero, right-justified and zero-padded on the left.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
NACR110C 08/20/06
Edit modified to not allow blanks; that is, field cannot be empty.

Patient System ID-Hosp (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/21/2005
Edit Tag N0756

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Patient System ID-Hosp</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Patient System ID-Hosp" is not a valid value for Patient System ID-Hosp

Description
This edit checks that the field is numeric, greater than zero, right-justified and zero-padded on the left. May be blank.

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04
Edit Tag N6085

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2591 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Order** | **Field Name** | **Field #** | **Agency Code**
--- | --- | --- | ---
2 | Diagnostic Confirmation | 3908 | NAACCR
3 | Schema ID | 3800 | NAACCR
4 | Date of Diagnosis | 390 | SEER/COC

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant SSDI is coded consistently with Diagnostic Confirmation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00381, 00382, 00383
   c. Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is blank or XXX.8 (not applicable).
   d. Diagnostic Confirmation is blank.

2. If Diagnostic Confirmation not = 1 (histologic confirmation), then Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be coded XXX.9 (no histologic examination of primary site).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

---

**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2654

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2592 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" not valid code for Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant

*Additional Messages*

[7173] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant code or blank:

   - 0.0: Tumor necrosis not identified/not present
   - 0.1-100.0: 0.1-100.0 percent tumor necrosis
     (Percentage of tumor necrosis to nearest tenth of a percent)
   - XXX.2: Tumor necrosis present, percent not stated
   - XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - XXX.9: Not documented in medical record
     - No histologic examination of primary site
     - No neoadjuvant therapy
     - No surgical resection of primary site is performed

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

**NAACCR v21**
- Logic corrected, to allow 100.0 as highest coded numeric value

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N2868

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   **Required for Schema ID:**

   00381: Bone Appendicular
   00382: Bone Spine
   00383: Bone Pelvis

EditWriter 5 2594 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Agency:* SEER  
*Last changed:* 04/26/2022 08:43:35

*Edit Tag* N3944

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   
   00381: Bone Appendicular
   00382: Bone Spine
Perineural Invasion, Behavior (NAACCR)

00383: Bone Pelvis

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Perineural Invasion, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6742

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" and Perineural Invasion: "value of Perineural Invasion"
Description
This edit verifies that the Perineural Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 /2 for in situ, for cutaneous carcinoma of skin, colon, skin of eyelid, and lacrimal gland.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00150, 00200, 00640, 00690.
   c. Perineural Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) then Perineural Invasion must = 0 (Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Perineural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2695

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

"value of Perineural Invasion" not valid code for Perineural Invasion

Additional Messages

[7179] Perineural Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Perineural Invasion code or blank:

   0: Perineural invasion not identified/not present
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   1: Perineural invasion identified/present
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Pathology report does not mention perineural invasion
   Cannot be determined by the pathologist
   Perineural Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description modified for code 0

Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2962

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2598 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Perineural Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Perineural Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck
   00200: Colon and Rectum
   00640: Skin of Eyelid
   00690: Lacrimal Gland

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
Perineural Invasion, Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6814

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Perineural Invasion: "value of Perineural Invasion"

Description

This edit verifies that the Perineural Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ Surg Prim Site 2023, for cutaneous carcinoma of skin.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00150, 00200,00640, or 00690 .
   c. Perineural Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Perineural Invasion = 0 (not identified)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A300-A900 or B300-B900
Peripheral Blood Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

Peripheral Blood Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:15:57
Edit Tag N2746

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peripheral Blood Involvement</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Peripheral Blood Involvement" not valid code for Peripheral Blood Involvement

Additional Messages

[7179] Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Peripheral Blood Involvement code or blank:

0: Absence of significant blood involvement
5% or less peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
Clone unknown
Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Stated as B0
1: Absence of significant blood involvement
   5% or less of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
   Clone negative
   Stated as B0a
2: Absence of significant blood involvement
   5% or less of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
   Clone positive
   Stated as B0b
3: Low blood tumor burden
   More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
   Clone unknown
   Stated as B1
4: Low blood tumor burden;
   More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells but does not meet the criteria of B2
   Clone negative
   Stated as B1a
5: Low blood tumor burden
   More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells but does not meet the criteria of B2
   Clone positive
   Stated as B1b
6: High blood tumor burden
   Greater than or equal to 1,000 Sezary cells per microliter (uL)
   Clone positive
   Stated as B2
7: Test done, results not in chart
8: Not documented in medical record
   Peripheral Blood Involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR    Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2921

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peripheral Blood Involvement</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Peripheral Blood Involvement must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Peripheral Blood Involvement is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00811: Mycosis Fungoides

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Peritoneal Cytology, Date DX (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Peritoneal Cytology, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2639

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Peritoneal Cytology" not valid code for Peritoneal Cytology

Additional Messages

[7179] Peritoneal Cytology must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Peritoneal Cytology code or blank:

0: Peritoneal cytology/washing negative for malignancy
1: Peritoneal cytology/washing atypical and/or suspicious
2: Peritoneal cytology/washing malignant (positive for malignancy)
3: Unsatisfactory/nondiagnostic
7: Test done, results not in chart
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

9: Not documented in medical record
Peritoneal Cytology not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 12/18/2021 13:16:53
Edit Tag N6278

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Peritoneal Cytology: "value of Peritoneal Cytology" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that Peritoneal Cytology SSDI, with positive cytology, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Cervix Sarcoma, Corpus Carcinoma, Corpus Sarcoma, and Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542
c. Peritoneal Cytology is blank or 8 (not applicable)
d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Peritoneal Cytology = 2 (peritoneal cytology positive for malignancy),
   Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/05/2022 12:44:24
Edit Tag N6073

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Peritoneal Cytology: "value of Peritoneal Cytology" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Peritoneal Cytology SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Cervix Sarcoma, Corpus Carcinoma, Corpus Sarcoma, and Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00528, 00530, 00541, 00542
   c. Peritoneal Cytology is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Peritoneal Cytology = 2 (peritoneal cytology positive for malignancy),
   Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2922

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM  2607
Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Peritoneal Cytology must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7616] Peritoneal Cytology must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2021 (NAACCR)
[7617] Peritoneal Cytology must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" case
diagnosed 2021 and later (NAACCR)

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565
      (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566
      (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Peritoneal Cytology is not "8" (not applicable) and
   not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard
   setter.

   This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00528: Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
   00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
   00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)
   00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Phase I Radiation (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00528 added to requirements for 2021+

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Phase I Radiation (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N4917

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1505</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase I Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase I Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase I Total Dose</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)
Conflict between Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

Description
This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase I radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
Phase I Radiation (COC)

b. Diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):

   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank
   Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase I Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase I Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00
   Total Dose = 000000

   OR

   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00
   Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00
   Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00
   Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00000
   Phase I Number of Fractions = 000
   Phase I Total Dose = 000000

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00
   Total Dose = 000000

3. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
   Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99
   Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
   Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
   Phase I Number of Fractions = 001-999
   Phase I Total Dose = 000001-999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01-04, 99
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 01-07, 99
   Total Dose = 000001-999999

4. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown:
   (Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed):

   (Unknown if radiation performed)

   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank
   Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase I Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase I Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99
Phase I Radiation (COC)

Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 99
Total Dose = 999999

OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99
  Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99
  Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99
  Phase I Dose per Fraction = 99999
  Phase I Number of Fractions = 99
  Phase I Total Dose = 999999

  Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99
  Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 99
  Total Dose = 999999

OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
  Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99
  Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
  Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
  Phase I Number of Fractions = 001-999
  Phase I Total Dose = 000001-999999

  Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01-04, 99
  Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 01-07, 99
  Total Dose = 000001-999999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic changed, Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,88,99 if Phase I Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, where values of Ph I Radiation Treatment Modality listed as 01-16, 99, changed to 01-16, 98. Code 98 new value in 2021 for all years, "radiation performed, unknown modality."
Phase II Radiation (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/27/2020 19:02:37

Edit Tag N4919

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase II Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase II Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1513</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase II Total Dose</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)
Conflict between Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase II radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, all other Phase II Radiation items must be blank, excluding Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality. Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality may = 00, 99, or blank.

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00, 01, or 99

3. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):

   Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank
   Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase II Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase II Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase II Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-01
**Phase II Radiation (COC)**

OR

- Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00
- Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00
- Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00
- Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00000
- Phase II Number of Fractions = 000
- Phase II Total Dose = 000000

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-01

4. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

   - Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
   - Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99
   - Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
   - Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
   - Phase II Number of Fractions = 001-999
   - Phase II Total Dose = 000001-999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02-04, 99

5. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown:
   (Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed)

   (Unknown if radiation performed)

   - Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank
   - Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   - Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   - Phase II Dose per Fraction = blank
   - Phase II Number of Fractions = blank
   - Phase II Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

   OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

   - Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 99
   - Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99
   - Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99
   - Phase II Dose per Fraction = 99999
   - Phase II Number of Fractions = 999
   - Phase II Total Dose = 999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

   OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

   - Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
   - Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99
   - Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
   - Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
Phase III Radiation (COC)

Phase II Number of Fractions = 001-999
Phase II Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02-04, 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic changed, Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99 if Phase II Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 99 if Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated to show values for Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume when Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
- Description, logic updated to allow Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume to = 99 if Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, where values of Ph II Radiation Treatment Modality listed as 01-16, 99, changed to 01-16, 98. Code 98 new value in 2021 for all years, "radiation performed, unknown modality."

Phase III Radiation (COC)


Edit Tag N4920

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phase III Radiation (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase III Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1521</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase III Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase III Total Dose</td>
<td>1527</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)
Conflict between Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase III radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, all other Phase III Radiation data items must be blank excluding Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality.
   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality may = 00, 99, or blank.

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00, 01, 02, or 99

3. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase III radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):
   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase III Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase III Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-02

OR

   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 00
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00000
   Phase III Number of Fractions = 000
   Phase III Total Dose = 000000

   Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-02
Phase III Radiation (COC)

4. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase III radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
   Phase III Number of Fractions = 001-999
   Phase III Total Dose = 000001-999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03-04, 99

5. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase II Radiation data items = values as shown:
   (Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed)

   (Unknown if radiation performed)

   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase III Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase III Total Dose = blank

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 99
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = 99999
   Phase III Number of Fractions = 999
   Phase III Total Dose = 999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

   Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 98
   Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 99
   Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98
   Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999
   Phase III Number of Fractions = 001-999
   Phase III Total Dose = 000001-999999

   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03-04, 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile
**PhI Dose per Fraction (COC)**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic changed, Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,88,99 if Phase III Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99 if Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated to show values for Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume when Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
- Description, logic updated to allow Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume to = 99 if Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, where values of Ph III Radiation Treatment Modality listed as 01-16, 99, changed to 01-16, 98. Code 98 new value in 2021 for all years, "radiation performed, unknown modality."

**PhI Dose per Fraction (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

**Edit Tag** N2542

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase I Dose per Fraction
```

**Description**

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.
**PhI Number of Fractions (COC)**

The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.

- 00000: No radiation treatment
- 00001-99997: Actual Phase I dose delivered in cGy
- 99998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
- 99999: Regional radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered; death certificate only

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 99998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 00000, 99999

**PhI Number of Fractions (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N2543

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase I Number of Fractions
**PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

**Description**
Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Number of Fractions: 000-999.
   - 000: No radiation treatment
   - 001-998: Number of fractions administered during first phase of radiation therapy
   - 999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for all codes

---

**PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

*Last changed: 11/09/2020 22:15:56*

**Edit Tag** N2541

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech
**PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Description**
This field identifies the external beam radiation planning Tech used to administer the first phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I External Beam Radiation Planning Tech: 00-10, 88, 98, 99.

   - 00: No radiation treatment
   - 01: External beam, NOS
   - 02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy
   - 03: 2-D therapy
   - 04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy
   - 05: Intensity modulated therapy
   - 06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS
   - 07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic
   - 08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife (R)
   - 09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy
   - 10: MR-guided online adaptive therapy
   - 88: Not applicable
   - 98: Other, NOS
   - 99: Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile
**PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

**Description**

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

   PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Technique may not be blank, with the following exception:
   If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality is 00 or 99, Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech may be blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18A metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Description, logic updated to pass if Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is blank and Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99

NAACCR v21 metafile
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019
PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 08/04/2022 22:13:01
Edit Tag N2538

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

Description

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the first phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:
   
   00: No radiation treatment
   01: Neck lymph node regions
   02: Thoracic lymph node regions
   03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions
   04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions
   05: Abdominal lymph nodes
   06: Pelvic lymph nodes
   07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes
   09: Lymph node region, NOS
   10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve
   11: Pituitary
   12: Brain
   13: Brain (Limited)
   14: Spinal cord
PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

20: Nasopharynx
21: Oral Cavity
22: Oropharynx
23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx
24: Sinuses/Nasal tract
25: Parotid or other salivary glands
26: Thyroid
29: Head and neck (NOS)
30: Lung or bronchus
31: Mesothelium
32: Thymus
39: Chest/lung (NOS)
40: Breast - whole
41: Breast - partial
42: Chest wall
50: Esophagus
51: Stomach
52: Small bowel
53: Colon
54: Rectum
55: Anus
56: Liver
57: Biliary tree or gallbladder
58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla
59: Abdomen (NOS)
60: Bladder - whole
61: Bladder - partial
62: Kidney
63: Ureter
64: Prostate - whole
65: Prostate - partial
66: Urethra
67: Penis
68: Testicle or scrotum
70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes
71: Uterus or Cervix
72: Vagina
73: Vulva
80: Skull
81: Spine/vertebral bodies
82: Shoulder
83: Ribs
84: Hip
85: Pelvic bones
86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)
88: Extremity bone, NOS
90: Skin
91: Soft tissue
92: Hemibody
93: Whole body
94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)
95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)
97: Invalid historical FORDS value
98: Other
99: Unknown
PhI Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, typo corrected

PhI Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/04/2022 22:17:39

Edit Tag N2539

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1505</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes

Description

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the first phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes:
   00-08, 88, 99.
   00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes. Diagnosed at autopsy.
   01: Neck Lymph Node Regions
   02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
**PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions  
04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions  
05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes  
06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes  
07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes  
08: Lymph Node Region, NOS  
88: Not Applicable; Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes  
99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes;  
Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A  
- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.  
- Definition for code 88 updated to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

NAACCR v23  
- Description updated, code 00

**PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 03/18/2020 19:04:59*

**Edit Tag** N2540

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality

**Description**

This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the first
**PhI Radiation Treatment Modality, Date DX (NPCR)**

Phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 98, 99.

   00: No radiation treatment
   01: External beam, NOS
   02: External beam, photons
   03: External beam, protons
   04: External beam, electrons
   05: External beam, neutrons
   06: External beam, carbon ions
   07: Brachytherapy, NOS
   08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR
   09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR
   10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR
   11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR
   12: Brachytherapy, electronic
   13: Radioisotopes, NOS
   14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223
   15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89
   16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90
   98: Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
   99: Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 98 added, Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
- Description updated, code 99 changed to Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**PhI Radiation Treatment Modality, Date DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/06/2022 18:46:29

*Edit Tag* N3901

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is blank (unknown) or invalid.
   b. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality may not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from PhI Radiation Treatment Modality, Date DX (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to NPCR

**PhI Radiation Treatment Modality, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag** N6619

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PhI Total Dose (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[3322] Conflict between Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality [1506] is reported for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

The edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank (unknown, invalid or < 2018.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later:

1. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00

2. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), Phase I Radiation Treatment modality must = 99.

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality [1506] may not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

This edit replaces N3901 in the SEER edit set.

PhI Total Dose (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2544

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2628  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### PhI Total Dose (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Total Dose</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase I Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase I Total Dose
```

### Description

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Total Dose: 000000-999999.

   - 000000: No radiation treatment; diagnosed at autopsy
   - 000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy
   - 999998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
   - 999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered, or diagnosed by Death Certificate Only

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 999998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 000000, 999999
PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Conversion Codes (COC)

Edit Tag N3100

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7257] Radiation code is obsolete for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

Additional Messages

[7264] Radiation code 97 is invalid for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

Description

This edit checks obsolete codes included in Radiation Primary Treatment Volume for all 3 phases of treatment against Date of Diagnosis.

1. The edit is skipped if Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items are all blank.

2. For each phase of radiation, if diagnosis date > 2017, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume codes 94, 95, and 96 are obsolete. These are conversion codes for pre-2018 data.

3. For each phase of radiation, if diagnosis date > 2017, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume code 97 is invalid. This is a conversion code for an invalid historical FORDS value.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Radiation to Draining Nodes (COC)**

**PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Radiation to Draining Nodes (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 06/03/2022 18:19:40

**Edit Tag** N3097

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1505</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes"

**Additional Messages**

[7252] Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" (COC)  
[7253] Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" (COC)

**Description**

This edit check consistency of coding for Primary Treatment Volume and Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items are all blank.
   b. Phase I, II, and III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes data items are all blank.
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
PhI, II, III Rad Primary Treatment Volume, Rad Treatment Modality (COC)

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-09 (radiation to lymph nodes or lymph node regions), Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes must = 88 (not applicable, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v18A
- Description for code 88 updated, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes

NAACCR v22B
- Description updated, for each phase of radiation, if primary treatment volume = 01-09, radiation to draining lymph nodes must = 88 (not applicable)

PhI, II, III Rad Primary Treatment Volume, Rad Treatment Modality (COC)

Edit Tag N6803

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6049] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (COC)
**PhI, II, III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (SEER)**

Conflict between Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality"

**Additional Messages**

[3620] Conflict between Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" (COC)

[4901] Conflict between Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" (CS)

**Description**

This edit check consistency of coding for Radiation Treatment Modality and Radiation Primary Treatment Volume for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items are all blank.
   b. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Treatment Modality data items are all blank.
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 93 (whole body) Radiation Treatment Modality must = 01-06 (external beam)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**PhI, II, III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 02/06/2022 14:15:25*

*Edit Tag* N4201

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
2633  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7560] Phases of Radiation External Beam Planning Tech conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**


**Description**

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, and Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   b. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is not blank, then Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech cannot be blank.

3. If Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00 (no radiation given), Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 00 or blank

4. If Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is not blank, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech cannot be blank.

5. If Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00 (no radiation given), Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 00 or blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C
- Default error message added
- Description, logic updated to skip if CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
**PhI, II, III Radiation Modality, Dose Per Fraction, Total Dose (COC)**

- **Agency**: COC  
- **Last changed**: 04/29/2022 14:54:40

**Edit Tag N3096**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Total Dose</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase II Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase II Total Dose</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Phase III Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1521</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Phase III Total Dose</td>
<td>1527</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase I Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase I Dose per Fraction" and Phase I Total Dose: "value of Phase I Total Dose"

**Additional Messages**

[7254] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase II Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase II Dose per Fraction" and Phase II Total Dose: "value of Phase II Total Dose" (COC)  
[7255] Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase III Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase III Dose per Fraction" and Phase III Total Dose: "value of Phase III Total Dose" (COC)

**Description**

This edit check consistency of coding for Radiation Treatment Modality and
PhI, II, III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

Dose Per Fraction and Total Dose for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Treatment Modality data items are all blank.
   b. Phase I, II, and III Dose Per Fraction and Total Dose data items are all blank.
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 13-16 (radioisotopes)
   Dose Per Fraction must equal 99998 and Total Dose must = 999998 (not applicable, radioisotopes administered)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 999998

PhI, II, III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N4918

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7723] Conflict among radiation items (NAACCR/COC)
**Additional Messages**

[7222] Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" (NAACCR)

[7233] Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume are all blank.
   b. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is not blank, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume cannot be blank.

3. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

4. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is not blank, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume cannot be blank.

5. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Last changed:** 08/11/2020 19:47:15

**Edit Tag N4928**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2637 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7723] Conflict among radiation items (NAACCR/COC)

**Additional Messages**

[7222] Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" (NAACCR)

[7233] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are all blank.
   b. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality is not blank, then Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality cannot be blank.

3. If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 (no radiation given), Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 or blank.

4. If Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality is not blank, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality cannot be blank.

5. If Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 (no radiation given), Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality, 98 (COC)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/20/2021 14:40:44

**Edit Tag** N6452

EditWriter 5  2638  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control Edits</td>
<td>NES0003</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Description

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are not all coded 98, radiation given unknown what type.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are all blank.
   b. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality all = 98, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21B metafile

PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N3095

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech"

**Additional Messages**

[7252] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts
with Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" (COC)
[7253] Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts
with Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" (COC)

**Description**

This edit check consistency of coding for Radiation Treatment Modality and
External Beam Planning Tech for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Treatment Modality data items are all blank.
   b. Phase I, II, and III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech data items are all blank.
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-06 (external beam,
   Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 01-10, 98 (specified external beam planning
   techniques or other, NOS)

3. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 02 (photons)
   Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 01-10

4. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 03 (protons)
   Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 01, 04-06

5. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 04 (electrons)
   Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 01, 03-05
6. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 07-11 (brachytherapy) or 13-16 (radioisotopes), Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 88 (not applicable)

Radiation External Beam Planning Tech codes:
   01: External beam, NOS
   02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy
   03: 2-D therapy
   04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy
   05: Intensity modulated therapy
   06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- "Technique" in name and description changed to "Tech"
- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506")) expanded to if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506",2))

NAACCR v18C
- Radiation Treatment Modality code requiring Radiation External Beam Planning Tech coded to 88 changed from 07-16 to 13-16.

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506")) changed to if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506",2))

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to include statements 4, 5, and 6, more restrictive coding between Radiation Modality and External Beam Planning Technique for Radiation Modality codes 02, 03, and 04

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, 05 (IMRT) added to planning technique with 04 (electron) modality

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Brachy therapy code 07-11 added to planning technique requiring 88
- Name changed from PhI, II, III Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)
**Edit Tag** N3098

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Total Dose</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase II Total Dose</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase III Total Dose</td>
<td>1527</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)  
Total Dose: "value of Total Dose" conflicts with Phase I Total Dose: "value of Phase I Total Dose", Phase II Total Dose: "value of Phase II Total Dose", and Phase III Total Dose: "value of Phase III Total Dose"

**Additional Messages**

[7742] Total Dose must = Phase I Total Dose for Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume: "value of Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume" (COC)

**Description**

This edit check consistency of coding for Ph I, II, and III Total Dose, and Total Dose.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Phase I, II, and III Total Dose data items are all blank.
   b. Total Dose is blank
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Phase I Total Dose equals 999998 (not applicable) and Phase II Total Dose and Phase III Total Dose equal 000000, blank, or 999998, Total Dose must = 999998.

3. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01, Total Dose must = Phase I Total Dose

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
PhII Dose per Fraction (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic updated to remove edit checks on values of PhI,II,III Total Dose with Total Dose other than 999998

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to check if Number of Phases = 01, Total Dose must = Phase I Total Dose

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, blank added to values for Phase II Total Dose and Phase III Total Dose in statement 2

PhII Dose per Fraction (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2545

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase II Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase II Dose per Fraction

Description

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.
   00000: No radiation treatment
   00001-99997: Actual Phase II dose delivered in cGy
   99998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
   99999: Regional radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown;
**PhII Number of Fractions (COC)**

Unknown whether regional radiation therapy was administered; death certificate only

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 99998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 00000, 99999

**PhII Number of Fractions (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/04/2022 22:32:32*

*Edit Tag* N2546

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1513</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase II Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase II Number of Fractions

**Description**

Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Number of Fractions: 000-999.
   - 000: No radiation treatment
   - 001-998: Number of fractions administered during second phase of radiation therapy
**PhII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 000, 999

**PhII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
Last changed: 12/07/2019 10:23:13

*Edit Tag N2548*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

**Description**

This field identifies the radiation external beam planning technique used to administer the second phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: 00-10, 88, 98, 99.

   00: No radiation treatment
   01: External beam, NOS
   02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy
**Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

03: 2-D therapy  
04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy  
05: Intensity modulated therapy  
06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS  
07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic  
08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife(R)  
09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy  
10: MR-guided online adaptive therapy  
88: Not applicable  
98: Other, NOS  
99: Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**Administrative Notes**  
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**  
NAACCR v21  
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

**Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**  
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 02/18/2022 14:10:25

**Edit Tag** N6665

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

**Description**

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard
PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)
setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

PhII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Technique may not be blank, with the following exception:
   If Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality is 00, 99, or blank, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech may be blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v22B metafile

PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2550

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

Description

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the second phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
Phil Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:

   00: No radiation treatment
   01: Neck lymph node regions
   02: Thoracic lymph node regions
   03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions
   04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions
   05: Abdominal lymph nodes
   06: Pelvic lymph nodes
   07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes
   09: Lymph node region, NOS
   10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve
   11: Pituitary
   12: Brain
   13: Brain (Limited)
   14: Spinal cord
   20: Nasopharynx
   21: Oral Cavity
   22: Oropharynx
   23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx
   24: Sinuses/Nasal tract
   25: Parotid or other salivary glands
   26: Thyroid
   29: Head and neck (NOS)
   30: Lung or bronchus
   31: Mesothelium
   32: Thymus
   39: Chest/lung (NOS)
   40: Breast - whole
   41: Breast - partial
   42: Chest wall
   50: Esophagus
   51: Stomach
   52: Small bowel
   53: Colon
   54: Rectum
   55: Anus
   56: Liver
   57: Biliary tree or gallbladder
   58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla
   59: Abdomen (NOS)
   60: Bladder - whole
   61: Bladder - partial
   62: Kidney
   63: Ureter
   64: Prostate - whole
   65: Prostate - partial
   66: Urethra
   67: Penis
   68: Testicle or scrotum
   70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes
   71: Uterus or Cervix
   72: Vagina
   73: Vulva
PhII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

80: Skull
81: Spine/vertebral bodies
82: Shoulder
83: Ribs
84: Hip
85: Pelvic bones
86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)
88: Extremity bone, NOS
90: Skin
91: Soft tissue
92: Hemibody
93: Whole body
94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)
95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)
97: Invalid historical FORDS value
98: Other
99: Unknown

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

PhII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2547

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes
**Description**

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the second phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: 00-08, 88, 99.

   - 00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes
   - 01: Neck Lymph Node Regions
   - 02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
   - 03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
   - 04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions
   - 05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes
   - 06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes
   - 07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes
   - 08: Lymph Node Region, NOS
   - 88: Not Applicable; Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes
   - 99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes; Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A
- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
- Definition for code 88 updates to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

**PhII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N2549

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2650 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Phil Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR) 
"value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality

**Description**

This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the second phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 98. 99.

   00: No radiation treatment
   01: External beam, NOS
   02: External beam, photons
   03: External beam, protons
   04: External beam, electrons
   05: External beam, neutrons
   06: External beam, carbon ions
   07: Brachytherapy, NOS
   08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR
   09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR
   10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR
   11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR
   12: Brachytherapy, electronic
   13: Radioisotopes, NOS
   14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223
   15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89
   16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90
   98: Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
   99: Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A
- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 98 added, Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
- Description updated, code 99 changed to Unknown if radiation treatment administered
**PhII Total Dose** (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/04/2022 22:37:07

**Edit Tag** N2551

---

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase II Total Dose</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Phase II Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase II Total Dose

---

### Description

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Total Dose: 000000-999999.

   - 000000: No radiation treatment; diagnosed at autopsy
   - 000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy
   - 999998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
   - 999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered, or diagnosed by Death Certificate Only

---

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5  
2652  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**PhIII Dose per Fraction (COC)**

**Description**

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.

   - 00000: No radiation treatment
   - 00001-99997: Actual Phase I dose delivered in cGy
   - 99998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
   - 99999: Regional radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown; unknown whether radiation therapy was administered; death certificate only

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase III Dose per Fraction

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile
PhIII Number of Fractions (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 99998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 00000, 99999

PhIII Number of Fractions (COC)
Agency: COC  Last changed: 08/04/2022 22:33:09

Edit Tag N2553

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase III Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase III Number of Fractions

Description

Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Number of Fractions: 000-999.
   - 000: No radiation treatment
   - 001-998: Number of fractions administered during third phase of radiation therapy
   - 999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile


**PhIII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

**Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:24:53**

**Edit Tag N2555**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[1008\] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR) 
"value of Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

**Description**

This field identifies the radiation external beam planning Tech used to administer the third phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: 00-10, 88, 98, 99.

   00: Radiation therapy not administered  
   01: External beam, NOS  
   02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy  
   03: 2-D therapy  
   04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy  
   05: Intensity modulated therapy  
   06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS  
   07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic  
   08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife(R)  
   09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy
**PhIII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1522</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

**Description**

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

PhIII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Technique may not be blank, with the following exception:
**PhIII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

If Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality is 00, 99, or blank, Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech may be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v22B metafile

---

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the third phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:
   - 00: No radiation treatment
   - 01: Neck lymph node regions
   - 02: Thoracic lymph node regions
   - 03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions
   - 04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions
   - 05: Abdominal lymph nodes
   - 06: Pelvic lymph nodes
### PhIII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

- 07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes
- 09: Lymph node region, NOS
- 10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve
- 11: Pituitary
- 12: Brain
- 13: Brain (Limited)
- 14: Spinal cord
- 20: Nasopharynx
- 21: Oral Cavity
- 22: Oropharynx
- 23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx
- 24: Sinuses/Nasal tract
- 25: Parotid or other salivary glands
- 26: Thyroid
- 29: Head and neck (NOS)
- 30: Lung or bronchus
- 31: Mesothelium
- 32: Thymus
- 39: Chest/lung (NOS)
- 40: Breast - whole
- 41: Breast - partial
- 42: Chest wall
- 50: Esophagus
- 51: Stomach
- 52: Small bowel
- 53: Colon
- 54: Rectum
- 55: Anus
- 56: Liver
- 57: Biliary tree or gallbladder
- 58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla
- 59: Abdomen (NOS)
- 60: Bladder - whole
- 61: Bladder - partial
- 62: Kidney
- 63: Ureter
- 64: Prostate - whole
- 65: Prostate - partial
- 66: Urethra
- 67: Penis
- 68: Testicle or scrotum
- 70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes
- 71: Uterus or Cervix
- 72: Vagina
- 73: Vulva
- 80: Skull
- 81: Spine/vertebral bodies
- 82: Shoulder
- 83: Ribs
- 84: Hip
- 85: Pelvic bones
- 86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)
- 88: Extremity bone, NOS
- 90: Skin
- 91: Soft tissue
- 92: Hemibody
- 93: Whole body
- 94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)
**PhIII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)**

95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)
98: Other
99: Unknown

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

**PhIII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

_Last changed: 12/07/2019 10:26:30_

*Edit Tag* N2554

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes

**Description**

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the third phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: 00-08, 88, 99.
PhIII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)

00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes
01: Neck Lymph Node Regions
02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions
05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes
06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes
07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes
08: Lymph Node Region, NOS
88: Not Applicable; Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes
99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes;
Unknown if radiation treatment administered

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A
- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
- Definition for code 88 updates to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

PhIII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 07/29/2020 18:59:02

Edit Tag N2556

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality

Description
This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the third
**PhIII Total Dose (COC)**

phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 98, 99.

   - 00: No radiation treatment
   - 01: External beam, NOS
   - 02: External beam, photons
   - 03: External beam, protons
   - 04: External beam, electrons
   - 05: External beam, neutrons
   - 06: External beam, carbon ions
   - 07: Brachytherapy, NOS
   - 08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR
   - 09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR
   - 10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR
   - 11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR
   - 12: Brachytherapy, electronic
   - 13: Radioisotopes, NOS
   - 14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223
   - 15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89
   - 16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90
   - 98: Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
   - 99: Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 98 added, Radiation treatment administered, modality unknown
- Description updated, code 99 changed to Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**PhIII Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 08/04/2022 22:37:06

**Edit Tag** N2558

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase III Total Dose</td>
<td>1527</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Phase III Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase III Total Dose

Description

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Total Dose: 000000-999999.
   - 000000: No radiation treatment; diagnosed at autopsy
   - 000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy
   - 999998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient
   - 999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered, or diagnosed by Death Certificate Only

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 999998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, codes 000000, 999999
Physician 4 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician 3</td>
<td>2490</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Physician 3 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description
Field must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified. May be blank.

Physician 4 (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0211

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician 4</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Physician 4 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description
Field must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified. May be blank.

Physician--Follow-Up (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 02/13/2004

Edit Tag N0153

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician--Follow-Up</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Physician--Follow-Up must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description
Item may be blank. If entered, must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.
Physician--Follow-Up, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Physician--Follow-Up, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0381

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician--Follow-Up</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Physician--Follow-Up cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Physician--Follow-Up cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Physician--Primary Surg (COC)

Physician--Primary Surg (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0154

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician--Primary Surg</td>
<td>2480</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Physician--Primary Surg must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified
Physician--Primary Surg, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Description
Item may be blank. If entered, must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Physician--Primary Surg, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0382

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physician--Primary Surg</td>
<td>2480</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Physician--Primary Surg cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Physician--Primary Surg cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

PIN III ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF110)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0714

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Place of Death (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3143] PIN III, Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and Primary Site = C619 (Prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8148 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (PIN III), an error is generated.

This edit should be used only by registries that do not collect and/or do not want to submit PIN III cases for diagnosis years beginning with 2001.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Place of Death (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0241

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPLACE</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Place of Death, Vital Status (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Place of Death" is not a valid value for Place of Death

Description

If entered, must be a valid Place of Death code. See Appendix B of SEER Program Code Manual for numeric and alphabetic lists of places and codes. May be blank because Place of Death has been replaced by Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v13
- Updated to allow the field to be blank. Place of Death has been replaced by Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State.

Place of Death, Vital Status (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0242

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Place of Death and Vital Status conflict

Description

If Place of Death = 997 (patient is alive), Vital Status must = 1 (alive). If Place of Death not = 997, Vital Status must = 0.

Place of Death--Country (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1670

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2667 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--Country</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Place of Death--Country" is not a valid value for Place of Death--Country

**Description**

Place of Death--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15  
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:  
Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'  
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'  
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'  
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'  
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'  

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

**Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 04/09/2018 20:21:18

**Edit Tag** N1761

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Place of Death--Country</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis cannot be "value of Date of Diagnosis" if Place of Death--Country is greater than 2012

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Place of Death--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

- XNI  North American Islands
- XCB  Other Caribbean Islands
- XEN  England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
- XSC  Scandinavia
- XGR  Germanic Countries
- XSL  Slavic Countries
- XUM  Ukraine and Moldova
- XNF  North Africa
- XSD  Sudanese Countries
- XWF  West Africa
- XSF  South Africa
- XEF  East Africa
- XIF  African Islands
- XET  Ethiopia and Eritrea
- XAP  Arabian Peninsula
- XIS  Israel and Palestine
- XCR  Caucasian Republics of former USSR
- XOR  Other Asian Republics of former USSR
- XSE  Southeast Asia
- XMS  Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
- XCH  China, NOS
- XML  Melanesian Islands
- XMC  Micronesian Islands
- XPL  Polynesian Islands

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v15**
The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)
Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2018 21:45:14

Edit Tag N1903

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--Country</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Place of Death--State</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Place of Death--State code is valid for the Place of Death--Country.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the edit Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State in that it checks on country and state but not on geocode.
The edit is included in the NPCR consolidated and incoming edit sets as well as the Verify Place of Death edit set.
The names of both edits were updated in the v18 metafile to clarify distinction between the two.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
- Edit updated to no longer allow Place of Death--State of XX (Resident of country other than U.S. or Canada, country known) with
Place of Death--Country of ZZX (Not U.S. or Canada, country unknown)

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
**Place of Death--Country, Vital Status (NPCR)**

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed from Place of Death--Country, State (NAACCR) to Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR) to distinguish from similar edit that includes check on Geocode.

---

**Place of Death--Country, Vital Status (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 11/07/2012

**Edit Tag** N1702

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--Country</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

1016 %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Place of Death--Country and Vital Status conflict

**Description**

If Place of Death--Country is not blank, then Vital Status must = 0 (dead).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

---

**Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 01/14/2018 21:52:47

**Edit Tag** N1675
Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Place of Death--Country</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Place of Death--State</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)
Place of Death ("value of Place of Death"), Place of Death--Country ("value of Place of Death--Country"),
Place of Death--State ("value of Place of Death--State") conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Place of Death--State and Place of Death--Country codes are valid for the Place of Death (geocode).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the edit Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State in that it includes a check on Geocode as well as country and state. The edit is include only in the Verify Place of Death edit set. The names of both edits were updated in the v18 metafile to clarify distinction between the two.

Modifications

NAACCR v15
Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:
  Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
  Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
  Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
  Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
  Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

  Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

  State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

NAACCR v18
Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

- Name changed from Place of Death, Country, State (NAACCR) to distinguish from similar edit that does not include check on Geocode.

Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/03/2012

Edit Tag N1674

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--State</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTRY_ST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Place of Death--State" is not a valid value for Place of Death--State

Description

Place of Death--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Place of Death--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/14/2013

Edit Tag N1760

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Place of Death--State, Vital Status (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--State</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)
Place of Death--State cannot be "value of Place of Death--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Place of Death--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

NN  New England and New Jersey
MM  Maritime Provinces
PP  Prairie Provinces
YN  Yukon and Northwest Territories

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

Place of Death--State, Vital Status (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1701

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Place of Death--State</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Place of Death--State and Vital Status conflict

Description

If Place of Death--State is blank, then Vital Status must = 1 (alive).
If Place of Death--State is not blank, then Vital Status must = 0 (dead).
Pleural Effusion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Pleural Effusion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2672

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Pleural Effusion" not valid code for Pleural Effusion

Additional Messages

[7179] Pleural Effusion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Pleural Effusion code or blank:

   0: Pleural effusion not identified/not present
   1: Pleural effusion present, non-malignant (negative)
   2: Pleural effusion present, malignant (positive)
       Physician states pleural effusion is malignant in the absence of positive cytology
   3: Pleural effusion, atypical/atypical mesothelial cells
   4: Pleural effusion, NOS
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
       Pleural Effusion not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.
Pleural Effusion, Pleura, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/06/2022 16:56:04

Edit Tag N6662

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Pleural Effusion: "value of Pleural Effusion" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that Pleural Effusion SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Pleura.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00370
   c. Pleural Effusion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Pleural Effusion = 2 (Pleural effusion positive for
Pleural Effusion, Pleura, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22B metafile

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Pleural Effusion: "value of Pleural Effusion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description
This edit verifies that Pleural Effusion SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Pleura.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00370
   c. Pleural Effusion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Pleural Effusion = 2 (Pleural effusion positive for malignancy),
Pleural Effusion, Pleural Mesothelioma, EOD Mets (SEER)

Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (distant)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Pleural Effusion, Pleural Mesothelioma, EOD Mets (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6283

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Pleural Effusion: "value of Pleural Effusion" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Description
This edit verifies that the Pleural Effusion SSDI, code 2, is coded consistently with EOD Mets for Schema ID 00370, Pleural Mesothelioma.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00370
   c. Pleural Effusion is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Mets is not blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Pleural Effusion = 2 (Pleural Effusion present, malignant),
**Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

then EOD Mets if not blank must = 05 (Malignant pleural effusion) or 70 (Malignant pleural fluid) WITH other metastases)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- EOD Mets code 05 added as allowable with Pleural Effusion code 2

**Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

**Edit Tag** N2869

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Pleural Effusion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
2. This edit verifies that Pleural Effusion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00370: Pleura

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

PR Summary, Breast, PR Percent (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N5033

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Primary Payer at DX (COC)

Progesterone Receptor Summary: "value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" conflicts with
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or
Range"

Description
This edit verifies consistency of coding of Progesterone Receptor Summary with Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Progesterone Receptor Summary is blank.
   c. Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable

2. If Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99,
   then Progesterone Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Primary Payer at DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0129

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Payer at DX</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Primary Payer at DX" is not a valid value for Primary Payer at DX
**Primary Payer at DX (NPCR)**

**Description**
Must be a valid code for Primary Payer at DX (01, 02, 10, 20, 21, 31, 35, 60-68, 99).

- 01 Not insured
- 02 Not insured, self-pay
- 10 Insurance, NOS
- 20 Private Insurance: Managed care, HMO, or PPO
- 21 Private Insurance: Fee-for-service
- 31 Medicaid
- 35 Medicaid administered through a Managed Care plan
- 60 Medicare without supplement, Medicare, NOS
- 61 Medicare with supplement, NOS
- 62 Medicare administered through a Managed Care plan
- 63 Medicare with private supplement
- 64 Medicare with Medicaid eligibility
- 65 TRICARE
- 66 Military
- 67 Veterans Affairs
- 68 Indian/Public Health Service
- 99 Insurance status unknown

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**

- **NAACCR v21B**
  - Description updated, definitions for codes added

- **NAACCR v23**
  - Description updated for code 60

---

**Primary Payer at DX (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR Last changed: 08/28/2021 12:42:32*

*Edit Tag N0811*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Payer at DX</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (SEER IF181)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Primary Payer at DX" is not a valid value for Primary Payer at DX

Description

Must be a valid code for Primary Payer at DX (01,02,10,20,21,31,35,60-68,99) or blank.

01 Not insured
02 Not insured, self-pay
10 Insurance, NOS
20 Private Insurance: Managed care, HMO, or PPO
21 Private Insurance: Fee-for-service
31 Medicaid
35 Medicaid - administered through a Managed Care plan
60 Medicare/Medicare, NOS
61 Medicare with supplement, NOS
62 Medicare - Administered through a Managed Care plan
63 Medicare with private supplement
64 Medicare with Medicaid eligibility
65 TRICARE
66 Military
67 Veterans Affairs
68 Indian/Public Health Service
99 Insurance status unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
Description only modified: reference to another edit ("Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX") that requires field to be filled in for 2005+ cases was deleted. (The edit "Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (NPCR)" was deleted because NPCR is requiring Primary Payer at DX only when available.)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (SEER IF181)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

Edit Tag N1031
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Payer at DX</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2005] If year of %F1 > 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006, then Primary Payer at DX cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Date of Diagnosis = 2007 or later, Primary Payer at DX cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF181

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2936

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis" not valid code for Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

Additional Messages

[7179] Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis code or blank:

   0: PSC not identified/not present
   1: PSC present
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2937

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2685 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Edit Set Name: Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS
Edit Set Tag: NES0344
Agency Code: COC

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema IDs:

   00230: Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
   00250: Bile Ducts Perihilar

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N3947

Last changed: 04/25/2022 21:55:34
EditWriter 5 2686 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7824] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2021 (NAACCR)

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2021

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

   Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).
   Data item not required by SEER for cases diagnosed 2022+.

2. For 2018-2021, this edit verifies that Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema IDs:
   - 00230: Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
   - 00250: Bile Ducts Perihilar
**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnoses after 2021

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois and Texas changed to all years

---

**Primary Site (SEER SITE)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 05/14/2001

_edit Tag_ N0007

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITE_TBL</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be one of the topography codes defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition or Third Edition. (The decimal point is dropped and the 'C' is required.)
**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

*Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:04:23*

*Edit Tag N2192*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

**Additional Messages**

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for M category values.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity
Sites:
  C000-C006,C008,C009
  C020-C023,C028,C029
  C030,C031,C039
  C040,C041,C048,C049
  C050,C058,C059
  C060-C062,C068,C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
  C019, C024
  C051-C052
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
  C129
  C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
  C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
C079
C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
   C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
   C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
   020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

11. Stomach
Sites:
   C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
   C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
   C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
   C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
   Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
- C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,88
- Path: 1,88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199
- C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
- Path: 1,1A,1B

15. Anus

Sites:
- C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
- C160-C169
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,88
- Path: 1,88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
- C150-C159
- C170-C172, C178, C179
- C180-C189
- C199
- C209
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,88
- Path: 1,88
17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,88
- Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:
- C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
- C239
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
- C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343,C348,C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
  Path: 1,1A,1B

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
  Path: 1,1A,1B

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
C440, C442-C449,
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518, C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

32. Breast

Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:
Clin: 0,0I+,1
Path: 1

33. Vulva

Sites:
C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

34. Vagina

Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:
- C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9100-9105

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 88
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 88

40. Penis

Sites:
- C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1
- Path: 1

41. Prostate

Sites:
- C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 88
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
- C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B

43. Kidney

Sites:
- C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 88
- Path: 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

46. Urethra
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
C441
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICD-O3 (COC)

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E
   Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
   Sites:
      C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
   TNM M:
      Clin: 0,1,88
      Path: 1,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
   Sites:
      C696, C698
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
   TNM M:
      Clin: 0,1,88
      Path: 1,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
   Sites:
      C441, C690, C695-C696
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
   TNM M:
      Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
      Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
   Sites:
      C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
   TNM M:
      88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
   Sites:
      C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
   TNM M:
      88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9700, 9701

TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

All Others
TNM M:
  88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12
- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require M codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Table updates:
  - Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030)
  - Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

NAACCR v12D
- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

NAACCR v12.1
- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

NAACCR v12.2
- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

NAACCR v12.2A
- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v15
- Corrected typo in the description for Group 23, Ampulla of Vater (C241): removed 8971 from list of histologies requiring AJCC stage. (Edit logic is correct.)

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated, lines 236 and 242, 'substring(#S"TM Clin N", 2,4)' and 'substring(#S"TNM Path N", 2,4)', "2,4" changed to "2,3"

NAACCR v21B
- Administrative Note for v21 added
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2193

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or diagnosis date is greater than 2015.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008, C009
C020-C023, C028, C029
C030, C031, C039
C040, C041, C048, C049
C050, C058, C059
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C060-C062, C068, C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

5B. Glottis
Sites:
- C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
- C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
- C079
- C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1, 88
- Path: 1, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1, 88
- Path: 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
- C739
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576,
8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
 Clin: 0,1, 88
 Path: 1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
 C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576,
8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
 Clin: 0,1, 88
 Path: 1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
 C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
 Clin: 0,1, 88
 Path: 1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
 C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM M:
 Clin: 0,1
 Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
 C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

TNM M:
 Clin: 0,1
 Path: 1

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
  C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
  020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

11. Stomach
Sites:
  C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
    000, 030, 100, 999
  C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
    981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1
12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
Path: 1,1A,1B

15. Anus

Sites:
C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1
16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88
18. Liver

18A. Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

18B. Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
   C239
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
  Path: 1,1A,1B

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Path: 1,88

27. Bone
Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1.1A.1B
  Path: 1.1A,1B

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518, C519
- C600-C602, C608, C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C

32. Breast

Sites:
- C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 0I+, 1
- Path: 1

33. Vulva

Sites:
- C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1
- Path: 1

34. Vagina

Sites:
- C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

EditWriter 5 2720 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 88
  Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 88

40. Penis

Sites:
  C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

41. Prostate

Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 88
  Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 88

42. Testis
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Sites:
C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B
Path: 1, 1A, 1B

43. Kidney

Sites:
C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
C659
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

46. Urethra

Sites:
C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8140, 8370
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
  C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8370
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
- C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM M:
- 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:
- C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM M:
- 88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9700, 9701

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,88
- Path: 1,88

All Others

TNM M:
- 88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v15
- Corrected typo in the description for Group 23, Ampulla of Vater (C241): removed 8971 from list of histologies requiring AJCC stage. (Edit logic is
NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Deleted M0 from site/histology group 55

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
EditWriter 5 2726
Last changed: 03/07/2021 12:01:46
Edit Tag N2298

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank(unknown), invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1
- Path: 1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1
- Path: 1

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites: C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

4D. Oropharynx
Sites: C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

5. Larynx
5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites: C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

5B. Glottis
Sites: C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites: C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1
7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
C079
C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1, 88
Path: 1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:
C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
  C110-C113, C118-C119
  C129
  C132, C138-C139
  C140, C142, C148
  C300
  C310-C311
  C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
- C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
 Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
- 020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

11. Stomach
Sites:
- C161-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
 Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
- 000, 030, 100, 999
- C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
- C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
- C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
- Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
- C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:啭
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
Path: 1,1A,1B

15. Anus

Sites:
C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)
17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
   C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
   C170-C179
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
   C180, C182-C189
   C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

18B. Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Path: 1, 88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0, 1
Path: 1


24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
  Path: 1,1A,1B

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1.1A.1B
  Path: 1.1A,1B

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8247
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518, C519
  C600-C602, C608, C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM M:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM M:
Clin: 0,0I+,1
Path: 1

33. Vulva
Sites:
C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8933
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
37A. Ovary
Sites:
   C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
   C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88
Path: 1,1A,1B,88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
Path: 1,1A,1B

43. Kidney
Sites:
C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

46. Urethra

Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1, 88
Path: 1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
49. Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

51B. Iris

Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
  C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9510-9514

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
   C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
   C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
   C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
   Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
   C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM M:
   88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
   C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM M:
   88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

All Others
TNM M:
  88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF506

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- SEER edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

Modifications

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
- Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

NAACCR v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:09:01

Edit Tag N2195

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2745  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

- [3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
- [3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
5. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for N category values.

#### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

C060-C062, C068, C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
  C079
  C080,C081,C088,C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3,88

8. Thyroid Gland
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,88
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD-O3 (COC)

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM N:
    X,0,1,1A,1B,88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM N:
    X,0,1,1A,1B,88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
    X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]
TNM N:
    X,0,1,1A,1B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
    C000-C006, C008-C009
    C019
    C020-C024, C028-C029
    C030-C031, C039
    C040-C041, C048-C049
    C050-C052, C058-C059
    C060-C062, C068-C069
    C090-C091, C098-C099
    C100-C104, C108-C109
    C110-C113, C118-C119
    C129
    C132, C138-C139
    C140, C142, C148
    C300
    C310-C311
    C320-C323, C328-C329
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach
Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

C181 Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181 Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
    X,0,1,88

14. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anus
Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
  C160-C169
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
  C150-C159
  C170-C172, C178, C179
  C180-C189
  C199
  C209
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8935-8936
TNM N: X,0,1,88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites: C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C170-C179, C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1,88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180, C182-C189, C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1,88

18. Liver

18A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N: X,0,1,88

18B. Sites: C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N: X,0,1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
X,0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

22. Distal Bile Duct
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X, 0, 1

25. Lung

Sites:
C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053

TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:
X, 0, 1

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:
X,0,1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512,C518,C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM N:
Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
33. Vulva
Sites:
  C510-C512, C518, C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

34. Vagina
Sites:
  C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
  C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
TNM N:
0, 88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

42. Testis

Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

43. Kidney

Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

46. Urethra

Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8140, 8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
  C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1
  Path: X,0,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

51B. Iris
Sites:
   C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
TNM N:
   X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
   C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9510-9514
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
   C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
   C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM N:
   X,0,1,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
   C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,3,4

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
   C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM N:
   88
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Sites:
   C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM N:
   88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9700, 9701
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

All Others
TNM N:
   88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12
- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require N codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Table updates:
  Added codes 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C to melanoma of skin (group 031).
  Added code 0 to groups Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 05A) and Glottis (group 05B).
  Changed "0I-" to "0I-" and "0I+" to "0I+" for breast (group 032).
  Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030).
  Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

NAACCR v12D
- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

NAACCR v12.1
- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
  - Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)
- Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

NAACCR v12.2
- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

NAACCR v12.2A
- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
     8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
     8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
     8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
     8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
     13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
     16A. GIST: Gastric
     16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
18A. Liver
26. Pleura
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"

NAACCR v16A
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7NP.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21B
- Logic updated, lines 235 and 241, 'substring(#S"TM Clin N", 2,4)' and 'substring(#S"TNM Path N", 2,4)', "2,4" changed to "2,3"
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR
Edit Tag N2196

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual,
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
  C079
  C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites: C000-C006, C008-C009
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3.3A,3B

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
   C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,3

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
   C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
   C180, C182-C189
   C199
   C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anus

Sites:
   C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,3

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
   C160-C169
   C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8935-8936
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
- C150-C159
- C170-C172, C178, C179
- C180-C189
- C199
- C209
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936
TNM N:
- X,0,1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
- C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
- X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
- C170-C179
- C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
- X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
- X,0,1, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:
- C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8170-8175
TNM N:
- X,0,1,88

18B. Sites:
- C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8170-8175
TNM N:
19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88

19B. Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
   X,0,1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
   C239
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

25. Lung
Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 88

27. Bone
Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma
Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
- C380-C383, C388
- C470-C476, C478-C479
- C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
- C480
Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
- X, 0, 1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
- C440, C442-C449,
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247
TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608, C609
- C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790
TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3
32. Breast
Sites:
   C500-C506, C508, C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM N:
   Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C
   Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

33. Vulva
Sites:
   C510-C512, C518, C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

34. Vagina
Sites:
   C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
   C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 2

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM N:
  0, 88

40. Penis
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

41. Prostate

Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

43. Kidney

Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

46. Urethra

EditWriter 5  2776  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8140, 8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
  C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1
  Path: X,0,1
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9510-9514
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
  C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
  C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM N:
  X,0,1

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
  C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM N:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

X,0,1,2,3,4

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
   C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM N:
   88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:
   C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM N:
   88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9700, 9701
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

All Others
TNM N:
   88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
   - Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are
     clearly labeled

NAACCR v15A
   - Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
EditWriter 5   2779   09/01/2022 03:53 PM
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16A
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7NP.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:10:54

**Edit Tag N2420**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NCS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NPS</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)
in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank,
TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of
over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site
group indicates the
chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each
chapter are listed
along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for
the clinical and
pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in
allowable values for
clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity
Sites:
   C000-C006, C008, C009
   C020-C023, C028, C029
   C030, C031, C039
   C040, C041, C048, C049
   C050, C058, C059
   C060-C062, C068, C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4. Pharynx
4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
   C019, C024
   C051-C052
   C090-C091, C098-C099
   C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
   C129
   C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
   C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
   C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
   010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 88

8. Thyroid Gland
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008-C009
- C019
- C020-C024, C028-C029
- C030-C031, C039
- C040-C041, C048-C049
- C050-C052, C058-C059
- C060-C062, C068-C069
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100-C104, C108-C109
- C110-C113, C118-C119
- C129
- C132, C138-C139
- C140, C142, C148
- C300
- C310-C311
- C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
- X,0,1,88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
- C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,3

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
- C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
- 020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach

Sites:
- C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
- C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8990
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3.3A,3B

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
  C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anus

Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3
16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C199
C180-C189
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
X, 0, 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
  X,0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3,88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
  X,0,1

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449,
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8247
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518, C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

32. Breast

Sites:
C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM N:
Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C
Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

33. Vulva

Sites:
C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

34. Vagina

Sites:
C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X, 0, 1

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
C530, C531, C538, C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
X, 0, 1

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM N:
  X,0,1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
TNM N:

88

40. Penis

Sites: C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

41. Prostate

Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

42. Testis

Sites: C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

43. Kidney

Sites: C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659 C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

45. Urinary Bladder
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

46. Urethra

Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8140, 8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
  C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8370
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1
  Path: X,0,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM N:
  X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9510-9514
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
  C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:
  C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM N:
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

X,0,1

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM N: X,0,1,2,3,4

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites: C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM N: 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites: C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM N: 88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites: C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9700, 9701
TNM N: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

All Others
TNM N: 88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF507

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.
Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

Modifications

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

This edit differs from NPCR in version in that it does not allow N0 for site group 39.

NAACCR v16A
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7NPS.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0648

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pediatric Staging System</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCSITGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCSTAGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJCSTAGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)
[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)
[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:
1. TNM Edition Number = 03 or 04 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1987 or later or blank OR [TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1991-1996].
2. Histology (92-00) Type ICD-O-2 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC coding scheme.

- Leukemia 9800-9949
- Plasma cell tumors 9730-9739
- Kaposi's Sarcoma 9140
- Dermatofibrosarcoma 8832,8833

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88 and 99 interchangeably.

Lip and Oral Cavity
Sites: C000-C006,C008,C009  
C020-C024,C028,C029  
C030,C031,C039  
C040,C041,C048,C049  
C050,C058,C059  
C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Pharynx
Sites: C019  
C051,C052  
C090,C091,C098,C099  
C100,C102-C104,C108,C109  
C110-C113,C118,C119  
C129  
C130-C132,C138,C139  
C140-C142,C148

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Larynx (except for Glottis)
Sites: C101, C321-C323, C328, C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Glottis
Sites: C320

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Maxillary Sinus
Sites: C310

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Salivary Glands
Sites: C079, C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Thyroid Gland
Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020, 8021
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Esophagus
Sites: C150-C155, C158, C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

Stomach
Sites: C160-C166, C168, C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

Small Intestine
Sites: C170-C172, C178, C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180-C189
     C199
     C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Anal Canal
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Sites: C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

Liver
Sites: C220, C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941

Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Gallbladder
Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Extrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites: C240, C248, C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Exocrine Pancreas
Sites: C250-C253, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Lung
Sites: C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8250-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: OC, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites: C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

Bone
Sites: C400-C403, C408, C409
        C410-C414, C418, C419
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9180-9340
Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Soft Tissues
Sites: C380-C383, C388
        C470-C476, C478, C479
        C480-C482, C488
        C490-C496, C498, C499
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8830
8840-8920
8933
8963
8980-8991
9040-9044
9050-9055
9120-9340
9370
9490
9500-9504
9540-9580

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

Carcinoma of the Skin
Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites: C440,C442-C449
C510-C512,C518,519
C600-C602,C608,C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Breast
Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

Cervix Uteri
Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539
### Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8000-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

**Stage Group:** 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**Corpus Uteri**

- **Sites:** C540-C543, C548, C549, C559

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8000-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

**Stage Group:** 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**Ovary**

- **Sites:** C569

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8010-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

**Stage Group:** 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

**Vagina**

- **Sites:** C529

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8010-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

**Stage Group:** 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**Vulva**

- **Sites:** C510-C512, C518, C519

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8000-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

**Stage Group:** 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**Prostate**

---

*EditWriter* 5  2805  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8110
8140-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9060-9102

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8250-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Sites: C659, C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Urethra

Sites: C680, C681, C688, C689

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

Malignant Melanoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88
Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid

Sites: C693

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris

Sites: C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4A,4B,99

Retinoblastoma

Sites: C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99

Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696 C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800-8830 8840-8920 8933 8963 8980-8981 9040-9044 9050-9055 9120-9340 9370 9490 9500-9504 9540-9580
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 88

Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites: C695
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 88

Brain
Sites: C700
C710-C719
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9380-9570
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

Lymphomas - Hodgkin's
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9650-9667
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1E,1S,2,2A,2B,2E,2S,3,3A,3B,3E,3S,4,4A,4B,4E,4S,99

Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9595, 9670-9717
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1E,1S,2,2A,2B,2E,2S,3,3A,3B,3E,3S,4,4A,4B,4E,4S,99

Administrative Notes
NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The corresponding tables AJCSTAGC.dbf and AJCSTAGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters.

NAACCR v12C
- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "0IS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJCSTAGC.DBF and AJCSTAGP.DBF.

NAACCR v18
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

- Name changed, space before (COC), parenthesis added at end

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/16/2010*

**Edit Tag** N0649

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pediatric Staging System</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC5SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC5STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC5STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)
[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)
[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:
1. TNM Edition Number = 05 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later OR TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1997-2002.
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC coding scheme.

Leukemia 9800-9949
Plasma cell tumors 9730-9739
Kaposi's Sarcoma 9140
Dermatofibrosarcoma 8832,8833

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88 and 99 interchangeably.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 5.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites: C000-C006,C008,C009
       C020-C023,C028,C029
       C030,C031,C039
       C040,C041,C048,C049
       C050,C058,C059
       C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8010-8573
   8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

4. Pharynx

Sites: C019,C024
       C051,C052
       C090,C091,C098,C099
       C100,C102-C104,C108,C109
       C110-C113,C118,C119
       C129
       C130-C132,C138,C139
       C140-C142,C148

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

5. Larynx

Sites: C101, C320-C323, C328, C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

6. Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C310, C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

7. Salivary Glands

Sites: C079, C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

8. Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

9. Esophagus

Sites: C150-C155, C158, C159
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

10. Stomach
Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

11. Small Intestine
Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

12. Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

13. Anal Canal
Sites: C210-C212,C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99
14. Liver
Sites: C220, C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Gallbladder
Sites: C239
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites: C240, C248, C249
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

17. Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

18. Exocrine Pancreas
Sites: C250-C253, C257-C259
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8231
- 8250-8573
- 8930-8941

Stage Group:   0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

19. Lung
Sites:         C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8231
- 8250-8573
- 8940-8941

Stage Group:   OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

20. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites:         C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9050-9053

Stage Group:   1,2,3,4,99

21. Bone
Sites:         C400-C403,C408,C409
- C410-C414,C418,C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8810-8814,8850-8855,9180-9340

Stage Group:   1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

22. Soft Tissues
Sites:         C380-C383,C388
- C470-C476,C478,C479
- C480-C482,C488
- C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8800-8830
- 8840-8920
- 8933
- 8963
- 8980-8991
- 9040-9044
- 9050-9055
- 9120-9340
- 9370
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

23. Carcinoma of the Skin
Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites: C440,C441-C449
C510,C609,C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

25. Breast
Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

26. Vulva
Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

27. Vagina
Sites: C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

28. Cervix Uteri
Sites:  C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,A1,A2,1B,B1,B2,1A1,1A2,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

29. Corpus Uteri
Sites:  C540-C543,C548,C549
        C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

30. Ovary
Sites:  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

31. Fallopian Tube
Sites:  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Sites: C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9104

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,4C,99

33. Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

34. Prostate

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8110
8140-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

35. Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9060-9102

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

36. Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8250-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

38. Bladder
Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

39. Urethra
Sites: C680,C681,C688,C689

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99
Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

40. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

41. Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8010-8230
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)

8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

42. Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

43. Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid
Sites: C693

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

43. Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris
Sites: C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

44. Retinoblastoma
Sites: C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99

45. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites: C695

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

46. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696
       C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800-8830
   8840-8920
   8933
   8963
   8980-8981
   9040-9044
   9050-9055
   9120-9340
   9370
   9490
   9500-9504
   9540-9580

Stage Group: 88

47. Brain

Sites: C700
       C710-C719
       C720-C725
       C728

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9380-9570

Stage Group: 88

48. Lymphomas - Hodgkin's

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9650-9667

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

49. Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9595, 9670-9717

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

NAACCR v12C
- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "0IS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC5STGC.DBF and AJC5STGP.DBF.

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/16/2010

Edit Tag N0647

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pediatric Staging System</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC5SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC5STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC5STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)
[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD-O3 (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)
[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)
[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)
[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)
[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:
1. TNM Edition Number = 05 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later or blank
   OR TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1997-2002.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and
pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC
coding scheme.

Leukemia 9800-9949
Plasma cell tumors 9730-9739
Kaposi's Sarcoma 9140
Dermatofibrosarcoma 8832,8833

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System
containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given
histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If
coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88
and 99 interchangeably.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites: C000-C006,C008,C009
C020-C023,C028,C029
C030,C031,C039
C040,C041,C048,C049
C050,C058,C059
C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99
4. Pharynx

Sites: C019, C024
      C051, C052
      C090, C091, C098, C099
      C100, C102-C104, C108, C109
      C110-C113, C118, C119
      C129
      C130-C132, C138, C139
      C140-C142, C148

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010-8573
  8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

Sites: C101
      C320-C323, C328, C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010-8573
  8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C310, C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010-8573
  8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Salivary Glands

Sites: C079
      C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010-8573
  8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

8. Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

9. Esophagus
Sites: C150-C155, C158, C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

10. Stomach
Sites: C160-C166, C168, C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

11. Small Intestine
Sites: C170-C172, C178, C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

12. Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180-C189, C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

13. Anal Canal
Sites: C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

14. Liver
Sites: C220, C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Gallbladder
Sites: C239
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites: C240, C248, C249
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8245-8263
8320
8401
8480-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

17. Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8244-8573
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

18. Exocrine Pancreas

Sites: C250-C253, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8250-8573
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4A,4B,99

19. Lung

Sites: C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8231
8250-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

20. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403, C408, C409
C410-C414, C418, C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8810-8814, 8850-8855, 9180-9340

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

22. Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478, C479
C480-C482, C488
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- C490-C496, C498, C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8800-8830
- 8840-8920
- 8933
- 8963
- 8980-8991
- 9040-9044
- 9050-9055
- 9120-9340
- 9370
- 9490
- 9500-9504
- 9540-9580

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

23. Carcinoma of the Skin
Sites: C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8010-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites: C440, C441-C449, C510, C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

25. Breast
Sites: C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8010-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

26. Vulva
Sites: C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

8000-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530, C531, C538, C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1A1,1B1,B1,B2,1A1,1A2,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

29. Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543, C548, C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

30. Ovary

Sites: C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

31. Fallopian Tube
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9104
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,4C,99

33. Penis
Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

34. Prostate
Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8110
8140-8573
8940-8941
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

35. Testis
Sites: C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9060-9102
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

36. Kidney
Sites: C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8250-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites: C659  
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

38. Bladder
Sites: C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

39. Urethra
Sites: C680, C681, C688, C689
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941  
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99
Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

40. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

41. Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8230
8244-8573
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

42. Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

43. Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid
Sites: C693
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

43. Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris
Sites: C694
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

44. Retinoblastoma
Sites: C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

45. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites: C695

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8010-8230
- 8244-8573
- 8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

46. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696
C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8800-8830
- 8840-8920
- 8933
- 8963
- 8980-8981
- 9040-9044
- 9050-9055
- 9120-9340
- 9370
- 9490
- 9500-9504
- 9540-9580

Stage Group: 88

47. Brain

Sites: C700
C710-C719
C720-C725
C728

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9380-9570

Stage Group: 88

48. Lymphomas - Hodgkin's

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9650-9667

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

49. Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

9590-9599, 9670-9729

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the edit 'Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)' only in referencing ICD-O-3 morphology items rather than ICD-O-2 morphology items, and has no changes in the specified histologies except in the definition of Non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Staged reports with newly-defined ICD-O-3 histologies will be checked for valid staging for the respective site.

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

NAACCR v12C
- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "0IS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC5STGC.DBF and AJC5STGP.DBF.

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:13:09
Edit Tag N0926

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC6HIST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 06 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Otherwise, for the following sites, both Clinical and Pathologic AJCC Stage Group must be coded (that is, not blank and not 88) for the required histologies. Staging is permitted for some other histologies, as specified, but not required (that is, 88 or a valid stage code is permitted, but not blank). If coded, the fields will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed. Clinical and Pathological Stage Groups must be coded 88 for all other histologies.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 6.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites: C000-C006,C008,C009  
      C020-C023,C028,C029  
      C030,C031,C039  
      C040,C041,C048,C049  
      C050,C058,C059  
      C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045, 8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097, 8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

4. Pharynx

Sites: Oropharynx, Hypopharynx
  C019,C024
  C051,C052
  C090,C091,C098,C099
  C100,C102-C104,C108,C109
  C129,C130-C132,C138,C139

Sites: Nasopharynx
  C110-C113,C118,C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
  8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
  8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,
  8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,
  8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Pharynx:
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

Nasopharynx:
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

5. Larynx

Sites: C101
  C320-C323,C328,C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
  8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
  8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,
  8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,
  8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C300, C310, C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

- **Sites:**
  - 8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097, 8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574, 8940, 8941, 9522

- Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

- **Stage Group:** 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

7. **Major Salivary Glands**

- **Sites:**
  - C079, C080, C081, C088, C089

- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8010, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041-8045, 8070, 8071, 8076, 8082, 8083, 8140, 8147, 8200, 8290, 8310, 8410, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8480, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8940, 8941, 8982

- Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

- **Stage Group:** 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

8. **Thyroid Gland**

- **Sites:**
  - C739

- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8010, 8020, 8021, 8050, 8051, 8260, 8290, 8330, 8331, 8335, 8337, 8340-8347, 8430, 8480, 8481, 8510

- Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

- **Stage Group:** 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

9. **Esophagus**

- **Sites:**
  - C150-C155, C158, C159

- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084, 8090-8095, 8097, 8098, 8140, 8255, 8260, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570-8575, 8830, 8933, 8940, 8941

- Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

10. Stomach
Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

11. Small Intestine
Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

12. Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8041-8045, 8050, 8070, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8215, 8220, 8221, 8230, 8261-8263, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570, 8571, 8935, 8936
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

13. Anal Canal
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

Sites: C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041, 8042, 8045, 8051, 8070-8074, 8076, 8083, 8084, 8123, 8124, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8215, 8255, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8933

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

14. Liver
Sites: C220, C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180, 8214, 8230, 8255, 8260, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8452, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

15. Gallbladder
Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8082-8084, 8140, 8144, 8255, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8560, 8980

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites: C240, C248, C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8002, 8003, 8005, 8010, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8041-8045, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8160-8162, 8180, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

17. Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8032, 8041, 8042, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8210, 8255,
8260, 8261, 8263, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

18. Exocrine Pancreas
Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8035, 8041-8046,
8070, 8140, 8141, 8144, 8145, 8148, 8214, 8255, 8260,
8310, 8320, 8430, 8441, 8452, 8453, 8470, 8480, 8481,
8490, 8500, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8971

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

19. Lung
Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,
8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084, 8090, 8093, 8094, 8097,
8120, 8122, 8123, 8140, 8141, 8147, 8148, 8200, 8211,
8230, 8250-8255, 8260, 8310, 8314, 8315, 8320, 8323,
8333, 8341-8343, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8470,
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8525, 8530, 8550, 8551, 8560,
8562, 8570-8573, 8720, 8815, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

20. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

9050-9053

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,99

21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409
C410-C414,C418,C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8810, 8812, 8814, 8830, 8850, 8890, 8900, 8990, 9120, 9130, 9133, 9150, 9170, 9180-9187, 9192-9195, 9220, 9221, 9230, 9231, 9240, 9242, 9243, 9250, 9260, 9261, 9310, 9364, 9370-9372, 9540, 9560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

22. Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383,C388
C470-C476,C478,C479
C480-C482,C488
C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8801, 8804, 8806, 8810, 8830, 8832, 8850, 8851, 8852, 8854, 8890, 8900, 8936, 9040, 9044, 9150, 9180, 9220, 9260, 9473, 9540, 9581

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

23. Carcinoma of the Skin

Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8078, 8080-8084, 8090-8095, 8097, 8098, 8102, 8110, 8140, 8141, 8190, 8200, 8201, 8390, 8400-8403, 8407-8410, 8413, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570-8573, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites: C440-C449
      C510-C512,C518,C519
      C600-C602, C608, C609
      C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8722, 8743-8745, 8761, 8771, 8772, 8780

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8742

Stage Group: Path: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99
            Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

25. Breast

Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8480,
     8500-8503, 8510, 8520, 8522, 8530, 8540, 8541,
     8543, 8980, 9020

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

26. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8076, 8077, 8090, 8140, 8542, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8052, 8070-8072, 8076, 8077, 8082, 8084, 8140,
     8570, 8572, 8800, 8801
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

28. Cervix Uteri
Sites: C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8041, 8051, 8070-8073, 8076, 8077, 8098, 8140, 8200, 8310, 8380, 8560
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1A1,1A2,1B,1B1,B1,1B2,B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

29. Corpus Uteri
Sites: C540-C543, C548, C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8011, 8020, 8070, 8263, 8310, 8380, 8383, 8441, 8460, 8480, 8560, 8570, 8950, 8951
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

30. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8323, 8380-8383, 8440-8442, 8444, 8450, 8460-8462, 8470, 8472, 8480-8482, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570, 8600, 8620, 8630, 8631, 8634, 8640, 8650, 8670, 8930, 8931, 8933, 8935, 8950, 8951, 9000, 9014, 9015, 9050-9053, 9060, 9064, 9065, 9070-9072, 9080-9085, 9090, 9100-9102, 9105, 9110
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99
31. Fallopian Tube

Sites:   C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8050, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8380-8383, 8440, 8441, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8480-8482, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570, 8980

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:   0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:   C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000

Stage Group:   1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

33. Penis

Sites:   C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8080, 8081, 8090, 8140, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:   0,1,2,3,4,99

34. Prostate

Sites:   C619

Note: Histologies 8120-8130 [urothelial (transitional) carcinomas] are staged using the Urethra (Chapter 39) schema. All other histologies fall under this schema.

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8041, 8070, 8074, 8082, 8098, 8140, 8148, 8200, 8260, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8550, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8131-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:   1,2,3,4,99
35. Testis
Sites: C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8590, 8592, 8620, 8640, 8650, 9061-9065, 9070, 9071, 9081, 9085, 9100, 9101
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981, 9060-9085
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

36. Kidney
Sites: C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8032, 8041, 8120, 8140, 8260, 8290, 8310, 8312, 8317-8320, 8960, 8963, 8966
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites: C659, C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0, 0A, 0S, 0IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

38. Bladder
Sites: C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8051, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8131, 8140, 8255
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0, 0A, 0S, 0IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

39. Urethra

Sites: C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8310

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8120,8130

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

43. Melanoma of Uvea

Sites: C693, C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720, 8723, 8730, 8740-8745, 8761, 8770-8772, 8774

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
None

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

48. Lymphoid Neoplasms

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
None

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

Additional Information:

CoC rules require physician staging of analytic cases. However, FORDS allows the registrar to derive the stage group if the physician has assigned T, N and M. Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group or AJCC Path Stage Group, and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

= 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an AJCC Clin Stage Group and an AJCC Path Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

A few histologies listed by AJCC are "permitted" to be staged rather than "required" to be staged by the edit. For these histologies, both stage groups may be 88. However, if the physician stages the case, then the stage group should be a valid stage group for the chapter or 99. (A separate edit requires that, if a case staged 88 for pathologic or clinical staging, it must be staged 88 for both and its TNM Edition Number must also equal 88. That is, either the physician considers the case to be stageable according to AJCC specifications or he or she does not).

An AJCC errata added the histology code 8000 to all staging schema. That code is permitted by the edit for all chapters except (a) lymphoma, which is defined by histology without regard to primary site, and (b) chapters for which its reference is ambiguous (for example, skin-related chapters, because it is not possible to tell whether 8000 refers to carcinoma or melanoma). For those exceptions, the edit does not permit 8000 to be staged.

The histology range 8240-8249 permitted by the edit for the carcinoma chapters. That is because some of those chapters say in text that carcinoid tumors are excluded, but subtypes of carcinoid tumors are listed in the histology list at the end of the same chapters. AJCC pathologists apparently agree that carcinoid tumor, NOS, is not stageable, and it would be consistent with their intent not to stage it but to stage the histologies specifically listed. The edit does not force physicians to stage (or not stage) these cases, however.

The chapters that deal with epithelial (or carcinoma) staging permit a broad range of epithelial histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8001-8576, 8940-8950 and 8980-8981.

The soft tissue chapter permits a broad range of sarcoma histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8800-9582.

The melanoma of skin chapter text lists certain types of melanoma that are not stageable according to those chapter. One of those is 8742/2. Since 8742/3 is on the histology list at the end of the chapter, and the edit does not check Behavior Code, 8742 is permitted by the edit to be staged.

If a case does not fit the criteria for required staging or for permitted staging, then the stage groups must both = 88 and the TNM Edition Number must also = 88. If a physician wants to stage such cases, record in the text portion of the abstract the edition and chapter employed as well as any pertinent staging information the physician provides.
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the COC version no longer requires TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. This version still requires TNM Path Stage Group for these diagnosis years.

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
08/08
The range for urothelial (transitional) carcinomas of the prostate (AJCC 6th Edition, Chapter 39) was changed: histologies requiring AJCC staging changed from "8120-8130" to "8120, 8130"; added: histologies permitting AJCC staging: 8120-8130.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

NAACCR v12C
- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "0IS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC6STGC.DBF and AJC6STGP.DBF.

NAACCR v16D
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

NAACCR v18
- Logic corrected: 4A and 4B (Pharynx) added to site groups permitting staging for histologies 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:29:51

Edit Tag N1253
**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC6HIST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC6STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: DC)
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 06 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 (for cases diagnosed 2003 - 2007; may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

2009), and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Otherwise, for the following sites, for cases diagnosed 2003-2007, both Clinical and Pathologic AJCC Stage Group must be coded (that is, not blank and not 88) for the required histologies. Staging is permitted for some other histologies, as specified, but not required (that is, 88 or a valid stage code is permitted, but not blank). If coded, the fields will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed. Clinical and Pathological Stage Groups must be coded 88 for all other histologies.

For cases diagnosed 2008 and 2009, only Clinical AJCC Stage Group is required. That is, Pathologic AJCC Stage Group may be left blank, but if entered, will be edited per the above rules.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 6.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites: C000-C006, C008, C009
        C020-C023, C028, C029
        C030, C031, C039
        C040, C041, C048, C049
        C050, C058, C059
        C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
4010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

Sites: Oropharynx, Hypopharynx
        C019, C024
        C051, C052
        C090, C091, C098, C099
        C100, C102-C104, C108, C109
        C129, C130-C132, C138, C139

Sites: Nasopharynx
        C110-C113, C118, C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Pharynx:
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

Nasopharynx:
Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

5. Larynx
Sites: C101
C320-C323,C328,C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,
8940, 8941
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites: C300, C310, C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,
8940, 8941, 9522
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites: C079
C080,C081,C088,C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041-8045,
8070, 8071, 8076, 8082, 8083, 8140, 8147, 8200,
8290, 8310, 8410, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8480,
8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8940, 8941, 8982
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:  1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

8. Thyroid Gland
Sites:         C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8021, 8050, 8051, 8260, 8290, 8330,
8331, 8335, 8337, 8340-8347, 8430, 8480, 8481, 8510

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:  1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

9. Esophagus
Sites:         C150-C155,C158,C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035,
8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084,
8090-8095, 8097, 8098, 8140, 8255, 8260, 8430,
8440, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570-8575,
8830, 8933, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:  0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

10. Stomach
Sites:         C160-C166,C168,C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046,
8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211,
8214, 8221, 8223, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440,
8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481,
8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:  0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

11. Small Intestine
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD-O3 (COC)

Sites: C170-C172, C178, C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

12. Colon and Rectum

Sites: C180-C189
       C199
       C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8041-8045, 8050, 8070, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8215, 8220, 8221, 8250, 8261-8263, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570, 8571, 8935, 8936

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

13. Anal Canal

Sites: C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041, 8042, 8045, 8051, 8070-8074, 8076, 8083, 8084, 8123, 8124, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8215, 8255, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570, 8933

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

14. Liver

Sites: C220, C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8140-8145,
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)
8147, 8148, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180, 8214, 8230, 8255,
8260, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8452, 8460, 8461, 8470,
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 1,2,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

15. Gallbladder
Sites: C239
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8082-8084, 8140, 8144, 8255,
8260, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8560, 8980
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites: C240,C248,C249
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8002, 8003, 8005, 8010, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8041-8045,
8070, 8140, 8144, 8160-8162, 8180, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8490,
8500, 8560
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

17. Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8032, 8041, 8042, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8210, 8255,
8260, 8261, 8263, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8560
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

18. Exocrine Pancreas
Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8035, 8041-8046, 8070, 8140, 8141, 8144, 8145, 8148, 8214, 8255, 8260, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8441, 8452, 8453, 8470, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8971

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

19. Lung
Sites: C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084, 8090, 8093, 8094, 8097, 8120, 8122, 8123, 8140, 8141, 8147, 8148, 8200, 8211, 8230, 8250-8255, 8260, 8310, 8314, 8315, 8320, 8323, 8333, 8341-8343, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8525, 8530, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8562, 8570-8573, 8720, 8815, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

20. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,99

21. Bone
Sites: C400-C403, C408, C409, C410-C414, C418, C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8810, 8812, 8814, 8830, 8850, 8890, 8900, 8990, 9120, 9130, 9133, 9150, 9170, 9180-9187, 9192-9195, 9220, 9221, 9230, 9231, 9240, 9242, 9243, 9250, 9260, 9261, 9310, 9364, 9370-9372, 9540, 9560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)
8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

22. Soft Tissues
Sites: C380-C383,C388
C470-C476,C478,C479
C480-C482,C488
C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8801, 8804, 8806, 8810, 8830, 8832, 8850,
8851, 8852, 8854, 8890, 8900, 8936, 9040, 9044,
9150, 9180, 9220, 9260, 9473, 9540, 9581

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

23. Carcinoma of the Skin
Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,
8050-8052, 8070-8078, 8080-8084, 8090-8095,
8097, 8098, 8102, 8110, 8140, 8141, 8190,
8200, 8201, 8390, 8400-8403, 8407-8410, 8413,
8420, 8430, 8440, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570-8573,
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites: C440-C449
C510-C512,C518,C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8722, 8743-8745, 8761, 8771, 8772, 8780

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8742

Stage Group: Path: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99
25. Breast

Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8480,
8500-8503, 8510, 8520, 8522, 8530, 8540, 8541,
8543, 8980, 9020

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

26. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8076, 8077, 8090, 8140, 8542, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8052, 8070-8072, 8076, 8077, 8082, 8084, 8140,
8570, 8572, 8800, 8801

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8041, 8051, 8070-8073, 8076, 8077, 8098,
8140, 8200, 8310, 8380, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1A1,A1,1A2,A2,1B,1B1,B1,1B2,B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

29. Corpus Uteri
Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8011, 8020, 8070, 8263, 8310, 8380, 8383, 8441,
8460, 8480, 8560, 8570, 8950, 8951
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

30. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8323, 8380-8383,
8440-8442, 8444, 8450, 8460-8462, 8470, 8472, 8480-8482,
8490, 8560, 8562, 8570, 8600, 8620, 8630, 8631, 8634,
8640, 8650, 8670, 8930, 8931, 8933, 8935, 8950, 8951,
9000, 9014, 9015, 9050-9053, 9060, 9064, 9065, 9070-9072,
9080-9085, 9090, 9100-9102, 9105, 9110
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

31. Fallopian Tube
Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8050, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8380-8383, 8440,
8441, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8480-8482, 8490, 8560,
8562, 8570, 8980
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

9100-9105

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

33. Penis
Sites: C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8080, 8081, 8090, 8140, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

34. Prostate
Sites: C619

Note: Histologies 8120-8130 [urothelial (transitional) carcinomas] are staged using the Urethra (Chapter 39) schema. All other histologies fall under this schema.

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8041, 8070, 8074, 8082, 8098, 8140, 8148, 8200, 8260, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8550, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8131-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

35. Testis
Sites: C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8590, 8592, 8620, 8640, 8650, 9061-9065, 9070, 9071, 9081, 9085, 9100, 9101

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981, 9060-9085

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

36. Kidney
Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

8010, 8032, 8041, 8120, 8140, 8260, 8290, 8310,
8312, 8317-8320, 8960, 8963, 8966

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites: C659
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

38. Bladder
Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8020, 8051, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8131, 8140, 8255

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

39. Urethra
Sites: C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8310

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8120,8130

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8120-8130
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

43. Melanoma of Uvea

Sites: C693, C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720, 8723, 8730, 8740-8745, 8761, 8770-8772, 8774

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
None

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

48. Lymphoid Neoplasms

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
None

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

Additional Information:

CoC rules require physician staging of analytic cases. However, FORDS allows the registrar to derive the stage group if the physician has assigned T, N and M. Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group or AJCC Path Stage Group, and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an AJCC Clin Stage Group and an AJCC Path Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

A few histologies listed by AJCC are "permitted" to be staged rather than "required" to be staged by the edit. For these histologies, both stage groups may be 88. However, if the physician stages the case, then the stage group should be a valid stage group for the chapter or 99. (A separate edit requires that, if a case staged 88 for pathologic or clinical staging, it must be staged 88 for both and its TNM Edition Number must also equal 88. That is, either the physician considers the case to be stageable according to AJCC specifications or he or she does not).
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

An AJCC errata added the histology code 8000 to all staging schema. That code is permitted by the edit for all chapters except (a) lymphoma, which is defined by histology without regard to primary site, and (b) chapters for which its reference is ambiguous (for example, skin-related chapters, because it is not possible to tell whether 8000 refers to carcinoma or melanoma). For those exceptions, the edit does not permit 8000 to be staged.

The histology range 8240-8249 permitted by the edit for the carcinoma chapters. That is because some of those chapters say in text that carcinoid tumors are excluded, but subtypes of carcinoid tumors are listed in the histology list at the end of the same chapters. AJCC pathologists apparently agree that carcinoid tumor, NOS, is not stageable, and it would be consistent with their intent not to stage it but to stage the histologies specifically listed. The edit does not force physicians to stage (or not stage) these cases, however.

The chapters that deal with epithelial (or carcinoma) staging permit a broad range of epithelial histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8001-8576, 8940-8950 and 8980-8981.

The soft tissue chapter permits a broad range of sarcoma histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8800-9582.

The melanoma of skin chapter text lists certain types of melanoma that are not stageable according to those chapter. One of those is 8742/2. Since 8742/3 is on the histology list at the end of the chapter, and the edit does not check Behavior Code, 8742 is permitted by the edit to be staged.

If a case does not fit the criteria for required staging or for permitted staging, then the stage groups must both = 88 and the TNM Edition Number must also = 88. If a physician wants to stage such cases, record in the text portion of the abstract the edition and chapter employed as well as any pertinent staging information the physician provides.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it no longer requires TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
11/2007
This edit was updated to no longer require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. However, if TNM Path Stage Group is not blank, it will be edited.

NAACCR v11.3
08/08
The range for urothelial (transitional) carcinomas of the prostate (AJCC 6th Edition, Chapter 39) was changed: histologies requiring AJCC staging changed from "8120-8130" to "8120, 8130"; added: histologies permitting AJCC staging: 8120-8130.
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

NAACCR v12C
- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "0IS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC6STGC.DBF and AJC6STGP.DBF.

NAACCR v16D
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

NAACCR v18
- Logic corrected: 4A and 4B (Pharynx) added to site groups permitting staging for histologies 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
- Name changed from Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2332

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

#### Additional Messages

- [3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
- [3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
- [3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
- [3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

#### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Only Clinical AJCC Stage Group is required. That is, Pathologic AJCC Stage Group may be left blank, but if entered, will be edited. If coded, the fields will be edited site-

EditWriter 5 2864 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
specifically.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately. Please note that although TNM Clin Stage Group must be populated (not blank), TNM Path Stage Group may be blank.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 and TNM Path Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C020-C023, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
    8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
Stage Group:
    1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
    8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
Stage Group:
    1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
    8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
Stage Group:
    99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
Stage Group:
    1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
    C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

8020-8021, 8030-8032
Stage Group:
  4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]
Stage Group:
  4, 4A, 4B, 4C

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
  C110-C113, C118-C119
  C129
  C132, C138-C139
  C140, C142, C148
  C300
  C310-C311
  C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Stage Group:
  3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
  C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

15. Anus

Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
  C160-C169
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
  C150-C159
  C170-C172, C178, C179
  C180-C189
  C199
  C209
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:
  C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C170-C179
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

C180, C182-C189
C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
- C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
- C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung

Sites:
- C340-C343, C348-C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
- C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9050-9053

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

27. Bone
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma
Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)
Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
 Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449,
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast

Sites:
C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva

Sites:
C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

34. Vagina

Sites:
C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

40. Penis

Sites:
  C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate

Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
  C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney

Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra

Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9510-9514
Stage Group: 88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
Stage Group:
88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Stage Group:
88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
Stage Group:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9823, 9827
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
C440-C449
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others
Stage Group:
88

Additional Information:

Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by
TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and
Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an AJCC Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid even if it is not identified by AJCC.
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12
- Logic updated to require stage group codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Table updates:
  - Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030)
  - Deleted code 1C from allowable codes for Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma (group 36B)

NAACCR v12D
- Added 3C as allowable clinical stage group code for Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma (group 36B)
- Updated to include sites C421, C422, and C424 with histologies 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9837 in Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin group (57A). (Note: C421, C422, and C424 with 9823 and 9827 are not included.)
- Updated codes 9811-9818 and 9837 to allow 88 (correct stage group code for Hematopoietic) as well as the stage group codes allowed for Lymphoid Neoplasms. This is because 9811-9818 and 9837 are defined as lymphomas by AJCC, but belong to the HemeRetic schema in CS.
- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A).
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180.

NAACCR v12.1
- Added 4A1 and 4A2 to list of allowable stage group codes (path and clin) for Primary Cutaneous group (57B)
- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Stage Group code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
  - Stage Group code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

NAACCR v12.2
- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100,
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

NAACCR v12.2A
- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 17C (Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum): deleted incorrect rows for C178-C179/8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249 from 17C.
(They were already correctly in table under 17B.)
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description and fixed logic error

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

18A. Liver
26. Pleura
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

NAACCR v16D
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case
- Corrected INLIST match mask from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 161)

NAACCR v18D
- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated, AJCC Clin Stage Group and AJCC Path Stage Group changed to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2333

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  2883  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks for valid AJCC 7th edition stage group values for cases diagnosed in 2015.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter

EditWriter 5  2884  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

Please note that both TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group may be blank. For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008-C009
- C020-C023, C028-C029
- C030-C031, C039
- C040-C041, C048-C049
- C050-C058-C059
- C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
Stage Group:
  4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Grade: 4

Stage Group:
4, 4A, 4B, 4C

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group:
3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach
Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging</th>
<th>Stage Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15. Anus</td>
<td>8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8991</td>
<td>0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
   C160-C169
   C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8935-8936
Stage Group:
   1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
   C150-C159
   C170-C172, C178, C179
   C180-C189
   C199
   C209
   C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8935-8936
Stage Group:
   1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
   C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
   C170-C179
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
   C180, C182-C189
   C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

18B. Sites: C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19B. Sites: C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder

Sites: C239, C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites: C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung
Sites:
C340-C343, C348-C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

26. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

27. Bone
Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:  
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:  
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:  
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:  
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:  
  C380-C383, C388  
  C470-C476, C478-C479  
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:  
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:  
  C480
Histologies:  
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:  
  1, 1A1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:  
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:  
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:  
  C440, C442-C449,  
  C510-C512, C518-C519  
  C600-C602, C608-C609  
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8247
Stage Group:  
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506, C508-C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva
Sites:
C510-C512, C518-C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530-C531, C538-C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

40. Penis

Sites:
C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate

Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney

Sites:
C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
C659
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites: C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra

Sites: C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites: C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Conjunctiva
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Stage Group:
  88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9510-9514
Stage Group:
  88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
  C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
   Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
   Stage Group: 88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
   Sites: C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
   Stage Group: 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
   Sites: C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738
   Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
   Sites: C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9823, 9827
   Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   Sites: C440-C449
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9700, 9701
   Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites: C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others
Stage Group: 88

Additional Information:

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM
Edition Number = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the beginning of the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements, if entered, must have an AJCC Path and Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. Both TNM Clinical and Path Stage Group fields can be left blank and the edit will be skipped. The COC version, while allowing TNM Path Stage Group to be blank, requires a valid non-blank code in the TNM Clin Stage Group field.
3. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16D
- Corrected INLIST match mask from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 163)

NAACCR v18
- Skip condition for Type of Reporting Source added to edit logic, documented in description but not included in logic previously

NAACCR v18D
- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated, AJCC Clin Stage Group and AJCC Path Stage Group changed to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Edit Tag N2300

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7STGPP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately. Please note that both TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group may be blank.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C020-C023, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICD-O3 (SEER)

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
  C079
  C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 45
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 45
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal to 45 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 45, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  99, 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8020-8021, 8030-8032
Stage Group: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
Stage Group: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites: C000-C006, C008-C009, C019, C020-C024, C028-C029, C030-C031, C039, C040-C041, C048-C049, C050-C052, C058-C059, C060-C062, C068-C069, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109, C110-C113, C118-C119, C129, C132, C138-C139, C140, C142, C148, C300, C310-C311, C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites: C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites: C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach
Sites: C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine
Sites: C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites: C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites: C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Anus

Sites:
C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Stage Group:
1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99,88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
   C239
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Distal Bile Duct
Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
   C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung
Sites:
   C340-C343, C348-C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Stage Group:
OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449,
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

Stage Group:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
- Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast

Sites:
- C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva

Sites:
- C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530-C531, C538-C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
37A. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites: C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99
NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

40. Penis
Sites: C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate
Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

42. Testis
Sites:
C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney
Sites:
C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group:
88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group:
1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites: C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9510-9514
Stage Group: 88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites: C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
Stage Group: 88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Stage Group: 88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites: C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
Stage Group: 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Sites:
- C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:
- C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9823, 9827

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9700, 9701

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
- C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others
Stage Group:
- 88

Additional Information:

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM
Edition Number = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the beginning of the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements, if entered, must have an AJCC Path and Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF508

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. Both TNM Clinical and Path Stage Group fields can be left blank and the edit will be skipped. The COC version, while allowing TNM Path Stage Group to be blank, requires a valid non-blank code in the TNM Clin Stage Group field.
3. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

This SEER edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name as follows:
- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

Modifications

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
- Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16D
- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 172)

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER)

NAACCR v18D
- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated, AJCC Clin Stage Group and AJCC Path Stage Group changed to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group.

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:23:47

Edit Tag N2208

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC7C2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC7P2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group is valid for the site/histology. This edit checks that the TNM Path Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
4. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are both blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so. Starting with cases diagnosed 2016 and later blanks are not allowed unless Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7.
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008-C009
- C020-C023, C028-C029
- C030-C031, C039
- C040-C041, C048-C049
- C050,C058-C059
- C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

NOTE:  Stage Group 88 allowed for C328-C329

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
- C079
- C080-C081, C088-C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

Stage Group:
- 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:
- C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
- 1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:
- C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
- 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:
- C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
- 99, 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
Stage Group:
  Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
  Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade
Stage Group:
  Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
  Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
  C110-C113, C118-C119
  C129, C130-C132
  C138-C139
  C140, C142, C148
  C300
  C310-C311
  C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Stage Group:
  3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
  C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
  020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)
Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
  0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach
Sites:
  C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
    000, 030, 999
  C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
Stage Group:
  0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
  C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

14. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Anus
Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
  C160-C169
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10
as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
  1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
  C150-C159
  C170-C172, C178, C179
  C180-C189
  C199
  C209
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8935-8936
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
  C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
  C170-C179
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver
Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
  C239
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582
Stage Group:
1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

Stage Group:
   1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
   C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
   0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
   C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609
   C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8247

Stage Group:
   Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3, 3B, 4, 99
   Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609
   C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790

Stage Group:
   Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
   Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast

Sites:
   C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:
   0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
C510-C512, C518-C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530-C531, C538-C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88
37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites: C481-C482, C488
Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B
Stage Group: 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9100-9105
Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

40. Penis

Sites: C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
  C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney
Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra
Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites: C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8370
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites: C693
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:
   1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
   C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:
   1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
   C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9510-9514
Stage Group:
   88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
   C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
   C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
Stage Group:
   88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
   C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Stage Group:
   88
56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
  - C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

Stage Group:
  - 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:
  - C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Stage Group:
  - 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:
  - C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

Stage Group:
  - 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:
  - C440-C449
  - C510-C512, C518-C519
  - C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9700, 9701

Stage Group:
  - 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:
  - C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:
  - 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others

Stage Group:
  - 88
Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER and NPCR edits with the same name in not allowing stage group codes not specifically listed in the AJCC 7th Edition.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D

- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup table also updated
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histology group 028
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM stage group 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histology group 05B
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

NAACCR v16E

- Information describing difference from SEER and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histology group 37B
- Description updated to include skip when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank
- Administrative Note updated to delete statement that this edit differs from SEER and NPCR edits in not allowing blank stage group data items.
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated, AJCC Clin Stage Group and AJCC Path Stage Group changed to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:36:44
Edit Tag N2201

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Grade Path Value</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Additional Messages

- [3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
- [3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for T category values.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B
4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
- C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5B. Glottis
Sites:
- C320, C328-C329
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8. Thyroid Gland
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM T:
   4,4A,4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]
TNM T:
   4,4A,4B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
   C000-C006, C008-C009
   C019
   C020-C024, C028-C029
   C030-C031, C039
   C040-C041, C048-C049
   C050-C052, C058-C059
   C060-C062, C068-C069
   C090-C091, C098-C099
   C100-C104, C108-C109
   C110-C113, C118-C119
   C129
   C132, C138-C139
   C140, C142, C148
   C300
   C310-C311
   C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
TNM T:
   X,3,4,4A,4B,88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
  C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

11. Stomach
Sites:
  C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
    000, 030, 100, 999
  C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
    981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
  C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

15. Anus

Sites:
C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4, 88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
  C239
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,
  060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

27. Bone

Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055
29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:  
C440, C442-C449, C632  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4  

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:  
C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8247  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4  

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:  
C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518, C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B  

32. Breast

Sites:  
C500-C506, C508, C509  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D  

33. Vulva

Sites:  
C510-C512, C518, C519  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3
34. Vagina

Sites: C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites: C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites: C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites: C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8933
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105

TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 2, 88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X, 0, IS, A, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

42. Testis
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

43. Kidney

Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra

46A. Urethra - Female
Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: 2(female)
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: not 2 (female)
TNM T:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:  
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:  
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:  
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:  
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:  
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4  
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:  
C693
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM T:
  Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
  Path: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
  C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
  C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
  C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM T:
88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701

TNM T:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

All Others
TNM T:
88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12B
- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require T codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Tables updates:
  Added codes 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B to melanoma of skin (group 031).
  Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030).
  Added codes 4A and 4B to pharynx and oropharynx (groups 04A and 04D)
  Deleted codes 4A and 4B from nasopharynx (groups 04B and 04C)
  Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

NAACCR v12C
- Split Urethra (group 46) in two groups: 46A for females and 46B for non-females; 46B includes additional allowable T codes of
  ISPU and ISPD [additional codes for Urothelial (Transitional Cell) Carcinoma of the Prostate]
**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v12D
- Added code X as allowable code for pathologic T codes for Vulva (group 033)
- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

NAACCR v12.1
- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
- Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
- Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

NAACCR v12.2
- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

NAACCR v12.2A
- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 17C (Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum): deleted incorrect rows for C178-C179/8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249 from 17C. (They were already correctly in table under 17B (Neuroendocrine - Small Intestine). T codes 1A and 1B will now correctly fail if entered for Neuroendocrine - Small Intestine.
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade =
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

- Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

NAACCR v16D
- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

NAACCR v21B
- Logic updated, lines 247 and 253, 'substring(#S"TM Clin T", 2,4)' and 'substring(#S"TNM Path T", 2,4)', "2,4" changed to "2,3"
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055

EditWriter 5  2957  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:38:58

Edit Tag N2202

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7S1GP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

**Sites:**
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx**

**4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx**

**Sites:**
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
- C079
- C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM T:
- X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
- X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
- X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
- X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
- C739
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM T:
4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

TNM T:
4, 4A, 4B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites: C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

11. Stomach
Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

14. Colon and Rectum
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199
- C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

15. Anus

Sites:
- C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
- C160-C169
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM T:
- X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
- C150-C159
- C170-C172, C178, C179
- C180-C189
- C199
- C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM T:
- X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:
- C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343,C348,C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

27. Bone
Sites:
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma
Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
  C440, C442-C449,
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609
  C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8247

TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518, C519
  C600-C602, C608, C609
  C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790

TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

32. Breast

Sites:
  C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

33. Vulva

Sites:
  C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
  Clin: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3
  Path: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3

34. Vagina

Sites:
  C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
   C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,1A,1A1,1A2,1B,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2A1,2A2,2B,3,3A,3B,4

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8933
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
   C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4
43. Kidney

Sites:
C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
C659
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra

46A. Urethra - Female
Sites:
C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2(female)

TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites:
C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: not 2 (female)

TNM T:
X,0,IS,ISPU,ISPD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
  C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8370
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4
  Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICD-O3 (NPCR)

Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
Path: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8991
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T:
88
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
   Sites:
      C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
   TNM T:
      88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
   Sites:
      C440-C449
      C510-C512, C518-C519
      C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
      9700, 9701
   TNM T:
      1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

All Others
   TNM T:
      88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

Modifications

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
18A. Liver
26. Pleura
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

NAACCR v16D
- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2301

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2975 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
3. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:
- C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5B. Glottis Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

7. Major Salivary Glands Sites:
  C079
  C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045 Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM T:
  4,4A,4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

TNM T:
  4,4A,4B
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008-C009
- C019
- C020-C024, C028-C029
- C030-C031, C039
- C040-C041, C048-C049
- C050-C052, C058-C059
- C060-C062, C068-C069
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100-C104, C108-C109
- C110-C113, C118-C119
- C129
- C132, C138-C139
- C140, C142, C148
- C300
- C310-C311
- C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

TNM T:
- X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
- C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
- C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
- 020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

11. Stomach

Sites:
- C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
- C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:
12. Small Intestine

Sites:
  C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

15. Anus

Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:
C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

18B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

19B. Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4
23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
   C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
   C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
   C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9050-9053
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

27. Bone

Sites:
   C400-C403, C408-C409
   C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
   8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T:
   X,0,1,2,3

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
   C380-C383, C388
   C470-C476, C478-C479
   C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
   C480
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM T:
   X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
   C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
   C440, C442-C449,
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609
   C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8247
TNM T:
   X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518, C519
   C600-C602, C608, C609
   C632
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1M1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

33. Vulva
Sites:
C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1A1,1A2,1B,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2A1,2A2,2B,3,3A,3B,4

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4
36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM T:
40. Penis
Sites:
  C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

41. Prostate
Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

43. Kidney
Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra

46A. Urethra - Female
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: 2 (female)
TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: not 2 (female)
TNM T:
X,0,IS,ISPU,ISPD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4
  Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
  C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9510-9514
TNM T:
  Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
  Path: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
  C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,88
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites: C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM T: X,0,1,2,3,4,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM T: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites: C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T: 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites: C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM T: 88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites: C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9700, 9701
TNM T: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

All Others
TNM T: 88
Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF509

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

Modifications

NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v16

- Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
- Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:
  7. Major Salivary Glands
  8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
  13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
  16A. GIST: Gastric
  16B. GIST: Small Intestine
  17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
  18A. Liver
  26. Pleura
  36B. Corpus Sarcoma
  36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
  37A. Ovary
  41. Prostate
  43. Kidney
  47A. Adrenal Cortex
  47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
  53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
  54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

NAACCR v16A
Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO2 (SEER IF39)

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

NAACCR v16D
- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma - not added in v16
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO2 (SEER IF39)


Edit Tag N0008

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Behavior</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[368] Behavior & Site conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-0-2 is empty.
Primary Site, Behavior Code ICD-O2 (SEER IF39)
The following primary sites with a behavior of in situ (Behavior Code ICD-O-2 = 2) require review. If the Over-ride Site/Behavior field contains a '1', no further checking is done.

C269 Gastrointestinal tract, NOS  
C399 Ill-defined sites within respiratory system  
C559 Uterus, NOS  
C579 Female genital tract, NOS  
C639 Male genital organs, NOS  
C689 Urinary system, NOS  
C729 Nervous system, NOS  
C759 Endocrine gland, NOS  
C760-C768 Ill-defined sites  
C809 Unknown primary site

Additional Information:
Since the designation of in situ is very specific and almost always requires microscopic confirmation, it is assumed that specific information should also be available regarding the primary site. Conversely, if inadequate information is available to determine a specific primary site, it is unlikely that information about a cancer being in situ is reliable. Therefore this edit does not allow an in situ behavior code to be used with specified organ system and ill-defined site codes.

Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Check the information available about primary site and histologic type carefully. If a specific in situ diagnosis is provided, try to obtain a more specific primary site. A primary site within an organ system may sometimes be assumed based on the diagnostic procedure or treatment given or on the histologic type. If no more specific site can be determined, it is probably preferable to code a behavior code of 3.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY SITE CODE</th>
<th>C55.9, UTERUS NOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEHAVIOR CODE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The abstract reads, "Uterine D&C with squamous cell carcinoma in situ". The category "Uterus, NOS" is to be used when it cannot be determined whether a cancer arose in the cervix or corpus uteri. Based on the histologic type and diagnostic procedure, the most likely site in this case is cervix uteri rather than corpus. Change the primary site code to C53.9, Cervix uteri.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF39

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008  
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the - SEER*Edits software.  
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO3 (SEER IF39)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO3 (SEER IF39)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0476

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Behavior</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[512] Behavior & Site conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty.

The following primary sites with a behavior of in situ (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) require review. If the Over-ride Site/Behavior field contains a '1', no further checking is done.

- C269 Gastrointestinal tract, NOS
- C399 Ill-defined sites within respiratory system
- C559 Uterus, NOS
- C579 Female genital tract, NOS
- C639 Male genital organs, NOS
- C689 Urinary system, NOS
- C729 Nervous system, NOS
- C759 Endocrine gland, NOS
- C760-C768 Ill-defined sites
- C809 Unknown primary site

Additional Information:

Since the designation of in situ is very specific and almost always requires microscopic confirmation, it is assumed that specific information should also be available regarding the primary site. Conversely, if inadequate information is available to determine a specific primary site, it is unlikely that information about a cancer being in situ is reliable. Therefore this edit does not allow an in
Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)

situ behavior code to be used with specified organ system and ill-defined site codes.

Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Check the information available about primary site and histologic type carefully. If a specific in situ diagnosis is provided, try to obtain a more specific primary site. A primary site within an organ system may sometimes be assumed based on the diagnostic procedure or treatment given or on the histologic type. If no more specific site can be determined, it is probably preferable to code a behavior code of 3.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY SITE CODE</th>
<th>C55.9, UTERUS NOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEHAVIOR CODE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The abstract reads, "Uterine D&C with squamous cell carcinoma in situ". The category "Uterus, NOS" is to be used when it cannot be determined whether a cancer arose in the cervix or corpus uteri. Based on the histologic type and diagnostic procedure, the most likely site in this case is cervix uteri rather than corpus. Change the primary site code to C53.9, Cervix uteri.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF39_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0851

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 2996 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3218] Primary Site, CS Extension, CS Mets at DX conflict (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1) Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1' (review complete)
2) Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017 or is blank or invalid
3) Histologic Type ICD-O-3 equals 9140 (Kaposi Sarcoma)
4) Histologic Type ICD-O-3 greater than or equal to 9590 (lymphoma, leukemia, or other lymphoreticular neoplasm)
5) Behavior Code ICD-O-3 equals 2 (in situ)

If CS Extension equals 100-300 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the following Primary Site codes require review:
- C069 Mouth, NOS
- C260-C269 Other and ill-defined digestive organs
- C390-C399 Other and ill-defined respiratory or intrathoracic sites
- C409, C419 Bone, NOS
- C579 Female genital system, NOS
- C639 Male genital organs, NOS

If CS Extension= 100-320 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the following Primary Site codes require review:
- C479 Peripheral nerves, NOS
- C499 Connective tissue, NOS

If CS Extension= 100-400 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the following Primary Site codes require review:
- C189 Colon, NOS and not histology 8210, 8220, 8261 and 8263
- C559 Uterus, NOS

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF176

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
EditWriter 5
2997
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF40)
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Primary Site, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF40)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 06/27/2008
Edit Tag N0464

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[515] Site & Localized EOD conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If a lymphoma, leukemia, or other lymphoreticular neoplasm (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not < 9590), no further editing is performed.

If Kaposi sarcoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140) and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 4) is used, no further editing is performed.

If Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1' (review complete), no further editing is performed.

Regardless of which extent of disease code system is used, the following may not be reported with localized disease unless the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1':

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)

C069 Mouth, NOS
C189 Colon, NOS not histology 8210, 8220, 8261, 8263
C260-C269 Other and ill-defined digestive organs
C390-C399 Other and ill-defined respiratory or intrathoracic sites
C409,C419 Bone, NOS
C479 Peripheral nerves, NOS
C499 Connective tissue, NOS
C559 Uterus, NOS
C579 Female genital system, NOS
C639 Male genital organs, NOS
C760-C768 Other and ill-defined sites
C809 Unknown primary site

The definition of localized disease for each of the extent of disease coding system is:

Nonspecific Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 0) uses the entire field.
C760-C768,C809 localized disease is coded 4- or 5-.
All other ill-defined sites localized disease is coded 4-.

Two-Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 1) uses the entire field.
C760-C768,C809 localized disease is coded 4- or 5-.
All other ill-defined sites localized disease is coded 4-.

EOD--Old 4 digit (Coding System for EOD = 3) uses the extension field.
Localized disease is coded 1-3.

SEER 10-Digit Extent of Disease, 1988 (Coding System for EOD = 4) uses the EOD--extension field.
Localized disease is coded 10-30.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF40_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/29/2020 21:20:26

Edit Tag N2021

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[4110] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 and later, %F1 (%V1) is not valid for %F2 (%V2) (SEER)
Hemato case diagnosed 2010 and later, Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

### Additional Messages

- [4244] Hemato case diagnosed 2010-2017, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C420 (SEER)
- [4245] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C421 (SEER)
- [4253] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C423, C424 (SEER)
- [4259] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C421, C423, C424 (SEER)
- [4260] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C379, C381-C383 (SEER)
- [4261] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C422 (SEER)
- [4262] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C421, C423, C424 (SEER)
- [4263] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C400-C419 (SEER)
- [4264] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not=C400-C419, C420, C423, C424 (SEER)
- [4265] Hemato case diagnosed 2010-2017, if Primary Site="value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9761 (SEER)
- [4896] Hemato case diagnosed prior to 2010, 9823 is valid only for C420, C421, C424 (SEER)
- [7258] Hemato case diagnosed 2018 and later, 9761 coded to C421, no histology coded to C420 (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit validates the coding of primary site by histology based on the
Hematopoietic and
Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual and Database. For cases diagnosed 2010 and later,
specific histology codes are allowed only for specified sites. One combination (9823/C420,
C421, C424)
Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)
is allowed only for cases diagnosed prior to 2010. The combination of 9761/C420 is allowed only for cases diagnosed prior to 2018.

The histology/primary site combinations in this edit are not overridable.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9993
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

If year of diagnosis is less than 2010, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9823: C420, C421, C424

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9732, 9741, 9742, 9800, 9801, 9806-9809, 9820, ##9826, 9831-9834, 9840, 9860, 9861, 9863, 9865-9867, 9869-9876, **9877-9879, 9891, 9895-9898, 9910, 9911, **9912, 9920, 9931, 9940, 9945, 9946, 9948, 9950, 9961-9967, **9968, 9975, 9980, 9982, 9983, 9985, 9986, 9989, ##9991-9992, **9993

C421

9590, 9591, 9596, 9597, 9650-9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9671, 9673, 9678, 9680, 9687, 9688, 9690, 9691, 9695, 9698, 9700-9702, 9705, 9708, 9709, 9712, 9714, 9717-9719, 9724, ##9725, 9726-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9740, 9751, 9755-9759, 9762, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837, ##9971

Not C420, C423, C424

9679: C381-C383 or C379

9689: C422

9699: Not C420, C422, C423, C424

9716: C422

9731: C400-C419

9734: Not C400-C419, C420, C423, C424

9930: Not C420, C421, C423, C424

If year of diagnosis is 2010-2017, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9761: C420 – vice versa is also true: If Primary Site is C420, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9761.
**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

If year of diagnosis is 2018 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9761: C421. C420 is not allowed for any Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9590-9993.

** 9819, 9877-9879, 9912, 9968, and 9993 are new codes in ICD-O-3 effective 1/1/2021;
## 9826, 9991, and 9992 are not included in ICD-O-3.2, effective 1/1/2021
%% 9725/3 and 9971/3 are no longer included in ICD-O-3.2, effective 1/1/2021.

9725/3 and 9971/3 require Over-ride Histology, set for the edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICD03 (SEER MORPH) if coded for diagnosis dates 2021+.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF348

Modifications:

NAACCR v13:
- Edit name changed from 'Primary Site, Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)' to 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)'.
- Edit modified to check that, for cases diagnosed 2010 and later, specific histology codes are allowed only for specified sites.
(Earlier version of this edit checked only: for 2010+, if histology = 9731/3, site must = C400-C419.)
- Edit also checks for cases diagnosed prior to 2012, that 9823/3 is allowed only for C420, C421, C424.
- Over-ride removed from the edit

NAACCR v13A
- Edit changed to limit Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9823 to C420, C421, and C424 for cases diagnosed prior to 2010; previous version (NAACCR v13) of this edit incorrectly checked diagnosis year 2012
- Added reference to SEER IF348 in Administrative Notes

NAACCR v14
- Over-ride added to edit: edit will be skipped if Over-ride Site/Type = 1, indicating the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded

NAACCR v15
- Edit name changed from 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)' to 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)'. This edit includes primary site/histology/diagnosis date combinations that are not over-rideable.
Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)

Combinations that are over-rideable have been moved into a separate edit: 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, Date DX, Override (SEER)'
- Obsolete codes removed from edit since they will already fail 'Obsolete Histology ICD-O3, Date of DX (SEER)'
- Histologies regrouped to match documentation from SEER

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic, error messages updated, for hematopoietic cases diagnosed 2018 and later, 9761 (Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia) coded to C421, bone marrow, no hematopoietic cases coded to C420, blood.
- Name changed, space before (SEER)

NAACCR v21
- Description updated with notes about deleted and added codes in ICD-O-3.2
- Logic updated with new codes in ICD-O-3.2 requiring C421: 9877,9878,9879,9912,9968,9993
- Description updated, skip for range not in 9590-9992 changed to range not in 9590-9993; C420 not allowed for 9590-9992 changed to 9590-9993
- Logic updated, skip for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not = 9590-9993 added
- Description updated, reference to Sources removed
- Description updated, codes no longer in ICD-O-3.2 as of 2021 noted: 9826,9991,9992,9725/3,9971/3

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2029

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride COC-Site/Type</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7724] Hemato case problem (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[4266] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not=C770-C779; review required (SEER/COC)
[4267] Hemato diag 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)
[4268] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site = "value of Primary Site"; review required (SEER/COC)
[4270] Hemato diag 2010+, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin or soft tissue lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)
**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)**

**Description**

This edit complements the edit ‘Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3(COC)’ which is based on the ICD-O-3 SEER Site/Histology Validation List and requires review of unusual site/histology/behavior combinations. ‘Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3(COC)’ does not check diagnosis year. This edit checks diagnosis year and narrows the list of preferred site codes for some hematopoietic histologies for cases diagnosed 2010 and later. Cases with primary sites that are not included in the preferred list must be reviewed. If upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

This version of the edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should run at the hospital registry level. The central registry version of this edit is 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)' and includes the central registry level field 'Over-ride Site/Type' instead of the hospital registry field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type.'

Sources:
- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)
- 2015 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations, Appendix B, Table 3

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9993
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
5. Over-ride Site/Type = 1

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Primary Site codes are the preferred codes for use with the listed Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes. If other Primary Site codes are coded and, after review, determined to be correct, the Over-ride Site/Type should be set to '1'.

| 9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9688 |
| C770-C779 |

| 9597, 9700, 9701, 9709, 9718, **9725 |
| C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632 |

| 9708, 9726 |
| C440-C449, C490-C499, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632 |

| 9719 |
| C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319 |

| 9751 |
| C340-C349, C400-C419, C421, C440-C449, C490-C499, C770-C779 |

**9725/3 is no longer included in ICD-O-3.2, effective 1/1/2021.**

9725/3 requires Over-ride Histology, set for the edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) if coded for diagnosis dates 2021+.
Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This COC edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should be run by hospital registries. The SEER version of the edit, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER),' includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' instead of the hospital registry field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should be run at the central registry level.

Some of this edit logic was previously included in the edit 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)', which has now been split into two edits, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)', which includes non over-rideable site/histology combinations, and this edit (COC and SEER versions) which allows a case to be reviewed and an over-ride flag to be set to '1' if the case is accurate as coded.

NAACCR v15A
- Logic fixed so that it will no longer inappropriately pass for 9719: it will now fail whenever Primary Site is not C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

NAACCR v21
- Description updated with note about use of 9725/3 for 2021+ diagnoses
- Description updated, skip for range not in 9590-9992 changed to range not in 9590-9993
- Logic updated, skip for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not = 9590-9993 added

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2022

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4266] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, %F2=%V2,%F1 not=C770-C779; review required (SEER/COC)

Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site not=C770-C779; review required

**Additional Messages**

[4267] Hemato diag 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site not skin lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)

[4268] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site = "value of Primary Site": review required (SEER/COC)

[4270] Hemato diag 2010+, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site not skin or soft tissue lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)

**Description**

This edit complements the edit 'Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)’ which is based on the ICD-O-3 SEER Site/Histology Validation List and requires review of unusual site/histology/behavior combinations. ‘Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3(SEER IF25)’ does not check diagnosis year. This edit checks diagnosis year and narrows the list of preferred site codes for some hematopoietic histologies for cases diagnosed 2010 and later. Cases with primary sites that are not included in the preferred list must be reviewed. If upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

This version of the edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should run at the central registry level. The hospital registry version of this edit is 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)' and includes the hospital level field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' instead of the central registry field 'Over-ride Site/Type.'

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9993
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
5. Over-ride Site/Type = 1

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Primary Site codes are the preferred codes for use with the listed Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes. If other Primary Site codes are coded and, after review, determined to be correct, the Over-ride Site/Type should be set to '1'.

9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9688
C770-C779
**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)**

9597, 9700, 9701, 9709, 9718, **9725**
  C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9708, 9726
  C440-C449, C490-C499, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9719
  C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

9751
  C340-C349, C400-C419, C421, C440-C449, C490-C499, C770-C779

**9725/3 is no longer included in ICD-O-3.2, effective 1/1/2021. 9725/3 requires Over-ride Histology if coded for diagnosis dates 2021+.**

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF510

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should be run by central registries. The COC version of the edit,
  'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC),' includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' instead of the central registry field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should
  be run at the facility level.

Some of this edit logic was previously included in the edit 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)',
which has now been split into two edits, 'Primary Site, Heme
Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)', which includes non over-rideable site/histology combinations, and this edit
(COC and SEER versions) which allows a case to be reviewed and an
over-ride flag to be set to '1' if the case is accurate as coded.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
- Logic fixed so that it will no longer inappropriately pass for 9719: it will now fail whenever Primary Site is not
  C050-C059, C110-
  C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

NAACCR v21
- Description updated with note about use of 9725/3 for 2021+ diagnoses
- Description updated, skip for range not in 9590-9992 changed to range not in 9590-9993
Primary Site, Laterality (SEER IF82)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0390

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3254] C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot equal 2 (left) (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3256] If DX > 2006 and site= C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot=4 (bilateral) (SEER)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Primary Site C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot = 2 (left) or, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006 and is not blank, Laterality cannot = 4 (bilateral).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF82

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A
Added: If Primary Site C342 and year of Diagnosis is > 2006, Laterality cannot = 4.
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0864

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Extension</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Mets at DX</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD</td>
<td>2073</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3219] Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension conflict (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD field contains a '1' (review complete)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, or is blank or invalid
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140, 9590-9992
4. If year of diagnosis = 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank

For the purpose of this edit the following sites are considered paired organs:

C079       Parotid gland
C080       Submandibular gland
C081       Sublingual gland
C090       Tonsillar fossa
C091       Tonsillar pillar
C098-C099  Tonsil, NOS
C301       Middle ear
C310       Maxillary sinus
C312       Frontal sinus
C341-C349  Lung
C384       Pleura
C400       Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints
Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)

C401  Short bones of upper limb and associated joints
C402  Long bones of lower limb and associated joints
C403  Short bones of lower limb and associated joints
C441  Skin of eyelid
C442  Skin of external ear
C446  Skin of upper limb and shoulder
C447  Skin of lower limb and hip
C471  Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder
C472  Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip
C491  Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder
C492  Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip
C500-C509  Breast
C569  Ovary
C570  Fallopian tube
C620-C629  Testis
C630  Epididymis
C631  Spermatic cord
C649  Kidney, NOS
C659  Renal pelvis
C669  Ureter
C690-C699  Eye
C740-C749  Adrenal gland
C754  Carotid body

For the above paired organ sites:

If the Laterality is '9', (no information concerning laterality), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized.

If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized except for C090 (Tonsillar fossa), C091 (Tonsillar pillar), C098-C099 (Tonsil, NOS), C569 (Ovary), C570 (Fallopian tube), C649 (Kidney, NOS) and C692 (Retina).

There is an additional exception for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:
If Primary Site = C340-C349 (lung), CS Extension may = 000-300 only if CS Mets at DX = {23, 25, 26, 36, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 75}.

In situ or localized is coded in the CS Extension field as follows:
000-100 for sites C500-C509 (breast)
000-310 for sites C620-C629 (testis)
000-320 for sites C471 (Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder)
   C472 (Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip)
   C491 (Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder)
   C492 (Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip)
Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)
000-400 for sites C690-C699 (eye)
000-300 for all other paired organ sites listed above

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF177

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.1A
3/2007
The edit was modified to include C570 (fallopian tube) in the list of paired sites that are exceptions to "if Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized".

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v13
Added:
There is an additional exception for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:
If Primary Site = C340-C349 (lung), CS Extension may = 000-300 only if CS Mets at DX = {23, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 75}.

NAACCR v16
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is blank.

NAACCR v16A
- Logic changed to match description, edit skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016, original logic included skip if year of diagnosis > 2015.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER)
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0465

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD</td>
<td>2073</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EOD--Old 2 Digit</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EOD--Old 4 Digit</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>EOD--Extension</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[516] Lateral & EOD fields conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty or Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2003.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989, no further editing is performed.

If diagnosis year greater than 1987 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140, no further editing is performed.

If the Over-ride Site/Lat/Eod field contains a '1' (review complete), no further editing is performed.

For all diagnosis years, the following are considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:
- C079 Parotid gland
- C080 Submandibular gland
- C091 Tonsillar pillar
- C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
- C301 Middle Ear
- C310 Maxillary sinus
- C312 Frontal sinus
- C341-C349 Lung
Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)

C384 Pleura  
C500-C509 Breast  
C569 Ovary  
C570 Fallopian tube  
C620-C629 Testis  
C630 Epididymis  
C631 Spermatic cord  
C649 Kidney, NOS  
C659 Renal pelvis  
C669 Ureter  
C690-C699 Eye  
C740-C749 Adrenal gland  
C754 Carotid body

For cases with year of diagnosis > 1978 but not blank, the following are also considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:  
C081 Sublingual gland  
C090 Tonsillar fossa  
C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints  
C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints  
C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints  
C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joints  
C441 Skin of eyelid  
C442 Skin of external ear  
C446 Skin of upper limb and shoulder  
C447 Skin of lower limb and hip  
C471 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder  
C472 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip  
C491 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder  
C492 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip

For the above paired organ sites, if Laterality is bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown (4) or unknown (9), the extent of disease should not specify in situ, localized or regional by direct extension only. The follow are the criteria for each of the extent of disease coding systems.

1. For Nonspecific Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 0):
   A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality), EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be coded '0-' (in situ carcinoma), '4-' (localized), or '5-' (regional by direct extension only).
   B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement; lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be coded '0-' (in situ carcinoma), '4-' (localized), or '5-' (regional direct extension only) for site/histology combinations other than:
      C569 Ovary  
      C649 Kidney  8960 Wilms tumor  
      C692 Retina  9510-9514 Retinoblastoma,

2. For Two-Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 1):
   A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality),
Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)

then the first digit of EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be '0', '1', '2', '3', or '4'.

B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then the first digit of EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be '0', '1', '2', '3', or '4' for site histology combinations other than

C569  Ovary
C649  Kidney  8960 Wilms tumor
C692  Retina  9510-9514 Retinoblastoma.

3. For Four Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 3):

A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality), then the third digit of EOD--Old 4 digit must be greater than '3'.

B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then the third digit of EOD--Old 4 digit must be greater than '3' for site/histology combinations other than

C569  Ovary
C649  Kidney  8960 Wilms tumor
C692  Retina  9510-9514 Retinoblastoma.

4. For Ten Digit Site-specific Extent of Disease(Coding System for EOD=4):

IF
A. Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality)
OR
B. Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), for site/histology combinations other than

C090  Tonsillar fossa
C091  Tonsillary pillar
C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
C569  Ovary
C649  Kidney  8960 Wilms tumor
C692  Retina  9510-9514 Retinoblastoma,

THEN the EOD--extension must not be:

'00' thru '19' for sites C500-C509 Breast
'00' thru '30' for all other paired organ sites
'00' thru '40' for sites C441,C442,C446,C447 Skin.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF41_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
EditWriter 5  3014  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Edit was modified to check: for cases with Coding System for EOD of 4 and Primary Site of breast (C500-C509) with Laterality of 4 (bilateral, lateral origin unknown) or 9 (paired site, but no information concerning laterality), then EOD--Extension cannot be 00-19.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or > 2003.
- Edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989.
- Edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis > 1978 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140.

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic corrected to fail on range of EOD Extension values 00-19 for breast, 00-40 for paired skin sites, and 00-30 for other paired sites where laterality = 4 or 9. 00 not previously specified as lowest value of range, allowing blank values to pass.

Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 03/07/2021 15:36:04
Edit Tag N2336

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP7M2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If TNM Clin M is entered, it will be edited by criteria below. If TNM Path M is entered, it will be edited by criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

The allowable values for

Clin M: (blank),c0,c0I+, c1, c1A, ClB, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88
Path M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, ClB, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM M defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM M defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual,
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which M is defined. The site-specific TNM values are listed below for each group or subgroup. The edit checks that "c" or "p" precedes the value given for both the Clin M and Path M except for "88" and blank.

The list of site/hist specific valid values does not list the appropriate c and p but the edit checks for it. For clin M unless stated otherwise, the list of valid values can have either a "c" or "p" and for Path M all values can have either a "c" or "p" except p0 (pM0), which is not valid for either the Clin or Path evaluation for any site/hist. This edit allows a blank as a valid code for either the Clin M or Path M.

For example if the documentation shows: M: 0,1
Then the case passes for:
Clin M: c0, cl, p1, (blank)
Path M: c0, cl, p1, (blank)

Breast lists both a clin and path set of values because c0I+ (cM0I+) is only valid for breast
Clin or Path M and p0I+ is not valid.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
  C000-C006,C008,C009
  C020-C023,C028,C029
  C030,C031,C039
  C040,C041,C048,C049
  C050,C058,C059
  C060-C062,C068,C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
  C019, C024
  C051-C052
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
  C129
  C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
  C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25
TNM M:
  0,1

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM M:
  0,1
6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:
- C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- 0, 1

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
- C079
- C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
- 0, 1, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:
- C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
- 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:
- 0, 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:
- C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
- 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis
8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8020-8021, 8030-8032
Grade: 4
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites: C000-C006, C008-C009, C019
10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
   C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8991
TNM M:
   0, 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
   C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
   020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor
25 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
   0, 1

11. Stomach
Sites:
   C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
   000, 030, 999
   C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
   0, 1
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
- C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  - 0,1

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
- C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  - 0,1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
- C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM M:
  - 0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199
- C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  - 0,1,1A,1B

15. Anus
Sites:
- C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  - 0,1

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
0, 1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
0, 1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
0, 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
0, 1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:
0, 1, 88
18. Liver
Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
   0,1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
   0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
   C239, C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25
as well as table lookup
TNM M:
   0,1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   0,1

22. Distal Bile Duct
Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25
as well as table lookup
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

TNM M:
  0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
TNM M:
  0,1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

25. Lung
Sites:
  C340-C343,C348,C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B

26. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM M:
  0,1,88

27. Bone
Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B
28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites: C481-C482, C488
Histologies: 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
Sex is 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites: C481-C482, C488
Histologies: 8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
Sex is 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites: C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies: 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites: C480
Histologies: 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM M:
0, 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites: C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0, 1

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites: C440, C442-C449,
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247
TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512,C518,C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
0,1A,1B,1C

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM M:
Clin: 0,0I+,1
Path: 1

33. Vulva
Sites:
C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites:
    C540-C543, C548-C549
    C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM M:
    0,1

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
    C540-C543, C548-C549
    C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM M:
    0,1, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
    C540-C543, C548-C549
    C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8933
TNM M:
    0,1, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
    C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM M:
    0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
    C481-C482, C488
    Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B
TNM M:
    0,1
38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B,88

40. Penis
Sites:
  C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

41. Prostate
Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B

43. Kidney
Sites:
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

46. Urethra
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM M:
0,1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM M:
0,1, 88
48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
  C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
  C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM M:
  0,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
  C693
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B,1C

51B. Iris
Sites:
  C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites: C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9510-9514
TNM M: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites: C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M: 0,1,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites: C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM M: 0,1,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM M: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites: C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM M: 88
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
- C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
Sites:
- C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM M:
  - 88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9700, 9701

TNM M:
  - 0, 1

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
- C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9811-9818, 9837

TNM M:
  - 88

All Others
TNM M:
  - 88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes MNOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma M1, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma M1).

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

NAACCR V16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/hist group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/hist group 05B

NAACCR v16E
- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology;
- Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/hist group 37B

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Primary site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated with note that age is checked in other edits

Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 03/07/2021 15:39:00

Edit Tag N2337

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3034 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7M2016</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If TNM Clin M is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path M is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

The allowable values for

Clin M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88
Path M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM M defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM M defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which M is defined. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The site-specific TNM values are listed below for each group or subgroup. The edit checks that "c" or "p" precedes the value given for both the Clin M and Path M except for "88" and blank.

The list of site/hist specific valid values does not list the appropriate c and p but the edit checks for it. For clin M unless stated otherwise, the list of valid values can have either a "c" or "p" and for Path M all values can have either a "c" or "p" except p0 (pM0), which is not valid for either the Clin or Path evaluation for any site/hist. This edit allows a blank as a valid code for either the Clin M or Path M.

For example if the documentation shows: M: 0,1
Then the case passes for:
Clin M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)
Path M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)

Breast lists both a clin and path set of values because c0I+ (cM0I+) is only valid for breast.
Clin or Path M and p0I+ is not valid.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008, C009
C020-C023, C028, C029
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C030, C031, C039
C040, C041, C048, C049
C050, C058, C059
C060–C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000–8576, 8940–8950, 8980–8981

TNM M:
0, 1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051–C052
C090–C091, C098–C099
C100, C102–C104, C108–C109
C129
C130–C132, C138–C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000–8576, 8940–8950, 8980–8981

TNM M:
0, 1

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112–C113, C118–C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000–8576, 8940–8950, 8980–8981

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
 Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000–8576, 8940–8950, 8980–8981

TNM M:
0, 1

4D. Oropharynx – Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
C111
 Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000–8576, 8940–8950, 8980–8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM M:
0, 1
5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:
  C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  0, 1

5B. Glottis

Sites:
  C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:
  0, 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:
  C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  0, 1

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
  C079
  C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
  0, 1, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:
  C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis.
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM M:
  0,1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:
  0,1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:
  0,1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  0,1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM M:
  0,1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM M:
0,1

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129, C130-C132
C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM M:
0,1, 88

10. Oesophagus including Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
0,1

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
0,1

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM M:
0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C199
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0, 1, 1A, 1B

15. Anal Canal

Sites:
C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0, 1

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
0, 1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM M:
0, 1, 88

17. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

17A. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach

Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM M:
0,1

17B. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours - Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum
Sites:
   C170-C179
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
0,1, 88

17C. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours - Large Intestine
Sites:
   C180, C182-C189
   C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
0,1, 88

18. Liver - Hepatocellular Carcinoma
Sites:
   C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8170-8175
TNM M:
0,1, 88

19. Liver - Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
   C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
   C239
   C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
0,1
21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM M:
  0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

24. Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1,1A,1B
26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
- C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9050-9053

TNM M:
- 0,1,88

27. Bone

Sites:
- C400-C403, C408-C409
- C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
- 8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
- 0,1,1A,1B

28. Soft Tissues

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
  Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
  Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
- C380-C383, C388
- C470-C476, C478-C479
- C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
- C480

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM M:
- 0,1
NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Carcinoma of Skin
Sites: C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M: 0,1

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites: C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519 C600-C602, C608-C609 C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8247
TNM M: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites: C440-C449 C510-C512,C518,C519 C600-C602, C608, C609 C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
TNM M: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

32. Breast Tumours
Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM M: Clin: c0,c0I+,c1,p1 Path: c0,c0I+,c1,p1

33. Vulva
Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM M:
  0,1

34. Vagina

Sites:
  C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
  C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

36. Uterus

36A. Uterus-Endometrium

Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  0,1

36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM M:
  0,1, 88

36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma

Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM M:
  0,1, 88

37. Ovary
37A. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM M: 0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites: C481-C482, C488
Sex = 2, 6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B
TNM M: 0,1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M: 0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9100-9105
TNM M: 0,1,1A,1B, 88

40. Penis
Sites: C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M: 0,1

41. Prostate
Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B

43. Kidney

Sites:
C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0,1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
C659
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0,1

45. Bladder

Sites:
C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0,1

46. Urethra

Sites:
C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
0,1
47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:  
C740  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8140, 8370  
TNM M:  
0,1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:  
C749  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8370  
TNM M:  
0,1, 88

48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid
Sites:  
C441  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
0,1

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva
Sites:  
C690  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
0,1

50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva
Sites:  
C690  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790  
TNM M:  
0,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
0,1,88

54. Sarcoma of Orbit
Sites:
C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM M:
0,1,88

55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)
Sites:
Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM M:
0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM M:
88

57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:
9700, 9701
TNM M:
0,1,88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837
TNM M:
88

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies
TNM M:
88
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF610

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for M that are not listed in the AJCC 7th Edition - see SEER comparison documentation.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

NAACCR V16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR V16D
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

NAACCR V16E
- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0009

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
--- | --- | ---
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF38IMPO</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[379] Impossible Site & Morph combination - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

The following site/histology combinations are considered to be impossible:

- C480-C488 (Retroperitoneum & peritoneum)
  8720-8790 (Melanomas)
- C300 (Nasal cavity)
  9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)
- C301 (Middle ear)
  9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)
- C310-C319 (Accessory sinuses)
  9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)
- C381-C388 (Pleura and mediastinum)
  8010-8245,8247-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
  8720-8790 (Melanomas)
- C470-C479 (Peripheral nerves)
  8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
  8720-8790 (Melanomas)
- C490-C499 (Connective tissue)
  8720-8790 (Melanomas)
- C700-C709 (Meninges)
  8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
- C710-C719 (Brain)
Primary Site, Morphology-Impossible ICDO2 (SEER IF38)

8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C720-C29 (Other central nervous system)
8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C400-C419 (Bone)
8010-8060,8075-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas, except squamous cell)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)
8800-8811,8813-8830,8840-8920,9040-9044 (Sarcomas, except periosteal fibrosarcoma)
8990-8991 (dermatofibrosarcoma)
8940-8941 (Mesenchymoma)
9120-9170 (Mixed tumor, salivary gland type)
9240-9251 (Blood vessel tumor, Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma, and giant cell tumors)
9540-9560 (Nerve sheath tumor)
9580-9581 (Granular cell tumor and alveolar soft part sarcoma)

Additional Information:

Combinations of site and type are designated as impossible by this edit because the combination is biologically impossible, i.e., the particular form of cancer does not arise in the specified site, or because standard cancer registry conventions have been established to code certain combinations in certain ways.

In reviewing these errors, it is important to understand the biology of the disease and the clinical picture and history of the individual case before deciding on a correct code. It will often be useful to check medical references or to discuss specific problem cases with the registry's medical advisors. The suggestions below are a starting point for analyzing an error, but are not a substitute for a medical decision.

Correction of these errors will usually require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Reference to the original medical record may also be required.

GENERAL

First review the case for the following:

1. Is the histologic type correctly coded? If not, correct the histologic type code. Note that the code for "Cancer" and "Malignancy" (8000/3) is NOT interchangeable with the code for "Carcinoma, NOS" (8010/3), which refers only to a malignancy of epithelial origin.

2. Is the primary site coded correctly? Check whether the site coded as the primary site could be instead the site of metastatic spread or the site where a biopsy was performed. If so, check for a more appropriate primary site.

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

1. Retroperitoneum/Peritoneum and Melanomas: If melanoma is identified in peritoneal or retroperitoneal tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the melanoma. If no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary
Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)

site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

2. Nasal Cavity/Middle Ear/Accessory Sinuses and Osteosarcomas: Osteosarcomas arise in bone, and the specified site code in ICD-O-3 is C40._ or C41._. Osteosarcomas arising in the areas of the nose, middle ear, and sinuses should be assumed to have arisen in the bones of the skull and their primary site coded C41.0.

3. Pleura/Mediastinum and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the pleura or mediastinum, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

4. Peripheral Nerves and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in peripheral nerves, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

5. Connective Tissue and Melanomas: If a melanoma is identified in connective tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of melanoma. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

6. Meninges/Brain/Other CNS and Carcinomas: If a carcinoma is identified in the brain, meninges, or other central nervous system, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma. Check that the tumor is indeed a carcinoma and not "Cancer" or "Malignancy" which would be coded 8000/3. If it is a carcinoma and no primary can be determined, code "Unknown primary site", C80.9.

7. Bone and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the bone, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

8. Ill-defined Sites and Various Histologies: Some histologic types are by convention more appropriately coded to a code representing the tissue in which such tumors arise rather than the ill-defined region of the body, which contains multiple tissues.
Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF38

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0446

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF38IM01</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[513] Impossible Site & Morph combination - ICDO3 (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

The site/histology combinations on the following list are considered to be impossible:

C000-C709, C728-C750, C752, C754-C809
**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)**

9440, 9441, 9442 (glioblastomas)

C480-C488 (Retroperitoneum & peritoneum)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C300 (Nasal cavity)
9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C301 (Middle ear)
9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C310-C319 (Accessory sinuses)
9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C381, C382, C384, C388 (Pleura and mediastinum)
8010-8245, 8247-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C383 (Mediastinum, NOS)
8010-8231, 8241-8245, 8247-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C470-C479 (Peripheral nerves)
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C490-C499 (Connective tissue)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C700-C709 (Meninges)
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C710-C719 (Brain)
8010-8060, 8071-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C720-C729 (Other central nervous system)
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C400-C419 (Bone)
8010-8060, 8075-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas, except squamous cell)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites)
8720-8790 (Melanomas)
8800-8811, 8813-8830, 8840-8921, 9040-9044 (Sarcomas, except periosteal fibrosarcoma, dermatofibrosarcoma)
8990-8991 (Mesenchymoma)
8940-8941 (Mixed tumor, salivary gland type)
9120-9170 (Blood vessel tumor, lymphatic vessel tumor)
9240-9252 (Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma, and giant cell tumors)
9540-9560 (Nerve sheath tumor)
9580-9582 (Granular cell tumor and alveolar soft part sarcoma)

**Additional Information:**
Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)

Combinations of site and type are designated as impossible by this edit because the combination is biologically impossible, i.e., the particular form of cancer does not arise in the specified site, or because standard cancer registry conventions have been established to code certain combinations in certain ways.

In reviewing these errors, it is important to understand the biology of the disease and the clinical picture and history of the individual case before deciding on a correct code. It will often be useful to check medical references or to discuss specific problem cases with the registry's medical advisors. The suggestions below are a starting point for analyzing an error, but are not a substitute for a medical decision.

Correction of these errors will usually require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Reference to the original medical record may also be required.

GENERAL

First review the case for the following:

1. Is the histologic type correctly coded? If not, correct the histologic type code. Note that the code for "Cancer" and "Malignancy" (8000/3) is NOT interchangeable with the code for "Carcinoma, NOS" (8010/3), which refers only to a malignancy of epithelial origin.

2. Is the primary site coded correctly? Check whether the site coded as the primary site could be instead the site of metastatic spread or the site where a biopsy was performed. If so, check for a more appropriate primary site.

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES
(The numbered categories refer to rows in the table of impossible combinations presented under "Description" in the documentation.)

1. Retroperitoneum/Peritoneum and Melanomas: If melanoma is identified in peritoneal or retroperitoneal tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the melanoma. If no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

2. Nasal Cavity/Middle Ear/Accessory Sinuses and Osteosarcomas: Osteosarcomas arise in bone, and the specified site code in ICD-O-3 is C40._ or C41._. Osteosarcomas arising in the areas of the nose, middle ear, and sinuses should be assumed to have arisen in the bones of the skull and their primary site coded C41.0.

3. Pleura/Mediastinum and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the pleura or mediastinum, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

4. Peripheral Nerves and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in peripheral nerves, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if
Primary Site, Morphology-Impossible ICDO3 (SEER IF38)

no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

5. Connective Tissue and Melanomas: If a melanoma is identified in connective tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of melanoma. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

6. Meninges/Brain/Other CNS and Carcinomas: If a carcinoma is identified in the brain, meninges, or other central nervous system, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma. Check that the tumor is indeed a carcinoma and not "Cancer" or "Malignancy" which would be coded 8000/3. If it is a carcinoma and no primary can be determined, code "Unknown primary site", C80.9.

7. Bone and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the bone, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44._, as the appropriate primary site.

8. Ill-defined Sites and Various Histologies: Some histologic types are by convention more appropriately coded to a code representing the tissue in which such tumors arise rather than the ill-defined region of the body, which contains multiple tissues.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF38_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v13
Corrected descriptions of impossible histologies for C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites)

NAACCR v13A
Added impossible primary site/histology combination:
  Primary Sites: C000-C709, C728-C750, C752, C754-C809
  Histologies: 9440, 9441, 9442 (glioblastomas)

NAACCR v14A
- The following site/histology combinations are now allowable:
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0383

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride COC-Site/Type</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF25_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF25_REF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[355] Site & Morphology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histology (92-00) code is in the range 8000-8004 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8045 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8082 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is not in the range C000-C999, or if Histologic Type is not in the range 8000-9999, the message "Catastrophic Error in ICD-0-2 code" is returned and no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see COC web site: www.facs.org/dept/cancer/ncdb/icdo2sitetype.pdf) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-0-2) that do not require
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (COC)

Review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

Within the edit logic, the SEER Site/Histology Validation List is represented by three binary tables.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following way:
Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0010

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF25_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF25_REF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[355] Site & Morphology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.
This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (Appendix A) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-O-2) that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF25

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0455

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride COC-Site/Type</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF25_3</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF25_REF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[510] Site & Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008 and not blank.

This edit is run only on cases diagnosed 2008 and earlier and cases with unknown diagnosis
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

dates (Date of Diagnosis is blank).

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-O) that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text,
Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010 and 2018.

Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following way:
This version of the edit allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. That is, it allows Primary Sites in the range C440-C449 (skin) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), and 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas). Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

This edit differs from the edit "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)" in the following ways:
1. This version of the edit is run on cases diagnosed 2008 and earlier and cases with unknown diagnosis dates. The other version of the edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)", is run on cases diagnosed 2009 and later.
2. This version of the edit does not include behavior. The other version of the edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)", includes behavior.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
12/07
- The table IF25_01a.bin was updated to allow meningiomas (9530 - 9539) only for meninges sites (C70__). Please note that meningiomas are allowed outside of the meninges if the case is reviewed and the over-ride flag is set.
NAACCR v11.3
6/08
- The description of the above modification (12/07) was corrected: "NAACCR v11.2A" changed to "NAACCR v11.2".

NAACCR v11.3A
10/08
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008 and not = 9999.
- Histology 8461 is now valid for sites C480-C482, C488.
- Histology 9582 is now valid for C751.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic rewritten to look in IF25_3.DBF, using SITEHIST index, instead of using binary tables

NAACCR v18
- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.

### Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (COC)

#### Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2020 21:24:27

**Edit Tag** N1032

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride COC-Site/Type</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (COC)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF25_3</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF25_REF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[510] Site & Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or blank.

This edit is run only on cases diagnosed 2009 and later.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 or 3, no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all histologies/behaviors that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology/behavior combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However,
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (COC)

if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010, 2018, and 2021 (ICD-O-3.2). Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

NOTE: The Site/Type list for ICD-O-3.2 includes additional histology codes for C760-C768, to allow coding of C760 for Schema ID 00060, Unknown primaries of head and neck with positive cervical lymph nodes.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following ways:
1. This version of the edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or = 9999.
2. This version of the edit allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. That is, it allows Primary Sites in...
**Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (COC)**

the range C440-C449 (skin) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), and 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas) and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 2 or 3. Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

This edit differs from the edit "Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)" in the following ways:

1. This version of the edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or = 9999. That is, it is run only for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2009. The other edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)" , is run only on cases diagnosed prior to 2009 or with an unknown diagnosis year.
2. This version includes behavior. Consequently some cases that passed in the past may now require review.

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Correction: added C209 8143/3 to table (IF25_03.dbf) of valid site/histology/behavior combinations. It had mistakenly been removed from NAACCR v11.3A.
- The table of valid site/histology/behavior combinations was updated to include new histologies based on the 2008 WHO Classification of Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues. This update is consistent with the December 2009 Errata for ICD-O-3 Site/Type Validation List (downloadable from http://seer.cancer.gov/icd-o-3/sitetype_errata.d12092009.pdf).

**NAACCR v13**
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
1. allow 9823/3 for all sites
2. allow 8441/3 and 8460/3 for C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
3. delete miscellaneous duplicate table entries

**NAACCR v15**
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
- added:
  - C150-C159: 9680/3
  - C170-C179: 8152/3
  - C260-C269: 8152/3
  - C440-C449: 9751/3
  - C470-C479, C490-C499: 9726/3
  - C510-C519, C529
    - 9597, 9700, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726
  - C530-C539: 8098/3
  - C600-C609, C632
    - 9597, 9700, 9701, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726
  - C809 - 8152/3
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)

C751 - 9582/0 (replaced hardcoded logic with table entry)

NAACCR v15A
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
- added:
  C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499: 9930/3
  C440-C449: 9837/3
  C340-C349: 8083/3
- removed duplicate codes:
  C420 9823/3
  C421 9823/3
  C424 9823/3

NAACCR v18
- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)
- Description updated to note changes to SEER Site/Type validation list in 2021 based on ICD-O-3.2.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with site/histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation list posted 6/2020.
- Description updated, note added about additional histologies for C760, Schema ID 00060 not requiring over-ride.

Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1254

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/Type</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF25_3</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF25_REF</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[510] Site & Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all histologies/behaviors that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology/behavior combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text,
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)

Either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010, 2018, 2021 (ICD-O-3.2), and 2022. Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

NOTE: The Site/Type list for ICD-O-3.2 includes additional histology codes for C760-C768, to allow coding of C760 for Schema ID 00060, Unknown primaries of head and neck with positive cervical lymph nodes.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (SEER IF25) in that this edit includes behavior.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the COC version allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. Since these cases are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list and are flagged as errors in this edit.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
11/07
- Replaces old version Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (SEER IF25).
- Updated to now edit site/histology/behavior instead of just site/histology.
- Updated to allow meningiomas (9530 - 9539) only for meninges sites (C70_). Please note that it allows meningiomas outside of the meninges if the case is reviewed and the over-ride flag is set.
Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)

NAACCR v11.3
6/08
- The description of the above modification (11/07) was corrected: "NAACCR v11.2A" changed to "NAACCR v11.2".

NAACCR v11.3A
10/08
- Histology 8461/3 is now valid for sites C480-C482, C488
- Histology 8144/3 is no longer valid for C15, C17, C18, C19, C20, and C21
- Histology 9582/0 is now valid for C751

NAACCR v12
- Correction: added C209 8143/3 to table of valid site/hist/behavior combinations. It had mistakenly been removed from NAACCR v11.3A.

NAACCR v12D
- Modified: if year of diagnosis is 2010 or higher AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731 (solitary plasmacytoma of bone) AND Behavior ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then Primary Site must = C400-C419 (bone).

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified: logic to allow solitary plasmacytoma of bone (9731/3) only for bone (C400-C41) if year of diagnosis is 2010+, was removed from this edit. A separate edit was created: Primary Site, Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)

NAACCR v13
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
1. allow 9823/3 for all sites
2. allow 8441/3 and 8460/3 for C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
3. delete miscellaneous duplicate table entries

NAACCR v15
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
- added:
  C150-C159: 9680/3
  C170-C179: 8152/3
  C260-C269: 8152/3
  C440-C449: 9751/3
  C470-C479, C490-C499: 9726/3
  C510-C519, C529
- 9597, 9700, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726
  C530-C539: 8098/3
  C600-C609, C632
- 9597, 9700, 9701, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726
  C809 - 8152/3
  C751 - 9582/0 (replaced hardcoded logic with table entry )
NAACCR v15A
Revised IF25_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):
- added:
  C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499: 9930/3
  C440-C449: 9837/3
  C340-C349: 8083/3
- removed duplicate codes:
  C420 9823/3
  C421 9823/3
  C424 9823/3

NAACCR v18
- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF25)

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)
- Description updated to note changes to SEER Site/Type validation list in 2021 based on ICD-O-3.2.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with site/histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation list dated 6/2020
- Description updated, note about additional histologies for C760, Schema ID 00060 not requiring over-ride.

NAACCR v22
- Description updated to note changes to SEER Site/Type validation list in 2022.

Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2206

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP7NCL16</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP7NPA16</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

### Description

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If TNM Clin N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical N: (blank), cX, c0, c0A, c0B, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c2, c2A, c2B, c2C, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c4, 88
Path N: (blank), pX, c0, p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, p1MI, p0A, p0B, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p2,
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM N defined and checks for '88' if the site/histology group does not have a TNM N defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which N is defined. The edit will pass when the codes listed are entered in TNM Clin N with "c" prefix or in TNM Path N with "p" prefix; "cN0" will also pass when entered in TNM Path N, and where specified "88" will pass the edit without the prefix. Blanks will also pass the edit but are not specified. For those cases where there is a difference between the clinical and pathologic N codes, such as Merkel Cell, Melanoma of Skin, Breast, Melanoma Conjunctiva, the N codes are listed separately for the clin and path assessment.

For example:
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
  Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

Translates to allowable codes of:
  Clin: (blank),cX,c0,c1,c2,c2A,c2B,c3,c3A,c3B,c3C
  Path: (blank),pX,c0,p0,p0I-,p0I+,p0M-,p0M+,p1,p1A,p1B,p1C,p1MI,p2,p2A,p2B,p3,p3A,p3B,p3C

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
  C000-C006,C008,C009
  C020-C023,C028,C029
  C030,C031,C039
  C040,C041,C048,C049
  C050,C058,C059
  C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites: C019, C024
      C051-C052
      C090-C091, C098-C099
      C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
      C129
      C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites: C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites: C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
   010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites: C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
   020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites: C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
   C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

   NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for C328-C329

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
   C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
   C079
   C080,C081,C088,C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

8. Thyroid Gland
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis
TNM N:
   X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
   8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129, C130-C132
C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B
12. Small Intestine

Sites:
  C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anus

Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
  C160-C169
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 and as well as table lookup

TNM N:
0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM N:
0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:
X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C170-C179
C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

18. Liver
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
- C220
  Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8170-8175
  TNM N:
  - X,0,1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
- C221
  Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8160, 8161, 8180
  TNM N:
  - X,0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
- C239
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
  Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
  Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
  TNM N:
  - X,0,1,2

22. Distal Bile Duct
Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
  Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM N:
- X,0,1
23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

25. Lung
Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma
Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 88

27. Bone
Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma
Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
Sex = 1,3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM N:
  X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449,
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8247
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,1,1B, 2
  Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518, C519
- C600-C602, C608, C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8720-8790

TNM N:
- Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2C,3
- Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

32. Breast

Sites:
- C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM N:
- Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
- Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

33. Vulva

Sites:
- C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

34. Vagina

Sites:
- C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
- C530, C531, C538, C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
- C540-C543, C548-C549
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 2

NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
- C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
- C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8933

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
- C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
- C481-C482, C488
  - Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM N:
- X, 0, 1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
- C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9100-9105
TNM N: 88

40. Penis

Sites: C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1,2,3

41. Prostate

Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

42. Testis

Sites: C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM N: X,0,1,2,3

43. Kidney

Sites: C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
45. Urinary Bladder
Sites: C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1,2,3

46. Urethra
Sites: C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1,2

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites: C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8010, 8140, 8370
TNM N: X,0,1,88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8370
TNM N: X,0,1,88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1

49. Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
Clin: X,0A,0B,1
Path: X,0,0A,0B,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:
X,0,1,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:
X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,4

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582
TNM N:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology
TNM N:
88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701

TNM N:
X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837

TNM N:
88

All Others
TNM N:
88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes N NOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma of Conjunctiva cN0).

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Updated description to indicate 0A and 0B allowable values for TNM Pathologic N for site/histology group 050, Melanoma of Conjunctiva. Table referenced by logic updated to include these codes.
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM N 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histology group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histology group 05B
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

NAACCR v16E
- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Description updated: Added to Site/histology group 36A: NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 or c2 for Site/Histology group 36A, Corpus Uteri-Carcinoma
- Added to Site/histology groups 16A,16B,27, and 28: NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 for Site/Histology groups 16A and 16B, GIST, 27, Bone, and 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology;
  Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description, table referenced by edit updated to allow c1B in TNM Clin N for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, site/histo group 30

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated with note that age is checked in other edits

Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2207

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:49:48
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7NCL16</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7NPA16</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If TNM Clin N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical N: (blank), cX, c0, c0A, c0B, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c2, c2A, c2B, c2C, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c4, 88
Path N: (blank), pX, c0, p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, p1MI, p0A, p0B, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p2, p2A, p2B, p2C, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C, p4, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM N defined and checks for ‘88’ if the site/histology group does not have a TNM N defined.
Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which N is defined. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The edit will pass when the codes listed are entered in TNM Clin N with "c" prefix or in TNM Path N with "p" prefix; "cN0" will also pass when entered in TNM Path N, and where specified “88” will pass the edit without the prefix. Blanks will also pass the edit but are not specified. For those cases where there is a difference between the clinical and pathologic N codes, such as Merkel Cell, Melanoma of Skin, Breast, Melanoma Conjunctiva, the N codes are listed separately for the clin and path assessment.

For example:
TNM N:
Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

Translates to allowable codes of:
Clin: (blank),cX,c0,c1,c2,c2A,c2B,c3,c3A,c3B,c3C
Path: (blank),pX,c0,p0, p0I-,p0I+,p0M-,p0M+,p1,p1A,p1B,p1C,p1MI,p2,p2A,p2B,p3,p3A,p3B,p3C

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006,C008,C009
C020-C023,C028,C029
C030,C031,C039
C040,C041,C048,C049
C050,C058,C059
C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
- C111
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
- C111
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
- 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
- C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
- C320, C328-C329
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
- C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
- C079, C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

8. Thyroid Gland
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis
TNM N:
- X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis
TNM N:
- X,0,1,1A,1B, 88
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C110-C113, C118-C119
C129, C130-C132
C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

10. Oesophagus including Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)
Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor
25 as well as table lookup
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) =
000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anal Canal

Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
  C160-C169
  C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10
as well as table lookup

TNM N:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
  - C150-C159
  - C170-C172, C178, C179
  - C180-C189
  - C199
  - C209
  - C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8935-8936
TNM N:
  - 0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

17. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

17A. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach
Sites:
  - C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
  - X,0,1

17B. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum
Sites:
  - C170-C179
  - C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
  - X,0,1, 88

17C. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine
Sites:
  - C180, C182-C189
  - C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N:
  - X,0,1, 88

18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma
Sites:
  - C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8170-8175
TNM N:
  - X,0,1, 88

19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites: C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N: X,0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites: C239 C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
TNM N: X,0,1,2

21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar
Sites: C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1,2

22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal
Sites: C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM N: X,0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

24. Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343,C348,C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3,88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
  X,0,1
NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

28. Soft Tissues

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
  Sex = 1,3-5,9  (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
- Sex = 2,6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
- C380-C383, C388
- C470-C476, C478-C479
- C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
- C480
Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM N:
- X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Carcinoma of Skin
Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
- X,0,1,2,3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247
TNM N:
- Clin: X,0,1,1B, 2
- Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2

31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608, C609
- C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

8720-8790
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,1,2,2C,3
  Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

32. Breast Tumours
Sites:
  C500-C506, C508, C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM N:
  Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
  Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

33. Vulva
Sites:
  C510-C512, C518, C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

34. Vagina
Sites:
  C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
  C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1

36. Uterus
36A. Uterus-Endometrium
Sites
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88

36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
   C540-C543, C548-C549
   C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8933
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88

37. Ovary
37A. Ovary
Sites:
   C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM N:
   X,0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
   Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

   Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

   TNM N:
   X,0,1

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
   C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
   X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
TNM N:
88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

43. Kidney
Sites:
C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
C659
C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

45. Bladder
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

46. Urethra
Sites:
C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid
Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
   C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
TNM N:
   Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1
   Path: X,0,0A,0B,1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
   C693
   C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:
   X,0,1,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
   C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:
   X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
   C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9510-9514
TNM N:
   X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:
   C695 and Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

   Sites: C696, C698
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
   TNM N: X, 0, 1, 88

55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

   Sites: C441, C690, C695-C696
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
   TNM N: X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

   Sites: C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
   TNM T: 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma

   Sites: C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
   Sites: C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
   Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

   Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology
   TNM N: 88

57B. Mycosis

   Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)
   Sites: C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
   Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging: 9700, 9701
Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
  C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9811-9818, 9837
TNM N:
  88

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies
TNM N:
  88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF611

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for N that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma of Conjunctiva cN0). The edit also allows Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma to be staged as Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (N88).

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, - 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Updated description to indicate 0A and 0B allowable values for TNM Pathologic N for site/histology group 050, Melanoma of Conjunctiva. Table referenced by logic updated to include these codes.
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM N 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histology group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

NAACCR v16E

- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Description updated: Added to Site/histology group 36A: NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
**Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 or c2 for Site/Histology group 36A, Corpus Uteri-Carcinoma
- Added to Site/histology groups 16A, 16B, 27, and 28: NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 for Site/Histology groups 16A and 16B, GIST, 27, Bone, and 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description, logic updated to allow c1B in TNM Clin N for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, site/histo group 30

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

---

**Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/13/2010*

*Edit Tag* N0384

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1044] Primary Site/Histology has no TNM staging scheme (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

This edit applies only to cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and assumes the use of AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Fifth Edition. The edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717).

The following Primary Site codes have no AJCC staging schemes and the individual (T, N, M, and stage groups) AJCC items must be coded as 88.


Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

This edit applies only to cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and assumes the use of AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Fifth Edition. The edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729).

The following Primary Site codes have no AJCC staging schemes and the individual (T, N, M, and stage groups) AJCC items must be coded as 88.


Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2302

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3116 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC7C2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC7P2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[6060] If Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", if TNM Clin Stage Group or
TNM Path Stage Group is coded 88, both should be coded 88 (NPCR)

Description

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group is valid for the site/histology. This edit
checks that the TNM Path Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, 88
4. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are both blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this
edit by TNM
Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88
or blank,
and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is
assumed by the
edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but
most use of
pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so. Starting with cases
diagnosed 2016
and later blanks are not allowed unless Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site
group
indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for
each chapter
are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values
for the
clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a
difference
in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified
separately.
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

The edit also passes if both Stage Group fields are coded 88 when Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7. The edit fails if one Stage Group field is coded 88 but the other is not when Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C020-C023, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
C111
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
  020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
NOTE: TNM Stage Group 88 allowed for C328-C329

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
  C079
  C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
   8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
   1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
   8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
   1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
   8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
   99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

- **Grade:** 1-3 or 9

**Stage Group:**
1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

**8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic**

- **Sites:** C739

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
8020-8021, 8030-8032

**Stage Group:**
- Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
- Path: 4A, 4B, 4C

**8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic**

- **Sites:** C739

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Grade:** 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

**Stage Group:**
- Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
- Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck**

- **Sites:**
  - C000-C006, C008-C009
  - C019
  - C020-C024, C028-C029
  - C030-C031, C039
  - C040-C041, C048-C049
  - C050-C052, C058-C059
  - C060-C062, C068-C069
  - C090-C091, C098-C099
  - C100-C104, C108-C109
  - C110-C113, C118-C119
  - C129, C130-C132
  - C138-C139
  - C140, C142, C148
  - C300
  - C310-C311
  - C320-C323, C328-C329

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**
8720-8790

**Stage Group:**
- 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

**10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction**

**10A. Esophagus**
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)
Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach
Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

Stage Group:
- 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199
- C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Anus

Sites:
- C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
- C160-C169
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup

Stage Group:
- 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
- C150-C159
- C170-C172, C178, C179
- C180-C189
- C199
- C209
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

Stage Group:
- 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
  C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
  C170-C179
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver
Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
  C239
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

as well as table lookup

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25
as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung

Sites:
C340-C343, C348-C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

**Stage Group:**
- OC, 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
- C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9050-9053

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
- C400-C403, C408-C409
- C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
- 8800-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:
- 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
- Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
- Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:
- C380-C383, C388
- C470-C476, C478-C479
- C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:
- C480

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

Stage Group:
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
C440, C442-C449,
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8247
Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3, 3B, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast

Sites:
C500-C506, C508-C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva

Sites:
C510-C512, C518-C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
34. Vagina

Sites:
- C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
- C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites:
- C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:
- C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:
- C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8933

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
  Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B
Stage Group:
  3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

40. Penis
Sites:
  C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate
Sites:
  C619
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
  C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney

Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra

Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites: C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8370
Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites: C693, C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99.88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99.88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
Stage Group:
88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
Stage Group:
88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Stage Group:
88
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
   C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
Stage Group:
   88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
   C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology
Stage Group:
   1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
Sites:
   C000-C419, C422-C423, C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
Stage Group:
   1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
   C440-C449
   C510-C512, C518-C519
   C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9700, 9701
Stage Group:
   1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
   C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9811-9818, 9837
Stage Group:
   4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others
Stage Group:
   88
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit with the same name in requiring both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group to be coded 88 if one is coded 88, for Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only). The edit does not require stage group fields to equal 88 if Type of Reporting Source = 7, as required by a separate SEER edit. Except for Autopsy Only and Death Certificate Only case, the edit does not allow Stage Group codes for stageable site/histology groups not specifically listed in the AJCC 7th Edition.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup table also updated
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

NAACCR v16E
- Information describing difference from COC and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Reference to TNM M value for group 57C removed from description.
- Description updated to note that edit is skipped when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank, "both" added
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated, AJCC Clin Stage Group and AJCC Path Stage Group changed to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group

Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 03/07/2021 14:33:45
Edit Tag N2209

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7C2016</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7P2016</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology. This edit checks that the TNM Path Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
5. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are both blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so. Starting with cases diagnosed 2016 and later blanks are not allowed unless Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7.

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology. This edit checks that the TNM Path Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology.

The site/histology specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site/histology group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC.

The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to...
3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008-C009
- C020-C023, C028-C029
- C030-C031, C039
- C040-C041, C048-C049
- C050-C058-C059
- C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C11

Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:
- C11

Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
- 020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080-C081, C088-C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:
99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
Stage Group:
Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
Path: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade
Stage Group:
  Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99
  Path: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract
Sites: C000-C006, C008-C009, C019, C020-C024, C028-C029, C030-C031, C039, C040-C041, C048-C049, C050-C052, C058-C059, C060-C062, C068-C069, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109, C110-C113, C118-C119, C129, C130-C132, C138-C139, C140, C142, C148, C300, C310-C311, C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8720-8790
Stage Group: 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

10. Oesophagus and Oesophagogastric Junction
10A. Oesophagus
Sites: C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction
Sites: C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25): 020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup.

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

15. Anal Canal

Sites:
C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10
as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

17A. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum
Sites:
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C170-C179  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours—Large Intestine
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver—Hepatocellular Carcinoma
Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

19. Liver—Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts—Perihilar
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

24. Pancreas

Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

25. Lung

Sites:
C340-C343, C348-C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
OC, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

27. Bone

Sites:
- C400-C403, C408-C409
- C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
- 8800-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:
- 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

28. Soft Tissues

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
- Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:
- C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
- Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:
- C380-C383, C388
- C470-C476, C478-C479
- C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:
- C480

Histologies:
- 8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

Stage Group:
- 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Carcinoma of Skin

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
- 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3B, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

32. Breast Tumours

Sites:
C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:
Clin: 0, 1A, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

33. Vulva

Sites:
C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

34. Vagina

Sites:
C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
  C530-C531, C538-C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1A, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

36. Uterus
36A. Uterus-Endometrium
Sites
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
  0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99
36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88
36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

37. Ovary
37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88
37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

Stage Group:
3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99,88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602, C608-C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
C620-C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Stage Group:
   Clin: 0, 1, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99
   Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

43. Kidney

Sites:
   C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
   C659
   C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

45. Bladder

Sites:
   C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

46. Urethra

Sites:
   C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
   0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:
   C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8010, 8140, 8370
Stage Group:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:
   C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
Stage Group:
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
88

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Stage Group:
88

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25
Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:
1, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
Stage Group:
88

53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland

Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Stage Group:
88

54. Sarcoma of Orbit

Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
Stage Group:
88

55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Stage Group:
1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
  C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:
  C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
Stage Group:
  1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)
Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:
  9700, 9701
Stage Group:
  1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
  C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9811-9818, 9837
Stage Group:
  4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies
Stage Group:
  88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF612

This edit differs from the NPCR and COC edits with the same name in allowing blank Stage Group fields and in allowing NOS stage group codes for many site/histology groups that are not included in AJCC. The edit allows all Lymphoma stage categories for Mycosis Fungoides and Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup table also updated
- 99 added to description as valid stage group for site/histology group 055, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma. Pathologic stage lookup updated with 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99; clinical stage lookup table updated with 99
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028

NAACCR v16E
- Information describing difference from COC and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description updated to note that edit is skipped when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank, "both" added

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride; logic includes check on over-ride if age > 24
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP7TCL16</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP7TPA16</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If TNM Clin T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
### Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

The allowable values for

**Clinical T**: (blank), cX, c0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, clMI, c1, c1A, c1A1, c1A2, c1B, c1B1, c1B2, c1C, c1D, c2, c2A, c2A1, c2A2, c2B, c2C, c2D, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c3D, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D, c4E, 88


This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM T defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM T defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. All values listed must be prefixed with a “c” or “p” except code "88" and blank. All clinical T codes have a prefix of “c” except for IS, A, ISU, ISD which must have a prefix of “p”. The Path T codes all have the prefix of “p”. For cases where there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes (Testis, Prostate, Melanoma Conjunctiva, and Retinoblastoma), the T codes are listed separately for clin and path.

For example for breast the edit lists

**TNM T**: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

Which translates to allowable codes of:

- **Clin T**: (blank),cX,c0,pIS,cl,c1A,c1B,clC,clMI,c2,c3,c4,c4A,c4B,c4C,c4D
- **Path T**: (blank),pX,p0,pIS,p1,p1A,p1B,p1C,plMI,p2,p3,p4,p4A,p4B,p4C,p4D

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as
noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
- 010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:
- C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites: 
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

5B. Glottis
Sites: 
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for C328-C329

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: 
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites: 
C079
C080,C081,C088,C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4A,4B, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites: 
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:
X,0, 1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

TNM T:
   Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B
   Path: 4A,4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
   C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM T:
   Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B
   Path: 4A,4B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
   C000-C006, C008-C009
   C019
   C020-C024, C028-C029
   C030-C031, C039
   C040-C041, C048-C049
   C050-C052, C058-C059
   C060-C062, C068-C069
   C090-C091, C098-C099
   C100-C104, C108-C109
   C110-C113, C118-C119
   C129, C130-C132
   C138-C139
   C140, C142, C148
   C300
   C310-C311
   C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8720-8790
TNM T:
   3,4A,4B, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
10A. Esophagus
Sites:
   C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
   C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

15. Anus
Sites:
C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10
as well as table lookup
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)
17A. NET: Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

**C170-C179**
**C241**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

**17C. NET: Colon and Rectum**

Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

**18. Liver**

Sites:
- C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8170-8175

TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

**19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts**

Sites:
- C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8160, 8161, 8180

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

**20. Gallbladder**

Sites:
- C239
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

**21. Perihilar Bile Ducts**

Sites:
- C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2A,2B,3,4

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9050-9053
TNM T:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM T:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
  Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488

Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
  Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480

Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM T:
  X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449, 
- C510-C512, C518-C519 
- C600-C602, C608-C609 
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518, C519 
- C600-C602, C608, C609 
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

32. Breast

Sites:
- C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

33. Vulva

Sites:
- C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1A,1B,2,3

34. Vagina

Sites:
- C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4
35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
  C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
  C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM T:
  X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM T:
  X, 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM T:
  X, 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Sex = 2, 6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM T:
  X,0,3,3A,3B,3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,88

40. Penis

Sites:
  C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,A,1A,1B,2,3,4

41. Prostate

Sites:
  C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88
  Path: X,0,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
  C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM T:
  Clin: cX, pIS
  Path: pX,p0,pIS,p1,p2,p3,p4
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

43. Kidney
Sites:  
C649  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM T:  
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:  
C659  
C669  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:  
C670-C679  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM T:  
Clin: X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4,4A,4B  
Path: X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra
46A. Urethra - Female
Sites:  
C680  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Sex: 2,6 (female)  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites:  
C680  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Sex: 1,3-5,9 (not female)  
TNM T:  
X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites:
C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2A,2B,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites:
C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4
Path: X,0,IS,1A,1B,1C,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites:
C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88 \]

51B. Iris
Sites:
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25
TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88 \]

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM T:
Clin: \[ X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D \]
Path: \[ X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B \]

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,88 \]

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,2,3,4,88 \]

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D \]

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology
TNM T:
88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701
TNM T:
X, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic
Sites:
C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837
TNM T:
88

All Others
TNM T:
88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes TNOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (for site/histology groups listed below: 3, 4A, 4D, 5A-B, 6, 7, 8A-F, 9, 12, 14, 18, 19, 21, 33, 36A, 48). The edit does not allow cX or c0 for
**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

**Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck**, and does not allow A and B designations for T1 and T2 categories, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16A**
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-8790 to 8720-8790
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

**NAACCR v16B**
- Description corrected, added value of 3 to group 8D, Thyroid Medullary
- Description updated, p4 removed as valid valued for site/histology group 042, Testis, TNM Clin T
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 042 cX and 042 pIIS added as allowable values
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, c2 added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, p2 added
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 055 c2D added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 055 p2D added
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**
- Description, tables referenced by edit updated to allow cTX, cT0,pTX,pT0 for site/histology group 37B, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B
- Description, tables referenced by edit updated to allow 1A,1B,2A,2B for clin and path TNM T for site/histo group 57B, primary cutaneous lymphoma

**NAACCR v16E**
- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology;
  Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

NAACR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Name changed from Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC-NPCR)

NAACR v18C
- X added to values for T for 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

NAACR v21A
- Name changed from Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

NAACR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description for pediatric over-ride updated with note that age is checked in other edits

Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 03/07/2021 15:50:53

Edit Tag N2212

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR7TCL16</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR7TPA16</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

**Description**

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If TNM Clin T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

The allowable values for

**Clinical T:** (blank), cX, c0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, c1MI, c1, c1A, c1A1, c1A2, c1B, c1B1, c1B2, c1C, c1D, c2, c2A, c2A1, c2A2, c2B, c2C, c2D, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c3D, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D, c4E, 88


This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM T defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM T defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual. Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. All values listed must be prefixed with a "c" or "p" except code "88" and blank. All clinical T codes have a prefix of "c" except for IS, A, ISU, ISD which must have a prefix of "p". The Path T codes all have the prefix of "p". For cases where there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes (Testis, Prostate, Melanoma Conjunctiva, and Retinoblastoma), the T codes are listed separately for clin and path.

For example for breast the edit lists

```
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
```

Which translates to allowable codes of:

```
Clin T: (blank),cX,c0,pIS,c1,c1A,c1B,c1C,c1MI,c2,c3,c4,c4A,c4B,c4C,c4D
Path T: (blank),pX,p0,pIS,p1,p1A,p1B,p1C,p1MI,p2,p3,p4,p4A,p4B,p4C,p4D
```

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
Sites:
C111
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:
6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:
- C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
- X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
- C079, C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at
diagnosis

TNM T:
  X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
  X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM T:
  Clin: X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B
  Path: 4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM T:
  Clin: X, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B
  Path: 4, 4A, 4B

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C110-C113, C118-C119
C129, C130-C132
C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 0

10. Oesophagus and Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus
Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

11. Stomach
Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites: C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites: C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199
C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

15. Anal Canal

Sites:
C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10
as well as table lookup
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

17A. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach
Sites:
C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum
Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17C. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine
Sites:
C180, C182-C189
C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma
Sites:
C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8170-8175
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4, 88

19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Sites:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

21. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

22. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25 as well as table lookup
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4
24. Pancreas

Sites:
   C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
   C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
   C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9050-9053
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

27. Bone

Sites:
   C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
   8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T:
   X,0,1,2,3

28. Soft Tissues

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
   Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
   Sex = 2, 6 (female)
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Carcinoma of Skin
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
  C440, C442-C449,
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8247
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512,C518,C519
  C600-C602, C608, C609
  C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B
32. Breast Tumours

Sites: C500-C506, C508, C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM T: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

33. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512, C518, C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3

34. Vagina

Sites: C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36. Uterus-Endometrium

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites: C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites: C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8933
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4, 88

37. Ovary

37A. Ovary
Sites:
  C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
  Sex = 2,6 (female)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B
TNM T:   X, 0, 3,3A,3B,3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
  C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
  C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9100-9105
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,88

40. Penis
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
   C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,A,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

41. Prostate

Sites:
   C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88
   Path: X,0,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
   C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM T:
   Clin: X, 4
   Path: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,

43. Kidney

Sites:
   C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
   C659
   C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
   X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

45. Bladder

Sites:
   C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

TNM T: Clin: X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4,4A,4B
Path: X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra

46A. Urethra - Female
Sites: C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: 2,6 (female)
TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites: C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: 1,3-5,9 (not female)
TNM T:
X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites: C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:
C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:
C693
C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris

Sites:
C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514

TNM T:
Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
Path: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

Sites:
- C695 and Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
- TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

54. Sarcoma of Orbit

Sites:
- C696, C698
- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
- TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

Sites:
- C441, C690, C695-C696
- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
- TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:
- C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738
- Sites:
  - C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
- Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  - 9823, 9827

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

- TNM T:
  - 88

57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
- Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:
  - 9700, 9701
- TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:
Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

C420, C421, C424
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9811-9818, 9837

TNM T:
88

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies
TNM T:
88

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF613

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for T that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected typo in description, TNM Clin M corrected to TNM Clin T
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

NAACCR v16B
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, c2 added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, p2 added
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 055 c2D added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 055 p2D added
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

NAACCR v16E
- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histology group 37B
- Name changed from Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 04/18/2018 08:14:39

Edit Tag N2213

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Stage</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST7VAL</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

Additional Messages

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)
[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)
[6011] T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)
[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)

SAVE_TEXT(st_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
6. TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, or TNM Clin M is blank

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 3 through 28. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate. For correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if a required staging parameter is blank.

The edit compares the combination of TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Clin Stage Group.

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Clin Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Clin Stage Group or the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,000 records.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity
4. Pharynx
   4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
   4B. Nasopharynx
   4C. Nasopharynx
   4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil
5. Larynx
   5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
   5B. Glottis
6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland
   8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
   8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
   8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
   8D. Thyroid: Medullary
   8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
   8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
    10A. Esophagus
Division for Staging:
   10C. Esophagus Adenocarcinoma
       Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507,
       8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941
   10D. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
       Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508,
       8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981
    Sites and TNM not included in 10E, 10H
   10E. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
       Site, TNM: C150, C151, C153, C154,
       cT2cN0cM0, cT3cN0cM0
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

10H: Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
Site, TNM: C152, C155, C158, C159
cT2cN0cM0, cT3cN0cM0

Staging Parameter: Grade

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Division for Staging:
10F. Esophagus Gastric Junction Adenocarcinoma
Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507, 8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8575, 8940-8941

10G. Esophagus Gastric Junction Squamous Cell Carcinoma
Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508, 8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981

Staging Parameter: Grade

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

11. Stomach

12. Small Intestine

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Staging Parameter: Grade for mucinous and non-mucinous tumors, as collected in CS SSF 11

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

14. Colon and Rectum

15. Anus

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Stomach, CS SSF 5 for GIST Omentum
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher mitotic rate for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher mitotic rate from resection specimen.

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Esophagus and GIST Small Intestine, CS SSF 11 for GIST Colon and Rectum, CS SSF 5 for GIST Mesentery

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher mitotic rate for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher mitotic rate from resection specimen.

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18. Liver

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

20. Gallbladder

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

22. Distal Bile Duct

23. Ampulla of Vater

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

25. Lung

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

27. Bone

Division for Staging:

27A. Bone Non-Ewing
Histologies: 8800-9136, 9142-9252, 9261-9363, 9365-9582

Staging Parameter: Grade, for Non-Ewing

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

27B. Bone Ewing
Histologies: 9260, 9364

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma (not edited)

Staging Parameter: Grade
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

Additional Information:

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Updated stage mapping in table referenced by logic for Thyroid, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction
- Updated description, edit logic to indicate that grade for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue, is collected in the Grade field and not in CS Site-Specific Factor 1
- Removed "else" after special logic for TXNOM0 for site/histology group 025, causing edit to pass inappropriately for other sites
- Updated to not edit for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, issues with grade assignment,
Description notes this group not edited
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.
The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit. An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.

- Table referenced by edit updated: TIS,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Table referenced by edit updated, TXN2M0, Stage 3 for lung updated to TXN2M0, Stage 99
- Table referenced by edit updated, T4NXM0, Stage 3 for lung updated to T4NXM0, Stage 99
- Logic updated to pass T1,T2,T3, or T4 with N0M0 and unknown mitotic rate for site/histo groups 16A, 16B, GIST

NAACCR v16E
- Description, edit logic modified to validate stage for sites using grade as staging parameter when grade is higher than allowed for assigned stage. This change was made to allow correct staging when a grade for pathologic staging would be higher than the grade for clinical staging. There is only one grade field collected, the higher grade by registry coding guidelines, and the edit was enforcing the recorded grade in clinical stage evaluation. The sites using grade as a staging component include Appendix-Carcinoma, Esophagus/Esophagus GE Junction, Bone, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, and GIST (mitotic rate). Soft Tissue Sarcoma is not edited because of other grade concerns.
- Validation of clinical stage for Esophagus/GE Junction was moved into a separate edit for EditWriter 4, due to the program being unable to handle the added complexity of logic required for the modifications for this site within a single edit.
- EditWriter 5 is able to handle the logic for Esophagus/GE Junction within the single edit, and the separate edit Primary Site, TNM Cl Stge Valid Esoph-Ed 7 (COC) is not required for the SMF metafile.

NAACCR v18
- Description for site/histology group 16B, GIST, staging parameter, corrected to show that mitotic count for GIST Small Intestine is collected in SSF 6, not SSF 11.
- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.
- Name changed, space removed before Ed

Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2214
**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Stage</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST7VAL</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVALTEST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)

[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)

[6011] T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)
**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)

**SAVE_TEXT(st_msg)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
6. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
7. TNM Clin T or TNM Clin M is blank

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 29 through 57. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if any of TNM Clin N or a required staging parameter is blank. (The exception for TNM Clin N allows for the possible coding of TNM Clin N as blank for site/histology group 39; if blank, TNM Clin N will be converted to "88" for the edit.)

The edit compares the combination of TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Clin Stage Group.

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Clin Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Clin Stage Group or the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,000 records.

Site/histology groups 49, Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, 50, Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva, 52, Retinoblastoma, 53, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, 54, Sarcoma of Orbit, 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, are listed below. However, staging for these site/histology groups is not validated by this edit, as no stage grouping applies. The T, N, M codes for site/histology groups 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, and 55 are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7.

Site/histology group 57A, Lymphoid Neoplasms, is also listed below. However, staging for 57A does not include T, N, and M components, and stage is not validated in this edit. The T, N, M codes for site/histology group 57A are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7. Stage group for 57A is validated in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Site/histology group 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, will pass this edit if coded as Lymphoma (T=88, N=88, M=88, Stage Group = stage from Ch 57), or as Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma (T=T from Ch 55, N=N from Ch 55, M=M from Ch 55, Stage Group = 88).

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
31. Melanoma of the Skin
32. Breast
33. Vulva
34. Vagina
35. Cervix Uteri
36. Corpus Uteri
   36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
   36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
   36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
   37A. Ovary
   37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
38. Fallopian Tube
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Staging Parameter: Prognostic Scoring Index as collected in CS SSF 1
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

40. Penis

41. Prostate

Division for Staging:
   41A. PSA: 988, 997, 998, 999
   41B. PSA: 001-099
   41C. PSA: 100-199
   41D. PSA: 200-980

Staging Parameter: Gleason Score: As collected in CS SSF 8 for clinical stage

42. Testis

Staging Parameter: S value, based on calculation of:
   post-orchiectomy AFP range as collected in CS SSF 13,
   post-orchiectomy hCG range as collected in CS SSF 15,
   post-orchiectomy LDH range as collected in CS SSF 16

43. Kidney

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

45. Urinary Bladder

46. Urethra

47. Adrenal
   47A. Adrenal Cortex
   47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

49. Conjunctiva

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
   51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
   51B. Iris

52. Retinoblastoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
   57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
   57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Staging Parameter: Peripheral blood involvement, as collected in CS SSF 1

Additional Information:
Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Added stage mapping to table referenced by logic for T1A, T1B, T2A, T2B to site/group 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma
- Corrected site group in edit logic, 41E to 41A, defined for Prostate where CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 988, 997, 998, 999
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.

The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit.

An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

group values for 2016.
- Table referenced by edit updated: TA,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0A; TISD,NX,M0,stage group changed to ERROR from 0IS; TISU,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0IS; TIS,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0
- Table referenced by logic updated, stage groups for 042 limited to cases with category TIS or TX with SX
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Staging table referenced by edit updated for site/histology groups 032 (Breast), 51A (Uveal Melanoma), and 57B (Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma), values for NOS stage groups not listed in AJCC 7th Edition changed to 99 (e.g., 032, T4NXM0, Stage group 3, changed to T4NXM0, Stage group 99)
- Table referenced by edit updated, 57B, rows for T1A,T1B,T2A,T2B, M0 added

NAACCR v16E
- Updated Description for site/histology group 42, Testis, to read AFP range and hCG range, rather than AFP value and hCG value

NAACCR v18
- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.
- Table referenced by edit, for 57B, all stage group 1A,1B,2A,2B,3A with BX, stage group changed to 99
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7MP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), or invalid or diagnosis date is greater than 2015.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
- C000-C006, C008, C009
- C020-C023, C028, C029
- C030, C031, C039
- C040, C041, C048, C049
- C050, C058, C059
- C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
- C019, C024
- C051-C052
- C090-C091, C098-C099
- C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
- C129
- C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:
- C111
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
  C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

5. Larynx
5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
  C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

5B. Glottis
Sites:
  C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
  C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
  C079
  C080,C081,C088,C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 
  8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88
**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites:
  C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
  C000-C006, C008-C009
  C019
  C020-C024, C028-C029
  C030-C031, C039
  C040-C041, C048-C049
  C050-C052, C058-C059
  C060-C062, C068-C069
  C090-C091, C098-C099
  C100-C104, C108-C109
  C110-C113, C118-C119
  C129
  C132, C138-C139
  C140, C142, C148
  C300
  C310-C311
  C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8720-8790
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
10A. Esophagus
Sites:
  C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
   C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
   020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

11. Stomach
Sites:
   C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 000, 030, 100, 999
   C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
   C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
   C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
   Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
   C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88
14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:
- C180, C182-C189
- C199
- C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B
- Path: 1, 1A, 1B

15. Anus

Sites:
- C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1
- Path: 1

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
- C160-C169
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 88
- Path: 1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
- C150-C159
- C170-C172, C178, C179
- C180-C189
- C199
- C209
- C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8935-8936

TNM M:
- Clin: 0, 1, 88
- Path: 1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:
- C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
  C170-C179
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

18B. Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:
   C239
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
   C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
   C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
   C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

25. Lung

Sites:
   C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
   Path: 1,1A,1B

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
   C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   9050-9053
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,88
   Path: 1,88

27. Bone

Sites:
   C400-C403, C408-C409
   C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
   8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
   Path: 1,1A,1B

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
   C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
   8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
   C380-C383, C388
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
C480
Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
C440, C442-C449,
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512,C518,C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8270-8290
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

32. Breast
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Sites:
  C500-C506, C508, C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 0I+, 1
  Path: 1

33. Vulva

Sites:
  C510-C512, C518, C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

34. Vagina

Sites:
  C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:
  C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0, 1
  Path: 1

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
  C540-C543, C548-C549
  C559
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,88
Path: 1,88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1
Path: 1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
TNM M:
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Path: 1,1A,1B,88

40. Penis

Sites:
- C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

41. Prostate

Sites:
- C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C, 88

42. Testis

Sites:
- C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B
  Path: 1,1A,1B

43. Kidney

Sites:
- C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:
- C659
- C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1
45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:
   C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

46. Urethra

Sites:
   C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
   C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8010, 8140, 8370
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites:
   C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8370
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1, 88
   Path: 1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:
   C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
   8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM M:
   Clin: 0,1
   Path: 1

49. Conjunctiva
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Sites:
- C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:
- C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1
- Path: 1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:
- C693
- C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
- Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

51B. Iris

Sites:
- C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88
- Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:
- C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9510-9514

TNM M:
- Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E
- Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:
- C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1
  Path: 1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:
  C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1, 88
  Path: 1, 88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:
  C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C
  Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:
  C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM M:
  88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin
Sites:
  C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM M:
  88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
Sites:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9700, 9701
TNM M:
  Clin: 0,1,88
  Path: 1,88
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

All Others
TNM M:
  88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on
Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin M and TNM Path M values for pre-2016 diagnoses
coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016
software.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B,
  Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 03/07/2021 15:00:19

Edit Tag N2305

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7NP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7SIGP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), or invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008, C009
C020-C023, C028, C029
C030, C031, C039
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
C111
 Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
C111
 Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):
020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C101, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis
Sites:
C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands
Sites:
C079
C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8020-8021, 8030-8032
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Grade: 4
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
C000-C006, C008-C009
C019
C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129
C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C300
C310-C311
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C320-C323, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus
Sites: 
C150-C155, C158-C159
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3

11. Stomach

Sites:
C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
000, 030, 100, 999
C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

12. Small Intestine

Sites:
C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
  C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

14. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199
  C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

15. Anus
Sites:
  C210-C212, C218
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X,0,1,2,3

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
16A. GIST: Gastric
Sites:
  C160-C169
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine
Sites:
  C150-C159
  C170-C172, C178, C179
  C180-C189
  C199
  C209
  C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8935-8936
TNM N:
  X,0,1, 88
17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
Sites: C160-C169
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
Sites: C170-C179 C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites: C180, C182-C189 C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N: X,0,1,88

18B. Sites: C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8170-8175
TNM N: X,0,1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites: C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

19B. Sites: C221
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8160, 8161, 8180
TNM N:
X,0,1

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
C239
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

22. Distal Bile Duct
Sites:
C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

23. Ampulla of Vater
Sites:
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1
25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  9050-9053
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 88

27. Bone

Sites:
  C400-C403, C408-C409
  C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:
  8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites:
  C481-C482, C488
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites:
  C380-C383, C388
  C470-C476, C478-C479
  C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies:
  8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites:
  C480
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Histologies:
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:
X,0,1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Sites:
C440, C442-C449,
C510-C512, C518-C519
C600-C602, C608-C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8247
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2

31. Melanoma of the Skin
Sites:
C440-C449
C510-C512,C518,C519
C600-C602, C608, C609
C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

32. Breast
Sites:
C500-C506,C508,C509
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020
TNM N:
Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C
Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

33. Vulva
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Sites:
C510-C512,C518,C519
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

34. Vagina
Sites:
C529
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530,C531,C538,C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549
C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
TNM N:
X,0,1,88
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary
Sites: C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM N: X,0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites: C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM N: X,0,1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites: C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites: C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 9100-9105
TNM N: 0, 88

40. Penis
Sites: C600-C602, C608, C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N: X,0,1,2,3

41. Prostate
Sites: C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

42. Testis
Sites:
  C620, C621, C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

43. Kidney
Sites:
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:
  C659
  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2, 3

46. Urethra
Sites:
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
  X, 0, 1, 2

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370

TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1

49. Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X, 0, 1

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
Clin: X, 0, 0A, 0B, 1
Path: X, 0, 1

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites: C693
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X, 0, 1, 88

51B. Iris
Sites:
Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM N:
X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM N:
X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM N:
X,0,1

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM N:
X,0,1

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM N:
X,0,1,2,3,4

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM N:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Sites:
- C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM N:
- 88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 9700, 9701
TNM N:
- X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

All Others
TNM N:
- 88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin N and TNM Path N values for pre-2016 diagnoses coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016 software.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2415

EditWriter 5 3238 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor11</td>
<td>2865</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Stage</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAST7VAL</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)
[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)
[6011] T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)
[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

SAVE_TEXT(st_msg)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Path Stage Group is blank
6. TNM Path T, TNM Path N, or TNM Path M is blank
7. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 3 through 28. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate, for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if a required staging parameter is blank.

The edit compares the combination of TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Path Stage Group. The edit is skipped if TNM Path Descriptor is 4 or 6, indicating stage assignment after neoadjuvant treatment. (With neoadjuvant treatment, combinations of T, N, M and staging parameters are allowed that would not be valid otherwise.)

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Path Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,700 records.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

4. Pharynx
   4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
   4B. Nasopharynx
   4C. Nasopharynx
   4D. Oropharynx – Pharyngeal Tonsil

5. Larynx
   5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
   5B. Glottis

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

7. Major Salivary Glands

8. Thyroid Gland
   8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
   8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
   8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
   8D. Thyroid: Medullary
   8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
   8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

   10A. Esophagus

   Division for Staging:
   10C. Esophagus Adenocarcinoma
       Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507, 8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941
   10D. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
       Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508, 8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981
   Sites and TNM not included in 10E, 10H
   10E. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
       Site, TNM: C150, C151, C153, C154, pT2pN0cM0, pT3pN0cM0
   10H: Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
       Site, TNM: C152, C155, C158, C159
       pT2pN0cM0, pT3pN0cM0

   Staging Parameter: Grade

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Division for Staging:

10F. Esophagus Gastric Junction Adenocarcinoma
   Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507,
   8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941

10G. Esophagus Gastric Junction Squamous Cell Carcinoma
   Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508,
   8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981

Staging Parameter: Grade

11. Stomach

12. Small Intestine

13. Appendix
   13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Staging Parameter: Grade for mucinous and non-mucinous tumors, as collected in
   CS SSF 11
   13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

14. Colon and Rectum

15. Anus

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
   16A. GIST: Gastric

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Stomach,
   CS SSF 5 for GIST Omentum
   16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Esophagus
   and GIST Small Intestine, CS SSF 11 for GIST Colon and Rectum, CS SSF 5 for GIST
   Mesentery

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)
   17A. NET: Stomach
   17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
   17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18. Liver

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

20. Gallbladder

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

22. Distal Bile Duct

23. Ampulla of Vater
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

25. Lung

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

27. Bone

Division for Staging:
   27A. Bone Non-Ewing
       Histologies: 8800-9136, 9142-9252, 9261-9363, 9365-9582

Staging Parameter: Grade, for Non-Ewing

   27B. Bone Ewing
       Histologies: 9260, 9364

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma (not edited)

Staging Parameter: Grade

Additional Information:

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

NAACCR v16A
- Updated stage mapping in table referenced by logic for Thyroid, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction
- Updated description, edit logic to indicate that grade for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue, is collected in the Grade field and not in CS Site-Specific Factor 1
- Removed "else" after special logic for TXN0M0 for Lung, causing edit to pass inappropriately for other sites
- Updated to not edit for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, issues with grade assignment,
  Description notes this group not edited
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.
  The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit.
  An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Table referenced by edit updated, TXN2M0, Stage 3 for lung updated to TXN2M0, Stage 99
- Table referenced by edit updated, T4NXM0, Stage 3 for lung updated to T4NXM0, Stage 99
- Logic updated to pass T1,T2,T3, or T4 with N0M0 and unknown mitotic rate for site/histo groups 16A, 16B, GIST

NAACCR v18
- Description for site/histology group 16B, GIST, staging parameter, corrected to show that mitotic count for GIST Small Intestine is collected in SSF 6, not SSF 11.
- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.

Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC
EditWriter 5 3244
Last changed: 04/18/2018 08:14:26 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

Edit Tag N2416

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 8</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor13</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor15</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Stage</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAST7VAL</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVALTEST</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)
[6011] T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)
[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)

SAVE_TEXT(st_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
6. TNM Path Stage Group is blank
7. TNM Path T or TNM Path M is blank
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate. for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if any of TNM Clin N or a required staging parameter is blank. (The exception for TNM Path N allows for the possible coding of TNM Path N as blank for site/histology group 39; if blank, TNM Path N will be converted to "88" for the edit.)

The edit compares the combination of TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Path Stage Group. The edit is skipped if TNM Path Descriptor is 4 or 6, indicating stage assignment after neoadjuvant treatment. (With neoadjuvant treatment, combinations of T, N, M and staging parameters are allowed that would not be valid otherwise.)

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Path Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

Site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,700 records.

Site/histology groups 49, Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, 50, Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva, 52, Retinoblastoma, 53, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, 54, Sarcoma of Orbit, 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, are listed below. However, staging for these site/histology groups is not validated by this edit, as no stage grouping applies. The T, N, M codes for site/histology groups 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, and 55 are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7.

Site/histology group 57A, Lymphoid Neoplasms, is also listed below. However, staging for 57A does not include T, N, and M components, and stage is not validated in this edit. The T, N, M codes for site/histology group 57A are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7. Stage group for 57A is validated in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Site/histology group 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, will pass this edit if coded as Lymphoma (T=88,N=88,M=88,Stage Group = stage from Ch 57), or as Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma (T=T from Ch 55, N=N from Ch 55, M=M from Ch 55, Stage Group = 88).

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

31. Melanoma of the Skin

32. Breast

33. Vulva

34. Vagina

35. Cervix Uteri

36. Corpus Uteri
   36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
   36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
   36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

37A. Ovary
37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

38. Fallopian Tube

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Staging Parameter: Prognostic Scoring Index as collected in CS SSF 1

40. Penis

41. Prostate

Division for Staging:
41A. PSA: 988, 997, 998, 999
41B. PSA: 001-099
41C. PSA: 100-199
41D. PSA: 200-980

Staging Parameter: Gleason Score: As collected in CS SSF 8 or CS SSF 10, whichever value is greater, excluding 988, 998, and 999 for CS SSF 8

42. Testis

Staging Parameter: S value, based on calculation of:
- post-orchiectomyAFP range as collected in CS SSF 13,
- post-orchiectomy hCG range as collected in CS SSF 15,
- post-orchiectomyLDH range as collected in CS SSF 16

43. Kidney

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

45. Urinary Bladder

46. Urethra

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

49. Conjunctiva

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
51B. Iris

52. Retinoblastoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
   57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
   57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Staging Parameter: Peripheral blood involvement, as collected in CS SSF 1

Additional Information:

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Added stage mapping to table referenced by logic for T1A, T1B, T2A, T2B to site/group 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma
- Corrected logic to only edit for site/histology groups 029 through 57B
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic
Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

NAACCR v16B
- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.
  The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit.
  An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.
- Table referenced by logic updated:
  031,IS,X,0,ERROR changed to IS,X,0,0
  031, 1A,X,0,99 changed to 1A,X,0,1A
  045,A,X,0,99 changed to A,X,0,99
  045,IS,X,0,0IS changed to IS,X,0,99
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to use SSF 8 or SSF 10 in validating stage group, whichever is higher. SSF 8 = 988, 998, 999 not included in comparison of SSF 8 and SSF 10
- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Staging table referenced by edit updated for site/histology groups 51A (Uveal Melanoma), and 57B (Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma), values for NOS stage groups not listed in AJCC 7th Edition changed to 99 (e.g., 57B, T4NXM0B2, Stage group 4A, changed to T4NXM0B2, Stage group 99)
- Table referenced by edit updated, rows for 57B, T1A,T1B,T2A,T2B, M0 added

NAACCR v16E
- Updated Description for site/histology group 42, Testis, to read AFP range and hCG range, rather than AFP value and hCG value

NAACCR v18
- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.
- Table referenced by edit, for 57B, all stage group 1A,1B,2A,2B,3A with BX, stage group changed to 99
- CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 for prostate set to 000 if = 988, 998, or 999, to correct comparison of Gleason scores when one of the values is unknown.
- Name changed, space removed before Ed
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/07/2021 15:03:35

Edit Tag N2310

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJC7S1GP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TC</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJC7TP</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, or blank (unknown), or invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1. The use of over-ride for cases over age 24 is checked in other edits.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:
C000-C006, C008, C009
C020-C023, C028, C029
C030, C031, C039
C040, C041, C048, C049
C050, C058, C059
C060-C062, C068, C069
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:
C019, C024
C051-C052
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109
C129
C130-C132, C138-C139
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4, 4A, 4B

4B. Nasopharynx
Sites:
   C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4C. Nasopharynx
Sites:
   C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 010
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

4D. Oropharynx
Sites:
   C111
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25): 020
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
Sites:
   C301, C321-C322
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

5B. Glottis
Sites:
   C320, C328-C329
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
Sites:
   C300, C310-C311
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B
7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:
- C079
- C080, C081, C088, C089
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982
TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508, 8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Age at Diagnosis: equal 999
Grade: 1-3 or 9
TNM T:
  - X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary
Sites:
- C739
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513
Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,\ 88 \]

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: 
\[ C739 \]
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
\[ 8020-8021,\ 8030-8032 \]
TNM T:
\[ 4,4A,4B \]

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
Sites: 
\[ C739 \]
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
\[ 8000-8576,\ 8940-8950,\ 8980-8981 \]
Grade: 4

TNM T:
\[ 4,4A,4B \]

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
Sites:
\[ C000-C006,\ C008-C009,\ C019,\ C020-C024,\ C028-C029,\ C030-C031,\ C039,\ C040-C041,\ C048-C049,\ C050-C052,\ C058-C059,\ C060-C062,\ C068-C069,\ C090-C091,\ C098-C099,\ C100-C104,\ C108-C109,\ C110-C113,\ C118-C119,\ C129,\ C132,\ C138-C139,\ C140,\ C142,\ C148,\ C300,\ C310-C311,\ C320-C323,\ C328-C329 \]
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
\[ 8720-8790 \]
TNM T:
\[ X,3,4,4A,4B,\ 88 \]

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
10A. Esophagus
Sites:
\[ C150-C155,\ C158-C159 \]
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
\[ 8000-8576,\ 8940-8950,\ 8980-8981 \]
TNM T:
\[ X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B \]
10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
Sites:
    C160-C162
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25):
    020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)
TNM T:
    X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

11. Stomach
Sites:
    C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
        000, 030, 100, 999
    C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =
        981
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990
TNM T:
    X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

12. Small Intestine
Sites:
    C170-C172, C178-C179
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
    X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

13. Appendix
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
Sites:
    C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
    X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
Sites:
    C181
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
    8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153
TNM T:
    X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

14. Colon and Rectum
Sites:
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C180, C182-C189
C199
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

15. Anus

Sites:
C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:
C160-C169
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:
C150-C159
C170-C172, C178, C179
C180-C189
C199
C209
C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8935-8936

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:
C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
C170-C179
C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
Sites:
  C180, C182-C189
  C199, C209
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249
TNM T:
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver
18A. Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

18B. Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8170-8175
TNM T:
  X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
19A. Sites:
  C220
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

19B. Sites:
  C221
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8160, 8161, 8180
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder
Sites:
  C239
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4
21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:
  C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:
  C241
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:
  C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

25. Lung

Sites:
  C340-C343, C348, C349
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
  X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:
  C384
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

9050-9053
TNM T: 
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,88

27. Bone

Sites: 
C400-C403, C408-C409
C410-C414, C418-C419
Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging: 
8800-9136, 9142-9582
TNM T: 
X,0,1,2,3

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female
Sites: 
C481-C482, C488
Histologies: 
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female
Sites: 
C481-C482, C488
Histologies: 
8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582
CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue
Sites: 
C380-C383, C388
C470-C476, C478-C479
C490-C496, C498-C499
Histologies: 
8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum
Sites: 
C480
Histologies: 
8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM T: 
X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites: 
C440, C442-C449, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: 
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:
- C440, C442-C449,
- C510-C512, C518-C519
- C600-C602, C608-C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8247

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:
- C440-C449
- C510-C512, C518, C519
- C600-C602, C608, C609
- C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8720-8790

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

32. Breast

Sites:
- C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM T:
- X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

33. Vulva

Sites:
- C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
- Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3
- Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

34. Vagina

Sites:
- C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
- 8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:
35. Cervix Uteri
Sites:
C530, C531, C538, C539
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
Sites:
C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8933
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
37A. Ovary
Sites:
C569
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110
TNM T:
X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
Sites:
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube
Sites:
C570
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
Sites:
C589
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9100-9105
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,88

40. Penis
Sites:
C600-C602,C608,C609
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,A,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

41. Prostate
Sites:
C619
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

42. Testis
Sites:
C620,C621,C629
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4
43. Kidney
Sites:  
  C649
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:  
  X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
Sites:  
  C659  C669
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:  
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

45. Urinary Bladder
Sites:  
  C670-C679
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:  
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

46. Urethra
46A. Urethra - Female
Sites:  
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: 2(female)
TNM T:  
  X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

46B. Urethra - not Female
Sites:  
  C680
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
  8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Sex: not 2 (female)
TNM T:  
  X,0,IS,ISPU,ISPD,A,1,2,3,4

47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
Sites:  
  C740
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8010, 8140, 8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
Sites: C749
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8370
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
Sites: C441
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
Sites: C690
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid
Sites: C693 C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris
Sites:
Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8720-8790
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,3,3A,4,4A,4B,88

52. Retinoblastoma
Sites:
C692
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9510-9514
TNM T:
Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,4C,4D
Path: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
Sites:
C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
Sites:
C696, C698
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582
TNM T:
X,0,1,2,3,4,88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
Sites:
C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
TNM T:
X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

56. Brain and Spinal Cord
Sites:
C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582
TNM T:
88

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
Profound Immune Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Sites:
C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837
TNM T:
88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas Sites:
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:
9700, 9701
TNM T:
1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

All Others
TNM T:
88

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin N and TNM Path N values for pre-2016 diagnoses coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016 software.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, code 88 added to list of allowable values for AJCC group 26, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description, logic updated, code 88 added to allowable values for AJCC groups 28, Soft Tissues and 37B, Peritoneal Carcinoma for 9050-9055
- Description, logic updated with pass for pediatric over-ride

Profound Immune Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2700
### Profound Immune Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid code for Profound Immune Suppression

#### Additional Messages

[7179] Profound Immune Suppression must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

#### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Profound Immune Suppression code or blank:

   0: No immune suppression condition(s) identified/not present
   1: Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
   2: Solid organ transplant recipient
   3: Chronic lymphocytic leukemia
   4: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma
   5: Multiple immune suppression conditions
   6: Profound immune suppression present
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record

   Profound Immune Suppression not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2870

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Profound Immune Suppression must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Profound Immune Suppression is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00460: Merkel Cell Carcinoma
Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated, Schema ID 000460 changed to 00460

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:17:39

Edit Tag N3067

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
---|---|---
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Profound Immune Suppression: "value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid for Sequence Number--Central: "value of Sequence Number--Central"

Description
This edit verifies that the Profound Immune Suppression SSDI is coded consistently with Sequence Number--Central.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)
a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Schema ID is not 00460
c. Profound Immune Suppression is blank or 8 (not applicable).
d. Sequence Number--Central is blank.

2. The edit verifies that if Profound Immune Suppression = 3 (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia) or 4 (Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma), Sequence Number--Central is not = 00 (Single Primary).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected to pass for cases pre-2018 rather than pre-2019

Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:17:56
Edit Tag N3057

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Profound Immune Suppression: "value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid for Sequence Number--Hospital: "value of Sequence Number--Hospital"

Description
This edit verifies that the Profound Immune Suppression SSDI is coded
**Progesterone Receptor Percent** Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

consistently with Sequence Number--Hospital.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00460
   c. Profound Immune Suppression is blank or 8 (not applicable).
   d. Sequence Number--Hospital is blank

2. The edit verifies that if Profound Immune Suppression = 3 (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia) or 4 (Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma), Sequence Number--Hospital is not = 00 (Single Primary).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected to pass for cases pre-2018 rather than pre-2019

**Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR* 

*Last changed: 06/13/2020 17:33:33*

*Edit Tag* N2679

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range
**Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range code or blank:

   000: PR negative, or stated as less than 1%
   001-100: 1 to 100 percent
   R10: Stated as 1-10%
   R20: Stated as 11-20%
   R30: Stated as 21-30%
   R40: Stated as 31-40%
   R50: Stated as 41-50%
   R60: Stated as 51-60%
   R70: Stated as 61-70%
   R80: Stated as 71-80%
   R90: Stated as 81-90%
   R99: Stated as 91-100%
   XX6: PR results cannot be determined (indeterminate) - valid for 2018-2020 only
   XX7: Test done, results not in chart
   XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX9: Not documented in medical record

   Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to include XX6, XX7

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to allow XX6 for 2018-2020 only
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2923

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Progesterone Receptor Percent** Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

### Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3945

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

#### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast
**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/11/2020 23:10:29*

*Edit Tag N2734*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Summary

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Percent Positive, Breast (NAACCR)**

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Summary code or blank:

   - 0: PR negative (0.0 or less than <1%)
   - 1: PR positive
   - 7: Test done, results not in chart
   - 9: Not documented in medical record
   - Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
   - Progesterone Receptor Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 0

**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Percent Positive, Breast (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 07/11/2020 12:41:56*

**Edit Tag** N6219

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Progesterone Receptor Summary: "value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" conflicts with
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or
Range"

Description

This edit checks on consistency of coding between the Progesterone Receptor Summary SSDI codes 0, 1, 7, and 9, and Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range SSDI for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00480.
   c. Progesterone Receptor Summary is blank
   d. Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or XX7 (test
done, results not in chart), XX8 (not applicable), or XX9 (not documented
in medical record)
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Progesterone Receptor Summary = 0 (negative),
   Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = 000 (negative)

3. If Progesterone Receptor Summary = 1 (positive)
   Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = 001-100, R10-R99
   (positive)

4. If Progesterone Receptor Summary = 7 (test done, results not in chart) or 9
   (not documented in medical record)
   Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must = XX7 or XX9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2924
**Progesterone Receptor Summary**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2680

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3916</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score

Additional Messages

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score code or blank:

   00: Total PR Allred Score of 0
   01: Total PR Allred Score of 1
   02: Total PR Allred Score of 2
   03: Total PR Allred Score of 3
   04: Total PR Allred Score of 4
   05: Total PR Allred Score of 5
   06: Total PR Allred Score of 6
   07: Total PR Allred Score of 7
   08: Total PR Allred Score of 8
   X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   X9: Not documented in medical record
       Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score not assessed or unknown if assessed
   Blank: Not applicable, Diagnosis year after 2022
**Progesterone Receptor Total** Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description updated, blank added

**Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  \hspace{1cm} **Last changed:** 03/15/2022 20:41:35

**Edit Tag** N2925

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3916</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8039] %F1 cases must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score cases must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post-2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by
Progesterone Receptor Total

Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

A standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for cases diagnosed 2018-2022

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3946

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3916</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8039] %F1 cases must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2022 (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score cases must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2022.
PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00480: Breast

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, SSDI required for cases diagnosed 2018-2022
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2737
**PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value</td>
<td>3920</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value" not valid code for PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value

### Additional Messages

[7173] PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

### Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value code or blank:

   - 0.1: 0.1 or less nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml)
   - 0.2-999.9: 0.2-999.9 ng/ml (Exact value to nearest tenth of ng/ml)
   - XXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater
   - XXX.2: Lab value not available, physician states PSA is negative/normal
   - XXX.3: Lab value not available, physician states PSA is positive/elevated/high
   - XXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
   - XXX.9: Not documented in medical record

3. Code must contain decimal point with at least one character before and one character after decimal point.

Another edit, PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required
PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, leading/trailing blanks trimmed on input value; decimal check modified
- Description, logic updated, XXX.2, XXX.3 added as valid values

PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2991

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value</td>
<td>3920</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description
1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
Race 1 (SEER RACE)

a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank.

c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Race 1 (SEER RACE)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0011

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 1</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[263] Race not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Race 1 code (01-08, 10-17, 20-22, 25-28, 30-32, 96-99).
Race 1 (SEER RACE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Race Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black or African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Native Hawaiian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vietnaese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Laotian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Hmong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cambodian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Thai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Mironesian, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Chamorro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Guamanian, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Polynesian, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Tahitian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Melanesian, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Fiji Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Papua New Guinean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Pacific Islander, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Some other race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown by patient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

**Note 1**: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

**Note 2**: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

**NAACCR v21B**

- Description updated, definitions for race codes added

**NAACCR v22**

- Description updated for code 3

**NAACCR v23**

EditWriter 5 3287 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (NAACCR)
- Description updated for codes 02, 03, 07, 13, 15, 21, 32, 98, 99

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N0417

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 1</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Race 3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Race 4</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Race 5</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7725] Conflict among race codes (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[1073] If a race code = 88, all subsequent race codes must = 88 (NAACCR)
[1074] If a race code = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces (NAACCR)
[1075] If a race code = 99, all race codes must = 99 (NAACCR)
[1076] A race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not be entered more than once (NAACCR)

Description

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, and Race 5 are compared as follows:

If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.

A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER has an additional check:
- If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient.

MODIFICATIONS:

EditWriter 5 3288 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (SEER IF93)

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
Added information on how this edit differs from SEER edit of the same name.

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (SEER IF93)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 06/14/2016

Edit Tag N0628

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 1</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Race 3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Race 4</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Race 5</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1073] If a race code = 88, all subsequent race codes must = 88 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[1074] If a race code = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces (NAACCR)
[1075] If a race code = 99, all race codes must = 99 (NAACCR)
[1076] A race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not be entered more than once (NAACCR)
[3233] A race code of 01 (white) must be the last recorded race (NAACCR)

Description

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, and Race 5 are compared as follows:

If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.

A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.
Race 1, Race--NAPIIA (NAACCR)

If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF93

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that if a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007

This edit was updated to match the logic in SEER*Edits:
1. The edit no longer checks Date of Diagnosis.
2. The following logic was added:
   - If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.
   - If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), then all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.
   - If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.
   - A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.
   - If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Race 1, Race--NAPIIA (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6434

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control Edits</td>
<td>NES0003</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 12/15/2020 20:24:36
Race 2 (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 1</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race--NAPIIA(derived API)</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7745] if %F1 = %V1, %F2 must not = %V2 (NAACCR)
if Race 1 = "value of Race 1", Race--NAPIIA(derived API) must not = "value of Race--NAPIIA(derived API)"

Description

This edit verifies consistency of codes between Race 1 and Race--NAPIIA(derived API).

The edit is skipped if Race 1 is blank or Race--NAPIIA(derived API) is blank.

If Race 1 is not 01 or 99, Race--NAPIIA(derived API) must not = 01.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21B metafile

Race 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0409

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Race 2 is not valid

Description

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 2, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than
**Race 2 (NAACCR)**

1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 2 code (01-08, 10-17, 20-22, 25-28, 30-32, 88, 96-99) or blank.

01 White
02 Black or African American
03 American Indian or Alaska Native
04 Chinese
05 Japanese
06 Filipino
07 Native Hawaiian
08 Korean
10 Vietnamese
11 Laotian
12 Hmong
13 Cambodian
14 Thai
15 Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS
16 Asian Indian
17 Pakistani
20 Micronesian, NOS
21 Chamorro
22 Guamanian, NOS
25 Polynesian, NOS
26 Tahitian
27 Samoan
28 Tongan
30 Melanesian, NOS
31 Fiji Islander
32 Papua New Guinean
88 No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)
96 Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS
97 Pacific Islander, NOS
98 Some other race
99 Unknown by patient

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.
Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.
Race 2, Date of DX (SEER IF89)
- Description updated, definitions for race codes added

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for code 3

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 02, 03, 07, 13, 15, 21, 32, 98, 99

Race 2, Date of DX (SEER IF89)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0413

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 2 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 2 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF89

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Race 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/05/2022 18:09:15

Edit Tag N0410

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Race 3 is not valid

Description

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 3, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 3 code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,88,96-99) or blank.

01 White
02 Black or African American
03 American Indian or Alaska Native
04 Chinese
05 Japanese
06 Filipino
07 Native Hawaiian
08 Korean
10 Vietnaese
11 Laotian
12 Hmong
13 Cambodian
Race 3, Date of DX (SEER IF90)

14 Thai
15 Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS
16 Asian Indian
17 Pakistani
20 Mironesian, NOS
21 Chamorro
22 Guamanian, NOS
25 Polynesian, NOS
26 Tahitian
27 Samoan
28 Tongan
30 Melanesian, NOS
31 Fiji Islander
32 Papua New Guinean
88 No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)
96 Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS
97 Pacific Islander, NOS
98 Some other race
99 Unknown by patient

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.
Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for race codes added

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for code 3

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 02, 03, 07, 13, 15, 21, 32, 98, 99

Race 3, Date of DX (SEER IF90)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0414

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>3295</td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Race 4 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 3 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 3 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF90

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Race 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0411

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Race 4 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 4</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Race 4 is not valid

Description

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 4, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 4 code (01-08, 10-17, 20-22, 25-28, 30-32, 88, 96-99) or blank.

01 White
02 Black or African American
03 American Indian or Alaska Native
04 Chinese
05 Japanese
06 Filipino
07 Native Hawaiian
08 Korean
09 Vietnamese
10 Laotian
11 Hmong
12 Cambodian
13 Thai
14 Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS
15 Asian Indian
16 Pakistani
17 Micronesian, NOS
18 Chamorro
19 Guamanian, NOS
20 Polynesian, NOS
21 Tahitian
22 Samoan
23 Tongan
24 Melanesian, NOS
25 Fiji Islander
26 Papua New Guinean
88 No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)
96 Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS
97 Pacific Islander, NOS
98 Some other race
99 Unknown by patient
Race 4, Date of DX (SEER IF91)

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.
Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for race codes added

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for code 3

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 02, 03, 07, 13, 15, 21, 32, 98, 99

Race 4, Date of DX (SEER IF91)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 03/05/2022 11:03:59

Edit Tag N0415

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 4</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 4 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Race 5 (NAACCR)**

*Description*
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 4 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF91

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

---

**Race 5 (NAACCR)**

*Agency:* NAACCR  
*Last changed:* 05/05/2022 18:10:22

*Edit Tag* N0412

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fields*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race 5</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Race 5 is not valid

*Description*
This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 5, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank
Race 5 (NAACCR)

if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 5 code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,88,96-99) or blank.

01 White
02 Black or African American
03 American Indian or Alaska Native
04 Chinese
05 Japanese
06 Filipino
07 Native Hawaiian
08 Korean
10 Vietnamese
11 Laotian
12 Hmong
13 Cambodian
14 Thai
15 Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS
16 Asian Indian
17 Pakistani
20 Mironesian, NOS
21 Chamorro
22 Guamanian, NOS
25 Polynesian, NOS
26 Tahitian
27 Samoan
28 Tongan
30 Melanesian, NOS
31 Fiji Islander
32 Papua New Guinean
88 No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)
96 Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS
97 Pacific Islander, NOS
98 Some other race
99 Unknown by patient

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.
Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for race codes added
Race 5, Date of DX (SEER IF92)

NAACCR v22
- Description updated for code 3

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 02, 03, 07, 13, 15, 21, 32, 98, 99

Race 5, Date of DX (SEER IF92)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0416

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race 5</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 5 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 5 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF92

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
Race Coding Sys--Curr, Race Coding Sys--Orig (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/12/2020 15:00:01

Edit Tag N0857

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Race Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)
Race Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Race Coding Sys--Original

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9 (other).

Race Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Race Coding Sys--Original.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Race Coding Sys--Curr, Race Coding Sys--Orig (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

Race Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 12/02/2009

Edit Tag N0060

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Race Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for Race Coding Sys--Current
**Race Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

**Description**
Race Coding Sys--Current must = 7 [2010+ SEER & COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)].

Note: Cases diagnosed prior to 2010 are expected to have been converted per the NAACCR 2010 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations.

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12
4/2009
- Code 7 is required for this metafile since old cases are expected to have been converted and new cases will be coded based on 2010 rules.
[Code 7 = 2010+ SEER & COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)]

**Race Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N0061

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Race Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for Race Coding Sys--Original

**Description**
This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Race Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for Race Coding Sys--Original (1-7, 9).

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12
4/2009
- Code 7 was added
Code 7 = 2010+ SEER & COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)

**Race Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC/REMOVED

**Last changed: 05/16/2020 12:14:15**

EditWriter 5 3303 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Tag** N0584

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Race Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Race Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

---

**Edit Tag** N0958

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Race--NAPIIA(derived API)</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Race--NAPIIA(derived API) is not valid

---

EditWriter 5 3304 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Race--NAPIIA(derived API) (NAACCR)**

**Description**
Must be a valid Race--NAPIIA code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,96-99) or blank (if algorithm has not been run).

01 White  
02 Black or African American  
03 American Indian or Alaska Native  
04 Chinese  
05 Japanese  
06 Filipino  
07 Native Hawaiian  
08 Korean  
10 Vietnamese  
11 Laotian  
12 Hmong  
13 Cambodian  
14 Thai  
15 Asian Indian, NOS or Pakistani, NOS  
16 Asian Indian  
17 Pakistani  
20 Micronesian, NOS  
21 Chamorro  
22 Guamanian, NOS  
25 Polynesian, NOS  
26 Tahitian  
27 Samoan  
28 Tongan  
30 Melanesian, NOS  
31 Fiji Islander  
32 Papua New Guinean  
88 No additional races (Race 2 - Race 5)  
96 Other Asian including Asian, NOS and Oriental, NOS  
97 Pacific Islander, NOS  
98 Some other race  
99 Unknown by patient

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12**  
4/2009  
- Edit name changed from "Race--NAPIIA (NAACCR)" to "Race--NAPIIA(derived API)(NAACCR)".  
- Data item name changed from "Race--NAPIIA" to "Race--NAPIIA(derived API)".  
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

**NAACCR v23**  
- Description updated, codes and definitions added
Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0517

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost Dose cGy</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)
Rad--Boost Dose cGy must be a five-digit number

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003 and is not required 2018+

Another edit (Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and less than 2018 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 5 digits or be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description updated, field not required 2018+

Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0518

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost Dose cGy</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
**Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Rad--Boost Dose cGy cannot be blank

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown), or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Boost Dose cGy cannot be blank.

NOTE: Rad--Boost Dose cGy is no longer collected for 2018+ diagnoses. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

- **NAACCR v12.0**
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

- **NAACCR v18**
  - Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
  - Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+.

- **NAACCR v18C**
  - Description, Admin Note about edit being withdrawn from CoC edit sets because field no longer collected 2018+ deleted
  - Description, logic modified to fail if blank for pre-2018 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost RX Modality</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Boost RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Boost RX Modality

**Description**

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003 and is not required 2018+.

Another edit (Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and less than
Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

2018 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 98, 99, or blanks.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description updated, field not required 2018+.

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost RX Modality</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Rad--Boost RX Modality cannot be blank

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Boost RX Modality cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Rad--Location of RX (COC)

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+

NAACCR v18C
- Description, Admin Note about edit being withdrawn from CoC edit sets because field no longer collected 2018+ deleted
- Description, logic modified to fail if blank for pre-2018 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

Rad--Location of RX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0127

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Location of RX" is not a valid value for Rad--Location of RX

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Location of RX (0-4,8,9).

0  No radiation treatment
1  All radiation treatment at this facility
2  Regional treatment at this facility, boost elsewhere
3  Boost radiation at this facility, regional elsewhere
4  All radiation treatment elsewhere
8  Other, NOS
9  Unknown

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Added list of codes and definitions for data item
Rad--Location of RX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1230

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Location of RX" is not a valid value for Rad--Location of RX

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Location of RX (0-4,8,9) or blank.

0  No radiation treatment
1  All radiation treatment at this facility
2  Regional treatment at this facility, boost elsewhere
3  Boost radiation at this facility, regional elsewhere
4  All radiation treatment elsewhere
8  Other, NOS
9  Unknown

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

Rad--No of Treatment Vol (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0128

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--No of Treatment Vol</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
Rad--No of Treatment Vol must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a three-digit number for Rad--No of Treatment Vol, or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Rad--No of Treatments Vol was expanded from a 2-digit to a 3-digit code.

NAACCR v18
- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018+ diagnoses.

NAACCR v21A
- Name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)
- Description, Logic updated, data item name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol

Rad--No of Treatment Vol (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1231

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--No of Treatment Vol</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
Rad--No of Treatment Vol must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a three-digit number for Rad--No of Treatment Vol or blank.
Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v21A
- Name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol (NAACCR)
- updated, data item name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 05/07/2018 16:37:25

Edit Tag N0132

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional Dose: cGy</td>
<td>1510</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be a five-digit number

Description

Must be a 5-digit code for Regional Dose: cGy, or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for diagnosis date 2018+.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/14/2010

Edit Tag N1232
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional Dose: cGy</td>
<td>1510</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be a five-digit number

Description

Must be a 5-digit code for Regional Dose: cGy or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N5040

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional Dose: cGy</td>
<td>1510</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy cannot be blank

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

EditWriter 5

3313

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected to pass for diagnosis date >= 2018 rather than >= 2019

Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0133

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Regional RX Modality

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Regional RX Modality (00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, 98, 99). Must be a two-digit number or blank.

NOTE: Beginning with diagnosis date 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

NAACCR v18
- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

Rad--Regional RX Modality (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0826

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Regional RX Modality

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Regional RX Modality (00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, 98, 99). Must be a two-digit number. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0604

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1179] If year of Diagnosis > 2002, %F1 cannot = 80 or 85 (COC)
If year of Diagnosis > 2002, Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot = 80 or 85

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown), or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot = 80 or 85.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it is only verifying that codes 80 and 85 are not used if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. The NPCR edit of the same name verifies only that the field is not blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater.
Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

than 2005.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+.

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1604

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)
If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[7546] If DX year = 2015-2017, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be reported (NPCR)
[7584] If DX year = 2018 or later, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be blank (NPCR)
[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

Rad--Regional RX Modality must not be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:
**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

1. **Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006 - 2011, all cases**

2. **Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014 AND**
   - Case is one of the following site/histologies
     - A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
     - B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
     - C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. **Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 - 2017 - All cases**

4. **Rad--Regional Modality must be blank for year of date of diagnosis 2018 and later**

---

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

**NAACCR v15**
- Edit modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, Rad--Regional RX Modality is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

**NAACCR v18**
- Edit modified to pass for date error rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to require Rad Regional RX Modality for cases diagnosed 2015-2017.

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality = blank for diagnosis year 2018+
- Error message corrected for Rad--Regional RX Modality required to be reported for diagnosis years 2015-2017

**NAACCR v21**
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 Rad--Regional RX Modality is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015-2017 for all cases, and must be blank 2018+.
Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N5039

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Logic corrected to pass for diagnosis date >= 2018 rather than >= 2019

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Reason for No Rad (COC)

Agency: COC

EditWriter 5

Last changed: 12/08/2018 11:46:24
Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

Edit Tag N0574

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Rad--Regional RX Modality conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.
This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis >= 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00 (radiation treatment not performed), Reason for No Radiation must not = 0 (radiation performed).

If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 20-98 (radiation performed), Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (radiation performed) and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to skip if either field is blank.

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to skip if date of diagnosis 2018+, blank, or invalid

Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0130
Rad--Treatment Volume (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Rad--Treatment Volume

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Treatment Volume (00-41, 50, 60, 98, 99), or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated:
  "dd  " changed to "dd"

NAACCR v18
- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

Rad--Treatment Volume (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1233

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Rad--Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Rad--Treatment Volume

Description

Must be a valid code for Rad--Treatment Volume (00-41, 50, 60, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
Radiation Items, DX Post 2017 (COC)
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated:
  "dd " changed to "dd"

Radiation Items, DX Post 2017 (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2840

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost Dose cGy</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rad--Boost RX Modality</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rad--No of Treatment Vol</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rad--Regional Dose: cGy</td>
<td>1510</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rad--Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7211] Conflict between year of diagnosis and radiation items (COC)

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Boost Dose cGy must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Boost RX Modality must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--No of Treatment Vol must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Treatment Volume must be blank)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following radiation data items must be blank:
Radiation Phases, Date DX (COC)

Rad--Boost Dose cGy
Rad--Boost RX Modality
Rad--No of Treatment Vol
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy
Rad--Regional RX Modality
Rad--Treatment Volume

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, data item changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol to Rad--No of Treatment Vol

Radiation Phases, Date DX (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/11/2020 19:52:53

Edit Tag N2828

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[400] Radiation item and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages
[7184] Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
[7185] Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
[7543] Total Dose must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
[7544] Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

Description
This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

The edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank or invalid.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, then the following radiation items must not be blank:
   - Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume
   - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume
   - Total Dose
   - Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2560

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] \%V1 is not a valid value for \%F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early" is not a valid value for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early

Description
This data item is used to identify patients/tumors whose radiation treatment course was discontinued earlier than initially planned. That is the patient/tumor received fewer treatment fractions (sessions) than originally intended by the treating physician.
**Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)**

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early: 00-07, 99.
   
   00: No radiation treatment
   01: Radiation treatment completed as prescribed
   02: Radiation treatment discontinued early - toxicity
   03: Radiation treatment discontinued early - contraindicated due to other patient risk factors (comorbid conditions, advanced age, progression of tumor prior to planned radiation etc.)
   04: Radiation treatment discontinued early - patient decision
   05: Radiation discontinued early - family decision
   06: Radiation discontinued early - patient expired
   07: Radiation discontinued early - reason not documented
   09: Unknown if radiation treatment discontinued; Unknown whether radiation therapy administered. Death certificate only.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, code 99

**Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/22/2020 21:36:24*

*Edit Tag* N0397

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Text--Radiation (Beam)</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Text--Radiation Other</td>
<td>2630</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1192] If %F1 = %V1 or %F2 = %V2, RX Text--Radiation fields cannot both be blank (NAACCR)
**Readm Same Hosp 30 Days (COC)**

If RX Summ--Radiation = "value of RX Summ--Radiation" or Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality", RX Text--Radiation fields cannot both be blank.

**Description**

If RX Summ--Radiation = 1-5 (radiation treatment administered), or Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16,98 (radiation treatment administered), then the first 79 characters of either RX Text--Radiation (Beam) or RX Text--Radiation Other must not all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C 07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Radiation (Beam) and RX Text--Radiation Other when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used fields, RX Text--Radiation (Beam)-80 and RX Text--Radiation Oth-80, have been deleted since they are not NAACCR standard data items.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to include text required if Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality coded 01-16.
- Name of edit changed from RX Summ--Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR) to Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality code 98 added to codes meaning radiation performed
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.

**Readm Same Hosp 30 Days (COC)**

Agency: COC Last changed: 08/04/2022 23:18:13

*Edit Tag* N0512

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3325 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Readm Same Hosp 30 Days</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Readm Same Hosp 30 Days" is not a valid value for Readm Same Hosp 30 Days

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 0-3, 9, or be blank.

0: No surgical of primary site performed, or patient not readmitted to same hospital within 30 days of discharge.
1: Patient surgically treated and readmitted to same hospital within 30 days of discharge, readmission unplanned.
2: Patient surgically treated and readmitted to same hospital within 30 days of discharge, readmission planned
3: Patient surgically treated and readmitted to same hospital within 30 days of discharge, both planned and unplanned readmission.
9: Unknown whether surgery of primary site recommended or performed. Unknown whether patient readmitted to same hospital within 30 days of discharge; death certificate only.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, code definitions added

Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0513

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason for No Radiation (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Readm Same Hosp 30 Days</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Readm Same Hosp 30 Days cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Readm Same Hosp 30 Days cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Reason for No Radiation (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0131

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Reason for No Radiation" is not a valid value for Reason for No Radiation

Description

Must be a valid code for Reason for No Radiation (0-2,5-9).
**Reason for No Radiation (NAACCR)**

0  Radiation therapy administered  
1  Radiation therapy not administered, not part of planned first course treatment. Diagnosed at autopsy.  
2  Radiation therapy not administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors  
5  Radiation therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended treatment  
6  Radiation therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered  
7  Radiation therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record  
8  Radiation therapy recommended, unknown if administered  
9  Unknown if radiation therapy recommended or administered; DCO

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**Reason for No Radiation (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 01/03/2021 14:49:27

**Edit Tag** N1234

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

1008 %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Reason for No Radiation" is not a valid value for Reason for No Radiation

**Description**

Must be a valid code for Reason for No Radiation (0-2,5-9) or blank.

0  Radiation therapy administered  
1  Radiation therapy not administered, not part of planned
**Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)**

first course treatment. Diagnosed at autopsy.
2 Radiation therapy not administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
5 Radiation therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended treatment
6 Radiation therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
7 Radiation therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
8 Radiation therapy recommended, unknown if administered
9 Unknown if radiation therapy recommended or administered; DCO

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR* Last changed: 07/19/2022 17:44:37

*Edit Tag* N1614

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

EditWriter 5 3329 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)**

If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Reason for No Radiation cannot be blank.

**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, Reason for No Radiation cannot be blank (NPCR)
[3581] If DX year = 2011, Reason for No Radiation cannot be blank (NPCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires Reason for No Radiation for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011, all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require Reason for No Radiation only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2011 and later.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit description corrected to state that Reason for No Radiation is required for breast, colon, and rectum cases if year of Date of Diagnosis is "2011 or later" instead of "2010 or later".

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require Reason for No Radiation for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, Reason for No Radiation is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.
Reason for No Radiation, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)

- For cases diagnosed 2006-2010 Reason for No Radiation is required for all cases.
  The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2011-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases.
- Logic updated, skip added for diagnosis date < 2006

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic modified, requirement added in v21 for Reason for No Radiation for all cases 2006-2010 removed.
- Skip for diagnosis date < 2006 changed to skip for diagnosis date < 2011

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic changed, Reason for No Radiation required for all cases for 2011, for breast and colorectal cases 2012-2014.

Reason for No Radiation, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/27/2021 19:11:34

Edit Tag N6622

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[3322] Conflict between Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or less than 2018.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later:

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only),
Reason for No Radiation, Number of Phases of Rad Treatment (COC)
then Reason for No Radiation must equal 1.

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only),
then Reason for No Radiation must equal 9.

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, Reason for No Radiation may not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Reason for No Radiation, Number of Phases of Rad Treatment (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/20/2018 11:56:10
Edit Tag N2567

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume conflict

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank
   c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed),
   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 01-04, 99
   (1 to 4 or more phases or unknown number of phases)
Reason for No Radiation, PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

3. If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed),
   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 00 (no
   radiation performed)

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)
   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 00 (no
   radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed),
   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 99 (unknown
   if radiation performed)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Number of Phases of Rad Treatment = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8

Reason for No Radiation, PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/14/2020 18:19:52
Edit Tag N3969

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" conflicts with Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality"
**Reason for No Radiation, Phi, II, III Radiation (COC)**

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality is blank
   c. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Reason for No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed),
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 01-16,98 (radiation performed)

3. If Reason for No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, or 7 (no radiation performed)
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 (no radiation performed)

4. If Reason for No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 (no radiation performed) or
   99 (unknown if radiation performed)

5. If Reason for No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed)
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, If Reason for No Radiation = 0, Phi Radiation Treatment Modality must = 01-16, 98; previously 01-16, 99. Code 98 added in 2021 for all years, "Radiation performed, unknown modality."

**Reason for No Radiation, Phi, II, III Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 12/07/2019 11:06:59

**Edit Tag** N2565

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason for No Radiation, Phil, II, III Radiation (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes</td>
<td>1505</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phase I Dose per Fraction</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phase I Number of Fractions</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Phase I Total Dose</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1524</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)  
Conflict between Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" and other radiation items

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Phase I radiation treatment items.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
   c. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Reason for No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed)
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 01-99, radiation performed

3. If Reason No Radiation = 1,2,5,6,or 7 (radiation not performed)
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, no radiation performed
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank, no radiation performed
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank, no radiation performed

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, no radiation performed, or 99, unknown if radiation performed
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, 99, or blank
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, 99, or blank

5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), radiation data items must = values as shown:

   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank
   Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank
   Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank
   Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank
   Phase I Number of Fractions = blank
   Phase I Total Dose = blank
   Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank
   Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank
Reason for No Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

OR

Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99
Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99
Phase I Dose per Fraction = 99999
Phase I Number of Fractions = 999
Phase I Total Dose = 999999
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8,
  and to require Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality and Phase III Treatment Modality = 00, 99, or blank

Reason for No Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N4025

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Rad--Location of RX conflict

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Rad--Location of RX.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Rad--Location of RX is blank
   c. Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 1-8 (radiation given) or 9 (unknown location)

3. If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation performed)

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation performed) or 9, unknown if radiation performed

5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 9, unknown if radiation performed

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Edit withdrawn for NAACCR v18A,B

Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Description, logic updated to require Rad--Location of Radiation = 0 or 9 if Reason No Radiation = 8

Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2566

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>3337</td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

Edit Set Name: Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS
Edit Set Tag: NES0344
Agency Code: COC

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early conflict

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Radiation Discontinued Early.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank
   c. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 01-07, 99 (radiation performed or unknown if radiation discontinued early)

3. If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 00 (no radiation performed)

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 00 (no radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed),
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00, 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early if Reason No Radiation = 9
**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Rad Ended (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 06/21/2020 13:11:20*

**Edit Tag** N4024

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Reason for No Radiation is blank
2. RX Date Rad Ended is blank
3. Year of date of diagnosis is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If RX Date Rad Ended is not blank, Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (radiation administered)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Edit withdrawn for NAACCR v18A,B

### Modifications

**NAACCR v18C**
- Description, logic updated to require RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 when Reason for No Radiation = 8
- Removed description, logic requiring Reason for No Radiation = 8 when RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 15

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Reason for No Radiation = 0 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

EditWriter 5 3339 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/03/2022 21:44:31*

*Edit Tag N6379*

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Reason for No Radiation is blank
2. Year of date of diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. If Reason for No Radiation equals 8 (radiation was recommended, but it is unknown if it was administered), then RX Date Radiation must = blank (not given).
2. If Reason for No Radiation equals 9 (unknown if given):
   then RX Date Radiation must = blank (unknown if given).
3. If RX Date Radiation is not blank
   Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (radiation administered)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit is based on N0863. The edit is modified for NAACCR v21 with removal of date flags. The edit checks that if RX Date Radiation is not blank, Reason for No Radiation must = 0.

### Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9.
**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR*  
*Last changed: 04/17/2022 10:55:09*

*Edit Tag N0863*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation and RX Date Radiation conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Year of date of diagnosis is blank or invalid or before 2011

The edit works as follows:

1. If Reason for No Radiation equals 1-9 (radiation not given or unknown if given), then RX Date Radiation must = blank (not given).
2. If RX Date Radiation is not blank, then Reason for No Radiation must equal 0 (radiation was administered).

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag
- Also added logic that checks if date is unknown (RX Date--Radiation Flag equals 12) or RX Date--Radiation is not blank, then
  Reason for No Radiation must equal 0 (radiation was administered).
**Reason for No Radiation, Total Dose (COC)**

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'Reason for No Radiation, RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v18**
- Edit logic format changed
- Failure on invalid date of diagnosis changed to skip for invalid date of diagnosis

**NAACCR v21**
- Agency changed from COC to NPCR
- Name changed from Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx-date before 2011

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Reason for No Radiation = 1-9. Edit checks that Reason for No Radiation = 0 if RX Date Radiation is not blank.

---

**Reason for No Radiation, Total Dose (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

**Edit Tag** N2568

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Total Dose conflict
Reason for No Radiation, Vital Status (COC)

Description
This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Total Dose.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Reason for No Radiation is blank
   b. Total Dose is blank
   c. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Total Dose must = 000001-999999 (actual dose, not applicable, or unknown total dose)

3. If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Total Dose must = 000000 (no radiation performed)

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed), Total Dose must = 000000, no radiation, or 999999, unknown if radiation performed

5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), Total Dose must = 999999, unknown if radiation performed

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Total Dose = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank for Total Dose if Reason No Radiation = 9

Reason for No Radiation, Vital Status (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0639

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Reason for No Surgery (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Radiation and Vital Status conflict

### Description

If Reason for No Radiation = 5 (radiation therapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended treatment), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

**Reason for No Surgery (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/04/2022 23:31:07

**Edit Tag** N0222

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[284] Reason for No Surgery not valid (SEER)

### Description

Must be a valid Reason for No Surgery code (0-2,5-9).

0  Surgery of primary site performed
1  Surgery of primary site not performed, not part of planned first course treatment. Diagnosed at autopsy.
2  Surgery of primary site not performed, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
5  Surgery of primary site not performed, patient died prior to planned or recommended surgery
6  Surgery of primary site not performed, recommended, no reason noted why not performed
7  Surgery of primary site not performed, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
**Reason for No Surgery (NPCR)**

8 Surgery of primary site recommended, unknown if performed
9 Unknown if surgery of primary site recommended or performed; DCO

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Diagnosed at autopsy removed from code 9, added to code 1
- Name changed from Reason for No Surgery (SEER NCDSURG)
- Agency changed from SEER to COC

**Reason for No Surgery (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR    Last changed: 08/05/2021 20:00:46

*Edit Tag* N0814

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[284] Reason for No Surgery not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid Reason for No Surgery code (0-2,5-9) or blank.

- 0 Surgery of primary site performed
- 1 Surgery of primary site not performed, not part of planned first course treatment
- 2 Surgery of primary site not performed, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
- 5 Surgery of primary site not performed, patient died prior to planned or recommended surgery
Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)

6 Surgery of primary site not performed, recommended, no reason noted why not performed
7 Surgery of primary site not performed, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
8 Surgery of primary site recommended, unknown if performed
9 Unknown if surgery of primary site recommended or performed; DCO and autopsy only cases

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.

Modifications
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

NAACCR v22

Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 06/07/2022 17:59:30
Edit Tag N0812

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[8035] If DX > 2000, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX > 2000, Reason for No Surgery cannot be blank
**Reason for No Surgery, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF57)**

**Description**
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then Reason for No Surgery cannot be blank.

**Additional Messages**
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Administrative Notes**
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated to require data item for all cases > 2000

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, requirement for data item changed from > 2000 to > 2005

**Reason for No Surgery, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF57)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/29/2022 13:22:06*

*Edit Tag* N0834

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[399] %F4: %V4 not valid for %F2: %V2 (SEER)  
Reason for No Surgery: "value of Reason for No Surgery" not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"
Additional Messages

[7664] Conflict between Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" and Reason for No Surgery: "value of Reason for No Surgery" (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000 or 2003
4. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2003-2005

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor):
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 2
   B. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
   C. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0, 6, 8, 9

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1984-2002)):
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 2
   B. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
   C. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0-2, 6-9

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003-2017:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
   B. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0-2, 5-9

4. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2018+:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 1 or 9
   B. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0-2, 5-9

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated with required codes for Type of Reporting Source = 6, 7 for 2018+
- Name changed from Reason for No Surgery, Date DX (SEER IF57)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000 or 2003;
Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2003-2005

Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6368

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit checks that Reason for No Surgery is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site.
Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   c. Reason for No Surgery is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809,
   Reason for No Surgery must = 1

3. If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site = 00 (no surgery performed)
   Reason for No Surgery must = 1-9 (surgery not performed)

4. If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site = 10-90 (surgery performed)
   Reason for No Surgery must = 0 (surgery performed)

5. If RX Summ--Surgery = 98 (not applicable)
   Reason for No Surgery must = 1 (surgery not recommended)

6. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 99 (unknown if surgery performed)
   Reason for No Surgery must = 8 or 9 (unknown if surgery performed)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic corrected, "If Reason for No Surgery = 8 or 9, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 99" changed to "If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99, Reason for No Surgery must = 8 or 9"
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statement
- Logic modified, "if(INLIST(#S"RX Summ--Surg Prim Site","98")!=0)"
  changed to "if(AT(#S"RX Summ--Surg Prim Site","98")!=0)"
- Logic corrected, code 9 allowed for reason no surgery with code 99 for any primary site for DCO
- Description, logic modified, if surgery = 00, reason for no surgery must = 1-9
- Description, logic modified, statements 6 and 7 moved to 3 and 2.

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip before 2021 changed to skip before 2018
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7, check that Reason for No Surgery = 9 when Type of Reporting Source = 7 removed
- Name changed from Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site, Primary Site (NAACCR)
Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

Reason for No Surgery, Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6763

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8075] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Reason for No Surgery: "value of Reason for No Surgery"

Additional Messages


Description

This edit checks that Reason for No Surgery is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   c. Reason for No Surgery is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Reason for No Surgery, Vital Status (COC)

2. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, Reason for No Surgery must = 1

3. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 or B000 (no surgery performed) Reason for No Surgery must = 1-9 (surgery not performed)

4. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900 or B100-B900 (surgery performed) Reason for No Surgery must = 0 (surgery performed)

5. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A980 (not applicable) Reason for No Surgery must = 1 (surgery not recommended)

6. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = A990 or B990 (unknown if surgery performed) Reason for No Surgery must = 8 or 9 (unknown if surgery performed)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Reason for No Surgery, Vital Status (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0640

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Reason for No Surgery and Vital Status conflict
Record Number Recode (NAACCR)

Description
If Reason for No Surgery = 5 (surgery of the primary site was not performed because the patient died prior to planned or recommended surgery), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

Record Number Recode (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2845

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Record Number Recode</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Record Number Recode is not valid

Description
Must be a valid Record Number Recode value, 01-99 or blank. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

01: Record number 01 for patient in database
02: Record number 02 for patient in database
03-98: Record number 03 to 98 for patient in database
99: Record number 99 for patient in database

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

Record Type (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 01/02/2021 13:24:32
Edit Tag N0062
Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Record Type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Record Type" is not a valid value for Record Type

Description

Must be a valid Record Type code (I, C, A, U, M, L)

I Incidence-only record type (non-confidential coded data)
C Confidential record type 9incidence record plus confidential data)
A Full case Abstract record type (incidence and confidential data plus text summaries; used for reporting to central registries
U Correct/Update record type (short format record used to submit corrections to data already submitted)
M Record Modified since previous submission to central registry (identical information to the "A" record type)
L Pathology Laboratory

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Deleted code "R" and added code "L".

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for record types added

Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0063
**Recurrence Date--1st, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

> [1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
> Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st : %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Recurrence Date--1st is empty.

*General Date Editing Rules:*

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

*Range checking:*
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made to ensure for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)
Date 1st Crs RX COC must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date of 1st RX--COC (COC)' to 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0247

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recurrence Date--1st, Date Last Contact (COC)

Default Error Message
[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)
Date Initial RX SEER must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date Initial RX SEER. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Init RX--SEER(NAACCR' to 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR').
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER to 'Date Initial RX SEER'.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Recurrence Date--1st, Date Last Contact (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0246

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3357 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Recurrence Date--1st or Date of Last Contact is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0244

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)
Recurrence Type--1st (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Recurrence Type--1st (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 01/10/2021 16:12:38

Edit Tag N0064

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Recurrence Type--1st" is not a valid value for Recurrence Type--1st

Description

Must be a valid code for Recurrence Type--1st (00,04,06,10,13-17,20-22,25-27,30,36,40,46,51-60,62,70,88,99).

00 Patient became disease-free after treatment and has not had recurrence
04 In situ recurrence of invasive tumor
06 In situ recurrence of in situ tumor
10 Local recurrence, insufficient information to code to 13-17
13 Local recurrence of invasive tumor
14 Trocar recurrence of invasive tumor
15 Both local and trocar recurrence of invasive tumor
16 Local recurrence of in situ tumor, NOS
17 Both local and trocar recurrence of in situ tumor
20 Regional recurrence, insufficient information to code to 21-27
21 Recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent organ(s) only
22 Recurrence of invasive tumor in regional lymph nodes only
25 Recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and in regional nodes at same time
Recurrence Type--1st (NAACCR)

26 Regional recurrence of in situ tumor NOS
27 Recurrence of in situ tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and in regional lymph nodes at same time
30 Both regional recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and/or regional lymph odes and local and/or trocar recurrence
36 Both regional recurrence of in situ tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and/or regional lymph odes and local and/or trocar recurrence
40 Distant recurrence to site not listed in 46-62 or insufficient information to code to 46-62
46 Distant recurrence of in situ tumor
51 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in peritoneum only.
52 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in lung only.
53 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in pleura only
54 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in liver only
55 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in bones only
56 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in CNS only.
57 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in skin only.
58 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in lymph node only.
59 Distant systemic recurrence of invasive tumor only
60 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in single distant site and local, trocar and/or regional recurrence
62 Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in multiple sites
70 Since diagnosis patient has never been disease-free.
88 Disease has recurred but type of recurrence unknown
99 Unknown whether disease has recurred or if patient was ever disease-free

Administrative Notes
Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

Recurrence Type--1st (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 01/14/2010

Edit Tag N1235

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Recurrence Type--1st" is not a valid value for Recurrence Type--1st
Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (COC)

Description
Must be a valid code for Recurrence Type--1st (00, 04, 06, 10, 13-17, 20-22, 25-27, 30, 36, 40, 46, 51-60, 62, 70, 88, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 06/16/2010
Edit Tag N0776

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cancer Status</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Cancer Status and Recurrence Type--1st conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is also skipped if year of Date of Last Contact is less than 2006.

If Recurrence Type--1st = 00 (patient became disease-free after treatment and has not had a recurrence), then Cancer Status must = 1 (no evidence of this cancer).

If Recurrence Type--1st = 70 (patient has never been disease free), then Cancer Status must = 2 (evidence of this cancer).

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (SEER)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12A
- Corrected sequence of fields in error message.

Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6661

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cancer Status</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Cancer Status and Recurrence Type--1st conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2022.
This edit is also skipped if year of Date of Last Contact is less than 2006.

If Recurrence Type--1st = 00 (patient became disease-free after treatment and has not had a recurrence), then Cancer Status must = 1 (no evidence of this cancer).

If Recurrence Type--1st = 70 (patient has never been disease free), then Cancer Status must = 2 (evidence of this cancer).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
**Recurrence Type--1st, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 02/05/2022 13:01:54

**Edit Tag** N6660

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Recurrence Type--1st" is not a valid value for Recurrence Type--1st
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2021. This edit is skipped if CoC Accredited Flag is not 1.

This data item is required by SEER only for analytic cases from CoC-accredited facilities.

Must be a valid code for Recurrence Type--1st (00,04,06,10,13-17,20-22,25-27,30,36,40,46,51-60,62,70,88,99).

00  Patient became disease-free after treatment and has not had recurrence
04  In situ recurrence of invasive tumor
06  In situ recurrence of in situ tumor
10  Local recurrence, insufficient information to code to 13-17
13  Local recurrence of invasive tumor
14  Trocar recurrence of invasive tumor
15  Both local and trocar recurrence of invasive tumor
16  Local recurrence of in situ tumor, NOS
17  Both local and trocar recurrence of in situ tumor
20  Regional recurrence, insufficient information to code to 21-27
21  Recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent organ(s) only
22  Recurrence of invasive tumor in regional lymph nodes only
25  Recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and in regional nodes at same time
Recurrence Type--1st, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

26  Regional recurrence of in situ tumor NOS
27  Recurrence of in situ tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and in regional lymph nodes at same time
30  Both regional recurrence of invasive tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and/or regional lymph odes and local and/or trocar recurrence
36  Both regional recurrence of in situ tumor in adjacent tissue or organ(s) and/or regional lymph odes and local and/or trocar recurrence
40  Distant recurrence to site not listed in 46-62 or insufficient information to code to 46-62
46  Distant recurrence of in situ tumor
51  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in peritoneum only.
52  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in lung only.
53  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in pleura only
54  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in liver only
55  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in bones only
56  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in CNS only.
57  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in skin only.
58  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in lymph node only.
59  Distant systemic recurrence of invasive tumor only
60  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in single distant site and local, trocar and/or regional recurrence
62  Distant recurrence of invasive tumor in multiple sites
70  Since diagnosis patient has never been disease-free.
88  Disease has recurred but type of recurrence unknown
99  Unknown whether disease has recurred or if patient was ever disease-free

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2022 changed to skip for pre-2021

Recurrence Type--1st, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

Edit Tag N0248

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recurrence Type--1st</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recurrence Date--1st</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Recurrence Type--1st: "value of Recurrence Type--1st" conflicts with Recurrence Date--1st: "value of Recurrence Date--1st"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Recurrence Type--1st is blank
2. Recurrence Date--1st is blank

If Recurrence Type--1st = 00 or 70, Recurrence Date--1st must be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use Recurrence Date--1st Flag

NAAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Recurrence Date--1st is blank if Recurrence Type--1st = 00 or 70

Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0727

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)

[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit would be used only by registries that chose not to convert the field Regional Nodes Positive. (See 2003 Implementation Guidelines, page 18, for conversion specifications.)

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003 or blank.

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

This edit is also skipped if Regional Nodes Examined or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-3), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. Hematopoietic: 9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989
2. Lymphomas: 9590-9699, 9702-9729
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 89, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined. If Regional Nodes Examined = 90, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-96, 97, 99.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive...
Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (CS)

must = 00 - 96, 97, or 99.

4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 97, or 99.

Administrative Notes

The edit differs from the corresponding CS version in that:

1. It is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003.
2. In #2 (for all cases), it allows Regional Nodes Positive codes 91-96 if Regional Nodes Examined = 90. The CS version does not include 91-96.
3. In #3 (for all cases), it allows Regional Nodes Positive codes 91-96 if Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, 98. The CS version does not include 91-96.
4. In #5 (for all cases), it allows a Regional Nodes Positive code of 97 if Regional Nodes Examined = 95. The CS version allows the code 95 instead of 97 since it assumes the 97 was converted to 95.
5. This edit applies to data where Regional Nodes Positive was not converted.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
8/2007
Edit logic was corrected: If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 96, 97, or 99. (The range for Regional Nodes Positive was changed from "00 - 90" to "00 - 96" to be consistent with the rules in effect for diagnosis years 1998-2003).

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (CS)

Agency: CS

Edit Tag N0118

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Version Input Original</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined", Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and CS Version Input Original: "value of CS Version Input Original"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if:
1. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2017

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank:
1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 OR if CS Version Input original is greater than 020000:
1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
Regional Nodes Examined (COC)

06/06/06

Condition 3 was changed to include code 95 in Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive:
  Changed from:
    If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive
    must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99
  to:
    If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes
    Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99

Condition 5 (If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99) was deleted

NAACCR v12.0:
  Modified edit to be consistent with the CSv2 definitions of code 95 for Regional Nodes Examined and Regional
  Nodes Positive.
  - This additional logic applies to cases diagnosed 2010 or later and to cases with CS Version Input Original of
    greater than 020000.
  - Changed "If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must
    = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined"
  to "If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must
    = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined"
  - Added "If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must
    = 00, 95, or 99"
  - Changed "If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive
    must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99"
  to "If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive
    must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99"

NAACCR v12C:
  Updated description to state certain logic is performed if CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank.

NAACCR v22
  - Name changed from Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (COC)
  - Agency changed from COC to CS
  - Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

Regional Nodes Examined (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0065

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3369 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)
Regional Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

Description

Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00–90, 95–99.

00 No nodes examined
01–89 1–89 nodes examined
90 90 or more nodes examined
95 No regional nodes removed but aspiration of regional nodes performed
96 Regional lymph node removal documented as sampling, number of nodes is unknown/not stated
97 Regional lymph node removal documented as dissection, number of nodes is unknown/not stated
98 Regional lymph nodes surgically removed but number of lymph nodes unknown/not stated and not documented as sampling or dissection; nodes examined but number unknown
99 Unknown whether nodes examined; not applicable; no stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definition of codes added

Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1247

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regional Nodes Examined (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)
Regional Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

Description

Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95-99, or blank.

00 No nodes examined
01-89 1-89 nodes examined
90 90 or more nodes examined
95 No regional nodes removed but aspiration of regional nodes performed
96 Regional lymph node removal documented as sampling, number of nodes is unknown/not stated
97 Regional lymph node removal documented as dissection, number of nodes is unknown/not stated
98 Regional lymph nodes surgically removed but number of lymph nodes unknown/not stated and not documented as sampling or dissection; nodes examined but number unknown
99 Unknown whether nodes examined; not applicable; no stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definition of codes added

Regional Nodes Examined (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 05/17/2007

Edit Tag N0605

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3371 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Regional Nodes Examined, Date of Dx (SEER)

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Examined is not valid

Description

Regional Nodes Examined must be blank or 00-99.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank and allows any two-digit number with values of 00-99.

Regional Nodes Examined, Date of Dx (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2357

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3053] If year of %F1 > 2003, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2003, then Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if
1. Year of date of diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then Regional Nodes Examined [830] cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF538
# Regional Nodes Examined, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

**Regional Nodes Examined, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/21/2021 13:50:35

**Edit Tag** N6402

## Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

## Description

This edit checks that Regional Nodes Examined is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank

2. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (no nodal procedure performed)
   A. then if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact <= 5 months from Date of Diagnosis, or Class of Case =38 (Autopsy Only), Regional Nodes Examined must = 00-90, 96, 97, 98.
   B. For all other cases, Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined)

3. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of lymph node only)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes performed)

4. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (sentinel node procedure...
Regional Nodes Examined, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)

5. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 6-7 (sentinel node procedure performed with regional lymph node dissection)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90, 96, 97, 98

6. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 3 (number of lymph nodes removed not stated)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 96, 97, or 98

7. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 4 (1-3 regional nodes removed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 01, 02, or 03

8. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 5 (4 or more regional nodes removed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 04-90, 96, 97, 98

9. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (unknown whether nodal procedure performed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 (unknown if nodes removed or examined)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 Metafile

Edit based on N6363 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

Regional Nodes Examined, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/08/2022 20:06:15

Edit Tag N6363

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Agency Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"
```

**Description**

This edit checks that Regional Nodes Examined is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (no nodal procedure performed)
   A. then if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact <= 5 months from Date of Diagnosis, or Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), Regional Nodes Examined must = 00-90, 96,97,98.
   B. For all other cases, Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined)

3. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of lymph node only)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes performed)

4. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (sentinel node procedure performed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 00-90, 95, 96, 97, 98

5. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 6-7 (sentinel node procedure performed with regional lymph node dissection)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90, 96, 97, 98

6. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 3 (number of lymph nodes removed not stated)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 96, 97, or 98

7. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 4 (1-3 regional nodes removed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 01, 02, or 03

8. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 5 (4 or more regional nodes removed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 04-90, 96, 97, 98

9. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (unknown whether nodal procedure performed)
   Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 (unknown if nodes removed or examined)
Regional Nodes Positive (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Name changed from Regional Nodes Examined, RX Summ-Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)
- Description, logic corrected,:"if Regional Nodes Examined = 95, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 1",
changed to :"if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1, Regional Nodes Examined must = 95"
- Logic corrected, "if(NOT INLIST(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "00-90,96,97,98")==0)"
changed to "if (NOT INLIST(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "04-90,96,97,98")==0)"
changed to "if(NOT INLIST(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "04-90,96,97,98", "dd"))";
"if(NOT INLIST(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "04-90,96,97,98")==0)"
changed to "if (NOT INLIST(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "04-90,96,97,98", "dd"))";
"if (AT(#S"RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur", "3")!=0)
if(AT(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "010203",2)==0)"
changed to "if (AT(#S"RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur", "4")!=0)
if(AT(#S"Regional Nodes Examined", "010203",2)==0)"
- Description, logic modified, if scope of nodes = 2, regional nodes examined must = 00-90, 95-98
- Description, logic modified, skip for 00790 and 00795 excluding C770-C779
- Description, logic modified, if scope of nodes = 6 or 7, regional nodes examined must = 01-90, 96-98

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic modified, skip for Schema ID 00790, 00795 removed
- Description, logic modified, check for Type if Reporting Source = 6 and check for Vital Status = 0, Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis
added to evaluation of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0

Regional Nodes Positive (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 01/09/2021 18:40:24

Edit Tag N0066

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[3142] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Regional Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97-99.

- 00: All nodes examined are negative
- 01-89: 1-89 nodes are positive
- 90: 90 or more nodes are positive
- 95: Positive aspiration of lymph node(s) was performed
- 97: Positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified
- 98: No nodes were examined
- 99: Unknown whether nodes are positive; not applicable; no stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1248

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3142] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Regional Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97-99, or blank.

- 00: All nodes examined are negative
- 01-89: 1-89 nodes are positive
- 90: 90 or more nodes are positive
- 95: Positive aspiration of lymph node(s) was performed
Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified
No nodes were examined
Unknown whether nodes are positive; not applicable; no stated in patient record

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 01/09/2021 18:43:51

Edit Tag N0606

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Positive is not valid

Description
Regional Nodes Positive must be blank or a two-digit number with values of 00-99.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank and allows any two-digit number with values of 00-99.
Regional Nodes Positive, Date of Dx (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/08/2016

Edit Tag N2358

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3053] If year of %F1 > 2003, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2003, then Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if
1. Year of date of diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then Regional Nodes Positive [820] cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF537

Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/16/2022 12:41:24

Edit Tag N3964

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8111] %F5 and %F6 must = 99 for this primary site and/or histology (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive must = 99 for this primary site and/or histology

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive are both blank
3. Primary Site is blank

1. Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99' for the following:
   a. Primary Sites: C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
   b. Schema ID 00790, 00795
   c. Schema ID 00822 excluding 9734
   d. Schema ID 00830
   e. Schema ID 99999

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Updated Description, Logic to require Regional Nodes Positive and Examined = 99 for Schema ID 00822 when Histologic
Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)
Type ICD-O-3 not = 9734, for Schema ID 99999 when Primary Site not = 422, and for any Schema when Primary Site =
C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to pass if both Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are blank
- Description, logic updated, 00560, 00721, 00722, 00723, 00821, 00830, 99999 removed from list of Schema IDs where nodes positive and examined must = 99
- Name changed from Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic restored from v18C metafile for cases diagnosed 2018-2020. v21 changes for 2021+ cases only, excluding skip for blank Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Description, logic updated, 99999 added to Schema ID list requiring codes 99, skip added for C422

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, requirements for Regional Nodes Positive and Examined limited to list of primary site codes, skip for C422 removed
- Description, logic updated, skip removed for blank Schema ID, added for blank Primary Site
- Description updated, skip removed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, skip for blank primary site noted for v22B made in v23
- Description, logic updated, requirement for code 99 added for 00790, 00795, 00822 excl 9734, 00830, and 99999.

Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined
(NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/03/2021 21:26:20
Edit Tag N6569

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3381 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Regional Nodes Positive, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

Edit Set Name                                      Edit Set Tag  Agency Code
--------------------------------------------------  ---------------  ---------------
Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   NES0150       NAACCR
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All                      NES0095       COC
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS                   NES0344       COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits                         NES0334       SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7135] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 (COC)
Conflict between Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" and Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if:
1. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or less than 2018

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 Metafile

Edit used through 2021 included CS data item. v22 edit continues previous logic editing Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined for 2018+ diagnoses without CS data item.
Regional Nodes Positive, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

Edit Tag N6623

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit checks that Regional Nodes Positive is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   d. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)

2. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (no nodal procedure performed)
   A. then if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact <= 5 months from Date of Diagnosis, or Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-90,97, or 98.
   B. For all other cases, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined)

3. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of lymph node only)
   Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes) or 00 (all nodes examined negative)

4. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 3-7 (regional nodal procedure performed)
   Regional Nodes Positive must not = 98 (no nodes examined)
Regional Nodes Positive, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit -NAACCR v22 Metafile
Edit based on N6432 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6.

Regional Nodes Positive, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 09/04/2021 14:02:46
Edit Tag N6432

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

This edit checks that Regional Nodes Positive is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (no nodal procedure performed)
   A. then if Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact <= 5 months from Date of Diagnosis, or Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only),
Registry ID (NAACCR)
Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-90, 97, or 98.
B. For all other cases, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined)

3. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of lymph node only)
Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes) or 00 (all nodes examined negative)

4. If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 3-7 (regional nodal procedure performed)
Regional Nodes Positive must not = 98 (no nodes examined)

Administrative Notes
New edit -NAACCR v21B Metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic corrected, skip for 00790 and 00795 removed
- Description corrected, with Scope of Nodes code 0, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98, 99 removed
- Description, logic modified, check for Type if Reporting Source = 6 and check for Vital Status = 0, Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis added to evaluation of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0

NAACCR v22A
- Admin Note modified, Date of Last Contact within 125 days modified to Date of Last Contact within 5 months

Registry ID (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0067

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1011] %F1 must be numeric and right justified (NAACCR)
Registry Type (NAACCR)

Registry ID must be numeric and right justified

Description
Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

Registry Type (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0068

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry Type</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Registry Type" is not a valid value for Registry Type

Description
Must be a valid code for Registry Type (1, 2, 3).

Registry Type, Registry ID (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 01/21/2003

Edit Tag N0119

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry Type</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGID10</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Registry Type, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

#### Default Error Message

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Registry ID" is not a valid Registry ID for a Registry Type of "value of Registry Type"

#### Description

If Registry Type = 1 or 2, then Registry ID must be a valid NAACCR central registry ID.

### Registry Type, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 03/29/1997

**Edit Tag** N0178

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry Type</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If Registry Type = "value of Registry Type", Sequence Number--Central cannot be blank

#### Description

If Registry Type equals 1 or 2, Sequence Number--Central cannot be blank.

### Registry Type, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 03/29/1997

**Edit Tag** N0179

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry Type</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If Registry Type = "value of Registry Type", Sequence Number--Hospital cannot be blank
**Reporting Facility (COC)**

**Description**
If Registry Type equals 3, Sequence Number--Hospital cannot be blank.

**Edit Tag** N0161

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reporting Facility</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3212] %F1 must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006 (NAACCR)

Reporting Facility must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006

**Description**
Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled. The first four digits must = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that this edit requires the first four digits to = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

**Modifications:**
- **NAACCR v11.1A**
  02/2007
  Data item name changed from "Reporting Hospital" to "Reporting Facility".

- **NAACCR v13A**
  Updated to allow first four digits to equal 0020.

**Reporting Facility (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N0844

**Description**
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that this edit requires the first four digits to = 0010, 0020, or 0006.
**Reporting Facility Restriction Flag**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reporting Facility</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Reporting Facility" is not a valid value for Reporting Facility

**Description**

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that this edit does not require the first four digits to = 0010, 020, or 0006.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.1A
02/2007
Data item name changed from "Reporting Hospital" to "Reporting Facility".

NAACCR v13A
Updated Administrative Notes: "This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that this edit does not require the first four digits to = 0010, 020, or 0006."

---

**Reporting Facility Restriction Flag**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/12/2022 09:56:00

**Edit Tag** N6826

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reporting Facility Restriction Flag</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Date DX (NAACCR)

"value of Reporting Facility Restriction Flag" is not valid for Reporting Facility Restriction Flag

Description
This field is a flag for central registry use.

00: No restrictions on release based on reporting facility.
01: OOS: Tumor records received only from Out of State (OOS) data exchange with another central registry
02: VHA: Tumor records received only from Veterans Health Administration (VHA)
03: DoD: Tumor records received only from Department of Defense (DoD)
04: VHA and OOS
05: DoD and OOS
06: DoD and VHA
07: DoD, VHA, and OOS

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/21/2022 18:23:59

Edit Tag N2926

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction" not valid code for Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction

Additional Messages

[7179] Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Behavior (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction code or blank:
   - 00: No gross residual tumor nodules
   - 50: Residual tumor nodule(s) 1 centimeter (cm) or less (includes previous codes 10 and 20)
   - 60: Residual tumor nodule(s) greater than 1 cm (includes previous codes 30 and 40)
   - 70: Macroscopic residual tumor nodule(s), size not stated (includes previous codes 90 and 91)
   - 80: Procedure described as optimal debulking and size of residual tumor nodule(s) not given (includes previous codes 92 and 93)
   - 97: No cytoreductive surgery performed
   - 98: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - 99: Not documented in medical record

Another edit, Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, codes 10-40, 90-93 deleted, code 50, 60, 70, 80 added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 97

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6743

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3391 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

\[4901\] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)

### Description

This edit verifies that the Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema IDs 00551, Ovary, 00552, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and 00553, Fallopian Tube.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00551, 00552, or 00553
   c. Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is blank or 98 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2,
   then Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be coded 97 (Non-invasive neoplasm Behavior /2)

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)


**Description**

This edit verifies that the Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00551, 00552, or 00553
   c. Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is blank or 98 (not applicable).
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 10-57 for 00551 (ovary), 10-41 for 00552 (primary peritoneum) and 00553 (fallopian tube) (less than cytoreductive surgery), then the data item must be coded 97 (no cytoreductive surgery).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to check surgery codes by schema ID, 00-57 for 00551 (ovary), and 00-41 for 00552 (primary peritoneum) and 00553 (fallopian tube).
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Statements 3 and 4 evaluating codes for neoadjuvant therapy removed
- Description corrected, edit skipped if Schema ID not 00551, 00552, 00553

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Name changed from Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site, Seq (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skips added for blank RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site (NAACCR)

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6764

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that the Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00551, 00552, or 00553
   c. Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is blank or 98 (not applicable).
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery of primary site) or A100-A570 for
   00551 (ovary), A100-A410 for 00552 (primary peritoneum) and 00553
   (fallopian
   tube)(less than cytoreductive surgery),
   then the data item must be coded 97 (no cytoreductive surgery).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565
(Illinois)

e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566
(Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is not "98"
(not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required
by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00550: Ovary
00551: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
00552: Fallopian Tube

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566
(Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Breast, Behavior
(NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6210

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy: "value of Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that the Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00480, Breast.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00480
   c. Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2,
   then Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be coded 0 (Neoadjuvant therapy not given) or 9 (Not documented)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2 Code 9 removed as allowable value for behavior /2.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable code for behavior /2 for 2023

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/21/2022 16:46:01

Edit Tag N2674
EditWriter 5  3397  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy" not valid code for Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy

Additional Messages

[7179] Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy code or blank:

   0: Neoadjuvant therapy not given
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   1: Stated as complete response (CR)
   2: Stated as partial response (PR)
   3: Stated as response to treatment, but not noted if complete or partial
   4: Stated as no response (NR)
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
   Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2963

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00480: Breast
**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N3948

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast
**RQRS NCDB Submission Flag (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

**RQRS NCDB Submission Flag (COC)**

*Agency: COC/REMOVED  Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:48:51*

*Edit Tag N2530*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RQRS NCDB Submission Flag</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[7130\] %F1 must = 1 (RQRS) or 2 (NCDB) (COC)
RQRS NCDB Submission Flag must = 1 (RQRS) or 2 (NCDB)

**Description**

This flag identifies the type of data submission from reporting facilities to the CoC National Cancer Database (NCDB). (No date requirement enforced for the v18 metafile.)

Item may be blank. The field must contain a valid value for the NCDB/RQRS Submission Flag:

1 Data Submission for RQRS (Rapid Quality Reporting System)
2 Data Submission for NCDB (National Cancer Data Base) Annual Call for Data
RUCA 2000 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

RUCA 2000 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:17:34
Edit Tag N2851

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RUCA 2000</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
RUCA 2000 is not valid

Description
Must be a valid RUCA (Rural Urban Commuting Area) 2000 value, 1,2,9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

1: Urban commuting area
2: Not an urban commuting area
9: Unknown, not applicable
A: State, county, or tract are invalid
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported
C: State + county + tract combination was not found
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid
RUCA 2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:20:49

Edit Tag N2852

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RUCA 2010</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

RUCA 2010 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid RUCA (Rural Urban Commuting Area) 2010 value, 1,2,9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

1: Urban commuting area
2: Not an urban commuting area
9: Unknown, not applicable
A: State, county, or tract are invalid
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported
C: State + county + tract combination was not found
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

RuralUrban Continuum 1993 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/20/2005

Edit Tag N0777
RuralUrban Continuum 2003 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RuralUrban Continuum 1993</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RuralUrban Continuum 1993" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 1993

Description

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 1993 code (00-09, 98, 99) or blank.

RuralUrban Continuum 2003 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0778

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RuralUrban Continuum 2003</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RuralUrban Continuum 2003" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 2003

Description

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 2003 code (01-09, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The name of the data item and edit, RuralUrban Continuum 2000, changed to RuralUrban Continuum 2003.

NAACCR v11.1A
02/2007

EditWriter 5  3404  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RuralUrban Continuum 2013 (NAACCR)

Changed allowable range "00-09" to "01-09".

RuralUrban Continuum 2013 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/17/2016

Edit Tag N2056

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RuralUrban Continuum 2013</td>
<td>3312</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RuralUrban Continuum 2013" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 2013

Description

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 2013 code (01-09, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

-New for NAACCR V16

RX Coding System--Current (COC)

Agency: COC/REMOVED

Last changed: 05/12/2020 14:49:36

Edit Tag N0585

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Coding System--Current</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1178] RX Coding System--Current must = 08 for this metafile (COC)

Description

RX Coding System--Current must = 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual).
**RX Coding System--Current (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it requires an RX Coding System--Current code of 06 (Treatment data coded according to FORDS Manual). The NAACCR version requires only that RX Coding System--Current contain a valid code (00-06, 99).

**Modifications:**

NAACR110C
08/21/06
The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified description.

NAACCR v18
- Updated to require code 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual)

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

---

**RX Coding System--Current (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/03/2018 22:01:34*

*Edit Tag* N0070

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Coding System--Current</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Coding System--Current" is not a valid value for RX Coding System--Current

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Coding System--Current code (00-08, 99).
Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires only that RX Coding System--Current contain a valid code (00-06, 99). The COC version requires a code of 06 (Treatment data coded according to FORDS Manual).

Modifications:

NACR110C
08/21/06
The edit description was modified to explain how the NAACCR version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0 metafile.
- Added code 07 (treatment data coded according to 2010 SEER Manual).

NAACCR v18
- Added 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual) to list of allowable values

RX Coding System--Current, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4204

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Coding System--Current</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7549] If %F2 is greater than 2017, then %F1 must = 08 (NAACCR)
If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then RX Coding System--Current must = 08

Description
RX Coding System--Current must = 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual) if Date of Diagnosis > 2017.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18B
- Logic corrected to check for diagnosis date > 2017
RX Date BRM (COC)

-Error message updated to reflect logic change

RX Date BRM (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0071

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date BRM: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date BRM is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY__ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.
RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--BRM was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as of 2003, RX Date--Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone.

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Set Tag NES0149

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date BRM is invalid: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date BRM must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years
**RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either
day is blank,
then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF512

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF512)

**RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

**Edit Tag** N1530

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.
RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)
RX Date BRM must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF513

Modifications
NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF513)

RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/24/2012
Edit Tag N1428

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be > or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic"

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date BRM must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

RX Date Chemo (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 11/24/2012

Edit Tag N1046

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3266] %F1 is an invalid date (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Chemo is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Chemo: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Chemo is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM   Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.
Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for
that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--Chemo was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as
of 2003, RX Date--Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with
cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--
Hormone.

Modifications
NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Chemo is invalid: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
RX Date Chemo must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF515

Modifications
NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF515)

RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/09/2015

Edit Tag N1531

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Chemo ("value of RX Date Chemo") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")
**RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic (COC)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Chemo must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF516

**Modifications**
NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF516)

**RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 11/25/2012

**Edit Tag** N1429

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Chemo ("value of RX Date Chemo") must be > or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic"

**Description**
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.
RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)

RX Date Chemo must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic(COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0171

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Date DX/Stg Proc") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date DX/Stg Proc: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date DX/Stg Proc is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.
**RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc (COC)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc'.

**RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 11/25/2012

**Edit Tag** N0867

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be > or = RX Date DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Date DX/Stg Proc")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date DX/Stg Proc is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Date DX/Stg Proc or Date of Last Contact is blank.
RX Date Hormone (COC)

Date of Last Contact must not precede RX Date DX/Stg Proc. If both years are known, but either month is unknown (99), then only the years are compared. If either day is unknown (99), then only the years are compared.

Date of Last Contact must be greater than or equal to RX Date DX/Stg Proc. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc'.

RX Date Hormone (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0073

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Hormone: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Hormone is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
**RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--Hormone was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as of 2003, RX Date--Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

**RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 01/09/2015*

*Edit Tag N1385*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Edit Set Name**
- Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS
- SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits

**Edit Set Tag**
- NES0344
- NES0334

**Agency Code**
- COC
- SEER

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[3333\] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Hormone is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Hormone must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF518

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF518)

**RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N1532

EditWriter 5 3420 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic (COC)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

\[3332\] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

#### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Hormone must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF519

#### Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF519)

### RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic (COC)

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 11/25/2012

**Edit Tag** N1430
**RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be > or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic")
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Hormone must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic(COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 11/24/2012

**Edit Tag** N0510

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Mst Defn Srg is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD  Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM    Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY____   Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for
errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for
that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0525
**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (NPCR)**

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fields*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[
[3333] \%F1 (\%V1) \text{must be} \leq \%F2 (\%V2) (\text{NAACCR})
\]

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be \leq \ Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: \%DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: \%DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2030

*Edit Sets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date of DX (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank
2. Date of Last Contact is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, empty (unknown), or invalid

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.
RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Mst Defn Srg or Date of Diagnosis is blank.
RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit no longer checks that RX Date--Most Defin Surg is populated for cases diagnosed 2003 and later. That particular processing is now performed in the edit 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)'.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date of DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date of DX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 12/14/2012

Edit Tag N0531

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (NPCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[3332\] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be > or = RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Mst Defn Surg is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery (date of first surgical procedure). If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

**Edit Tag** N2031

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be > or = RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank
2. RX Date Surgery is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, empty (unknown), or invalid

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery (date of first surgical procedure). If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.
### Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

1. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, or 99
   RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be blank.

3. If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is not blank, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 10-90 (surgery performed).

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Surg Prim Site (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag removed from edit. Skips for date of diagnosis and blank RX Date--Mst Defn Srg removed. Edit checks that Date Mst Defn Srg is blank if Surgery of Primary Site = 00, 98, or 99

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and blank RX Date Mst Defn Srg removed.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90 if RX Date--Mst Defn Srg is not blank
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)
**RF Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (NPCR)**

**Edit Tag** N2032

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015 or greater than 2022, empty (unknown), or invalid.

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 or 98 (no surgery performed), or 99 (unknown), then RX Date Mst Defn Srg must = blank (no surgical resection of the primary site was performed).

2. If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is not blank, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 10-90 (surgery performed).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date Mst Defn Srg = blank if Surg Prim Site = 00, 98, or 99. Edit checks that Surg Prim Site = 10-90 if Date Mst Defn Srg is not blank.
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST changed to AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (NPCR)
**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)**

*Edit Tag* N6765

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

1. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, A990, B000, or B990
   RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be blank.

3. If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is not blank, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A100-A900
   or B100-B900 (surgery performed).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**RX Date Other (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  

*Edit Tag* N0074

EditWriter 5 3431 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Other: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Date Other is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY___ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12. When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other (COC)' to 'RX Date Other (COC)'.
**RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")
```

**Additional Messages**

- `ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)`
- `ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Other is invalid: %DC)`

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Date Other or Date of Last Contact is blank.

RX Date Other must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF521

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF521)

RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1533

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Other must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF522

Modifications

NAACCR v13
EditWriter 5 3434 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Rad Ended (COC)

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF522)

RX Date Rad Ended (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/24/2012
Edit Tag N0523

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Rad Ended is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- CCYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- CCYY__ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.
RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)

Administrative Notes
MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 09/16/2015
Edit Tag N0526

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended is invalid: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Rad Ended must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

NAACCR v15A
- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 05/12/2020 19:44:06

Edit Tag N0586

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Location of RX: "value of Rad--Location of RX" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Rad--Location of RX is blank
2. RX Date Rad Ended is blank

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--Location of RX must not equal 0.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag
**RX Date Rad** Ended, **Rad--No of Treatment Vol (COC)**

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13  
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)'.  
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

NAACCR v21  
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Rad--Location of RX is not 0 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

---

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatment Vol (COC)**

**Agency: COC**  
Last changed: 10/03/2020 16:21:21

**Edit Tag** N1229

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--No of Treatment Vol</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Rad--No of Treatment Vol: "value of Rad--No of Treatment Vol" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:  
1. Rad--No of Treatment Vol is blank  
2. RX Date Rad Ended is blank

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--No of Treatment Vol must not equal 000.
**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

*Administrative Notes*

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12**
- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

**NAACCR v12C**
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)
- Corrected typo in edit description.

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)' to 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated. Date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--No of Treatment Vol is not = 000 if Rx Date Rad Ended is not blank.

**NAACCR v21A**
- Name changed from RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)
- Description, Logic updated, data item name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol

---

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/25/2022 20:25:31*

**Edit Tag** N0588

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional Dose: cGy</td>
<td>1510</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy: "value of Rad--Regional Dose: cGy" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"
```

EditWriter 5  3439  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Description**

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Regional Dose: cGy = 00000, then RX--Date Rad Ended must = blank.

2. If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must not be blank and not = 00000.

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

NAACCR v12C
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC) to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Regional Dose: cGy is not = 00000 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Rad--Regional Dose: cGy and blank RX Date Radiation removed, skip for date of diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2003, or after 2017 added.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Rad Ended is blank if Rad--Regional Dose: cGy = 00000. Edit checks that Rad--Regional Dose: cGy is not blank and not = 00000 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

*Edit Tag* N0589
RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional RX Modality: "value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00 (no radiation treatment) or 99 (unknown) RX Date Rad Ended must= blank.

2. If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, or 98 (radiation treatment).

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

NAACCR v12C
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC').
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

NAACCR v21
RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Regional RX Modality not = 00 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Rad--Regional RX Modality and blank RX Date Rad Ended removed, skip for date of diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2003, or after 2017 added.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Rad Ended is blank if Rad--Regional Modality= 00 or 99. Edit checks that Rad--Regional Modality = 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, or 98 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)**
*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/25/2022 20:32:03*

**Edit Tag** N0590

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Treatment Volume: "value of Rad--Treatment Volume" conflicts with RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended"

### Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Treatment Volume = 00 (no radiation), RX Date Rad Ended must be blank.

2. If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--Treatment Volume must = 01-41, 50, 60, 98, or 99.

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5 3442 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Date Rad Ended, Radiation Items (COC)**

**NAACCR v12**  
- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

**NAACCR v12C**  
- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

**NAACCR v13**  
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)'.  
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

**NAACCR v21**  
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Treatment Volume not = 00 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank

**NAACCR v23**  
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Rad--Treatment Volume and blank RX Date Rad Ended removed, skip for date of diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2003, or after 2017 added.  
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Rad Ended is blank if Rad--Treatment Volume = 00. Edit checks that Rad--Treatment Volume = 01-41, 50, 60, 98, or 99 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

---

**RX Date Rad Ended, Radiation Items (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 06/22/2020 21:12:50

**Edit Tag** N4027

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)  
Conflict between RX Date Rad Ended: "value of RX Date Rad Ended" and other radiation items
RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)

Description
1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank and
      Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank and
      Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank and
      Total Dose is blank
   b. RX Date Rad Ended is blank
   c. Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If RX Date Rad Ended is not blank
   Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00
   Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must not = 00
   Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must not = 00
   Total Dose must not = 000000

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Withdrawn for v18A,B

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require 00-000000 (no radiation) or 99-999999 (unknown if radiation given) if RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flags removed. Edit checks that if RX Date Rad Ended is not empty, other radiation fields are not coded 00-000000

RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 05/12/2020 20:01:46
Edit Tag N2034

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3444 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Radiation (COC)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Rad Ended</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)
RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") must be greater than or equal to RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. RX Date Radiation is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended is blank

RX Date Rad Ended must be greater than or equal to RX Date Radiation. If either month is blank (unknown), then only the years are compared. If either day is blank (unknown), then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flags removed from edit. Edit checks that RX Date Rad Ended is greater than or equal to RX Date Radiation if both items are coded

**RX Date Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012
RX Date Radiation (COC)

Edit Tag N0549

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Radiation is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
CCYYMM__ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
CCYY_____ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

RX Date Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

Edit Tag N1383

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Radiation is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Radiation must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF524
**RX Date Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

*Edit Tag* N1534

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)
RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Radiation must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF525

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Radiation, Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF525)

RX Date Radiation, Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3968

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality and RX Date Radiation conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid

1. If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 (no radiation) or 99 (unknown if radiation)
   RX Date Radiation must = blank.

2. If RX Date Radiation is not blank, (radiation therapy administered), then Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must equal 01-16,98 (treatment modalities).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5 3449 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Phi Treatment Modality = 00 or 99. Edit checks that Phi Radiation Treatment Modality is 01-16, 98 if RX Date Radiation is not blank.

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost Dose cGy</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Rad--Boost Dose cGy and RX Date Radiation conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

If RX Date Radiation is not blank, (radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Boost Dose cGy must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

NAACCR v23

EditWriter 5  3450  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (NAACCR)**

Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Rad--Boost Dose is not blank if RX Date Radiation is not blank.

Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnosis <2003 or > 2017.

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Boost RX Modality</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Rad--Boost RX Modality and RX Date Radiation conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or <2003 or > 2017.

If RX Date Radiation is not empty (radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Boost RX Modality must not be blank.

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v12**
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v21**
- Name changed from RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

**NAACCR v23**
RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Rad--Boost RX Modality is not blank if RX Date Radiation is not blank.
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnosis <2003 or > 2017.

RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0535

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Location of RX</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Location of RX: "value of Rad--Location of RX" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Rad--Location of RX is blank
2. RX Date Radiation is blank

If RX Date Radiation is not blank then Rad--Location of RX must not = 0

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

NAACCR v15
- Edit updated to provide stricter editing of RX Date Radiation Flag against Rad--Location of RX
RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatment Vol (COC)

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic updated to require Rad--Location of RX = 0 or 9 with RX Date Radiation Flag of 15

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Rad--Location of RX is not 0 if RX Date Radiation is not blank

RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatment Vol (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0569

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--No of Treatment Vol</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--No of Treatment Vol: "value of Rad--No of Treatment Vol" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Rad--No of Treatment Vol is blank
2. RX Date Radiation is blank

If RX Date Radiation is not blank then Rad--No of Treatment Vol must not equal 000 (none).

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Rad--No of Treatments Vol was expanded from a 2-digit to a 3-digit code.
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag
**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

**NAACCR v13**
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic changed, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--No of Treatments Vol is not 00 if RX Date Radiation is not blank

**NAACCR v21A**
- Name changed from RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)
- Description, Logic updated, data item name changed from Rad--No of Treatments Vol

---

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional Dose: cGy: "value of Rad--Regional Dose: cGy" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Regional Dose = 00000 (no radiation treatment), RX Date Rad Ended must = blank.

2. If RX Date Radiation is populated (not blank), then Rad--
RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (NAACCR)
Regional RX Modality must not be blank and must not = 00000.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)' to
  'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Regional
  Dose: cGy not = 00000 if RX Date Radiation is not blank

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank RX Date Radiation and Rad--Regional Dose: cGy removed, skip for
date of diagnosis blank, unknown,
before 2003, or after 2017 added.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Rad--Regional Dose: cGy = 00000, edit
checks that Rad--Regional
  Dose: cGy does not = 00000 and is not blank if RX Date Radiation is not blank.

RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/30/2022 18:27:22

Edit Tag N0570

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3455 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Regional RX Modality: "value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00 (no radiation treatment) or 99 (unknown) RX Date Radiation must= blank.

2. If RX Date Radiation is populated (not blank), then Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, or 98 (radiation treatment).

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)'
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Regional Modality is not = 00 if RX Date Radiation is not blank

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Rad--Regional RX Modality and blank RX Date Radiation removed, skip for date of diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2003, or after 2017 added.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Rad--Regional Modality= 00 or 99. Edit checks that Rad--Regional Modality = 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, or 98 if RX Date Radiation is not blank.
RX Date Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0568

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rad--Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Rad--Treatment Volume: "value of Rad--Treatment Volume" conflicts with RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation"

Description

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, before 2003, or after 2017.

1. If Rad--Treatment Volume = 00 (no radiation), RX Date Radiation must be blank.

2. If RX Date Radiation is populated (not blank), then Rad--Treatment Volume must = 01-41, 50, 60, 98, or 99.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that Rad--Treatment Volume is not 00 if RX Date Radiation is not blank.
RX Date Radiation, Radiation Items (COC)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for blank Rad--Treatment Volume and blank RX Date Radiation removed, skip for date of diagnosis blank, unknown, before 2003, or after 2017 added.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks that RX Date Radiation is blank if Rad--Treatment Volume = 00. Edit checks that Rad--Treatment Volume = 01-41, 50, 60, 98, or 99 if RX Date Rad Ended is not blank.

RX Date Radiation, Radiation Items (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N3099

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)
Conflict between RX Date Radiation: "value of RX Date Radiation" and other radiation items

Description

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank and Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank and Total Dose is blank
   b. RX Date Radiation is blank
   c. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Date Radiation is not blank), then radiation items must not indicate values as shown (no radiation performed):
   - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00
   - Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must not = 00
   - Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must not = 00

EditWriter 5 3458 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Surg Disch (COC)

Total Dose must not = 000000

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that radiation items are not coded 00-000000 if RX Date Radiation is not blank

RX Date Surg Disch (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0521

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") is an invalid date

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if RX Date Surg Disch is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surg Disch (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surg Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

*Last changed: 11/25/2012*

**Edit Tag** N0527

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)
RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Surg Disch must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Modifications

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/04/2020 21:23:08

Edit Tag N0533

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)
RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be greater than or equal to RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg Ended is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. RX Date Surg Disch is blank
2. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank

RX Date Surg Disch must be greater than or equal to RX Date Mst Defn Srg. If either month is blank (unknown), then only the years are compared. If either day is blank (unknown), then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date--Most Def Surg (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flags removed from edit. Edit checks that RX Date--Surg Discharge is greater than or equal to RX Date--Surg Prim Site when both are coded

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date of DX (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 12/14/2012*

*Edit Tag* N0522

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)
**RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

*RX Date Surg Disch* ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

**Additional Messages**
- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Date Surg Disch or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

RX Date Surg Disch must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.RX Date-Surgical Disch is populated for cases diagnosed 2003 and later. That particular processing is now performed in the edit RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC).

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date of DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date of DX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

**RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

*Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:31:08*

*Edit Tag N0532*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

**RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, or 99, then RX Date Surg Disch must = blank

2. If RX Date Surg Disch is not blank, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 10-90

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed from edit. Skip for diagnosis date removed. Edits checks that RX Date--Surg Discharge is blank when Surgery of Primary Site = 00, 98, or 99

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skips for blank RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and blank RX Date Surg Disch removed.
- Description, logic updated, edit checks for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90 when RX Date Surg Disch is not blank
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)
RX Date Surgery (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Date Surg Disch</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.
1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = A000, A980, A990, B000, or B990 then RX Date Surg Disch must = blank
2. If RX Date Surg Disch is not blank, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = A100-A900 or B100-B900

Administrative Notes

New Edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

RX Date Surgery (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0356

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") is an invalid date
**RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)**

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgery: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Date Surgery is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- **CCYMMDD** Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYYMM__** Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYY____** Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date
- When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
- When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Administrative Notes**

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from NAACCR to COC

**RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 01/09/2015

**Edit Tag** N0869

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Date Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Edit Set Name**
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

**Default Error Message**

```
[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")
```

**Additional Messages**

- ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
- ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Surgery must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF527

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF527)
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[
\text{[3332]} \text{ } %F1 \text{ } (%V1) \text{ } \text{must be } > \text{ or } = \text{ } %F2 \text{ } (%V2) \text{ (NAACCR/COC)}
\]

RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Surgery must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF528

**Modifications**

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

NAACCR v15
- Added SEER IF number (IF528)

**RX Date Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/16/2020 18:09:27

**Edit Tag** N0391

EditWriter 5 3468 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Systemic (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Text--Surgery</td>
<td>2610</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1187] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Surgery cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Date Surgery = "value of RX Date Surgery", RX Text--Surgery cannot be blank

Description

If RX Date Surgery is blank, this edit is skipped.

The first 79 characters of RX Text--Surgery must not all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Surgery when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Surgery-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.

RX Date Systemic (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0567

EditWriter 5 3469 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Date Systemic (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)
RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic") is an invalid date
```

### Additional Messages

```
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Systemic: %DC)
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Systemic is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:
- **CCYYMMDD** Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.
- **CCYYMM** Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.
- **CCYY** Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:
- Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)
- Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

- **NAACCR v12.0**
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

- **NAACCR v13**
  - Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

EditWriter 5 3470 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Date Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0528

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)
RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(RX Date Systemic is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
RX Date Systemic must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.
**Edit Tag** N0800

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date Systemic</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1160] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and Systemic RX items (COC)

Conflict between RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic") and Systemic RX items

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. All of RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr are blank
2. RX Date Systemic is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr all = 00 or 82-87, then RX Date Systemic must = blank

2. If at least one of the summary treatment fields (RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr) = 88, and:
   If all of the remaining summary treatment fields = 00 or 82-88, then RX Date Systemic must = blank

3. If RX Date Systemic is not blank, at least one treatment item must = treatment given

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
RX Hosp--BRM (COC)

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, date flags removed, check on diagnosis date removed. Edit skipped if all treatment items are blank. Edit checks that RX Date Systemic is blank if all treatment items are coded as not done or unknown, or if one treatment item is coded as 88 and the others are coded as 88 or not done. The edit checks that at least one treatment item is coded as given if RX Date Systemic is not blank.

RX Hosp--BRM (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0135

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--BRM

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).

RX Hosp--BRM (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1236
RX Hosp--BRM, RX Summ--BRM (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--BRM

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--BRM, RX Summ--BRM (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0185

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--BRM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--BRM and RX Summ--BRM conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--BRM is equal to 01, then RX Summ--BRM must also be equal to 01.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter 5 3474 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Hosp--Chemo (COC)

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

RX Hosp--Chemo (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0136

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Chemo</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Chemo

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Chemo code (00,01,02,03,82,85,86,87,88,99).

RX Hosp--Chemo (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N1237

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Chemo</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Chemo

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Chemo code (00,01,02,03,82,85,86,87,88,99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.
RX Hosp--Chemo, RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

RX Hosp--Chemo, RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0183

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Chemo</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Chemo and RX Summ--Chemo conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Chemo is equal to 01-03 (given), then RX Summ--Chemo must equal 01-03 (given).

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0142

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc

Description
Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09).

RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N1238

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc

Description
Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09) or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0187

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc = 01-07 (given) then RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must also = 01-07 (given).

Administrative Notes
MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

RX Hosp--Hormone (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/27/2003

Edit Tag N0076

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Hormone</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Hormone

Description
Must be a valid RX Hosp--Hormone code (00,01,82,85,86,87,88,99).

RX Hosp--Hormone (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 01/14/2010

Edit Tag N1239

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Hormone</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Hosp--Hormone, RX Summ--Hormone (COC)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Hormone

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Hormone code (00,01,82,85,86,87,88,99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Hormone, RX Summ--Hormone (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0184

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Hormone</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Hormone and RX Summ--Hormone conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Hormone is equal to 01 (given), then RX Summ--Hormone must equal 01 (given).

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.
RX Hosp--Other (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 03/30/2004

Edit Tag N0139

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Other</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Other" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Other

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (RX Hosp--Other, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Other code (0-3, 6-9) or blank.

RX Hosp--Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0721

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Other</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then RX Hosp--Other cannot be blank
RX Hosp--Other, RX Summ--Other (COC)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Hosp--Other cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Hosp--Other, RX Summ--Other (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0186

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Other</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--Other and RX Summ--Other conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Other = 1-6 (given) then RX Summ--Other must = 1-6 (given).

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.
RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/27/2003

Edit Tag N0515

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Palliative Proc

Description
This field must contain 0-7, 9.

RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 01/14/2010

Edit Tag N1240

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Palliative Proc

Description
This field must contain 0-7, 9, or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.
RX Hosp--Palliative Proc, RX Summ--Pall Proc (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0575

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Palliative Proc and RX Summ--Palliative Proc conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Palliative Proc = 1-7 (given) then RX Summ--Palliative Proc must = 1-7 (given).

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

RX Hosp--Reg LN Examined (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0259

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Reg LN Removed</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3483 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Hosp--Scope LN Sur, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)
RX Hosp--Reg LN Removed must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

RX Hosp--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank, since the item is optional in the COC data set for diagnosis years before 2003 and is not included in the FORDS.

**RX Hosp--Scope LN Sur, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur (COC)**

Agency: COC

*Last changed: 01/18/2010*

*Edit Tag* N0257

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is greater than 0, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must also be greater than 0. If RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 (performed) then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (no regional lymph nodes removed) or 9 (unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.
**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)**

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 03/11/2003*

**Edit Tag N0561**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 code (0-9) or blank.

---

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:37:06*

**Edit Tag N0562**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if:
- Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.
- RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

- Lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) and Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)
- Leukemia (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9800-9989)
- Unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)
- Brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

*** Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards **************************

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 02/19/2022 11:31:32*

*Edit Tag* N0563

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)  
RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must = 9 for this site/histology

**Additional Messages**

`ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)`

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, or RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, this edit is skipped.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.
RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, RX Hosp--Scope Reg (COC)

The valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

- lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) and Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)
- leukemia (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9800-9989)
- unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)
- brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

*** Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards; also added 9733 and 9742 to leukemias
********************************************************

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to refer to RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02

RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, RX Hosp--Scope Reg (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0591

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1164] If %F3 < 2003, if %F1 is blank, %F2 must = 0 or 9 (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, if RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or is blank.

If RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9 (per conversion program).

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/13/2003

**Edit Tag** N0261

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)

**Description**
Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7,9).

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 01/14/2010*

**Edit Tag** N1241

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur

**Description**
Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7,9) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 07/14/2022 14:17:55*

**Edit Tag** N5024

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7557] %F1 must = 9 for this primary site and/or histology (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this primary site and/or histology

**Description**

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is coded appropriately by Primary Site code.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank.

2. RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:
   a. Primary Sites:
      - C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
      - Schema ID 99999, C760

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830 removed from list of Schemas where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723, 99999 removed from list where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9; Schema ID 00822 excluding 9734 added to list. Primary Site C589 added to list.

NAACCR v21A
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (COC)

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00790, 00795 for C770-C779 only removed from schemas requiring 9, redundant

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)
- Description updated, skip for listed histologies removed
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00790, 00795, 99999 added back to schemas requiring 9, skip added for C422

NAACCR v22B
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)

- Name changed from RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, requirements for Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 limited to list of primary site codes, skip for C422 removed
- Description and logic updated, skips for blank Schema ID and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 removed
- Description updated, skip added for blank Primary Site

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, requirement for code 9 added for C760, Schema ID 99999

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:39:58

Edit Tag N0610

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

A. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)

B. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

C. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

D. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0611

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)
RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology
**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis > 2017.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

1. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, other parts of the central nervous system, and intracranial other endocrine
   (Primary Site = C700-C729, C751-C753)

2. Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971] AND Primary Site = C770-C779

3. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809):
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2018 Primary site = C760-C768, C809

4. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:
   For all sites:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]
   C. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF109

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

**NACR111**
10/23/06
Changed histology grouping for hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma from "9590-9699, 9702-9729" to "9590-9729"; that is 9700 and 9701 are now included.
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 (COC)

6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to = 9.

NAACCR v12.0
- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992

- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Edits on histology lists for > 2009 changed to > 2009 and < 2018
- Schema ID 99999 added to check on C760 for Scope = 9
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to skip for date of diagnosis > 2018

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to include 2C, for diagnosis date = 2018, 9590-9663, 9673-9699, 9702-9719, 9725-9726, 9735, 9737-9738, 9823, 9826-9827 and Primary Site = C770-C779, RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.
- Logic updated to edit C420, C421, C423, C424 = 9 for diagnosis date = 2018

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0983

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3495 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg App 2010</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010: "value of RX Hosp--Surg App 2010" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 code (0-5, 9) or blank.

0  No surgical procedure of primary site at this facility; diagnosed at autopsy
1  Robotic assisted
2  Robotic converted to open
3  Minimally invasive (such as endoscopic or laparoscopic)
4  Minimally invasive (endoscopic or laparoscopic) converted to open
5  Open or approach unspecified
9  When RX Summ--Surg 2023 [1291] and RX Hosp--Surg 2023[671] is coded to A980;  
Unknown whether surgery was performed at this facility

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

NAACCR v23  
- Description updated code 9; typos corrected

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 08/22/2018 20:28:07

Edit Tag N0984

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg App 2010</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3262] If year of DX > 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)
If year of DX > 2009, RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 cannot be blank

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, redundant "of" removed

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg App 2010</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if either RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 or RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank.
This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown),
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)

invalid, pre-2010, or after 2022.

If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 99 (unknown if surgery performed; DCO), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 9 (unknown if surgery performed; DCO)

1. If Date of Diagnosis = 2010-2020
   a. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 0 (no surgical procedure of primary site at this facility).
   b. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 0, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 00 or 98.
   c. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 9, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 99.

2. If Date of Diagnosis = 2021+
   a. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (none), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 0 (no surgical procedure of primary site at this facility).
   b. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 98 (surgery not applicable), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 9
   c. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 0, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 00.
   d. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 9, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98 or 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated. Existing logic requiring Rx Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 and RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 0 limited to 2010-2020.

NAACCR v21B
- Logic corrected so if RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 99, RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 9 applies to 2010 forward including 2021+; if RX Hosp--
RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

Surg App 2010 = 9, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 99 applies to 2010-2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site (COC)

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6797

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg App 2010</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if either RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 or RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank.
This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.

If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A990 or B990 (unknown if surgery performed; DCO), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 9
(unknown if surgery performed; DCO)

   a. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023= A000 or B000 (none), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 0 (no surgical procedure of primary site at this facility.

   b. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A980 (surgery not applicable), then RX Hosp Surg App 2010 must = 9

   c. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 0, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A000 or B000.
RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)

d. If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 9, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A980 or A990 or B990

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0565

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02

Description
Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (0-9) or blank.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0566

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Oth (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUROTH98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 and Primary Site conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank.
The valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Oth (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0592

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1164] If %F3 < 2003, if %F1 is blank, %F2 must = 0 or 9 (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, if RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank, RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg (COC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9 (per conversion program).

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 01/18/2010

**Edit Tag** N0258

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is equal to 1-5 (given), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must equal 1-5 (given).

**Administrative Notes**

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 01/23/2003

EditWriter 5  3502  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Tag** N0262

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5,9).

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N1242

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5,9) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

Agency: COC

**Edit Tag** N0180

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)  
"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" is not valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

Additional Messages

[8106] RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown), or invalid.  
This data item must be blank for diagnoses 2023+.  
Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99).

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v23  
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for diagnosis 2023+  
- Logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022  
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (COC)

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 06/28/2022 17:52:53

Edit Tag N1243

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" is not valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

Additional Messages

[8106] RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.

This data item must be blank for diagnoses 2023+.

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for diagnosis 2023+
- Logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N5023

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3505 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Hosp--Surg Prim** Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMASURG19</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG22</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

### Additional Messages

[7222] RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7707] Primary Site is invalid code (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes are specified in the STORE for 2022. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG03 for 2018-2021 and in SURG22 for 2022+. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).
3. For cases diagnosed 2021+:

   Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = 98.

4. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the STORE.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for diagnosis year after 2020
- Description, logic modified, added list of histologies requiring surgery code = 98

**NAACCR v21B**
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnosis year > 2020 removed
- Description, logic for 2021+ added to edit, statement 4
- Reference table updated, Schema ID 00410 added for C473-C475, C493-C495

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Description, logic updated. Surgery codes for 2018 through 2021 are in the table SURG03. Surgery codes for 2022+ are in the table SURG22.
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)
- Description updated, reference to SEER Coding Manual in number 1 changed to STORE.
- Description, logic updated, references to Schema ID removed

**NAACCR v22B**
- Skip added for all histologies in COC and SEER site-specific exclusion lists for 2018-2021, diagnosis date 2018-2021, and primary site not = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:31:59
Edit Tag N0602

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the FORDS Manual-2003.

Exceptions are as follows:
For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGO3</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Description

This edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank,
b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
c. Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid (unknown), or > 2017.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Modified to skip if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is empty.

NAACCR v12D
- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98: 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

NAACCR v12.1:
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)

Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

NAACCR v18
- Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Reference to FORDS manual in description changed to STORE Manual

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to pass if date of diagnosis > 2018

NAACCR v21
- Administrative note for NAACCR v18, "Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992",
  changed to "Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992"
- Description, logic changed, skip for histologic type 9702-9992 for 2018 modified to include primary site not = C420,C421,C423,C424

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0181

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6049] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (COC)
Description
This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown, invalid, or after 2022).
   b. RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

1. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is greater than 00, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must also be greater than 00.
2. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90 (given) then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 99 (unknown if surgery of primary site performed).

Administrative Notes
MODIFICATIONS:
NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if dx year > 2022
- Name change from RX Hosp--Surg Pri Sit, RX Summ--Surg Pri Sit (COC)
- Logic updated, INLIST changed to AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, added if RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 98, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98; if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98, RX Hosp Surg Prim Site must= 98

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6798
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023" is not valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023

**Additional Messages**

[8046] RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.

This data item must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023.

Must be a numeric value (A000, A100-A900, A980, A990, B000, B100-B900, B990).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6799

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (COC)
"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023" is not valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023

Additional Messages
[8046] RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.
This data item must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023.
Must be a numeric value (A000, A100-A900, A980, A990, B000, B100-B900, B990) or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N6800

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURG23A</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG23B</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGSITEGROUP23</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7562] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Additional Messages

[7707] Primary Site is invalid code (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 codes are specified in the STORE for 2023. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG23. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A410 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

3. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = A980.

4. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the STORE.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURG23A</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG23B</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGSITEGROUP23</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7562] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023"

### Additional Messages

[7707] Primary Site is invalid code (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 codes are specified in the STORE for 2023. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG23. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

3. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A410 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

4. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = A980.
RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, 2023 RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

5. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the STORE.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, 2023 RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6768

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.
b. RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank

1. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900 (given)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must not = A000 (no surgery of primary site)
   or A990 (unknown if surgery of primary site performed).

2. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 2023 = B100-B900 (given)
   then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must not = B000 (no surgery of primary site)
   or B990 (unknown if surgery of primary site performed).
RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)


Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if dx year > 2022

RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0552

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02

Description

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 99) or blank.

RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0553
**RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```plaintext
[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Primary Site and RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 conflict
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 is blank.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual. This item may be blank.

---

**RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N0593

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```plaintext
[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
```
RX Summ--BRM (COC)
RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 conflict

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or is blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00, 98 or 99 (per conversion program).

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 10-90 or 99.

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 = 10-90 or 99, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 00.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
NAACCR v12.0
-Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, RX Hosp Surg Site (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

RX Summ--BRM (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0134

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Summ--BRM
**RX Summ--BRM (NPCR)**

**Description**
Must be a valid RX Summ--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).

00 None, immunotherapy not part of planned first course of therapy
01 Immunotherapy administered as first course therapy
82 Immunotherapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Immunotherapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
86 Immunotherapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87 Immunotherapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Immunotherapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if immunotherapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**RX Summ--BRM (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 01/10/2021 15:50:43

**Edit Tag** N0822

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Summ--BRM
**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

00 None, immunotherapy not part of planned first course of therapy
01 Immunotherapy administered as first course therapy
82 Immunotherapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Immunotherapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
86 Immunotherapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87 Immunotherapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Immunotherapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if immunotherapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR last changed: 07/19/2022 18:07:50

**Edit Tag** N0819

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--BRM cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--BRM cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--BRM cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--BRM for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2011, all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require RX Summ--BRM only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--BRM for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--BRM is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.
RX Summ--BRM, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF63)

NAACCR v21
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--BRM is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

RX Summ--BRM, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF63)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:22:37

Edit Tag N0291

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[405] RX Summ--BRM and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and not blank and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis = 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--BRM must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--BRM must be 99 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 88, 99.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 87, 88, 99.
   C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF63

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year < 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) from statements 3A and 3B

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis = 2003

RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N1249
Last changed: 04/17/2022 14:40:31

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3525 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

**Description**

1. If RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82, 85-87 (BRM not given), 88 (recommended unknown if given) or 99 (unknown if given), then RX Date BRM must be blank.

2. If RX Date BRM is not blank, then RX Summ--BRM must = 01, treatment given.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--BRM, RX Date--BRM (COC)' to 'RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--BRM" to "RX Date BRM".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--BRM Flag" to "RX Date BRM Flag".

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date BRM is blank if RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82, 85-88, 99. Edit checks that RX Summ--BRM = 01 if RX Date BRM is coded.
**RX Summ--BRM, Vital Status (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Text--BRM</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1188] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--BRM cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM", RX Text--BRM cannot be blank

**Description**

If RX Summ--BRM = 01 (biological response modifier administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--BRM must not all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--BRM when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--BRM-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.

---

**RX Summ--BRM, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0641

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--BRM and Vital Status conflict

Description

If RX Summ--BRM = 85 (immunotherapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/10/2021 15:47:12
Edit Tag N0137

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Chemo

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Chemo code (00-03,82,85-88,99).

00 None, chemotherapy not part of planned first course of therapy; diagnosed at autopsy
01 Chemotherapy administered as first course therapy but type and number of agents not documented
02 Single agent chemotherapy administered as first course therapy
03 Multi-agent chemotherapy administered as first course therapy
82 Chemotherapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Chemotherapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
86 Chemotherapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87 Chemotherapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Chemotherapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if chemotherapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record
**RX Summ--Chemo (NPCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**RX Summ--Chemo (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Edit Tag** N0823

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Chemo

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Chemo code (00-03,82,85-88,99) or blank.

00 None, chemotherapy not part of planned first course of therapy; diagnosed at autopsy
01 Chemotherapy administered as first course therapy but type and number of agents not documented, 2
02 Single agent chemotherapy administered as first course therapy
03 Multi-agent chemotherapy administered as first course therapy
82 Chemotherapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Chemotherapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
86 Chemotherapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87 Chemotherapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Chemotherapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if chemotherapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record
Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0817

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Chemo cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Chemo cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Chemo cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Chemo for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2011.
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require RX Summ--Chemo only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Chemo for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Chemo is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

NAACCR v21
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Chemo is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored
RX Summ--Chemo, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF61)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:25:22

Edit Tag N0292

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[403] RX Summ--Chemo and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis = 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Chemo must be 00 (none).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Chemo must be 99 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Chemo must be 00, 01, 88, 99.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003), RX Summ--Chemo must be 00-03, 87, 88, 99.
   C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, RX Summ--Chemo must be 00-03, 82, 85-88, 99.
Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF61

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis = 2003

RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:52:05

Edit Tag N1038

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

Description

1. If RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82, or 85-87 (chemo not given), 88 (recommended unknown if given), or 99 (unknown), then RX Date Chemo must be blank.

2. If RX Date Chemo is not blank, then RX Summ--Blank must= 01-03, treatment given.
Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date--Chemo (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from "RX Date--Chemo" to "RX Date Chemo".
- Data item name changed from "RX Date--Chemo Flag" to "RX Date Chemo Flag".

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date Chemo is blank if RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82, 85-88, 99. Edit checks that RX Summ--Chemo = 01, or, or 03 if RX Date Chemo is coded.

RX Summ--Chemo, RX Text--Chemo (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0393

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Text--Chemo</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1189] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Chemo cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo", RX Text--Chemo cannot be blank

Description
If RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03 (chemotherapy administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--Chemo must not all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Chemo when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Chemo-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.

RX Summ--Chemo, Vital Status (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 07/08/2003
Edit Tag N0642

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Chemo and Vital Status conflict

Description

If RX Summ--Chemo = 85 (chemotherapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 01/09/2021 18:21:00
Edit Tag N0125
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc

**Description**

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09).

00   No surgical diagnostic or staging procedure performed
01   Biopsy (incisional, needle, or aspiration) done to site other than primary, no exploratory procedure done
02   Biopsy (incisional, needle, or aspiration) done to primary site; or biopsy or removal of lymph node to diagnose or stage lymphoma
03   Surgical exploration only, patient not biopsied or treated
04   Surgical procedure with bypass performed, no biopsy done
05   Exploratory procedure performed, and biopsy of either primary site or other site done
06   Bypass procedure performed, and biopsy of either primary site or other site done
07   Procedure done, type of procedure unknown
09   No information of whether diagnostic or staging procedure performed

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag N1244**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc

**Description**

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09) or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N0194

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Date DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

**Description**

1. If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 (no diagnostic or staging procedure performed) or 09 (unknown), then RX Date DX/Stg Proc must be blank (no diagnostic or staging procedure performed).

2. If RX Date DX/Stg Proc is not blank, then RX Summ--Blank must= 01-07, procedure performed.

**Administrative Notes**

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
EditWriter 5  3537  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Hormone (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date--DX/Stg Proc (COC)' to 'RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--DX/Stg Proc" to "RX Date DX/Stg Proc".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--DX/Stg Proc Flag" to "RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag".

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank if RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00, or 99. Edit checks that RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 01-07 if RX Date DX/Stg Proc is coded.

**RX Summ--Hormone (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 01/03/2021 15:13:27*

*Edit Tag N0138*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Hormone

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Hormone code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).

00 None, hormone therapy not part of planned first course of therapy; not usually administered for this type and/or stage of cancer; diagnosed at autopsy

01 Hormone therapy administered as first course therapy

82 Hormone therapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors

85 Hormone therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy

86 Hormone therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
RX Summ--Hormone (NPCR)

87 Hormone therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Hormone therapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if hormone therapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications
NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

RX Summ--Hormone (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0824

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Hormone

Description
Must be a valid RX Summ--Hormone code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

00 None, hormone therapy not part of planned first course of therapy; not usually administered for this type and/or stage of cancer; diagnosed at autopsy
01 Hormone therapy administered as first course therapy
82 Hormone therapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Hormone therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
**RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)**

86  Hormone therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87  Hormone therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88  Hormone therapy recommended, unknown if administered
99  Unknown if hormone therapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2
- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

**RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR  Last changed: 07/19/2022 18:08:46

*Edit Tag* N0818

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank
**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank (NAACCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Hormone for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis 2006 -2011 for all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v12.0**
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**
- Modified to require RX Summ--Hormone only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

**NAACCR v15**
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Hormone for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Hormone is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

**NAACCR v21**
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Hormone is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases
RX Summ--Hormone, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF62)

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

RX Summ--Hormone, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF62)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0293

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[404] RX Summ--Hormone and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis = 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Hormone must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Hormone must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988,
**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)**

**RX Summ--Hormone** must be 00, 01, 88, 99.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002,
**RX Summ--Hormone** must be 00, 01, 87, 88, 99.

C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, **RX Summ--Hormone**
must be 00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF62

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year < 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) from statements 3A and 3B

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis = 2003

**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N1250

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)
**Description**

1. If RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82, or 85-87 (Hormone not given), 88 (recommended unknown if given), or 99 (unknown), then RX Date Hormone must be blank.

2. If RX Date Hormone is not blank, then RX Summ--Hormone must= 01, treatment given.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date--Hormone (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Hormone" to "RX Date Hormone".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Hormone Flag" to "RX Date Hormone Flag".

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date Hormone is blank if RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82, 85-88, 99. Edit checks that RX Summ--Hormone = 01 if RX Date Hormone is coded.

**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Text--Hormone (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 07/29/2020 22:25:01*

*Edit Tag* N0394

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Text--Hormone</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Hormone, Vital Status (COC)

**Default Error Message**

[1190] If %F1 = %V1, RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone", RX Text--Hormone cannot be blank

**Description**

If RX Summ--Hormone = 01 (hormone treatment administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--Hormone must not all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Hormone when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Hormone-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.

**RX Summ--Hormone, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0643

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Hormone and Vital Status conflict
**RX Summ--Other (NPCR)**

**Description**
If RX Summ--Hormone = 85 (hormone therapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

**RX Summ--Other (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR

**Last changed:** 08/28/2021 14:00:46

**Edit Tag** N0825

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[290] RX Summ--Other not valid (SEER)

**Description**
Must be a valid RX Summ--Other code (0-3, 6-9) or blank.

0 None
1 Other
2 Other-Experimental
3 Other-Double Blind
6 Other-Unproven
7 Refusal
8 Recommended, unknown if administered
9 Unknown

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

**Modifications:**
NAACCR v12.2
- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from SEER edit of the same name.
RX Summ--Other (SEER OTHERRX)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, Definition of codes added

RX Summ--Other (SEER OTHERRX)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0294

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[290] RX Summ--Other not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Other code (0-3, 6-9).

0   None
1   Other
2   Other-Expderimental
3   Other-Double Blind
6   Other-Unproven
7   Refusal
8   Recommended, unknown if administered
9   Unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, Definition of codes added

RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0820

Last changed: 07/19/2022 18:09:06
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Other cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Other cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Other cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Other for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2011, all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
NAACCR v23.2
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require RX Summ--Other only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Other for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later.
For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Other is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

NAACCR v21
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Other is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

**RX Summ--Other, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF64)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0295

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[406] RX Summ--Other and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis = 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Other must be 0 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Other must be 9 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--Other must be 0-3, 6, 8, 9.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1987, RX Summ--Other must be 0-3, 6-9.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF64

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year < 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) from statements 3A and 3B

NAACCR v22B
- Description corrected, values for RX Summ--Other changed from 00 and 99 to 0 and 9 and #1 and #2.
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis = 2003

RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 06/21/2020 19:01:34

Edit Tag N6384

EditWriter 5 3550 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (NPCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Other: "value of RX Summ--Other" conflicts with RX Date Other: "value of RX Date Other"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. RX Summ--Other is blank
2. RX Date Other is blank

If RX Summ--Other = 0, 7, 8, or 9 (no other treatment), then RX Date Other must = blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

This edit is based on N0193 with date flag removed, check on diagnosis date removed. Edit checks that RX Date Other is blank if RX Summ--Other 0, 7, 8, or 9

RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/08/2022 17:55:47

**Edit Tag** N0193

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3551 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

Description

1. If RX Summ--Other = 0 or 7 (no other treatment), 8 (recommended unknown if given), or 9 (unknown), then RX Date Other must = blank.

2. If RX Date Other is not blank, then RX Summ--Other must = 1-6, treatment given.

Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Other, RX Date--Other (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Other" to "RX Date Other".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Other Flag" to "RX Date Other Flag".

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to allow date flag code of 15 when RX Summ--Other = 8; for cases diagnosed 2015+, date flag must = 15 when RX Summ--Other = 8

NAACCR v21
- Agency changhed from COC to NPCR

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Date Other is blank if RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-9. Edit checks that RX Summ--Other = 1-6 if RX Date Other is coded.

RX Summ--Other, RX Text--Other (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/16/2020 18:12:31

Edit Tag N0395
RX Summ--Palliative Proc (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Text--Other</td>
<td>2670</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1191] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Other cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If RX Summ--Other = "value of RX Summ--Other", RX Text--Other cannot be blank

Description

If RX Summ--Other = 1-3, or 6 (other cancer-directed surgery administered),
the first 79 characters of RX Text--Other must not be blank. Text must be
entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79
characters.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Other when verifying that text is not blank; the
previously used field, RX Text--Other-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to
fill all 79 characters.

RX Summ--Palliative Proc (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0514

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Palliative Proc

**Description**

This field must contain 0-7, 9.

- 0: No palliative care provided. Diagnosed at autopsy
- 1: Surgery to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
- 2: Radiation therapy to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
- 3: Chemotherapy, hormone therapy, or other systemic drugs to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
- 4: Patient received or was referred for pain management therapy with no other palliative care
- 5: Any combination of codes 1, 2, and/or 3 without code 4
- 6: Any combination of codes 1, 2, and/or 3 with code 4
- 7: Palliative care was performed or referred but no information on type of procedure available in patient record.
  - Palliative care provided that does not fit descriptions for codes 1-6.
- 9: Unknown if palliative care performed or referred, not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**RX Summ--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/10/2021 15:58:53

Edit Tag N1245

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Palliative Proc</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Palliative Proc

EditWriter 5 3554 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Description

This field must contain 0-7, 9, or blank.

0  No palliative care provided. Diagnosed at autopsy
1  Surgery to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
2  Radiation therapy to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
3  Chemotherapy, hormone therapy, or other systemic drugs to alleviate symptoms but no attempt to diagnose, stage or treat primary tumor
4  Patient received or was referred for pain management therapy with no other palliative care
5  Any combination of codes 1, 2, and/or 3 without code 4
6  Any combination of codes 1, 2, and/or 3 with code 4
7  Palliative care was performed or referred but no information on type of procedure available in patient record.
   Palliative care provided that does not fit descriptions for codes 1-6.
9  Unknown if palliative care performed or referred, not stated in patient record

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

RX Summ--Rad to CNS (SEER RBCNSYS)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0223

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Rad to CNS</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Prim Site, RptSrc (SEER IF59)

Default Error Message

[308] RX Summ--Rad to CNS not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Rad to CNS code (0,1,7-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Blank added as valid value

RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Prim Site, RptSrc (SEER IF59)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0235

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Rad to CNS</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[401] RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Primary Site, and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Rad
RX Summ--Radiation (SEER RADIATN)
to CNS must be blank or unknown (9) for all cases.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-1997 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998):

   A. If Primary Site is lung (C340-C349) or the Histology indicates a leukemia (9800-9941)
      1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 0
      2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 9
      3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 0, 1, 7-9

   B. Otherwise, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be unknown (9)

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be blank or unknown (9) for all cases

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF59

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Blank added as allowed value for conditions 1 and 3

RX Summ--Radiation (SEER RADIATN)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0296

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3557 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[285] RX Summ--Radiation not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Radiation code (0...9), or blank.

- 0 None; diagnosed at autopsy
- 1 Beam radiation
- 2 Radioactive implants
- 3 Radioisotopes
- 4 Combination of 1 with 2 or 3
- 5 Radiation NOS - method or source not specified
- 7 Patient or patient's guardian refused radiation therapy
- 8 Radiation recommended unknown if administered
- 9 Unknown if radiation administered

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow blank.

**RX Summ--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR Last changed: 06/17/2022 15:49:58

**Edit Tag** N4022

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[48884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)
If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Radiation cannot be blank
**RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)**

**Additional Messages**

[7251] RX Summ--Radiation must be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)
[7545] For diagnosis year 2015-2017, RX Summ--Radiation cannot be blank (NPCR)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, less than 2010, this edit is skipped.

RX Summ--Radiation must not be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2014 AND Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 - 2017 - All cases

3. RX Summ--Radiation must be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - v18 Metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements changed from 2006-2014 to 2010-2014

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnosis date > 2017 removed
- Description, logic updated, edit fails if not blank for diagnosis date >= 2018

**RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)**

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N0234

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[400] Radiation item and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 (and not blank)
   and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of
   Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New
   York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is >= 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
3. Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2003,
   2006-2019
4. Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis < 2012

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Radiation
   must be 0 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only),
   then RX Summ--Radiation must be 9 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and not blank
      RX Summ--Radiation must be 0, 1, 4-6, 8, 9.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1987
      RX Summ--Radiation must be 0-5, 7-9.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF58

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date >= 2018.
RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (NAACCR)

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

- Description, logic modified, criteria for SEER Alaska Native Tumor removed

- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2003, 2006-2019; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis < 2012

RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0357

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st

Description

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (0-9).

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (SEER RECONST)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0297

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Date of DX (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[326] Reconstruction--First Course not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (0-9) or blank.

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Date of DX (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 11/22/2009

**Edit Tag** N0340

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)  
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997 and less than 2003, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

- NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Primary Site (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 03/16/2004

**EditWriter 5**

3562  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, DateDx, RptSrc (SEER IF81)

Edit Tag N0253

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REST98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Primary Site and RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st conflict

Description

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st is blank.

The valid RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, DateDx, RptSrc (SEER IF81)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0298

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[538] RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Primary Site, Date of DX conflict (SEER)
RX Summ--Reg LN Ex,DateDX,RptSrc,ICDO3 (SEER IF97)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

1. If Year of Date of Diagnosis less than 1998, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be blank for all cases.

2. If Year of Date of Diagnosis equals 1998-2002:
   A. If Primary Site is breast (C500-C509),
      1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only),
         then RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 0.
      2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only),
         then RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 9.
      3. For all other value of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 0-9.
   B. For any other site, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be blank.

3. If Year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2002, RX Summ--Reconstruct must be blank for all cases.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF81

Modifications:
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

RX Summ--Reg LN Ex,DateDX,RptSrc,ICDO3 (SEER IF97)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:07:46

Edit Tag N0848
Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reg LN Examined</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", RX Summ--Reg LN Examined: "value of RX Summ--Reg LN Examined", and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003 and RX Summ--Reg LN Examined is blank
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts)
4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
5. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis < 2003
6. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003, then RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be blank.

If the year of Date of diagnosis is 1998-2003:
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
   A. For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must specify none (00) or unknown (99).
   B. For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must specify none (00).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source: RX Summ--Reg LN Examined cannot be blank.
**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF97_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Update to check for empty field (RX Summ--Reg LN Examined) by using function EMPTY instead of checking for " "

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis < 2003; skip added for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis = 2000

**RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0255

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reg LN Examined</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)  
RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)
Description
Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was no longer required by the COC for diagnoses made after 2002. Another edit (RX Summ-Reg LN Examined, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (SEER SURGNODE)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/24/2003
Edit Tag N0299

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reg LN Examined</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[307] Number of Reg Lymph Nodes Exam not valid (SEER)

Description
RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined, Date of DX (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 11/06/2009
Edit Tag N0536

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Reg LN Examined</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Reg LN Examined cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003, then this field cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

Edit Tag N0554

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 (0-9) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

Edit Tag N0555
RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF98)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003. The SEER edit requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C  
09/18/06  
The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF98)

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 01/28/2022 21:31:11

**Edit Tag** N0779

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM  
3569
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACR)
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF98

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis. The COC edit requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C
07/24/06
- RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.
- The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.
RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)
Edit Tag N0556

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if:

EditWriter 5 3571 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.
RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.
Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

- lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) and 
  Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)
- leukemia (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9800-9989)
- unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)
- brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

*** Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards ***********************

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.
This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999 or blank, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

- lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) and Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)
- leukemia (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9800-9989)
- unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)
**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

---

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF79)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:38:41*

*Edit Tag* N0802

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[533] RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site/Histology conflict (SEER)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
   A. For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must specify none (0) or unknown (9)
   B. For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must specify none (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be 9 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix C of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF79_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF79)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0252

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 08/04/2022 21:52:18
**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (SEER SCOPE)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
```

### Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code (0-7, 9).

0  No regional lymph node surgery  
1  Biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph node(s)  
2  Sentinel lymph node biopsy  
3  Number of regional lymph nodes removed unknown or not stated; regional lymph nodes removed, NOS  
4  1 to 3 regional lymph nodes removed  
5  4 or more regional lymph nodes removed  
6  Sentinel node biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at same time or timing not stated  
7  Sentinel node biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at different times  
9  Unknown or not applicable

### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C  
08/21/06  
The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

NAACCR v23  
- Description updated for codes 0,1,2,3,6

---

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (SEER SCOPE)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/03/2021 14:07:31

**Edit Tag** N0300
### RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (NPCR)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

**[300]** Scope of Reg Lymph Nodes Exam not valid (SEER)

#### Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7, 9) or blank.

0  No regional lymph nodes removed or aspirated; diagnosed at autopsy  
1  Biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph node, NOS  
2  Sentinel lymph node biopsy [only]  
3  Number of regional lymph nodes removed unknown, not stated; regional lymph nodes removed, NOS  
4  1 to 3 regional lymph nodes removed  
5  4 or more regional lymph nodes removed  
6  Sentinel node biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at same time or timing not noted  
7  Sentinel node biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at different times  
9  Unknown or not applicable

#### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)) verifies that this item is filled in correctly based on the year of Date of Diagnosis.

#### Modifications:

NACR110C  
08/21/06  
1. The edit was modified to no longer allow codes 8. (Valid values are now 0-7, 9, and blank.)  
2. The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency: NPCR</th>
<th>Last changed: 07/20/2020 21:06:36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>3577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF100)

Edit Tag N0729

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8035] If DX > 2000, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX > 2000, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated to require data item for all cases > 2000

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF100)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0780

EditWriter 5 3578 09/01/2022 03:53 PM

Last changed: 06/16/2021 19:23:15
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur conflict

**Additional Messages**

[6049] Conflict between RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Diagnosis [390] is blank.

1. If year of diagnosis [390] is less than 2001, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur [1292] must be blank.

2. If year of diagnoses [390] is 2001-2002 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (1292) is not blank:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9
   B. If Type of Reporting Source = 7, (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

3. If year of diagnoses [390] is greater than 2002:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9
   B. If Type of Reporting Source = 7, (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.
   C. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur [1292] must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF100

---

EditWriter 5

3579

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)**

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that although it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for cases diagnosed 2003+, it also requires that the field be blank for pre-2003 cases.

**Modifications:**

NAACR110C  
07/24/06  
-RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank for 2003 cases.  
-The edit description was modified to explain how the NPCR version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008  
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v22  
- Description, logic updated with required codes for Type of Reporting Source = 6, 7  
- Name changed from RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N5019

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  3580  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7557] %F1 must = 9 for this primary site and/or histology (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this primary site and/or histology

**Description**

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is coded appropriately by Primary Site code.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank.

2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following
   a. Primary Sites:
      C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-
      C768, C770-C779, C809
      Schema ID 99999, C760

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18D**
- Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830 removed from list of Schemas where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723, 99999 removed from list where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9; Schema ID 00822 excluding 9734 added to list. Primary Site C589 added to list.
- Name changed from RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**NAACCR v21B**
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00790, 00795 for C770-C779 only removed from schemas requiring 9, redundant
- Description, logic restored from v18D metafile for cases diagnosed 2018-2020. v21 changes for 2021+ cases only

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Name changed from RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO2 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, Schema IDs 00790, 00795, 99999 added back to schemas requiring 9, skip added for C422

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, requirements for Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 limited to list of primary site codes, skip for C422 removed
- Description, logic updated, skips for blank Schema ID and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, requirement for code 9 added for C760, Schema ID 99999.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO2 (COC)
Edit Tag N0609

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if:
- Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.
- RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is empty.
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:
A. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and
other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)

B. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

C. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

D. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C:
9/8/06
Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is empty.

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0637

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICD-O3 (SEER IF109)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2017.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

1. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, other parts of the central nervous system, and intracranial other endocrine, ill-defined, unknown sites
   (Primary Site = C700-C729, C751-C753, C760-C768, C809)

2. Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971 AND Primary Site = C770-C779

3. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:
   For all sites:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
      If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]
   C. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF109

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)

Modifications:

NACR111
10/23/06
Changed histology grouping for hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma from "9590-9699, 9702-9729" to "9590-9729"; that is 9700 and 9701 are now included.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to = 9.

NAACCR v12.0
- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes: 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992
- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes: 9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Schema ID 99999 added to check on C760 for Scope = 9
- Edits on histology lists for > 2009 change to > 2009 and <2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to pass for diagnosis date > 2018

NAACCR v18D
- Condition 1 not being edited, logic corrected to edit primaries of central nervous system

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to include 2C, for diagnosis date = 2018, 9590-9663, 9673-9699, 9702-9719, 9725-9726, 9735, 9737-9738,9823, 9826-9827 and Primary Site = C770-C779, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.
- Logic updated to edit C420, C421, C423, C424 = 9 for diagnosis date = 2018

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted
### RX Summ--Surg Approch, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0263

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Approach</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surgical Approach and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surgical Approach or RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank.

If RX Summ--Surgical Approach = 0, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must = 00 and vice versa.

**Administrative Notes**

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (CoC), parenthesis added at end

### RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0558

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

"value of RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 (0-9) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

**Edit Tag** N0559

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003. The SEER edit requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C
09/18/06
The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.
**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF99)**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF99)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/28/2022 21:32:20*

*Edit Tag N0781*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.  
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003  
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF99

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis. The COC edit requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02
RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

 Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
- RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.
- The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0560

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUROTH98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Site, Rpt, ICDO3 (SEER IF80)

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 conflict

Description
This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 is empty.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Site, Rpt, ICDO3 (SEER IF80)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0803

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUROTH98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[534] RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site/Histology conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)

A. For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must specify none (0) or unknown (9).

B. For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must specify none (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be 9 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF80_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0254

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis code (0-5,9).

0 None
1 Non-primary surgical procedure performed
2 Non-primary surgical procedure to other regional sites
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (SEER SURGOTH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-primary surgical procedure to distant lymph node(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-primary surgical procedure to distant site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Combination of codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C 08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 0, 5

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (SEER SURGOTH)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[325] Surgery of Other sites not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5, 9) or blank.
**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Date of DX (NPCR)**

3. Non-primary surgical procedure to distant lymph node(s)
4. Non-primary surgical procedure to distant site
5. Combination of codes 2, 3, or 4
9. Unknown

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that allows the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C
08/21/06
1. The edit was modified to no longer allow codes 6, 7, and 8. (Valid values are now 0-5, 9, and blank.)
2. The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR  Last changed: 04/01/2021 09:56:19

*Edit Tag* N0730

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8035] If DX > 2000, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX > 2000, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF101)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated to require data item for all cases > 2000

NAACCR v22
- Description modified, "greater than 2009" changed to "greater than 2000"

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF101)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 02/20/2022 17:54:32

**Edit Tag N0782**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis and Date of Diagnosis conflict

**Additional Messages**

[3310] Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis ("value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis") and Type of Reporting Source ("value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then:

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only),
   A. For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9993), RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must specify none (0) or unknown (9).
   B. For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must specify none (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must be 9 (unknown).

3. For all other reporting source values, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF101

**Modifications:**

NACR110C
07/24/06
This edit is no longer skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMMD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF101), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, range for lymphoma and hematopoietic 9590-9992 changed to 9590-9993

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis<DateDX>RptSrc (SEER IF101)
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Error text modified, single message replaced by 2, conflict between data item and date of diagnosis, conflict between data item and type of reporting source

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Schema ID, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACR
Last changed: 05/13/2021 21:22:23

Edit Tag N6367

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7708] %F1 must = 0, 1, or 9 for this primary site (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0, 1, or 9 for this primary site

Description

9731, This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.
   d. Primary Site is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0, 1, or 9 for
   Any case with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768
   (excluding Schema ID 00060, C760), C770-C779, C809
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21B**
- Logic corrected, skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 deleted

**NAACCR v22**
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth/Reg/Dis, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2021 changed to skip for pre-2018
- Skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7, check that RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 9 when Type of Reporting Source = 7 removed
- Description corrected, reference to Schema ID 00060, C761 changed to 00060, C760

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

**Agency**: COC  
**Last changed**: 07/09/2022 21:32:50

**Edit Tag** N0124

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" is not valid value for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

**Additional Messages**

[8106] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid, or after 2022.

This data item must be blank for diagnoses 2023+.

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99).
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER SURGPRIM)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for diagnosis 2023+
- Logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (COC)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (SEER SURGPRIM)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0302

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" is not valid value for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

Additional Messages

[8106] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.
This data item must be blank for diagnoses 2023+.
Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Date of DX (NPCR)
(SEER IF102)) verifies that this item is filled in correctly based on the year of Date of Diagnosis.

Modifications:

NACR110C 08/21/06
The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for diagnosis 2023+
- Logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER SURGPRIM)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Date of DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 06/28/2022 17:54:55
Edit Tag N0728

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8107] If DX > 2000 and < 2023, %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If DX > 2000 and < 2023, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not be blank

Additional Messages

[8106] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and less than 2023, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2022, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank.
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF102)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated to require data item for all cases > 2000

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for invalid date.
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (NPCR)
- Description, logic updated, data item must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2001-2022

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF102)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0599

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 and Date of Diagnosis conflict
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF102)

Additional Messages

[3310] Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") and Type of Reporting Source ("value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

SEER requires RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 for diagnosis years beginning with 1998. The field should be blank for earlier years.

The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
1. Year of Diagnosis [390] is blank.
2. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts) and year of diagnosis < 2003.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 [1290] must be blank.

2. If year of diagnosis [390] is greater than 1997 and less than 2023:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98 or 00
   B. if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98 or 99
   C. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 [1290] cannot be blank.

3. If year of diagnosis is greater than 2022, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF102

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYymmdd and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003
**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)**

**NAACCR v22**
- Description, logic updated with required codes for Type of Reporting Source = 6, 7
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (SEER IF102)
- Description, logic updated, skip for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts) added for pre 2003.

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, data item must not be blank for diagnoses 1998-2022.
- Description, logic updated, data item must be blank for diagnoses 2023+.
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF102)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:33:19*

**Edit Tag** N0303

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 and Diagnostic Confirmation conflict
```

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank.  
This edit is skipped if diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.  
If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.  
For anyone with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 20-90 the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation 1-4).
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Lymphoma (COC)

Additional Information:

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF76

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.1
- Added code 3 to list of Diagnostic Confirmation codes that indicate histologic confirmation.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST changed to AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Lymphoma (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2613

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3603 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Lymphoma (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7150] %F5 must indicate staging laparotomy for assignment of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must indicate staging laparotomy for assignment of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group

**Description**

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC 8th Edition, Chapter 79, Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma: "The use of the term pathological staging is reserved for patients who undergo staging laparotomy with an explicit intent to assess the presence of abdominal disease or to define histologic microscopic disease extent in the abdomen. As a result of improved diagnostic imaging, staging laparotomy and pathologic staging generally are no longer performed."

The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC ID is not 79.0-79.7
3. Site is not C770-C779
4. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must = 99 if RX Summ Surg not = 60 Lymph node dissection, NOS and partial/total removal of adjacent organ(s) PLUS
   splenectomy
   (Includes staging laparotomy for lymphoma)
   61 One chain
   62 Two or more chains

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic modified to correctly edit AJCC TNM Path Stage Group

NAACCR v22
- Logic modified, trim-right function added to Path Stage Group statements

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description updated, TNM Path Stage Group identified as AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Lymphoma (COC)
**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N5015

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMASURG19</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG22</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Additional Messages**

[7222] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7707] Primary Site is invalid code (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)
d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes are specified in the STORE for 2022. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG03 for 2018 through 2021, and in SURG22 for 2022+. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

3. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = 98.

4. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the STORE.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow a code of 99 for the hematopoietic histologies/sites and the ill-defined sites.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic modified, edit skpped for diagnosis year after 2020
- Description, logic modified, added list of histologies requiring surgery code = 98

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnosis year > 2020 removed
- Description, logic for 2021+ added to edit, statement 4
- Reference table updated, Schema ID 00410 added for C473-C475, C493-C495
NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Description, logic updated. Surgery codes for 2018 through 2021 are in the table SURG03. Surgery codes for 2022+ are in the table SURG22.
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site (COC)
- Description, logic updated, references to schema ID removed

NAACCR v22B
- Skip added for all histologies in COC and SEER site-specific exclusion lists for 2018-2021, diagnosis date 2018-2021, and primary site not = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, 2018 (COC)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N5016

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMASURG19</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG22</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (SEER)**

**Default Error Message**

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

**Additional Messages**

[7222] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022" conflicts with Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)
[7707] Primary Site is invalid code (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes are specified in the SEER Program Coding Manual for 2021. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG03 for 2018-2021, and in the table SURG22 for 2022+.
   Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 may = 99 for any site.

3. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

4. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = 98.

5. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the SEER Program Coding Manual.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of the same name in that it allows a code of 99 (as
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

well as 98) for the hematopoietic histologies and sites and the ill-defined sites.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830

NAACCR v21

- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for diagnosis year after 2020
- Description, logic modified, added list of histologies requiring surgery code = 98

NAACCR v21B

- Logic updated, skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 removed, Code 99 allowed for any site with Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnosis year > 2020 removed
- Description, logic for 2021+ added to edit, statement 5
- Reference table updated, Schema ID 00410 added for C473-C475, C493-C495

NAACCR v22

- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criterion for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)
- Description, logic updated. Surgery codes for 2018 through 2021 are in the table SURG03. Surgery codes for 2022+ are in the table SURG22.
- Description, logic updated, references to schema ID removed

NAACCR v22B

- Skip added for all histologies in COC and SEER site-specific exclusion lists for 2018-2021, diagnosis date 2018-2021, and primary site not = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809

NAACCR v23

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, 2018 (SEER)
**RX Summ--Surg Prim** Site 03-2022, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

### Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if:
- Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.
- RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is empty.
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the FORDS Manual-2003.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98. Please note that these ICD-O-2 histologies correspond to the ICD-O-3 histologies listed in the FORDS Manual.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.
If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C: 9/8/06
Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty.

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

### Description

This edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank,
b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
c. Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid (unknown), or > 2017.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow a code of 99 for the hematopoietic histologies/sites and the ill-defined sites.
Please note that this edit should not be used on Death Certificate Only cases. It is meant to be used on data collected at a hospital. At the central registry level, it can be used on incoming abstracts from hospitals. (Hospitals do not collect Death Certificate Only cases.)

Modifications:

NACR110C:
9/8/06
Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty.

NAACCR v12.0
- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98:
    9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

NAACCR v12.1:
Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

NAACCR v18
- Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Reference to FORDS manual in description changed to STORE Manual

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

NAACCR v21
- Administrative note for NAACCR v18, "Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992",
  changed to "Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992"
- Description, logic changed, skip for histologic type 9702-9992 for 2018 modified to include primary site not = C420,C421,C423,C424

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)

Edit Tag N0600

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG03</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
- a. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank,
- b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
- c. Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid (unknown), or > 2017.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 codes for each Primary Site are specified in SEER Program Coding and Staging Manual 2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98 or 99.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 98 or 99.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (eye and adnexa).
**RX Summ--Surg Prim** Site 03-2022, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF108

This edit differs from COC edit of the same name in that 1) it is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank and 2) it allows a code of 99 (as well as 98) for the hematopoietic histologies and sites and the ill-defined sites.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98 or 99:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98 or 99:
    9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

NAACCR v12.1:

Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

NAACCR v18

- Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

NAACCR v21

- Administrative note for NAACCR v18 , "Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992",
  changed to "Added skip for diagnosis date = 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992"
- Description, logic changed, skip for histologic type 9702-9992 for 2018 modified to include primary site not = C420,C421,C423,C424

NAACCR v22

- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted

NAACCR v23

- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

Edit Tag N6769

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" is not valid value for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023

Additional Messages

[8046] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.

This data item must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023.

Must be A000, A100-A900, A980, A990, B000, B100-B900, or B990.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)

Edit Tag N6770

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8060] %V2 is not valid value for %F2 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" is not valid value for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023

Additional Messages

[8046] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = blank (unknown) or invalid.
This data item must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023.
Must be A000, A100-A900, A980, A990, B000, B100-B900, or B990, or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6771

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)

Default Error Message

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

Additional Messages

[8108] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023+ (NAACCR)
[8109] RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Year of Diagnosis [390] is blank (unknown) or invalid.

A. This data item must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2023.

B. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A980 or A000 or B000

C. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A980 or A990 or B990

D. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6772

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Lymphoma (COC)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8114] %F3: %V3 should have %F2 = 1-4, microscopic confirmation (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" should have Diagnostic Confirmation = 1-4, microscopic confirmation

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank.
This edit is skipped if diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.

If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A200-A900 or B200-B900, the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation 1-4).

Additional Information:

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summ--Surg Prim Site field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
**Edit Tag N6773**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7150] %F5 must indicate staging laparotomy for assignment of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)
** ERROR while expanding message macro **

**Description**

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC 8th Edition, Chapter 79, Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma: "The use of the term pathological staging is reserved for patients who undergo staging laparotomy with an explicit intent to assess the presence of abdominal disease or to define histologic microscopic disease extent in the abdomen. As a result of improved diagnostic imaging, staging laparotomy and pathologic staging generally are no longer performed."

The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Site is not C770-C779
3. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank or 88
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group must = 99 if RX Summ Surg Prim Site 2023 not = A600 Lymph node dissection, NOS and partial/total removal of adjacent organ(s) PLUS
  splenectomy
  (Includes staging laparotomy for lymphoma)
A610 One chain
A620 Two or more chains

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6774

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURG23A</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG23B</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGSITEGROUP23</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8096] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

Additional Messages

[7562] Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (SEER)

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes are specified in the STORE for 2023. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG23. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A410 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

3. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = A980.

4. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the STORE.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow a code of 99 for the hematopoietic histologies/sites and the ill-defined sites.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6775

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3622 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[8096] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023"

**Additional Messages**

[7562] Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" (NAACCR)


**Description**

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is coded appropriately by Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Diagnosis date before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Primary Site code. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 codes are specified in the SEER Program Coding Manual for 2023. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG23. Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 may = B990 for any skin site (C440-C449) or A990 for any other site.

3. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A410 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

4. Surgery codes for Primary Site C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C809, must = A980.

5. Surgery codes for all other Primary Site codes must = codes as specified in the SEER Program Coding Manual.
**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)**

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of same name in allowing a code of 99 for hematopoietic and ill-defined sites for Type of Reporting Source 7.

### RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 03/11/2003

**Edit Tag** N0545

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02

### Description

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 99) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

### RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 11/06/2009

**Edit Tag** N0547

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF103)**

**Default Error Message**

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
```

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF103)**

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N0783

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
```

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank.
RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Diag Conf (SEER IF106)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF103

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

NAACCR v12C
- Modified edit logic to refer to RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 instead of RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Diag Conf (SEER IF106)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/08/2022 18:16:43
Edit Tag N0635

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Diagnostic Confirmation and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 conflict

Description
This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
a. Date of diagnosis is not 1998-2002
b. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank.
c. Registry is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and date of diagnosis is 1998 or 1999
d. Registry is 0000001562 (New York)
If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90 the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation 1,2,4).

Additional Information:

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF106

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip conditions added: diagnosis year not 1998-2002, registry is New York, registry is New Jersey and diagnosis year is 1998 or 1999
- RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 replaced with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site

NAACCR v23
- Logic corrected, skip for dx_year < 1998 and dx_year > 2002 changed to dx_year < 1998 or dx_year > 2002
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)**

**Agency**: COC

**Last changed**: 03/24/2003

**Edit Tag** N0546

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

**Description**

The valid RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual. This item may be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 (COC)**

**Agency**: COC

**Last changed**: 08/07/2022 17:58:25

**Edit Tag** N0726

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF78)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 or RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank.
This edit is skipped if Date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

If RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 10-90 or 99.

If RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 10-90 or 99, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 00.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF139

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.1
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, RX Summ--Surg Site (COC)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Description, logic updated, skipped for date of diagnosis blank, invalid, > 2022

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF78)**

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N0633

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3629 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[539] RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site, Date of DX conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be 00 (none).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be 99 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   The valid RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix C of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF78

Modifications:

NACR110B
Added new error message (539).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

*RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (COC)*

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/04/2022 23:41:13
**Edit Tag** N0224

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[286] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq code (0,2-7,9).

**Codes**

0  No radiation and/or no surgery; unknown if surgery and/or radiation given  
2  Radiation before surgery  
3  Radiation after surgery  
4  Radiation both before and after surgery  
5  Intraoperative radiation  
6  Intraoperative radiation with other radiation given before and/or after surgery  
7  Surgery both before and after radiation  
9  Sequence unknown, but both surgery and radiation were given

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2  
- Added code 7.

NAACCR v23  
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (SEER RADSEQ)  
- Agency changed from SEER to COC

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR  
Last changed: 12/12/2011

**Edit Tag** N0815
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[286] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq code (0,2-7,9) or blank.

**Codes**

0  No radiation and/or no surgery; unknown if surgery and/or radiation given  
2  Radiation before surgery  
3  Radiation after surgery  
4  Radiation both before and after surgery  
5  Intraoperative radiation  
6  Intraoperative radiation with other radiation given before and/or after surgery  
7  Surgery both before and after radiation  
9  Sequence unknown, but both surgery and radiation were given

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2  
- Added code 7.

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

**Agency:** NPCR  
**Last changed:** 07/19/2022 17:36:15

**Edit Tag** N2352

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)
If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not be blank for

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2011, for all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 - 2014 and Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 and later, for all cases.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.
**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)**

**NAACCR v12.2A**
- Edit description corrected to state that RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is required for breast, colon, and rectum cases if year of Date of Diagnosis is "2006 or later" instead of "2010 or later".

**NAACCR v16**
- For cases diagnosed 2016 or later RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is required for all cases

**NAACCR v21**
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2010 added
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

---

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 01/28/2022 20:56:15

**Edit Tag** N0304

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[402] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)

Description
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003 or Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis is < 2000. This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000 or 2003, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000-2003.

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0 (no radiation and/or no surgery).

2. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-4, 9.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-2011 RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-6, 9.
   C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later and not blank RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-7, 9.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF60

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to allow code 7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description items B. and C. updated to specify "less than 2012" instead of "less than 2011". (Logic is correct as is.)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, criteria for Alaska Native Tumor Registry removed; edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001544 (New Jersey), date of diagnosis < 2000

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000 or 2003; Registry ID
RX Summ--Surgery Type (SEER SURGRX)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/26/1998

Edit Tag N0225

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[283] RX Summ--Surgery Type not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a numeric value (00-99) or blank.

RX Summ--Surgery Type, Diag Conf (SEER IF46)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2016

Edit Tag N0305

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Surg/DxConf</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[389] Ss_surg & Dx_conf conflict (SEER)
**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Diag Conf (SEER IF46)**

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)

If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with a surgical procedure coded in the surgery field (RX Summ--Surgery Type = 01-02, 05-07, 10-98) the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation < 5).

**Additional Information:**

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summary--Surgery Type field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

**EXAMPLE**

RX SUMMARY--SURGERY TYPE 02, BX OF PRIMARY SITE
DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION 7, RADIOGRAPHY
OVER-RIDE SURG/DXCONF BLANK, NOT REVIEWED

Review of the abstract showed that this was a case of lung cancer diagnosed on x-ray. A bronchial biopsy was done, but was negative for cancer. Clinicians did not believe that malignancy was ruled out, but rather believed that the tumor had not been sampled by the biopsy. Set the Over-ride flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF46

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.
RX Summ--Surgery Type, Radiation (SEER IF44)

NAACCR v16A
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis less than 2000

RX Summ--Surgery Type, Radiation (SEER IF44)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0227

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Rad to CNS</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[387] Ss_surg, Radiatn, Rad_surg conflict (SEER)

Description
If cancer-directed surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surgery Type > 09), and if radiation was given
(RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6 or RX Summ--Rad to CNS = 1) then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-9).

If no cancer directed surgery or no radiation, then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF44

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.
RX Summ--Surgery Type, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF29)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0226

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF29_1</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF29_2</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[541] Primary Site, RX Summ--Surgery Type conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey).
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Registry ID = 0000001541 (California, except LA, SF-Oak, and San Jose/Montery).
4. Registry ID [40] = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Type of Reporting Source equals 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must equal 00.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Type of Reporting Source equals 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must equal 09.
**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF29)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997, then RX Summ--Surgery Type must be blank.

If Primary Site = Brain and CNS (C700-C729) and Year of Diagnosis 1992-1997, then RX summ--Surgery Type must NOT be 35 or 55.

The valid RX Summ--Surgery Type codes for each Primary Site and time period are specified under in Appendix D of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition. The Date of Diagnosis is used to discriminate among changes to the codes over time.

**NOTE:** The SEER Alaska registry follows the 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF29

**Modifications:**

NACR110C 07/24/06
1. Deleted logic that required pre-1988 cases with RX Summ--Surgery Type = 00 to have Type of Reporting Source of 6 (autopsy only)
2. Added logic for pre-1998 cases:
   A. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must = 00
   B. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must = 09

NAACCR v11.3 6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Added: RX Summ--Surgery Type codes of 35 and 55 are NOT valid for Brain and CNS (C700-C729) for years of diagnosis 1992 to 1997.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A
- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected edit logic to check for RX Summ--Surgery Type = 09, 90 for diagnosis year before 1983, instead of 09, 99

NAACCR v16D
- Added to description that Alaska registry follows 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year.
- Added to logic, to search on 1988+ surgery codes for breast cases for Alaska
RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery (SEER IF51)
- Modified logic to correctly identify pre and post 1983 surgery codes by primary site

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery (SEER IF51)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0493

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgery Type</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[394] Ss_surg & No_surg conflict (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 1997.

For non-cancer-directed surgery (RX Summ--Surgery Type 01-07), Reason for No Surgery must specify that cancer-directed surgery was not performed (1, 2, 6, 7, or 8).

For cancer-directed surgery performed (RX Summ--Surgery Type is greater than 09), Reason for No Surgery must specify that cancer-directed surgery was performed (0).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF51

Modifications:
NACR111
10/23/06
Edit name changed from "RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for Surgery (SEER IF51)" to "RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery(SEER IF51)".

EditWriter 5 3641 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Surgical Approach (COC)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF51)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for diagnosis year > 1997.

RX Summ--Surgical Approach (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/12/2007

Edit Tag N0174

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Approach</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surgical Approch" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Approch

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surgical Approach (0-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was no longer required by the COC for diagnoses made after 2002. Another edit (RX Summ-Surgical Approach, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003.

RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Date of DX (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 11/06/2009

Edit Tag N0576

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Approach</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Primary Site (COC)

Default Error Message

[1156] If %F2 < 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis < 2003, RX Summ--Surgical Approch cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003, then this field cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Primary Site (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0256

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Approch</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SITGRP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURAPP98</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surgical Approch conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surgical Approch is blank.

The valid RX Summ--Surgical Approch codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.
**RX Summ--Surgical Margins (COC)**

*Administrative Notes*
Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins (COC)**
Agency: COC  
Last changed: 01/03/2021 14:00:39

*Edit Tag* N0069

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Margins

**Description**
Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Surgical Margins (0-3,7-9).

0 No residual tumor  
1 Residual tumor, NOS  
2 Microscopic residual tumor  
3 Macroscopic residual tumor  
7 Margins not evaluable  
8 No primary site surgery  
9 Unknown or not applicable

*Administrative Notes*

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 01/03/2021 14:00:36

*Edit Tag* N1246
**RX Summ--Surgical Margins**, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Margins

**Description**

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Surgical Margins (0-3,7-9) or blank.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No residual tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Residual tumor, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microscopic residual tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Macroscopic residual tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Margins not evaluable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No primary site surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown or not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins**, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:51*

**Edit Tag** N0608

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[1180] RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

1. RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for the following:

   A. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

      For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

      If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

   B. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:

      If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

   C. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8 and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:51

Edit Tag  N0607

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[1180] RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surgical Margins, or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis > 2017.

1. RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for the following:

   A. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:
For all sites:
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
   If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]:
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
   If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]:
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.
   If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

B. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
   If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:
   If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971] AND Primary Site = C770-C779:
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

C. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

2. For all primary site/histology combinations not listed in 1A, 1B, and 1C, for which RX Summ Surgical Margins must be coded 9,
   if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8 and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to skip if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surgical Margins, or Date of Diagnosis is empty.

- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992

- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
RX Summ--Surgical Margins, RPTSRC (SEER)
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017
- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9 for > 2017:
  9724, 9727, 9732, 9740-9742, 9751-9759, 9761-9809, 9811-9820, 9831-9992
- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes for >2017:
  9590-9663, 9673-9699, 9702-9719,9725-9726, 9735, 9737-9738, 9823, 9826-9827

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2018, rather than > 2017

NAACCR v21
- Description for number 2 modified, following text added: "For all primary site/histology combinations not listed in 1A, 1B, and 1C, for which RX Summ Surgical Margins must be coded 9,"
- Administrative Note for NAACCR v18 updated to indicate histology codes requiring code 9 changed for diagnosis date > 2017.
- Description updated, 1A3 and 1B3 added listing histology codes requiring code 9 for diagnosis date > 2017.

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2018 deleted

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

RX Summ--Surgical Margins, RPTSRC (SEER)
Agency: Other
Edit Tag N6621

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Margins
Additional Messages

[7135] Conflict between RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surgical Margins is blank.

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8 or 9.

If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v22 metafile.
RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Surg Prim Site 03-2022, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3322] Conflict between RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" and Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surgical Margins is coded appropriately by Primary Site code.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surgical Margins is blank.
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 98, RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9

3. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C770-C779, or C809
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9

4. For any other primary site,
   if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8
   if RX Summ--Surgical Margins = 8, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must = 00

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated to not require code 9 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, and 00830

NAACCR v21
- Description modified, "For any schema" in number 3 changed to "For any other schema or primary site"
- Description, logic updated, skip for diagnosis after 2020

NAACCR v21B
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Schema ID (NAACCR)
- Description, logic modified, added skip for blank Primary Site and blank RX Summ--Surg Prim Site
- Description, logic modified, removed skip for > 2020
- Description, logic for 2021 added to edit, statement 3

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018
- Description, logic updated, all statements for 2019-2020 deleted
- Description, logic updated, criteria for diagnosis date >= 2021 deleted, logic applies to all cases >= 2018
RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (NAACCR)

- Name changed from RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, references to Schema ID removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, 2018 (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Surg Prim Site 2023, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6776

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surgical Margins</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7246] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" conflicts with RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins"

Additional Messages


Description

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surgical Margins is coded appropriately by Primary Site code.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. RX Summ--Surgical Margins is blank.
RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank

e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A980, RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9

3. If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C760-C768, C770-C779, or C809
   RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9

4. For any other primary site,
   if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 or B000, then RX Summ--Surgical
   Margins must = 8
   if RX Summ--Surgical Margins = 8, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must =
   A000 or B000

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0757

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005.
**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (COC)**

Must be a valid RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq code (0, 2-7, 9) or blank.

**Codes**
- 0  No systemic therapy and/or surgical procedures; unknown if surgery and/or systemic therapy given
- 2  Systemic therapy before surgery
- 3  Systemic therapy after surgery
- 4  Systemic therapy both before and after surgery
- 5  Intraoperative systemic therapy
- 6  Intraoperative systemic therapy with other therapy administered before and/or after surgery
- 7  Surgery both before and after systemic therapy
- 9  Sequence unknown, but both surgery and systemic therapy given

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

NAACCR v12.2
- Added code 7.

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0758

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2000] If year of %F1 > 2005, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2005, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not blank, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

*Last changed: 07/19/2022 18:13:08*

**Edit Tag** N1607

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq not be blank for:
RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis 2006-2011, all cases

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014 and case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 and later, for all cases.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16
- For cases diagnosed 2016 or later RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is required for all cases
- Name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX - 2016 (NPCR)

NAACCR V16A
- Administrative Note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) - 2016
- Name changed from RX Summ-Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) - 2016 to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

NAACCR v21
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip added for pre-2010
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
- Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases
RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF154)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2005] If year of %F1 > 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3244] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must be blank (SEER)
[6049] Conflict between RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)
[7135] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" and RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" (COC)
[7586] RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis [390] is less than 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq [1639] must be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2006 and less than 2012,
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must be 0 (no systemic therapy and/or no surgery)
   B. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq [1639] must be 0,2,3,4,5,6,9.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2011
   A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must be 0 (no systemic therapy and/or no surgery)
   B. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq [1639] must be 0,2,3,4,5,6,7,9.
Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF154

Modifications:

NACR111
09/2006
1. The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.
2. The edit was modified to generate correct error messages.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that the field is optional if year of Date of Diagnosis is equal 2006.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to allow code 7 only for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v12.2A
- Edit description reworked to make it more comparable to other similar SEER edits.

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated with required codes for Type of Reporting Source = 6, 7
  - Logic corrected, logic added to check valid values 0,2,3,4,5,6,7,9
  - Name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (SEER IF154)

NAACCR v22B
- Name corrected, 0 removed from end of name

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0516

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3658 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (NPCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr

**Description**

This field must contain 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85-88, or 99.

- **00** None, transplant procedure or endocrine therapy not part of planned first course of therapy; not customary therapy for this cancer; diagnosed at autopsy only
- **10** Bone marrow transplant, NOS. Bone marrow transplant procedure administered but type not specified
- **11** Bone marrow transplant autologous
- **12** Bone marrow transplant allogeneic
- **20** Stem cell harvest and infusion (stem cell transplant)
- **30** Endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation therapy as first course therapy
- **40** Combination of transplant procedure with endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation (Code 30 in combination with 10, 11, 12, or 20) as first course therapy
- **82** Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
- **85** Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
- **86** Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
- **87** Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
- **88** Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy recommended, unknown if administered
- **99** Unknown if transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definition for codes added

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/16/2021 13:25:21

>Edit Tag N0835

EditWriter 5 3659 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr

**Description**

This field must contain 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85-88, 99 or blank.

00 None, transplant procedure or endocrine therapy not part of planned first course of therapy;
   - not customary therapy for this cancer; diagnosed at autopsy only
10 Bone marrow transplant, NOS. Bone marrow transplant procedure administered but type not specified
11 Bone marrow transplant autologous
12 Bone marrow transplant allogeneic
20 Stem cell harvest and infusion (stem cell transplant)
30 Endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation therapy as first course therapy
40 Combination of transplant procedure with endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation (Code 30 in combination with 10, 11, 12, or 20) as first course therapy
82 Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not recommended/administered, contraindicated due to patient risk factors
85 Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy
86 Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, recommended, no reason noted why not administered
87 Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy not administered, recommended but refused by patient, family or guardian, refusal noted in patient record
88 Transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy recommended, unknown if administered
99 Unknown if transplant procedure and/or endocrine therapy recommended or administered because not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definition for codes added

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N0836

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8036] If DX year - 2012-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX year - 2012-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2011, all cases
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014
   AND
   Case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
   - All cases

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2
- Modified to require RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

NAACCR v21
- For cases diagnosed 2006-2011 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr is required for all cases. The field is required for breast, colon, and rectum for 2012-2014. The field is required 2015+ for all cases

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, skip for pre-2006 changed to skip for pre-2010
  - Description, logic updated, date requirements for all cases 2006-2011 removed
  - Description, logic updated, date requirements for 2012-2014 changed to 2010-2014

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, v21 edit description, logic restored

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF104)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/28/2022 20:50:18

Edit Tag N0601

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  3662  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr**, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER IF104)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr and Type of Reporting Source conflict

**Additional Messages**

[3322] Conflict between RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr: "value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr" and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003
or Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis is <2000.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000-2003, and for Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000-2002

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 00 (none).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 99 (unknown).

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
   A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and not blank, then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 87, 88, or 99.
   B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not blank, then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr may be 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85-88, or 99.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF104

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2
08/2007
Codes 87 and 88 were added to the list of allowable codes for pre-2003 cases.

NAACCR v11.3
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr, DateDX, Rpt (SEER IF104)
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001544 (New Jersey) and dxdate < 2000.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000-2003; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2000-2002

**RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr, Primary Site (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1181] Codes 30 and 40 allowed only for breast and prostate sites (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
Endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation are only reported for prostate and breast. If Primary Site is not breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), then RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr may not be coded '30' or 40.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF128

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v16A
- Description and logic updated to skip if Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis less than 2000, or Year of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr, Primary Site (SEER IF28)

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr, Vital Status (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0644

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr and Vital Status conflict
**Description**
If RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr = 85 (hematologic transplant and/or endocrine surgery/radiation was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/08/2022 18:26:12

**Edit Tag** N6380

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7728] Conflict between treatment status and treatment (NAACCR/COC)

**Additional Messages**

[8124] Class of Case: "value of Class of Case" conflicts with RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and/or Date 1st Crs RX COC: "value of Date 1st Crs RX COC" (NAACCR)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and Date 1st Crs RX COC are coded consistently. The edit also checks that these fields are consistent for autopsy only cases (Class of Case = 38).

This edit is skipped if Class of Case is blank.  
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or <2010.

1. If Class of Case = 38 (autopsy only)  
   Treatment Status must = 0 (no treatment given)  
   Date 1st Crs RX COC must = blank

2. If Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if treatment given)  
   Date 1st Crs RX COC must = blank

3. If Date 1st Crs RX COC is not blank, RX Summ--Treatment Status must = 0, 1, or 2.
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (NAACCR)

Note: CoC requires Date 1st Crs RX COC to represent the date treatment began, the date active surveillance was selected, or the date on which a decision was made not to treat the cancer. CoC does not require a date only for autopsy-only cases. For cases that are not autopsy-only, if no treatment was given and the date of that decision is totally unknown, the applicable date field is blank. When treatment status is unknown and the date is unknown, the date field is blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
This edit is based on N1461. N1461 is COC edit modified for NAACCR v21 with removal of date flags. NAACCR edit preserves original description, logic, and Administrative Notes through v18D

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A
- Note added to description:
  Note: If RX Summ-Treatment Status is 0 (no treatment given) and the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC is blank, the date flag should indicate why the date of the decision not to treat is not recorded in the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC field.

NAACCR v12.2
- Removed logic that checked for RX Summ--Treatment Status of 0 (no treatment given) when requiring Date of 1st Crs Flag to equal 11 (autopsy) for Class of Case of 38 (autopsy only) and blank, 10, or 12 for non-autopsy only cases.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date of 1st Crs RX--COC(COC)' to 'RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.
  - Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

NAACCR v15
- Updated Note in description to clarify the meaning of the date flag codes.

NAACCR v22B
- Logic updated, return PASS; added at end of edit

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that treatment status is coded 9 and Date 1st Crs RX CoC is empty for Class of Case 38.
  Edit checks that Date 1st Crs RX COC is empty if treatment status is coded 9. Edit checks that treatment status is coded 0, 1, or 2 if Date 1st Crs
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC, Class of Case (COC)
RX COC is not empty.

RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC, Class of Case (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1461

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date 1st Crs RX COC</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7728] Conflict between treatment status and treatment (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[3322] Conflict between Class of Case: "value of Class of Case" and Date 1st Crs RX COC: "value of Date 1st Crs RX COC" (NAACCR)
[7222] Class of Case: "value of Class of Case" conflicts with RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and Date 1st Crs RX COC are coded consistently for autopsy only cases (Class of Case = 38).

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
2. Class of Case is blank

If Class of Case = 38, RX Summ--Treatment Status must = 0 and Date 1st Crse RX COC must = blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date Initial RX SEER (SEER)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A  
- Note added to description:  
  Note: If RX Summ-Treatment Status is 0 (no treatment given) and the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC is blank, the date flag should indicate why the date of the decision not to treat is not recorded in the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC field.

NAACCR v12.2  
- Removed logic that checked for RX Summ--Treatment Status of 0 (no treatment given) when requiring Date of 1st Crs Flag to equal 11 (autopsy) for Class of Case of 38 (autopsy only) and blank, 10, or 12 for non-autopsy only cases.

NAACCR v13  
- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date of 1st Crs RX--COC(COC)' to 'RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.  
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.  
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

NAACCR v15  
- Updated Note in description to clarify the meaning of the date flag codes.

NAACCR v21  
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)  
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 and 1st Crs RX COC = blank if Class of Case = 38

NAACCR v21B  
- Logic corrected, variable identifier missing from logic statement

NAACCR v22  
- Correction noted for v21B made in v22

RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date Initial RX SEER (SEER)  
Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 08/08/2022 18:33:09  
Edit Tag N6436

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  3669  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date Initial RX SEER</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Treatment Status and Date Initial RX SEER conflict

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and Date Initial RX SEER are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Date of diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or pre-2021.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment given), 2 (watchful waiting), or 9 (unknown if treatment given), then Date Initial RX SEER must = blank.

B. If Date Initial RX SEER is not blank,
   RX Summ--Treatment Status must = 1 (treatment given),

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21B metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that date is blank if Treatment Status = 0, 2, or 9. Edit checks if Date, Treatment Status must = 1.
- Logic updated, skip for blank RX Summ--Treatment Status removed

RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1601

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Treatment Stat**, Treatment 03-2022 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rad--Regional RX Modality</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4874] Conflict between %F1 and treatment codes (COC)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
   a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
   b. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 through 2020 only, 2-7 2021+
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022 (COC)

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
RX Summ--BRM = 01
RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
RX Summ--Hormone = 01
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then the treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment".
   Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9 for 2021+ diagnoses
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8
   Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 or
   if diagnosis date < 2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank,
   Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00
   if diagnosis date 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the following treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment". RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may be coded any value 0, 1-7, or 9.
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, 99
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
   Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
   if diagnosis date < 2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank,
   Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00, 99
   if diagnosis date 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, 99

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in checking on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Modality
for radiation treatment for diagnosis date 2018+.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2B

EditWriter 5  3672  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022 (NAACCR)
- Removed problem logic that references Date of 1st Crs RX--COC and its corresponding date flag. (These fields are correctly edited in the edit "RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Date of 1st Crs RX--COC(COC)".)

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to check on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

NAACCR v18C
- v18 Administrative note changed, "Edit modified to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" to "Edit modified to check on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume"
- Description, logic updated, for conditions 2 and 3, if diagnosis date is pre-2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Regional RX Modality is checked. If diagnosis date is 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is checked.
- Description, logic updated to skip if blank or invalid diagnosis year.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment fields must indicate treatment given, including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes 1--7 support RX Summ Treatment Status code 1 through 2020 only, codes 2-7 for 2021+
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes 0-7, 9 allowed with treatment status = 0 or 9

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected to fail correctly for RX Summ--Treatment Status 0, 2, or RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment (COC)
- Description, logic updated, Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 included as option for no treatment; Reason for No Radiation = 8-9 included as option for unknown treatment

RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/21/2022 20:27:59

Edit Tag N5025
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4874] Conflict between %F1 and treatment codes (COC)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
b. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--
   Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given"
   if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields
   must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following
is true:
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 through 2020 only, 2-7 2021+
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
RX Summ--BRM = 01
RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
RX Summ--Hormone = 01
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance),
then the treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment". Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9 for 2021+ diagnoses
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0
RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88
RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88
RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88
RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8
Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 or
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment),
then at least one of the following treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment". RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may be coded any value 0, 1-7, or 9.
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, 99
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.
This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in checking on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality for radiation treatment.

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment
**RX Summ--Treatm Stat**, Treatment 03-2022, Blanks (NAACCR)

Fields must indicate treatment given, including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
- Description, logic modified, all checks on RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur removed except for new description, logic noted above
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment, Schema ID (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 1--7 support RX Summ Treatment Status code 1 through 2020 only, 2-7 2021+
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes 0-7, 9 allowed with treatment status = 0 or 9

NAACCR v22
- Description update noted for v21B made in v22, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 0-7, 9 allowed with treatment status = 0 or 2, statement 3. Logic change was made in v21B.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 included as option for no treatment; Reason for No Radiation = 8-9 included as option for unknown treatment
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2019 changed to skip for pre-2018

---

**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022, Blanks (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR **Last changed:** 07/21/2022 20:28:37

**Edit Tag** N6065

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3676 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Default Error Message**

[4874] Conflict between %F1 and treatment codes (COC)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
- RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
- Date of Diagnosis is before 2018 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 through 2020 only, 2-7 2021+
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 03-2022, Blanks (NAACCR)

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance),
then any coded treatment fields must indicate "no treatment" or they all may be
blank. Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, or blank
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9, or blank for 2021+
diagnoses
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or blank
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, or blank
   Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 or
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or
   both Reason for No Radiation and Phase I Radiation Treatment
   Modality are blank

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment),
then all of the following treatment fields may be blank or at least one of the
   "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining
   should indicate either "unknown if treatment", "no treatment", or be blank. RX Summ--Scope
   Reg LN Sur may be coded any value 0, 1-7, 9, or blank.
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, 99
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
   Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
   Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment
  fields must indicate treatment given,
  including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
- Description, logic modified, all checks on RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur removed except for
  new description, logic noted above
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment, Schema ID, Blanks (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21B
**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023 (COC)**

- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur codes 1--7 support RX Summ Treatment Status code 1 through 2020 only, 2-7+
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur codes 0-7, 9, blank allowed with treatment status = 0 or 9

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment, Blanks (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 included as option for no treatment; Reason for No Radiation = 8-9 included as option for unknown treatment
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2019 changed to skip for pre-2018

---

**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag* N6777

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatm Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

8077] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and treatment items (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatm Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and treatment items
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
b. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023

d. RX Summ--Treatment Status is 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the following treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment". RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900 or B100-B900
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900 or B100-B900
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then the treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment".
   Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, B000
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0
   - RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8
   - Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 or Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the following treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment". RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may
**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023 (NAACCR)**

be coded any value 0, 1-7, or 9.
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, A990, B000, B990
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, 99

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6778

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8077] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and treatment items (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and treatment items
**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank

b. Date of Diagnosis is before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   - RX Summ--BRM = 01
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   - RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   - Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then the treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment". Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, B000
   - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0
   - RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88
   - RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8
   - Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9
   - Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the following treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment". RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may be coded any value 0, 1-7, or 9.
   - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, A990, B000, B990
   - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
   - RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
   - RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
   - RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
   - RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023, Blanks (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment 2023, Blanks (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6779

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--Other</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8077] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and treatment items (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and treatment items

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
  a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
  b. Date of Diagnosis is before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   RX Summ--BRM = 01
   RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   RX Summ--BRM = 01
   RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
   RX Summ--Hormone = 01
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40
   RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6
   Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then any coded treatment fields must indicate "no treatment" or they all may be blank. Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, B000, or blank
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1-7, 9, or blank
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or blank
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, or blank
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, or blank
   Reason for No Radiation = 1-2, 5-9 or Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or both Reason for No Radiation and Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality are blank

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then all of the following treatment fields may be blank or at least one of the treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment", "no treatment", or be blank. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may be coded any value 0, 1-7, 9, or blank.
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, A990, B000, B990
   RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9
   RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99
   RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9
   Reason for No Radiation = 8 or 9 or
RX Summ--Treatment Status (COC)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile.

RX Summ--Treatment Status (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0985

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" is invalid

Description

Must be a valid RX Summ--Treatment Status code (0-2, 9) or blank.

Codes
0 No treatment given
1 Treatment given
2 Active surveillance (watchful waiting)
9 Unknown if treatment was given

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Updated edit description
RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0986

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3262] If year of DX > 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)
If year of DX > 2009, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF316

RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1608

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5

3686

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (NPCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8034] If DX > 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If DX > 2009, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank (NPCR)
[8037] If DX year = 2006-2011, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 -2011 for all cases.
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2014 and case is one of the following site/histologies
   A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
   C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 and later, for all cases.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (COC)" in that NPCR requires RX Summ--Treatment Status only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2010-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases diagnosed 2010 or later.

**Modifications:**
EditWriter 5 3687 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**RX Summ--Treatment Status, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)**

NAACCR v15
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2010-2014, RX Summ--Treatment Status is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

NAACCR v21
- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases 2010+

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic modified, edit requires RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases 2010 and 2011, breast and colorectal 2012-2014, and all cases 2015+

### RX Summ--Treatment Status, DateDX, RPTSRC (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 12/18/2021 17:19:06

**Edit Tag** N6620

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Treatment Status</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3262] If year of DX > 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)  
If year of DX > 2009, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[6049] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" (COC)  
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:

1. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only), RX Summ--Treatment Status must = 0
S Category Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

2. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only), RX Summ--Treatment Status modality must = 9.

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Treatment Status may not be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v22 metafile.

Edit replaces N0986 in SEER transmit edit set

S Category Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29
Edit Tag N2738

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S Category Clinical</td>
<td>3923</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of S Category Clinical" not valid code for S Category Clinical

Additional Messages

[7179] S Category Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid S Category Clinical code or blank:
   0: S0: Marker study levels within normal levels
   1: S1: At least one of these values is elevated AND
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**S Category Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

**Edit Tag** N2928

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S Category Clinical</td>
<td>3923</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
S Category Clinical must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that S Category Clinical is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/18/2020 22:02:58

Edit Tag N2739
S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of S Category Pathological" not valid code for S Category Pathological

Additional Messages

[7179] S Category Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid S Category Pathological code or blank:

   0: S0: Marker study levels within normal levels
   1: S1: At least one of these values is elevated AND
       LDH less than 1.5 x N* AND
       hCG (mIU/L) less than 5,000 AND
       AFP (ng/mL) less than 1,000
   2: S2: LDH 1.5 x N* to 10 x N* OR
       hCG (mIU/L) 5,000 to 50,000 OR
       AFP (ng/mL) 1,000 to 10,000
   3: S3: Only one elevated test is needed
       LDH greater than 10 x N* OR
       hCG (mIU/mL) greater than 50,000 OR
       AFP (ng/mL) greater than 10,000
   5: Post-Orchiectomy serum tumor markers unknown or not done but
     pre-orchiectomy serum tumor markers were normal
   9: SX: Not documented in medical record
     S Category Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, S Category Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the
item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

S Category Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2929

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
S Category Pathological must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that S Category Pathological is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2930

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sarcomatoid Features</td>
<td>3925</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3694 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Sarcomatoid Features" not valid code for Sarcomatoid Features

Additional Messages

[7179] Sarcomatoid Features must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Sarcomatoid Features code or blank:

   000: Sarcomatoid features not present/not identified
   001-100: Sarcomatoid features 1-100%
   R01: Sarcomatoid features stated as less than 10%
   R02: Sarcomatoid features stated as range 10%-30% present
   R03: Sarcomatoid features stated as a range 31% to 50% present
   R04: Sarcomatoid features stated as a range 51% to 80% present
   R05: Sarcomatoid features stated as greater than 80%
   XX5: Sarcomatoid features present from metastatic site only AND
         Sarcomatoid features not present in primary site, or unknown if present
   XX6: Sarcomatoid features present, percentage unknown
   XX7: Not applicable: Not a renal cell carcinoma morphology
   XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   XX9: Not documented in medical record
         Sarcomatoid features not assessed or unknown if assessed
         No surgical resection of primary site is performed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled

Another edit, Sarcomatoid Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated with code XX5
Sarcomatoid Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2931

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 2 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sarcomatoid Features</td>
<td>3925</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Sarcomatoid Features must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Sarcomatoid Features is not "XX8" (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma
Schema Discriminator 1, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

 Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Schema Discriminator 1, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:22:45
Edit Tag N2760

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Schema Discriminator 1" is not a valid value for Schema Discriminator 1

Additional Messages
[7179] Schema Discriminator 1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.
1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Schema Discriminator 1 code
Schema Discriminator 1, Urethra, Sex (NAACCR)

Other edits for Schema Discriminator 1 check for appropriate codes by Schema ID and AJCC ID. This data item is used in determining Schema IDs and AJCC IDs and is required by all standard setters.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Schema Discriminator 1, Urethra, Sex (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6357

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7624] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)

Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" conflicts with Sex: "value of Sex" or Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

[6019] Sex of "value of Sex" is not consistent with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)
[7146] Schema Discriminator 1 "value of Schema Discriminator 1" is not consistent with Sex: "value of Sex" (SEER/COC)

Description

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is coded consistently with Sex for Schema IDs 00631 Urethra and 00633 Prostatic Urethra.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00631 or 00633.
   c. Sex is blank.

2. If Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 (Males only, Prostatic Urethra)
   Sex must not = 2 (Female) or 6 (Natal Female)

3. If Schema ID = 00633, Prostatic Urethra
   Sex must not = 2 (Female) or 6 (Natal Female)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 Metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description corrected, Skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7 removed

Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/21/2021 13:02:23

Edit Tag N3006

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Schema Discriminator 2" is not a valid value for Schema Discriminator 2

Additional Messages

[7179] Schema Discriminator 2 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7696] Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2" must not be used for 2021+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Schema Discriminator 2 code

   1
   2
   8
   9
   blank

3. Schema Discriminator 2, code 8 may only be used for 2018-2020 diagnoses.

Other edits for Schema Discriminator 2 check for appropriate codes by Schema ID and AJCC ID. This data item is used to determine Schema IDs and AJCC IDs and is required by all standard setters.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21

EditWriter 5  3700  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Schema Discriminator 2, Head and Neck, Histology (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated, new SD2 value of 8; 8 must not be used for 2021+ diagnoses.

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, SD2=8 must only be used for 2018-2020 diagnoses. Change in v21 correct in Admin Notes.

Schema Discriminator 2, Head and Neck, Histology (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edits Tag N6802

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8064] if %F4: %V4, %F5 must = 2 or 9 (NAACCR)
if Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2 must = 2 or 9

Additional Messages

[8115] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2 must = 1 or 9 (NAACCR)
[8116] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[8117] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2 must not = 2 (NAACCR)
[8118] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2 must not = 1 (NAACCR)
Description
This edit checks coding consistency among Histologic Type ICD-O-3, primary sites of Head and Neck, and Schema Discriminator 2.

1. The edit is skipped for the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. Schema Discriminator 2 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Primary Site = C100-C104, C108-C109, C019, C024, C090-C099, or C111:
   If Histologic Type is 8085, Schema Discriminator 2 must = 2 or 9
   If Histologic Type is 8086, Schema Discriminator 2 must = 1 or 9
   If Histologic Type is 8070, Schema Discriminator 2 must = 9
   If Histologic Type is 8072, Schema Discriminator 2 must not = 2
   If Histologic Type if 8071, Schema Discriminator 2 must not = 1

Histology: 8085: Squamous cell carcinoma, HPV positive
           8086: Squamous cell carcinoma, HPV negative
           8070: Squamous cell carcinoma, NOS
           8071: Squamous cell carcinoma, keratinizing, NOS
           8072: Squamous cell carcinoma, nonkeratinizing, NOS

Schema Discriminator 2 - 1: p16 negative, nonreactive
                            2: p16 positive, HPV positive, diffuse, strong reactivity

SOLID TUMOR RULES:
The 2018 Solid Tumor Head and Neck Rules, Table 5, instruct squamous cell carcinoma, HPV positive (8085) and squamous cell carcinoma, HPV negative (8086) are coded only when HPV status is determined by tests based on ISH, PCR, RT-PCR technologies to detect the viral DNA or RNA. P16 was not a valid test to assign these codes. Beginning with cases diagnosed 1/1/2022 forward, p16 test results can be used to code squamous cell carcinoma, HPV positive (8085) and squamous cell carcinoma, HPV negative (8086).

2. Beginning 1/1/2022, non-keratinizing squamous cell carcinoma, HPV positive is coded 8085 for sites listed in Table 5 only. A diagnosis of non-keratinizing squamous cell carcinoma, NOS is coded 8072.
3. Beginning 1/1/2022, keratinizing squamous cell carcinoma, HPV negative is coded 8086 for sites listed in Table 5 only. A diagnosis of keratinizing squamous cell carcinoma, NOS is coded 8071.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Schema ID Version Current, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 06/16/2022 19:45:16

Edit Tag N6334

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID Version Current</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7644] %F1 must be 3 followed by . followed by 1-2 digits, with no leading 0s, minimum = 3.0 (NAACCR)
Schema ID Version Current must be 3 followed by . followed by 1-2 digits, with no leading 0s, minimum = 3.0

Additional Messages

[7173] Schema ID Version Current must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Schema ID Version Current must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that Schema ID Version Current is valid.
The edit is skipped
for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID Version Current is blank

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.

2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis

3. Valid codes are 1-2 digits followed by decimal point followed by 1-2 digits.
   Leading 0s are not allowed.
   a. Minimum value is 3.0.
   b. Maximum value is 3.99.
Schema ID Version Original, Date DX (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, trim...right added to strcpy function; MATCH for valid values split into 2, decimal check added

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated to require 3.0 - 3.99

Schema ID Version Original, Date DX (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6333

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID Version Original</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7644] %F1 must be 3 followed by . followed by 1-2 digits, with no leading 0s, minimum = 3.0 (NAACCR)
Schema ID Version Original must be 3 followed by . followed by 1-2 digits, with no leading 0s, minimum = 3.0

Additional Messages

[3311] Schema ID Version Original: "value of Schema ID Version Original" is invalid (NAACCR)
[7173] Schema ID Version Original must have at least 1 digit followed by decimal followed by digit (NAACCR)
[7179] Schema ID Version Original must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that Schema ID Version Original is valid. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
- a. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
- b. Schema ID Version Original is blank
1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnosis.

2. This data item may be blank for 2018+ diagnosis.

3. Valid codes are 1.0-1.7, 1.99 for cases converted to the v21 layout.

4. For other years after implementation of data item, valid codes are 1-2 digits followed by decimal point followed by 1-2 digits. Leading 0s are not allowed.

5. For all cases with diagnosis date = 2021 or 2022:
   - Minimum value is 2.0
   - Maximum value is 3.99

6. For all cases with diagnosis date >= 2023:
   - Minimum value is 3.0
   - Maximum value is 3.99

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Version Original allowed to be 1.1-1.7, 1.99, or 2.0-2.99 for any diagnosis year 2018+

NAACCR v22
- Description updated to note that 1.1-1.7, 1.99 are for converted cases, 2.0-2.99 for cases coded in v21
- Logic updated, trim...right added to strcpy function; MATCH function for value split into 4, decimal check added

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, cases abstracted in v21 changed to cases with diagnosis date 2021 or 2022.
- Description updated, Format requirements for data item after conversion moved into separate statement.
- Description, logic updated, values of 3.0-3.99 added for cases with diagnosis date 2023
- Description, logic updated, 3.99 set as minimum value for cases diagnosed 2021 or 2022, to allow coding of late cases in version 3.0

Schema ID Version Original, Version Input Curr (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Sets</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditTag N6392
### Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID Version Original</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID Version Current</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be > or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)

Schema ID Version Current ("value of Schema ID Version Current") must be > or = Schema ID Version Original ("value of Schema ID Version Original")

#### Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Schema ID Version Current must be greater than or equal to Schema ID Version Original.

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v21

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, 0 added to either value if only 3 characters, decimal point removed from both values to allow arithmetic comparison

### Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N2970

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EODM09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EODM2018</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(name)

### Description

This edit checks the values for EOD Mets by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Mets is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values for EOD Mets. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

- 00060 Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
  EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

- 00071 Lip
  EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

- 00072 Tongue Anterior
  EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

- 00073 Gum
  EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

- 00074 Floor of Mouth
  EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

- 00075 Palate Hard
00076  Buccal Mucosa
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00077  Mouth Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00080  Major Salivary Glands
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00090  Nasopharynx
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00100  Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00111  Oropharynx (p16-)
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00112  Hypopharynx
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00118  Pharynx Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00119  Middle Ear
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00121  Maxillary Sinus
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00122  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

00128 Sinus Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00130 Larynx Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00131 Larynx Supraglottic
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00132 Larynx Glottic
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00133 Larynx Subglottic
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00140 Melanoma Head and Neck
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00150 Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00161 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00169 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00170 Stomach
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00180 Small Intestine
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00190 Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 40, 50, 70, 99

00190 Appendix [V9: 2023+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 40, 50, 70, 99

00200 Colon and Rectum
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 70, 99

00210 Anus [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00210 Anus [V9: 2023+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00220 Liver
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 50, 70, 99

00240 Gallbladder
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00242 Cystic Duct
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00260 Bile Ducts Distal
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00270 Ampulla Vater
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

00278  Biliary Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00280  Pancreas
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 70, 99

00288  Digestive Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00290  NET Stomach
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00301  NET Duodenum
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00302  NET Ampulla of Vater
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00310  NET Jejunum and Ileum
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00320  NET Appendix
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00330  NET Colon and Rectum
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00340  NET Pancreas
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 40, 50, 60, 70, 99

00350  Thymus
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00358  Trachea
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00360 Lung
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00370 Pleural Mesothelioma
EOD Mets: 00, 05, 10, 70, 99

00378 Respiratory Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00381 Bone Appendicular Skeleton
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00382 Bone Spine
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00383 Bone Pelvis
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00400 Soft Tissue Head and Neck
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00422 Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00430 GIST
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

00440  Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00450  Soft Tissue Rare
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
EOD Mets: 88

00459  Soft Tissue Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00460  Merkel Cell Skin
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00470  Melanoma Skin
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 99

00478  Skin Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00480  Breast
EOD Mets: 00, 05, 10, 70, 99

00500  Vulva
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00510  Vagina
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00520  Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00528  Cervix Sarcoma [2021+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

09520    Cervix [V9: 2021+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00530    Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00541    Corpus Sarcoma
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00542    Corpus Adenosarcoma
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00551    Ovary
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00552    Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00553    Fallopian Tube
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00558    Adnexa Uterine Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00559    Genital Female Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00560    Placenta
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00570    Penis
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00580    Prostate
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00590    Testis
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 60, 70, 99

00598    Genital Male Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00600    Kidney Parenchyma
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00610    Kidney Renal Pelvis
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00620    Bladder
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 50, 70, 99

00631    Urethra
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00633    Urethra-Prostatic
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00638    Urinary Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00640    Skin Eyelid
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EOD Mets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00650</td>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00660</td>
<td>Melanoma Conjunctiva</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00671</td>
<td>Melanoma Iris</td>
<td>00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00672</td>
<td>Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body</td>
<td>00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00680</td>
<td>Retinoblastoma</td>
<td>00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00690</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00698</td>
<td>Lacrimal Sac</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00700</td>
<td>Orbital Sarcoma</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00710</td>
<td>Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa</td>
<td>00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00718</td>
<td>Eye Other</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00721</td>
<td>Brain [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
<td>00, 10, 70, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09721</td>
<td>Brain [V9: 2023+]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00722  CNS Other  [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

09722  CNS Other  [V9: 2023+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

09723  Intracranial Gland  [V9: 2023+]
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

09724  Medulloblastoma  [V9: 2023+]
EOD Mets: 00, 15, 25, 35, 45, 70, 99

00730  Thyroid
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00740  Thyroid Medullary
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00750  Parathyroid
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00760  Adrenal Gland
Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00770  NET Adrenal
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00778  Endocrine Other
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00790  Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)
EOD Mets: 88

00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
EOD Mets: 88

00811  Mycosis Fungoides
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
EOD Mets: 88

00822  Plasma Cell Disorder
EOD Mets: 88

00830  HemeRetic
EOD Mets: 88

99999  Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other
EOD Mets: 88

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile
- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, Schema ID 00190, Appendix, code 40 added; Schema ID 00620, code 50 added
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated, TRIM functions removed from strcpy (group-m), strcat (group-m)-not needed
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID 00528 added
- Description updated, EOD Mets code 05 added to 00370, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, and 09724 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in EODM09 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather than list of Version 9 Schema IDs

Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:34:30

Edit Tag N2968

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EODPT09</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EODPT2018</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(name)
Description
This edit checks the values for EOD Primary Tumor by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values of EOD--Primary Tumor by Schema ID. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
EOD Primary Tumor: 800

00071  Lip
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 999

00072  Tongue Anterior
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 999

00073  Gum
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 999

00074  Floor of Mouth
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 999

00075  Palate Hard
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 999

00076  Buccal Mucosa
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00077  Mouth Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00080  Major Salivary Glands
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EOD Primary Tumor:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00090</td>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>Oropharynx (p16-)</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00112</td>
<td>Hypopharynx</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00118</td>
<td>Pharynx Other</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00119</td>
<td>Middle Ear</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00121</td>
<td>Maxillary Sinus</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00122</td>
<td>Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus</td>
<td>000, 100, 150, 175, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00128</td>
<td>Sinus Other</td>
<td>000, 100, 100, 200, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00130</td>
<td>Larynx Other</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00131</td>
<td>Larynx Supraglottic</td>
<td>000, 100, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>Tumor Location</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00132</td>
<td>Larynx Glottic</td>
<td>000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00133</td>
<td>Larynx Subglottic</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00140</td>
<td>Melanoma Head and Neck</td>
<td>000, 100, 300, 500, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00150</td>
<td>Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck</td>
<td>000, 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161</td>
<td>Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)</td>
<td>000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169</td>
<td>Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)</td>
<td>000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00180</td>
<td>Small Intestine</td>
<td>000, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00190</td>
<td>Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]</td>
<td>000, 050, 070, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00190</td>
<td>Appendix [V9: 2023+]</td>
<td>000, 050, 070, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00200</td>
<td>Colon and Rectum</td>
<td>000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

00210   Anus [8th: 2018-2022]
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 600, 700, 800, 999

00210   Anus [V9: 2023+]
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 600, 700, 800, 999

00220   Liver
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00230   Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00241   Gallbladder
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 800, 999

00242   Cystic Duct
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00250   Bile Ducts Perihilar
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00260   Bile Ducts Distal
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 600, 700, 800, 999

00270   Ampulla of Vater
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00278   Biliary Other
        EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00280   Pancreas
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

- EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00288 Digestive Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00290 NET Stomach
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00301 NET Duodenum
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00302 NET Ampulla of Vater
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00320 NET Appendix
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00330 NET Colon and Rectum
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00340 NET Pancreas
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00350 Thymus
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 800, 999

00358 Trachea
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00360 Lung
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650, 675, 700, 800, 980, 999
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

00370       Pleural Mesothelioma
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00378       Respiratory Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00381       Bone Appendicular Skeleton
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 500, 800, 999

00382       Bone Spine
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00383       Bone Pelvis
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00400       Soft Tissue Head and Neck
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00410       Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00421       Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00422       Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00430       GIST
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 400, 700, 800, 999

00440       Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

00450  Soft Tissue Rare
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 600, 700, 800, 999

00459  Soft Tissue Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00460  Merkel Cell Skin
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 400, 700, 800, 999

00470  Melanoma Skin
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 800, 999

00478  Skin Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00480  Breast
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00500  Vulva
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00510  Vagina
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00520  Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00528  Cervix Sarcoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

800, 999

09520  Cervix [V9: 2021+]
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00530  Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00541  Corpus Sarcoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00551  Ovary
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00552  Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 300, 400, 450, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00553  Fallopian Tube
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 080, 100, 150, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00558  Adnexa Uterine Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00559  Genital Female Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

00560  Placenta
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00570  Penis
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 800, 999

00580  Prostate
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 110, 120, 150, 200, 210, 220, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00590  Testis
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00598  Genital Male Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00600  Kidney Parenchyma
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00610  Kidney Renal Pelvis
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00620  Bladder
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 130, 150, 170, 200, 250, 300, 350, 370, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 720, 750, 800, 999

00631  Urethra
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00633  Urethra-Prostatic
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00638  Urinary Other
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00640 Skin Eyelid

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00650 Conjunctiva

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 110, 120, 130, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00671 Melanoma Iris

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00672 Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00680 Retinoblastoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00690 Lacrimal Gland

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00698 Lacrimal Sac

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00700 Orbital Sarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00710 Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999
00718    Eye Other
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00721    Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

09721    Brain [9V9: 2023+]
EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

00722    CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

09722    CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

09723    Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

09724    Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]
EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 150, 250, 800, 999

00730    Thyroid
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00740    Thyroid Medullary
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00750    Parathyroid
EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00760    Adrenal Gland
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00770  NET Adrenal

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00778  Endocrine Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00790  Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 575, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 575, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00811  Mycosis Fungoides

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma

EOD Primary Tumor: 700, 999

00822  Plasma Cell Disorder

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 999

00830  HemeRetic

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 700, 999

99999  Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 888
Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18A**
- Description updated, added: 00812-400, 500
- Description updated, removed: 00075, 00076, 00077-650; 00301-500; 00510-200; 00541-000,300

**NAACCR v18C**
- Description updated, code 400 added to 00740, Thyroid Medullary
- Description updated, code 675 added to 00360, Lung
- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633

**NAACCR v18D**
- Administrative Note for v18C amended, code 550 for 00360, Lung has been added back to table lookup

**NAACCR v21**
- Description updated, code 050, 070, 080 added to 00530, Corpus Carcinoma,
- Description updated, code 050 added to 00551, Ovary
- Description updated, code 050, 070, 080 added to 00553, Fallopian Tube
- Description updated, code 800 removed from Schema IDs 00112 Hypopharynx, 00118 Pharynx Other, 00119 Middle Ear, 00121 Maxillary Sinus, 00122, Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus, 00128 Sinus Other
- Description updated, code 500 removed from Schema ID 00822 Plasma Cell Disorder
- Description updated, code 750 added to Schema IDs 00790, 00795
- Description updated, code 600 removed from Schema ID 00382, code 750 added to Schema ID 00382
- Description updated, code 200 removed from Schema ID 00553
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated, TRIM functions removed from strcpy (group-p), strcat (group-p)-not needed
- Description updated, code 250 added to Schema ID 00580

**NAACCR v22**
- Description updated, Schema ID 00528 added
- Description updated, Schema ID 00530, codes 070, 080 removed
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

**NAACCR v23**
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, and 09724 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in EODM09 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather than list of Version 9 Schema IDs
- Description updated, code 400 added to Schema ID 00230, Bile Ducts Intrahepatic; code 000 added to Schema ID 00370, Pleural Mesothelioma
- Description updated, coded 575 added to Schema ID 00790, Lymphoma, and 00795, Lymphoma CLL/SLL
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/29/2022 15:38:47

Edit Tag N2969

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EODRN09</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EODRN2018</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

This edit checks the values of EOD Regional Nodes by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values of EOD--Regional Nodes. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
EOD Regional Nodes: 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00071  Lip
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00072  Tongue Anterior
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00073  Gum
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00074  Floor of Mouth
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00075  Palate Hard
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00076  Buccal Mucosa
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00077  Mouth Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00080  Major Salivary Glands
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00090  Nasopharynx
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 600, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00100  Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00111  Oropharynx (p16-)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00112  Hypopharynx

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00118  Pharynx Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00119  Middle Ear

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00121  Maxillary Sinus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00122  Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00128  Sinus Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00130  Larynx Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00131  Larynx Supraglottic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00132  Larynx Glottic
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00133  Larynx Subglottic
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00140  Melanoma Head and Neck
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00150  Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00161  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00169  Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00170  Stomach
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00180  Small Intestine
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00190  Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00190  Appendix [V9: 2023+]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00200  Colon and Rectum
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 200, 300, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00210  Anus [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00210  Anus [V9: 2023]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00220  Liver
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00230  Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00241  Gallbladder
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00242  Cystic Duct
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00250  Bile Ducts Perihilar
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00260  Bile Ducts Distal
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00270  Ampulla Vater
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00278  Biliary Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00280  Pancreas
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00288  Digestive Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00290  NET Stomach
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00301  NET Duodenum
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00302  NET Ampulla of Vater
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00310  NET Jejunum and Ileum
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00320  NET Appendix
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00330  NET Colon and Rectum
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00340  NET Pancreas
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00350  Thymus
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00358  Trachea
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00360  Lung
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00370  Pleural Mesothelioma
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00378  Respiratory Other
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00381  Bone Appendicular Skeleton

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00382  Bone Spine

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00383  Bone Pelvis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00400  Soft Tissue Head and Neck

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00422  Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00430  GIST

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00440  Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00450  Soft Tissue Rare

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00458  Kaposi Sarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00459  Soft Tissue Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00460  Merkel Cell Skin
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00470  Melanoma Skin
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00478  Skin Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00480  Breast
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 030, 050, 070, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00500  Vulva
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00510  Vagina
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 800, 999

00520  Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00528  Cervix Sarcoma
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

09520  Cervix [V9: 2021+]
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 999

00530  Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 999

00541 Corpus Sarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00551 Ovary

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00553 Fallopian Tube

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00558 Adnexa Uterine Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00559 Genital Female Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00560 Placenta

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00570 Penis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00580 Prostate

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00590  Testis
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 999

00598  Genital Male Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00600  Kidney Parenchyma
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00610  Kidney Renal Pelvis
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 200, 300, 400, 800, 999

00620  Bladder
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00631  Urethra
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00633  Urethra-Prostatic
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00638  Urinary Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00640  Skin Eyelid
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00650  Conjunctiva
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00660  Melanoma Conjunctiva
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00671  Melanoma Iris
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00672  Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00680  Retinoblastoma
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00690  Lacrimal Gland
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00698  Lacrimal Sac
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00700  Orbital Sarcoma
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00718  Eye Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00721  Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

09721  Brain [V9: 2023+]
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
EOD Regional Nodes: 888
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Tumor Site</th>
<th>EOD Regional Nodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09723</td>
<td>Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09724</td>
<td>Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00730</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
<td>000, 050, 070, 300, 400, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00740</td>
<td>Thyroid Medullary</td>
<td>000, 050, 070, 300, 400, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00750</td>
<td>Parathyroid</td>
<td>000, 300, 400, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00760</td>
<td>Adrenal Gland</td>
<td>000, 300, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00770</td>
<td>NET Adrenal</td>
<td>000, 300, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00778</td>
<td>Endocrine Other</td>
<td>000, 300, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00790</td>
<td>Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00795</td>
<td>Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00811</td>
<td>Mycosis Fungoides</td>
<td>000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

00812 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00821 Plasma Cell Myeloma
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00822 Plasma Cell Disorder
EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 987, 999

00830 HemeRetic
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

99999 Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other
EOD Regional Nodes: 888

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, Schema ID 00710, code 750 added
- Description updated, Schema ID 00060, code 000 removed
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added
- Logic updated, TRIM functions removed from strcpy (group-n), strcat (group-n)-not needed
- Description updated, 00671, codes 400 and 500 removed
- Description updated, 00672, code 500 removed

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID 00528 added
- Description updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added
- Description updated, code 400 added to 00510.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23

EditWriter 5 3745 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

- Description updated, Schema IDs 00190, 00210, 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09190 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, and 09724 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in EODM09 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather than list of Version 9 Schema IDs
- Description updated, 00458, 700 added

---

### Edit Tag

**Edit Tag** N2965

---

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC1SEER_REF</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCRIM1SEER</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Default Error Message

[7692] Invalid combination of %F1: %v1, %F2: %v2, %F3: %v3, %F4: %v4 (NAACCR)

Invalid combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1", Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

---

### Additional Messages

[7691] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
**Description**

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, is used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate Schema ID. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for Schema ID assignment.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, Schema ID 00240; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, Schema ID 00250; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, Schema ID 00260. Schema Discriminator 1 is only required for the primary site codes or histologies listed for each Schema ID; there may be other primary site codes or histologies within the Schema ID that do not require Schema Discriminator 1, and Schema Discriminator 1 must be left blank if not required.

Schema Discriminator 1 is used for staging information rather than Schema ID assignment for Schema IDs 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit checks that Schema Discriminator 1 is coded and not blank for Primary Site and/or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 as required. The combinations of site and histology are determined by Schema ID but are checked independently of Schema ID assignment.

3. The edit then verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is valid for Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Schema ID. Where SITE or HISTO is listed as "All", Schema Discriminator 1 is required for all the sites or histologies assigned to the Schema ID. Where a specific site or histology is listed, Schema Discriminator 1 is required for only those sites or histologies for the Schema ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHEMA ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>DISC 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060</td>
<td>Cervical Lymph Nodes, Unknown Primary of Head and Neck</td>
<td>C760</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00090</td>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>Oropharynx (p16+)</td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EditWriter 5* 3747 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Site or Histo</th>
<th>Schema Discriminator 1 Codes and Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>Oropharynx (p16-)</td>
<td>C111 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161</td>
<td>Esophagus Squamous</td>
<td>C160 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169</td>
<td>Esophagus excluding Squamous</td>
<td>C160 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td>C160 All 0,3,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00242</td>
<td>Cystic Duct</td>
<td>C240 All 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00250</td>
<td>Bile Ducts Perihilar</td>
<td>C240 All 1,5,6,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00260</td>
<td>Bile Ducts Distal</td>
<td>C240 All 4,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00430</td>
<td>GIST</td>
<td>C481 All 1,2,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00459</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Other</td>
<td>C760 8941 0,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00631</td>
<td>Urethra</td>
<td>C680 All 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00633</td>
<td>Urethra-Prostatic</td>
<td>C680 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00671</td>
<td>Melanoma Iris</td>
<td>C694 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00672</td>
<td>Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body</td>
<td>C694 All 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00690</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>C695 All 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00698</td>
<td>Lacrimal Sac</td>
<td>C695 All 2,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00730</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
<td>C739 All 1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00740</td>
<td>Thyroid - Medullary</td>
<td>C739 All 1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00790</td>
<td>Lymphoma</td>
<td>All 9591 3,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00821</td>
<td>Plasma Cell Myeloma</td>
<td>All 9732 0,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00830</td>
<td>HemeRetic</td>
<td>All 9591 1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Ill-Defined Other</td>
<td>C760 Some* 0,1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Histologies requiring Schema Discriminator 1 for 99999:
8010, 8046, 8051-8052, 8070-8074, 8082-8084, 8121, 8140, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430, 8450, 8480, 8525, 8550, 8562

4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.

5. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.

6. Where Schema Discriminator 2 is also required to assign the correct Schema ID, the edit will pass either Schema ID as correct. The Schema IDs include 00100 and 00111, and 00161 and 00169 with histology 8020.

### Schema ID-Site or Histo | Schema Discriminator 1 Codes and Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Site or Histo</th>
<th>Schema Discriminator 1 Codes and Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060-C760</td>
<td>2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00090-C111</td>
<td>1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100-C111</td>
<td>2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111-C111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161-C160</td>
<td>2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169-C160</td>
<td>0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)

3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ)
   AND epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach

9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction
   AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)

00242-C240
3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct

00250-C240
1: Perihilar bile duct(s)
   Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s)
5: Diffuse involvement
   More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated
6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
   AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection
9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS

00260-C240
4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS
7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
   AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection

00430-C481
1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum;
   Rectouterine pouch: Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas;
   Other specified peritoneal site
2: Omentum
9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record

00459-C760
0: Not occult
1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)

00631-C680
1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;
   Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS
00633-C680
2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle

00671-C694
2: Iris

00672-C694
1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;
   Intraocular; Eye ball

00690-C695
1: Lacrimal gland

00698-C695
2: Lacrimal sac; Lacrimal duct, NOS; Nasal lacrimal duct/sac;
   Nasolacrimal duct
9: Lacrimal, NOS

00730-C739
1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS
00740-C739
2: Thyroglossal duct cyst

00790-9591
3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma
   Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant
   Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous lymphocytes
   Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes
9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS
   Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS
Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

00821
0: Multiple myeloma
   Myeloma, NOS
   Non-secretory myeloma
   Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)
   Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)
1: Smoldering plasma cell myeloma (SPCM)
   Asymptomatic plasma cell myeloma
   Early myeloma
   Evolving myeloma
9: Other terminology describing myeloma
   Unknown terminology used

00830-9591
1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable
2: Hairy cell leukemia variant
   Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia

99999-C760
0: Not occult
1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to allow blank for Schema Discriminator 1 for 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821. Schema Discriminator 1 used for AJCC ID and/or staging only for these schemas.
- Description updated, 00240 Gallbladder changed to 00242, Cystic Duct
- Description updated to include 2, 9 as discriminators for 00430, GIST
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank Schema ID, blank Schema Discriminator 1 removed from skip
- Description updated, values for 00821 corrected to 0,1,9,blank

NAACCR v18B
- Logic updated to correctly handle combinations of site/histology with schema discriminators
- Description, logic updated, skip added for schema ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment

NAACCR v18C
- Description corrected to define codes for 00671 for Iris, 00672 for Ciliary Body, 00730 and 00740 for Thyroid
- Logic corrected, 00090 added to list of schemas where histology mapped to X
- Description updated to include code definitions for 00821
- Description, logic updated to not pass blank SD1 value for 00430, 00730, 00740,
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

00821
- Description updated to note that only listed site/histology codes require Schema Discriminator 1
- Name changed from _SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to remove skips for Schema ID where SD1 mapped to values for sex or age in reference table

**NAACCR v21**
- Description updated, paragraph about naming convention for _SYS edits deleted;
- Description, logic updated, skip for empty Schema ID removed, skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 added
- Description, logic revised to check for Schema Discriminator 1 based on combination of site and histology where required and then to check on correspondence with assigned Schema ID.

**NAACCR v21A**
- Logic updated to pass Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00111, C111 and Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00169, C160, 8020
- Description updated, "Schema Discriminator 2" in number 3 changed to "Schema Discriminator 1"

**NAACCR v21B**
- Logic updated, line 123, "If(AT(group,"0016100169",5)!=0" (5 added)
- Text message: "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 1 for Schema ID" changed to "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 1 for correct Schema ID"
- Text message added for Schema IDs 00430, 00821, 00730, 00740: "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 1 for staging"

**NAACCR v22**
- Error message changed for failed lookup of primary site, to "Primary Site not valid"
- Error message for failed lookup of site/histo changed to note SD1 not required for site/histo
- Logic corrected, conditional else statements added to check failures of lookup in reference table
- Description updated with statement 6 about passing either Schema ID where Schema Discriminator 2 also required to distinguish between two possible Schema ID assignments.
- Description updated, histologies requiring Schema Discriminator 1 for 99999 listed
- Description updated, 00450 Soft Tissue Other changed to 00459

**NAACCR v22B**
- Logic updated, lookup for site range moved to separate DISCRIM1SEER_SITEREF table, SQLRANGELOOKUP changed to SQLLOOKUP function for checking schema discriminator, strcmp function removed after SQLLOOKUP
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP for failures of strcmp functions.

**NAACCR v23**

EditWriter 5 3751 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

- Logic corrected, Schema Discriminator 2 changed to Schema Discriminator 1 under check that primary site is in table

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR*  
*Last changed: 04/05/2022 19:55:05*

**Edit Tag** N6131

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC1SEER_REF</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCRIM1SEER</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7692] Invalid combination of %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Invalid combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1", Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Additional Messages**

[7691] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[7774] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, matches the Schema ID that is assigned to the case. Schema discriminators are used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate Schema ID. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for
EOD coding.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, Schema ID 00240; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, Schema ID 00250; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, Schema ID 00260. Schema Discriminator 1 is only required for the primary site codes or histologies listed for each Schema ID; there may be other primary site codes or histologies within the Schema ID that do not require Schema Discriminator 1, and Schema Discriminator 1 must be left blank if not required.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. Schema Discriminator 1 is allowed to be blank for Schema IDs 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821 for NPCR because it is used to determine eligibility for AJCC staging, which is not collected by NPCR. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   Primary Site is blank
   Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit checks that Schema Discriminator 1 is coded and not blank for Primary Site and/or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 as required. The combinations of site and histology are determined by Schema ID but are checked independently of Schema ID assignment. Where "blank" is listed below as a valid value, the edit passes if the Schema Discriminator is blank. Blanks are allowed where the Schema Discriminator is used to identify cases with AJCC staging rather than determine Schema ID assignment.

3. The edit then verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is valid for Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Schema ID. Where SITE or HISTO is listed as "All", Schema Discriminator 1 is required for all the sites or histologies assigned to the Schema ID. Where a specific site or histology is listed, Schema Discriminator 1 is required for only those sites or histologies for the Schema ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHEMA ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>DISC 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00631</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00633</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schema ID</th>
<th>Site or Histo</th>
<th>Schema Discriminator 1 Codes and Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00671</td>
<td>Melanoma Iris</td>
<td>C694 All 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00672</td>
<td>Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body</td>
<td>C694 All 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00690</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>C695 All 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00698</td>
<td>Lacrimal Sac</td>
<td>C695 All 2,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00730</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
<td>C739 All 1,2,blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00740</td>
<td>Thyroid - Medullary</td>
<td>C739 All 1,2,blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00790</td>
<td>Lymphoma</td>
<td>9591 3,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00821</td>
<td>Plasma Cell Myeloma</td>
<td>9732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00830</td>
<td>HemeRetic</td>
<td>9591 1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Ill-Defined Other</td>
<td>C760 Some* 0,1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Histologies requiring Schema Discriminator 1 for 99999:
8010, 8046, 8051-8052, 8070-8074, 8082-8084, 8121, 8140, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430, 8450, 8480, 8525, 8550, 8562

4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.
5. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.
6. Where Schema Discriminator 2 is also required to assign the correct Schema ID, the edit will pass either Schema ID as correct. The Schema IDs include 00100 and 00111, and 00161 and 00169 with histology 8020.

### SCHEMA ID-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site or Histo</th>
<th>Schema Discriminator 1 Codes and Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00060-C760</td>
<td>2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Unknown EBV, p16 negative in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Unknown p16, EBV negative in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Negative for both EBV and p16 in head and neck regional nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00090-C111</td>
<td>1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100-C111</td>
<td>2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111-C111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161-C160</td>
<td>2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169-C160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00170-C160</td>
<td>0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

00242-C240 3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct

00250-C240 1: Perihilar bile duct(s)
   Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s)
5: Diffuse involvement
   More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated
6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
   AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection
9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS

00260-C240 4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS
7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct
   AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection

00430-C481 1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum;
   Rectouterine pouch: Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas;
   Other specified peritoneal site
2: Omentum
9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record

00459-C760 0: Not occult
1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)

00631-C680 1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;
00633-C680 Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS
2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle

00671-C694 2: Iris

00672-C694 1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;
   Intraocular; Eyeball

00690-C695 1: Lacrimal gland

00698-C695 2: Lacrimal sac; Lacrimal duct, NOS; Nasal lacrimal duct/sac;
   Nasolacrimal duct
9: Lacrimal, NOS

00730-C739 1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS
00740-C739 2: Thyroglossal duct cyst

00790-9591 3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma
   Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant
   Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous lymphocytes
   Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes
9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS
   Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS

00821 0: Multiple myeloma
   Myeloma, NOS
   Non-secretory myeloma
   Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)
   Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)
1: Smoldering plasma cell myeloma (SPCM)
   Asymptomatic plasma cell myeloma
   Early myeloma
   Evolving myeloma
Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)

9: Other terminology describing myeloma
   Unknown terminology used

00830-9591  1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable
             2: Hairy cell leukemia variant
                 Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia

99999-C760   0: Not occult
             1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18D metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in allowing blank for 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821.

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated, first paragraph about naming convention for _SYS edits deleted; reference to EOD coding schema removed from new first paragraph.
- Description, logic updated, skip for empty Schema ID removed
- Description, logic revised to check for Schema Discriminator 1 based on combination of site and histology where required and then to check on correspondence with assigned Schema ID.
- Description, logic updated, added skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3

NAACCR v21A
- Logic updated to pass Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00111, C111 and Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00169, C160, 8020

NAACCR v21B
- Text message: "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 2 for Schema ID" changed to "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 2 for correct Schema ID"

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID for Soft Tissue Other changed to 00459
- Error message changed for failed lookup of primary site, to "Primary Site not valid"
- Error message for failed lookup of site/histo changed to note SD1 not required for site/histo
- Logic corrected, conditional else statements added to check failures of lookup in reference table
- Description updated with statements 2 and 3 from the corresponding NAACCR edit, Histo column filled in for all Schema IDs. Text added to statement 3 stating that the edit is passed for cases where Schema Discriminator 1 used to distinguish between cases for AJCC staging rather for Schema ID assignment.
**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

- Description updated with statement 6 about passing either Schema ID where Schema Discriminator 2 also required to distinguish between two possible Schema ID assignments.
- Description updated, histologies requiring Schema Discriminator 1 for 99999 listed
- Description updated, note about contacting software vendor removed, not a _SYS edit

NAACCR v22B
- Logic updated, lookup for site range moved to separate DISCRIM1SEER_SITEREF table, SQLRANGELOOKUP changed to SQLLOOKUP function for checking schema discriminator, strcmp function removed after SQLLOOKUP
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP for failures of strcmp functions.

NAACCR v23
- Logic corrected, Schema Discriminator 2 changed to Schema Discriminator 1 under check that primary site is in table

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/02/2022 16:19:45*

**Edit Tag** N3007

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 2 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor _SYS Edits</td>
<td>NES0351</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 2</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC2SEER_REF</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCRIM2SEER</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7692] Invalid combination of %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

Invalid combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2", Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Additional Messages
[7691] Schema Discriminator 2 not required and must be blank for combination of Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)
[7774] Schema Discriminator 2 not required and must be blank for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description
This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2, where required, is used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate Schema ID.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
   b. Primary Site is blank
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

2. The edit checks that Schema Discriminator 2 is coded and not blank for combinations of Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3. The combinations of site and histology are determined by Schema ID but are checked independently of Schema ID assignment.

3. The edit then verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is valid for Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Schema ID. Where SITE or HISTO is listed as "All", Schema Discriminator 2 is required for all the sites or histologies assigned to the Schema ID. Where a specific site or histology is listed, Schema Discriminator 2 is required for only those sites or histologies for the Schema ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHEMA ID</th>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTO</th>
<th>DISC 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>C019</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C024</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C051</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C052</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C058</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C059</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C090</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C091</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C098</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C099</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C102</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C103</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C104</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C108</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C109</strong></td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C111</strong></td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00111 Oropharynx (p16-)</strong></td>
<td>C019</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C024</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C051</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C052</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C058</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C059</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C090</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C091</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C098</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C099</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C102</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C103</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C104</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C108</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C109</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C111</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00161 Esophagus Squamous</strong></td>
<td>All</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00169 Esophagus excl Sqms</strong></td>
<td>All</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00410 Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Trunk, Extremities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C473</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00421 Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Abdomen, Thoracic Visceral Organs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C473</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>2, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>00459 Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Other</strong></td>
<td>C473</td>
<td>All*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C475</td>
<td>All*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C493</td>
<td>All*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C494</td>
<td>All*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C495</td>
<td>All*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Excluding 8992

4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.

5. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.

6. Where Schema Discriminator 1 is also required to assign the correct Schema ID, the edit will pass either Schema ID as correct. The Schema IDs include 00100 and 00111, and 00161 and 00169 with histology 8020.
### Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHEMA ID</th>
<th>SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 2 CODES AND DEFINITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>2: p16 Positive; HPV Positive; Diffuse, strong reactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>1: p16 Negative; Nonreactive&lt;br&gt;9: Not tested for p16; Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00161</td>
<td>1: Undifferentiated carcinoma with squamous component&lt;br&gt;9: Undifferentiated carcinoma, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00169</td>
<td>2: Undifferentiated carcinoma with glandular component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00410</td>
<td>1: External structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00421</td>
<td>2: Internal viscera&lt;br&gt;8: Not applicable, abstracted prior to 2021 updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00459</td>
<td>9: Not specified as external or internal, unable to determine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18A**
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank Schema ID, blank Schema Discriminator 2 removed from skip

**NAACCR v18C**
- 9 added to Schema Discriminator 2 codes for 00111
- Name changed from _SYS Schema ID, Site, Hlsto Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

**NAACCR v21**
- Description updated, first paragraph about naming convention for _SYS edits deleted
- Description, logic updated, skip for empty Schema ID removed, skips for blank Primary Site and blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3 added
- Description, logic revised to check for Schema Discriminator 2 based on combination of site and histology where required and then to check on correspondence with assigned Schema ID.
- Description, logic updated, SD2 added for Soft Tissue Sarcomas

**NAACCR v21B**
- Text message: "Combination of site and histology requires Schema Discriminator 2"
Secondary Diagnosis 1 (COC)

for Schema ID" changed to
"Combination of site and histology requires Shema
Discriminator 2 for correct Schema ID"

NAACCR v22
- Description updated, Schema ID 00450 replaced by Schema ID 00459, Soft Tissue Other
- Logic corrected, pass for schemas also using Schema Discriminator 1 added
- Error message changed for failed lookup of primary site, to note SD2 not required for primary site
- Error message for failed lookup of site/histo changed to note SD2 not required for site/histo
- Logic changed to pass C111 for 00090 if SD2 = blank
- Logic corrected, conditional else statements added to check failures of lookup in reference table
- Description updated with statement 6 about passing either Schema ID where Schema Discriminator 1 also
required
to distinguish between two possible Schema ID assignments.

NAACCR v22B
- Description corrected, "Schema Discriminator 1 is required" in number 3 changed to "Schema Discriminator 2 is required"
- Logic updated, lookup for site range moved to separate DISCRIM2SEER_SITEREF table,SQLRANGELOOKUP changed to SQLLOOKUP
function for checking schema discriminator, strcmp function removed after SQLLOOKUP
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP for failures of strcmp functions.

Secondary Diagnosis 1 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1697

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 1</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 1: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 1" is invalid

Description

Secondary Diagnosis 1 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.
Secondary Diagnosis 1 - 10 (COC)

1. Secondary Diagnosis 1 may = 0000000.

2. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

3. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y8492ZZ
   21401-22292ZZ
   Z681-Z6854ZZ
   Z80-28092ZZ
   Z8500-299892Z
   U070, U071
   Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}**" changed to "uxx{x}*[b]*"
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}**" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}*{b}**"

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added.

Secondary Diagnosis 1 - 10 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1695
**Secondary Diagnosis 1, Date DX (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 1</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 2</td>
<td>3782</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 3</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 4</td>
<td>3786</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 5</td>
<td>3788</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 6</td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 7</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 8</td>
<td>3794</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 9</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 10</td>
<td>3798</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4996] If any Secondary Diagnosis items are blank, subsequent items must be blank (COC)

**Additional Messages**

[4995] If Secondary Diagnosis 1 = 0000000, then subsequent Secondary Diagnosis items must be blank (COC)

**Description**

Secondary Diagnosis 1, Secondary Diagnosis 2, Secondary Diagnosis 3, Secondary Diagnosis 4, Secondary Diagnosis 5, Secondary Diagnosis 6, Secondary Diagnosis 7, Secondary Diagnosis 8, Secondary Diagnosis 9 and Secondary Diagnosis 10 are compared as follows:

If Secondary Diagnosis 1 = 0000000, then all subsequent Secondary Diagnosis fields (2-10) must = spaces.

If any of the Secondary Diagnosis 2-10 fields = spaces, then all subsequent Secondary Diagnosis fields must = spaces.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

**Secondary Diagnosis 1, Date DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

**Edit Tag N4026**
Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 1</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7184] %F1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions if Year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2018, then Secondary Diagnosis 1 (used when entering ICD-10 code) must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1734

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 10</td>
<td>3798</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 10: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 10" is invalid
Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)

Description
Secondary Diagnosis 10 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y849ZZZ
   Z1401-Z229ZZZ
   Z681-Z6854ZZ
   280-2809ZZZ
   28500-299892Z
   U070, U071
   Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}** changed to "uxx{x}{b}**
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}** changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}{b}**

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.
Secondary Diagnosis 2 (COC)

AACR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added.

Secondary Diagnosis 2 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1726

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 2</td>
<td>3782</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 2: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 2" is invalid

Description

Secondary Diagnosis 2 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y849ZZZ
   Z1401-Z229ZZZ
   Z681-Z6854ZZ
   Z80-Z809ZZZ
   Z8500-Z9989ZZ
   U070, U071
   Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.
Secondary Diagnosis 3 (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}" changed to "uxx{x}*{b}"*
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}*{b}"*

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added.

Secondary Diagnosis 3 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 03/10/2021 20:19:39

Edit Tag N1727

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 3</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 3: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 3" is invalid

Description
Secondary Diagnosis 3 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be
Secondary Diagnosis 4 (COC)

alpha-numeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left justified;
must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y849Z2Z
   Z1401-Z2292ZZ
   Z681-Z6854ZZ
   Z80-Z8092ZZ
   Z8500-Z9999ZZ
   U070, U071
   Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}**" changed to "uxx{x}*{b}*"
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}**" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}*{b}**"

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added
Secondary Diagnosis 4 (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 4</td>
<td>3786</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 4: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 4" is invalid

Description

Secondary Diagnosis 4 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   - T36-T50996Z
   - Y62-Y849ZZZ
   - Z1401-Z229ZZZ
   - Z681-Z6854ZZZ
   - Z80-Z809ZZZ
   - Z8500-Z9989ZZ
   - U070, U071
   - Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
Secondary Diagnosis 5 (COC)

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added

Secondary Diagnosis 5 (COC)

Agency: COC
Last changed: 03/10/2021 20:20:36

Edit Tag N1729

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 5</td>
<td>3788</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 5: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 5" is invalid

Description

Secondary Diagnosis 5 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   - T36-T50996Z
   - Y62-Y849ZZ
   - Z1401-Z229ZZZ
   - Z681-Z6854ZZ
   - Z80-Z809ZZZ
Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)

Z8500-Z9989ZZ

U070, U071
Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx(x)" changed to "uxx(x){b}"*
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx(x)" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx(x){b}"*

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added.

Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 03/10/2021 20:17:22

Edit Tag N1730

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 6</td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 6: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 6" is invalid
```

### Description

Secondary Diagnosis 6 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   - T36-T50996Z
   - Y62-Y849ZZZ
   - 21401-22299ZZZ
   - 2681-26854ZZ
   - 280-2809ZZZ
   - 28500-29989ZZ
   - U070, U071
   - Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

### Modifications:

**NAACCR v15A**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  - "uxx{x}" changed to "uxx{x}{b}"
Secondary Diagnosis 7 (COC)

NAACCR v18A
- Change described in v15A, ending characters {b}* in both logic statements, omitted in logic; {b}* now added to both logic statements

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added

Secondary Diagnosis 7 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1731

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 7</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 7: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 7" is invalid

Description
Secondary Diagnosis 7 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled.
Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y849ZZZ
   Z1401-Z229ZZZ
Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)

Z681-Z68542Z
Z80-Z80922Z
Z8500-Z99892Z

U070, U071
Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}" changed to "uxx{x}{b}"*
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}{b}"*

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added.

Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1732

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 8</td>
<td>3794</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 8: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 8" is invalid
```

### Description

Secondary Diagnosis 8 must be alphanumerical, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   - T36-T50996Z
   - Y62-Y849ZZZ
   - Z1401-Z229ZZZ
   - Z681-Z6854ZZ
   - Z80-2809ZZZ
   - Z8500-Z9989ZZ
   - U070, U071
   - 2751, 2752, 2753

**Note:** The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

### Modifications:

**NAACCR v15A**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  - "uxx(x)*" changed to "uxx(x)*{b}"
Secondary Diagnosis 9 (COC)

"{A,B,E,G,P,R,S}xx(x)*" changed to "{A,B,E,G,P,R,S}xx(x){b}"*

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added

Secondary Diagnosis 9 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/10/2021 20:23:01

Edit Tag N1733

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Secondary Diagnosis 9</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)
Secondary Diagnosis 9: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 9" is invalid

Description

Secondary Diagnosis 9 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:
   T36-T50996Z
   Y62-Y8492ZZ
   Z1401-Z2292ZZ
   Z681-Z6854ZZ
   280-28092ZZ

EditWriter 5  3776  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SEER Cause-Specific COD (NAACCR)

28500-2998922
U070, U071
Z751, Z752, Z753

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:
  "uxx{x}** changed to "uxx{x}*{b}**
  "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}** changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}*{b}**

NAACCR v16E
- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, U07.1, Z75.2, Z75.3 added to capture COVID-19 information.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, decimal point removed, U071, Z752, Z753. U070, Z751 added

SEER Cause-Specific COD (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:26:10

Edit Tag: N2846

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Cause Specific COD</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

SEER Cause Specific COD is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid SEER Cause-Specific COD value, 0, 1, 8, 9. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

- 0: Alive or dead of other cause
- 1: Dead, attributable to this cancer diagnosis
- 8: Missing/Unknown cause of death
- 9: Not applicable/not first tumor

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N0701

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Derived SEER Path Stg Grp</td>
<td>3605</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined T</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined N</td>
<td>3618</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived SEER Combined M</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb T Src</td>
<td>3622</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb N Src</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Derived SEER Cmb M Src</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Cmb M Src must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Cmb N Src must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Cmb T Src must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Combined M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Combined N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Combined T must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Path Stg Grp must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Path Stg Grp cannot be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)
```

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that SEER Derived items required by SEER are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) and year of diagnosis >= 2016

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, then the following Derived data items cannot be blank:
- Derived SEER Path Stg Grp [3605]
- Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp [3610]
- Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp [3614]

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, and any of Clin T, N, M or Path T, N, M has a value, then the following Derived data items cannot be blank:
- Derived SEER Combined T [3616]
- Derived SEER Combined N [3618]
Derived SEER Combined M [3620]

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, then the following Derived data items must be blank.
Derived SEER Path Stg Grp [3605]
Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp [3610]
Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp [3614]
Derived SEER Combined T [3616]
Derived SEER Combined N [3618]
Derived SEER Combined M [3620]
Derived SEER Cmb T Src [3622]
Derived SEER Cmb N Src [3624]
Derived SEER Cmb M Src [3626]

Administrative Notes
New in V16 metafile
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF568

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description and logic updated to exclude check for blank values for Derived SEER Cmb T Src, Derived SEER Cmb N Src, and Derived SEER Cmb M Src from first part of edit where year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

NAACCR v16D
- At line 37 of logic, corrected if (INLIST (#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3", "0,1,")) to remove comma following "1" in list.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to require that Derived SEER Path Stg Grp, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp, and Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp cannot be blank for year of date of diagnosis 2016-2017 (previously year of date of diagnosis greater than 2015).
- Description, logic modified to require that if year of date of diagnosis is 2016-2017, and any of Clin T, N, M or Path T, N, M have a value, then the following data items cannot be blank: Derived SEER Combined T, Derived SEER Combined N, Derived SEER Combined M.
- Description, logic modified to require that all Derived SEER data items must be blank for diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2016
SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Date DX (SEER)

Edit Tag N2847

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Other COD</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
SEER Other COD is not valid

Description

Must be a valid SEER Other COD value, 0, 1, 8, or 9. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

0: Alive or dead due to cancer
1: Dead, attributable to causes other than this cancer diagnosis
8: Missing/Unknown cause of death.
9: Not applicable/not first tumor

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/11/2020 20:08:56

Edit Tag N3988

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Site-Specific Fact 1</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of SEER Site-Specific Fact 1" not valid code for SEER Site-Specific Fact 1

Additional Messages

[7179] SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 code or blank:

   0: HPV negative for viral DNA by ISH test
   1: HPV positive for viral DNA by ISH test
   2: HPV negative for viral DNA by PCR test
   3: HPV positive for viral DNA by PCR test
   4: HPV negative by ISH E6/E7 RNA test
   5: HPV positive by ISH E6/E7 RNA test
   6: HPV negative by RT-PCR E6/E7 RNA test
   7: HPV positive by RT-PCR E6/E7 RNA test
   8: HPV status reported in medical records as positive or negative but test type is unknown
   9: Not documented in medical record

Another edit, SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 9

SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N3989

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Site-Specific Fact 1</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

- 00071: Lip
- 00072: Tongue Anterior
- 00073: Gum
- 00074: Floor of Mouth
- 00075: Palate Hard
- 00076: Buccal Mucosa
- 00077: Mouth Other
- 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
- 00111: Oropharynx (p16-)
- 00112: Hypopharynx

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/03/2020 22:51:45

Edit Tag N0810

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County at DX Reported</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>FIPS/SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NHIA Derived Hisp Origin</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ICD Revision Number</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Record Number Recode</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3210] Not valid for SEER submission (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3203] County at DX not valid for submission (SEER)
[3204] NHIA Derived Hisp Origin not valid for submission (SEER)
[3205] Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not valid for submission (SEER)
[3206] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 not valid for submission (SEER)
[3208] Record Number Recode not valid for submission (SEER)
[3209] ICD Revision Number not valid for submission (SEER)

Description

The following data items cannot be blank when submitted to SEER:

- County at DX Reported
- NHIA Derived Hisp Origin
- Histologic Type ICD-O-3
- Behavior Code ICD-O-3
- ICD Revision Number

EditWriter 5  3784  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Sub01

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

NAACCR v21
- SEER Type of Follow-Up, SEER Record Number removed from edit
- Record Number Recode added to edit

SEER Submission Edit 02 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0850

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marital Status at DX</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3215] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must be 2 or 3 (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3214] Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must be 2 or 3 (SEER)
[3250] Marital Status must not be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1992-2000 and Registry ID is not 0000001562 (New York), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If Registry ID = 0000001542 (Kentucky) AND year of Date of Diagnosis < 2000, OR Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) AND year of Date of Diagnosis < 2021
Marital Status at DX may be blank; otherwise Marital Status at DX must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Sub02

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3 6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Edit modified to require Marital Status at DX, except for pre-2000 Kentucky cases.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Added: If Year of Diagnosis = 1973-1991 and Registry ID is not Greater California (0000001541) or New Jersey (0000001544), then Behavior(73-91) ICD-O-1 must be 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

NAACCR v18D
- Deleted description and logic: If Year of Diagnosis = 1973-1991 and Registry ID is not Greater California (0000001541) or New Jersey (0000001544), then Behavior(73-91) ICD-O-1 must be 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).
- Description and logic updated, first statement skipped for Registry ID = New York (0000001562)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, pass added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date < 2021 and Marital Status at DX is blank

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2836

Last changed: 02/06/2022 14:46:21

EditWriter 5 3786 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7698] If %F1 = %F2, %F3 must be blank (NAACCR)

If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = Regional Nodes Examined, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank

**Description**

This edit checks that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Examined are the same numeric value. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined equals Regional Nodes Examined, only a Sentinel Node Biopsy should have been performed; there would be no date to record for Regional Lymph Node Dissection.

1. This edit is skipped if:
   a. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
   b. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
   c. Date of diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   d. Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)

2. If number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = number of Regional Nodes Examined, and number of Sentinel Nodes examined > 00 and number of Regional Nodes Examined > 00 and number of Sentinel Nodes Examined does not = 95, 98, or 99, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, statement 3 removed: number of regional nodes examined greater than number of sentinel nodes, date
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined (COC)**

Regional node dissection must not be blank or date flag must = 12

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag removed from edit. Edit checks that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank if number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = number of Regional Lymph Nodes Examined.

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 12/07/2019 10:09:17*

*Edit Tag N2531*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7132] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95, 98, 99) (COC)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95, 98, 99)

**Description**

This data item records the total number of lymph nodes sampled during the sentinel node biopsy and examined by the pathologist. This data item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks only for valid code values. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

1. The item may be blank.

2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 98, and 99.

   00: No sentinel nodes examined
   01-90: Sentinel nodes examined (exact number of sentinel lymph nodes examined)
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (NAACCR)**

95: No sentinel nodes removed, but aspiration of sentinel node(s) performed

98: Sentinel lymph nodes biopsied, but number unknown

99: Unknown whether sentinel nodes examined
    Not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/20/2022 21:02:24

*Edit Tag* N2536
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes** Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (NAACCR)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined" conflicts with Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy"

### Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy are coded consistently with each other.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. Date of diagnosis blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2018.
   b. Schema ID is not 00480, 00470
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7

2. If Date of Sentinel Lymph Biopsy is not blank, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must
   = 00-90, 98

2. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank or = 99 (unknown if sentinel lymph nodes examined), Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

**NAACCR v18A**
- Description, edit logic updated to include Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined code 95 requiring Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag = 11

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic updated: Edit not skipped if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank; edit not skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is blank and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag is blank.
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Examined (COC)**

- Description, logic updated: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must not both be blank.
- Description, logic updated: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must both be blank.
- Description, logic updated: Removed: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 or 95, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must = 11

**NAACCR v21**

- Name changed from Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)
- Description, logic updated, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag removed. Edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 00-90, 98 if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is not blank.
- Description, logic updated, added skip for diagnosis date < 2018, blank, invalid; Schema ID not 00470 or 00480; Type of Reporting Source = 7

**NAACCR v23**

- Description, logic updated, edit checks if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = blank or 99, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be blank

---

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Examined (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 04/10/2018 20:53:54

**Edit Tag** N2833

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"
**Description**

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Examined are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
2. Regional Nodes Examined is blank

1. If Regional Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 (no regional nodes examined), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined).
2. If Regional Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes only), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined) or 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes).
3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90 (number of sentinel nodes examined), Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of regional nodes examined) and be greater than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, or = 96-98 (regional nodes examined, unknown number).
4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 98 (sentinel nodes examined, unknown number), Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of regional nodes examined) or = 96-98 (regional nodes examined, unknown number).
5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes), Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes examined), 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only), or 96-98 (regional nodes examined, unknown number).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N2535

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" conflicts with Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: “value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined”

Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive is blank

1. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined),
   Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).

2. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90 (number of sentinel nodes examined),
   Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes) and less than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined), 97 (sentinel nodes positive, number unknown), or 99 (unknown if positive nodes).

3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes),
   Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no positive sentinel nodes), 95 positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), or 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).

4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 98 (sentinel nodes biopsied but unknown number),
   Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes), 97 (positive sentinel nodes, unknown number; or for breast only, sentinel lymph node biopsy and regional node dissection occurred in same procedure), or 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).

5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 99 (unknown if sentinel nodes examined),
   then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes** Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

**Edit Tag** N2532

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7180] Sentinel Node data items must not be blank for Breast and Melanoma cases (COC/AJCC)

**Additional Messages**

[7203] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

[7239] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (COC)

**Description**

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes data items are recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank.

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must not be blank for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases.

3. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be blank for other Schema IDs.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in allowing sentinel node data items only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast.
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag** N3971

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7278] `%F1` and `%F2` must be reported for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (SEER) Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported for Melanoma of Skin and Breast

### Additional Messages

[7203] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

### Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes data items are recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for:

a. Blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

b. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)

   c. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank.

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported for Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) and Breast (Schema ID 00480).
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in allowing sentinel node items for schemas other than Melanoma of Skin and Breast.

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2019

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021
- Logic statements with Type of Reporting Source removed, logic restored from v21 metafile matching number 2 description.

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 12/07/2019 10:04:52
Edit Tag N2533

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7134] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (COC)
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99)

Description

This data item records the exact number of sentinel lymph nodes biopsied by the pathologist and found to contain metastases. This data item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks only for valid code values. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

1. The item may be blank.
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (COC)

2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97, 98, and 99.

00: All sentinel nodes examined are negative
01-90: Sentinel nodes are positive (exact number of nodes positive)
95: Positive aspiration of sentinel lymph node(s) performed
97: Positive sentinel nodes documented, but number unspecified
    For breast ONLY: SLN and RLND occurred during the same procedure
98: No sentinel nodes were biopsied
99: Unknown whether sentinel nodes are positive
    Not applicable
    Not stated in patient record

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected, "dd" added to require 2 digits

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2834

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sentinel Lymph Nodes** Positive, **Regional Nodes Positive** (COC)

**Edit Set Name** | **Edit Set Tag** | **Agency Code**
--- | --- | ---
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Description**

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Positive are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:
1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. If Regional Lymph Nodes Positive = 00 (no regional nodes positive), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no sentinel nodes positive) or 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).
4. If Regional Lymph Nodes Positive = 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no sentinel nodes positive), 95 (positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), or 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).
5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 01-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes), Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive regional nodes) and be greater than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, or = 97 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).
6. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 95 (positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive regional nodes), 95 positive aspiration of regional nodes, or 97 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).
7. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 97 (positive sentinel nodes, unknown number; or for breast only, sentinel lymph node biopsy and regional node dissection occurred in same procedure)), Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive nodes), or 97 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**
Separate Tumor Nodules, Date DX (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic corrected, Statements 3, 4, and 5, for Sentinel Nodes Positive = 01-90, 95, or 97, 98 removed as valid code option for Regional Nodes Positive

Separate Tumor Nodules, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2670

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Separate Tumor Nodules" not valid code for Separate Tumor Nodules

Additional Messages

[7179] Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Separate Tumor Nodules code or blank:

0: No separate tumor nodules; single tumor only
   Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type not identified/not present
   Intrapulmonary metastasis not identified/not present
   Multiple nodules described as multiple foci of adenocarcinoma in situ or
   minimally invasive adenocarcinoma
   Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)

1: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, same lobe
Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Behavior (NAACCR)
2: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, different lobe
3: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, same AND different lobes
4: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, unknown if same or different lobe(s)
7: Multiple nodules or foci of tumor present, not classifiable based on notes 3 and 4
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
Separate Tumor Nodules not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for codes 0 and 9.

Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Behavior (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36
Edit Tag N3060

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules"
Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI for lung is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, 3, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, Separate Tumor Nodules = "0" (multiple foci of adenocarcinoma in situ), or "9" (Primary tumor is in situ).

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2 Code 9 removed as allowable value for behavior /2.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Separate Tumor Nodules, Behavior (NAACCR)

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 removed as allowable code for behavior /2 for 2023
### Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

#### Description

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI, with positive nodules, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 1 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 4 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, unknown lobe), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

3. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 2 or 3 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (metastasis)

#### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

### Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3958
Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

Description

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 1 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 4 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, unknown lobe), EOD Primary Tumor must = 500-700 (separate tumor nodules in same lobe or higher) or 999 (unknown extension).

3. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 2 or 3 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe), EOD Primary Tumor must = 700 (separate tumor nodules in different ipsilateral lobe).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:52:14

Edit Tag N6062
**Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 1 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 4 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, unknown lobe), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

3. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 2 or 3 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe), Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (metastasis)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**
Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2871

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Separate Tumor Nodules must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: “value of Schema ID” cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00360: Lung
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Seq Num--Central, Prim Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF22)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/05/2020 11:07:19

Edit Tag N0448

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride Ill-define Site</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[509] Seq_num, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If Sequence Number--Central is in the range of 60-88 (state registry- required/
cancer committee-required) or 98 (cervix carcinoma in situ), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.

If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Ill-define site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Central indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type combinations requires review:

1. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9819, 9823, 9826-9827, 9837
3. C420-C424 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9993
4. Any site code and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9759.

Additional Information:

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site-morphology combination that could indicate a metastatic site rather than a primary site.

GENERAL

It is important to verify that the suspect case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported for the patient. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride Ill-define site flag to 1 so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the suspect cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary.

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

1. Ill-defined sites (C76.0 - C76.8) or unknown primary (C80.9) and histology code less than 9590: Look for evidence that the unknown or ill-defined primary is a secondary site (extension or metastasis) from one of the patient's other cancers. For example, a clinical discharge diagnosis of "abdominal carcinomatosis" may be attributable to the patient's primary ovarian carcinoma known to the registry, and should not be entered as a second primary.

2. Lymph nodes (C77.0-C77.9) and histology code not in the range 9590-9729: Primary malignancies of lymph nodes are almost exclusively the lymphomas coded in the range 9590-9729. A carcinoma, sarcoma, leukemia, or other diagnosis outside that range in a lymph node is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion.
Check whether the lymph node lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion in the lymph node is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site than lymph nodes.

3. Hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial systems (C42.0-C42.4) and histology not in the range 9590-9989: Primary cancers of the blood, bone marrow, spleen, etc. are almost exclusively lymphomas, leukemias, and related conditions coded in the range 9590-9989. A carcinoma, sarcoma, or other diagnosis outside that range in one of these sites is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site other than those in the C42 group.

4. Other lymphoreticular neoplasms and mast cell tumors of any site (histologies 9740-9759): Verify that these diagnoses are coded correctly and are indeed separate primaries from the other reported ones.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTOLOGIC TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 01 RECTUM</td>
<td>ADENOCA, 8140/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 02 PRIMARY UNK.</td>
<td>ADENOCA, 8140/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The edit identifies the primary unknown case above (number 02) as case requiring review. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the diagnosis was based on a liver biopsy showing metastatic adenocarcinoma, and the patient has known liver metastases from his rectal CA. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the rectal cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the primary unknown abstract that should be added to the rectal cancer case.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF22_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v14
- When checking for more than one ill-defined primary, changed "C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729" to "C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837".

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF22), parenthesis added at end
- For 2018+, C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review

EditWriter 5 3808 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18C
- Removed requirement that C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review for 2018+ diagnoses.
- Added 9826 to histologies that require review for lymphoma coded to primary site of lymph nodes.
- Changed range for histologies that need to be reviewed for any site code from 9740-9758 to 9740-9759.
- Changed wording in second paragraph under General in Additional Information: "delete the former case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the latter case as necessary" changed to "delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary".

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, C420-C424 with histologies in range 9590-9992 not requiring review, range changed to 9590-9993; lymphoma range 9811-9818 changed to 9811-9819

Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 05/22/2020 18:33:34

Edit Tag N0398

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride HospSeq/Site</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Sequence Number--Hospital:"value of Sequence Number--Hospital", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-88 (state registry-required/cancer committee-required), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.
If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/Site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Hospital indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type combinations requires review:

1. C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites) or C809 (unknown primary) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 < 9590
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 not in range 9590-9717
3. C420-C424 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 not in range 9590-9941
4. Any site code and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 9720-9723, 9740-9741.

Additional Information:

Cancer diagnoses on death certificates are notoriously inaccurate. Secondary sites are sometimes listed as primary sites, such as "Liver cancer" when there are metastases to the liver. Depending on who the informant or certifier of death is, the diagnosis and intervals can be incorrect. The registry may well have more accurate information about the course of the patient's disease than the death certificate. This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded as a death-certificate-only case (DCO) (except for DCO cases of leukemia, lymphoma, and related diseases with morphology codes > 9590).

Scrutinize the entire death certificate and all patient abstracts (and the original medical records if necessary) for any evidence that the cancer mentioned on the death certificate is a manifestation of a cancer diagnosed before death. Review the clinical history, treatment, follow-up, and any autopsy results that are available. If the patient died in a hospital, it may be necessary to review the medical record of the final admission. It may also be helpful to contact the patient's clinician or a nursing home to clarify the number of primary cancers. If the DCO case cannot be ruled out, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride Report Source flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the DCO case should be considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the DCO case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the remaining case(s) as necessary. It may also turn out that the cancer reported on the death certificate is a separate independent primary that was diagnosed before death. In that case, changing the Type of Reporting Source from DCO to another code will eliminate the error.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/05/2020 11:08:08*

*Edit Tag N0447*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride HospSeq/Site</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Sequence Number--Hospital: "value of Sequence Number--Hospital", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-88 (state registry- required/cancer committee-required), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.

If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/Site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Hospital indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type ICD-O-3 combinations requires review:

1. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590.
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9819, 9823, 9826-9827, 9837
3. C420-C424 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9993
4. Any site code and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9759.

EditWriter 5 3811 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Additional Information:

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site-morphology combination that could indicate a metastatic site rather than a primary site.

GENERAL

It is important to verify that the suspect case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported for the patient. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride HospSeq/Site flag to 1 so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the suspect cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary.

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

1. Ill-defined sites (C76.0 - C76.8) or unknown primary (C80.9) and histology code less than 9590: Look for evidence that the unknown or ill-defined primary is a secondary site (extension or metastasis) from one of the patient's other cancers. For example, a clinical discharge diagnosis of "abdominal carcinomatosis" may be attributable to the patient's primary ovarian carcinoma known to the registry, and should not be entered as a second primary.

2. Lymph nodes (C77.0-C77.9) and histology code not in the range 9590-9729: Primary malignancies of lymph nodes are almost exclusively the lymphomas coded in the range 9590-9729. A carcinoma, sarcoma, leukemia, or other diagnosis outside that range in a lymph node is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lymph node lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion in the lymph node is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site than lymph nodes.

3. Hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial systems (C42.0-C42.4) and histology not in the range 9590-9989: Primary cancers of the blood, bone marrow, spleen, etc. are almost exclusively lymphomas, leukemias, and related conditions coded in the range 9590-9989. A carcinoma, sarcoma, or other diagnosis outside that range in one of these sites is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site other than those in the C42 group.

4. Other lymphoreticular neoplasms and mast cell tumors of any site (histologies 9740-9759): Verify that these diagnoses are coded correctly and are indeed separate primaries from the other reported ones.

EXAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SITE</th>
<th>HISTOLOGIC TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 01</td>
<td>RECTUM, C20.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQ. NUM. 02</td>
<td>PRIMARY UNK., C80.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The edit identifies the primary unknown case above (number 02) as a case requiring review. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the diagnosis was based on a liver biopsy showing metastatic adenocarcinoma, and the patient has known liver metastases from his rectal CA. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the rectal cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the primary unknown abstract that should be added to the rectal cancer case.

行政备注
修改说明:

NAACCR v12.0
- 血液学终范围代码从9989更改为9992。

NAACCR v14
- 在检查一个未定义的主病时，更改"C770-C779和Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729"到"C770-C779和Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837"。

NAACCR v18
- 2018+, C760必须被分配到Schema ID 99999以要求审查。

NAACCR v18C
- 删除2018+诊断中C760必须被分配到Schema ID 99999以要求审查的要求。
- 将9826添加到需要审查的淋巴瘤编码到主要肿瘤的淋巴结。
- 更改编码范围以审查需要的任何肿瘤代码从9740-9758到9740-9759。
- 更改了在General in Additional Information第二段中"删除前者，重新排列其余病例，必要时修正编码。"更改到"删除怀疑病例，重新排列其余病例，必要时修正编码。"。

NAACCR v21
- 名称更改为Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)
- 机构更改为COC到NAACCR
- 描述，逻辑更新，C420-C424与范围9590-9992不需要审查的病理类型相比，从9590-9993变到了9811-9818；淋巴瘤从9811-9818变到了9811-9819

序号—中央 (SEER SEQUENC)
Sequence Number--Hospital (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[269] Sequence Number--Central not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Central code (00-59, 60-88, 98, 99).

- **00**: One primary in the patient's lifetime
- **01**: First of two or more primaries
- **02**: Second of two or more primaries
- **..**: Actual number of this primary
- **59**: Fifty-ninth or higher of 59 or more primaries
- **99**: Unspecified or unknown sequence number of required in situ or malignant tumors
- **60**: Only one non-malignant tumor or central registry-defined neoplasm
- **61**: First of two or more non-malignant tumors or central registry-defined neoplasms
- **62**: Second of two or more non-malignant tumors or central registry-defined neoplasms
- **..**: 
- **87**: Twenty-seventh of 27
- **88**: Unspecified or unknown sequence number of non-malignant tumor or central-registry defined neoplasms.
- **98**: Cervix carcinoma in situ (CIS/CIN III, Diagnosis Years 1996-2002)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

- **NACR110B**: Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.
- **NAACCR v21B**: Description updated, definitions for codes added.

Sequence Number--Hospital (COC)

Agency: COC

EditWriter 5 3814

Last changed: 08/04/2022 20:04:39

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Sequence Number--Hospital (COC)**

**Edit Tag** N0126

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Sequence Number--Hospital" is not a valid value for Sequence Number--Hospital

**Description**

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Hospital code: 00-59, 60-88, 99.

00  One primary in the patient's lifetime  
01  First of two or more independent malignant or in situ primaries  
02  Second of two or more independent or in situ primaries  
..  Actual sequence of this malignant or in situ primary  
59  Fifty-ninth of 59 or more independent malignant or in situ primaries  
99  Unknown number of malignant or in situ primaries  

60  One non-malignant primary only in the patient's lifetime  
61  First of two or more independent nonmalignant primaries  
62  Second of two or more independent nonmalignant primaries  
..  Actual sequence of this nonmalignant primary  
87  Twenty-seventh of 27 or more independent nonmalignant primaries  
88  Unspecified number of independent nonmalignant primaries

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank. The NAACCR version of the edit allows the field to be blank because central registries may use the Sequence Number--Central field instead of this field.

**Modifications:**

NACR110B  
Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.

NAACCR v21B  
- Description updated, definitions for codes added
NAACCR v22
- Description corrected, "or blank" removed

NAACCR v23
- Description, typos corrected

Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/04/2022 20:05:17

Edit Tag N0330

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Hospital</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Sequence Number--Hospital" is not a valid value for Sequence Number--Hospital

Description

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Hospital code or blank: 00-59, 60-88, 99. Field may be blank.

00 One primary in the patient's lifetime
01 First of two or more independent malignant or in situ primaries
02 Second of two or more independent or in situ primaries
.. Actual sequence of this malignant or in situ primary
59 Fifty-ninth of 59 or more independent malignant or in situ primaries
99 Unknown number of malignant or in situ primaries

60 One non-malignant primary only in the patient's lifetime
61 First of two or more independent nonmalignant primaries
62 Second of two or more independent nonmalignant primaries
.. Actual sequence of this nonmalignant primary
87 Twenty-seventh of 27 or more independent nonmalignant primaries
88 Unspecified number of independent nonmalignant primaries

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because central registries may use the Sequence Number--Central field instead of this field.
Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

Modifications:

NACR110B
Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

NAACCR v23
- Description, typos corrected

Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N2747

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level" not valid code for Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level

Additional Messages

[7179] Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level code or blank:
Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

0: Serum albumin < 3.5 g/dL
1: Serum albumin >= 3.5 g/dL
5: Schema Discriminator 1: Plasma Cell Myeloma
Terminology coded to 1 or 9
7: Test done, results not in chart
9: Not documented in medical record
Serum albumin Pretreatment Level not assessed or unknown

Another edit, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2932

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
2. This edit verifies that Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.
   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, is not blank and not = 5.
   - If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, must = 5.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A metafile:
- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, SSDI must not = blank or 5 if SD1 = 0, must = 5 if SD1 = 1 or 9

EditWriter 5 3819 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2748

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level" not valid code for Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level

Additional Messages

[7179] Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Serum Beta2-Microglobulin Pretreatment Level code or blank:

0: Beta-2 microglobulin < 3.5 mg/L
1: Beta-2 microglobulin >= 3.5 mg/L < 5.5 mg/L
**Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin** Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

- 2: Beta-2 microglobulin $\geq 5.5$ mg/L
- 5: Schema Discriminator 1: Plasma Cell Myeloma Terminology coded to 1 or 9
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 9: Not documented in medical record

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Serum Beta2-Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added

**Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

*Edit Tag* N2933

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema Discriminator 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
3821  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

   This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:
   If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level is not blank and not = 5.
   If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A metafile:
- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to require SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, SSDI must not = blank or 5 if SD1 = 0, must = 5 if SD1 = 1 or 9
Serum Tumor Markers, Testis, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6830

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8098] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and Serum Tumor Marker values (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Serum Tumor Marker values

Description

This edit verifies that Serum Tumor Marker SSDIs are coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Schema ID 00590, Testis.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00590
   c. All tumor marker SSDIs are blank or not applicable
Sex (SEER Sex)

d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Tumor Marker SSDIs = Post-Orchiectomy values:
   - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value = 0.0-99999.9 or XXXXX.1 or XXXXX.7 or
     - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range = 0-4 or 7 or
   - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value = 0.0-99999.9 or XXXXX.1 or XXXXX.7 or
     - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range = 0-4 or 7 or
   - LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range = 0-4 or 7 or
   - S Category Pathological = 0-3
   RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 must = A300, A400, or A800 (orchiectomy)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Sex (SEER Sex)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0012

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[265] Sex (%V1) must = 1-6 or 9 (SEER)
Sex ("value of Sex") must = 1-6 or 9

Description
Must have a valid Sex code (1-6,9).

Codes
1  Male
2  Female
3  Other (intersex, disorders of sexual development/DSD)
4  Transsexual, NOS
Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth (NAACCR)

5  Transsexual, natal male
6  Transsexual, natal female
9  Not stated/unknown

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v15
- Updated code 4 to Transsexual, NOS
- Added code 5 Transsexual, natal male
- Added code 6 Transsexual, natal female

NAACCR V16
- Updated code 3 Other (intersex, disorders of sexual development/DSD). The word hermaphrodite formally classified under this code is an outdated term.

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, "The word hermaphrodite formally classified under this code is an outdated term", deleted.

Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 09/19/2018 08:00:28

Edit Tag N2038

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name--First</td>
<td>2240</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birthplace--Country</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Over-ride Name/Sex</td>
<td>2078</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAMESEX</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4997] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) - Check name/sex/decade (NAACCR)
**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Birth, Name--First, or Sex is blank
2. Sex is not = 1 or 2
3. Primary Site = C510-C589 (female sex-specific sites) or C600-C639 (male sex-specific sites)
4. Year of Date of Birth is not in range of 1890-2009
5. Name--First is any of the following and Birthplace--Country is not USA:
   - ANDREA
   - ANGEL
   - CARMEN
   - JEAN
   - MICHELE
   - MARIAN
   - VIVIAN
6. Over-ride Name/Sex = 1.

The purpose of this edit is to identify likely errors in sex based on first name. The edit compares the patient's first name (converted to uppercase) against a list of known name/sex pairs and the birth decade for which they are most common. If a match on name and decade is found but the sex code differs, an error is generated. If upon review the coded sex and first name are found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, the fields may be left as coded and the Over-ride Name/Sex flag coded to 1.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15A metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16B**
- Added to Description: "*****Caution: This edit was designed to be used as a QC tool for central registries. This edit should NOT be included in edit sets distributed to reporting facilities. The edit generates a warning, and not all reporting software packages allow a case with a warning to save as complete. This edit DOES NOT include an over-ride.*****"

**NAACCR v18**
- Edit warning changed to edit failure, Over-ride Name/Sex added to edit with pass if set to 1

**NAACCR v18A**
- Caution added in v16B removed.
Sex, Primary Site (SEER IF17)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0013

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[347] Site & Sex conflict (SEER)

Description

Primary Site codes C510-C589 (female genital organs) are invalid for Sex codes 1 (male), and 9 (not stated/unknown).
Primary Site codes in the range C600-C639 (male genital organs) are invalid for Sex codes 2 (female), and 9.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF17

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v14
Edit updated to not allow Sex code 9 (not stated/unknown) with Primary Site codes C510-C589 (female genital organs) and C600-C639 (male genital organs).

NAACCR v16
Edit does not allow code 5 (Transsexual; natal male) for female genital organs or code 6 (Transsexual; natal female) for male genital organs.

NAACCR v16B

EditWriter 5 3827 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Site (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (NAACCR OLDSITE)
- Description and edit logic changes made for V16 removed. Edit DOES allow code 5 (Transsexual; natal male) for female genital organs and code 6 (Transsexual; natal female) for male genital organs.

Site (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (NAACCR OLDSITE)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OLDSITE</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Site (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Site (73-91) ICD-O-1

Description

Must be one of the topography codes defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, First Edition.

Site (1973-91), Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF69)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Site (73-91) ICD-O-1</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[421] Oldsite & Date_dx conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit helps verify that the procedures required by SEER for the conversion of Primary Site codes from ICD-O-1 to ICD-O-2 were followed. SEER required that cases diagnosed 1973-91 have the primary site converted and then the old ICD-O-1 code be
Site Coding Sys--Curr, Site Coding Sys--Orig (NAACCR)

stored in a separate field within the record. All 1992 and later cases were to be
coded directly in ICD-O-2, so there would be no old ICD-O-1 code on these cases.

If diagnosis year is blank, this edit is skipped.
If Registry ID[20] = 0000001541 (Greater California) or 0000001544 (New
Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis < 1992, this edit is skipped.

If diagnosis year <1992, Primary Site (1973-91) must not be blank, else if
diagnosis year is 1992+, Primary site (1973-91) must be blank.

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF69

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed

NAACCR v12.0
-- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. Edit will
be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Site Coding Sys--Curr, Site Coding Sys--Orig (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0858

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)
Site Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Site Coding Sys--Original

Description
This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9.
Site Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Site Coding Sys--
Original.

Administrative Notes

Modifications
Site Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Site Coding Sys--Curr, Site Coding Sys--Orig (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR

Site Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0082

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1120] %F1 must equal 4 or 5 for this metafile (NAACCR)
Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 or 5 for this metafile

Description

Must be 4 (ICD-0-2) or 5 (ICD-0-3).

Site Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0859

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Current</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Site Coding Sys--Current: "value of Site Coding Sys--Current", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Site Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site Coding Sys--Current is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank

If the first character of the Primary Site is "C", then Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to or greater than 1992, then Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).


Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Site Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 03/10/2003
Edit Tag N0083

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Site Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for Site Coding Sys--Original

Description
This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Site Coding Sys--Original code (1-6,9).

Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/17/2020 13:38:45
EditWriter 5 3831 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N0583

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Site Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Site Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0860

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Site Coding Sys--Original</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Site Coding Sys--Original: "value of Site Coding Sys--Original" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"
Social Security Number (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Site Coding Sys--Original is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to or greater than 2001, then Site Coding Sys--Original must 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires Site Coding Sys--Original, if entered, to equal 4 or 5 for cases diagnosed on or after 2001. The COC version requires only that the field be filled in (not blank) for cases diagnosed on or after 2003.

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
Correction: Replaced "Morph Coding Sys--Original" in description with "Site Coding Sys--Original".

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Social Security Number (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/13/2011

Edit Tag N0399

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage</td>
<td>NES0117</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Security Number</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number
**Social Security Number (SEER)**

**Description**

Must be a 9-digit number.

The following are not allowed:

1. First three digits = 000
2. First three digits = 666
3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
4. Last four digits = 0000
5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C  
05/22/06  
Corrected Edit Logic so that an error will be properly generated if the last four digits = "0000".

NAACCR v12.1A  
- Edit modified to allow Social Security Numbers to begin with 8.

**Social Security Number (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/12/2020 22:18:03*

*Edit Tag* N0172

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Security Number</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number

**Description**

Must be a 9-digit number or blank.

The following are not allowed:

1. First three digits = 000
2. First three digits = 666
3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
4. Last four digits = 0000
5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)
Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Administrative Notes
This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal to 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NACR110C
05/22/06
Corrected Edit Logic so that an error will be properly generated if the last four digits = "0000".

NAACCR v12.1A
- Edit modified to allow Social Security Numbers to begin with 8.

NAACCR v21
- Name change from Social Security Number (COC)
- Agency change from COC to SEER

Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
Agency: COC/REMOVED Last changed: 05/16/2020 12:29:10

Edit Tag N0400

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Security Number</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Social Security Number cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
If Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, Social Security Number cannot be blank.
Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v21
- Agency changed from COC to COC/REMOVED

Social Security Number-Partial (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 09/17/2013

Edit Tag N1799

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Security Number</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number

Description

This edit checks the format and allowable values for full (9-digit) and partial (4-digit) Social Security numbers. A partial (4-digit) Social Security number does not meet current requirements for this data item in the NAACCR Version 14.0 Record Layout. This edit is included in the NAACCR Version 14.0 EDITS metafile to provide a standard means of editing partial Social Security numbers, in the event a reporting facility will only transmit the last four digits of the Social Security Number. When this is the case, the last four digits should be right-justified with leading blanks.

This edit requires either a full (9-digit) or a partial (4 digits, right-justified, with 5 leading blanks) Social Security Number.

Full Social Security Numbers:
A. Must be a 9-digit number
B. The following are not allowed for full Social Security Numbers:
   1. First three digits = 000
   2. First three digits = 666
   3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
   4. Last four digits = 0000
   5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)

Partial Social Security Numbers:
A. Must be a 4-digit number with 5 leading blanks
B. The following is not allowed for partial Social Security Numbers:
   - Last four digits = 0000
Spanish/Hispanic Origin (SEER SPANORIG)

**Administrative Notes**
This edit differs from the COC and NAACCR Social Security Number edits in that it allows both a full (9-digit) and partial (4 digits preceded by 5 blanks) Social Security Number.

**Spanish/Hispanic Origin (SEER SPANORIG)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/09/2021 16:54:59*

**Edit Tag** N0014

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish/Hispanic Origin</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[264] Spanish/Hispanic Origin not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid Spanish/Hispanic Origin code (0-9).

- 0 Non-Spanish/Non-Hispanic
- 1 Mexican (includes Chicano)
- 2 Puerto Rican
- 3 Cuban
- 4 South or Central American (except Brazil)
- 5 Other specified Spanish/Hispanic origin (includes European; excludes Dominican Republic)
- 6 Spanish, NOS; Hispanic, NOS; Latino, NOS
- There is evidence, other than surname or maiden name, that the person is Hispanic but
  he/she cannot be assigned to any of the categories 1-5
- 7 Spanish surname only (effective with diagnosis on or after 01/01/1994)
  The only evidence of the person's Hispanic origin is the surname or maiden name (bith surname) and there is no evidence that he/she is not Hispanic.
- 8 Dominican Republic (effective with diagnosis on or after 01/01/2005)
- 9 Unknown whether Spanish/Hispanic or not, not stated in patient record

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications
Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/15/2008

Edit Tag N1033

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish/Hispanic Origin</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NHIA Derived Hisp Origin</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Spanish/Hispanic Origin and NHIA Derived Hisp Origin conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is blank.

If Spanish/Hispanic Origin = 1-5 or 8 (directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic), then NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code must equal Spanish/Hispanic Origin.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is blank. This allows for registry variation in the timing of running the algorithm that populates NHIA Derived Hisp Origin.

Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (SEER IF183)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/24/2008

Edit Tag N0920

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish/Hispanic Origin</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NHIA Derived Hisp Origin</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Spanish/Hispanic Origin and NHIA Derived Hisp Origin conflict

Description
If Spanish/Hispanic Origin = 1-5 or 8(directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic),
then NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code must equal Spanish/Hispanic Origin.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF183

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it is not skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is
blank. The NAACCR version allows for registry variation in the timing of running the algorithm that populates
NHIA Derived Hisp Origin.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A
10/2008
Due to a change in the NHIA algorithm, the edit was updated to check Spanish/Hispanic Origin codes of "1-5 or
8" instead of "1-6 or 8" when determining whether a case is "directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic."

SS1977, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2339

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SS1977, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```plaintext
[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 1977:"value of SEER Summary Stage 1977", TNM Path M: "value of
TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"
```

### Description

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path M = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path M = "X" and TNM Clin M = "X".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code equals c0.
SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- References to TNM Clin N and TNM Path N in description changed to TNM Clin M and TNM Path M

SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR) Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:03:12

Edit Tag N2340

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-N</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
**SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**


**Description**

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "X" and TNM Clin N = "X".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0
5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0.

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.
Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N2341

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit
SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path M = "X" and TNM Clin M = "X".

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date >2015

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = p1 or c1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = c0
   - There are some common exceptions to this rule. These exceptions are for the following sites and they will not generate warnings: C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259, C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.
Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile modifications

NAACCR v16A
- References to TNM Clin N and TNM Path N in description changed to TNM Clin M and TNM Path M

SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2342

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-N</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "X" and TNM Clin N = "X".
SSDI Extranodal Extension non-H&N, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TMN-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p
SSDI Extranodal Extension non-H&N, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema not Merkel Cell, Penis, Extranodal Extens Clin (non-H&N) must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema not Merkel Cell, Penis, Extranodal Extens Path (non-H&N) must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Items Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are blank for schemas for which they are not collected. These SSDIs are collected for Merkel Cell (Schema ID 00460) and Penis (Schema ID 00570).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00460 (Merkel Cell) and 00570 (Penis), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
SSDI FIGO Stage, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 02/21/2021 17:20:44

Edit Tag N4017

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Gynecologic, FIGO Stage must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item FIGO Stage is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for gynecologic schemas: Vulva (Schema ID 00500), Vagina (Schema ID 00510), Cervix (Schema IDs 00520, 00528, 09520), Corpus (Schema IDs 00530, 00541, 00542), Ovary (Schema ID 00551), Fallopian Tube (Schema ID 00552), Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (Schema ID 00553), Placenta (Schema ID 00560).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), 00510 (Vagina), 00520 (Cervix), 00528 (Cervix), 09520 (Cervix), 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma), 00541 (Corpus Sarcoma), 00542 (Corpus Adenosarcoma), 00551 (Ovary), 00552 (Fallopian Tube), 00553 (Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma), or 00560 (Placenta), the following Specific Data Item must be blank:

FIGO Stage
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00528 added

### SSDI for Anus/Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6801

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Anus or Cervix, p16 must be blank)
SSDI for Appendix & Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Anus, Schema ID 09210, and Cervix, Schema 09520, 2023, are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2023, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank, 09210, 09520.

If Schema ID is not 09210 (Anus, V9), or 09520 (Cervix V9) the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

p16

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

SSDI for Appendix & Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3997

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3850 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SSDI for Appendix & Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BRAF Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>KRAS</td>
<td>3866</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Microsatellite Instability (MSI)</td>
<td>3890</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NRAS Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Appendix, Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Appendix, Colorectal, CEA Pretreat Interpretation must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Appendix, Colorectal, CEA Pretreat Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, BRAF Mutational Analysis must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Circumferential Resection Margin must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, KRAS must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, NRAS Mutational Analysis must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Tumor Deposits must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Appendix Carcinoma (Schema ID 00190) and Colon and Rectum (Schema ID 00200) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 09190 (Appendix [V9: 2023+]) the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:
Histologic Subtype

If Schema ID is not 00190 (Appendix [8th: 2018-2020]), 09190 (Appendix [V9: 2023+]) or 00200 (Colon and Rectum, the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation
CEA Pretreatment Lab Value

If Schema ID is not 00200 (Colon and Rectum), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)
BRAF Mutational Analysis
SSDI for Bone, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

KRAS
Microsatellite Instability (MSI)
NRAS Mutational Analysis
Tumor Deposits

NOTE: Perineural Invasion, also collected for Colon and Rectum, is included in another edit.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include BRAF Mutational Analysis, NRAS Mutational Analysis, only allowed for Schema ID 00200

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09190 added
- Description, logic updated, Histologic Subtype (Appendix 8480) added for 09190

SSDI for Bone, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3999

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSDI for Brain, CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Bone, Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Bone (Schema IDs 00381, 00382, and 00383) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00381 (Bone Appendicular Skeleton), 00382 (Bone Spine), or 00383 (Bone Pelvis), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Brain, CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4010

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3853 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SSDI for Brain, CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Brain (Schema ID 00721) and CNS Other (Schema ID 00722) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00721, 09721 (Brain), 00722, 09722 (CNS Other), or 09724 (Medulloblastoma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Brain Molecular Markers

If Schema ID is not 00721, 09721 (Brain), or 00722, 09722 (CNS Other), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v21**
- Name changed from SSDI for Brain,CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**NAACCR v23**
- Schema IDs 09721, 09722, 09724 added as allowable schemas for Brain Molecular Markers
- Schema IDs 09721, 09722 added as allowable schemas for other SSDIs

**SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 02/01/2021 18:27:28*

**Edit Tag** N3990

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Method</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Results</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3916</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Percent Pos or Range must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 IHC Summary must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Summary must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 Overall Summary must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Ki-67 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Multigene Signature Method must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Multigene Signature Results must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Recept Percent Pos or Range must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Breast (Schema ID 00480) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or 00480.

If Schema ID is not 00480 (Breast), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:
SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

- Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range
- Estrogen Receptor Summary
- Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score
- HER2 IHC Summary
- HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number
- HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio
- HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number
- HER2 ISH Summary
- LN Positive Axillary Level I-II
- Multigene Signature Method
- Multigene Signature Results
- Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS
- Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive
- Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS
- Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive
- Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range
- Progesterone Receptor Summary
- Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score
- Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy

The following SSDI must be blank for diagnosis date 2018-2020.

- HER2 Overall Summary
- Ki-67

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21 metafile
- Description, logic updated, HER2 Overall Summary, Ki-67 checked 2018 through 2020

NAACCR v21B
- Logic corrected, statement for Progesterone Receptor Summary removed from 2018-2020 logic
SSDI for Breast/Digestive, Blank for Other Schemas
(NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6244

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(I)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Esophagus Squamous, Schema ID 00161, Esophagus Other, Schema ID 00169, Stomach, Schema ID 00170, and Breast, Schema ID 00480, as of diagnosis date 2021, are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2021, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank, 00480, 00161, 00169, 00170.

If Schema ID is not 00480 (Breast) 00161 (Esophagus Squamous), 00169 (Esophagus) or 00170 (Stomach), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

HER2 Overall Summary
SSDI for Breast/NET, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6245

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast or a NET, Ki-67 must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for NET Stomach 00290, NET Duodenum 00301, NET Ampulla of Vater 00302, NET Jejunum and Ileum 00310, NET Appendix 00320, NET Colon and Rectum 00330, NET Pancreas 00340, and Breast 00480 are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2021, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank, 00290, 00301, 00302, 00310, 00320, 00330, 00340, 00480
SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

If Schema ID is not 00480 (Breast) 00290 (NET Stomach), 00301 (NET Duodenum), 00302 (NET Ampulla of Vater), 00310 (NET Jejunum and Ileum), 00320 (NET Appendix), 00330 (NET Colon and Rectum) or 00340 (NET Pancreas), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Ki-67

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 02/21/2021 17:22:57

Edit Tag N4004

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)
SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number Exam Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number Pos Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Peritoneal Cytology must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Corpus Carcinoma (Schema ID 00530), Corpus Sarcoma (Schema ID 00541), and Corpus Adenosarcoma (Schema ID 00542) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00528 (Cervix Sarcoma), 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma), 00541 (Corpus Sarcoma) or 00542 (Corpus Adenosarcoma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes
Peritoneal Cytology

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
SSDI for Esophagus, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

SSDI for Esophagus, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3996

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Esophagus (Squam), Esophagus,EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Esophagus and GE Junction (Squamous) (Schema ID 00161) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or 00161.

If Schema ID is not 00161 (Esophagus and GE Junction (Squamous)), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for GIST, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:15:59

Edit Tag N4001

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>3865</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not GIST, KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for GIST (Schema ID 00430) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or 00430.

If Schema ID is not 00430 (GIST), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

   KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry
SSDI for Head & Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Set Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SEER Site-Specific Fact 1</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels I-III must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels IV-V must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels VI-VII must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Other must be blank)
SAVE(TEXT(If Schema is not H&N or SCC of H&N, LN Size must be blank)
**SSDI for Head & Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Head and Neck schemas (see list of Schema IDs below) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary) or 00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- LN Head and Neck Levels I-III
- LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V
- LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII
- LN Head and Neck Other

If Schema ID is not 00071 (Lip)

- 00072 (Tongue Anterior)
- 00073 (Gum)
- 00074 (Floor of Mouth)
- 00075 (Palate Hard)
- 00076 (Buccal Mucosa)
- 00077 (Mouth Other)
- 00100 (Oropharynx p16+)
- 00111 (Oropharynx p16-)
- 00112 (Hypopharynx)

the following SSDI item must be blank:

- SEER Site-Specific Fact 1

If Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary)

- 00071 (Lip)
- 00072 (Tongue Anterior)
- 00073 (Gum)
- 00074 (Floor of Mouth)
- 00075 (Palate Hard)
- 00076 (Buccal Mucosa)
- 00077 (Mouth Other)
- 00080 (Major Salivary Glands)
- 00090 (Nasopharynx)
- 00100 (Oropharynx p16+)
- 00111 (Oropharynx p16-)
- 00112 (Hypopharynx)
- 00121 (Maxillary Sinus)
- 00122 (Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus)
- 00130 (Larynx Other)
- 00131 (Larynx Supraglottic)
- 00132 (Larynx Glottic)
- 00133 (Larynx Subglottic)
- 00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck)
SSDI for HemeRetic, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

The following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological

If Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary)
  00071 (Lip)
  00072 (Tongue Anterior)
  00073 (Gum)
  00074 (Floor of Mouth)
  00075 (Palate Hard)
  00076 (Buccal Mucosa)
  00077 (Mouth Other)
  00080 (Major Salivary Glands)
  00090 (Nasopharynx)
  00100 (Oropharynx p16+)
  00111 (Oropharynx p16-)
  00112 (Hypopharynx)
  00121 (Maxillary Sinus)
  00122 (Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus)
  00130 (Larynx Other)
  00131 (Larynx Supraglottic)
  00132 (Larynx Glottic)
  00133 (Larynx Subglottic)
  00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck)
  00150 (Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck)

The following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

   LN Size

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for HemeRetic, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:30:42

Edit Tag N4013
SSDI for HemeRetic, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>JAK2</td>
<td>3862</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not HemeRetic, JAK2 must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for HemeRetic (Schema ID 00830) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00830.

If Schema ID is not 00830 (HemeRetic), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

JAK2
SSDI for Kidney, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Kidney, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:06:08

Edit Tag N3993

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sarcomatoid Features</td>
<td>3925</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Major Vein Involvement must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Sarcomatoid Features must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Kidney Parenchyma (Schema ID 00600) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00600.

If Schema ID is not 00600 (Kidney Parenchyma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:
SSDI for Lacrimal Gland, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Invasion Beyond Capsule
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement
Major Vein Involvement
Sarcomatoid Features

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Lacrimal Gland, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/15/2018 16:25:45

Edit Tag N4009

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lacrimal Gland, Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lacrimal...
SSDI for Liver & Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Gland (Schema ID 00690) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00690.

If Schema ID is not 00690 (Lacrimal Gland), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

- Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern

NOTE: Perineural Invasion, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Liver & Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3994

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3809</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SSDI for Liver & Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tumor Growth Pattern</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Intrahep,Perihilar Duct, Prim Scleros Cholang must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Intrahepatic Bile Duct, Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver or Intrehepatic Bile Duct, Fibrosis Score must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Internatl Norm Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank)

### Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Liver (Schema ID 00220), Intrahepatic Bile Duct (Schema ID 00230), and Bile Duct Perihilar (Schema ID 00250) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00220 (Liver), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- AFP Pretreatment Interpretation
- AFP Pretreatment Lab Value
- Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value
- Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure
- Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value
- Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure
- International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time

If Schema ID is not 00220 (Liver) or 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

- Fibrosis Score
SSDI for Lung & Pleura, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

if Schema ID is not 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Tumor Growth Pattern

If Schema ID is not 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct) or 00250 (Bile Duct Perihilar), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Lung & Pleura, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/15/2020 19:29:34

Edit Tag N3998

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALK Rearrangement</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EGFR Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, ALK Rearrangement must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, EGFR Mutational Analysis must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Pleural Mesothelioma, Pleural Effusion must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lung (Schema ID 00360) and Pleural Mesothelioma (Schema ID 00370) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00360 (Lung), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

ALK Rearrangement
EGFR Mutational Analysis
Separate Tumor Nodules
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion

If Schema ID is not 00370 (Pleural Mesothelioma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Pleural Effusion

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to include ALK Rearrangement and EGFR Mutational analysis only allowed for Schema ID
SSDI for Lymphoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4011

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B Symptoms</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIV Status</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adenopathy</td>
<td>3804</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anemia</td>
<td>3811</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lymphocytosis</td>
<td>3885</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Organomegaly</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thrombocytopenia</td>
<td>3933</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Derived Rai Stage</td>
<td>3955</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Adenopathy must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Anemia must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Derived Rai Stage must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Lymphocytosis must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Organomegaly must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Thrombocytopenia must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, B Symptoms must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, HIV Status must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, NCCN International Prognostic Index must be blank)
SSDI for Lymphoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lymphoma (Schema ID 00790) and Lymphoma CLL/SLL (Schema ID 00795) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00790 (Lymphoma) and 00795 (Lymphoma, CLL/SLL), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- B Symptoms
- HIV Status
- NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)

If Schema ID is not 00795 (Lymphoma, CLL/SLL), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Adenopathy
- Anemia
- Derived Rai Stage
- Lymphocytosis
- Organomegaly
- Thrombocytopenia

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, Derived RAI Stage added, must be blank if not Schema ID 00795
**SSDI for Mycosis Fungoides, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

**SSDI for Mycosis Fungoides, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:30:57

*Edit Tag* N4018

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peripheral Blood Involvement</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Mycosis Fungoides, Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Mycosis Fungoides (Schema ID 00811) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00811.

If Schema ID is not 00811 (Mycosis Fungoides), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Peripheral Blood Involvement
SSDI for Ophthalmic Melanoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:05

Edit Tag N4007

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Measured Thickness</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chromosome 3 Status</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chromosome 8q Status</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Extravascular Matrix Patterns</td>
<td>3834</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Measured Basal Diameter</td>
<td>3887</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Microvascular Density</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Ophthalmic Melanoma, Measured Thickness must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Chromosome 3 Status must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Chromosome 8q Status must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank)
SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Measured Basal Diameter must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Microvascular Density must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Conjunctival Melanoma (Schema ID 00660) and Uveal Melanoma (Schema IDs 00671 and 00672) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00660 (Conjunctival Melanoma), 00671 (Melanoma of Iris), and 00672 (Melanoma of Choroid and Ciliary Body), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Measured Thickness

If Schema ID is not 00671 (Melanoma of Iris) and 00672 (Melanoma of Choroid and Ciliary Body), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Chromosome 3 Status
Chromosome 8q Status
Extravascular Matrix Patterns
Measured Basal Diameter
Microvascular Density
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:31:10

Edit Tag N4005
SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Ovarian, CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Ovarian, Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Ovary (Schema ID 00551, Fallopian Tube (Schema ID 00552), and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (Schema ID 00552) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00551 (Ovary), 00552 (Fallopian Tube), or 00553 (Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit
SSDI for Pancreas, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**SSDI for Pancreas, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N6371

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Pancreas, CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Pancreas (Schema ID 00280) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2021, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00280

If Schema ID is not 00280 (Pancreas), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

CA19-9 PreTX Lab Value
SSDI for Placenta, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4006

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index</td>
<td>3837</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Placenta, Gest Trophoblast Prognost Scoring Ind must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Placenta (Schema ID 00560) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00560.
SSDI for Plasma Cell Myeloma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

If Schema ID is not 00560 (Placenta), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Plasma Cell Myeloma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4012

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High Risk Cytogenetics</td>
<td>3857</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)
SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, Serum Beta-2 Microglob Pretreat Level must be blank)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Plasma Cell Myeloma (Schema ID 00821) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00821.

If Schema ID is not 00821 (Plasma Cell Myeloma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

High Risk Cytogenetics
Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level
Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level

NOTE: LDH Pretreatment level, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 05/08/2019 20:00:53
Edit Tag N3991

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Cores Positive</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value</td>
<td>3920</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Score Clinical must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Score Pathological must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Number of Cores Examined must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Number of Cores Positive must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, PSA Lab Value must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Prostate (Schema ID 00580) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank or 00580.

If Schema ID is not 00580 (Prostate), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Gleason Patterns Clinical
- Gleason Patterns Pathological
- Gleason Score Clinical
- Gleason Score Pathological
- Gleason Tertiary Pattern
- Number of Cores Examined
- Number of Cores Positive
- PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value
SSDI for Retinoblastoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, check on Prostate Pathological Extension removed from edit

SSDI for Retinoblastoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 04/15/2018 16:22:35

Edit Tag N4008

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Heritable Trait</td>
<td>3856</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Retinoblastoma, Heritable Trait must be blank)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Retinoblastoma (Schema ID 00680) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00680.

If Schema ID is not 00680 (Retinoblastoma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Heritable Trait

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N4002

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LDH Lab Value</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LDH Upper Limits of Normal</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mitotic Rate Melanoma</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ulceration</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Clinical Margin Width</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cutaneous SCC H&N, High Risk Histologic Features must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Clinical Margin Width must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, LDH Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Ulceration must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Merkel Cell, LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Merkel Cell, Profound Immune Suppression must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma of Head and Neck (Schema ID 00150), Merkel Cell (Schema ID 00460) and Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470), and are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00150 (Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma Head and Neck), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

High Risk Histologic Features

If Schema ID is not 00460 (Merkel Cell), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)
Profound Immune Suppression

If Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Breslow Tumor Thickness
Clinical Margins Width
LDH Lab Value
LDH Upper Limits of Normal
Mitotic Rate Melanoma
Ulceration

NOTE: LN Size and Perineural Invasion, also collected for Cutaneous Carcinoma of
SSDI for Soft Tissue, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Head and Neck, are included in other edits.

NOTE: Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), also collected for Merkel Cell, are included in another edit.

NOTE: LDH Level, also collected for Melanoma of Skin, is included in another edit.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, LDH Pretreatment Lab Value changed to LDH Lab Value

NAACCR v23
- Added Clinical Margin Width to 00470

SSDI for Soft Tissue, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/06/2021 21:05:45
Edit Tag N4000

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bone Invasion</td>
<td>3815</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SSDI for Testis, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Soft Tissue, Bone Invasion must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Soft Tissues (Schema IDs 00400, 00410, 00421, 00422, 00440, and 00450) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00400 Soft Tissues Head and Neck
00410 Soft Tissues Trunk and Extremities
00421 Soft Tissues Abdomen and Thorax
00422 Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
00440 Soft Tissues Retroperitoneum
00450 Soft Tissues Unusual
00459 Soft Tissue Other

the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Bone Invasion

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added
SSDI for Testis, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N3992

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3868</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>S Category Clinical</td>
<td>3923</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)
SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Description
This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Testis (Schema ID 00590) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank or 00590.

If Schema ID is not 00590 (Testis), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
- AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range
- AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value
- AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range
- hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
- hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range
- hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value
- hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range
- LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range
- LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range
- S Category Clinical
- S Category Pathological

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N4003

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3891 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3956</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3957</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3958</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Cervix 9th Edition, p16 must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vagina or Cervix, LN Assess Method Para-aortic must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vagina or Cervix, LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vagina or Cervix, LN Status: Para-Aortic must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva or Vagina, LN Assess Meth Femoral-Inguinal must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva or Vagina, LN Status: Femoral-Inguinal must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva, LN Laterality must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva, Vagina, or Cervix, LN Assess Method Pelvic must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva, Vagina, or Cervix, LN Status: Pelvic must be blank)

Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Vulva (Schema ID 00500), Vagina (Schema ID 00510), Cervix (Schema IDs 00520, 09520), are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

LN Laterality
SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

if Schema ID is not 09520 (Cervix, V9), the following
Site-Specific Data Item must be blank for 2021-2022:

p16

if Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva) or 00510 (Vagina), the following
Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), 00510 (Vagina), 00520 (Cervix 8th), or 09520 (Cervix V9), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Assessment Method Pelvic
LN Status Pelvic

If Schema ID is not 00510 (Vagina), 00520 (Cervix 8th), or 09520 (Cervix, v9), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Distant Assessment Method
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic
LN Status Para-Aortic

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, p16 must be blank if not Cervix 9th Ed; LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must be blank if not Vulva, Vagina; LN Status Pelvic must be blank if not Vulva, Vagina, Cervix; LN Status Para-Aortic must be blank if not Vagina, Cervix
SSDI LDH Level, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic removed

NAACCR v22B
- Logic corrected, LN Assessment Femoral-Inguinal blank for other than Vulva and Vagina.
- Logic corrected, LN Assessment Para-Aortic blank for other than Vagina and Cervix

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, p16 checked for 09520 for 2021-2022.

SSDI LDH Level, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 02/18/2020 20:41:50

Edit Tag N4016

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema not Melanoma of Skin or Myeloma, LDH Level must be blank)

Description
This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item LDH Level is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) and Plasma Cell Myeloma (Schema ID 00821).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) and 00821 (Plasma Cell Myeloma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:
SSDI Perineural Invasion, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

LDH Level

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Name changed from SSDI LDH Pretreatment Level, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, LDH Pretreatment Level changed to LDH Level

SSDI Perineural Invasion, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/18/2018 09:20:38
Edit Tag N4014

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
SAVE_TEXT(If Schema not CutH&N,Colorect,SkinEyelid,LacGland, Perineur Inv must be blank)
**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item Perineural Invasion is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck (Schema ID 00150), Colon and Rectum (Schema ID 00200), Skin of Eyelid (Schema ID 00640), and Lacrimal Gland (Schema ID 00690).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00150 (Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck), 00200 (Colon and Rectum), 00640 (Skin of Eyelid), and 00690 (Lacrimal Gland), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Perineural Invasion

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 07/27/2022 12:57:17

**Edit Tag** N4931

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adenopathy</td>
<td>3804</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3809</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AFP Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ALK Rearrangement</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Anemia</td>
<td>3811</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>B Symptoms</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bone Invasion</td>
<td>3815</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BRAF Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brain Molecular Markers</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Breslow Tumor Thickness</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CA 19-9 PreTX Lab Value</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CEA Pretreatment Interpretation</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Chromosome 3 Status</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Chromosome 8q Status</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>EGFR Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3827</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical</td>
<td>3831</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological</td>
<td>3832</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)</td>
<td>3833</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Extravascular Matrix Patterns</td>
<td>3834</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Fibrosis Score</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>FIGO Stage</td>
<td>3836</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index</td>
<td>3837</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Clinical</td>
<td>3838</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Gleason Patterns Pathological</td>
<td>3839</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Gleason Score Clinical</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Gleason Score Pathological</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Gleason Tertiary Pattern</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>HER2 IHC Summary</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>HER2 ISH Summary</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>HER2 Overall Summary</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Heritable Trait</td>
<td>3856</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>High Risk Cytogenetics</td>
<td>3857</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>High Risk Histologic Features</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>HIV Status</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Invasion Beyond Capsule</td>
<td>3864</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>JAK2</td>
<td>3862</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Ki-67</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>3865</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>KRAS</td>
<td>3866</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LDH Lab Value</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>LDH Level</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3868</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>LDH Upper Limits of Normal</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Para-aortic</td>
<td>3872</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>LN Assessment Method Pelvic</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>LN Distant Assessment Method</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels I-III</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>LN Head and Neck Other</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>LN Laterality</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>LN Positive Axillary Level I-II</td>
<td>3882</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>LN Size</td>
<td>3883</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic</td>
<td>3884</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Lymphocytosis</td>
<td>3885</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Major Vein Involvement</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Measured Basal Diameter</td>
<td>3887</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Measured Thickness</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Microsatellite Instability (MSI)</td>
<td>3890</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Microvascular Density</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Mitotic Rate Melanoma</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Method</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Agency Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Multigene Signature Results</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>NRAS Mutational Analysis</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Number of Cores Examined</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Number of Cores Positive</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Organomegaly</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Perineural Invasion</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Peripheral Blood Involvement</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Peritoneal Cytology</td>
<td>3911</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Pleural Effusion</td>
<td>3913</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Profound Immune Suppression</td>
<td>3918</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Summary</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score</td>
<td>3916</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value</td>
<td>3920</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>S Category Clinical</td>
<td>3923</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Sarcomatoid Features</td>
<td>3925</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>SEER Site-Specific Fact 1</td>
<td>3926</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Separate Tumor Nodules</td>
<td>3927</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3928</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Thrombocytopenia</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Tumor Growth Pattern</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Ulceration</td>
<td>3933</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Clinical Margin Width</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Histologic Subtype</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>LN Status Femoral-Inguinal</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>LN Status Para-Aortic</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>LN Status Pelvic</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>p16</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Derived Rai Stage</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

**Default Error Message**

[7542] One or more fields contain incorrect codes for DCO cases (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: ALK Rearrangement must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Adenopathy must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Anemia must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: B Symptoms must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: BRAF Mutational Analysis must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Bone Invasion must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Brain Molecular Markers must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: CA19-9 PreTX Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 3 Status must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 8q Status must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Clinical Margin Width must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Derived Rai Stage must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: EGFR Mutational Analysis must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: FIGO Stage must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Fibrosis Score must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Score Clinical must be blank or unknown)
SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Score Pathological must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 IHC Summary must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Summary must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HER2 Overall Summary must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: HIV Status must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Heritable Trait must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: High Risk Histologic Features must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Histologic Subtype must be blank or 0)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: JAK2 must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: KRAS must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Ki-67 must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LDH Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LDH Level must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Pelvic must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Other must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Laterality must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Size must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Status Femoral-Inguinal must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Status Para-Aortic must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: LN Status Pelvic must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Lymphocytosis must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Major Vein Involvement must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Measured Basal Diameter must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Measured Thickness must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Microvascular Density must be blank or unknown)
SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Multigene Signature Method must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Multigene Signature Results must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: NRAS Mutational Analysis must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Number of Cores Examined must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Number of Cores Positive must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Organomegaly must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Perineural Invasion must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Peritoneal Cytology must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Pleural Effusion must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Profound Immune Suppression must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: S Category Clinical must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: S Category Pathological must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Sarcomatoid Features must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Thrombocytopenia must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Tumor Deposits must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Ulceration must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank, unknown, or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank or unknown)
SAVE_TEXT(DCO: p16 must be blank or unknown)
**Description**

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Items are blank, unknown, or not applicable for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
b. Schema ID is blank.
c. Type of Reporting Source is not 7

Each SSDI must be blank or coded unknown.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A metafile
- Logic corrected, brackets added around error messages

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated, LDH Pretreatment Lab Value changed to LDH Lab Value
- Logic updated, LDH Pretreatment Level changed to LDH Level
- Logic updated, ALK Rearrangement, BRAF Mutational Analysis, CA 19-9 PreTX Value, EGFR Mutational Analysis, NRAS Mutational Analysis added

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated to allow unknown for all SSDIs, not applicable for all SSDIs with code for not applicable

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, SSDIs added to edit: Clinical Margin Width, Derived Rai Stage, Histologic Subtype, LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, LN Status Para-Aortic, LN Status Pelvic, p16
- Description, logic updated, not applicable removed as valid coding for DCOs

**SSDIs, Benign Brain and CNS (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag N6077*
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7221] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH): "value of Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)"
conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

**Additional Messages**

[7242] Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH): "value of Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)"
conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" (COC)

**Description**

This edit verifies that SSDIs for Brain and CNS are coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3 codes 0 and 1 (benign and borderline).

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.
   c. Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, 09721, 09722

3. If Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is coded 6 (Benign or borderline tumor),
   Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

4. If Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is coded 6 (Benign or borderline tumor),
   Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

5. If Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase is coded 6 (Benign or borderline tumor),
   Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

6. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),
**State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)**

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be coded 6 (benign or borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank

7. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),
   Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be coded 6 (benign or borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank

8. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),
   Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be coded 6 (benign or borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 09721, 09722 added to schemas checked in edit

---

### State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Last changed**: 09/09/2018 13:54:14

**Edit Tag** N2570

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)
State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 must = 01-95 or blank

#### Description

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

EditWriter 5 3905 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v18A
- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

State at DX Geocode 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2571

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2000</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)
State at DX Geocode 2000 must = 01-95 or blank

Description

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A
- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

State at DX Geocode 2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N2572
State at DX Geocode 2020 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2010</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)
State at DX Geocode 2010 must = 01-95 or blank

Description
Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18A
- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

State at DX Geocode 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2573

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State at DX Geocode 2020</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)
State at DX Geocode 2020 must = 01-95 or blank
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), and SEER Summary Stage 1977 ("value of SEER Summary Stage 1977"

**Additional Messages**

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if:
- any of the fields are blank
- Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 1977 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes with the following exceptions:
If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9134, 9141-9507, or 9520-9581, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0.

If Primary Site = C50_ (breast) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0, 1, 3, or 5.

Otherwise, allowable codes are:

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites (M-9590-9698, 9702-9717)
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 1

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms (M-9720-9989)
Allowable values for 9731, 9740, 9764, 9930: 1, 7, 9
Allowable values for all others: 7

Heart, Mediastinum
C380-C383, C388
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura
C384
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs C390, C398-C399
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage
C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-9700-9701)
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues
C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum
C480-C482, C488
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma
C692, C699 (M-9510-9514)
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges
C700, C710-C719
### Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System
C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Cranioopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland
C751-C753
Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site
C760-C765, C767-C768, C809
C42 and C77 excluding 9590-9698, 9702-9717, 9720-9989
Allowable values: 9

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

### Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 01/21/2010

**Edit Tag** N0711

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", and SEER Summary Stage 1977: "value of SEER Summary Stage 1977"

**Additional Messages**

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

This edit is skipped if:
- any of the fields are blank
- Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 1977 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes with the following exceptions:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9134, 9141-9507, or 9520-9581, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0.

If Primary Site = C50_ (breast) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0, 1, 3, or 5.

Otherwise, allowable codes are:

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites
(M-9590-9698, 9702-9717)
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 1

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms
(M-9720-9989)
Allowable values for 9731, 9740, 9764, 9930:
1, 7, 9
Allowable values for all others: 7

Heart, Mediastinum
C380-C383, C388
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura
C384
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs
C390, C398-C399
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage
C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632
(M-9700-9701)
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues
C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9
### Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)

**Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum**
C480-C482, C488  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

**Retinoblastoma**  
C692, C699  
(M-9510-9514)  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

**Brain and Cerebral Meninges**  
C700, C710-C719  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

**Other Parts of Central Nervous System**  
C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

**Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland**  
C751-C753  
 Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

**Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site**  
C760-C765, C767-C768, C809  
C42 and C77 excluding 9590-9698, 9702-9717, 9720-9989  
Allowable values: 9

### Administrative Notes

**Modifications:**

**NAACCR v11.3**  
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0:**  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
3912  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICD-O3, Class (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER Summary Stage 2000"

**Additional Messages**

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1196] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1197] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1198] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1199] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)
[1200] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-4, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1201] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-2, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1202] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1203] If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2009, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)
[1204] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1205] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1210] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank; it is also skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 2000 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes with the following exceptions:

Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites (M-9140)
Allowable values: 1-4, 7, 9
**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)**

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites  
[M-9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9738, 9811-9818, 9837] (excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)  
[M-9823, 9827] [excluding C420, C421, C424, C441, C690, C695-C696 (see Hematopoietic group for these primary sites) ]  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:  
   If primary site is C77.8, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not=1

Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa  
C441, C690, C695-C696  
M-9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms of All Sites  
[M-9731, 9732, 9734] (Excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)  
M-9731 – Allowable values: 1, 7, 9  
M-9732 – Allowable value: 7  
M-9734 – Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites  
M-9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9930  
Allowable values: 1, 7, 9  
M-9764  
If diagnosis year is less than 2010: Allowable values: 1, 7, 9  
If diagnosis year = 2010 or later: Allowable values: 7  
M-9731-9992 for all sites not included in the above lymphoma and multiple myeloma groups  
Allowable value: 7

Heart, Mediastinum  
C380-C383, C388  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura  
C384  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs  
C390, C398-C399  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage  
C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum  
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632  
(M-9700-9701)  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues  
C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum  
C480-C482, C488
**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)**

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma  
C692, C699  
(M-9510-9514)  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges  
C700, C710-C719  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System  
C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland  
C751-C753  
Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Breast  
C500-C509  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must only = 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9.  
Otherwise SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9.

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site  
C760-C765, C767-C768, C809, C42 and C77  
- excluding 9140, 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729, 9731-9992  
Allowable values: 9

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A  
02/2007  
Deleted: "If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9136, 9141-9508, or 9520-9582, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not = 0."  
(These histology ranges are now allowed to be coded with a behavior of 2 (in situ) in the edit "Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)" as long as the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Histology flag has been set to 1 or 3.)

NAACCR v12.0:  
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

NAACCR v12.2A  
- Description and logic modified for Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms, and Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms.  
- Added more descriptive error messages

NAACCR v16B  
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for Breast, histology 8530, Inflammatory carcinoma: valid codes for Summary Stage 2000 are 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (1 and 3 no longer valid)
Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)
- Updated Description and Edit Logic to allow 9811-9818, 9837 with primary site codes C420, C421, and C424 to be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. (Valid Summary Stage codes for lymphoma include valid codes for hematopoietic malignancy.)

NAACCR v16D
- Error message corrected for C700-C729

Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 11/01/2016
Edit Tag N1616

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER Summary Stage 2000"

Additional Messages
[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)
[1196] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1197] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1198] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1199] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)
[1200] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-4, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
[1201] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-2, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)
**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICD-O3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

[1202] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1203] If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2009, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)

[1204] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1205] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1210] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank; it is also skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 2000 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes with the following exceptions:

Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites
(M-9140)
Allowable values: 1-4, 7, 9

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites
[M-9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9738, 9811-9818,9837] (excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)
[M-9823, 9827] [excluding C420, C421, C424, C441, C690, C695-C696 (see Hematopoietic group for these primary sites) ]
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:
   If primary site is C77.8, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not=1

Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
C441, C690, C695-C696
M-9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms of All Sites
[M-9731, 9732, 9734]  (Excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)
   M-9731 - Allowable values: 1, 7, 9
   M-9732 - Allowable value: 7
   M-9734 - Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites
M-9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9930
Allowable values: 1, 7, 9
M-9764
   If diagnosis year is less than 2010: Allowable values: 1, 7, 9
   If diagnosis year = 2010 or later: Allowable values: 7
M-9731-9992 for all sites not included in the above lymphoma and multiple myeloma groups
   Allowable value: 7
Heart, Mediastinum  
C380-C383, C388  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura  
C384  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs  
C390, C398-C399  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage  
C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum  
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632  
(M-9700-9701)  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues  
C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum  
C480-C482, C488  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma  
C692, C699  
(M-9510-9514)  
Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges  
C700, C710-C719  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System  
C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729  
Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland  
C751-C753  
Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Breast  
C500-C509  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2,4,5, 7, or 9.  
Otherwise SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9.

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site  
C760-C765, C767-C768, C809, C42 and C77  
- excluding 9140, 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729, 9731-9992  
Allowable values: 9
**Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A
02/2007
Deleted: "If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9136, 9141-9508, or 9520-9582, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not = 0."
(These histology ranges are now allowed to be coded with a behavior of 2 (in situ) in the edit "Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)" as long as the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Histology flag has been set to 1 or 3.)

NAACCR v12.2A
- Description and logic modified for Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms, and Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms.
- Added more descriptive error messages

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for Breast, histology 8530, Inflammatory carcinoma: valid codes for Summary Stage 2000 are 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (1 and 3 no longer valid)
- Updated Description and Edit Logic to allow 9811-9818, 9837 with primary site codes C420, C421, and C424 to be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. (Valid Summary Stage codes for lymphoma include valid codes for hematopoietic malignancy.)

NAACCR v16D
- Error message corrected for C700-C729

**Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/03/2005*

*Edit Tag* N0202

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of SEER Summary Stage 1977" is not a valid value for SEER Summary Stage 1977
Summary Stage 1977, Class of Case (COC)

Description
This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Summary Stage, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001. Central registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid SEER Summary Stage 1977 code (0-5, 7-9) or blank.

Summary Stage 1977, Class of Case (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0580

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1146] Death Certificate Only, SEER Summary Stage must = 9 (NAACCR/COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

Summary Stage 1977, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Edit Tag N0502

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 1977, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not be blank

Additional Messages

[1142] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[1143] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact < 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Summary Stage 1977, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/17/2018 12:04:51

Edit Tag N0436

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary Stage 1977, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Default Error Message

[1112] If year of %F1 < 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot 
be blank.

IF year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must 
be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to require SS1977 to be blank for diagnosis year >= 2018.
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Summary Stage 1977, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO2 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 01/19/2010

Edit Tag N0401

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 1977 and EOD--Lymph Node Involv conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Summary Stage 1977, Histology ICDO2 (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590–9595, 9650–9698, 9702–9717). (This is because the field EOD--Lymph Node Involv is used to code systemic symptoms for lymphoma cases, not lymph node involvement.)

If SEER Summary Stage 1977 is 0 (in situ), 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension), then EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 1-8.

If SEER Summary Stage 1977 is 3 (regional to lymph nodes) or 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes), EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 0.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, Histology ICDO2 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 12/10/2009
Edit Tag N0346

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1048] Summary Stage must be 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
**Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 4, ICDO2 (COC)**

**Description**
This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000 or if Class of Case equals 49 (DCO).

A SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 7 is required for the following histologies:

- 9800-9941 (Leukemia)
- 9732 (Multiple myeloma)
- 9722 (Letterer-Siwe's disease)

**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0:
- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

---

**Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 4, ICDO2 (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 05/17/2018 19:53:12*

**Edit Tag** N0345

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1047] Summary Stage must be coded for this Primary Site (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 04.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.
Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717).

SEER Summary Stage 1977 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 4:


Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 01/19/2010

Edit Tag N0344

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1047] Summary Stage must be coded for this Primary Site (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 05.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717).

SEER Summary Stage 1977 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:


Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0479

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/NodesPos</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either SEER Summary Stage 1977 or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Over-ride SS/NodesPos = 1 or if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is greater than 4, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.
Summary Stage 1977, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97

2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97

3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97

4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00

5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. SEER rules for collection of Regional Nodes Positive included a 2-month time period rule until 1998 when a 4-month rule was implemented. ROADS instructions for Regional Nodes Positive specify to record lymph nodes removed as part of the first course of therapy. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/NodesPos flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.
Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 1977 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot both be blank

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2003 or is blank.
SEER Summary Stage 1977 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot both be blank.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/25/2010
Edit Tag N0481

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 or both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M equal 88.
Otherwise, TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: if TNM Path M is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin M is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin M is used.
Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = 1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = 0

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM M from 2 to 4 characters
Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0482

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-N</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 or both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: if TNM Path N is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin N is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin N is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals 1-3
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals 1-3
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals 1-3
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals 0
5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals 0

Additional Information:
Summary Stage 1977, TNM Stage Group (COC)

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM N from 2 to 4 characters

NAACCR v14
- Removed print function (used for debugging) from edit logic

Summary Stage 1977, TNM Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0230

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Summary Stage 1977, Type of Report Source (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group = 88, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CYYMMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, Type of Report Source (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 08/03/2005

Edit Tag N0530

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1146] Death Certificate Only, SEER Summary Stage must = 9 (NAACCR/COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 12/11/2021 11:00:12

Edit Tag N0438

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3932 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 2000, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
--- | --- | ---
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS | NES0344 | COC
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of SEER Summary Stage 2000" is not a valid value for SEER Summary Stage 2000

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2001. Another edit (Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later. Central registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid SEER Summary Stage 2000 code (0-5, 7-9) or blank.

If diagnosis year >= 2004, 8 is valid for SEER Summary 2000.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v15
- Updated description: "Another edit (Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later."

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, 8 added as valid code for SEER Summary Stage 2000 for 2004+ diagnoses.

Summary Stage 2000, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 08/11/2020 20:09:51

Edit Tag N0501

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of 1st Contact</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[7722] Summary Stage problem (NAACCR/COC)

**Additional Messages**

[3348] If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000 and < 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[3349] If Date of Diagnosis is blank and year of Date of 1st Contact > 2000 and < 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
[4633] If Date of Diagnosis is blank and year of Date of 1st Contact = 2015 or later, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)**

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the of Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater or Date of 1st Contact is 2018 or greater.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15
- Modified to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 if Date of Diagnosis is blank, but Date of 1st Contact is 2015 or later

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Description, logic modified to skip if date of diagnosis >= 2018 or date of 1st contact >= 2018.

---

NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf Edits Detail Report

Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2378

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.
if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v16
- New edit to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2016 and later

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic changed to require for 2016 and 2017, to require that Summary Stage 2000 be blank for 2018+

Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0437
Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3139] If year of %F1 > 2000 and < 2004, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000 and < 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[4632] If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)
[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 through 2017, SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15
- Updated to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2015 and later

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to require Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2015 through 2017, to require that Summary Stage 2000 be blank for 2018+

Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N4906
Summary Stage 2000, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Derived SS2000</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7515] If Year of %F1 = %V1, then either %F2 or %F3 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If Year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis", then either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Derived SS2000 must not be blank

Additional Messages

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Derived SS2000 must not be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Summary Stage 2000, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0440

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD--Lymph Node Involv</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 2000 and EOD--Lymph Node Involv conflict
Summary Stage 2000, Over-ride CS 20 (NPCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9696, 9702-9719, 9727-9729). (This is because the field EOD--Lymph Node Involv is used to code systemic symptoms for lymphoma cases, not lymph node involvement.)

If SEER Summary Stage 2000 is 0 (in situ), 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension), then EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 1-8.

If SEER Summary Stage 2000 is 3 (regional to lymph nodes) or 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes), EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 0.

**Summary Stage 2000, Over-ride CS 20 (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 12/01/2011

**Edit Tag** N1594

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Over-ride CS 20</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>AJCC/NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4878] If %F2 = '1', then %F1 must not be blank (NPCR)

If Over-ride CS 20 = '1', then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not be blank

**Description**

For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is permitted in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Please note that another edit, "CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis" verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is blank for pre-2012 cases.

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1', then SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] cannot be blank.
Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 01/19/2010
Edit Tag N0441

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1126] Summary Stage 2000 must be coded for this Site or Hist (COC)

Additional Messages
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2003.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:
- 9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites
- 9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
EditWriter 5 3939 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0579

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1126] Summary Stage 2000 must be coded for this Site or Hist (COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is not = 2003.
This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:
- 9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites
- 9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

Administrative Notes
Modifications:
Summary Stage 2000, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 2000, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/30/2007

Edit Tag N0483

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/NodesPos</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Over-ride SS/NodesPos = 1 or if SEER Summary Stage 2000 is greater than 4, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals = 01-97
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and...
Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. SEER rules for collection of Regional Nodes Positive included a 2-month time period rule until 1998 when a 4-month rule was implemented. ROADS instructions for Regional Nodes Positive specify to record lymph nodes removed as part of the first course of therapy. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/NodesPos flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  **Last changed:** 05/25/2010

**Edit Tag** N0485

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 or both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: if TNM Path M is
Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR)

empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin M is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin M is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = 1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = 0
   - There are some common exceptions to this rule. These exceptions are for the following sites and they will not generate warnings: C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259, C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.
Summary Stage 2000, TNM M 2016 (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
11/2007

A warning is no longer generated for the combination of SEER Summary Stage 2000 of 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code of 0 for the following sites:
   C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259, C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680
(A warning is still generated for all other sites.)

NAACCR v12.0
- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM M from 2 to 4 characters

Summary Stage 2000, TNM M 2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 07/30/2016

Edit Tag N2343

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is to be used for cases collected 2016 and later.

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88".

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR)

1. Diagnosis date is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = p1 or c1

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile.

Modifications
NAACCR v16A
- Default error message changed from 1002 to 1005
- Skip for Over-ride deleted from Description
- The description and edit logic were modified for NAACCR v16 to not compare SEER Summary Stage codes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 with TNM M codes. The pre-2016 versions of the edit, SS2000, TNM M c,p pre-2016 (NAACCR) and Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR), do edit combinations of Summary Stage codes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 with TNM M codes. These edits include warnings and over-rides to allow correctly coded combinations of Summary Stage and TNM codes, removed from this edit, to pass.

Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 09/26/2013

Edit Tag N0486

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 no c,p in codes</td>
<td>NES0338</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over-ride SS/TNM-N</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 or both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: if TNM Path N is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin N is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin N is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals 1-3
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals 1-3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals 1-3
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals 0
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals 0

Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM N from 2 to 4 characters
### Summary Stage 2000, TNM N 2016 (NAACCR)

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 05/19/2018 11:05:11

**Edit Tag** N2221

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)


#### Description

This edit is to be used for cases collected 2016 and later.

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "pX", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "pX", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "cX", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "pX" and TNM Clin N = "cX".

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Diagnosis date is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "pX", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "pX", or "88", the
Edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "cX", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "pX" and TNM Clin N = "cX".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are incorrect and require review.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum
TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin
TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma
TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma
TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16A
- Edit logic updated to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1
- c4, p4 removed from logic checking TNM Path values with Summary Stage 2000
- Skip for Over-ride deleted from Description and Edit Logic
- Description and edit logic modified to pass for specific N values coded for site/histology groups where cN or pN is assigned for involvement other than regional nodes.
- Description and edit logic updated to not compare SEER Summary Stage 2000 codes 3 and 4 with TNM N codes. SEER extent of disease assignment may conflict with TNM Path T assignment for example in cases with clinically positive nodes but pathologically negative nodes after neoadjuvant treatment. The pre-2016 versions of the edit, SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR) and Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR) compare SEER Summary Stage 2000 3 and 4 with TNM codes. These edits do not include the
Summary Stage 2000, TNM Stage Group (COC)

exceptions noted for this edit, and they include over-rides for the checks with SS2000 3 and 4 that have been removed from this edit.

NAACCR v16B
- Reference to Over-ride removed from edit description.

Summary Stage 2000, TNM Stage Group (COC)
Agency: COC  Last changed: 01/19/2010

Edit Tag N0442

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 2000</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)
SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

Summary Stage 2000 is required by the COC for diagnosis years 2001-2003 for cases that are not AJCC-stageable.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2003.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group = 88 (not applicable), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 01/02/2021 16:49:56

EditWriter 5  3949  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

*Edit Tag N2812*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Summary Stage 2018" is not a valid value for Summary Stage 2018

**Description**

Must be a valid Summary Stage 2018 code (0-4, 7-9) or blank.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required before 2018. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

0 In situ
1 Localized only
2 Regional by direction extension only
3 Regional lymph nodes only
4 Regional by BOTH direct extension AND regional lymph nodes
7 Distant site(s)/node(s) involved
8 Benign, borderline
9 Unknown if extension or metastasis (unstaged, unknown or unspecified)

Death certificate only (DCO) case

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions for codes added

---

**Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/18/2018 20:51:52*

*Edit Tag N2830*

EditWriter 5  3950  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7504] F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7179] Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that directly assigned Summary Stage 2018 is entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in requiring Summary Stage 2018 be entered for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.
**Summary Stage 2018, Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that directly assigned Summary Stage 2018 is entered according to standard setter requirements for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in allowing but not requiring Summary Stage 2018 for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

**Summary Stage 2018, Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 08/26/2020 13:15:20

*Edit Tag* N6255

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

Default Error Message

[7623] %F1 and %F2 must be the same. Please review EOD components and Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018 and Derived Summary Stage 2018 must be the same. Please review EOD components and Summary Stage 2018

Description

This edit checks consistency between Summary Stage 2018 and Derived Summary Stage 2018. If both data items are present, they must be the same.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of diagnosis is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank.

2. Summary Stage 2018 must equal Derived Summary Stage 2018.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6208

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Prostate (SEER)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7618] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4, and %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor", EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension", EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes", and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

[7232] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes", EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
[7262] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between Summary Stage 2018 for in situ and invasive cases, and EOD Primary Tumor, Prostate Pathological Extension, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets for Schema ID 00580, Prostate.

. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2019.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00580
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Prostate Pathological Extension, EOD Regional Nodes,
      and EOD Mets are all blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Summary Stage 2018 = 0 (in situ)
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 (in situ) and EOD Prostate Pathological Extension
   must = 000 (in situ), 800 (no evidence of primary tumor), 900 (no
   prostatectomy or autopsy performed), 950 (prostatectomy not part of first
   course of treatment) or 999 (unknown extension)
   OR
   EOD Primary Tumor must = 800 (no evidence of primary tumor) or 999 (unknown
   extension) and EOD Prostate Pathological Extension must = 000 (in situ)
   AND
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 and EOD Mets must = 00

3. If Summary Stage 2018 = 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension)
   EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 800 or 999
   or EOD Prostate Pathological Extension must not = 000, 800, 900, 950, or 999
   AND
   EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

4. If Summary Stage 2018 = 3 (regional to lymph nodes)
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999
   AND EOD Mets must = 00
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

5. If Summary Stage 2018 = 4 (regional by direct extension and nodal involvement)
   EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999
   or EOD Prostate Pathological Extension must not = 000, 800, 900, 950, or 999
   AND
   EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

5. If EOD Mets = 10-70,
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
This edit and N6141 replace N5029, a new edit in v18D and deleted in v21.

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected for Summary Stage 2018 = 0,2 EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension statements combined into one OR statement for evaluation
- Logic corrected for Summary Stage 2018 = 1,2 and Summary Stage 2018 = 4, EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension combined into one OR statement for evaluation

Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6141

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor", EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes", and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

Additional Messages

[6018] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (COC)
[7221] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
[7222] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (NAACCR)
[7243] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)
[7244] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
[7619] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" is invalid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)
[7620] Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between Summary Stage 2018 for in situ and invasive cases and EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets by Schema ID for all Schema IDs excluding 00580, Prostate.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2019.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or = 0 or 1
   e. EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are all blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Summary Stage 2018 = 0 (in situ)
   a. If Schema ID = 00480, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, or 070 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 030, 050, or 070 and EOD Mets must = 00 or 05
   b. If Schema ID = 00553 (Fallopian Tube), EOD
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, 070, or 080 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 and EOD Mets must = 00

c. If Schema ID = 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma) or 00551 (Ovary), EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 or 050 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 and EOD Mets must = 00


If Schema ID is in list 1, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 and EOD Mets must = 00

e. If Schema ID is in list 2, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, and EOD Mets must = 00

f. If Schema ID is in list 3, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 and EOD Mets must = 00

g. If Schema ID is in list 4, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050 or 070 and EOD Mets must = 00

h. If Schema ID is in list 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10),

Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0

3. If Schema ID is in list 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10),

Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0

4. If Summary Stage = 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension)

a. If Schema ID = 00480, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 030, 050, 070, or 099 and EOD Mets must = 00 or 05

b. If Schema ID = 00553 (Fallopian Tube), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 070, 080, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 050, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

c. If Schema ID = 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma) or 00551 (Ovary), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 050, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

d. If Schema ID = 00723 (Intracranial Gland 8th: 2018-2022) or 09723 (Intracranial Gland V9: 2023+), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

e. If Schema ID is in list 1, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00

f. If Schema ID is in list 2, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00

g. If Schema ID is in list 3, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 050, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

h. If Schema ID is in list 4, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 050, 070, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

i. If Schema ID is in list 5, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

j. If Schema ID is in list 6, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 050, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00

k. If Schema ID is in list 7, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 987, or 999

l. If Schema ID is in list 8, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 050, 800, or 999
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

and EOD Mets must = 00

5. If Summary Stage = 3 (regional to lymph nodes)
   a. If Schema ID = 00480, EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 030, 050, 070, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00 or 05
   b. If Schema ID is in list 1, 2, 5, or 9, EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00

5. If Summary Stage = 4 (regional by direct extension and lymph nodes)
   a. If Schema ID = 00480, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 030, 050, 070, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00 or 05
   b. If Schema ID = 00553, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 070, 080, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   c. If Schema ID = 00530 or 00551, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   d. If Schema ID is in list 1, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   e. If Schema ID is in list 2, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   f. If Schema ID is in list 3, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   g. If Schema ID is in list 4, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 800, or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, 070, or 999, and EOD Mets must = 00
   h. If Schema ID is in list 5, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00
   i. If Schema ID is in list 6, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, or 999 and EOD Mets must = 00
   j. If Schema ID = 00458, EOD Primary Site must not = 800 or 999 and EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 or 999

7. If Schema ID = 00060, Summary Stage must not = 1, 2, or 4.

8. If Schema ID = 00721, 00722, 00723, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724, 00790, or 00795, Summary Stage must not = 3 or 4.

9. If EOD Mets = 10-70, or if Schema ID = 00370 and EOD Mets = 05, Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

10. If Schema ID = 00790 or 00795
    If Summary Stage 2018 = 1, EOD Primary Tumor must = 100 or 200.
    If Summary Stage 2018 = 2, EOD Primary Tumor must = 300, 400, or 500.
    If Summary Stage 2018 = 7, EOD Primary Tumor must = 600, 700, 750, or 800.
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

LIST 1: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ codes 000, 050, regional nodes code 000

00190 Appendix [8th: 2018-2022]
09190 Appendix [V9: 2023+]
00570 Penis
00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis
00620 Bladder
00631 Urethra
00633 Urethra Prostatic
00750 Parathyroid

LIST 2: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes code 000

00071 Lip
00072 Tongue Anterior
00073 Gum
00074 Floor of Mouth
00075 Palate Hard
00076 Buccal Mucosa
00077 Mouth Other
00080 Major Salivary Gland
00090 Nasopharynx
00100 Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)
00111 Oropharynx p16-
00112 Hypopharynx
00118 Pharynx Other
00119 Middle Ear
00121 Maxillary Sinus
00122 Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
00128 Sinus Other
00130 Larynx Other
00131 Larynx Supraglottic
00132 Larynx Glottic
00133 Larynx Subglottic
00140 Melanoma Head and Neck
00150 Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck
00161 Esophagus Squamous
00169 Esophagus
00170 Stomach
00180 Small Intestine
00200 Colon and Rectum
00210 Anus [8th: 2018-2022]
09210 Anus [V9: 2023+]
00220 Liver
00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
00241 Gallbladder
00242 Cystic Duct
00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar
00260 Bile Duct Distal
00270 Ampulla of Vater
00278 Biliary Other
00280 Pancreas
00288 Digestive Other
00290 NET Stomach
00301 NET Duodenum
00302 NET Ampulla of Vater
Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00310</td>
<td>NET Jejunum and Ileum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00320</td>
<td>NET Appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00330</td>
<td>NET Colon and Rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00340</td>
<td>NET Pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00350</td>
<td>Thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00358</td>
<td>Trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00360</td>
<td>Lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00370</td>
<td>Respiratory Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00430</td>
<td>GIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00460</td>
<td>Merkel Cell Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00470</td>
<td>Melanoma Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00478</td>
<td>Skin Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00558</td>
<td>Adnexa Uterine Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00559</td>
<td>Genital Female Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00560</td>
<td>Placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00590</td>
<td>Testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00598</td>
<td>Genital Male Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00600</td>
<td>Kidney Parenchyma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00638</td>
<td>Urinary Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00640</td>
<td>Skin Eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00650</td>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00660</td>
<td>Melanoma Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00671</td>
<td>Melanoma Iris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00672</td>
<td>Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00690</td>
<td>Lacrimal Gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00698</td>
<td>Lacrimal Sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00700</td>
<td>Orbital Sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00718</td>
<td>Eye Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00760</td>
<td>Adrenal Gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00770</td>
<td>NET Adrenal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00778</td>
<td>Endocrine Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST 3: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes codes 000, 050

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00500</td>
<td>Vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00510</td>
<td>Vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00520</td>
<td>Cervix [8th: 2018-2020]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09520</td>
<td>Cervix [V9: 2021+]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00552</td>
<td>Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST 4: EOD Primary Tumor with in situ code 000, regional nodes codes 000, 050, 070

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00730</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00740</td>
<td>Thyroid Medullary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST 5: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00370</td>
<td>Pleural Mesothelioma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00381</td>
<td>Bone Appendicular Skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00382</td>
<td>Bone Spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00383</td>
<td>Bone Pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00400</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Head and Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00410</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00421</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00422</td>
<td>Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00440</td>
<td>Retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00450</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Rare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00459</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary Stage 2018, EOD Tumor/Nodes/Mets, Schema ID (SEER)**

00680  Retinoblastoma
00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
00811  Mycosis Fungoides
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

LIST 6: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, regional nodes codes 000, 050
00528  Cervix Sarcoma
00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma

LIST 7: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes coded, EOD Mets = 88
00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
00822  Plasma Cell Disorder (EOD Regional Nodes code 987 = NA)

LIST 8: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes = 888, EOD Mets coded
00721  Brain [8th: 2018-2022]
09721  Brain [V9: 2023+]
00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
09724  Medulloblastoma [V9: 2023+]

LIST 9: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes with no code 000, EOD Mets
00060  Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary

LIST 10: EOD Primary Tumor with no in situ code, EOD Regional Nodes = 888, EOD Mets = 88
00790  Lymphoma
00795  Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)
00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
00830  HemeRetic
99999  Ill-Defined

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile
This edit and N6208 replace N5029, a new edit in v18D and deleted in v21.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated to add Schema ID 00528
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00530 moved out of 2b, 4b, and 6b and into 2c, 4c, and 6c - codes for 00530 similar to codes for 00551
  with changes in 2022
Summary Stage 2018, HemeRetic, Histology (NAACCR)

- Logic updated, Schema ID 00060 removed from List 5
- Description, logic updated, List 9 added to statement 5b.
- Logic updated, EOD Regional Nodes code 050 added to evaluation of 00553 for Summary Stage 2018 = 4
- Logic nesting problems corrected for statements 5, 6, 9
- Description, logic updated, 00370, Pleural Mesothelioma, code 05 added to EOD Mets code requiring SS2018 = 7
- Description updated for 00553, 070 and 080 added to 2b as codes for Summary Stage 2018 = 0; 070 added to 4b as code not allowed for Summary Stage 2018 = 1 or 2
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, Summary Stage 2018 checks added for 00790, 00795

NAACCR v23
- Description, updated, Schema IDs 00190 and 00210 identified as 8th: 2018-2022;
- Description logic updated, Schema IDs 09190, 09210, 09721, 09722, 09723, 09724 added, identified as V9: 2023+

Summary Stage 2018, HemeRetic, Histology (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 06/28/2022 18:31:00
Edit Tag N6318

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"
Summary Stage 2018, Lymphoma, Primary Site (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with histologies allowing localized disease and histologies requiring systemic disease for Schema ID 00830, HemeRetic.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00830
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the following list, Summary Stage 2018 must = 1, 7, or 9.

   - 9740 Mast cell sarcoma
   - 9749 Erdheim-Chester disease (2021+)
   - 9751 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, disseminated
   - 9755 Histiocytic sarcoma
   - 9756 Langerhans cell sarcoma
   - 9757 Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
   - 9758 Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
   - 9759 Fibroblastic reticular cell tumor
   - 9930 Myeloid sarcoma
   - 9971 Polymorphic PTLD (2018-2020 only, nonreportable 2021+)

3. For all other histologies, Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2021 changed to skip for pre-2018.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, separate statements for Type of Reporting Source = 7 for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 removed

Summary Stage 2018, Lymphoma, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/28/2022 18:35:23

**Edit Tag** N6310
Summary Stage 2018, Lymphoma, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

Description

This edit verifies that Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly for Primary Sites C421 and C778 for Schema IDs 00790, Lymphoma and 00795, Lymphoma CLL/SLL

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00790 or 00795
   c. Primary Site is blank
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Primary Site = C421,
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

3. If Primary Site = C778, Summary Stage 2018 must = 2, 7, or 9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, separate statement for Type of Reporting Source = 7 for primary site removed
Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Disorders, Histology (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/14/2022 00:36:10

Edit Tag N6313

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly by histology for Schema ID 00822, Plasma Cell Disorder

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00822
   c. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731 (Plasmacytoma NOS)
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 1 or 9

3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9734 (Plasmacytoma Extramedullary,
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 1, 3, or 9

4. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9671 (Lymphoplasmacytic Lymphoma) or
   9761 (Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia),
   Summary Stage 2018 must = 7
**Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Histology (NAACCR)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, separate statements for Type of Reporting Source = 7 for 3 Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes removed
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2021 changed to skip for pre-2018
- Description updated, 9761 added as histology requiring code 7

**Summary Stage 2018, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Histology (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 06/28/2022 18:27:30

**Edit Tag** N6316

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Summary Stage 2018 is coded correctly for Schema ID 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00821
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
**Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

2. Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip for pre-2021 changed to skip for pre-2018.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7
- Description, logic updated, separate statement for Type of Reporting Source = 7 removed

**Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 08/03/2022 16:39:49

*Edit Tag N6104*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

**Description**

This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Summary Stage 2018 is blank

EditWriter 5  3967  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

c. Regional Nodes Positive is blank

d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, 2, 9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D metafile
- Description corrected to note that edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.
- Error message corrected

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated, "dd" added to INLIST statement to require 2 digits

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

NAACCR v23
- Description corrected, skip for Schema ID removed
- Description, logic changed, skip for pre-2019 changed to skip for pre-2018.
- Description, logic changed, 9 added to SS2018 codes not allowed with positive nodes

**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 07/29/2022 15:35:37

**Edit Tag** N4900

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
3968  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_ID_NAMES</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMST1809</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMST2018</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Additional Messages**

SAVE_TEXT(name)

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is correct by Schema ID. The data item may be blank because it was not required before 2018.

The allowable values for Summary Stage 2018 are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 9 for all Schema IDs except for those listed below. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060  Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary
Summary Stage 2018:
   3, 7, 9

00381  Bone Appendicular
00382  Bone Spine
00383  Bone Pelvis
Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00400  Soft Tissues Head and Neck
Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00410  Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
Summary Stage 2018:
   1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00421  Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax
00422  Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00440  Retroperitoneum
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00450  Soft Tissue Rare
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00458  Kaposi Sarcoma
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00459  Soft Tissue Other
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00541  Corpus Sarcoma
00542  Corpus Adenosarcoma
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00680  Retinoblastoma
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00700  Orbital Sarcoma
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00710  Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00722  CNS Other [8th: 2018-2022]
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09721  Brain and Spinal Cord Other [V9: 2023+]
09722  CNS Other [V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 7, 8, 9
Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018:
  0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09723  Intracranial Gland [V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
  0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

09724  Brain and Spinal Cord Medulloblastoma [9V9: 2023+]
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 7, 8, 9

00790  Lymphoma
00795  Lymphoma-CLL/SLL
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 7, 9

00811  Mycosis Fungoides
00812  Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding MF and SS)
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00821  Plasma Cell Myeloma
Summary Stage 2018:
  7, 9

00822  Plasma Cell Disorder
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 3, 7, 9

00830  HemeRetic
Summary Stage 2018:
  1, 7, 9

99999  Ill-Defined Other
Summary Stage 2018:
  9

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
EditWriter 5  3971  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Surgery 03-2022, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER)
- Description updated, 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma, Summary Stage 2018 values changed from 1,3,7,9 to 7,9

NAACCR v21B
- Reference table updated, 09520 added

NAACCR v22
- Reference table updated, 00528 added
- Description updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added

NAACCR v23
- Description updated, Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723 identified as 8th: 2018-2022, and Schema IDs 09721,09722, 09723, 09724 added identified as V9: 2023+
- Logic updated, table lookup in SumStage1809 determined by first 2 digits in Version 9 Schema IDs (09) rather than list of Version 9 Schema IDs
-Description updated, 00370 Pleural Mesothelioma now has code 0, so removed from list of schemas that differ from 0,1,2,3,4,7,9

Surgery 03-2022, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

Edit Tag N4929

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)
Surgery 03-2022, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER)

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   b. Diagnosis date < 2018 or > 2022.

If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16,98), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
   2 (if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98, 2018-2020)
   2 (2021+)
   3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

If [surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 98, or 99
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
   For cases diagnosed 2018 or later:
   0 (for all cases)
   For cases diagnosed 2021 or later:
   0-1 for all cases
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality code 98 added to codes meaning radiation performed
- Logic updated, "dd" added to INLIST statements to require 2 digits

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated to skip for <2018 rather than < 2019.
- Description, logic updated for v21, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code of 1 not considered surgery performed for 2018+ diagnoses, code 1 = no surgery performed for 2021+ diagnoses;
- Description, logic corrected, code 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99 not edited as "no treatment"; code 2
**Surgery 03-2022, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

without reference to Regional Nodes Examined edited as treatment for 2021+

NAACCR v22
- Name changed from Surgery Rad, Phase I Rad Surg (SEER)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, code 99 added to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and code 99 to Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality requiring sequence code of 0

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, 98 added as indicating no surgery
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Surgery, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad/Seq (SEER)

**Surgery 03-2022, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:34:20*

*Edit Tag N0423*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the surgery fields are blank.
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date greater than 2022.
Surgery 03-2022, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)

A. If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Reason No Radiation = 0), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
      For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
      1-7
      For cases diagnosed 2012-2017:
      1
      2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
      3-7
      For cases diagnosed 2018-2020:
      2 (if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
      3-7
      For cases diagnosed 2021 or later:
      2
      3-7
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

B. If surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Reason for No Radiation = 1, 2, 5-7, 9), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 99
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
      For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
      0
      For cases diagnosed 2012-2017:
      0 (for all cases)
      2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)
      For cases diagnosed 2018-2020:
      0
      For cases diagnosed 2021+:
      0, 1
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

C. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 98 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: 9
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating surg/rad sequence.
- Reworked parentheses in edit logic.
NAACCR v12.2C
- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7, for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg codes 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Reason for No Radiation = 0 for radiation given

NAACCR v18C
- Description updated to read ALL instead of ANY for condition C
- Description, logic modified to change Reason for No Radiation = 0 to = 1,2,5-9 in condition B
- Admin Note for v18 modified, "check on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-99" deleted. Edit only checks on Reason for No Radiation = 0 for radiation given

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, codes for Reason No Radiation indicating radiation not administered changed to 1, 2, 5-7

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated for v21, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code of 1 not considered surgery performed for 2018+ diagnoses; code 1 edited as no treatment for 2021+ diagnosis;
- Description, logic corrected, code 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99 not edited as no treatment for 2018+ diagnosis; code 2 without reference to Regional Nodes Examined edited as treatment for 2021+ diagnosis.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, code 99 added to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and 9 to Reason for No Radiation requiring sequence code of 0

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced with AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
**Surgery 03-2022, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER IF75)**

- Name changed from Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)

### Edit Tag N0429

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Radiation</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

#### Description

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   b. Diagnosis date >= 2018.
   c. Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000 or 2003
   d. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis < 2012

If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6, then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
   - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
     1-7
   - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
     1
     2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
     3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
**Surgery 03-2022, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER IF75)**

If [surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Rx Summ--Radiation = 0 or 9)],
then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 or 99
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
   - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012: 0
   - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later: 0 (for all cases)
     - 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF75

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2
- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating surg/rad sequence.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7, for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg codes 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v18
- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis date >= 2018.

NAACCR v22
**Surgery 03-2022, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

- Name changed from Surgery Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF75)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, code 99 added to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and 9 to Reason for No Radiation requiring sequence code of 0
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000 or 2003; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis < 2012

NAACCR v23
- Name changed from Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER IF75)
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

**Surgery 03-2022, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:34:43*

*Edit Tag* N0430

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1185] Conflict between Surgery and Reason for No Surgery (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2022 or blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is equal to 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
3. Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2003
4. Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and year of date of diagnosis 2003-2005
**Surgery 03-2022, Reason No Surg (COC)**

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 or 98 (no surgery to primary site), then Reason for No Surgery must specify why primary site surgery was not performed (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, or 8).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90 (surgery performed), Reason for No Surgery must be 0 (surgery performed).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF77

**Modifications:**

NACR110C  
07/24/06
Added the following check: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0  
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v22B  
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2003; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas) and date of diagnosis 2003-2005

NAACCR v23  
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO)  
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022  
- Logical updated, INLIST/NOT INLIST replaced by AT  
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022  
- Name changed from Surgery, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)

**Surgery 03-2022, Reason No Surg (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 07/09/2022 21:35:04

*Edit Tag* N0424
**Surgery 03-2022, Reason No Surg (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 and Reason for No Surgery conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

If surgery of the primary site was performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90), Reason for No Surgery must = 0 (surgery performed).

If surgery of the primary site was not performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 or 98, Reason for No Surgery must not = 0 (surgery performed).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1
02/2007
Added the following check: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Surgery, Reason No Surg (COC)
### Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0425

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8094] If date of surgery is not blank, at least one surgery field must indicate treatment. (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[8095] If surgery fields indicate no treatment, date of surgery must be blank (NAACCR)

**ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery).

If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the date must be blank.
If RX date is coded, then one of the surgery fields must indicate that surgery was performed.

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery must be blank. Surgery is considered "not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (not applicable) for the following:
   a. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
   b. Lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C700-C779)
   c. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 and/or Histology (92-00) = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989)
   d. Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)
   or 0 (none) for all other cases
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

2. If RX Date Surgery is not blank, a surgery field must indicate surgery performed.
Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:

   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-8
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-8

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from Surgery, RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Surgery" to "RX Date Surgery".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Surgery Flag" to "RX Date Surgery Flag".

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that surgery is coded if date is not blank; edit checks that date is blank if surgery is not coded.
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)
- Name changed from Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)

Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N1606

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

[8094] If date of surgery is not blank, at least one surgery field must indicate treatment. (NAACCR)
[8095] If surgery fields indicate no treatment, date of surgery must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or > 2017
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date)
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)

Surgery). If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the date must be blank.

If RX date is coded, then one of the surgery fields must indicate that surgery was performed.

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery must be blank. Surgery is considered "not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (not applicable) for the following:
      a. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
      b. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
         Lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C770-C779)
      c. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:
         Lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C770-C779)
      d. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:
         Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989)
      e. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:
         Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946,9950-9967, 9975-9992)
      f. Unknown or ill-defined primary site
         i. Primary site = C760-C768, C809
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (if diagnosed 2012 -2017 and Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)

   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none) for all other cases
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

2. If RX Date Surgery is not blank, a surgery field must indicate surgery performed.

   Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 for cases diagnosed prior to 2012
      For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
         RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1
      2 (if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that expect RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur of 9:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992
- Changed list of lymphoma histologies that expect RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur of 9 when sited to lymph nodes:
  -- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  -- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:
    9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v12.2
- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
  - When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined = 00 or 99) added to conditions considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
  - Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v13
- Edit name changed from 'Surgery, RX Date--Surgery ICDO3 (COC)' to 'Surgery, RX Date Surgery ICDO3 (COC)'.
- Field name "RX Date--Surgery" changed to "RX Date Surgery".
- Field name "RX Date--Surgery Flag" changed to "RX Date Surgery Flag".
- Corrected description: when referencing lymph node primary sites, "C700-C779" changed to "C770-C779"; logic was correct.
  - Corrected logic: added C760-C768 to list of primary site codes for which scope of regional lymph node surgery is coded to 9.

NAACCR v13A
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Corrected edit logic to check hematopoietic code range of "9980-9989" instead "9980-9992" for pre-2010 cases. (Note: Histology codes 9991 and 9992, if entered for pre-2010 cases, would fail the edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICD-O-3 (SEER Morph)).
- Updated description: change "and/or" to "or".

NAACCR v18A
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Exception for sites with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur coded 9 split between 2009-2017 and 2018, with Schema ID 99999 added to identify C760 as ill-defined primary site for 2018

NAACCR v18C
- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated to v21, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 1 not edited as treatment for 2018
- Description, logic corrected, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99 not edited as no treatment for 2018 diagnosis

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that surgery is coded if date is not blank; edit checks that date is blank if surgery is not coded.
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)
- Description, logic updated, skip for > 2018 changed to skip for > 2017, statements for 2018 removed

Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/14/2022 14:27:39
Edit Tag N5021

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 3987 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8094] If date of surgery is not blank, at least one surgery field must indicate treatment. (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[8095] If surgery fields indicate no treatment, date of surgery must be blank (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank and less than 2018 or greater than 2022.
2. Schema ID is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery). If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the date must be blank. If RX date is coded, then one of the surgery fields must indicate that surgery was performed.

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery must be blank. Surgery is considered "not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = not applicable for the following:
      Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
      Schema ID 99999, C760
   3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (for diagnosis date 2021+)
   4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none) for all other cases
Surgery 03-2022, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)

2. If RX Date Surgery is not blank, a surgery field must indicate surgery performed.
   Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98 for diagnosis date 2018-2020)
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

For prior years, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 accepted as surgery if only code indicating surgery performed.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Schema ID 00721, 00722, 00723, 00821, 00830, 99999 removed from list where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9
- Description, logic updated, C589 added to list where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "1" not edited as treatment 2021+

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "1" edited as "no treatment" for 2021+
- Description, logic corrected, code "2" edited as "treatment" for 2021+

NAACCR v22A
- Description, logic updated, for Scope of Nodes code required to be 9, "C770-C779 only" removed from 00790 and 00795,
  Schema ID 99999 excluding C422 added

NAACCR v22B
- Name changed from Surgery, RX Date Surgery, Schema ID (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to NAACCR
- Description, logic updated, Scope of Nodes = 9 meaning no surgery limited to list of primary site codes.
- Skip added for Schema IDs with exclusions for 2018-2021
Surgery 2023, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER)

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, date flag removed. Edit checks that surgery is coded if date is not blank; edit checks that date is blank if surgery is not coded.
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic updated, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Surgery, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated, skip for < 2019 changed to skip for < 2018; skip for Schema IDS with exclusions removed
- Description, logic update, Scope of Nodes 9 required for Schema ID 99999, C760

Surgery 2023, Phase I Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6780

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   b. Diagnosis date < 2023

If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16,98), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
Surgery 2023, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)

2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

If [surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, A990, B000, B990
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1
   RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 and one of the following is true:
   a. Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-
      C768, C770-C779, C809
   b. Schema ID 99999, C760
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Surgery 2023, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6781

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Reason for No Radiation</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Surgery 2023, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

**Default Error Message**

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the surgery fields are blank.
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date before 2023.

A. If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Reason No Radiation = 0), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

B. If surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Reason for No Radiation = 1, 2, 5-7, 9), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A990, B900, B990
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1
      RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 and one of the following is true:
      a. Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
      b. Schema ID 99999, C760
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

C. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A980 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: 9
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

**Administrative Notes**

6781 New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**Surgery 2023, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

*Edit Tag N6782*
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1185] Conflict between Surgery and Reason for No Surgery (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023
2. Type of Reporting Source is equal to 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, or B000 (no surgery to primary site), then Reason for No Surgery must specify why primary site surgery was not performed (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, or 8).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900 (surgery performed), Reason for No Surgery must be 0 (surgery performed).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = A990 or B990 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

**Surgery 2023, Reason No Surg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

Edit Tag N6783
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)  

**Description**

- This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
- This edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.

- If surgery of the primary site was performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900),  
  Reason for No Surgery must = 0 (surgery performed).

- If surgery of the primary site was not performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, A980, B000  
  Reason for No Surgery must not = 0 (surgery performed).

- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A990 or B990 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery  
  cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

---

**Surgery 2023, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR  
**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6784

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Surgery 2023, RX Date Surgery, Primary Site (NAACCR)**

### Edit Set Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Date Surgery</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7727] Conflict between treatment and treatment date (NAACCR/COC)

### Additional Messages

[8094] If date of surgery is not blank, at least one surgery field must indicate treatment. (NAACCR)

[8095] If surgery fields indicate no treatment, date of surgery must be blank (NAACCR)

### Description

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank and less than 2023
2. Schema ID is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery). If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the date must be blank.

If RX date is coded, then one of the surgery fields must indicate that surgery was performed.

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery must be blank. Surgery is considered "not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000, B000 (none) or A980 (not applicable)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = not applicable for the following:
Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
Schema ID 99999, C760
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 or 1
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

2. If surgery was performed, RX Date Surgery must not be blank. Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Default Error Message
[1184] Surgery 98-02, Radiatn, Rad_surg conflict (SEER/COC)
**Description**

This edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. Diagnosis year is not 1998-2002, blank (unknown), or invalid.

b. Registry is New York (0000001562), Massachusetts (0000001563), Texas (0000001566).

c. Rx Summ-Surg Primary Site is blank.

d. Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000

If surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90 or RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 1-8), or RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 1-8), and if radiation was given (RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6) then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-9).

If surgery was not performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0) or no radiation (RX Summ--Radiation = 0,7,8), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF105

Modifications:

**NAACCR v11.3**
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**NAACCR v18**
- Updated codes for RX Summ-Radiation when no radiation performed to include 0, 7, and 8

**NAACCR v21**
- Description, logic updated. Edit skipped if diagnosis date not = 1998-2002, Registry ID = New York or Massachusetts.
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site substituted for RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02.

**NAACCR v22B**
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
Surgery 98-02, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF107)

Surgery 98-02, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF107)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0636

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reason for No Surgery</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1186] Conflict between Surgery 98-02 and Reason for No Surgery (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and year of date of diagnosis = 2000
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

If no surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0), Reason for No Surgery must specify that surgery was not performed (1, 2, 6, 7, or 8).

Otherwise:
If no surgery was performed or it is unknown if surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00 or 99, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 or 9, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0 or 9), Reason for No Surgery must not be 0 (surgery performed).

If surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is 10-90 or RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 1-8 or RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 1-8), Reason for No Surgery must specify that surgery was performed (0).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF107

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Surv--Cases Dx After Study Cutoff (SEER)

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/24/06
Added: If no surgery was performed or it is unknown if surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00 or 99, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 or 9, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0 or 9), Reason for No Surgery must not be 0 (surgery performed).

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) and date of diagnosis 2000; Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

Surv--Cases Dx After Study Cutoff (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1994

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date DX Recode</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Date Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Active Followup</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Active Followup</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1787</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7729] Conflict among survival items (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3572] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (NAACCR)
[3573] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 9 (NAACCR)
Surv-Date Active Followup (SEER)

[3574] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (NAACCR)

[3575] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 9 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
1. Surv-Date DX Recode is blank, invalid, or not a full date
2. Surv-Date DX Recode Presumed Alive is blank, invalid, or not a full date

If Surv-Date DX Recode greater Surv-Date Presumed Alive
Then
   Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999
   Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 9
   Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999
   Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 9

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (SEER) added at end

Surv-Date Active Followup (SEER)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 07/05/2020 11:40:29

Edit Tag N1979

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date Active Followup</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001 (SEER)
Surv-Date Active Followup ("value of Surv-Date Active Followup") must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001

Description
Surv-Date Active Followup can be blank. When populated, this field must be a valid date with at least month and year components populated.
Surv-Date Active Followup, Date Last Cont (SEER)

General Date Editing Rules:
Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).
Month and day must
have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date Active Followup:
CCYYMMDD

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1930 (or in D1 format: 19300101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.
Accommodation is made for
leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

-V16
updated description. Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to allow blank day.
- Logic updated to set lower limit for year to 1930.

Surv-Date Active Followup, Date Last Cont (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1991

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Date Active Followup</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3565] If %F1 not = blank, %F2 must be date (month and year) and >= %F3 (SEER)
If Date of Last Contact not = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup must be date (month and year) and >=
Date of Diagnosis
**Surv-Date Active Followup, Mos, Flag (SEER)**

**Additional Messages**

[3568] If Date of Last Contact = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Surv-Date Active Followup is blank

If Date of Last Contact is not blank
Then
Surv-Date Active Followup must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

If Date of Last Contact is blank
Then
Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank

When comparing Surv-Date Active Followup and Date of Diagnosis, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**Surv-Date Active Followup, Mos, Flag (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 08/11/2020 20:12:48

**Edit Tag** N1993

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date Active Followup</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Active Followup</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Active Followup</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7729] Conflict among survival items (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

[3569] If Surv-Date Active Followup = blank, Surv-Mos Active Followup and Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

[3570] If Surv-Mos Active Followup = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup and Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank (SEER)
**Surv-Date DX Recode (SEER)**

[3571] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup and Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

**Description**

If any of the three survival "active followup" fields are blank, all must be blank:

If Surv-Date Active Followup is blank
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank
Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank

If Surv-Mos Active Followup is blank
Then
Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank
Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank

If Surv-Flag Active Followup is blank
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank
Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**Surv-Date DX Recode (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag** N1981

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date DX Recode</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001 (SEER)
Surv-Date DX Recode ("value of Surv-Date DX Recode") must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001

**Description**

Surv-Date DX Recode can be blank. When populated, this field must be a valid date with at least month and year components populated.

**General Date Editing Rules:**
Surv-Date DX Recode, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date DX Recode or blank: CCYYMMDD

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1930 (or in D1 format: 19300101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.
Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16
updated description. Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to allow blank day.
- Logic updated to set lower limit for year to 1930.

Surv-Date DX Recode, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1995

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date DX Recode</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001 (SEER)
Surv-Date DX Recode ("value of Surv-Date DX Recode") must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001

Additional Messages

[3576] Year of Surv-Date DX Recode must = year of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
Surv-Date Presumed Alive (SEER)

[3577] If month of Date of Diagnosis = 01-12, month of Surv-Date DX Recode must = month of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
[3578] If day of Date of Diagnosis = 01-31, day of Surv-Date DX Recode must = day of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Surv-Date DX Recode is blank or invalid
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The year portion Surv-Date DX Recode must = the year of Date of Diagnosis.

If the month of Date of Diagnosis = 01-12
Then
  month of Surv-Date DX Recode must = month of Date of Diagnosis

If the day of Date of Diagnosis = 01-31
Then
  day of Surv-Date DX Recode must = day of Date of Diagnosis

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Date Presumed Alive (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 07/05/2020 11:42:01

Edit Tag N1980

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001 (SEER)
Surv-Date Presumed Alive ("value of Surv-Date Presumed Alive") must be valid date, day may be blank, earliest allowed date 193001

Description
Surv-Date Presumed Alive can be blank. When populated, this field must be a valid date with
at least month and year components populated.

General Date Editing Rules:
Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Date Last Cont, DX (SEER)

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date Presumed Alive: CCYYMMDD

Range checking:
Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 19300101)
Highest allowed value: current system date
Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.
Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.
Accommodation is made for leap years.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16
Updated description Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated to allow blank day.
Description, logic updated to set lower limit for year to 1930. Description not updated in v16

Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Date Last Cont, DX (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1990

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Date Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7729] Conflict among survival items (SEER)
Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Mos, Flag (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3565] If Date of Last Contact not = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be date (month and year) and >= Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
[3566] If Date of Last Contact = blank and Vital Status = 0 or 4, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)
[3567] If Date of Last Contact = blank and Vital Status = 1, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must >= Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Surv-Date Presumed Alive is blank

If Date of Last Contact is not blank
Then
Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

If Date of Last Contact is blank
AND Vital Status = 0 (dead)
Then
Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank

If Date of Last Contact is blank
AND Vital Status = 1 (alive)
Then
Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

When comparing Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Data of Diagnosis, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Name changed, space before (SEER)

Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Mos, Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1992

Surv-Flag Active Followup (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Date Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1787</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7729] Conflict among survival items (SEER)

Additional Messages

[3569] If Surv-Date Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive and Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)
[3570] If Surv-Mos Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)
[3571] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)

Description

If any of the three survival "presumed alive" fields are blank, all must be blank:

If Surv-Date Presumed Alive is blank
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank

If Surv-Mos Presumed Alive is blank
Then
Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive is blank
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank
Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Active Followup (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1982

Last changed: 10/09/2014
Surv-Flag Active Followup, Mos Act Followup (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Active Followup</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3554] %F1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9 (SEER)
Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 0-3, 8 or 9

Description

Must be a valid Surv-Flag Active Followup code (0-3,8,9) or blank.

Codes:

0  Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1  Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact > date diagnosis)

2  Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3  Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8  Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9  Unknown

Blank  Not coded

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.
Surv-Flag Active Followup, Mos Act Followup (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Active Followup</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Active Followup</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3556] If %F1 = 0, %F2 must = 0000 (SEER)
If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 0, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000

Additional Messages

[3557] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 1, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998 (SEER)
[3558] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 2, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-0012 (SEER)
[3559] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 3, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998 (SEER)
[3560] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 8, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (SEER)
[3561] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 9, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (SEER)
[3562] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = blank (SEER)

Description

This edit verifies that Surv-Flag Active Followup codes and Surv-Mos Active Followup codes are coded consistently. Surv-Mos Active Followup definitions are listed at bottom of page.

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 0
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 1
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 2
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-0012

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 3
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 8
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 9
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank
Then
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = blank

Code definitions:
Surv-Flag Active Followup, Type Report Src (SEER)

0 Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1 Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact > date diagnosis)

2 Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3 Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8 Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9 Unknown

Blank Not coded

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Active Followup, Type Report Src (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1989

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Active Followup</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3563] If %F1 = 6 or 7, %F2 must = 8 (SEER)
If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 8

Additional Messages

[3564] If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Active Followup must not = 8 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Surv-Flag Active Followup is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is blank

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only) Then
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive (SEER)
Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 8 (Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case) or 9 (unknown or invalid dates used for calculation)

If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7
Then
Surv-Flag Active Followup must not = 8

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive (SEER)
Agency: SEER Last changed: 10/09/2014

Edit Tag N1983

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3554] %F1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9 (SEER)
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 0-3, 8 or 9

Description
Must be a valid Surv-Flag Presumed Alive code (0-3,8,9) or blank.

Codes:
0  Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact = date of diagnosis)
1  Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact > date diagnosis)
2  Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)
3  Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)
8  Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case
9  Unknown
Blank  Not coded

EditWriter 5 4012 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1986

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1787</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3556] If %F1 = 0, %F2 must = 0000 (SEER)
If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 0, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000

Additional Messages

[3557] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 1, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998 (SEER)
[3558] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 2, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-0012 (SEER)
[3559] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 3, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998 (SEER)
[3560] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 8, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (SEER)
[3561] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 9, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (SEER)
[3562] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = blank (SEER)

Description
This edit verifies that Surv-Flag Presumed Alive codes and Surv-Mos Presumed Alive codes are coded consistently. Surv-Mos Presumed Alive definitions are listed at bottom of page.

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 0
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 1
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 2
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-0012

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 3
Then
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Type Report Src (SEER)

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 8
Then
  Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 9
Then
  Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank
Then
  Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = blank

Code definitions:

0  Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1  Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e. presumed alive date last contact > date diagnosis)

2  Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3  Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8  Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9  Unknown

Blank  Not coded

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER)
Surv-Mos Active Followup (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Surv-Flag Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3563] If %F1 = 6 or 7, %F2 must = 8 (SEER)
If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 8

Additional Messages

[3564] If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must not = 8 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Surv-Flag Presumed Alive is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is blank

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
Then
   Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 8 (Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case) or 9 (unknown or invalid dates used for calculation)

If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7
Then
   Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must not = 8

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Mos Active Followup (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N1985

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Active Followup</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3555] %F1 must = 0000-9999 (SEER)
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9999
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Description**
Surv-Mos Active Followup must be numeric or blank. Valid numeric range is 0000-9999, with leading zeroes.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Agency:** SEER

**Edit Tag** N1984

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Field Edits</td>
<td>NES0277</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surv-Mos Presumed Alive</td>
<td>1787</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3555] %F1 must = 0000-9999 (SEER)
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9999
```

**Description**
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be numeric or blank. Valid numeric range is 0000-9999, with leading zeroes.

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Systemic RX, Surgery 03-2022, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N0759

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Systemic RX, Surgery 03-2022, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[2002] Conflict among Systemic RX, Surgery, and Systemic Sur Seq (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.
This edit is skipped for diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or after 2022.

1. If surgery was performed AND if systemic therapy was given, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must specify a sequence (codes 2-7, 9).

   A. Surgery is considered performed if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

      1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 10-90
      2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
         For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
         1-7
         For cases diagnosed 2012-2017:
         1
         2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
         3-7
         For cases diagnosed 2018-2020:
         2 (if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
         3-7
         For cases diagnosed 2021+:
         1
         3-7
      3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

   B. Systemic therapy is considered performed if ANY of the following four conditions are true:

      1. RX Summ--BRM = 01
      2. RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
      3. RX Summ--Hormone = 01
      4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40

2. If surgery was not performed OR there was no systemic therapy, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0 (no

EditWriter 5  4017  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Systemic RX, Surgery 03-2022, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

Systemic therapy and/or surgical procedures).

A. Surgery is considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00, 99
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
      For cases diagnosed prior to 2012: 0
      For cases diagnosed 2012-2017: 0 (for all cases)
      2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined 00 or 99 for cases diagnosed 2012-2020)
      For cases diagnosed 2018-2020: 0
      For cases diagnosed 2021 or later: 0-1 (for all cases)
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

B. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 98 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
   2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: 9
   3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

C. Systemic therapy is considered not performed if ALL of the following four conditions are true:
   1. RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82-88, 99
   2. RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82-88, 99
   3. RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82-88, 99
   4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 82-88, 99

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF160

Modifications:

NACR110C
09/06/06
The edit was updated to treat systemic treatment (RX Summ--BRM, RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr) code 88 (recommended, but unknown if administered) the same as the code 00 (none).

NACR111
09/2006
The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.2
- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating systemic/surg sequence.
- Reworked parentheses in edit logic.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v13:
- The description was corrected: In steps 2.A, 2.B and 2.C, "not performed if ANY of the following conditions are true" changed to "not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true".

NAACCR v13A:
- Modified edit logic so that when determining if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes are considered "surgery performed" for 2012+ cases, instead of just checking codes 1, 3-7, it now also considers code 2 as "surgery performed" if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98. (Description was correct; logic was wrong.)

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "1" not edited as treatment for 2021+

NAACCR v21A
- Description, logic updated for v21, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code of 1 not considered surgery performed for 2018-2020 diagnoses, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code of 1 = no surgery performed for 2021+ diagnoses
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: code 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99 removed as "no treatment" for 2018+;
Systemic RX, Surgery 2023, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

code 2 without reference to Regional Nodes Examined edited as treatment for 2021+
- Logic corrected, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur 3-7 treatment for dx_year > 2020 changed to dx_year >= 2018

NAACCR v21B
- Logic modified, "dd" added to INLIST statements

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, code 99 added for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Chemo,
  RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, and RX Summ--
  Transplnt/Endocr requiring sequence code 0

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Logic corrected, INLIST replaced by AT
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Systemic RX, Surgery, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)
- Logic corrected. Scope of Nodes 2 with Regional Nodes Examined 00, 99, for dx years 2012 to 2017 = no surgery, dx years changed to 2012-2020

Systemic RX, Surgery 2023, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6785

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Chemo</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Summ--Hormone</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Summ--BRM</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  4020  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Systemic RX, Surgery 2023, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

**Default Error Message**

[2002] Conflict among Systemic RX, Surgery, and Systemic Sur Seq (COC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank. This edit is skipped for diagnosis date blank (unknown), invalid, or before 2023.

1. If surgery was performed AND if systemic therapy was given, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must specify a sequence (codes 2-7, 9).
   
   A. Surgery is considered performed if ANY of the following three conditions are true:
      1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A100-A900, B100-B900
      2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2-7
      3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
   
   B. Systemic therapy is considered performed if ANY of the following four conditions are true:
      1. RX Summ--BRM = 01
      2. RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
      3. RX Summ--Hormone = 01
      4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40

2. If surgery was not performed OR there was no systemic therapy, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0 (no systemic therapy and/or surgical procedures).

   A. Surgery is considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:
      1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023= A000, A990, B000, B990
      2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, 1
         RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 and one of the following is true:
         a. Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C589, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809
         b. Schema ID 99999, C760
      3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0
   
   B. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:
      1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A980 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
      2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9
      3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0
   
   C. Systemic therapy is considered not performed if ALL of the following four conditions are true:
      1. RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82-88, 99
      2. RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82-88, 99
      3. RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82-88, 99
      4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 82-88, 99
Telephone (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Telephone (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0173

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Telephone" is not a valid value for Telephone

Description

Must be a 10-digit number.

Administrative Notes

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Telephone (COC)
- Agency changed from COC to SEER

Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 03-2022, Lab Value (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6123

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4022 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 03-2022, Lab Value (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker lab value SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00590
   c. The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:

   - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
   - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value

   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 12 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20 (local excision of testicle),
   Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):

   - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value XXXXX.9
   - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value XXXXX.9

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Name changed from Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value (NAACCR)
Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 03-2022, Range (NAACCR)

Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 03-2022, Range (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N3031

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker range SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019 or after 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00590
   c. The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
      
      AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range
      hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range
      LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range
      S Category Pathological

   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank

2. If Primary Site Surgery = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 12 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20 (local excision of testicle),
   Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):
   
   AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 2023, Lab Value (NAACCR)**

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
S Category Pathological 9

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**
NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Range (NAACCR)

**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 2023, Lab Value (NAACCR)**
Agency: NAACCR

**Edit Tag** N6786

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3805</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)
**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 2023, Range (NAACCR)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker lab value SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00590
   c. The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
      - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
      - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Primary Site Surgery = A000 (no surgery of primary site), A120 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200 (local excision of testicle),
   Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):
   - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value  XXXXX.9
   - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value  XXXXX.9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022

**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy 2023, Range (NAACCR)**

**Agency:** NAACCR

**Last changed:** 08/22/2022 17:56:36

**Edit Tag** N6787

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range</td>
<td>3867</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>S Category Pathological</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker range SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00590
   c. The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
      - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range
      - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range
      - LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range
      - S Category Pathological
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery of primary site), A120 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or A200 (local excision of testicle), then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):
   - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
   - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
   - LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range 9
   - S Category Pathological 9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile
Text--Dx Proc--Path, Diagnostic Confirm (NAACCR)

Text--Dx Proc--Path, Diagnostic Confirm (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/16/2020 18:13:46

Edit Tag N0402

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Text--Dx Proc--Path</td>
<td>2570</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1057] If %F1 is 1-4, Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If Diagnostic Confirmation is 1-4, Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot be blank

Description

If Diagnostic Confirmation equals 1, 2, 3, or 4, the first 79 characters of Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C
07/19/06
Updated to check the first 79 characters of Text--Dx Proc--Path when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, Text--Dx Proc--Path-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v12.0
- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies) to list of Diagnostic Confirmation codes requiring text in Text--Dx Proc--Path.

NAACCR v12.2C
- Error message updated

NAACCR v21
- Description updated to clarify that text must be entered within the 79 characters, it does not need to fill all 79 characters.
Text--Histology Title (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/05/1999

Edit Tag N0403

Fields

Order | Field Name |
--- | --- |
1 | Text--Histology Title |

Agency Code: NPCR

Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

Text--Histology Title must not be blank

Description

Text--Histology Title cannot be blank.

Text--Primary Site Title (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/18/1999

Edit Tag N0404

Fields

Order | Field Name |
--- | --- |
1 | Text--Primary Site Title |

Agency Code: NPCR

Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

Text--Primary Site Title must not be blank

Description

Text--Primary Site Title cannot be blank.
Text--Staging, AJCC TNM Stage Group (NAACCR)

Text--Staging, AJCC TNM Stage Group (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/04/2021 20:00:52

Edit Tag N6710

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Text--Staging</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7818] If %F1, %F2, %F3, or %F4 is not blank and not = 88 or 99, %F5 must not be blank (NAACCR)
If Type of Reporting Source, AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Path (yp) Stage Group is not blank and not = 88 or 99, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group must not be blank

Description

This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

If AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCCTNM Path Stage Group, AJCC TNM Post Therapy Clin (yc) Stage Group, or AJCC TNM Path (yp) Stage Group is not blank and not = 88 or 99, the first 79 characters of Text--Staging cannot all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Text--Staging, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 10/04/2021 19:59:22

Edit Tag N6709
Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text Edits</td>
<td>NES0001</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Text--Staging</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7817] If %F1 = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 7, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If Type of Reporting Source = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 7, Summary Stage 2018 cannot be blank

Description

This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
If Summary Stage 2018 = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 7, the first 79 characters of Text--Staging cannot all be blank. Text must be entered within those 79 characters, text does not need to fill all 79 characters.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2745

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thrombocytopenia</td>
<td>3933</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Default Error Message
[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Thrombocytopenia" not valid code for Thrombocytopenia

Additional Messages
[7179] Thrombocytopenia must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
[7505] Thrombocytopenia: "value of Thrombocytopenia" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

Description
The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if Primary Site is blank.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Thrombocytopenia code or blank:

0: Thrombocytopenia not present
   Platelets (Plt) >= 100,000/microliter
   Physician states Rai Stage 0-III
1: Thrombocytopenia present
   Platelets (Plt) < 100,000/microliter
5: Not applicable: Primary site is not C421
6: Lab value unknown, physician states thrombocytopenia is present
   Physician states Rai Stage IV
7: Test done, results not in chart
9: Not documented in medical record
   Thrombocytopenia not assessed or unknown if assessed
   No Rai Stage is documented in the record and there is no documentation of thrombocytopenia

Another edit, Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

3. Code 5 must be used if primary site not C421
4. Codes 0, 1, 6, 7, and 9 must be used if primary site = C421

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile
Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, code 5 added
- Description updated for codes 0, 6, 9
- Description, logic updated, valid codes specified for C421 and other primary sites

NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to SSDI not valid for primary site, rather than not valid for diagnosis date

Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2935

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thrombocytopenia</td>
<td>3933</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Thrombocytopenia must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Thrombocytopenia is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.
TNM Clin Descriptor (COC)

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

TNM Clin Descriptor (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/09/2010

Edit Tag N0144

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin Descriptor" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Descriptor
TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Description
Must be a valid TNM Clin Descriptor code (0-3, 5, 9, blank).

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to no longer allow code 4.

NAACCR v12.1
- Modified to no longer allow code 6 [M & Y (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy)].

TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 05/17/2018 19:54:46

Edit Tag N1907

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4629] %F1 must = 0-3, 5, or 9 (NPCR)
TNM Clin Descriptor must = 0-3, 5, or 9

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin Descriptor is blank

Must be a valid TNM Clin Descriptor code (0-3, 5, or 9)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017
TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agencies: SEER

Last changed: 10/05/2018 12:47:31

Edit Tag N2015

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>N2015</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
TNM Clin Descriptor and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, TNM Descriptor cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF529

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the COC version is never skipped.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

NAACCR v16
- Updated to not allow blanks for cases diagnosed > 2015

NAACCR v18
TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)

- Description, logic modified to check if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, TNM Clin Descriptor cannot be blank
- Valid codes removed from description, checked in other edit

TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2223

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

\[3589\] If \%F6 = \%V6, \%F3 (\%V3) and \%F4 (\%V4) must indicate lymphoma (COC)
If TNM Clin Descriptor = "value of TNM Clin Descriptor", Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") must indicate lymphoma

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin Descriptor is blank
5. TNM Clin Descriptor not = 1, 2, 5

This edit verifies that TNM Clin Descriptor codes 1 [E (Extranodal, lymphomas only)], 2 [S (Spleen, lymphomas only)], and 5 [E & S (Extranodal and spleen, lymphomas only)] are coded only for lymphoma cases.

If TNM Clin Descriptor = 1, 2, 5 and case is not a lymphoma as specified below, an error is generated.

Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma:
TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)

Primary Site:
  C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:
  9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas:
Primary Site:
  C440-C449
  C510-C512, C518-C519
  C600-C602, C608-C609, C632
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:
  9700, 9701

Neoplasms manifesting as leukemia or lymphoma:

Primary Site:
  C000-C419, C422-C423,
  C440, C442-C689,
  C691-C694, C698-C809
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:
  9823, 9827, 9811-9818, 9837

Primary Site:
  C420, C421, C424
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:
  9811-9818, 9837

Other lymphomas:
Primary Site:
  All except C441, C690, C695-C696
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:
  9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF599

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Error message corrected, field out of order

NAACCR v16B
- Description and Edit Logic modified to include histologies 9811-9818, 9837, with primary site C420, C421, and C424 as lymphoma, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. Valid TNM Clin Descriptor codes may be coded (but are not required) for these sites and histologies.

NAACCR v16D
- Administrative note for v16B corrected to read that histology 9837 (previously identified as 9827) was included as lymphoma for primary site C420, C421, C424.
**TNM Clin Descriptor, Stage, Lymphoma (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2398

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[5002] Conflict between %F5 (%V5) and %F4(%V4) for %F3(%V3) and %F2(%V2) (COC)  
Conflict between TNM Clin Stage Group ("value of TNM Clin Stage Group") and TNM Clin Descriptor("value of TNM Clin Descriptor") for Primary Site("value of Primary Site") and Histologic Type ICD-O-3("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid  
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)  
4. TNM Clin Descriptor is blank

1. If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C770, C771, C772, C773, C774, C775, C779, C024, C090, C091, C098, C099, C111, C142, C379 and TNM Clin Stage Group equals 1 (involvement of single lymphatic site) then TNM Clin Descriptor must not equal 1 (E, extranodal), 2 (S, spleen), or 5 (E&S, Extranodal and spleen).

2. If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C422 (spleen) then TNM Clin Descriptor must equal 2 (S, spleen).

3. If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C778 (involvement of multiple lymph node regions) then TNM Clin Stage Group must be greater than or equal to 2 (Involvement of 2 or more lymph node regions).
TNM Clin Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New TNM Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16B
- Description and Edit Logic corrected to include 9827 in lists of histology codes checked for this edit

TNM Clin Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR Last changed: 01/02/2020 20:39:29

Edit Tag N2345

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[6062] If any clin TNM fields are entered, %F5 must also be entered (NPCR)
If any clin TNM fields are entered, TNM Clin Descriptor must also be entered.

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If any clin TNM fields are entered, then TNM Clin Descriptor must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:
- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v21

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Description, logic updated to pass if date of diagnosis > 2017.

TNM Clin M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

- Description, logic updated to pass if date of diagnosis > 2017.

TNM Clin M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2311

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

Description

This edit will check valid TNM Clin M codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin M is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software. Codes not included in the list (pX, p0, p0I+) will fail the edit.

X cX
0 c0
0I+ c0I+
1 c1
1A c1A
1B c1B
1C c1C

0 c0
0I+ c0I+
1 c1
1A c1A
1B c1B
1C c1C

0 c0
0I+ c0I+
1 c1
1A c1A
1B c1B
1C c1C

EditWriter 5 4041 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Clin M Conv (COC)

1D c1D
p1D
1E c1E
p1E
88 88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Clin M Conv (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2226

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin M is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.
The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

cX
c0
c0I+
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c1D
c1E
  p1
  p1A
  p1B
  p1C
  p1D
  p1E
  88

Administrative Notes
New edit v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

NAACCR_v16D
- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis. Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

Edit Tag N2225

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Clin M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin M is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th TNM edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

```
c0
c0I+
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c1D
c1E
p1
p1A
p1B
p1C
p1D
p1E
88
```

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16
SEER IF545

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v16E**

- Corrected Match expression to test for "c0I!+"
NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

**TNM Clin N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

**Edit Tag N2312**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

**Description**

This edit will check valid TNM Clin N codes, either with or without the "c" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin N is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

```
X    cX
0    c0
0I-  c0I-
0I+  c0I+
0M-  c0M-
0M+  c0M+
0A   c0A
0B   c0B
1    c1
```
TNM Clin N Conv (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Clin N Conv (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2346

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
**TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. TNM Clin N is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:
- cX
- c0
- c0I-
- c0I+
- c0M-
- c0M+
- c0A
- c0B
- c1
- c1A
- c1B
- c1C
- c1MI
- c2
- c2A
- c2B
- c2C
- c3
- c3A
- c3B
- c3C
- c4
- 88

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

---

**TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

*Edit Tag* N2227

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4047 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin N is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

cX
c0
c0A
c0B
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c2
c2A
c2B
c2C
c3
c3A
c3B
c3C
c4
88

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16

SEER IF546
TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/08/2018 12:49:56

Edit Tag N2229

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)
TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)

Additional Messages

[3312] TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 1: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1" conflict (NAACCR)
[6018] TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

Description

The edit verifies consistency between the CS Site-Specific Factor coding Clinical Assessment of Lymph Nodes, and the assigned TNM Clin N category.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not included in list below (not 10A, 10B, 011, 012, 13A, 13B, 014, 17A, 17C).
5. TNM Clin N is blank or 88
6. SSF coding nodes assessment is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

(Site/histology group is determined before skips 4 and 6 are applied.)

TNM Clin N may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. Code 400, clinically positive regional node(s), NOS, will be accepted with any TNM Clin N value except cN0 for site/histology groups 10A, 10B, 11, 12, 13A, and 14.

The site-specific TNM Clinical N values with the corresponding codes in the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those digestive site/histology groups where assessment of clinical N is coded separately in a site-specific factor.

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSF 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td>999, 400</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Stomach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSF 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td>999, 400</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Small Intestine
TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSF 2:</td>
<td>999, 400</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 400</td>
<td>200, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSF 2:</td>
<td>999, 400</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 400</td>
<td>200, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSF 2:</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 200, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. Colon and Rectum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSF 2:</td>
<td>999, 400</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 400</td>
<td>010, 400</td>
<td>020, 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200, 400</td>
<td>110, 400</td>
<td>120, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSF 1:</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 200, 300, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM N Clin:</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSF 2:</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100, 200, 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF600

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16B**
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16C**
- Description, edit logic modified to not fail when TNM Clin C = cX and CS SSF 1 or 2 = 400 for site/histology groups 10A,10B,11,12,13A,13B, and 14. If number of nodes involved is unknown and number is required to assign TNM Clin N, TNM Clin N = cX is appropriate

**NAACCR v16D**
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7.
TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)
- Description modified to delete statement in first paragraph that code 400 accepted with any value except cN0, cNX.
- Site/histo group 13B, Appendix Carcinoid, separated from site/histo group 13A, Appendix Carcinoma, in description and logic.

NAACCR v18
- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N0038

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Stage Group

Description
Must be a valid code for TNM Clin Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:
0
0A
0S
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
A1
A2
1B
1B1
1B2
B1
B2
TNM Clin Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

1C
1E
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2S
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3E
3S
4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
4E
4S
8B
99
OC

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- The size of field was changed from 2 to 4 characters. All codes are left-justified.
- The following codes were added:
  0IS, 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 2A1, 2A2, 3C1, 3C2, 4A1, 4A2

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the description to specify that the listed codes are valid for at least one TNM edition

NAACCR v16
- Updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2015, blank, or invalid

NAACCR v16D
- Reference to SEER*Edits IF559 removed from Administrative Notes

TNM Clin Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2421
**TNM Clin Stage Group, 2016 (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Stage Group

### Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The following codes are valid for 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

0
0A
0S
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
TNM Clin Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
8B
99
OC

Administrative Notes
New for NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF559

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is IF559

NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

TNM Clin Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2392

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
**TNM Clin Stage Group, SSF 2 Lymphoma (COC)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit NAACCR v16

NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include that item cannot be blank if diagnosis year 2017, modified logic to include dx_year < 2018 in check for empty.
- Deleted Administrative Note detailing difference between this and SEER edit of same name. SEER edit was deleted in NAACCR v16D metafile as duplicating COC edits.

**TNM Clin Stage Group, SSF 2 Lymphoma (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2231

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" and CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin Stage and CS SSF 2, Systemic Symptoms at Diagnosis, are coded consistently for lymphoma.
NAACCR_v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
5. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The edit is evaluated for site/histology groups 57A and 57C. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).

1. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1A, 2A, 3A, or 4A,
   then CS SSF 2 must = 000 (No B symptoms) or 020 (Pruritis)
2. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1B, 2B, 3B, or 4B,
   then CS SSF 2 must = 010 (any B symptoms) or 030 (any B symptoms + pruritis)
3. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1, 2, 3, or 4
   then CS SSF 2 must = 999 (unknown or no information)

**Administrative Notes**

New TNM Edit for NAACCR v16
SEER IF621

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- SEER IF621
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code

NAACCR v16B
- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description and Edit Logic updated to include checks for stage groups 4, 4A, and 4B against CS-Site-Specific Factor 2 for histologies 9811-9818, 9837 with primary sites C420, C421, and C424, site/histology group 57C. These site/histologies can be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy according to agreement reached between SEER and COC.

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- SEER IF261 in modification for NAACCR v16A changed to SEER IF621

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/12/2007
**Edit Tag** N0852

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3216] If TNM Clin Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Clin T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3223] If TNM Clin Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Clin T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729), or if Primary Site = C620-C629 (Testis).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):

If TNM Clin Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:

If TNM Clin Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin N must not equal 88.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C
08/20/06
Edit was modified to exclude TNM Clin N check when Primary Site = C589 (Placenta). (The staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (COC)**

*Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:58:18*
TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N0243

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks. (TNM Path Stage group may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

If TNM path Stage Group = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2  
11/2007
This edit was updated to take into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank:
If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks.

NAACCR v14A
- Removed reference to "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)"
- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid

TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:57:24
EditWriter 5  4059  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Clin Staged By (COC)

*Edit Tag* N0931

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group conflict

**Description**

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 and vice versa.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated
to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path Stage Group to be blank. (TNM Path Stage
Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14A
- Removed reference to "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)"

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid

**TNM Clin Staged By (COC)**

*Agency*: COC

*Edit Tag* N0145

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Staged By</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Staged By

**Description**

Must have a valid TNM Clin Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99), or blank.

The data item is allowed to be blank because it is not required 2018+. Another edit, TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC) requires that the data item is collected before 2018.

**Codes**

- 00 Not staged
- 10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
- 11 Surgeon
- 12 Radiation Oncologist
- 13 Medical Oncologist
- 14 Pathologist
- 15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
- 20 Cancer registrar
- 30 Cancer registrar and physician
- 40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
- 50 Staging assigned at another facility
- 60 Staging by Central Registry
- 88 Case is not eligible for staging
- 99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage (50, 60, 88, 99).

**Administrative Notes**

NAACCR v16.

This edit was updated to allow two-character field, new codes.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow blank because data item not collected 2018+.

---

TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 06/21/2018 21:26:04

**Edit Tag** N4902
**TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Staged By</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7524] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2016-2017 (NAACCR)
TNM Clin Staged By must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2016-2017

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Clin Staged By cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

---

**TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Last changed: 01/28/2022 21:27:54

**Edit Tag** N2018

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Staged By</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
TNM Clin Staged By is not valid
Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin Staged By [990] is blank and year of Date of Diagnosis = 2015
3. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

Must be a valid TNM Clin Staged By[990]code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99).

Codes
00 Not staged
10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
11 Surgeon
12 Radiation Oncologist
13 Medical Oncologist
14 Pathologist
15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
20 Cancer registrar
30 Cancer registrar and physician
40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
50 Staging assigned at another facility
60 Staging by Central Registry
88 Case is not eligible for staging
99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF530

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A
- Corrected error message

NAACCR v16
- Updated to two-character field

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip for year of diagnosis greater than 2017

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)
TNM Clin T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Edit Tag N2317

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

Description

This edit will check valid TNM Clin T codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin T is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

X cX
0 c0
IS pIS
ISPU pISU
ISU pISU
SU pISU
ISPD pISD
ISD pISD
SD pISD
A pA
1 c1
1A c1A
1A1 c1A1
1A2 c1A2
A1 cA1
A2 cA2
1B c1B
1B1 c1B1
1B2 c1B2
NAACCR v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

TNM Clin T Conv (COC)

B1   cB1
B2   cB2
1C   c1C
1D   c1D
1M   c1M
1MI  c1MI
2    c2
2A   c2A
2A1  c2A1
2A2  c2A2
2B   c2B
2C   c2C
2D   c2D
3    c3
3A   c3A
3B   c3B
3C   c3C
3D   c3D
4    c4
4A   c4A
4B   c4B
4C   c4C
4D   c4D
4E   c4E
88   88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Clin T Conv (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2233

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Clin T Conv (COC)

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. TNM Clin T is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:

cX
c0
pIS
pISU
pISD
pA
c1
c1A
c1A1
c1A2
cA1
cA2
c1B
c1B1
c1B2
cB1
cB2
c1C
c1D
c1M
c1MI
c2
c2A
c2A1
c2A2
c2B
c2C
c2D
c3
c3A
c3B
c3C
c3D
c4
c4A
c4B
c4C
c4D
c4E
88
**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

**TNM Clin T, Clin M (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 01/30/2017*

*Edit Tag* N2466

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)  
If TNM Clin T is coded, TNM Clin M must not be blank

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin M is not left blank when TNM Clin T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid  
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)  
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M are empty  
7. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M are coded 88  
8. TNM Clin Stage Group is coded 99
**TNM Clin T, Clin N (COC)**

If TNM Clin T is not blank, TNM Clin N must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

**TNM Clin T, Clin N (COC)**

Agency: COC

*Last changed: 01/30/2017*

**Edit Tag N2465**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)
If TNM Clin T is coded, TNM Clin N must not be blank

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin N is not left blank when TNM Clin T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin N are empty
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin N are coded 88
6. TNM Clin Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Clin T is not blank, TNM Clin N must not be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.
**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLINTSIZ</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6028] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Clinical of "value of Tumor Size Clinical" (SEER/COC)

**SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)**

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where Clin T is not dependent on clinical tumor size
6. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Clinical is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Skip 7 applied after determination of site/histology group

TNM Clin T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A cT category entered in TNM Clin T will be compared to Tumor Size Clinical. An edit failure will be returned if the clinical tumor size is outside the range of tumor size for the listed cT category. "989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the highest possible size for Tumor Size Clinical. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for c1 (c1A, c1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Clinical T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where clinical T is based on clinical tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER). Subdivision of the 4A site/histology group, Oropharynx and Hypopharynx, was required for this edit; the site codes for Hypopharynx were removed to site group 4E.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
<td>041-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Division for T category:
4A. Oropharynx only
  Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4E. Hypopharynx
  Sites: C129, C130-C139

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4D. Oropharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Major Salivary Glands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Description</th>
<th>TNM</th>
<th>Tumor Size Clin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>001-010, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8D. Thyroid: Medullary</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>011-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13. Appendix</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13B. Appendix: Carcinoid</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15. Anus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16A. GIST: Gastric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16B. GIST: Small Intestine</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17A. NET: Stomach</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17B. NET: Small Intestine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17D. NET: Ampulla</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>25. Lung</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2A Lung</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>001-030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Type</td>
<td>TNM T</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-080, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Tissue Sarcoma</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-050, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merkel Cell Carcinoma</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast</td>
<td>1, 1M, 1A, 1B</td>
<td>001-020, 990, 001-005, 990, 005-010, 011-020, 021-050, 051-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney</td>
<td>1, 1A, 1B</td>
<td>001-070, 990, 001-040, 990, 041-070, 071-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-050, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-005, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Clin</td>
<td>001-015, 990</td>
<td>016-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile
SEER IF616

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16A**
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**
- Fields out of order for error messages, corrected.
- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025, c2A, Lung.
- Edit logic updated to pass 990 for c2A, Lung
- Table referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for c2A, Lung.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Logic formatting corrected(edit returns not changed)

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:40:10

Edit Tag N2232

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  
4073  
09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin T is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:
- cX
- c0
- c1
- c1A
- c1A1
- c1A2
- c1B
- c1B1
- c1B2
- c1C
- c1D
- c1MI
- c2
- c2A
- c2A1
- c2A2
- c2B
- c2C
- c2D
- c3
- c3A
- c3B
- c3C
- c3D
- c4
- c4A
- c4B
- c4C
- c4D
- c4E
- pA
- pIS
- pISU
- pISD
- 88
**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16
This edit differs from the SEER version of the edit in that it allows p4 (for Testis)

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16**
- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAACCR v16B**
- Description and logic updated, p4 removed as valid value

**NAACCR v16D**
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

**NAACCR v18**
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

---

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 04/03/2018 23:44:45

**Edit Tag** N2403

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.  
This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7.
TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)
If year of Diagnosis greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then the TNM Clin T field must be a valid code and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th TNM edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:
cX
c0
c1
c1A
c1A1
c1A2
c1B
c1B1
c1B2
c1C
c1D
c1MI
c2
c2A
c2A1
c2A2
c2B
c2C
c2D
c3
c3A
c3B
c3C
c3D
c4
c4A
c4B
c4C
c4D
c4E
pA
p1S
p1SU
p1SD
88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16
SEER IF547

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
**TNM Clin T, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (COC)**

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and check for dx_year < 2018, modified logic to include check for dx_year < 2018

### TNM Clin T, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 04/04/2018 20:15:21

**Edit Tag** N2234

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[6055] %F1 of %V1 is not valid where %F2 = %V2 for Anaplastic CA of Thyroid (COC)

TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not valid where TNM Path T = "value of TNM Path T" for Anaplastic CA of Thyroid

#### Description

This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently for anaplastic carcinomas of the thyroid when TNM Path T is blank. Anaplastic carcinomas are identified by stated grade of 4 or histologic type with implied grade of 4.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site is not C739
5. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
6. Grade is blank

A. If Primary Site is Thyroid (C73.9), histology is 8000-8019, 8022-8029, 8033-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, Grade = 4, and TNM Path T is blank then TNM Clin T must = c4, c4A, or c4B
A. If Primary Site is Thyroid (C73.9), histology is 8020, 8021, 8030, 8031, or 8032 (implied grade of 4) and TNM Path T is blank
then TNM Clin T must = c4, c4A, or c4B

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF569

**Modifications**
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

**TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N2443

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3623] For %F5 (%V5), %F8 (%V8) must be coded in situ stage group (COC)
For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin Stage Group ("value of TNM Clin Stage Group") must be coded in situ stage group

Additional Messages

[3621] For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)
[6064] For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)
SAVE_TEXT(t_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin Stage Group are coded consistently for cases where TNM Clin T indicates an in situ tumor (TNM Clin T = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA).

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC manual on page 12: “Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is not = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1) no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

If TNM Clin T = pIS, pA, pISU, or pISD:

TNM Clin N must = c0, c0A, c0B (no clinically positive nodes)
TNM Clin M must = c0, c0I+ (metastasis clinically negative)
TNM Clin Stage Group must = 0, 0A, or 0IS (stage group clinical = in situ)

Only TNM Clin N and TNM Clin M are edited for the following TNM groups. In situ carcinomas are recognized by AJCC, but there is no stage grouping.

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva
50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

This edit is skipped for the following TNM groups (AJCC does not recognize or does not stage in situ tumors for these sites, though in situ may be assigned by a pathologist):
7. Major Salivary Glands
TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
9. Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck
13B. Appendix, Carcinoid
16. GIST
17. NET Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater, NET Colon and Rectum (17B, 17C)
18. Liver
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
51A. Melanoma of Choroid
51B. Melanoma of Iris
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

Additional Information:

As noted above, “Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0.” Traditional registry coding rules have recommended that registrars assign at least a category of T1 to cases where in situ behavior is found on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site but other findings indicate regional or distant involvement, based on the concept that primary tumor invasion must be present but not identified.

AJCC is interested in identifying such cases where in situ behavior on pathologic examination of the primary site is accompanied by findings of regional nodal or distant involvement, and the AJCC consultant recommends coding Tis with relevant N and M categories and unknown stage group. An over-ride has been added to this edit to allow this coding.

First check that T, N, and M values are coded correctly. Review all pathology reports and verify T, N, and M categories with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances. If, after careful review and consultation, the coding that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the Over-ride TNM Tis to 1 and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16B metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3
- In the SEER*Edits software the title of this edit is IF623
- Logic corrected to skip for site/histo group 009, Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck
TNM Clin T, SSF 2 Melanoma Conjunctiva (COC)
- Logic corrected for invalid MATCH pattern If (not MATCH (#$"TNM Clin M", "c0, c0I{!+}")) (does not account for trailing blanks in field). Replaced with INLIST (no match mask).

NAACCR v18
- Description updated, "Only TNM Clin and TNM Clin M edited for the following TNM groups", changed to "Only TNM Clin N and TNM Clin M edited for the following TNM groups."
- Over-ride TNM Tis added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing coding of in situ tumor with metastasis to nodes or distant sites.
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017.

TNM Clin T, SSF 2 Melanoma Conjunctiva (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2235

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)
Conflict between TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently with CS SSF 2 for Melanoma of Conjunctiva (Quadrants).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Diagnosis date prior to 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not Melanoma of Conjunctiva
5. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

This edit is evaluated only for melanoma of conjunctiva, site/histology group 50. Sites, histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7.

Melanoma of Conjunctiva:

1. If CS SSF 2 = 010 (Less than or equal to 1 quadrant involved), or 015 (Stated as clinical T1a, Stated as clinical T2a, Stated as clinical T2c)
   TNM Clin T must = c1A, c2A, or c2C.

2. If CS SSF 2 = 020 (More than 1 but less than or equal to 2 quadrants involved), 025 (Stated as clinical T1b, Stated as clinical T2b, Stated as clinical T2d)
   TNM Clin T must = c1B, c2B, c2D.

3. If CS SSF 2 = 030 (More than 2 but less than or equal to 3 quadrants involved)
   TNM Clin T must = c1C, c2B, or c2D.

4. If CS SSF 2 = 035 (Stated as clinical T1c)
   TNM Clin T must = c1C

5. If CS SSF 2 = 040 (Greater than 3 quadrants involved)
   TNM Clin T must = c1D, c2B, or c2D.

6. If CS SSF 2 = 045 (Stated as clinical T1d)
   TNM Clin T must = c1D

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF606

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Clin T, SSF 3 Soft Tissue (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2236
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

```
[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" conflict
```

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Soft Tissue Sarcoma (Bone Invasion).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
5. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988.
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

This edit is evaluated only for soft tissue sarcomas, site/histology group 28. Sites, histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For soft tissue sarcoma, if CS SSF 3 = 010 (Bone invasion present/identified on imaging), TNM Clin T must not = c1A or c2A (superficial tumor).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
TNM Clin T, Surgery, Prostate (COC)

SEER IF607

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb",2,3

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic changed, if SSF3 = bone invasion, TNM clin T must not = c1A or c2A (superficial tumor); previously logic was that
  TNM clin T must = c1B or c2B

TNM Clin T, Surgery, Prostate (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32

Edit Tag N2237

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3627] Prostate: If %F1 = %V1, %F2 must not = 00 or 99 (COC)
Prostate: If TNM Clin T = "value of TNM Clin T", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 must not = 00 or 99

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

If Primary Site = C619
and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981
Then
   If TNM Clin T = c1A or c1B (codes indicating TURP was done)
      Then
         RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
IF570

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Modified format of character string, e.g. "cxxb",2,3

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Edition Number (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 05/16/2020 17:12:23

Edit Tag N0086

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

Description
Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-09,88,99).

Codes
00 Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not done)
TNM Edition Number (NAACCR)

01  First Edition
02  Second Edition (published 1983)
03  Third Edition (published 1988)
04  Fourth Edition (published 1992),
    - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1993-1997
05  Fifth Edition (published 1997)
    - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
06  Sixth Edition (published 2002)
    - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
07  Seventh Edition (published 2009)
    - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
    - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
09  Ninth Edition (published 2020)
    - recommended for use with cervix uteri cases diagnosed 2021 and later
88  Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
99  Edition Unknown

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Added code 07 (Edition 7) to list of allowable values.

NAACCR v14A
- Description updated to include code definitions

NAACCR v16D
- Description updated for code 07, "recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010+" changed to "recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2016"

NAACCR v18
- Added code 08 (Edition 8) to list of allowable values
- Logic format changed

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, 09 added as valid TNM Edition Number

TNM Edition Number (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2818

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4086 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Edition Number (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

Description

Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-09,88,99). May be blank.

Codes

00    Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not done)
01    First Edition
02    Second Edition (published 1983)
03    Third Edition (published 1988)
04    Fourth Edition (published 1992),
     - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1993-1997
05    Fifth Edition (published 1997)
     - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
06    Sixth Edition (published 2002)
     - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
07    Seventh Edition (published 2009)
     - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
     - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
09    Ninth Edition (published 2020)
     - recommended for use with cervix uteri cases diagnosed 2021 and later
88    Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
99    Edition Unknown

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the data item to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, 09 added as valid TNM Edition Number

TNM Edition Number (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N4921

Last changed: 05/13/2022 20:56:19

EditWriter 5  4087  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Edition Number (SEER)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

**Description**

Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-09,88,99). May be blank.

**Codes**

- 00 Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not done)
- 01 First Edition
- 02 Second Edition (published 1983)
- 03 Third Edition (published 1988)
- 05 Fifth Edition (published 1997), recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
- 06 Sixth Edition (published 2002), recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
- 07 Seventh Edition (published 2009), recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
- U7 Seventh Edition UICC recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
- 08 Eighth Edition (published 2017), recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
- 09 Ninth Edition (published 2020), recommended for use with cervix uteri cases diagnosed 2021 and later
- 88 Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
- 99 Edition Unknown

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the data item to be blank.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, 09 added as valid TNM Edition Number
TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N3987

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7277] %F1 must = 88 for %F2: %V2 (COC)
TNM Edition Number must = 88 for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Additional Messages

[7803] TNM Edition Number must not = 88 for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies the coding of TNM Edition Number by AJCC ID.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. TNM Edition Number is blank
   c. AJCC ID is blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit checks that TNM Edition Number is coded 88 for AJCC ID XX.

3. The edit checks that TNM Edition Number is not coded 88 if AJCC ID not blank and not XX,
   for cases diagnosed 2022+.
TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, "XX " changed to "XX" for AJCC ID, trim-right function added
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number must not = 88 if AJCC ID not = XX, not blank

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
Agency: CCCR
Last changed: 08/08/2021 10:03:24
Edit Tag N3973

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7183] If year of %F2 is 2018+, then %F1 must = 00, 08, or 88 (COC)
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88

Description

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, or before 2018.
   b. TNM Edition Number is blank
   c. AJCC ID is blank

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 and later, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, or 88 for AJCC IDs 20 (colorectal), 36 (lung), 48.1 and 48.2 (breast), and 58 (prostate).

Administrative Notes
New edit - v18 metafile.

EditWriter 5  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18C**
- Form of AT statement in logic corrected
- Default error message changed to 7183

**NAACCR v22**
- Logic updated, trim-right function added to AJCC ID, AJCC ID statements split into 2

---

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 03/21/2020 15:41:06*

**Edit Tag** N0623

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

1182] If %F2 is 2003-2009, then %F1 must = 00, 06, or 88 (COC)  
If Date of Diagnosis is 2003-2009, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 06, or 88

**Additional Messages**

[3350] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 07, or 88 (COC)  
[7183] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88 (COC)  
[7682] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, 09, or 88 (NAACCR)  
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003-2009, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 06, or 88.

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 07, or 88.
TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

4. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, or 88.

5. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021 and later, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, 09, or 88.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to require TNM Edition Number of 00, 07, or 88 for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

NAACCR v16D
- Description changed, "If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later" changed to "If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017". Error message updated accordingly.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition Number of 00, 08, or 88 for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number of 00, 08, or 88 required for cases diagnosed 2018-2020
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number of 00, 08, 09, or 88 required for cases diagnosed 2021 and later

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1810

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4627] %F1 must = 07 or 88 (NPCR)

TNM Edition Number must = 07 or 88

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014 or greater than 2017 blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number = blank and Diagnosis Year is 2015.
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7 and TNM Edition Number is blank.

TNM Edition Number may be blank if diagnosis year is prior to 2016 or greater than 2017.

If diagnosis year is 2015 and TNM Edition Number is not blank, then it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable).

If diagnosis year is 2016-2017, TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016-2017, then TNM edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14A
- Edit logic fixed so that edit will be skipped if TNM Edition Number is blank

NAACCR V16
- Updated to reflect 2016 requirements. If diagnosis year is 2016 TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016, then TNM edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition numbers for 2016-2017

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

NAACCR v18
- Modified to skip if year of date of diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014.
- Logic format changed, INLIST statements replaced with AT
- Modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+

NAACCR v18B
TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

- Edit logic corrected to fail if TNM Edition Number = blank when date of diagnosis 2016-2017 and Type Reporting Source not 6, 7

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
**Edit Tag** N2013

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

- SAVE_TEXT(If dx_year is 2015, then TNM Edition must be 07, 88 or blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If dx_year is 2016 or 2017, then TNM Edition must be 07, U7, or 88)
- SAVE_TEXT(If dx_year is > 2017, then TNM Edition must be 08, 88, or blank)
- SAVE_TEXT(If dx_year is > 2020, then TNM Edition must be 00, 08, 09, 88, or blank)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015

   If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or 88 (not applicable) or blank.

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017

   If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or U7 (UICC) or 88 (not applicable) and cannot be blank.

3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2017 and <= 2021

   If Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2017 and <= 2021, then TNM Edition Number must equal 08 (Eighth Edition) or 88 (not applicable) or blank.

4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2020

   If Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2020, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, 09, 88, or blank.
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF531

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

v16 update
If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or U7(UICC) or 88(not applicable) and cannot be blank.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic, error message modified to require TNM Edition Number of 07, U7, or 88 for diagnosis year = 2016-2017, changed from diagnosis year = 2016

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition Number of 08, 88, or blank for diagnosis year > 2017

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number of 08, 88, or blank for diagnosis year > 2017 and < 2021
- Description, logic updated, TNM Edition Number of 08, 09, 88 or blank required for diagnosis year> 2020.

NAACCR v23
- Logic updated, code 00 added for 2021+ as allowed value for 2021+.

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (NPCR)**

*Agency: NPCR*  
*Last changed: 07/21/2021 17:22:42*

*Edit Tag N4028*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CoC Accredited Flag</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (NPCR)

Default Error Message

\[7276\] %F1 must = 00, 08, or 88 (NPCR)
TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88

Additional Messages

\[7682\] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2021+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, 09, or 88 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than or equal to 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+ and CoC Facility Flag is not 1.

If diagnosis year is 2018+, if CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (reported from CoC accredited facility with analytic class of case), then TNM Edition Number must be 00, 08, or 88.

If diagnosis year is 2021+, if CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (reported from CoC accredited facility with analytic class of case), then TNM Edition Number must be 00, 08, 09, or 88.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14A
- Edit logic fixed so that edit will be skipped if TNM Edition Number is blank

NAACCR V16
- Updated to reflect 2016 requirements. If diagnosis year is 2016 TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016, then TNM edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

NAACCR v16D
- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition numbers for 2016-2017

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis
TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 5 Scheme, ICDO3 (COC)

NAACCR v18
- Modified to skip if year of date of diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014.
- Modified to edit for 2018+ if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.
- Modified to require 00, 08, or 88 for 2018+.
- Logic format changed, INLIST statements replaced with AT
- Modified to allow blank for 2018+

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, 09 added to valid TNM Edition Number values

NAACCR v22
- Logic corrected to allow 09 for 2021+ diagnoses.

TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 5 Scheme, ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0724

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[9006] TNM Edition Number must = 88 for this site, hist and dx year (no TNM scheme) (COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2002. It checks for a TNM Edition Number = 88 for sites and/or ICD-O-3 histologies that have no AJCC Edition 5 scheme.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

- 9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites
**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 6 Scheme, ICDO3 (COC)**

9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:


**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 6 Scheme, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:54:51

**Edit Tag** N0723

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[9006] TNM Edition Number must = 88 for this site, hist and dx year (no TNM scheme) (COC)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009. It checks for TNM Edition Number = 88 for sites that have no AJCC Edition 6 scheme.
This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:
- 9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites
- 9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis < 2003 or > 2009.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (COC)

TNM Edition Number, TNM Fields (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N2347

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stage (COC)

Default Error Message

[4240] If any TNM fields are entered, TNM Edition must also be entered (NPCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid

For cases diagnosed in 2015 if any TNM fields are entered, then TNM Edition Number must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:
- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor
- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16
changed to run on 2015 cases only.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF532

TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stage (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0725

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[9007] Inconsistent use of 88 for TNM Edition, Clin Stage Group, Path Stage Group (NAACCR/COC)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2009.

This edit checks the following:

1. If TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks. (TNM Path Stage group may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

2. For tumors diagnosed in 1996 or later, if TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group = 88, then TNM Edition Number must = 88.

Exceptions to the above rule include C441 (eyelid), C690 (conjunctiva), C692 (retina), C695 (lacrimal gland), C696 (orbit), and C698 (overlapping lesion of eye and adnexa). These sites may, for certain histologies, require the coding of the individual T, N, and M elements, but have no corresponding recommended stage grouping. The appropriate TNM Edition Number, under such circumstances, should be coded (that is, not 88), but the TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded 88 and the TNM Path Stage Group coded to 88 or blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2
11/2007
This edit was updated to take into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank:
  - If TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009.
**Edit Tag** N0930

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[9007] Inconsistent use of 88 for TNM Edition, Clin Stage Group, Path Stage Group (NAACCR/COC)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2009.

This edit checks the following:

1. If TNM Edition Number = 88, both Clinical Stage Group and Path Stage Group must = 88.

2. For tumors diagnosed in 1996 or later, if Clinical Stage and Path Stage Group = 88, then TNM Edition Number must = 88.

Exceptions to the above rule include C441 (eyelid), C690 (conjunctiva), C692 (retina), C695 (lacrimal gland), C696 (orbit), and C698 (overlapping lesion of eye and adnexa). These sites may, for certain histologies, require the coding of the individual T, N, and M elements, but have no corresponding recommended stage grouping. The appropriate TNM Edition Number, under such circumstances, should be coded (that is, not 88), but the TNM Path and Clin Stage Groups should both be coded 88.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path Stage Group to be blank for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. The COC version takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0
TNM Fields, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009.

TNM Fields, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2349

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6059] If %F1 = %V1, all TNM and Stage Groups fields must = 88 (SEER)
If Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", all TNM and Stage Groups fields must = 88

Description

This edit checks that all T, N, M and Stage Group fields are coded 88 when Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source is not 7.

If Type of Reporting Source = 7 then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88.
**TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**

v16 New Edit

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF561

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to restrict to 2016 and 2017 cases.

**TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 05/17/2018 20:38:57

**Edit Tag** N2318

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6057] For %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4), all TNM fields must not =88 (COC)
For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), all TNM fields must not =88
Additional Messages

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 2 (in situ)

For following TNM Groups, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 3, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group must not = 88. AJCC does not consider these cases stageable for in situ, but they are stageable for invasive behavior. ("88" is allowed for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for site/histology group 039, Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors. "88" is allowed for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for site/histology groups 053, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, and 054, Sarcoma of Orbit.)

7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
16. GIST (16A-16B)
17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
18. Liver
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
51A. Melanoma of Choroid
51B. Melanoma of Iris
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. Other edits, Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC) and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), check that the over-ride is not set for Age at Diagnosis > 24.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

EditWriter 5  4105  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected logic to edit for site/histology groups 36B and 36C rather than 36A and 36B.
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for site/histology groups 053,054, edit does not fail on TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or TNM Path
- Stage Group = 88 for 053,054
- Added check for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for site/histology group 039
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16E
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology; Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2239

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3612] For %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4): all TNM fields must = 88 (COC)
For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"),
and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"): all TNM fields must = 88

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank
to unknown, or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death certificate only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 3 (invasive)

For following TNM Groups, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N,
TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage
Group must all = 88. AJCC does not consider these cases stageable.

7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
16. GIST (16A-16B)
17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
18. Liver
TNM Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)

36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
51A. Melanoma of Choroid
51B. Melanoma of Iris
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF601

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Changed default error message to 3612, added Primary Site value to list of fields returned by error message.
- Corrected logic to edit for site/histology groups 36B and 36C rather than 36A and 36B.
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
**TNM Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7517] Conflict between year of diagnosis and TNM items (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Clin Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Clin M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Clin N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Clin Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Clin T must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Path Descriptor must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Path M must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Path N must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Path Stage Group must be blank)
SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2017, TNM Path T must be blank)

### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following TNM data items must be blank:

- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor
- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor
TNM M, Mets at DX (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18C
- TNM Clin Staged By, TNM Path Staged by removed from edit

TNM M, Mets at DX (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2462

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Bone</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Brain</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mets at Dx-Distant LN</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Liver</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Other</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6069] If %F1 = %V1 or %F2 = %V2, at least 1 Mets at DX field must not = 0 (COC)
If TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M" or TNM Path M = "value of TNM Path M", at least 1 Mets at DX field must not = 0

Additional Messages

[6071] If 1 Mets at DX field = 1, TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not both = c0 (COC)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and Other fields are not all coded to 0 (no metastasis) when coding in TNM Clin M or TNM Path M indicates metastasis.
This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Mets at DX fields are all empty
5. Mets at DX fields are all coded 8
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are empty
7. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded 88
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

A. If TNM Clin M or TNM Path M is coded c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c1D, or c1E, or TNM Clin M or TNM Path M is coded p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, or p1E, not all of the following fields can be coded 0, indicating no metastasis:
   - Mets at DX-Bone
   - Mets at DX-Brain
   - Mets at DX-Distant LN
   - Mets at DX-Liver
   - Mets at DX-Lung
   - Mets at DX-Other

B. If one of the Mets at DX fields = 1, TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not both = c0 (both must not indicate no metastasis).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

TNM M, Mets at DX, Melanoma of Skin (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:17:51
Edit Tag N2240

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mets at DX-Lung</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM M, SSF 3 Kidney (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and Mets at DX-Lung ("value of Mets at DX-Lung"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with Mets at DX-Lung for Melanoma of Skin.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not melanoma of skin.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. Mets at DX-Lung is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For melanoma of skin:

A. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (lung metastasis),
   then TNM Clin M must = c1B or p1B (Metastasis to lung) or higher, or
   TNM Path M must = c1B or p1B or higher.

B. If Mets at Dx-Lung = 0 (no lung metastasis) or 9 (unknown if lung metastasis)
   then TNM Clin M must not = c1B or p1B, and TNM Path M must not = c1B or p1B

C. If TNM Clin M = c1B or p1B or TNM Path M = c1B or p1B
   then Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
IF571

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Extra space removed from edit name, (CoC) to (COC)
Edit Tag N2241

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with CS SSF 3, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, for Kidney parenchyma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 043, Kidney
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Kidney, SSF 3:

A. If SSF 3 = 020 (Noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland) or 030 (Noncontiguous plus contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland) then TNM Clin M must = p1 or TNM Path M must = p1 (Distant metastasis, microscopically confirmed).
TNM M, SSF 4 Melanoma of Skin (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF608

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Description corrected, pM1 defined as Distant metastasis, microscopically confirmed.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

TNM M, SSF 4 Melanoma of Skin (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:18:20

Edit Tag N2242

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with CS SSF 4 for Melanoma of Skin (Serum Lactate Dehydrogenase).
TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not melanoma of skin.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. CSSF 4 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For melanoma of skin:

If CS SSF 4 = 010, 020, 030, (elevated LDH)
then TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = c1A, c1B, p1A, or p1B (Metastasis without elevated LDH).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
IF572

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:18:38

Edit Tag N2243

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4")

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with SSF 4 for Uveal Melanoma (Size of Largest Metastasis).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not uveal melanoma
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. SSF 4 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For uveal melanoma:

A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000 (no metastatic disease) then TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, p1, p1A, p1B, or p1C

B. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 001-030 (size of metastasis in mm), or 991 (described as less than 3cm) then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1A or p1A

C. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 031-080 (size of metastasis in mm), or 992 (described as less than 8 cm), then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1B or p1B

D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 081 - 980 (size of metastasis in mm), or 993 (described as greater than 8cm), then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1C or p1C

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
IF573

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, comma after SSF 4 removed, (CoC) to (COC)

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

**Agency:** COC
**Last changed:** 05/07/2019 21:08:10

**Edit Tag N2244**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor16</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODESIZE</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6012] TNM Clin N of "value of TNM Clin N" is not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)
[6013] TNM Path N of "value of TNM Path N" is not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)
TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

[6014] TNM Clin N of "value of TNM Clin N" and TNM Path N of "value of TNM Path N" not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)
SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where numeric value for size of nodes is not collected
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank or 88
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. SSF1 for site/histo groups 3-7 = 988, SSF16 for site/histo group 29 = 988

Skip for numbers 5, 8 applied after determination of site/histology group

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If one or both of these are entered, the field(s) will be edited site-specifically. A cN or pN category will be compared to the appropriate site-specific factor for the site/histology. The edit will first compare the number of nodes to pN category entered in TNM Path N, and then to cN category entered in TNM Clin N. The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH N is empty:
   a. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
   b. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path N is coded:
   a. TNM Path N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes.
   b. TNM Path N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail
      1. If TNM Clin N is empty, edit fails
      2. If TNM Clin N is coded:
         a. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
         b. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails

"980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for nodes. Nonspecific size values are converted to numeric values for purposes of the edit. The edit passes if size of nodes is coded "999", unknown.

The site-specific TNM N values with the corresponding size of nodal metastasis/size of nodes, and the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information, are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where pathologic N is based on the size of regional nodal metastasis/nodes. The site/histology groups are identified by site and...
TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stge Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).

NOTE: Size of lymph nodes is also involved in assignment of N category for Vulva, Renal Pelvis/Ureter, and Urethra, but this information is not collected in a separate site-specific factor. Node size is collected as a code rather than a numeric value in a site-specific factor for Testis.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM N:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Nodes</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>001-030</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>031-060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

4D. Oropharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM N:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Nodes</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>001-030</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>031-060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4B. Nasopharynx

4C. Nasopharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM N:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Nodes</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>061-980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

5B. Glottis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM N:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Nodes</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>061-980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM N:</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Nodes</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>001-030</td>
<td>001-060</td>
<td>031-060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

7. Major Salivary Glands

SSF 1
TNM N:    0  1    2
2A 2B 2C 3
Size of Nodes 000 001-030 001-060 031-060 001-060 061-980

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

SSF 16
TNM N:    0  1    2
2A 2B 2C 3
Size of Nodes 000 001-030 001-060 031-060 001-060 061-980

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF617
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added to description, edit passes if size of nodes coded "999"
- Reformatted logic statements for greater clarity (edit returns not changed)
- Corrected logic excluding site/histo group 04A from conversion of nonspecific codes to numeric size values for table lookup

NAACCR v18C
- TNM N0 with Size of Nodes coded 000 added to description for each site/histo group
- Description, logic modified to skip if SSF1 = 988 for site/histo groups 3-7, to skip if SSF16 = 988 for site/histo group 29
- Description, edit logic modified to fail if values outside listed N and SSF1 values entered
TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)

TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)  
Agency: COC  
Last changed: 04/08/2018 20:26:43  
Edit Tag N2245

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)  
Conflict between TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

[6049] Conflict between TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Melanoma (Clinical Status of Lymph Nodes). This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid  
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)  
4. Primary site/histology is not Melanoma of Skin.
TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)

5. TNM Clin N is blank
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are 88
7. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
9. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

For melanoma of skin:

A. If CS SSF 3 = 005 (Clinically negative nodes and no pathologic exam or pathologic exam negative or unknown if pathologic exam),
   then TNM Clin N must = c0 and TNM Path N must = c0, p0, p2C, pX, or blank (no pathologic exam or unknown if performed, no pathologic node metastasis, pathologically identified satellite metastasis only)

B. If CS SSF 3 = 010 (Clinically occult (microscopic) lymph node metastasis only)
   then TNM Clin N must = c0 (no regional lymph node metastasis) and TNM Path N must = pX, p1A, p2A, or p3 or blank

C. If CS SSF 3 = 043 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 1 regional node),
   then TNM Clin N must = c1

D. If CS SSF 3 = 045 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 2-3 regional nodes)
   then TNM Clin N must = c2

E. If CS SSF 3 = 048 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 4+ regional nodes)
   then TNM Clin N must = c3

G. If CS SSF 3 = 100 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis with or without occult lymph node metastasis)
   then TNM Clin N must = c2C

H. If CS SSF 3 = 999 (Unknown clinically if nodes involved)
   then TNM Clin N must = cX

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF574

Modifications

NAACCR v16B
- p2C added as allowable value for TNM Path N if SSF 3 = 005
- Logic corrected, for SSF3 = 100, TNM Clin N must = c2C

NAACCR v16C
- Edit description, logic modified to allow pX and p3 as values with CS SSF 3 = 010. If nodes are clinically occult, number of pathologic nodes may be unknown or greater than 3
- Edit description, logic modified to not require c1 with CS SSF 3 = 050 (If number of involved nodes is not specified, TNM Clin N may =
TNM N, SSF 3 Merkel Cell (COC)

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Added skip if TNM Clin N only = blank. TNM Path N = blank skipped for checks on SSF 3 codes 005 and 010

NAACCR v16E
- p2C inadvertently removed as allowable for TNM Path N if SSF 3 = 005 in NAACCR v16D, added back

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM N, SSF 3 Merkel Cell (COC)
Agency: COC 
Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:19:17

Edit Tag N2246

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict between TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

Additional Messages

[6049] Conflict between TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)
Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Merkel Cell (Clinical Status of Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not Merkel cell.
5. TNM Clin N is blank
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are 88
7. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
9. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Merkel cell:

A. If CS SSF 3 = 005 (Clinically negative nodes and no pathologic exam or pathologic exam negative or unknown if pathologic exam)
   then TNM Clin N must = c0 and TNM Path N must = c0, p0, p2, pX, or blank (no pathologic exam or unknown if performed, no pathologic node metastasis, unknown pathologic nodal involvement, (occult) in transit metastasis)

B. If CS SSF 3 = 010 (Clinically occult (microscopic) lymph node metastasis only)
   then TNM Clin N must = c0 (no regional lymph node metastasis) and TNM Path N must = p1A, p2, or blank.

C. If CS SSF 3 = 020 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis)
   then TNM Clin N must = c1

D. If CS SSF 3 = 100 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis with or without occult lymph node metastasis) or 150 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis and clinically apparent nodal metastasis)
   then TNM Clin N must = c2

E. If CS SSF 3 = 999 (Unknown clinically if nodes involved)
   then TNM Clin N must = cX

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

IF575

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
TNM N, SSF 3, 5 Corpus Uteri (COC)

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6
- Added skip if TNM Clin N only = blank. TNM Path N = blank skipped for checks on SSF 3 codes 005 and 010

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description and edit logic modified to allow TNM Path N = p2 when SSF 3 = 005 or 010, to allow for identification of occult in transit metastases on pathologic examination

TNM N, SSF 3, 5 Corpus Uteri (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:19:54

Edit Tag N2247

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6051] Conflict among %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)
Conflict among TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", and CS Site-Specific Factor 5: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"

Additional Messages

[6050] Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5" (COC)
TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are coded consistently with nodal information in CS Site-Specific Factors 3 (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes) and 5 (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes) for Corpus Uteri.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not 36A, Corpus Uteri CarcinomaS
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 are blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Corpus Uteri:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 = 000 (all nodes examined negative), TNM Path N must = p0 or blank.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 or 5 = 001-090, 095, 097 (positive nodes), TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no nodes involved.
3. If both CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 = 098 (no nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if nodes positive) TNM Path N must = blank, pX, or c0.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF576

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Last changed:** 04/04/2018 20:20:22

**Edit Tag** N2248

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4126 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6051] Conflict among %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)
Conflict among TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", CS Site-Specific Factor 4: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4", and CS Site-Specific Factor 6: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"

Additional Messages

[6050] Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6" (COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are coded consistently with nodal information in CS Site-Specific Factors 4 (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes) and 6 (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes) for Fallopian Tube.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not 038, Fallopian Tube
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 are blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Fallopian Tube:
1. If TNM Path N = p0,
   CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 must = 000 (all nodes examined negative) or 098
   (no nodes examined).

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 or 6 = 001-090, 095, 097 (positive nodes),
   TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no nodes involved.

3. If TNM Path N = c0,
   CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 must = 098 (no nodes examined) or 999 (unknown
   if nodes positive).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF577

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to account for findings involving inguinal nodes, which are regional nodes for
Fallopian tube but are not included in Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6. Logic statement 1 modified from "If SSF 4 and 6 = 000, TNM Path N
must = p0 or blank",
to "if TNM Path N = p0, SSF 4 and 6 must = 000 or 098." Logic statement 2 retained. Logic statement 3 modified
from "If both SSF 4
and 6 = 098 or 999, TNM Path N must = blank, pX, or c0", to "If TNM Path N = c0(SSF 4 and 6 must = 098 or 999."
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
**Default Error Message**

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 5 for Testis (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not site/histology group 42, Testis
5. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 5 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

Site, histologies for site/histology group 42 are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Testis:

A. If CS SSF 5 = 000 (no lymph node metastasis)
   then TNM Clin N must not = c1, c2, or c3 and TNM Path N must not = p1, p2, or p3 (regional lymph node metastasis)

B. If CS SSF 5 = 010 (Lymph node metastasis mass 2cm or less without pathologic extranodal extension, stated as N1)
   then TNM Clin N must = c1 (Metastasis with lymph node mass 2cm or less in greatest dimension or multiple lymph nodes none more than 2cm in greatest dimension) or TNM Path N must = p1 (Metastasis with lymph node mass 2cm or less in greatest dimension and less than or equal to 5 nodes positive, none more than 2cm in greatest dimension).

C. If CS SSF 5 = 020 (Lymph node metastasis mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or pathologic extranodal extension of tumor, stated as N2)
   then TNM Clin N must = c2 (Metastasis with lymph node mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or multiple lymph nodes any one mass greater than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension) or TNM Path N
TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)

must = p2 (Metastasis with lymph node mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or more than 5 nodes positive none more than 5cm or evidence of extranodal extension of tumor)

D. If CS SSF 5 = 030 (Lymph node metastasis mass more than 5cm in greatest dimension, stated as N3)
   then TNM Clin N must = c3 or TNM Path N must = p3 (metastasis with a lymph node mass more than 5cm in greatest dimension)

E. If CS SSF 5 = 999 (Regional lymph nodes involved, size of lymph node mass not stated, unknown if regional nodes involved)
   then TNM Clin N must not = c0 and TNM Path N must not = p0 (TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no involvement of lymph nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF578

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Description modified, "stated as" values added to code definitions
- Description, Edit logic modified, if SSF 5 = 999, both TNM Clin N must not = c0 and TNM Path N must not = p0 (TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no involvement of lymph nodes)

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2250

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6032] cN in %F2 only valid for in situ, GIST,Bone/ST Sarcoma,Melanoma Skin T1A,Corpus Uteri (COC) cN in TNM Path N only valid for in situ, GIST,Bone/ST Sarcoma,Melanoma Skin T1A,Corpus Uteri

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. TNM Path N is blank or 88
4. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

AJCC allows pathologic staging with clinical N0 only in specific instances, as stated below:

1. TNM Path N may be coded c0 when TNM Path T = A, IS, ISU, or ISD.
2. TNM Path N may be coded co or c1 when site/histology group = 16A, GIST-Gastric, or 16B, GIST-Small Intestine.
3. TNM Path N may be coded c0 or c1 when site/histology group = 27, Bone.
4. TNM Path N may be coded c0 or c1 when site/histology group = 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma
5. TNM Path N may be coded c0 when site/histology group = 31, Melanoma of Skin, and TNM Path T = 1A.
6. TNM Path N may be coded c0, c1, or c2 when site/histology group = 36A, Corpus Uteri Carcinoma.

For all other cases, TNM Path N may not be coded c0, c1, or c2.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic to search for in situ codes of ISU, ISD (previously SU, SD, incorrect values)

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
TNM Path Descriptor (COC)

- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3

NAACCR v16E
- Modified to allow TNM Path N = c0 or c1 for Site/histology groups 16A, 16B, 27, 28; to allow TNM Path N = c0 for Site/histology group 31, only if TNM Path T = 1A; to allow TNM Path N = c0, c1, or c2 for Site/histology group 36A.

NAACCR v18
- Corrected edit logic to allow cN0 for site/histo group 31, Melanoma of Skin, only when TNM Path T = p1A.
- Edit replaced by TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC), allowing coding of clin T and clin N categories in TNM Path T and TNM Path N data items when TNM Path M = p1[subdivisions].
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

TNM Path Descriptor (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N0143

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path Descriptor" is not a valid value for TNM Path Descriptor

Description

Must be a valid TNM Path Descriptor code (0-6, 9, blank).

Administrative Notes

-v16 updates
no changes

TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1809

NAACCR v18
- Corrected edit logic to allow cN0 for site/histo group 31, Melanoma of Skin, only when TNM Path T = p1A.
- Edit replaced by TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC), allowing coding of clin T and clin N categories in TNM Path T and TNM Path N data items when TNM Path M = p1[subdivisions].
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N1809
TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4628] %F1 must =0-6 or 9 (NPCR)
TNM Path Descriptor must =0-6 or 9

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path Descriptor is blank

Must be a valid TNM Path Descriptor code (0-6, 9).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2016

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
TNM Path Descriptor and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Path Descriptor cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF533

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the COC version is never skipped.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:
- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to include dx_year < 2018 in check for empty

TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2251

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RX Date Mst Defn Srg</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX Date Radiation</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Date BRM</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>RX Date Chemo</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RX Date Hormone</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RX Date Other</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7699] If %F4 = %V4, at least one treatment date must be less than %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)
If TNM Path Descriptor = "value of TNM Path Descriptor", at least one treatment date must be less than
RX Date Mst Defn Srg: "value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or blank (unknown)
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07
3. TNM Path Descriptor is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank
6. All other treatment dates are blank

If TNM Path Descriptor = 4 [Y (Classification after initial multimodality therapy)—
pathologic
staging only] or 6 [M & Y (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality
therapy)]
Then
At least one of the following dates must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg.
  RX Date Radiation
  RX Date BRM
  RX Date Chemo
  RX Date Hormone
  RX Date Other

Partial Dates:
1. When comparisons include partial dates, the treatment date can be less than or
equal to the
RX Date Mst Defn Srg.
2. When comparing dates, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then
only the
years are compared and may be equal. If either day is blank, then only the years
and months are
compared. Consequently, the edit may pass due to not having enough information to
compare
beyond years or year/month. For example, a RX Date Radiation of 201403 (ccyymm),
when compared
to RX Date Mst Defn Srg of 20140315 (ccyymmdd), will pass because the edit has to
assume that
the unknown dd portion of RX Date Radiation could be less than the dd portion of RX
Date Mst
Defn Srg.
TNM Path Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

NAACCR v21
- Description, Logic updated, date flags removed from edit. Skip added if all non-surgery treatment dates blank.

Edit checks that at least one of treatment field dates must be earlier than RX Date Mst Defn Surg.

TNM Path Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N2348

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6063] If any path TNM fields are entered, %F5 must also be entered (NPCR)
If any path TNM fields are entered, TNM Path Descriptor must also be entered

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If any path TNM fields are entered, then TNM Path Descriptor must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:
- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor
** TNM Path M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)  

**Administrative Notes**  
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18  
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

**TNM Path M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Edit Tag* N2319

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M

**Description**

This edit will check valid TNM Path M codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid

2. TNM Path M is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software. Codes not included in the list (p0I+, c1M, c1M1) will fail the edit.

 X cX
 0 c0
TNM Path M Conv (COC)

0I+ c0I+
1 c1
   p1
1A c1A
   p1A
1B c1B
   p1B
1C c1C
   p1C
1D c1D
   p1D
1E c1E
   p1E
1M p1M
1M1 p1M1
88 88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Path M Conv (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11
Edit Tag N2253

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M
TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date > 2015
2. TNM Path M is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

- pX
- p0
- p1
- p1A
- p1B
- p1C
- p1D
- p1E
- p1M
- p1M1
- c0
- c0I+
- c1
- c1A
- c1B
- c1C
- c1D
- c1E
- 88

Administrative Notes
New edits for v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

NAACCR_v16D

- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis. Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 21:07:30

Edit Tag N2252
### TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M

#### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Path M is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

- c0
- c0I+
- c1
- c1A
- c1B
- c1C
- c1D
- c1E
- p1
- p1A
- p1B
- p1C
- p1D
- p1E
- 88

#### Administrative Notes

New edit for v16

SEER IF548
**TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16A**
- c0I+ and 88 added to Description as allowable values for TNM Path M

**NAACCR v16D**
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Edit logic: Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

**NAACCR v18**
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

---

**TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 08/08/2018 07:30:38*

*Edit Tag N3021*

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7143] %F1 and %F2 require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned (COC)  
TNM Path T and TNM Path N require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and/or clinical N to be assigned

**Description**

This edit verifies that the assignment of TNM Path T category of cT and TNM...
TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)

Path N category of cN are consistent with AJCC criteria. These assignments are allowed only with AJCC TNM Path M category of pM (with some exceptions for cN allowed in AJCC TNM Path N).

Case situations that allow TNM Path N to be coded as cN are listed below and are excluded from the check on TNM Path N.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
   b. TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M are blank.
   c. TNM Edition Number not = 07 or U7
   d. Case situation allowing TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
      i. All cases where TNM Path T = in situ (pTis) or noninvasive (pTa) and TNM Path N = cN0.
      ii. All cases with the following site/histology groups where "p" prefix in TNM Path T and "cN0" in TNM Path N:
         16A GIST-Gastric
         16B GIST-Small Intestine,
         27 Bone
         28 Soft Tissue Sarcoma
         51A Melanoma, Ciliary Body and Choroid
         51B Melanoma, Iris
         52 Retinoblastoma
      iii. 31 Melanoma of the Skin if AJCC TNM Path T = pT1a, TNM Path N = cN0
   e. Case situation allowing TNM Path T to be coded as cT and/or AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
      36A Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values
      36B Corpus Uteri Sarcoma/Adenosarcoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and TNM Path N = all cN values
      36C Corpus Uteri Adenosarcoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and TNM Path N = all cN values

1. If prefix for TNM Path T = "c", prefix for TNM Path M must = "p".
2. If prefix for TNM Path N = "c", prefix for TNM Path M must = "p".

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit replaces TNM Path cN0 2016 (CoC) from the NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit allows coding of clinical T and N values in the TNM Path T and TNM Path N data items when TNM Path M is coded p1[subdivisions]. This is in compliance with physician staging practice using the AJCC 7th Edition manual, and coding instructions for registrars made explicit with the implementation of AJCC 8th Edition staging.
TNM Path N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2320

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

Description

This edit will check valid TNM Path N codes, either with or without the "p" component. TNM Path N with the "c" component is only valid for "c0".

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path N is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software.

X    pX
0    p0
   c0
0I-  p0I-
0I+  p0I+
0M-  p0M-
0M+  p0M+
0A   p0A
0B   p0B
1    p1
1A   p1A
1B   p1B
TNM Path N Conv (COC)

1C  p1C
1M  p1M
1MI p1MI
2   p2
2A  p2A
2B  p2B
2C  p2C
3   p3
3A  p3A
3B  p3B
3C  p3C
4   p4
I-  pI-
I+  pI+
M-  pM-
M+  pM+
88  88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

 Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Path N Conv (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:36:23

Edit Tag N2255

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p required</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

Description
This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

1. Diagnosis date >2015
2. TNM Path N is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid at least one AJCC edition:
- pX
- p0
- p0I-
- p0I+
- p0M-
- p0M+
- p0A
- p0B
- p1
- p1A
- p1B
- p1C
- p1M
- p1MI
- p2
- p2A
- p2B
- p2C
- p3
- p3A
- p3B
- p3C
- p4
- pI-
- pI+
- pM-
- pM+
- c0
- 88

Administrative Notes
New edit for v16 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR_v16D
- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis.

TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2254
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Path N is blank.
3. TNM Edition not = 07,U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be upper case, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

px
p0
p0I-
p0I+
p0M-
p0M+
p1
p1A
p1B
p1C
p1M
p1MI
p2
p2A
p2B
p2C
p3
p3A
p3B
p3C
p4
cX
c0
c0A
c0B
TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)

c1
 c1A
 c1B
 c1C
 c2
 c2A
 c2B
 c2C
 c3
 c3A
 c3B
 c3C
 c4
 8B
 p0A
 p0B

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16
SEER IF549

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Added p0A, p0B to description, edit logic. Codes allowed by COC and SEER for Melanoma of Conjunctiva for pathologic N.

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v16E
- Added c1, c2 to valid values, to allow c1 and c2 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo group 36A

NAACCR v18
- Added all cN codes as valid
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017
- Administrative Note for v16E changed, from "Added c1, c2 to valid values, to allow c1 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo groups 16A,16B,27,28, and 36A; to allow c2 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo group 36A".

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2256

Last changed: 10/05/2018 10:00:50
### TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[6065] If %F5 = 00 or 99, %F4 must = pX, c0, or blank (COC)

If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99, TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

#### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Examined = blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not 07, U7

IF Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99

Then

   TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum
   TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma
   TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin
   TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 32: Breast
TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)

TNM Path N = p2B (clinically detected internal mammary lymph nodes in the absence of axillary lymph node metastases)

Chapter 36A: Corpus Uteri Carcinoma
TNM Path N = c1 or c2 (clinical N allowed in path N field)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma
TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF579

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Error message updated to read, if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99, TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

NAACCR v16E

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to pass for exceptions where TNM Path N value assigned for involvement other than regional nodes (p1C for Colon and Rectum, p2C for Melanoma of Skin, p2 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, p2 for Retinoblastoma, and p3 and p4 for Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma), and also where TNM Path N value allowed to be assigned for clinical nodal involvement (c1 and c2 for Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, and p2B for Breast).
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

NAACCR v18B
- Description, logic updated to skip if TNM Edition Number not 07, U7

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2257
**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3587] If %F6 = %V6, %F7 must not = 00, 98, 99 (COC)

If TNM Path N = “value of TNM Path N”, Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00, 98, 99

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not 07, U7

At least one positive lymph node is required if TNM Pathologic N is 1 or higher.

If the second character of TNM Path N = 1, 2, or 3, indicating metastasis in at least one lymph node

Then

Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (all nodes examined are negative), 98 (no nodes were examined), 99 (unknown whether nodes are positive)

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum
TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma
TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin
TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 32: Breast
TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 36A: Corpus Uteri Carcinoma
TNM Path N = c1 or c2 (clinical N allowed in path N field)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma
TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF580

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to pass for exceptions where TNM Path N value assigned for clinical nodal involvement (c1 and c2 for Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, and p2B for Breast).

NAACCR v18A
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18C
- Description modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017, only logic updated in v18A

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2258
**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Examined</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4991] Conflict among %F4: %V4, %F5: %V5, %F6: %V6 (COC)
Conflict among TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive", Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

**Description**

This edit verifies that nodes are examined for "0I-", "0I+", "0M-", and "0M+" categories, and that ITCs are not considered positive nodes for breast.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Site/histology group is not 032 (Breast)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
6. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

If TNM Path N = p0I+, p0I-, p0M+, p0M-
then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00, 99 (no nodes examined or unknown nodes examined)
Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined are negative)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF581
## TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 08/05/2018 18:33:34

**Edit Tag N2260**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 5</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREAST45</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[6040] %F1 (%V1), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) conflict (COC)
TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)

TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") conflict

Additional Messages

[3331] Conflict between TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (SEER/COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies for primary site of breast that pathologic TNM N must be consistent with CS SSF 3 (Number of positive ipsilateral level I-II Axillary Lymph Nodes), CS SSF 4 (Immunohistochemistry of Regional Lymph Nodes), and CS SSF 5 (Molecular Studies of Regional Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not = 032, Breast.
5. TNM Path N is blank or 88.
6. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6 (classification after neoadjuvant treatment)
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For CS Site-Specific Factor 3:

1. If TNM Path N = p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, then CS SSF 3 must = 000 (All ipsilaterial axillary nodes examined negative).
2. If TNM Path N = c0 or pX, then CS SSF 3 must = 097 (Positive nodes, number unspecified), 098 (No axillary nodes examined), or 099 (Unknown if axillary nodes are positive).

For CS Site-Specific Factor 4, CS Site-Specific Factor 5:

3. TNM Path N is compared to the combination of CS SSF 4 and CS SSF 5 using a table lookup. Findings on molecular studies (CS SSF 5) are given precedence to findings on IHC studies (CS SSF 4). An error is generated if the combination of CS SSF 4 and CS SSF 5 do not support the assigned pN category. If either CS SSF 4 or CS SSF 5 is coded 988, TNM N is compared to the value of the CS SSF not coded 988. If both are coded 988, the edit check is skipped. If either CS SSF 4 or CS SSF 5 is blank (not coded), TNM N is compared to the value of the coded
TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)

CS SSF. If both are blank, the edit check is skipped.

Four situations not handled by table lookup are included in the edit logic:

The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987.
The edit passes for TNM Path N = p0I+, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987.
The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000.
The edit passes for TNM Path N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000.

Administrative Notes

TNM New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF582

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description updated to note that two situations not handled by table lookup are included in the edit logic:
  The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987.
  The edit passes for TNM Path N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000.
- Logic updated to pass when path N = c0, SSF4 = 000, SSF 5 = 000

NAACCR v16B
- Edit description, logic modified to pass if TNM Path Descripton = 4 or 6

NAACCR v16C
- Description modified to note that third situation not handled by table lookup is included in edit logic:
  The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000
  The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000
- Logic updated to pass when TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified description, logic to include 097 as allowable code with TNM Path N of c0 or pX

NAACCR v18
- Modified description, logic to pass for TNM Path N = p0I+, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987

TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2261

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:23:29
**TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 4</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 4: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4" conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path N is coded consistently with CS SSF 4 for Colon and Rectum (Tumor Deposits).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology group is not 14, Colorectal.
5. TNM Path N is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 4 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Colon and Rectum:

A. If SSF 4 = 000 (no tumor deposits),
   then TNM Path N must not = p1C (Tumor deposit(s) in the subserosa, mesentery, or nonperitonealized pericolic or perirectal tissues without regional nodal metastasis).

B. If TNM Path N = p1C,
   then CS SSF 4 must not = 000 (none), 998 (no surgical resection of primary site), or 999 (unknown or no information).

C. If TNM Path N = p0,
   then CS SSF 4 must = 000, 998, or 999.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF583
TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Path Stage Group (COC)
Agency: COC	Last changed: 06/06/2016

Edit Tag N0039

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Path Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0
0A
0S
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
A1
A2
1B
1B1
1B2
B1
TNM Path Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

B2
1C
1E
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2S
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3E
3S
4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
4E
4S
88
99
OC

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- The size of field was changed from 2 to 4 characters. All codes are left-justified.
- The following codes were added:
  0IS, 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 2A1, 2A2, 3C1, 3C2

NAACCRv12C
- Updated description to include "0IS". (Logic already included "0IS".)

NAACCR v14A
- Updated the description to specify that the listed codes are valid for at least one TNM edition

NAACCR v16
- Updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2015, blank, or invalid

TNM Path Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2423

EditWriter 5 4158 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**TNM Path Stage** Group, 2016 (COC)

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Path Stage Group

### Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Path Stage Group is blank
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The following codes are valid for 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

0
0A
0S
0IS
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1S
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
3
3A
3B
3C
3C1
**TNM Path Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

3C2
4
4A
4A1
4A2
4B
4C
88
99
OC

**Administrative Notes**

New for NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF560

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added SEER IF560 to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

---

**TNM Path Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N2395

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)
If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank
Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes
New edit NAACCR v16

Modifications
NAACCR v18
- Modified description to include that item cannot be blank if diagnosis year 2017, modified logic to include dx_year < 2018 in check for empty
Deleted Administrative Note detailing difference between this and SEER edit of same name. SEER edit was deleted in NAACCR v16D metafile as duplicating COC edits.

TNM Path Stage Group, Prim Site, Surg - Ed 7 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 06/19/2022 14:01:32
Edit Tag N2262

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3610] For %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F6 (%V6): %F7 (%V7) must = 20 - 90 (COC)
For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group"): RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") must = 20 - 90
TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

Additional Messages

[3609] For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group"): RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022") must = 30-90. (COC/AJCC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path Stage Group is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Definitive surgical resection is required for TNM Path Stage Group 0, 0IS, and 0A.

A. For all site/histology groups except Urinary Bladder (Chapter 45):

If TNM Path Stage Group = 0, 0IS, OA
Then
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 20
and not equal 99 (unknown)

B. For TNM site/histology group Urinary Bladder:

If TNM Path Stage Group = 0IS or 0A
Then
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 30
and not equal 99 (unknown)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF584

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), added space before (COC)
TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3217] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3222] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, TNM Path Stage Group is empty, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, or if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):
  If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T and
  TNM Path M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the
  staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:
  If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T,
  TNM Path M, and TNM Path N must not equal 88.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if TNM Path Stage Group is blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

Modifications:

NACR110C
08/20/06
Edit was modified to exclude TNM Path N check when Primary Site = C589 (Placenta). (The staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

NAACCR v11.2
TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/26/2007

Edit Tag N0929

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3217] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3222] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, or if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):
If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T and TNM Path M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:
If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T, TNM Path M, and TNM Path N must not equal 88.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the edit is not skipped if TNM Path Stage Group is blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)
TNM Path Staged By (COC)

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 07/24/2016

Edit Tag N0927

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Staged By</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Path Staged By

Description

Must be a valid TNM Path Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99) or blank.

Codes

00  Not staged
10  Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
11  Surgeon
12  Radiation Oncologist
13  Medical Oncologist
14  Pathologist
15  Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
20  Cancer registrar
30  Cancer registrar and physician
40  Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
50  Staging assigned at another facility
60  Staging by Central Registry
88  Case is not eligible for staging
99  Staged but unknown who assigned stage

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. Another edit (TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2
This edit was updated to allow a blank TNM Path Staged By code.

NAACCR v16.
- This edit was updated to allow two-character field, new codes.
- The field is required by COC beginning with 2016 cases. Another edit, TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015.

**TNM Path Staged By (NAACCR)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Staged By</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Path Staged By

**Description**

Must have a valid TNM Path Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99), or blank.

This data item is allowed to be blank because it is not collected for diagnosis year 2018+.

**Codes**

- 00 Not staged
- 10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
- 11 Surgeon
- 12 Radiation Oncologist
- 13 Medical Oncologist
- 14 Pathologist
- 15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
- 20 Cancer registrar
- 30 Cancer registrar and physician
- 40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
- 50 Staging assigned at another facility
- 60 Staging by Central Registry
- 88 Case is not eligible for staging
- 99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated.
TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v16
- Updated to two-character field.

NAACCR v16B
- Logic corrected to fail if field is blank

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to allow blank as data item is not collected 2018+.

TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC		Last changed: 05/20/2018 20:26:32

Edit Tag N0928

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Staged By</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3237] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is less than 2008 or greater than 2015 (COC)
TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008 or greater than 2015

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank.
### TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

*If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank.*

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Modifications:

- **NAACCR v12.0**
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- **NAACCR v16**
  - Modified to require Staged By for 2016 diagnosis date
- **NAACCR v18**
  - Description, logic modified to require data item for 2016-2017 diagnosis date.

### TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

*Agency: SEER  Last changed: 01/29/2022 13:38:23*

*Edit Tag* N2017

#### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path Staged By</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
TNM Path Staged By is not valid

#### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path Staged By [930] is blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015
3. Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Must be a valid TNM Path Staged By [930] code (00,10,11,12,13,14,15,20,30,40,50,60,88,99).

Codes
00 Not staged
10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
11 Surgeon
12 Radiation Oncologist
13 Medical Oncologist
14 Pathologist
15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
20 Cancer registrar
30 Cancer registrar and physician
40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
50 Staging assigned at another facility
60 Staging by Central Registry
88 Case is not eligible for staging
99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF534

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:
- This edit checks for valid codes (0-9) only if Diagnosis year is 2015 or later and the field is not blank; the COC version requires the field only for cases diagnosed 2007 and earlier and does not check for valid codes. It checks for valid codes in a separate single-field edit.

NAACCR v16
- Updated to two-character field

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip for year of diagnosis greater than 2017

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic modified, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001566 (Texas)

TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2324

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p mixed bag</td>
<td>NES0336</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4169 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

Description

This edit will check valid TNM Path T codes, either with or without the "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

X    pX
0    p0
IS   pIS
ISPU pISU
ISU  pISU
SU   pISU
ISPD pISD
ISD  pISD
SD   pISD
A    pA
1    p1
1A   p1A
1A1  p1A1
1A2  p1A2
A1   pA1
A2   pA2
1B   p1B
1B1  p1B1
1B2  p1B2
B1   pB1
B2   pB2
1C   p1C
1D   p1D
1M   p1M
1MI  p1MI
2    p2
2A   p2A
2A1  p2A1
TNM Path T Conv (COC)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile

**TNM Path T Conv (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

_Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11_

**Edit Tag** N2264

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre2016 c,p req</td>
<td>NES0337</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.
The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:

- `pX`
- `p0`
- `pIS`
- `pISU`
- `pISD`
- `pA`
- `p1`
- `p1A`
- `p1A1`
- `p1A2`
- `pA1`
- `pA2`
- `p1B`
- `p1B1`
- `p1B2`
- `pB1`
- `pB2`
- `p1C`
- `p1D`
- `p1M`
- `p1MI`
- `p2`
- `p2A`
- `p2A1`
- `p2A2`
- `p2B`
- `p2C`
- `p2D`
- `p3`
- `p3A`
- `p3B`
- `p3C`
- `p3D`
- `p4`
- `p4A`
- `p4B`
- `p4C`
- `p4D`
- `p4E`
- `88`

**Administrative Notes**

New edit v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).
**Edit Tag N2263**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

- pX
- p0
- pIS
- pISU
- pISD
- pA
- p1
- p1A
- p1A1
- p1A2
- p1B
- p1B1
- p1B2
- p1C
- p1D
- p1MI
- p2
- p2A
- p2A1
- p2A2
- p2B
- p2C
**TNM Path T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

- p2D
- p3
- p3A
- p3B
- p3C
- p3D
- p4
- p4A
- p4B
- p4C
- p4D
- p4E
- cX
- c0
- c1
- c1A
- c1A1
- c1A2
- c1B
- c1B1
- c1B2
- c1C
- c1D
- c1MI
- c2
- c2A
- c2A1
- c2A2
- c2B
- c2C
- c2D
- c3
- c3A
- c3B
- c3C
- c3D
- c4
- c4A
- c4B
- c4C
- c4D
- c4E
- 88

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16
SEER IF550

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16
- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Added all cT codes as valid
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx_year > 2017

NAACCR v18A
- Logic corrected to skip for diagnoses year > 2017

**TNM Path T, Depth, Melanoma - Ed 7 (COC)**

*Agency: COC  Last changed: 05/26/2018 10:44:25*

*Edit Tag N2265*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUMDEPTH</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[6028] %F2 of %V2 is not consistent with %F1 of %V1 (SEER/COC)
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1" is not consistent with TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

Description

This edit verifies consistency between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 coding Depth and the assigned TNM Path T category for Melanoma of Skin and Melanoma of Conjunctiva.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology where Tumor Depth is not recorded as a staging factor (not 31, 50). (Site/histology group is determined before the skip is applied.)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. Tumor Depth (in CS SSF 1) is blank, "999", unknown, or "988", not applicable.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

(Tumor Path T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to the tumor depth coded in a site-specific factor. An edit failure will be returned if the tumor depth is outside the range for the listed pT category. "980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size. Nonspecific size values are converted to numeric values for purposes of the edit.

The site-specific TNM Pathologic T values with the corresponding codes in the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those melanomas where pathologic T is based on tumor depth coded in a site-specific factor. For both Melanoma of Skin and Melanoma of Conjunctiva, the measurement is coded in hundredths of millimeters.

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

31. Melanoma of the Skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 1</th>
<th>TNM T Path:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Depth</td>
<td>001-100</td>
<td>001-100</td>
<td>001-100</td>
<td>101-200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101-200</td>
<td>101-200</td>
<td>201-400</td>
<td>201-400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-980</td>
<td>401-980</td>
<td>401-980</td>
<td>401-980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

50. Melanoma of Conjunctiva

| SSF 1 |
TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM Path T</th>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
<th>1C</th>
<th>2A</th>
<th>2B</th>
<th>2C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Depth</td>
<td>001-050</td>
<td>051-150</td>
<td>151-980</td>
<td>001-050</td>
<td>051-150</td>
<td>151-980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile
SEER IF622

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Updated description with correct tumor depth values for Melanoma of Skin: T1, T1A, T1B: 001-100. T2, T2A, T2B: 101-200. T3, T3A, T3B: 201-400. T4, T4A, T4B: 401-980
- Corrected mapping for values of tumor depth to path T in table referenced by logic: T1, T1A, T1B: 001-100. T2, T2A, T2B: 101-200. T3, T3A, T3B: 201-400. T4, T4A, T4B: 401-980
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Edit identified as SEER IF622
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6
- Corrected tumor depth values for T3 in description, 201-400

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), space before -, ICDO3 removed

**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

*Agency: COC*

*Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:07:13*

**Edit Tag** N2442

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Over-ride TNM Tis</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[3621] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)
[3623] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group") must be coded in situ stage group (COC)
[6064] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)

SAVE_TEXT(t_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group are coded consistently for cases where TNM Path T indicates an in situ tumor (TNM Path T = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA).

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC manual on page 12: “Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0.” The statement on page 499 for bladder takes precedence for this site: “Pathologic staging is based on the histologic review of the radical or partial cystectomy specimen.”
TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

If the Over-ride TNM Tis is set to '1', no further checking is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T is not = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
6. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

1. If TNM Path T = pIS, pA, pISU, or pISD:
   A. If TNM site/histology group = Bladder:
      TNM Path N must = p0 (negative nodes pathologically), c0 (clinically negative nodes), or blank (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder)
      TNM Path M must = c0 (no clinically positive metastasis), or blank (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder)
      TNM Path Stage Group must = 0IS or 0A (codes indicating in situ/noninvasive based on pathologic evaluation of T and N)
      or 99 (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder).
   B. For all other AJCC groups:
      TNM Path N must = p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+ (negative nodes pathologically), or c0 (clinically negative nodes).
      TNM Path M must = c0, c0I+ (no clinically positive metastasis)
      TNM Path Stage Group must = 0, 0A, or 0IS (codes indicating pathologic stage group based on AJCC instructions for pTis) or 99

Only TNM Path N and TNM Path M are edited for the following TNM groups. In situ carcinomas are recognized by AJCC, but there is no stage grouping.

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva
50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

This edit is skipped for the following TNM groups (AJCC does not recognize or does not stage in situ tumors for these sites, though in situ may be assigned by a pathologist):
7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
9. Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck
13B. Appendix, Carcinoid
16. GIST
17. NET Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater, NET Colon and Rectum (17B, 17C)
18. Liver
36B. Corpus Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
51A. Melanoma of Choroid
TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

51B. Melanoma of Iris
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

Additional Information:

As noted above, “Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0.” Traditional registry coding rules have recommended that registrars assign at least a category of T1 to cases where in situ behavior is found on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site but other findings indicate regional or distant involvement, based on the concept that primary tumor invasion must be present but not identified.

AJCC is interested in identifying such cases where in situ behavior on pathologic examination of the primary site is accompanied by findings of regional nodal or distant involvement, and the AJCC consultant recommends coding Tis with relevant N and M categories and unknown stage group. An over-ride has been added to this edit to allow this coding.

First check that T, N, and M values are coded correctly. Review all pathology reports and verify T, N, and M categories with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances. If, after careful review and consultation, the coding that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the Over-ride TNM Tis to 1 and rerun the edit.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF605

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440.
- Description and logic updated to skip edit for Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, Melanoma of Conjunctiva.
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Name changed from TNM T,N,M, In Situ (CoC) to TNM Path T,N,M, In Situ (COC)
- Description and Edit Logic updated to allow TNM Clin T to be blank and TNM Clin Stage Group to equal 99 when TNM Path T is in situ. This logic assumes that In situ carcinoma was not diagnosed clinically and is an incidental finding at surgery.
- Logic statements requiring that TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin Stage Group are also coded consistently with TNM Path T =
**TNM Path T, Path M (COC)**

in situ removed from edit; consistency of coding for TNM Clin fields checked in another edit, TNM Clin T,N,M, In Situ (COC).
- Description and logic updated to edit Carcinoma of Conjunctiva and Melanoma of Conjunctiva for TNM Path N and TNM Path M and only skip for TNM Path Stage Group
- Error messages updated to be more specific about coding problems
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**
- Description, logic modified to skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Description, edit logic modified to omit comparison between clin TNM and stage group and path TNM and stage group values.
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3
- Logic corrected to skip for group 009, Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck
- Description, logic modified to not include pNX as allowable code for in situ carcinomas
- Corrected MATCH patterns (they were not precise enough for EDIT5S50)

**NAACCR v18**
- Typo corrected in second paragraph, cliical changed to clinical.
- Over-ride TNM Tis added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing coding of in situ tumor with metastates to nodes or distant sites.
- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis date > 2017

---

**TNM Path T, Path M (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 05/17/2017 21:44:42*

**Edit Tag** N2468

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)
If TNM Path T is coded, TNM Path M must not be blank

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path M is not left blank when TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group have been assigned. A value in the TNM Path T data item indicates the rules for classification have been met, and a valid stage group in the data item TNM Path Stage Group reflects whether the physician believes distant metastasis is present. For example, Stage 2 breast cancer implies the physician does not believe the patient has distant metastasis. Therefore, if the rules for classification have been met for TNM Path T (data item is not blank), and 2 has been assigned as the TNM Path Stage Group, then the TNM Path M should not be blank. Blank indicates information on distant mets is not available.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T and TNM Path M are empty
7. TNM Path T and TNM Path M are coded 88
8. TNM Path Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Path T is not blank, TNM Path M must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16E
- Description updated, purpose of edit expanded to provide rationale for coding TNM Path M data item

TNM Path T, Path N (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2467

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path N is not left blank when TNM Path T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T and TNM Path N are empty
7. TNM Path T and TNM Path N are coded 88
8. TNM Path Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Path T is not blank, TNM Path N must not be blank, with the following exceptions, where
AJCC allows
pathologic staging with clinical N0, and clinical N0 is coded in the TNM Clin N field. (For
Corpus Uteri
Carcinoma, cN1 and cN2 may also be used for pathologic staging.)

1. TNM Path T = A, IS, ISU, or ISD, and TNM Clin N = c0
2. Site/histology group = 16A, GIST-Gastric, or 16B, GIST-Small Intestine, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
3. Site/histology group = 27, Bone, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
4. Site/histology group = 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
5. Site/histology group = 31, Melanoma of Skin, and TNM Path T = 1A, and TNM Clin N = c0.
6. Site/histology group = 36A, Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, and TNM Clin N = c0, c1, or c2.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

NAACCR v16E
- Modified to allow TNM Path N = blank for Site/histology groups 16A, 16B, 27, 28, and 31; for Site/histology group 31, only if TNM Path T = 1A, for Site/histology group 36A if TNM Clin N = c0,c1,c2

TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2267

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHTSIZ</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[6028] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Pathologic of "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" (SEER/COC)

SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where Path T is not dependent on pathologic tumor size
6. TNM Path T is blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Pathologic is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to Tumor Size Pathologic. An edit failure will be returned if the pathologic tumor size is outside the range of tumor size for the listed pT category. "989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the highest possible size for Tumor Size Pathologic. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for p1 (p1A, p1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Pathologic T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where pathologic T is based on pathologic tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER). Subdivision of the 4A site/histology group, Oropharynx and Hypopharynx, was required for this edit; the site codes for Hypopharynx were removed to site group 4E.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

TNM T: 1 2 3
Tumor Size Path 001-020, 990 021-040 041-989

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Division for T category:

4A. Oropharynx only
   Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

TNM T: 1 2
Tumor Size Path 001-020, 990 021-040

4E. Hypopharynx
## TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sites</th>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Tumor Size Path</th>
<th>4D. Oropharynx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C129, C130-C139</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. Major Salivary Glands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
8D. Thyroid: Medullary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>001-010, 990</td>
<td>011-020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13. Appendix

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>001-010, 990</td>
<td>011-020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15. Anus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td>051-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric
16B. GIST: Small Intestine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td>051-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach
17B. NET: Small Intestine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Size Path</td>
<td>001-010, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

17D. NET: Ampulla

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
<th>Site Spec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-010, 990</td>
<td>011-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25. Lung

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-030, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>021-030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>001-050, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>051-070</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27. Bone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-080, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-050, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>021-050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>051-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>021-050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32. Breast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>011-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>021-050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>001-001, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>001-005, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>005-010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>051-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

43. Kidney

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>Path Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-070, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>001-040, 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>041-070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>071-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

47. Adrenal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site/Histology</th>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47A. Adrenal Cortex</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-050, 990 051-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. Conjunctiva</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-005, 990 006-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990 021-040 041-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. Sarcoma of the Orbit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-015, 990 016-989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile

SEER IF618

Modifications

**NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025, p2A, Lung.
- Edit logic updated to pass 990 for p2A, Lung
- Table referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for p2A, Lung
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Logic formatting corrected(edit returns not changed)
TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)

Edit Tag N2266

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3620] Conflict between %F6: %V6 and %F7: %V7 (COC)
Conflict between TNM Path T: "value of TNM Path T" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of
TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)

Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Definitive surgical resection is required for TNM Path T except for the highest T category.

A. For the following TNM groups and specified TNM Path T codes, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 20 and not equal 99 (unknown):

1. TNM groups in List 1 (highest pT = 4B):
   TNM Path T = p1-p4A

2. TNM groups in List 2 (highest pT = 3C or 4)
   TNM Path T = p1-p3B

3. TNM groups in List 3 (highest pT = 4D):
   TNM Path T = p1-p4C

4. TNM group Placenta (Chapter 39), the highest pT = 2:
   TNM Path T = p1

5. TNM group Bone (Chapter 27)
   TNM group Vulva (Chapter 33), the highest pT = 3:
   TNM Path T = p1-p2

6. TNM group Soft Tissue (Chapter 28), the highest pT = 2B:
   TNM Path T = p1-p2A

7. TNM group Kidney (Chapter 43), the highest pT = 4:
   TNM Path T = p1-p3C

8. TNM group Retinoblastoma (Chapter 52), the highest pT = 4B:
   TNM Path T = p1-p4A

9. TNM group Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland (Chapter 53), the highest pT = 4C:
   TNM Path T = p1-p4B

10. TNM group Ciliary Body and Choroid (Chapter 51A), the highest pT = 4E:
    TNM Path T = p1-p4D

B. For the following TNM groups and specified TNM Path T codes, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 30 and not equal 99 (unknown):

1. TNM group Prostate (Chapter 41), the highest pT = 4. Prostate is an exception to the rule regarding definitive surgical resection being required for TNM Path T except for the highest T category. AJCC does not allow pathologic staging for T1, and allows pathologic staging based on biopsy for T3 and T4. Definitive surgical resection is required for T2, T2A, T2B, and T2C.
   TNM Path T = p2 - p2C
2. TNM group Urinary Bladder (Chapter 45), the highest pT = 4B:
   TNM Path T = p1-p4A

C. For TNM group Testis (Chapter 42), for p0, p1, p2, p3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be
   equal to or greater than 40 and not equal 99 (unknown).

LIST 1 - Highest pT = 4B
- The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer

3. Lip and Oral Cavity
4. Pharynx
   4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
   4D. Oropharynx
5. Larynx
   5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
   5B. Glottis
6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland
   8A. Thyroid: Papillar/follicular, age less than 045
   8B. Thyroid: Papillar/follicular, age greater than or equal 045
       but not 999
   8C. Thyroid: Papillar/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
   8D. Thyroid: Medullary
   8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
   8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
    10A. Esophagus
    10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
11. Stomach
13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
14. Colon and Rectum
31. Melanoma of the Skin
51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
   51B. Iris

LIST 2 - Highest pT = p3C or p4
- where next highest is no greater than 3B

4. Pharynx
   4B. Nasopharynx
       Sites: C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
   4C. Nasopharynx
       Sites: C111
       Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):010
12. Small Intestine
13. Appendix
   13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
15. Anus
16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
   16A. GIST: Gastric
   16B. GIST: Small Intestine
TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)
   17A. NET: Stomach
   17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
   17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
20. Gallbladder
21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
22. Distal Bile Duct
23. Ampulla of Vater
24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
25. Lung
26. Pleural Mesothelioma
29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
34. Vagina
35. Cervix Uteri
36. Corpus Uteri
36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
37A. Ovary
   Sites: C569
37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
   Sites: C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and
   Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
38. Fallopian Tube
40. Penis
42. Testis
44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
46. Urethra
   46A. Urethra - Female
   46B. Urethra - not Female
47. Adrenal
47A. Adrenal Cortex
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
   57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

LIST 3 - Highest pT = p4D ****************************
32. Breast
49. Conjunctiva

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v16A
- Logic corrected to use table AC7G2016.DBF in lookup for site/histology groups
**TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)**

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16C
- In the SEER*Edits software the title of this edit is IF602

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3
- Evaluation of Liver, site/histo group 18, and Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, site/histo group 19, removed from edit. Pathologic staging criteria do not include evaluation of surgically resected specimen.

NAACCR v18
- Corrected logic for A.2 list 2, to break list of site.grp at 35, to correctly handle identification of site/histology groups in INLIST statements, required for edit in EW4. Original list was handled correctly in EW5.

NAACCR v18A
- Site/histology group 55 removed from edit, change made in v18, documented in v18A

---

**TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)**

**Agency: COC**

*Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:25:07*

**Edit Tag N2268**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  4193  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)

Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)
Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Extension Evaluated at Enucleation, for Retinoblastoma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not Retinoblastoma (C69.2).
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 1 is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Retinoblastoma, SSF 1:

A. If SSF 1 = 300 (tumor confined to retina), 410 (tumor cells in vitreous body without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion), 430 (tumor confined to subretinal space without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion), 435 (tumor confined to eye NOS without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion)

then TNM Path T must = p1 (tumor confined to eye with no optic nerve or choroidal invasion)

B. If SSF 1 = 440 (tumor invades optic nerve up to but not through level of lamina cribrosa without invasion of choroid), 460 (tumor invades choroid focally without invasion of optic nerve), 465 (stated as pT2a with no other information on extension)

then TNM Path T must = p2A (Tumor superficially invades optic nerve head but does not extend past lamina cribrosa or tumor exhibits focal choroidal invasion)

C. If SSF 1 = 470 (tumor invades optic nerve up to but not through level of lamina cribrosa with focal invasion of choroid)

then TNM Path T must = p2B (tumor superficially invades optic nerve head but does not extend past lamina cribrosa and exhibits focal choroidal invasion)

D. If SSF 1 = 490 (tumor with minimal optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion NOS)

then TNM Path T must = p2 (tumor with minimal optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion)

E. If SSF 1 = 540 (tumor invades optic nerve through the level of lamina cribrosa but not to line of resection without massive invasion of choroid), 550 (tumor massively invades choroid without invasion of optic nerve through level of lamina cribrosa), 560 (tumor with significant optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion)

then TNM Path T must = p3A (tumor invades optic nerve past lamina cribrosa but not to surgical resection line or tumor exhibits massive choroidal invasion)

F. If SSF 1 = 570 (tumor invades optic nerve through level of lamina cribrosa but not to line of resection with massive invasion of choroid)

then TNM Path T must = p3B (tumor invades optic nerve past lamina cribrosa but not to surgical resection line and exhibits massive choroidal invasion)

G. If SSF 1 = 590 (tumor with significant optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion NOS)
TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)

- If SSF 1 = 725 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line without extraocular extension)
  then TNM Path T must = p3
- If SSF 1 = 745 (extraocular extension without invasion of optic nerve to resection line), 755 (extraocular extension without invasion of optic nerve to resection line including extension to brain), 810 (stated as pT4 NOS with no other information on extension)
  then TNM Path T must = p4
- If SSF 1 = 765 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line with extraocular extension), 775 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line with extraocular extension to brain), 790 (stated as [T4b with no other information on extension)
  then TNM Path T must = p4B
- If SSF 1 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)
  then TNM Path T must = p0
- If SSF 1 = 999 (enucleation performed, extension unknown)
  then TNM Path T must = pX
- If SSF 1 = 960 (unknown if enucleation performed), 970 (no enucleation performed)
  then TNM Path T must = pX or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF585

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2269

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages

[3310] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)
[3331] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1" (SEER/COC)
[6018] TNM Path T: "value of TNM Path T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Invasion Beyond Capsule, CS SSF 2, Vein Involvement, and CS SSF 3, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, for Kidney parenchyma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site is not site/histology group 043 (Kidney)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
7. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Kidney, SSF 1:

A. If SSF 1 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped.
B. If SSF 1 = 000 (Invasion beyond capsule not present/not identified and SSF 2 = 000 (Vein involvement not present/not identified),
TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)

then TNM Path T must = p1, p1A, p1B, p2, p2A, p2B, or pX (tumor limited
to kidney or
unknown)
C. If SSF 1 = 010 (Lateral invasion, Perinephric fat), 020 (Medial invasion, Renal
sinus, Perisinus fat), 030 (020 + 010), 991 (Invasion beyond capsule NOS)
then TNM Path T must = p3 (Tumor extends into major veins or
perinephric tissues) or
higher.
D. IF SSF 1 = 998 (No surgical resection of primary site),
then TNM Path T must = pX or blank.

For Kidney, SSF 2:
A. If SSF 2 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped.
B. If SSF 2 = 010 (Involvement of renal vein only)
then TNM Path T must = p3 (Tumor extends into major veins or perinephric
tissue) or
higher.
C. If SSF 2 = 020 (Involvement of Inferior vena cava below the diaphragm), 040
(Involvement of IVC NOS), 050 (Involvement of IVC below diaphragm plus involvement of renal vein),
or 070
(Involvement of IVC NOS plus involvement of renal vein)
then TNM Path T must = p3b (Tumor grossly extends into vena cava below
diaphragm) or
higher.
D. If SSF 2 = 030 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm), 060 (Involvement of IVC
above diaphragm plus involvement of renal vein), 080 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm plus
involvement of IVC
below diaphragm), or 090 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm plus involvement of
IVC below
diaphragm plus involvement of renal vein)
then TNM Path T must = p3c (Tumor grossly extends into vena cava above
diaphragm or
invades wall of vena cava) or higher.
E. If SSF 2 = 998 (No surgical resection of primary site),
then TNM Path T must = pX or blank

For Kidney, SSF 3:
A. If SSF 3 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped
B. If SSF 3 = 010 (Contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland), 030
(Noncontiguous
plus contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland), or 040 (Involvement of
ipsilateral
adrenal gland, not stated whether contiguous or noncontiguous)
then TNM Path T must = p4 (Tumor invades beyond Gerota's fascia
including contiguous
extension into the ipsilateral adrenal gland)
TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16
SEER IF586

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Logic corrected to include mapping of p3 to CS Site-Specific Factor 2 value of 030
- Logic corrected to include mapping of p3C, p4, pX to CS Site-Specific Factor 2 value of 060

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated, statement B for SSF 1, SSF2 condition added: If SSF 1 = 000 (Invasion beyond capsule not present/not identified and SSF 2 = 000 (Vein involvement not present/not identified)

NAACCR v18
- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2270

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 7</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)

Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)
Conflict among TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 2, Ulceration, and CS SSF 7, Primary Tumor Mitotic Count/Rate for Melanoma of Skin. For pT1B, the edit verifies that either ulceration is present or mitotic rate is greater than or equal to 1 mitosis per square millimeter.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not Melanoma of Skin
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 2 and CS SSF 7 are blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Melanoma of Skin, CS SSF 2:

A. If TNM Path T = p1A, p2A, p3A, p4A (without ulceration)
   then SSF 2 must = 000 (no ulceration present)

B. If TNM Path T = p2B, p3B, p4B (with ulceration)
   then SSF 2 must = 010 (ulceration present)

C. If TNM Path T = p1B (with ulceration or mitosis >1/sq mm)
   then SSF 2 must = ulceration or
   SSF 7 must = positive mitoses

   [Implemented in edit logic as
   SSF 2 must not = 000 (without ulceration)
   and SSF 7 must not = 000 (no mitoses), 990 (stated as < 1 mitosis/sq mm),
   or 998 (no histologic examination of primary site)]

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF587

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3

NAACCR v18
TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)

- Name changed, extra space removed

TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:25:46

Edit Tag N2271

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)
Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 3, Pathologic Extension, for Prostate.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology group is not 041 (Prostate)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 3 is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Prostate, SSF 3:

A. If SSF 3 = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
   then TNM Path T must = 88 (not eligible for staging)
TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)

B. If SSF 3 = 200 (Involves one lobe/side, NOS), 300 (Localized NOS), 320 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule), 400 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved)
   then TNM Path T must = p2 (Organ confined)

C. If SSF 3 = 210 (Involves one half of one lobe/side or less), 330 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves one half of one lobe/side or less), 402 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves one half of one lobe/side or less)
   then TNM Path T must = p2A (unilateral, one-half of one side or less)

D. If SSF 3 = 220 (Involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides), 340 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides), 404 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides)
   then TNM Path T must = p2B (unilateral, involving more than one-half of side but not both sides)

E. If SSF 3 = 230 (Involves both lobes/sides), 350 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves both lobes/sides), 406 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves both lobes/sides)
   then TNM Path T must = p2C (Bilateral disease)

F. If SSF 3 = 495 (Stated as pT3 NOS with no other information on pathologic extension)
   then TNM Path T must = p3 (tumor extends through prostate capsule)

G. If SSF 3 = 415 (Extension to periprostatic tissue), 420 (unilateral extracapsular extension), 430 (bilateral extracapsular extension), 480 (extracapsular extension and specific margins involved), 482 (microscopic bladder neck involvement), 483 (stated as pT3a with no other information on pathologic extension)
   then TNM Path T must = p3A (Extraprostatic extension or microscopic invasion of bladder neck)

H. If SSF 3 = 485 (extension to seminal vesicles), 490 (extension to seminal vesicles plus microscopic bladder neck involvement)
   then TNM Path T must = p3B (Seminal vesicle invasion)

I. If SSF 3 = 500 (extension to or fixation to adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles), 510 (extraprostatic urethra), 520 (levator muscle, skeletal muscle, ureter), 600 (extension to or fixation to pelvic wall or pelvic bone), 700 (further contiguous extension), 750 (stated as pT4 with no other information on pathologic extension)
   then TNM Path T must = p4 (Tumor is fixed or invades adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles)

J. If SSF 3 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)
   then TNM Path T must = p0

K. If SSF 3 = 990 (Prostatectomy done, extension not stated), 985 (Autopsy performed but extension unknown)
   then TNM Path T must = pX

L. If SSF 3 = 960 (Unknown if prostatectomy done), 970 (no prostatectomy done within first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed but not considered first course of treatment)
   then TNM Path T must = pX, p3, p3A, p3B, p4, or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16_EC metafile.
SEER IFS88

Modifications
TNM Stage, Date Dx, Type Report Source (NPCR)

NAACCR v16C
- Edit description, logic updated to allow TNM Path T to equal 3, 3A, 3B, or 4 when SSF 3 is code 960, 970, or 980. AJCC allows assignment of pT3 and pT4 under certain circumstances without prostatectomy.

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Stage, Date Dx, Type Report Source (NPCR)
Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 08/11/2020 20:14:16
Edit Tag N2359

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages
[5005] TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2016 (NPCR)
[5006] TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2016 (NPCR)

Description
This edit checks that TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are not blank for date of diagnosis 2016 and greater. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are allowed to be blank if Type of Report Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.

Administrative Notes
New Edit for NAACCR v16
TNM T, Breast, Inflam Carcinoma (COC)

Modifications

NAACCR v16A
- Description updated to remove skip for blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3, add skip if date of diagnosis is blank

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017.
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

TNM T, Breast, Inflam Carcinoma (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2272

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3626] Breast: If %F5 = %V5, %F1 must = c4D or %F2 must = p4D (COC)
Breast: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", TNM Clin T must = c4D or TNM Path T must = p4D

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary Site not = C500-C509
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank, 88
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma)
Then
   TNM Clin T must = c4D or TNM Path T must = p4D

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF589

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- EC removed from Administrative Note

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2274

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)**

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3602] Behavior must = 2 for this combination of clin and path TNM (COC)

### Additional Messages

`SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)`

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Note: The number next to each TNM group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The subheadings (A, B, etc) refer to site/histology groups listed in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

**A.** For the following TNM Group/TNM Clin T or TNM Path T code combinations, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may = 2 or 3. These TNM Group/TNM Clin T or TNM Path T code combinations are passed (excluded from further editing). If TNM Path T is blank, the edit checks the values in TNM Clin T. If TNM Path T is not blank, the edit checks the values in TNM Path T.

1. **TNM Group Breast (32):**
   - TNM Clin T = pIS and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8540, 8541, and 8543 (codes indicating Paget disease).
   - TNM Path T = pIS and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8540, 8541, and 8543 (codes indicating Paget disease).
2. **TNM Group Penis (40):**
   - TNM Clin T = pA (verrucous carcinoma)
   - TNM Path T = pA (verrucous carcinoma)
3. **TNM Group Urinary Bladder (45):**
   - TNM Clin T = pIS (tumors described as "confined to mucosa")
   - TNM Path T = pIS (tumors described as “confined to mucosa”)

**B.** For all other TNM Groups except Colon and Rectum (14), Carcinoma of Appendix (13A), NET Stomach (17A), Melanoma of Conjunctiva (50)

1. If TNM Path T is blank,
   - if TNM Clin T = pA, pIS, pISU, pISD, and TNM Clin Stage Group = 0,0A,0S, or 0IS
   - then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
2. If TNM Path T = pA, pIS, pISU, pISD, and TNM Path Stage Group = 0,0A,0S, or 0IS and TNM Path Descriptor is not = 4 or 6 (Codes indicating pathologic
TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)

staging after multimodality treatment)
Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2

Note: The four exceptions listed in B are site/histology groups where AJCC maps an extension considered “invasive” by ICD-O-3 to a “Tis” category.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF603

Modifications
NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3
- IF604 in Administrative Notes corrected to IF603
- Description, logic updated to delete occult carcinoma of Lung from list of site/histologies which can be coded with behavior /2 or /3

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to require in situ stage group as well as in situ T category for behavior code /2.
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2275

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4206 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
### TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Clin Stage Group</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Path Stage Group</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[3608] Behavior must = 3 for this combination of clin and path TNM (COC)

### Additional Messages

```
SAVE_TEXT(t_tnm_msg)
```

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. All TNM fields are coded 88 (AJCC staging not applicable)
   - TNM Clin T = 88
   - TNM Clin N = 88
   - TNM Clin M = 88
   - TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
   - TNM Path T = 88
   - TNM Path N = 88
   - TNM Path M = 88
   - TNM Path Stage Group = 88
5. If all of the following conditions are true, fields have probably been defaulted and the edit is skipped:
   - TNM Clin T = cX
   - TNM Clin N = cX
   - TNM Clin M = cX
   - TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
TNM T, Deep Sites Soft Tissue (COC)

- TNM Path T = pX
- TNM Path N = pX
- TNM Path M = pX, cX
- TNM Path Stage Group = 99

6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Not in situ, Behavior ICD-O-3 = 3

Note: The edit will pass if TNM Clin T, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, and TNM Path Stage Group are blank. The edit will not pass if some but not all of these 4 fields are coded 88.

For all TNM Groups:

A. If TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group are empty:
   - If TNM Clin T is not pIS, pA, pISU, pISD
     and TNM Clin Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
   - Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.

B. If TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group are not empty:
   - If TNM Path T is not pIS, pA, pISU, pISD
     and TNM Clin Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
     and TNM Path Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
   - Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. EC
SEER IF590

Modifications

NAACCR v16B
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
**TNM T, Deep Sites Soft Tissue (COC)**

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)
TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T: "value of TNM Path T" conflict
```

### Additional Messages

```
[3310] Conflict between TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") (COC)
[6041] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") (COC)
```

### Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM T is coded as deep tumor for certain Soft Tissue Sarcoma sites: heart/mediastinum, peritoneum, and retroperitoneum.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For soft tissue sarcoma:

If site = C380-C383, C388 (8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582), C481-C482, C488 (8800-8820,8823-8934. 8940-9136, 9142-9582 (not female),
**TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)**

C481-C482, C488 (8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-8136, 9142-9582) (female only), or
C480 (8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9140-9582)
then TNM Clin T must = c1B, c2B, cX or blank,
and TNM Path T must = p1B, p2B, pX, or blank if TNM Path Descriptor not = 4 or 6
(neoadjuvant treatment given).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF604

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
- SEER IF605 in Administrative Notes corrected to IF604

NAACCR v18
- Check on TNM Path T skipped if TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

**TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)**

Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:27:26

**Edit Tag** N2277

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin Descriptor</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)

Default Error Message

[6053] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2:%V2, and %F3:%V3 (COC)
Conflict among CS Site-Specific Factor 1: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", TNM Clin Descriptor: "value of TNM Clin Descriptor", and TNM Path Descriptor: "value of TNM Path Descriptor"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Solitary vs Multifocal Tumor) is coded consistently with TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor for Thyroid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 08A-F (thyroid)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 1 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor are blank
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Thyroid:

A. if CS SSF 1 = 010 (Solitary tumor),
   then TNM Clin Descriptor or TNM Path Descriptor must = 0 (none).

3. If CS SSF 1 = 020, ( Multifocal tumor),
   then TNM Clin Descriptor must = 3 (M, multiple primary tumors in a single site) or TNM Path Descriptor must = 3 (M, multiple primary tumors in a single site) or 6 (M&Y, multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy).

C. If TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor = 0 (none)
   then CS SSF 1 must = 010 (Solitary tumor)

D. If TNM Clin Descriptor = 3 (Multiple primary tumors in a single site) and TNM Path Descriptor = 3 (multiple tumors in a single site) or 6 (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy)
   then CS SSF 1 must = 020 (Multifocal tumor)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF591

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
TNM T, N, M - No Primary Found (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:16:25

Edit Tag N2278

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TNM Clin N</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TNM Clin M</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TNM Path N</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path M</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[4279] If %F3 = %V3, %F4, %F5, %F6, %F7 and %F8 cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank (COC)
If TNM Clin T = "value of TNM Clin T", TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N and TNM Path M cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank

Additional Messages

[4280] If TNM Path T = "value of TNM Path T", TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path N and TNM Path M cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit requires that there is some evidence for tumor involvement of nodal or metastatic sites if there is no evidence of primary tumor.

For all site/histology groups:
TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)

If there is no evidence of primary tumor clinically and no pathologic assessment of tumor, nodes or metastasis must be known clinically or pathologically:

If TNM Clin T = c0
Then
   TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N and TNM Path M
   must not all equal c/p0, c/pX, or blank

If there is no evidence of primary tumor on pathologic examination, there must be some other evidence of tumor clinically or pathologically:

If TNM Path T = p0
Then
   TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path N and TNM Path M
   must not all equal c/p0, c/pX, or blank

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF592

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Edit logic reworked to correct MATCH masks. Wrote a replacement implementation using AT() function; much more readable and maintainable. See KB notes in logic.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N2325

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 3</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TUMDEPHT</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUMDIMTR</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

- [6020] if %F3 or %F4 is coded, the other SSF must not be blank (COC)
- if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 or CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is coded, the other SSF must not be blank

### Additional Messages

- [6018] TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)
- [6019] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)
- [6022] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)
- [6023] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)
- [6067] TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 2 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)
- [6068] TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

### Description

This edit checks for consistency between the TNM Clin T and TNM Path T categories and Tumor Size Category determined by the combination of Largest Basal Diameter and Thickness, coded in CS Site-Specific Factors 2 and 3 respectively.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology is not group 51A, uveal melanoma
5. TNM Path T and TNM Clin T are both blank or 88
6. Site Specific Factor 2 and Site Specific Factor 3 are both blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

(Site/histology group is determined before skips 4 and 6 are applied.)

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited against
tumor basal diameter and tumor depth coded in Site-Specific Factors 2 and 3
respectively. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to the tumor
depth coded in a site-specific factor.

The edit will first compare the combination of basal diameter and depth to pT
category entered in TNM Path T, and then to cT category entered in TNM Clin T.
The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH T is empty:
   a. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
   b. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path T is coded:
   a. TNM Path T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes.
   b. TNM Path T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail
      1. If TNM Clin T is empty, edit fails
      2. If TNM Clin T is coded:
         a. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
         b. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails

An edit failure will be returned if the combination of diameter and depth is
outside the range for the listed pT category, or if either diameter or depth is
coded but the other is not. "980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest
possible size. Nonspecific size values are converted to numeric values for
purposes of the edit. For example, for basal diameter, the lowest value is
converted to 001 (990>001), the highest value to the top of the range plus 1
(997>181), and the intervening values to the highest value in the range (993>090).

The TNM T categories corresponding to basal diameter and tumor depth are listed
below, with the site-specific factor used to collect the information. The number
next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary
Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSF 2</th>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>001-120,991-994</td>
<td>001-180,991-996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>001-180,991-996</td>
<td>001-180,991-996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-180,991-996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1B</th>
<th>1C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Depth</td>
<td>001-060,990-992</td>
<td>001-060,990-992</td>
<td>001-060,990-992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-060,990-992</td>
<td>01-090,990-993</td>
<td>001-090,990-993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>001-090,990-993</td>
<td>001-090,990-993</td>
<td>001-090,990-993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumor Depth</td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
<td>031-150,992-995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980,990-996</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
<td>001-980,990-996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile

**Modifications**

 **NAACCR v16D**
- Corrected values for T3,T3A,T3B,T3C,T3D to 031-150 from 031-120 in table TUMDEPTH.DBF referenced by edit
- Corrected logic to follow pass/fail pattern for clinical and pathologic T as laid out in Description
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

 **NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, extra space removed

 **NAACCR v18C**
- Added comments to clarify logic
TNM T, SSF 1 Conjunctiva (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6053] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2:%V2, and %F3:%V3 (COC)
Conflict among TNM Clin T:"value of TNM Clin T", TNM Path T:"value of TNM Path T", and CS Site-Specific Factor 1:"value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Tumor Size, for Conjunctiva.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not carcinoma of conjunctiva
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 88
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

"980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for CS SSF 1. 990 = microscopic focus. "991" = described as less than 5mm, stated as T1. "992" = described as greater than 5mm, stated as T2.

The site-specific TNM T values as coded in CS SSF 1 are listed below.
49. Conjunctiva

TNM T: 1 2
Tumor Size Summ 001-050, 990-991 051-980,992

A. If CS SSF 1 is within the range for T1:
   If TNM Path T is empty, TNM Clin T must not = c2.
   If TNM Clin T is empty, TNM Path T must not = p2.
   If both coded, both TNM Path T and TNM Clin T must not = 2.

B. If CS SSF 1 is within the range for T2:
   If TNM Path T is empty, TNM Clin T must not = c1.
   If TNM Clin T is empty, TNM Path T must not = p1.
   If both coded, both TNM Path T and TNM Clin T must not = 1.

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile
SEER IF593

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, SSF 1, 2 Lung (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2282

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 1</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 2</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4218 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**TNM T, SSF 1, 2 Lung (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6046] CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") (COC)

[6047] CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") (COC)

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Separate Tumor Nodules Ipsilateral Lung, and CS SSF 2, Pleural/Elastic Layer Invasion by H&E or Elastic Stain.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not 025, Lung
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Lung CS Site Specific Factor 1:

A. If CS SSF 1 = 010 (separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 040 (separate tumor nodules ipsilateral lung unknown if same or different lobe),
   then TNM Clin T must = c3 (tumor with separate tumor nodule(s) in the same lobe) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p3 or higher.

B. If CS SSF 1 = 020 (separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe) or 030 (separate tumor nodules ipsilateral lung same and different lobes),
   then TNM Clin T must = c4 (tumor with separate tumor nodule(s) in a different ipsilateral lobe), or TNM Path T must = p4.

For Lung CS Site Specific Factor 2:

A. If CS SSF 2 = 010 (PL1), 020 (PL2), or 040 (invasion of pleura NOS),
   then TNM Clin T must = c2 (invades visceral pleura (PL1 or PL2) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p2 or higher.

B. If CS SSF 2 = 030 (PL3),
   then TNM Clin T must = c3 (invades parietal pleura (PL3) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p3 or higher.
**TNM T, SSF 10 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic (COC)**

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF594

**Modifications**
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 10 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic (COC)**

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 04/04/2018 20:28:47

**Edit Tag** N2283

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6046] %F3 (%V3) conflicts with %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (COC)  
CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T")

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 10, Tumor Growth Pattern, for Bile Ducts Intrahepatic.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not 019, Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. Site-Specific Factor 10 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Bile Ducts Intrahepatic:

A. If TNM Clin T = c4 or TNM Path T = p4 (tumor with periductal invasion) then CS SSF 10 must = 010 (presence of periductal component)

B. If CS SSF 10 = 010 (presence of periductal component) then TNM Clin T must = c4 or TNM Path T must = p4 (tumor with periductal invasion).

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
SEER IF595

Modifications
NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)
TNM T, SSF 12, Tumor Size, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor12</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6038] Conflict among TNM T, SSF 1, and tumor size (COC)

Additional Messages

[6018] TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor12: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12" (COC)

[6019] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor12: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12" (COC)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T, TNM Path T, and tumor size are coded consistently with CS SSF 12, High Risk Features, for Cutaneous CA of Skin.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not 029, Cutaneous Ca of Skin
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Cutaneous CA of skin:

A. If TNM T = 1 (Tumor 2cm or less in greatest dimension with less than 2 high risk features)
   then CS SSF 12 must = 000 (No high risk features), 001 (1 high risk feature), 991 (stated as less than 2 high risk features), 993 (stated as high risk features NOS), or 999 (Unknown or no information).

B. If TNM T = 2 (Tumor greater than 2cm in greatest dimension or tumor any size with 2 or more high risk features) and Tumor Size = 001-020
**TNM T, SSF 6 Breast (COC)**

Then CS SSF 12 must = 002 (2 high risk features), 003 (3 high risk features), 004 (4 high risk features), 005 (5 high risk features), or 992 (stated as 2 or more high risk features).

The edit will check TNM Path T. If TNM Path T is empty, the edit will check TNM Clin T. For TNM Path T, the edit will check for size values in Tumor Size Pathologic and Tumor Size Summary. For TNM Clin T, the edit will check for size values in Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Summary.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF620

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- SEER IF620 added to Administrative Notes

NAACCR v18
- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

**TNM T, SSF 6 Breast (COC)**

*Agency: COC*  
*Last changed: 05/26/2018 10:45:55*

*Edit Tag* N2285

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Path Descriptor</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)
Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

Description

Purpose: This edit checks for Primary Site of Breast that pathologic TNM T is consistent with CS SSF 6 (Size of Tumor-Invasive Component).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 032, Breast.
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

For Breast:

A. If CS SSF 6 = 010 (Entire tumor reported as in situ),
   then TNM Path T must = pIS.
B. If TNM Path T = pIS
   then CS SF 6 must = 010

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF597

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Logic updated to pass if SSF 6 = 988 (changed from 88)
- Description, logic updated to skip if TNM Descriptor = 4 or 6.
- Description, logic updated to exclude check on TNM Clin T, and to require that if TNM Path T = pIS, SSF 6 must = 010.
- Deleted checks on SSF 6 codes 020,030,040,050,060
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), c after SSF 6 removed
**TNM T, SSF 6 Skin of Eyelid (COC)**

**Edit Tag N2286**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

\[6042\] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) conflict (SEER/COC)

TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") conflict

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 6 for Skin of Eyelid (Perineural Invasion).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 048, Skin of Eyelid
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For skin of eyelid:

if CS SSF 6 = 010 (Perineural invasion present/identified),
   then TNM Clin T must equal c3a (Any T with perineural invasion) or higher (c3B, c4), or TNM Path T must equal p3a or higher (p3B, p4).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.
TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/09/2019 14:17:27

Edit Tag N2287

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor10</td>
<td>2864</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor25</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age at Diagnosis</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC7G2016</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLINTSIZ</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHTSIZ</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)
Additional Messages

[6015] Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not consistent with TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" (COC)
[6028] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" (SEER/COC)
[6029] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where T is not dependent on tumor size
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Summary is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will first compare Tumor Size Summary to pT category entered in TNM Path T, and then to cT category entered in TNM Clin T. The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH T is empty:
   a. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Pass, edit passes
   b. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path T is coded:
   a. TNM Path T and Tumor Size Summary: Pass, edit passes
   b. TNM Path T and Tumor Size Summary: Fail

"989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for Tumor Size Summary. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for c/p1 (c/p1A, c/p1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Clinical T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where clinical T is based on clinical tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 -
3. Lip and Oral Cavity

TNM T: 1 2 3
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 021-040 041-989

4. Pharynx

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Division for T category:
4A. Oropharynx only
Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

TNM T: 1 2
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 021-040

4E. Hypopharynx
Sites: C129, C130-C139

TNM T: 1
Tumor Size 001-020, 990

4D. Oropharynx

TNM T: 1 2
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 021-040

7. Major Salivary Glands

TNM T: 1 2
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 021-040

8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown
8D. Thyroid: Medullary

TNM T: 1 1A 1B
2
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 001-010, 990 011-020 021-040

13. Appendix

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

TNM T: 1 1A 1B
Tumor Size Summ 001-020, 990 001-010, 990 011-020
15. Anus

TNM T:  1  2  3
Tumor Size Summ  001-020, 990  021-050  051-989

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

   16A. GIST: Gastric
   16B. GIST: Small Intestine

TNM T:  1  2  3
4
Tumor Size Summ  001-020, 990  021-050  051-100  101-989

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

   17A. NET: Stomach
   17B. NET: Small Intestine

TNM T:  1
Tumor Size Summ  001-010, 990

   17D. NET: Ampulla

TNM T:  1  2
Tumor Size Summ  001-010, 990  011-989

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

TNM T:  1  2
Tumor Size Summ  001-020, 990  021-989

25. Lung

TNM T:  1  1A  1B
2A  2B
Tumor Size Summ  001-030, 990  001-020, 990  021-030  001-050, 990  051-070

27. Bone

TNM T:  1  2
Tumor Size Summ  001-080, 990  081-989

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

TNM T:  1  2
Tumor Size Summ  001-050, 990  051-989

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

TNM T:  1
Tumor Size Summ  001-020, 990

31. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
### TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td>051-989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 32. Breast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>001-001, 990</td>
<td>001-005, 990</td>
<td>005-010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>001-001, 990</td>
<td>001-005, 990</td>
<td>005-010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>011-020</td>
<td>021-050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 43. Kidney

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-070, 990</td>
<td>001-040, 990</td>
<td>041-070</td>
<td>071-989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>071-100</td>
<td>101-989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 47. Adrenal

- **47A. Adrenal Cortex**
- **47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-050, 990</td>
<td>051-989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 49. Conjunctiva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-005, 990</td>
<td>006-989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-020, 990</td>
<td>021-040</td>
<td>041-989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNM T</th>
<th>Tumor Size Summ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>001-015, 990</td>
<td>016-989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16A

EditWriter 5 4230 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
TNM T3, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57I, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected edit logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

NAACCR v16B
- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025,T2A, Lung.
- Logic updated to pass Tumor Size Summary of 990 for T2A, Lung
- Tables referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for T2A, Lung.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

NAACCR v16C
- Updated Administrative Notes to show this is a new edit for NAACCR v16, not NAACCR v15

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Reformatted logic statements for greater clarity (edit returns not changed)

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), ICDO3 removed

NAACCR v18C
- Comments added to clarify logic

TNM T3, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)
Agency: COC  Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:29:56

Edit Tag N2326

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6056] %F1 of %V1 or %F2 of %V2 is invalid for %F3 of %V3 (COC)
**Tobacco Use Smoking Status (NAACCR)**

**TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" or TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is invalid for Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"**

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM T3 (Tumor with invasion of maxilla, mandible, orbit, or temporal bone) is coded for carcinomas of the head and neck only.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 029 (Carcinoma of Skin)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88

This edit is evaluated only for Carcinomas of Skin, site/histology group 29. Sites, histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Carcinomas of Skin

If TNM Clin T = c3 or TNM Path T = p3,
then primary site must = C440, C442-C444, C448-C449

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v16D**
- Edit logic updated to correctly edit for histology codes included in site/histology group 029.

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)
Tobacco Use Smoking Status, Date DX (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tobacco Use Smoking Status</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of Tobacco Use Smoking Status" is not valid for Tobacco Use Smoking Status

Description

Must be a valid Tobacco Use Smoking Status code or blank.
0: Never smoker
1: Current smoker
2: Former smoker
3: Smoker, current status unknown
9: Unknown if ever smoked

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 1

Tobacco Use Smoking Status, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Edit Tag N6887

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tobacco Use Smoking Status</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8112] %F2 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+ (NAACCR)
Tobacco Use Smoking Status, Date DX (NPCR)

Tobacco Use Smoking Status must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2023+

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. This data item must not be blank for 2023+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 1

Tobacco Use Smoking Status, Date DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Edit Tag N6595

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tobacco Use Smoking Status</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7712] %V1 is not valid for %F1 (COC)
"value of Tobacco Use Smoking Status" is not valid for Tobacco Use Smoking Status

Additional Messages

[7777] Tobacco Use Smoking Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2022 (NAACCR)

Description
This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2022 diagnoses.
Total Dose (COC)

2. Must be a valid Tobacco Use Smoking Status code or blank.
   - 0: Never smoker
   - 1: Current smoker
   - 2: Former smoker
   - 3: Smoker, current status unknown
   - 9: Unknown if ever smoked

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 1

Total Dose (COC)
Agency: COC

Edit Tag N2561

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Total Dose</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Total Dose" is not a valid value for Total Dose

Description

This data item identifies the total radiation dose administered to the patient across all phases during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Total Dose: 000000-999999.
Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Behavior (NAACCR)

000000: No radiation treatment; diagnosed at autopsy.
000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy
999998: Not applicable, radioisotopes administered to the patient, or the patient was treated with mixed modalities (e.g. external beam and brachytherapy)
999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the total dose is unknown
Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered

Administrative Notes
New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description updated, "brachytherapy" removed from description for code 999998

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for all codes

Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Behavior (NAACCR)
Edit Tag N6158

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description
This edit verifies that the Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00200, Colon and Rectum.
Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Tumor Deposits = 01-99, X1 (100 or more deposits), or X2 (tumor deposits, number unknown)
   then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must not = 2

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6281

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Tumor Deposits SSDI, with positive deposits, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00200.
**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable).
d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Tumor Deposits is coded 01-99, X1, or X2 (tumor deposits identified), Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

**Edit Tag** N3960

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"
Description
This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
      d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If Tumor Deposits = 00 (no tumor deposits) or X9 (not assessed), EOD Regional Nodes must not = 200 (tumor deposits without nodal involvement)

3. If Tumor Deposits = 01-99, X1, or X2 (tumor deposits), EOD Regional Nodes must = 200 (tumor deposits), 300, or 800 (regional nodes).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, EOD Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)
Edit Tag N6155

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regional Nodes Positive</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" and EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" conflict with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"
**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Tumor Deposits SSDI and EOD Regional Nodes are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Schema ID 00200, Colon and Rectum.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or = X8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
   e. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
   f. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Tumor Deposits = 01-99, X1 (100 or more deposits), or X2 (tumor deposits, number unknown), and EOD Regional Nodes = 200 (tumor deposits without regional nodal metastasis), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 98, or 99.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

---

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 12/18/2021 12:54:22

**Edit Tag** N5043

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)  
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

**Description**

This edit verifies that the Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded
Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)

consistently
with Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID not = 00200.
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable).
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. The edit verifies that if Tumor Deposits is coded 01-99, X1, or
   X2 (tumor deposits identified), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2
   (in situ, local,
   or regional by direct extension only).

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

NAACCR v21
- Logic updated, "dd" added to INLIST statement to require 2 digits

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 03-2022 (COC)
Agency: COC Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

Edit Tag N6629

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-14 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-29 (local excision)
   Tumor Deposits must = X9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6084 with skip for Class of Case 38 rather than Type of Reporting Source 6

**Modifications**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery (COC)

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/09/2022 12:06:27

*Edit Tag N6084*
Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 03-2022 (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022"

Description

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019 or greater than 2022, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
      f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-14 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-29 (local excision)
   Tumor Deposits must = X9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 6, Vital Status = 0
**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 2023 (COC)**

and

Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis, Type of Reporting Source = 7
(Death Certificate Only)
- Name changed from Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for dx year > 2022
- Description, logic updated, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site changed to RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 03-2022
- Name changed from Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery (SEER)

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 2023 (COC)**

Agency: COC  
Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36

*Edit Tag N6788*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A100-A120 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or A200-A290 (local excision)
   Tumor Deposits must = X9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in skipping for Class of Case 38.

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery 2023 (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag N6789*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)  
Conflict between RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023" and Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits"

**Description**

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023.
**Tumor Deposits, Date DX (NAACCR)**

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00200
   c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
      f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A100-A120 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or A200-A290 (local excision)
   Tumor Deposits must = X9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

**Administrative Notes**  
New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in skipping for Type of Reporting Source 6 and 7

**Tumor Deposits, Date DX (NAACCR)**  
Agency: NAACCR  
Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:02:46

**Edit Tag** N2692

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Tumor Deposits" not valid code for Tumor Deposits
**Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Tumor Deposits must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Tumor Deposits code or blank:
   - 00: No tumor deposits
   - 01-99: 01-99 Tumor Deposits
     (Exact number of Tumor Deposits)
   - X1: 100 or more Tumor Deposits
   - X2: Tumor Deposits identified, number unknown
   - X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - X9: Not documented in medical record
     Cannot be determined by the pathologist
     Pathology report does not mention tumor deposits
     No surgical resection done
     Tumor Deposits not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

*Edit Tag* N2992

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Deposits</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Tumor Deposits must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:
   00200: Colon and Rectum

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Tumor Growth Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2723

EditWriter 5  4248  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Tumor Growth Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Growth Pattern</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Tumor Growth Pattern" not valid code for Tumor Growth Pattern

Additional Messages

7179] Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Tumor Growth Pattern code or blank:

   1: Mass-forming
   2: Periductal infiltrating
   3: Mixed mass-forming and periductal infiltrating
   8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   9: Not documented in medical record
      Radiology and/or pathology report does not mention tumor growth pattern
      Cannot be determined by the pathologist
      Tumor Growth Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter 5 4249 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

NAACCR v21
- Description updated for code 9

Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2966

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Growth Pattern</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Tumor Growth Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. This edit verifies that Tumor Growth Pattern is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:
00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (SEER)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N6653

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Growth Pattern</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7824] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018-2021 (NAACCR)
Tumor Growth Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018-2021

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018 or post 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

Data item not required by SEER for cases diagnosed 2022+.

2. For 2018-2021, this edit verifies that Tumor Growth Pattern is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile
Edit based on N2966, modified to reflect new requirements for SEER in 2022

Modifications
NAACCR v22B
- Error message corrected to show data item required 2018-2021
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

Tumor Marker 1 (SEER TUMMARK1)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 08/19/2004
Edit Tag N0015

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 1</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[309] Tumor Marker 1 not valid (SEER)

Description
Must be a valid Tumor Marker 1 code (0-6,8-9) or blank.

Tumor Marker 1, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF65)
Agency: SEER  Last changed: 07/19/2022 11:18:53
Edit Tag N0028
Tumor Marker 1, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF65)

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 1</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[416] Tummark1, Date_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed 1996-2003 for Idaho (Registry ID 0000001561).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2004 from New York (Registry ID = 0000001562) and Massachusetts (Registry ID = 0000001563), Illinois (Registry ID = 0000001565), and Texas (Registry ID 0000001566).

1. For Diagnosis Years 1973-1989, Tumor Marker 1 must be 9 or blank for all cases.

2. For Diagnosis Years 1990-1997:
   A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0-3,8-9;

3. For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
   A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0-3,8-9;
   B. if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0,2,4-6,8-9;

4. For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 1 must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF65

**Modifications:**
Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2004

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho, for cases 1996-2003. Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts) for diagnosis < 2004.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 1 may be 9 or blank for all cases 1973-1989
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 1 not required to be 9 for cases not C500-C509 for 1990-1997
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 1 not required to be 9 for cases not 500-C509, C619, C620-C629 for 1998-2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date < 2004

NAACCR v23B
- Logic updated, requirements for diagnosis date < 2004 changed to requirements for diagnosis date < 2004 and > 1997

Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)
Agency: COC
Last changed: 04/16/2022 11:22:18

Edit Tag N0191

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4254 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 1</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)
Conflict among Tumor Marker 1:"value of Tumor Marker 1", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and
Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.
This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

- Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)
- Colorectal (Primary Site = C180-C189, C199, C209)
- Liver (Primary Site = C220, C221)
- Neuroblastoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 95003)
- Ovary (Primary Site = C569)
- Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.

If Primary Site is:

- Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes, Tumor Marker 1 must = 9.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

- NAACCR v12.0
  - Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-2 separated into component data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2.

**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/16/2022 13:12:55

*Edit Tag* N0477

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 1</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Tumor Marker 1: "value of Tumor Marker 1", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

- Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)
- Colorectal (Primary Site = C180-C189, C199, C209)
- Liver (Primary Site = C220, C221)
- Neuroblastoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 95003)
- Ovary (Primary Site = C569)
- Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.
Tumor Marker 1, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF67)

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 codes, Tumor Marker 1 must = 9.

Administrative Notes
Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

Tumor Marker 1, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF67)
Agency: SEER
Last changed: 01/29/2022 10:52:54
Edit Tag N0029

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 1</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[418] Rept_src, Tummark1, Site conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description
If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts) for year of Date of Diagnosis < 2004.
This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).
This edit is skipped for diagnosis years 2004+.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas).

For diagnosis years 1990 and later and primary site of breast (C500–C509):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "Unknown" (9).

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of prostate (C619) or testis (C620–C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "Unknown" (9).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF67

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Date of diagnosis < 2004 added to skip for Idaho, New York, Massachusetts

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)
**Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)**

**Edit Tag N0016**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 2</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[310] Tumor Marker 2 not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid Tumor Marker 2 code (0-6,8-9) and blank.

**Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)**

Agency: SEER

**Edit Tag N0030**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 2</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[417] Tummark2, Date_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).
This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2004 from Idaho (Registry ID = 0000001561),
New York (Registry ID = 0000001562), Massachusetts (Registry ID = 0000001563),
Illinois (Registry ID = 0000001565), or Texas (Registry ID = 0000001566).

1. For Diagnosis Years 1973-1989, Tumor Marker 2 must be 9 or blank for all cases.

2. For Diagnosis Years 1990-1997:
   A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), Tumor Marker 2 may be 0-3, 8-9

3. For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
   A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), Tumor
      Marker 2 may be 0-3,8-9;
   B. if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 2 may be
      0,2,4-6,8-9;

4. For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 2 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF66

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, skip added for year of diagnosis before 2004 and registry - Idaho, New York, Massachusetts

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 2 may be 9 or blank for all cases 1973-1989
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 2 not required to be 9 for cases not C500-C509 for 1990-1997
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 2 not required to be 9 for cases not C500-C509, C619, C620-C629 for 1998-2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date < 2004
Tumor Marker 2, Primary Site (COC)

**Edit Tag** N0192

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 2</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Tumor Marker 2 and Primary Site conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.
This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.
This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

- Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)
- Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 2 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.

If Primary Site is:

- Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 2 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site codes, Tumor Marker 2 must = 9.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:
Tumor Marker 2, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF68)

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Tumor Marker 2, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF68)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0031

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 2</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[419] Rept_src, Tummark2, Site Conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 000001561 (Idaho), 000001562 (New York), 000001563 (Massachusetts), 000001565 (Illinois) and 000001566 (Texas).
This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersy (Registry ID = 000001544).

For diagnosis years 1990 and later and primary site of breast (C500-C509):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "None" (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "Unknown" (9).

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of prostate (C619) or testis (C620-C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "None" (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7),
**Tumor Marker 3 (SEER TUMMARK3)**

then Tumor Marker 2 must be "Unknown" (9).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF68

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

**Tumor Marker 3 (SEER TUMMARK3)**

**Edit Tag** N0288

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 3</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[324] Tumor Marker 3 not valid (SEER)

**Description**

Must be a valid Tumor Marker 3 code (0-6, 8-9) or blank.
Tumor Marker 3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF73)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0289

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 3</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[427] Tummark3, Date_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

a. Year of diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.
b. Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of diagnosis < 2000
c. Registry ID = 000001561 (Idaho), 000001562 (New York), 000001563 (Massachusetts), 000001565 (Illinois) or 000001566 (Texas) and year of diagnosis < 2004

1. For Diagnosis Years 1973-1997, Tumor Marker 3 must be 9 or blank for all cases.
2. For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
   A. if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 3 may be 0,2,4-6,8-9;
3. For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 3 must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF73

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v21B
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for registry IDs 0000001561, 0000001562, 0000001563 and year of diagnosis < 2004
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 3 may be 9 or blank for all cases 1973-1997
- Description, logic updated, Tumor Marker 3 not required to be 9 for cases not C620-C629 for 1998-2003

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date < 2004

**Tumor Marker 3, Primary Site (COC)**

**Agency**: COC  
**Last changed**: 01/20/2010

**Edit Tag**: N0264

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 3</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Tumor Marker 3 and Primary Site conflict

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.
Tumor Marker 3, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF74)

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 3 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site codes, Tumor Marker 3 must = 9.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Tumor Marker 3, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF74)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0290

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tumor Marker 3</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[428] Rept_src, Tummark3, Site Conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), 0000001563 (Massachusetts), 0000001565 (Illinois), and 0000001566 (Texas).
This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).
This edit is skipped for diagnosis years 2004+.
Tumor Record Number (NAACCR)

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of testis (C620-C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 3 must be "None" (0).

2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 3 must be "Unknown" (9).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF74

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas)

Tumor Record Number (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR
Last changed: 07/19/2020 16:43:53

Edit Tag N0087

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Record Number</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)
Tumor Record Number must be a two-digit number

Description
Must be a valid two-digit Tumor Record Number (01-99).
**Administrative Notes**

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Logic corrected to include 01-09 as valid numbers

---

**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (CCCR)**

**Agency: CCCR**

**Edit Tag** N6635

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Default Error Message**

[7175] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F3: %V3 (COC)
Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

---

**Additional Messages**

[7556] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR/COC)

---

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
This edit is skipped for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. If Tumor Size Clinical, or Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 998, Schema ID must =

00161 - Esophagus (including GE junction) Squamous
00169 - Esophagus (including GE junction) (excluding Squamous)
00170 - Stomach
00200 - Colon and Rectum
00290 - NET Stomach
00330 - NET Colon and Rectum
00360 - Lung
**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

- 00370 - Pleural Mesothelioma
- 00400 - Soft Tissue Head and Neck
- 00410 - Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
- 00421 - Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thoracic
- 00430 - GIST
- 00450 - Soft Tissue Rare
- 00459 - Soft Tissue Other
- 00470 - Melanoma Skin
- 00480 - Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6129, checked values limited to Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic

**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

**Agency**: NAACCR

**Edit Tag**: N6636

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
This edit is skipped for Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (SEER)**

1. If Tumor Size Summary is coded 998, Schema ID must =

   - 00161 - Esophagus (including GE junction) Squamous
   - 00169 - Esophagus (including GE junction) (excluding Squamous)
   - 00170 - Stomach
   - 00200 - Colon and Rectum
   - 00290 - NET Stomach
   - 00330 - NET Colon and Rectum
   - 00360 - Lung
   - 00370 - Pleural Mesothelioma
   - 00400 - Soft Tissue Head and Neck
   - 00410 - Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
   - 00421 - Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thoracic
   - 00430 - GIST
   - 00450 - Soft Tissue Rare
   - 00459 - Soft Tissue Other
   - 00470 - Melanoma Skin
   - 00480 - Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6129, checked values limited to Tumor Size Summary

**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (SEER)**

Agency: SEER  
Last changed: 08/05/2021 18:22:25

**Edit Tag** N6129

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (SEER)**

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary"

**Additional Messages**

[7154] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)

[7582] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7583] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. If Tumor Size Summary, Tumor Size Clinical, or Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 998, Schema ID must =

00161 - Esophagus (including GE junction) Squamous
00169 - Esophagus (including GE junction) (excluding Squamous)
00170 - Stomach
00200 - Colon and Rectum
00290 - NET Stomach
00330 - NET Colon and Rectum
00360 - Lung
00370 - Pleural Mesothelioma
00400 - Soft Tissue Head and Neck
00410 - Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities
00421 - Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thoracic
00430 - GIST
00450 - Soft Tissue Rare
00459 - Soft Tissue Other
00470 - Melanoma Skin
00480 - Breast

**Administrative Notes**

New edit NAACCR v18D

Modifications

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, Added 00480

NAACCR v22
- Description, logic updated, 00450 changed to Soft Tissue Rare, 00459 Soft Tissue Other added
**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (CCCR)**

- Name changed from Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Type of Reporting Source = 7, DCO

**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (CCCR)**

*Agency: CCCR Last changed: 06/26/2021 11:54:54*

*Edit Tag* N6637

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7175] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F3: %V3 (COC)

Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

### Additional Messages

[7556] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank or C422

1. Tumor Size Clinical, and Tumor Size Pathologic must be 999 or blank if Schema ID =

   00458 - Kaposi Sarcoma
   00671 - Melanoma Iris
   00672 - Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body
   00790 - Lymphoma
   00795 - Lymphoma-CLL/SLL
   00821 - Plasma Cell Myeloma
   00822 - Plasma Cell Disorders
   00830 - HemeRetic
   Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C770-C779, C809
Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6130, checked values limited to Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic

Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N6638

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
   b. Schema ID is blank
   c. Primary Site is blank or C422

1. Tumor Size Summary must be 999 or blank if Schema ID =
   00458 - Kaposi Sarcoma
   00671 - Melanoma Iris
   00672 - Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body
   00790 - Lymphoma
   00795 - Lymphoma-CLL/SLL
   00821 - Plasma Cell Myeloma
**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)**

**00822 - Plasma Cell Disorders**

**00830 - HemeRetic**

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C770-C779, C809

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v22 metafile

Edit based on N6130, checked values limited to Tumor Size Summary

**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag N6130**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary"

**Additional Messages**

[7154] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)

[7582] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7583] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

**Description**

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
   a. if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.
**Tumor Size Clinical (SEER)**

b. Schema ID is blank  
c. Primary Site is blank or C422

1. Tumor Size Summary, Tumor Size Clinical, and Tumor Size Pathologic must be 999 or blank if Schema ID =

- 00458 - Kaposi Sarcoma  
- 00671 - Melanoma Iris  
- 00672 - Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body  
- 00790 - Lymphoma  
- 00795 - Lymphoma-CLL/SLL  
- 00821 - Plasma Cell Myeloma  
- 00822 - Plasma Cell Disorders  
- 00830 - HemeRetic

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C770-C779, C809

**Administrative Notes**

New edit NAACCR v18D

Modifications

**NAACCR v21**

- Description, logic updated, removed 00710 from schemas requiring Tumor Size = 999
- Description, logic updated, added any case with primary site = C420,C421,C423,C424,C770-779,C809 requiring Tumor Size = 999
- Description, logic updated, added skip for C422
- Description, logic updated, added skip for blank Schema ID, blank Primary Site
- Description, logic updated, removed skip for 9731, 9734, 9930
- Name changed from Tumor Size 999, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**NAACCR v22**

- Name changed from Tumor Size 999, Schema ID, Primary Site (NAACCR)
- Agency changed from NAACCR to SEER

**Tumor Size Clinical (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 01/02/2021 16:31:43*

*Edit Tag* N2143

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

```
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Clinical is not valid
```

### Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

- **000**: No mass/tumor found
- **001**: 1 mm or described as less than 1 mm (0.1cm or less than 0.1cm)
- **992-988**: Exact size in millimeters (2 mm to 988 mm) (0.2 to 98.8 cm)
- **989**: 989 millimeters or larger (98.9 cm or larger)
- **990**: Microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus is given
- **998**: Alternate descriptions of tumor size for specific sites
  - Familial/multiple polyposis: Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Colon
  - If no size documented:
    - Circumferential: Esophagus
    - Diffuse, widespread, three-fourths or more, linitis plastica:
      - Stomach, GE Junction
    - Diffuse, Entire lung or NOS: Lung, Mainstem bronchus
    - Diffuse: Breast
- **999**: Unknown; size not stated
  - Not document in patient record
  - Size of tumor cannot be assessed
  - The only measurement(s) describes pieces or chips
  - Not applicable

### Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

### Modifications

- NAACCR v21B
  - Description updates, definitions for codes added

### Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**Agency**: SEER

**Last changed**: 01/27/2022 20:34:19

**Edit Tag** N2144

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EditWriter 5**

4276

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1300] If year of %F2 > 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2015, then Tumor Size Clinical cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[1301] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2016, then Tumor Size Clinical must be blank (NAACCR)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and Registry ID is 0000001561 (Idaho) this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2018 and Registry ID is 0000001563 (Massachusetts) or 0000001562 (New York), this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas), this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Clinical cannot be blank.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, Tumor Size Clinical must be blank

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF551

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18D
- Diagnosis, logic modified, edit skipped if year of diagnosis 2016-2017 and Registry ID =0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), or 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

NAACCR v21
- Diagnosis, logic modified, edit skipped if year of diagnosis 2016-2018 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York), or 0000001563 (Massachusetts).
Tumor Size Clinical, Primary Site (SEER)

Tumor Size Clinical, Primary Site (SEER)

NAACCR v21A
- Description updated, "New Jersey" changed to "New York", registry ID 0000001562.

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2016 and <= 2020

Tumor Size Clinical, Primary Site (SEER)

Edit Tag N2327

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

Description

If Tumor Size Clinical[752] is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16, EC

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF552

Tumor Size Clinical, TNM Clin T (SEER)

Edit Tag N2289
Tumor Size Pathologic (SEER)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), invalid, or blank.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
5. Tumor Size Clinical is blank.

If Tumor Size Clinical is coded 000, TNM Clin T must be coded c0.
If TNM Clin T is coded c0, Tumor Size Clinical must be coded 000.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF553

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

Tumor Size Pathologic (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N2145

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tumor Size Pathologic, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code
--- | --- | ---
SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits | NES0334 | SEER

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Pathologic is not valid

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

- **000**: No mass/tumor found
- **001**: 1 mm or described as less than 1 mm (0.1 cm or less than 0.1 cm)
- **992-988**: Exact size in millimeters (2 mm to 988 mm) (0.2 to 98.8 cm)
- **989**: 989 millimeters or larger (98.9 cm or larger)
- **990**: Microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus is given
- **998**: Alternate descriptions of tumor size for specific sites
  - Familial/multiple polyposis: Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Colon
  - Circumferential: Esophagus
  - Diffuse, widespread, three-fourths or more, linitis plastica:
    - Stomach, GE Junction
    - Diffuse, Entire lung or NOS: Lung, Mainstem bronchus
    - Diffuse: Breast
- **999**: Unknown; size not stated
  - Not documented in patient record
  - Size of tumor cannot be assessed
  - No excisional biopsy or tumor resection done
  - The only measurement(s) describes pieces or chips
  - Not applicable

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updates, definitions for codes added

Tumor Size Pathologic, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER | Last changed: 01/27/2022 20:36:44

Edit Tag N2407

EditWriter 5 | 4280 | 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Tumor Size Pathologic, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1300] If year of %F2 > 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2015, then Tumor Size Pathologic cannot be blank

**Additional Messages**

[1301] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2016, then Tumor Size Pathologic must be blank (NAACCR)

```
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
```

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and Registry ID is 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), or 0000001563 (Massachusetts), this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2020 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas), this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Pathologic cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Tumor Size Pathologic must be blank.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF554

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v18**
- Name changed, extra space removed

**NAACCR v18D**
- Description, logic updated, added skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

**NAACCR v22B**
**Tumor Size Pathologic, Primary Site (SEER)**

- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2016 and <= 2020

**Tumor Size Pathologic, Primary Site (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 05/18/2016*

**Edit Tag** N2328

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not a valid Tumor Size Pathologic for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

If Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16, EC

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF555

**Tumor Size Pathologic, SSF 6 Breast (SEER)**

*Agency: SEER*  
*Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:19:45*

**Edit Tag** N2425

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tumor Size Pathologic, SSF 6 Breast (SEER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CS Site-Specific Factor 6</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TNM Edition Number</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[6042] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) conflict (SEER/COC)
Tumor Size Pathologic ("value of Tumor Size Pathologic"), CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") conflict

Description

Purpose: This edit checks for Primary Site of Breast that Tumor Size Pathologic is consistent with CS SSF 6 (Size of Tumor-Invasive Component).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 032, Breast.
5. Tumor Size Pathologic is blank
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Breast:

If CS SSF 6 = 060 (Invasive and in situ components present, unknown size of tumor), then Tumor Size Pathologic must be coded 999 or blank

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16 metafile
SEER IF598

Modifications

NAACCR v16D
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis year > 2017
Tumor Size Pathologic, TNM Path T (SEER)

Agency: SEER
Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:21:52

Edit Tag N2291

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not a valid Tumor Size Pathologic for a TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T is blank or 88
5. Tumor Size Pathologic is blank.

If Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 000, TNM Path T must be coded p0.
If TNM Path T is coded p0, Tumor Size Pathologic must be coded 000.

Administrative Notes

New edit for v16
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF556

Modifications

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

Tumor Size Summary (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR
Last changed: 01/02/2021 16:41:51
Tumor Size Summary (NPCR)

Edit Tag N2147

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Summary is not valid

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

000  No mass/tumor found
001  1 mm or described as less than 1 mm (0.1cm or less than 0.1cm)
992-988 Exact size in millimeters (2 mm to 988 mm) (0.2 to 98.8 cm)
989  989 millimeters or larger (98.9 cm or larger)
990  Microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus is given
998  Alternate descriptions of tumor size for specific sites
    Familial/multiple polyposis: Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Colon
    If no size documented:
    Circumferential: Esophagus
    Diffuse, widespread, three-fourths or more, linitis plastica:
    Stomach, GE Junction
    Diffuse, Entire lung or NOS: Lung, Mainstem bronchus
    Diffuse: Breast
999  Unknown; size not stated
    Not documented in patient record
    Size of tumor cannot be assessed
    The only measurement(s) describes pieces or chips
    Not applicable

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v21B
- Description updates, definitions for codes added
Tumor Size Summary, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR  Last changed: 06/15/2016

Edit Tag N2148

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1300] If year of %F2 > 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2015, then Tumor Size Summary cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Summary cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Added to the v16 metafile

Tumor Size Summary, Primary Site (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:16:43

Edit Tag N2292

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tumor Size Summary, TNM Clin/Path T (COC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Tumor Size Summary" is not a valid Tumor Size Summary for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or empty (unknown) or greater than 2018.
2. Tumor Size Summary is empty.

If Tumor Size Summary is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Description updated, C180 added to list of sites where tumor size can be coded 998

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified, pass if diagnosis year > 2018

**Tumor Size Summary, TNM Clin/Path T (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:23:49

*Edit Tag* N2293

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5  4287  09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Tumor Size, AJCC TNM N, AJCC TNM M (COC)**

**Edit Set Name**
Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS

**Edit Set Tag**
NES0344

**Agency Code**
COC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNM Clin T</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TNM Path T</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[6008] %V3 is not a valid %F3 for %F1 of %V1 and %F2 of %V2 (COC)

"value of Tumor Size Summary" is not a valid Tumor Size Summary for TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
5. Tumor Size Summary is blank.

If Tumor Size Summary is coded 000, both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T must be coded 0, or one of them must be coded 0 and the other must be empty.

If both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded 0, Tumor Size Summary must be coded 000.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

**Tumor Size, AJCC TNM N, AJCC TNM M (COC)**

**Agency:** COC

**Edit Tag** N6138

Last changed: 08/12/2021 15:56:06
**Tumor Size, AJCC TNM N, AJCC TNM M (COC)**

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin N</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path N</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin M</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path M</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7597] If %F1 = %V1, assessed values for AJCC TNM N and AJCC TNM M must not indicate no tumor involvement (COC)
If Tumor Size Summary = "value of Tumor Size Summary", assessed values for AJCC TNM N and AJCC TNM M must not indicate no tumor involvement

**Description**

This edit checks consistency of coding between Tumor Size and AJCC TNM Clin and Path N and AJCC TNM Clin and Path M

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Tumor Size Summary is blank
   c. AJCC ID = blank or XX
   d. AJCC TNM Clin N, AJCC TNM Path N, AJCC TNM Clin M, and AJCC TNM Path M are all blank
   e. AJCC TNM Clin N and AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
   f. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Tumor Size Summary = 000 (no evidence of primary tumor), AJCC TNM Clin N, AJCC TNM Path N, AJCC TNM Clin M, and AJCC TNM Path M must not all indicate no involvement

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, substr, trim-right functions added to checks for AJCC ID, NM values
# Tumor Size, AJCC TNM T, AJCC ID (COC)

**Agency:** COC  
**Last changed:** 05/13/2022 21:26:50  
**Edit Tag** N6137

## Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJCC Edits</td>
<td>NES0500</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Clin T</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AJCC TNM Path T</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>AJCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AJCC ID</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Default Error Message

[7596] AJCC TNM T must be assessed as T0 if %F1 = 000 (NAACCR)  
AJCC TNM T must be assessed as T0 if Tumor Size Summary = 000

## Additional Messages

[7582] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)  
[7776] Tumor Size Summary must not = "value of Tumor Size Summary" if AJCC TNM Clin T or AJCC TNM Path T not = T0 (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit checks consistency of coding between AJCC TNM T and Tumor Size Summary.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:  
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.  
   b. AJCC ID is blank or = XX  
   c. Tumor Size Summary is blank  
   d. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. Tumor Size Summary must not = 000 for the AJCC IDs in the list below.

    7  Lip and Oral Cavity  
    11.1 Oropharynx p16-  
    11.2 Hypopharynx  
    12.1 Maxillary Sinus
Tumor Size, EOD Primary Tumor, Schema ID (SEER)

12.2 Nasal Cavity, Ethmoid Sinus
13.1 Larynx Supraglottic
13.2 Larynx Glottic
13.3 Larynx Subglottic
14 Melanoma Head and Neck
15 Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

3. If AJCC TNM Clin T = cT0 and AJCC TNM Path T = cT0 or pT0 (no evidence of primary tumor),
or AJCC TNM Clin T = blank and AJCC TNM Path T = cT0 or pT0,
or AJCC TNM Clin T = cT0 and AJCC TNM Path T = blank
then Tumor Size Summary must = 000.

4. If Tumor Size Summary = 000,
   if AJCC TNM Clin T and AJCC TNM Path T are not blank and not = 88,
   AJCC TNM Clin T must = cT0
   or AJCC TNM Path T must = cT0 or pT0

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22
- Logic updated, AT statements for AJCC ID changed to INLIST/NOT INLIST statements, trim-right added; substr functions added to checks on T values

Tumor Size, EOD Primary Tumor, Schema ID (SEER)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6135

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5          4291          09/01/2022 03:53 PM
NAACCR v23_20220831_nolayout.smf  Edits Detail Report

**Tumor Size, EOD Primary Tumor, Schema ID (SEER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7599] %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 inconsistent with %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)
Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical", Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic", and Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Additional Messages**

[7592] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (NAACCR)
[7593] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" are not valid for EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (known primary H&N) (NAACCR)
[7594] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (known primary H&N) (NAACCR)
[7613] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" are inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (SEER)
[7614] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is inconsistent with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (SEER)
[7621] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" inconsistent with EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension: "value of EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension" (NAACCR)
[7622] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" are inconsistent with Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" (NAACCR)
[7625] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and/or Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (unknown primary H&N) (NAACCR)
[7626] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

**Description**

This edit checks consistency of coding between Tumor Size codes (000) and EOD Primary Tumor code (800) indicating no evidence of primary tumor. For the listed head and neck schemas, there is no EOD Primary Tumor code of 800, as cases with no evidence of primary tumor are assigned to Schema ID 00060, Cervical Lymph Nodes, Occult Head and Neck. For 000360, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor is coded 980 for an occult primary tumor. For 00580, Prostate, EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Prostate Pathologic Extension codes are checked, as presence of primary tumor could be coded in either data item.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or = 00458, 00671, 00672, 00790, 00795, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Schema IDs where Tumor Size must = 999)
   c. Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary are all blank
   d. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. For the Schema IDs in the list below,
   a. Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic must not both = 000
**Tumor Size, EOD Primary Tumor, Schema ID (SEER)**

b. Tumor Size Summary must not = 000.

00071 Lip
00072 Tongue Anterior
00073 Gum
00074 Floor of Mouth
00075 Palate Hard
00076 Buccal Mucosa
00077 Mouth Other
00111 Oropharynx p16-
00112 Hypopharynx
00118 Pharynx Other
00119 Middle Ear
00121 Maxillary Sinus
00122 Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus
00128 Sinus Other
00131 Larynx Supraglottic
00132 Larynx Glottic
00133 Larynx Subglottic
00140 Melanoma Head and Neck
00150 Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

3. If Schema ID = 00060, Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary
   a. Tumor Size Clinical if not blank or Tumor Size Pathologic if not blank must = 000
   b. Tumor Size Summary if not blank must = 000

4. If Schema ID = 00360, Lung
   a. If Tumor Size Clinical = 000 and Tumor Size Pathologic= 000, EOD Primary Tumor if not blank must = 800 or 980
   b. If Tumor Size Summary = 000, EOD Primary Tumor if not blank must = 800 or 980
   c. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800 or 980:
      i. Tumor Size Clinical if not blank or Tumor Size Pathologic if not blank must = 000 or 999
      ii. Tumor Size Summary must = 000, 999, or blank

5. If Schema ID = 00580, Prostate,
   a. If Tumor Size Clinical = 000, EOD Primary Tumor if not blank must = 800
   b. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800, Tumor Size Clinical if not blank must = 000 or 999
   c. If Tumor Size Pathologic = 000, EOD Prostate Pathological Extension if not blank must = 800
   d. If EOD Prostate Pathological Extension = 800, Tumor Size Pathologic if not blank must = 000 or 999
   e. If Tumor Size Clinical = 000 and Tumor Size Pathologic = 000, Tumor Size Summary must = 000 or blank
   f. If Tumor Size Clinical not = 000 or 999 and not blank and Tumor Size Pathologic not = 000 or 999 and not blank, Tumor Size Summary must not = 000 or 999

6. For all other Schema IDs:
   a. If Tumor Size Clinical = 000 and Tumor Size Pathologic = 000, EOD Primary Tumor if not blank must = 800
   b. If Tumor Size Summary = 000, EOD Primary Tumor if not blank must = 800
   c. If EOD Primary Tumor = 800:
      i. Tumor Size Clinical if not blank or Tumor Size Pathologic if not
**Tumor Size, EOD Regional Nodes, Mets (SEER)**

- blank must = 000 or 999
- ii. Tumor Size Summary must = 000, 999, or blank

### Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

### Modifications

**NAACCR v23**
- Description, logic updated, code 000 only allowed for tumor size for Schema ID 00060, code 999 removed
- Logic corrected, 00721 removed from list of skipped Schema IDs

### Tumor Size, EOD Regional Nodes, Mets (SEER)

**Agency: SEER**  
**Last changed: 08/11/2020 20:15:04**

**Edit Tag** N6134

### Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tumor Size Clinical</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tumor Size Pathologic</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tumor Size Summary</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>NPCR/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EOD Regional Nodes</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>EOD Mets</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Error Message

[7730] Tumor size problem (NAACCR/COC)

### Additional Messages

[7587] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is inconsistent with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)

[7588] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" are inconsistent with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (NAACCR)
Type of Rep Srce(DC),Seq Num--Cent,ICDO3 (SEER IF04)

Description
This edit checks consistency of coding between Tumor Size codes of 000 and EOD Regional Nodes and EOD Mets data items. If all Tumor Size codes indicate 000 (no primary tumor), tumor must be identified in either regional nodes or metastases.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Diagnosis date is invalid, blank (unknown), or before 2021.
   b. Schema ID is blank or = 00458, 00671, 00672, 00790, 00795, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Schema IDs where Tumor Size must = 999)
   c. EOD Regional Nodes and EOD Mets are both blank.
   d. Tumor Size Clinical, Tumor Size Pathologic, and Tumor Size Summary are all blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If both Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic = 000 (no evidence of primary tumor), both EOD Regional Nodes and EOD Mets must not indicate no involvement

3. If Tumor Size Summary = 000 (no evidence of primary tumor), both EOD Regional Nodes and EOD Mets must not indicate no involvement

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Type of Rep Srce(DC),Seq Num--Cent,ICDO3 (SEER IF04)
Agency: SEER
Edit Tag N0457

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Over-ride Report Source</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sequence Number--Central</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Default Error Message**

[507] Rept_src & Seq_num conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If the case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Report Source = 1), no further editing is done.

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) and the histology is not a lymphoma, leukemia, immunoproliferative or myeloproliferative disease (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is < 9590), then the Sequence Number--Central must specify one primary only (00 or 60).

Additional Information:

Cancer diagnoses on death certificates are notoriously inaccurate. Secondary sites are sometimes listed as primary sites, such as "Liver cancer" when there are metastases to the liver. Depending on who the informant or certifier of death is, the diagnosis and intervals can be incorrect. The registry may well have more accurate information about the course of the patient's disease than the death certificate. This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded as a death-certificate-only case (DCO) (except for DCO cases of leukemia, lymphoma, and related diseases with morphology codes > 9590).

Scrutinize the entire death certificate and all patient abstracts (and the original medical records if necessary) for any evidence that the cancer mentioned on the death certificate is a manifestation of a cancer diagnosed before death. Review the clinical history, treatment, follow-up, and any autopsy results that are available. If the patient died in a hospital, it may be necessary to review the medical record of the final admission. It may also be helpful to contact the patient's clinician or a nursing home to clarify the number of primary cancers. If the DCO case cannot be ruled out, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride Report Source flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the DCO case should be considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the DCO case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the remaining case(s) as necessary. It may also turn out that the cancer reported on the death certificate is a separate independent primary that was diagnosed before death. In that case, changing the Type of Reporting Source from DCO to another code will eliminate the error.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF04_3

**Modifications:**

NACR111
10/5/2006
The edit has been updated to include Sequence Number--Central of 60 (as well as 00) when verifying that there is only one primary for
**Type of Report** Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)

a DCO case.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF04), parenthesis added at end

**Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Last changed: 02/12/2014**

**Edit Tag** N0017

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[332] Autopsy only: CCYMM of %F1 (%V1) should = CCYMM of %F2 (%V2) (SEER)
Autopsy only: CCYMM of Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") should = CCYMM of Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact"

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if either Date of Diagnosis or Date of Last Contact is blank,

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies an autopsy only case (Type of Reporting Source = 6), the month and year of Date of Last Contact must equal the month and year of Date of Diagnosis.

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF02

**Modifications:**

EditWriter 5

4297

09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Type of Report Srce(DC), EOD Coding Sys (SEER IF11)**

NAACCR v11.2
7/2007
Edit was modified to compare Date of Last Contact to Date of Diagnosis using month and year instead of entire date.

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12
- Edit name changed from "Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)" to "Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)".
- Deleted logic that requires the month and year of Date of Last Contact to equal the month and year of Date of Diagnosis for death certificate only case.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The edit will be skipped either date is blank.

NAACCR v14A
- Error message updated to read "CCYYMM" instead of "CCYY"

**Type of Report Srce(DC), EOD Coding Sys (SEER IF11)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:57:14

*Edit Tag* N0306

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[341] Rept_src & EOD_code conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey), this edit is skipped.
Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), COD (SEER IF09)

If Type of Reporting Source indicates a death certificate only case (7) and the case was diagnosed before 1983, the Coding System for Extent of Disease must be '0' (SEER Nonspecific).

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF11

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID is New Jersey.

NAACCR v18
- Name changed, space before (SEER IF11)

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), COD (SEER IF09)
Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0094

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[339] Rept_src & Cod conflict (SEER)

Description
For autopsy only and death certificate only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7), Underlying Cause of Death must not = 0000 (alive).
For death certificate only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7), Underlying Cause of Death must not = 7777 (death certificate not available).

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF05

**Modifications:**
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

**Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Diag Conf (SEER IF05)**

**Agency: SEER**

**Edit Tag** N0018

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Confirmation</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[335] Rept_src & Dx_conf conflict (SEER)

**Description**

1. If the Type of Reporting Source specifies an autopsy only case (6), the Diagnostic Confirmation must be positive histology (1) or direct visualization without microscopic confirmation (6).

2. If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7), the Diagnostic Confirmation must be unknown whether or not microscopically confirmed (9).

**Administrative Notes**
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF05

**Modifications:**
NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vit Stat (COC)

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vit Stat (COC)

Agency: COC  Last changed: 07/24/1999

Edit Tag N0405

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" is not valid for Vital Status: "value of Vital Status"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Vital Status must = 0 )

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the single field edits for Type of Reporting Source or Vital Status have failed.

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) or an autopsy only case (6), the Vital Status of the patient must specify dead (0).

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vital Stat (SEER IF08)

Agency: SEER  Last changed: 03/13/2018 20:29:36

Edit Tag N0307

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Type of Report** Srce, Diagnostic Proc (SEER IF20)

**Default Error Message**

[338] Rept_src & Fup_stat conflict (SEER)

**Description**

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) or an autopsy only case (6), the Vital Status of the patient must specify dead (0).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF08

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v18
- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)

**Type of Report Srce, Diagnostic Proc (SEER IF20)**

**Agency:** SEER  
**Last changed:** 08/30/2021 19:45:52

**Edit Tag** N0315

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Proc 73-87</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Coding System for EOD</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[350] Dx_proc, Site, Date_dx conflict (SEER)

**Additional Messages**

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped if Registry = New Jersey (0000001544) and Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

1. For any year of diagnosis, cases having a Type of Reporting Source of death certificate only or autopsy only (6 or 7), then Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed before 1983:
   a. For cases using the expanded 13-digit extent of disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 2), Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must not be blank.
      
      See Appendix D of the SEER Program Code Manual-1992 for specific codes valid for the Primary Site/Morphology combinations requiring diagnostic proc 73-87.

   b. For all other cases the field must be blank.

3. For cases diagnosed 1983-87 see Appendix D of the SEER Program Code Manual-1992 for the specific codes valid for the Primary Site/Morphology combinations requiring diagnostic proc 73-87. For Primary Site/Morphology combinations not listed in this Appendix, Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must be blank. NOTE: Alaska registry follows 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year, Alaska excluded from this edit check.

4. For cases diagnosed in 1988 and later, Diagnostic Proc 73-87 should be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF20

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v11.3A:
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v16D
- Modified description, edit logic to pass check on 1983-1987 codes for Alaska registry
- Edit logic modified to replace test-for-empty Diagnostic Proc 73-85 syntax using MATCH to use EMPTY
Type of Reporting Source (SEER RPRTSRC)

- Logic modified, { removed from before statement "if ( dx_year > 1982 AND", "}" removed from end of logic statement

Type of Reporting Source (SEER RPRTSRC)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0019

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[254] Type of Reporting Source not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Type of Reporting Source code (1-8).

Codes

1. Hospital inpatient; Managed health plans with comprehensive, unified medical records
2. Radiation Treatment Centers or Medical Oncology Centers (hospital-affiliated or independent)
3. Laboratory only (hospital-affiliated or independent)
4. Physician's office/private medical practitioner (LMD)
5. Nursing/convalescent home/hospice
6. Autopsy only
7. Death certificate only
8. Other hospital outpatient units/surgery centers

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v15
- Added code definitions to edit description

Type of Reporting Source, Date of DX (SEER IF152)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0792
Type of Reporting Source, Date of DX (SEER IF152)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Type of Reporting Source conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source or Date of Diagnosis is blank.
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then the allowable codes for Type of Reporting Source are 1-8.

For all diagnosis years the following codes are allowed:
1, 3-7.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF152

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)
Ulceration, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2701

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ulceration</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Ulceration" not valid code for Ulceration

Additional Messages

[7179] Ulceration must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnose

2. Must be a valid Ulceration code or blank:

0: Ulceration not identified/not present
1: Ulceration present
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
   Cannot be determined by the pathologist
   Pathology report does not mention ulceration
   Ulceration not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Ulceration, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter. This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.
Ulceraion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ulceraion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR  Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35

Edit Tag N2967

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ulceration</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Ulceraion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)

2. This edit verifies that Ulceration is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank
   for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00470: Melanoma of Skin
Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Unknown Site, Hist ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0842

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1065] Unknown Site, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

Description
The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

This edit is skipped for the following histologies (Histologic Type ICD-O-3):
Kaposi sarcoma (9140)
Lymphomas (9590-9699, 9702-9729)
Unknown Site, Laterality (SEER IF138)

Hematopoietic and myeloproliferative neoplasms (9731-9989)

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 9.

Unknown Site, Laterality (SEER IF138)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N0407

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laterality</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1064] Unknown Site, Laterality must = 0 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a Laterality of 0.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF138

 Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Unknown Site, Summary Stage 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N0408

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEER Summary Stage 1977</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EditWriter 5 4309 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
URIC 2000 (NAACCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1065] Unknown Site, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped for the following histologies (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2):
- Kaposi sarcoma (9140)
- Lymphomas (9590-9698,9702-9717)
- Hematopoietic and myeloproliferative neoplasms(9720-9989)

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 9.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

URIC 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag: N2849

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>URIC 2000</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

EditWriter 5 4310 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
URIC 2010 (NAACCR)

Description
Must be a valid URIC (Urban Rural Indicator Code—Tract level) 2010 value, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018.

- 1: All urban
- 2: Mostly urban
- 3: Mostly rural
- 4: All rural
- 9: Unknown, not applicable

A: State, county, or tract are invalid

B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported

C: State + county + tract combination was not found

D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

URIC 2010 (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR

Edit Tag N2850

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>URIC 2010</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
URIC 2010 is not valid

Description
Must be a valid URIC (Urban Rural Indicator Code—Tract level) 2010 value, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018.
Verify ICDO2 to ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

1: All urban
2: Mostly urban
3: Mostly rural
4: All rural
9: Unknown, not applicable
A: State, county, or tract are invalid
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported
C: State + county + tract combination was not found
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v18D
- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

Verify ICDO2 to ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/16/2022 14:31:34
Edit Tag N0495

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Primary Site</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Histologic Type ICD-O-3</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV2TO3</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message
[4901] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F5: %V5 (CS)
Conflict between Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"
Verify ICD02 to ICD03 Conversion (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[1132] Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 not found in conversion table (NAACCR)
[1133] Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 not found in conversion table (NAACCR)
[1134] Conflict between ICD-O-2 Behavior and ICD-O-3 Behavior (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit verifies that Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, Behavior(92-00) ICD-O-2, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD_O-3 are in sync if all of the following conditions are true:

1. year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or blank
2. All data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-03 are filled in (not blank)
3. ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is blank or equal to 0, 1, or 2

If any of the above conditions are not true, the edit is skipped.

Using a conversion table (CONV2TO3.DBF) based on the SEER document ICDO2-3.d06142001, a table lookup is done using the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior(92-00) ICD-O-2 and Primary Site code (when necessary for site-specific conversions).

If the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are found in the table, the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 codes are compared to the ICD-O-3 Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 codes found in the table; that is, the ICD-O-2 codes are compared to the ICD-O-3 codes they should be converted to. If the codes differ, a warning is generated.

For technical reasons related to the Matrix System, the look-up table used in this edit is not identical to the ICDO2-3 conversion program. Therefore, some additional checking is done. If the identical Histologic (92-00) ICD-O-2 code is not found in the look-up table, the ICD-O-2 behavior code is compared to the ICD-O-3 behavior. If the behavior codes differ, a warning is generated. If the behavior codes are the same, a further look up on just the 4-digit ICD-O-2 histologic type code is performed. If the 4-digit ICD-O-2 histologic type is found in the table, the 4-digit ICD-O-3 histologic type code is compared to that in the conversion table. If the codes differ, a warning is generated.

The warning messages are as follows:

Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 not found in conversion table
Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 not found in conversion table
ICD-O-2/ICD-O-3 behavior conflict

**** Edit modified on 11/17/01 to allow conversion of 8510 to either 8510 or 8513 for primary sites of C50_.
***
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes
In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF178.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3
6/2008
Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, grouped data items Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph Type&Behav ICD-O-3 separated into component data items, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2, Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)
Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 04/20/2022 20:20:42
Edit Tag N2671

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs23 Edits</td>
<td>NES0127</td>
<td>CCCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDI Valid Value Edits</td>
<td>NES0502</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" not valid code for Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion

Additional Messages

[7179] Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Behavior (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion code or blank:

   - 0: No evidence of visceral pleural invasion, not identified
     Tumor does not completely traverse the elastic layer of the pleura
     Stated as PL0
     Primary tumor is in situ
     Non-invasive neoplasm (behavior /2)
   - 4: Invasion of visceral pleura present, NOS; stated as PL1 or PL2
   - 5: Tumor invades into or through the parietal pleural OR chest wall;
     stated as PL3
   - 6: Tumor extends to pleura, NOS; not stated if visceral or parietal
   - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
   - 9: Not documented in medical record
     No surgical resection of primary site is performed
     Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed
     or cannot be determined

Another edit, Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated: codes 1, 2, and 3 deleted, code 5 added
- Description updated for code 4

NAACCR v23
- Description updated for code 0

**Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Behavior (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 08/22/2022 17:56:36*

*Edit Tag* N6164
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Behavior (NAACCR)

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior Code ICD-O-3</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that the Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code 2 for Schema ID 00360, Lung.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis before 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank or not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion is blank or = 8 (not applicable)
   d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Certificate Only)

2. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ),
   then Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must = 0 (No evidence of visceral pleural invasion) or 9 (Not documented in medical record)

3. If diagnosis year >= 2023, code 0 defined as non-invasive neoplasm behavior /2.
   Code 9 removed as allowable value for behavior /2

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, code 9 not allowed with behavior /2 for 2023+
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Derived SS 2018 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Edit Tag N6282

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Derived Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion: "value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" conflicts with Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018"

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion SSDI, with positive invasion, is coded consistently with Derived Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2021, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 4 invasion of visceral pleura), 5 (invasion of parietal pleura), or 6 (invasion of pleura NOS) then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must = not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v21 metafile

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

**Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

*Agency:* SEER  
*Last changed:* 08/11/2020 20:15:26

*Edit Tag* N3062

---

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOD Edits</td>
<td>NES0501</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EOD Primary Tumor</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion: "value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

2. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 4 (invasion of visceral pleura), or 6 (invasion of pleura NOS)
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

then EOD Primary Tumor must = 450-700 (visceral pleura or higher), or 999 (unknown extension)

3. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 5 (invasion of parietal pleura)
then EOD Primary Tumor must = 500-700 (parietal pleura or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Name changed from Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)
- Description, logic updated, codes 1 and 2 removed from statement 2, code 3 replaced with code 5 in statement 3

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR Last changed: 12/18/2021 15:46:26

Edit Tag N6063

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summary Stage 2018</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion: "value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

Description
Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
      e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)

2. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 4 (invasion of visceral pleura), 5 (invasion of parietal pleura) or 6 (invasion of pleura NOS) then Summary Stage 2018 must = not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

Administrative Notes
New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications
NAACCR v21
- Description, logic updated, codes 1 and 2 removed from statement 2, code 3 replaced by code 5
- Name changed from Viseral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for type of reporting source = 7 (DCO)

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)
Agency: COC
Edit Tag N6713

Edit Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditWriter 5</td>
<td>4320</td>
<td>09/01/2022 03:53 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Surg Prim Site 2023 (COC)

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class of Case</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Last Contact</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default Error Message

[8076] Conflict between %F4: %V4 and %F7: %V7 (NAACCR)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Class of Case = 38 (Autopsy Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A120-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen),
   Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site is performed)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This differs from SEER edit in skipping for Class of Case = 38.
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Lung, Surg Prim Site 2023 (SEER)

Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
   a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2023, blank (unknown), or invalid
   b. Schema ID is not 00360
   c. Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
   d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 is blank
   e. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   f. Vital Status = 0 and Date of Last Contact within 5 months of Date of Diagnosis

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site 2023 = A000 (no surgery), A120-A150 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)
**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v23 metafile

This differs from CoC edit in skipping for Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7.

**Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Agency: NAACCR*  
*Last changed: 04/26/2022 08:43:35*

*Edit Tag N2872*

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schema ID</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Date of Diagnosis</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of Reporting Source</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Registry ID</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

**Description**

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
   a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
   b. Schema ID is blank.
   c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
   d. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2022 and Registry ID = 0000001565 (Illinois)
   e. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018-2021 and Registry ID = 0000001566 (Texas)
Vital Status (COC)

2. This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

   Required for Schema ID:

   00360: Lung

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v22B
- Description, logic updated, skip added for Registry ID 0000001565 (Illinois) or 0000001566 (Texas) if diagnosis date >= 2018 and <= 2020

NAACCR v23
- Description, logic updated, skip for Illinois changed to 2018-2022, skip for Texas changed to 2018-2021

Vital Status (COC)

Agency: COC Last changed: 08/10/2021 19:45:37

Edit Tag N0090

Edit Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All</td>
<td>NES0095</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp: Vs23 COC Required - All+CS</td>
<td>NES0344</td>
<td>COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vital Status Recode (NAACCR)

**Default Error Message**

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Vital Status" is not a valid value for Vital Status

**Description**

Must be a valid Vital Status code (0,1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Dead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the Vital Status code used to indicate "dead" = 0. SEER uses a code of 4 in Vital Status to indicate "dead".

**Modifications**

NAACCR v21B
- Description updated, definitions of codes added

NAACCR v22
- Update to Administrative Notes, SEER changed code for Vital Status from 4 to 0 in v18

Vital Status Recode (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR                     Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:27:43

**Edit Tag** N2848

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status Recode</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Vital Status Recode is not valid

**Description**

Must be a valid Vital Status Recode value, 0 or 1. This is a calculated value.
This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.
Vital Status, Cause of Death (SEER IF36)

**Vital Status**
0: Dead as of study cutoff date
1: Alive as of study cutoff date

**Administrative Notes**
New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Vital Status, Cause of Death (SEER IF36)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/10/2021 19:44:00

**Edit Tag** N0250

**Edit Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Set Name</th>
<th>Edit Set Tag</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits</td>
<td>NES0149</td>
<td>NPCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central: Vs23 State Example - Incoming Abstracts</td>
<td>NES0150</td>
<td>NAACCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEER: Vs 23 Transmit Edits</td>
<td>NES0334</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vital Status</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>SEER/COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cause of Death</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>SEER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default Error Message**

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)
"value of Cause of Death" is not a valid Cause of Death for a Vital Status of "value of Vital Status"

**Description**

If Vital Status is 1 (alive), then Underlying Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive);
if Vital Status = 0 (dead), then Underlying Cause of Death must not = 0000 (alive).

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF136

**Modifications:**

- **NAACCR v11.3**
  6/2008
  Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

- **NAACCR v11.3A**
  Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

- **NAACCR v15A**

EditWriter 5 4326 09/01/2022 03:53 PM
**Vital Status**, Cause of Death (SEER IF36)

- Replaced MATCH function with INLIST function

NAACCR v18
- Description and logic modified, code for Vital Status: dead changed from 4 to 0

NAACCR v22
- Logic comment updated to read "If Vital Status = 0 (dead)" from "If Vital Status = 4 (dead)"